# Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project

SOLANO COUNTY, CALIFORNIA
DISTRICT 4-SOL-80 (PM 10.8/17.0); SOL-680 (PM 10.0/13.1);
SOL-SR 12 (PM 1.7/L2.8); and SOL-SR 12 (PM L1.8/4.8)
EA # 0A5300, Project # 04-0000-0150

## Final Environmental Impact Report/ Environmental Impact Statement

## Volume 1

### Prepared by the State of California Department of Transportation

The environmental review, consultation, and any other action required in accordance with applicable Federal laws for this project is being, or has been, carried out by Caltrans under its assumption of responsibility pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327.

Caltrans

**October 2012**

## General Information about This Document

For individuals with sensory disabilities, this document can be made available in Braille, in large print, on audiocassette, or on computer disc. To obtain a copy in one of these alternate formats, please write to California Department of Transportation, Attn: Howell Chan, Environmental Analysis Branch Chief, California Department of Transportation, District 04, 111 Grand Avenue, P. O. Box 23660, Oakland, CA 94623-0660; call (510) 286-5623 (voice); or use the California Relay Service at (800) 735-2929 (TTY), (800) 735-2929 (voice), or 711.

SCH #2003052021
04-SOL-80-PM 10.8/17.0; 04-SOL-680-PM 10.0/13.1;
04-SOL-SR 12-PM 1.7/L2.8; and 04-SOL-SR 12-PM L1.8/4.8
EA # 0A5300, Project # 04-0000-0150

Construct roadway widening and interchange improvements along Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12, near the cities of Fairfield and Suisun City.

# FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT/ ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT STATEMENT

## Volume 1

Submitted Pursuant to: (State) Division 13, California Public Resources Code
(Federal) 42 USC 4332(2) (C) and 49 USC 303

THE STATE OF CALIFORNIA
Department of Transportation
and the Cooperating Agency
U. S. Army Corps of Engineers, San Francisco District

10-12-12
Date of Approval

Bijan Sartipi
District Director
California Department of Transportation, District 4

The following person may be contacted for additional information concerning this document:

California Department of Transportation, District 4 Office of Environmental Analysis
Howell Chan, District Branch Chief
Attention: Zachary Gifford
P. O. Box 23660, MS 8-B
Oakland CA 94623-0660

Abstract: The project consists primarily of improvements to the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange to ease traffic congestions, accommodate projected growth, and improve safety. The project includes expansion and relocation of the westbound truck scales. Project impacts would occur in the following resource areas: Land Use, Growth, Farmlands, Community Impacts, Utilities, Traffic and Transportation, Visual Resources, Cultural Resources, Hydrology, Water Quality, Geology/Soils/Seismic, Paleontology, Hazardous Waste, Air Quality, Noise, Energy, and Biology. The draft environmental document was circulated for public review and comment from August 10 to October 18, 2010.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# Summary

This final environmental impact report/environmental impact statement (EIR/EIS) has been prepared in compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and State CEQA Guidelines and with the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Council for Environmental Quality Regulations for implementing NEPA. The purpose of this Final EIR/EIS is to identify environmental effects associated with the proposed project, identify measures to avoid, minimize or mitigate those effects and disclose all substantive comments and responses on the Draft EIR/EIS.

The Draft EIR/EIS was available for public review from August 10, 2010 to October 18, 2010, during which time public comments were accepted. Written and oral comments were also accepted at a public hearing that was held on September 23, 2010 at the Solano County Administration Building. The comments received and responses to them are provided in Appendix L of this document.

This Final EIR/EIS will be available for review for 30 days (from October 19, 2012 to November 18, 2012), prior to taking action regarding the project.

## *Overview of Project Area*

The project to improve the Interstate 80 (I-80)/Interstate 680 (I-680)/State Route 12 (SR 12) interchange and relocate the westbound truck scales facility is located in the vicinity of the city of Fairfield, Solano County, California. The project area covers some 13 miles encompassing all three highways. The project involves improvements on an approximate 6.2-mile-long segment of I-80 between Red Top Road and Abernathy Road, an approximate 3.1-mile-long segment of I-680 between Gold Hill Road and I-80, 1.1-mile-long segment of SR 12 West (SR 12W) between 0.5 mile west of Red Top Road and I-80, and an approximate 3.0-mile-long segment of SR 12 East (SR 12E) between I-80 and Main Street in Suisun City. The alternatives analyzed in this document consist of two full build alternatives (Alternative B and Alternative C), each with a corresponding fundable the first phase (Alternative B, Phase 1 and Alternative C, Phase 1).

### *Related Projects*

Several related transportation projects are being planned or recently were completed in the general project area. These transportation projects and a number of non-transportation projects are discussed in the cumulative impacts section (Chapter 3.6) of this document and include:

- North Connector Project.
- Interstate 80 High-Occupancy Vehicle Lanes Project.
- I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation Project.
- Jameson Canyon (SR 12) Widening from I-80 to SR 29.
- I-80 Express Lanes Project.
- I-80 Improvements through Fairfield.
- 2010 State Highway Operations and Protection Program (SHOPP) Projects.

- Jepson Parkway.
- Transit Improvements.

## *Purpose and Need*

### *Purpose*

The purposes of the project are listed below. The alternatives presented in this document meet all of the purposes listed below. Neither of the fundable first phases include the relocation of the truck scales and therefore, they would not address the purposes specified under numbers 5 and 6 below. However, they would meet the remaining purposes and would partially meet number 5 by providing congestion relief.

1. Reduce congestion through the I-80/I-680/SR12 interchange complex.
2. Reduce the amount of cut-through traffic on local roads.
3. Encourage the use of high-occupancy vehicle lanes and ridesharing.
4. Improve safety conditions.
5. Accommodate current and future truck volumes on highways.
6. Facilitate adequate inspection and enforcement at truck scales.

### *Need*

The current I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex was constructed approximately 40 years ago. Since the 1960s, the San Francisco Bay Area (Bay Area) and Northern California region have experienced rapid population growth, resulting in substantial increases in regional traffic and truck traffic passing through which results in congestion, delays, and unacceptable levels of service (LOS). The project will address these related deficiencies.

- **Traffic Congestion:** Current traffic volumes along segments of I-80 and I-680 in the project area create heavy traffic congestion with an average travel speed of 46 mph during the morning peak period and 33 mph during the afternoon peak period. These average speeds are well below the threshold of 59.7 miles per hour identified by the Highway Capacity Manual as the minimum operating speed associated with acceptable mainline freeway operations. There are several bottlenecks and LOS F (as defined in vehicles per hour per lane) locations within the freeway system as a result of this congestion. Chapter 3.1.6 discusses this in detail, and Tables 3.1.6-1 and 3.1.6-2 illustrate the correlations between congestion and LOS.
- **Traffic Diverting to Local Roads:** It is estimated that up to 1,450 vehicles (PM peak hour) currently divert from the northbound I-680 to eastbound I-80 connector to alternate routes to bypass the congestion and re-enter eastbound I-80 or eastbound SR12 at locations east of a bottleneck location. This cut-through traffic creates a series of problems along the local street system such as increase of congestion and delay on local roads; reduction of accessibility for local properties and increase of delay for transit and emergency service vehicles
- **Truck-Related Congestion:** The westbound truck scales are located on the most congested freeway segment in Solano County. Trucks slowing to enter the short (approximately 500 feet) off-ramp to the scales, and accelerating to enter I-80 on the short on-ramp from the

scales, exacerbate the congestion problem, as do trucks queuing onto the mainline from the short off-ramp to the facility.

- **Unreliable Freight Transport:** Travel times for truck trips are unpredictable due to queues and congestion.
- **Traffic Safety:** High vehicle volumes, short merge and diverge maneuvers, and short distances between interchanges, all contribute to safety issues in the area. Within the project limits most freeway segments of I-80 (from interchange to interchange) experience a higher total accident rate and a higher fatal and injury rate compared to the statewide averages for similar facilities. Over 60% of the accidents on I-80 were rear-end type collisions. Within the project limits of SR 12 East half of the sections experience higher total accident rates and fatal accident rates than the statewide average for similar facilities. 48% of the accidents on SR 12 East were rear-end type collisions. The majority of accidents on I-80, SR12 West and SR-12 East occurred during commute periods. The combination of high percentages of accidents during commute periods and high percentages of the rear-end type collisions are related to the congestion observed in these sections.

### *Proposed Project*

The proposed project involves improvements on an approximately 4.5-mile-long segment of I-80 between Red Top Road and Abernathy Road, an approximately 3.5-mile-long segment of I-680 between Gold Hill Road and I-80, a 2.0-mile-long segment of SR 12 West (SR 12W) between 0.5 mile west of Red Top Road and I-80, and an approximately 2.5-mile-long segment of SR 12 East (SR 12E) between I-80 and Main Street in Suisun City. Within the limits of the project area, I-80 is a six to ten lane freeway. SR 12E is a divided four-lane highway, I-680 is a four-lane freeway, and SR 12W is an undivided two-lane highway.

### *Scope of Alternatives in this Document*

The proposed project is a project by the California Department of Transportation (the Department) and is subject to state and federal environmental review requirements including the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). In order to meet the requirements of both CEQA and NEPA, two alternatives were developed to meet the future traffic demand with the 20-year planning horizon, taking into consideration environmental and engineering constraints, but not near-term financial constraints (available funding in the short term). These alternatives each represent a comprehensive project on which a Notice of Determination (NOD) could be issued for the purposes of CEQA. In addition, a subset of each full-build alternative was developed that takes into account near-term financial constraints and therefore represents the fundable first phase of the project on which a Record of Decision (ROD) and Notice of Determination (NOD) could be issued for the purposes of NEPA and CEQA. This approach is more fully explained in Chapter 2, Section 2.2.1 of the EIR/EIS.

### *Alternatives Considered in this Document*

Two alternatives (Alternatives B and C) and the associated fundable first phases (Alternative B, Phase 1 and Alternative C, Phase 1) are currently being analyzed in this document. Alternatives B and C are full build alternatives addressing comprehensive improvements to the I-80/I-680/SR 12W interchange; the widening of I-680 and I-80; and the relocation, upgrade, and expansion of the westbound truck scales on I-80.

Alternatives B and C differ primarily in the location of the I-80/I-680/SR 12W interchange improvements and the improvements on SR 12E. Under Alternative B, the I-80/I-680 and I-80/ SR 12W interchanges would be improved in place and a single interchange would be constructed on SR 12E to serve Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue. Under Alternative C, I-680 would be realigned to the west to connect with the I-80/SR 12W interchange, and two interchanges would be constructed on SR 12E to serve Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue.

The fundable first phases of the full-build alternatives are Alternative B, Phase 1 and Alternative C, Phase 1. Alternative B, Phase 1 would improve the I-80/Green Valley Road, I-80/I-680, I-80/Suisun Valley Road and the SR 12E/Beck Avenue interchanges. Alternative C, Phase 1 would realign I-680 to the west to connect with the I-80/SR 12W interchange and provide direct connections between all highways except eastbound SR 12W and southbound I-680. Red Top Road would be extended to meet Business Center Drive and interchanges at SR 12W/Red Top Road, I-80/Red Top Road, I-80/Green Valley Road, and I-680/Red Top Road would be constructed or improved. A third lane would be added to SR 12 East from west of Chadbourne Road Undercrossing to the Webster Street exit.

While the fundable first phases of the alternatives would not address all project needs, they would reduce congestion and cut-through traffic on local roads, and improve safety conditions.

Alternative C was identified by the project development team (PDT) as their preferred alternative based upon the following reasons:

- Traffic operations of Alternative C would be superior to Alternative B. Alternative C would include all freeway to freeway movements between I-80 and I-680 via direct connectors, whereas Alternative B would not have a direct connector between I-680 North and I-80 West.
- Alternative C would encourage regional traffic to stay off local roads by providing a high-capacity connection from I-680 to SR 12 West/I-80 West that would carry an acceptable level of traffic during peak hours (500 vehicles per hour in 2035). Without this connection, traffic making the same movement using Alternative B would need to use local roads, either Red Top Road (which would pass by Rodriguez High School) or Lopes Road to the Green Valley Interchange.
- Alternative C would provide drivers on I-680 with standard, outside-lane entrances/exits to I-80. Alternative B would provide these entrances/exits in the median, potentially increasing driver confusion.
- Alternative C would create relatively less traffic friction (less merging on and off the freeway) in the area between Green Valley and Suisun Valley Roads. Alternative B would leave two partial interchanges (I-80/SR 12 West and I-80/I-680) that, together with the median-lane I-680 to I-80 merge and the outer lane braided traffic, could lead to greater traffic friction and driver confusion.
- Alternative C would move I-680 away from the residential areas in Cordelia, reducing noise impacts on an existing community and potential impacts to the Village of Cordelia Historic District.

- The environmental impacts of Alternatives B and C would be similar, including impacts to biology, farmland and other areas of environmental concern.
- Alternative C offers more favorable construction phasing and staging opportunities, as it will be constructed on a new alignment. Staging and construction for Alternative B would be more complicated because the improvements would be constructed essentially in the same alignment and existing traffic would need to be accommodated.
- The Alternative C alignment would affect light industrial areas that are relatively less difficult to relocate, whereas the Alternative B alignment would impact freeway commercial areas that are relatively more difficult to relocate.

The PDT's decision to identify Alternative C as the preferred alternative was made with the following intended results:

- To establish the ultimate Alternative C as a vision and goal to meet identified transportation needs.
- To acknowledge that Alternative C must be implemented in phases due to funding limitations and constraints, and may not be completed until beyond the twenty-year planning horizon.
- To recognize that each phase of Alternative C will have independent utility.
- To work towards the ultimate Alternative C one phase at a time.
- To extend identification of the preferred alternative to Alternative C, Phase 1, upon which additional decisions – Least Environmentally Damaging Practicable Alternative (LEDPA), a Record of Decision under NEPA, the Project Report, permits, final design, and right-of-way work – may be taken.
- To plan for future phases through updating, amending, or adopting new general plans, zoning, transportation plans, and transportation improvement programs.
- To perform additional or supplemental planning, environmental, and engineering work and reach decisions for each future phase as funding becomes possible and as long as there are identified transportation needs that remain.

### *No-Build Alternative*

Under the No-Build Alternative, the facilities associated with the interchange project (freeway lanes, interchanges, ramps, westbound truck scales, and HOV lane direct connectors from I-80 to I-680) would not be constructed. Traffic congestion in the project vicinity would worsen substantially, causing delays of up to six hours and gridlock conditions on the freeway would force traffic onto local roads. Worsened congestion will further exacerbate congestion from truck weaving and backup to the mainline freeways from the truck scale facilities in the westbound direction and truck inspection and enforcement would be impaired due to substantially worsened conditions on the mainline in both directions. Fatal/injury accidents within the project limits, which already exceed statewide the average, will worsen substantially from the increased congestion.

### *Joint California Environmental Quality Act/National Environmental Policy Act Documentation*

The proposed project is a joint project by the California Department of Transportation (Department) and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and is subject to state and federal environmental review requirements. Project documentation, therefore, has been prepared in compliance with both the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). The Department is the lead agency under CEQA. In addition, FHWA's responsibility for environmental review, consultation, and any other action required in accordance with applicable Federal laws for this project is being, or has been, carried out by the Department under its assumption of responsibility pursuant to 23 USC 327.

Some impacts determined to be significant under CEQA may not lead to a determination of significance under NEPA. Because NEPA is concerned with the significance of the project as a whole, it is quite often the case that a "lower level" document is prepared for NEPA. One of the most commonly seen joint document types is an Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS).

Following receipt of public comments on the Draft EIR/EIS and circulation of the Final EIR/EIS, the Department will be required to take actions regarding the environmental document. The Department will determine whether to certify the EIR and issue Findings and a Statement of Overriding Considerations under CEQA and to issue a Record of Decision under NEPA.

### *Project Impacts*

Project impacts would occur in the following resource areas: Land Use, Growth, Farmlands, Community Impacts, Utilities, Traffic and Transportation, Visual Resources, Cultural Resources, Hydrology, Water Quality, Geology/Soils/Seismic, Paleontology, Hazardous Waste, Air Quality, Noise, Energy, and Biology. Potentially significant impacts under CEQA may occur in agricultural resources. Project effects under NEPA are discussed fully in Chapter 3. Chapter 4 addresses impacts under CEQA. Table S-1, located at the end of this summary, summarizes the impacts of the project.

### *Coordination with Public and Other Agencies*

#### *Notice of Preparation and Scoping*

A notice of preparation of (NOP) for the proposed project was published on April 28, 2003. It was filed with the State Clearinghouse and sent to the appropriate elected officials, agencies, and interested parties.

A scoping meeting for the NOP was held on May 12, 2003 from 6 p.m. to 8:30 p.m. at Rodriguez High School, located at 5000 Red Top Road in Fairfield. An open house was held on March 17, 2009, from 6:30 p.m. to 8:30 p.m. at Nelda Mundy Elementary School, at 580 Vintage Valley Drive in Fairfield.

A number of means were utilized to inform the public of the scoping process and the public open house meeting. A public notice was distributed to the project mailing list, which included property owners, elected officials, city staff, special interest organizations, and neighborhood groups. The Department mailed a letter to agency representatives and elected officials.

Information pertaining to the scoping process and the public open house scoping meeting also appeared on the Solano Transportation Authority website at http://www.solanolinks.com.

### *Coordination with Agencies*

The Department and STA have coordinated with the following federal, state, and local agencies.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resources Conservation Service
- NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service
- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
- Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation
- California Department of Fish and Game
- California Department of Conservation
- Regional Water Quality Control Board
- Office of Historic Preservation
- Bay Conservation Development Commission
- Metropolitan Transportation Commission
- Solano County
- City of Fairfield
- Suisun City
- California Highway Patrol
- Bay Area Air Quality Management District

### *Public Review and Comment*

The Draft EIR/EIS was available for public review from August 10, 2010 to October 18, 2010, during which time comments were accepted. A total of 21 written comments were received from agencies and citizens. Comment letters and responses to comments are provided in Appendix L of this document. Comment letters included comments regarding the following resource areas: Land Use, Farmlands, Utilities, Traffic and Transportation, Hydrology and Floodplain, Air Quality, Noise, and Biological Environment.

A public meeting was held on Thursday, September 23, 2010 at the Solano County Administration Building from 6:00 to 8:00 pm. The purpose of the meeting was to present the Draft EIR/EIS including both build alternatives and their associated fundable first phases and to solicit comments from the public. Twenty-six attendees signed in at the open house. The format of the meeting was an informational open house. Exhibit boards showing the project and addressing all issue areas were available for viewing and Department and STA staff were available to answer questions. Comment forms were available at the public meeting to facilitate

the submission of written comments by attendees. A court reporter was provided at the open house to accept verbal comments. A total of seven comments (four written and three verbal) were submitted at the public meeting.

Comments letters and written and verbal comments from the public meeting and responses to them are provided in Appendix L.

## Necessary Permits and Approvals

The table below shows the permits and approvals that would be required.

**Required Permits, Approvals and Consultation**

| Agency | Permit, Approval, or Consultation | Status |
|---|---|---|
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | Consultation under Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act | A Biological Opinion for Alternative C, Phase 1 has been issued by the USFWS and included in Appendix H |
| NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service | Consultation under Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act and for Essential Fish Habitat under Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act | A concurrence letter has been issued by NOAA's NMFS and is included in Appendix H. |
| U.S. Army Corps of Engineers | Clean Water Act Section 404 individual permit for placement of fill | Application to be submitted after NEPA completed |
| California Department of Fish and Game | California Fish and Game Code Section 1602 streambed alteration agreement for waters of the state; potential consultation under Section 2081 of the California Endangered Species Act (CFG Code, Sections 2050 et seq.); CEQA trustee agency | To be completed after CEQA completed |
| San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board | Non-point Clean Water Act Section 402 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit (General Construction Permit), Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification | Application to be submitted after CEQA completed |
| Bay Area Air Quality Management District | Permit for air pollutant emission–generating equipment | Application to be submitted if portable engines and certain other equipment have not previously been registered with the California Air Resources Board after CEQA completed |
| California Public Utilities Commission | General Order 131-D filing requirements for high-voltage electrical lines | Application to be submitted after CEQA completed |
| San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission | Marsh Development Permit | Application to be submitted after CEQA completed |
| Federal Highway Administration | Air Quality Conformity Concurrence | FHWA concurrence letter signed on April 13, 2011 |
| State Historic Preservation Office | Section 106 Compliance and Programmatic Agreement | Programmatic Agreement approved November 8, 2011. |

## Unresolved Issues

Section 15123(b) of the State CEQA Guidelines requires an EIR to identify areas of controversy known to the lead agency, including issues raised by agencies and the public. During preparation of the environmental document, no known issues of controversy were raised, and no issues remain unresolved.

**Table S-1. Comparison of Alternatives**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **HUMAN ENVIRONMENT** | | | | | | |
| **3.1.1—Land Use** | | | | | | |
| Effect on Fairfield Linear Park | No effect | Minimal impact | No effect | Minimal impact | No effect | None required |
| **3.1.2—Growth** | | | | | | |
| Potential to Induce Growth | No effect | Any new or intensified development would occur in accordance with county and local plans | Same as Full Build | Same as B | Same as B | None required |
| **3.1.3—Farmlands** | | | | | | |
| Direct Conversion of Farmland | No effect | 18 parcels, ~140 acres affected | None | 19 parcels, ~122 acres affected | 9 parcels, ~77 acres affected | Provide Replacement Conservation Easement |
| Conversion of Agricultural Lands under Williamson Act Contracts | No effect | 48.76 acres would be converted | None | 40 acres would be converted | 27.8 acres would be converted | None required |
| Conversion of Agricultural Lands under Conservation Easements | No effect | 22.5 acres of Valine easement converted | None | 22.5 acres of Valine easement converted | None | Provide Replacement Conservation Easement |
| **3.1.4—Community Impacts** | | | | | | |
| Community Character and Cohesion | No effect | No separation or division of an existing neighborhood | Effects would be similar to full build | Same as B; Possible beneficial effect on Cordelia area by moving highway further from residential areas | Effects would be similar to full build | None required |
| Displacement of Residences and Businesses | No effect | 1 residential displacement. 201 partial and 27 full acquisitions of businesses; relocation parcels available | 67 partial and 5 full acquisition of businesses; relocation parcels available | 1 residential displacement; 144 partial and 32 full acquisitions of businesses; relocation parcels available | 54 partial and 9 full acquisitions of businesses; relocation parcels available | Provisions of the Uniform Relocation Act of 1970 will be utilized |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| Environmental Justice | No effect | 9 displacements in Environmental Justice Block Groups; No residential displacements; business displacements are spread out over project area | Fewer than under full build; Same as B | 10 displacements in Environmental Justice Block Groups; Same as B | Fewer than under full build; Same as B | None required |
| **3.1.5—Utilities and Emergency Services** | | | | | | |
| Potential Effect to Utilities | No effect | Possible impacts on utilities or interruption of service during construction and operation | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Minimize Disruption of Utilities Services |
| Potential Effects on Police, Fire, and Emergency Service Providers during Construction | No effect | Possible short-term effects due to lane closures during construction | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Prepare Transportation Management Plan (TMP) with input (regarding detours, truck routes, notifications, etc.) from emergency service providers, the FSUSD, and others. |
| **3.1.6—Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities** | | | | | | |
| Effects on System-Wide MOEs | **2015:** in a.m. peak hour condition would not worsen significantly, but in p.m. peak hour VHD would increase more than 100%,duration of congestion would nearly double, queues on SR 12E would back traffic up on I-80<br>**2035:** Significant congestion and delays in a.m. peak | Beneficial impact in a.m. peak hour (VMT up 7%, VHD down nearly 70%, network travel speed up 25%) and p.m. peak hour (VMT up 60%, VHD down 70%, network travel speed up 140%) | **2015:** Beneficial impact in p.m. peak hour (VMT up 11%, VHD down 58%, network travel speed up 32%) and very little effect in a.m. peak hour (VMT up less than 0.5%, VHD down 22%, network travel speed up 3%)<br>**2035:** Beneficial impact in a.m. peak hour (VMT up 5%, VHD down 50%, | Same as B | **2015:** Beneficial impact in p.m. peak hour (VMT up 7%, VHD down 39%, network travel speed up 20%) and minimal effect in a.m. peak hour (VMT down less than 0.5%, VHD up 3%, no change in network travel speed)<br>**2035:** Beneficial impact in a.m. peak hour (VMT up 1%, VHD down 18%, | None required |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| | hour; severe congestion on SR 12E in p.m. peak hour | | network speed up 17%) and in the p.m. peak hour (VMT up 39%, VHD down 47%, network speed up 82%) | | network speed up 6%) and in the p.m. peak hour (VMT up 16%, VHD down 16%, network speed up 25%) | |
| Effects on Travel Times | **2015:** Peak direction travel times would increase to 8 to 15 minutes in the a.m. peak hour, and 12 to 34 minutes in the p.m. peak hour<br>**2035:** Peak direction travel times would increase to 10 to 20 minutes in the a.m. peak hour and 28 to 99 minutes in the p.m. peak hour | Beneficial impact, peak direction reduction in travel time of 17%–70% in a.m. peak hour and 35%–80% in the p.m. peak hour | **2015:** Beneficial impact, peak direction reduction in travel time of 1%–38% in the a.m. peak hour and 46%–85% in the p.m. peak hour<br>**2035:** Beneficial impact, peak direction reduction in travel time of 10%-50% in the a.m. peak hour and 19%-73% in the p.m. peak hour | Beneficial impact, peak direction reduction in travel time of 20%–60% in the a.m. peak hour and 40%–80% in p.m. peak hour | **2015:** Beneficial impact, peak direction reduction in travel time of 0%–7% in a.m. peak hour, and 10%–60% in p.m. peak hour.<br>**2035:** Beneficial impact in a.m., peak direction reduction in travel time of 5%–20%; beneficial impact on travel time, 3% in I-80 and 28% improvement on the EB SR 12 to EB I-80 connector in the p.m. peak hour (see Section 3.1.6) | None required |
| Effects on Freeway Operations | **2015:** In a.m. peak hour, bottleneck on WB SR 12E; congestion remains at near existing levels, with congested period lasting about 1.5 hours.<br>In p.m. peak hour, bottlenecks on EB I-80, EB SR 12Et, and WB SR 12E; congested period increases to 3 hours. | In a.m. peak hour, no bottlenecks within project limits; congestion decreases to existing levels (relative to 3 hours under 2035 No Build).<br>In p.m. peak hour, bottleneck on EB I-80 at Air Base Parkway (east of project limits), congested period decreases to 3 hours (relative to 6 hours under No Build). | **2015:** In a.m. peak hour, bottleneck on WB SR 12E; congestion remains near existing levels.<br>In p.m. peak hour, bottleneck on EB SR 12E, congestion decreases to near existing levels (relative to 3 hours under 2015 No Build).<br>**2035:** In a.m. peak hour, bottlenecks on SR 12W WB and SR | In a.m. peak hour, no bottlenecks within project limits; congestion decreases to near existing levels (relative to 3 hours under 2035 No Build).<br>In p.m. peak hour, bottleneck on EB I-80 at Air Base Parkway (east of project limits), congested period decreases to 3 hours (relative to 6 hours under 2035 No Build). | **2015:** In a.m. peak hour, bottleneck on WB SR 12E; congestion remains near existing levels.<br>In p.m. peak hour, bottleneck on EB and WB SR 12E; congested period decreases to about 2 hours (relative to 3 hours under 2015 No Build).<br>**2035:** In a.m. peak hour, bottlenecks on | None required |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| | **2035:** In a.m. peak hour, bottlenecks on WB 12W, I-80, and 12E in a.m. peak hour, congested period increases to 3 hours.<br>In p.m. peak hour, bottlenecks in both directions on SR 12E and I-80, on SR 12W EB, and I-680 NB; congested period increases to 6+ hours. | | 12E WB, congestion decreases to near existing levels (relative to No Build).<br>In p.m. peak hour, bottlenecks on I-80 WB, I-80 EB, SR 12W EB, and SR 12E EB; congested period would decrease to 4.5 hours (relative to 6 hours under 2035 No Build) | | EB and WB SR 12E; congested period decreases to 2.5 hours, relative to 3 hours under 2035 No Build.<br>In p.m. peak hour, I-80 WB, I-80 EB, SR 12W EB, and SR 12E WB and EB; congested period would decrease to 5 hours, relative to 6 hours under 2035 No Build | |
| Effects on Intersection Operations | **2015:** in the a.m. peak hour, 3 intersections would operate unacceptably (one ramp terminal intersection and two non-ramp terminal intersections); in the p.m. peak hour, 9 intersections would operate unacceptably (5 ramp terminal intersections and 4 non-ramp terminal intersections).<br>**2035:** in the a.m. peak hour 8 intersections would operate unacceptably (4 ramp terminal intersections and 4 non-ramp terminal intersections); in the p.m. peak hour, 22 intersections would operate unacceptably | All intersections except Lopes Road/Gold Hill Road would operate acceptably in a.m. peak hour; in p.m. peak hour 4 non-ramp terminal intersections would continue to operate unacceptably | **2015:** two non-ramp terminal intersections would operate unacceptably in the a.m. peak hour; in p.m. peak hour, 1 ramp terminal intersection and 3 non-ramp terminal intersections would operate unacceptably<br>**2035:** one ramp terminal intersection and 3 non-ramp terminal intersections would operate unacceptably in the a.m. peak hour; 8 ramp terminal intersections and 7 non-ramp terminal intersections would operate unacceptably in the p.m. peak hour | All intersections would operate acceptably in the a.m. peak hour; 3 non-terminal ramp intersections would operate unacceptably in the p.m. peak hour | **2015:** one ramp terminal intersection would operate unacceptably in the a.m. peak hour; in the p.m. peak hour, 3 ramp terminal intersections and 2 non-ramp terminal intersections would operate unacceptably<br>**2035:** one ramp terminal intersection would operate unacceptably in the a.m. peak hour; in the p.m. peak hour, 3 ramp terminal intersections and 5 non-ramp terminal intersections would operate unacceptably | Design and construct intersection improvements (including signalization, land configuration changes, approach widening, and operational improvements) at project on-ramp terminal and non-ramp terminal intersections to maintain intersection at acceptable levels of service. |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| | (14 ramp terminal intersections and 8 non-ramp terminal intersections). | | | | | |
| Effects on Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities | No effect | May require special design or construction measures to ensure that existing facilities can be maintained | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Design each phase of the project to accommodate existing and planned bicycle and pedestrian facilities within the project area, including providing for alternative connecting routes if and where needed |
| Effects on Transit Routes and Service | Worsened traffic conditions in p.m. peak hour in 2015 and 2035 will result in delays for buses and paratransit vehicles | Improved traffic operations would reduce delays for buses and paratransit vehicles | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Adjust Transit Routes and Stops as Needed |
| Construction Period Disruption of Vehicle, Pedestrian, and Bicycle Circulation | No effect | Construction would result in temporary additional traffic from construction vehicles and workers and possible temporary lane closures and detours | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Minimize Impacts through a Transportation Management Plan (TMP) and Construction Scheduling |
| **3.1.7—Visual and Aesthetic Resources** | | | | | | |
| Temporary Visual Impacts Caused by Construction Activities | No effect | Temporary impacts that would not contrast with existing visual character | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Same as B | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | None required |
| Long-Term Changes in Visual Quality and Character | No effect | Result in adverse and beneficial changes to visual quality and character. Adverse visual impacts would occur at Viewpoint 8 in Landscape Unit 1 and | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Result in adverse and beneficial changes to visual quality and character. Adverse visual impacts would occur at viewpoints 6 and 8 in Landscape | Same as C, but to a lesser extent. | Design westbound truck scales to be visually compatible with local architectural features of the surrounding community<br>Incorporate Aesthetic |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| | | Viewpoint 2 in Landscape Unit 3. | | Unit 1 and Viewpoint 2 in Landscape Unit 3. | | Recommendations in Design of Freeway-Related Structures<br>Replace Landscaping as Appropriate |
| Light and Glare | No effect | Increased lighting and glare during construction and, to some extent, during operations, but consistent with existing conditions | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Direct lighting only where needed, and away from residences |
| **3.1.8—Cultural Resources** | | | | | | |
| Effects on Unknown or Known Resources from Construction | No effect | Potential to disturb buried cultural resources during construction | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Implement Programmatic Agreement and associated Historic Properties Treatment Plan; identify and evaluate cultural resources, avoid and minimize impacts to historic properties and mitigate through data recovery<br>Avoid or proceed with caution in locations determined by investigations to have potential subsurface resources<br>Stop Work if Buried Cultural Deposits Are Encountered during Construction Activities |
| Discovery of Human Remains during Construction | No effect | Potential to disturb buried human remains during construction | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Protect Human Remains if Encountered during Excavation Activities as per State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 and Public Resources Code 5097 |
| Potential to Affect Historic Properties at 177 Main | No effect | Construction on the parcel would create | No effect; no project improvements in the | Same as B | No effect; no project improvements in the | None required |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| Street, the Suisun City Train Depot (APN 0032-020-240) | | visual impact, but would not substantially alter the existing setting, so no adverse effect would result | area | | area | |
| Potential to Affect Village of Cordelia Historic District | No effect | Construction on empty parcel within the district boundaries will not affect integrity of district | Same as B | Removal of elevated ramps may result in beneficial visual impact | Removal of elevated ramps may result in beneficial visual impact | None required |
| Potential to Affect Suisun City Historic District | No effect | Construction at the edge of the district would result in minor visual impact but would not substantially alter the existing setting, so no adverse effect would result | No effect; no project improvements in the area | Same as B | No effect; no project improvements in the area | None required |
| Effects to Historic Resource Protected under Section 4(f) | No effect | Minor or negligible impact on the Suisun City Train Depot (APN 0032-020-240), and the Village of Cordelia and Suisun City Historic Districts | Minor or negligible impact on the Village of Cordelia Historic District | Minor or negligible impact on Suisun City Train Depot (APN 0032-020-240) and Suisun City Historic District | No effect | None required |
| **PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT** | | | | | | |
| **3.2.1—Hydrology and Floodplain** | | | | | | |
| Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Green Valley Creek | No effect | Flow characteristics would be improved; existing structures would be replaced with freespan structures; existing piers would be removed | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | None required |
| Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Dan Wilson | No effect | Flow characteristics would be improved; existing structures | Same as B | Same as B | No effect; no project improvements in the | None required |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| Creek | | would be replaced with freespan structures; existing piers would be removed | | | area | |
| Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Suisun Creek | No effect | Flow characteristics would be improved; existing structures would be replaced with freespan structures; existing piers would be removed | No effect; no project improvements in the area | Same as B | No effect; no project improvements in the area | None required |
| Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Raines Drain | No effect | Increased mainline elevation (up to 3' higher) and relocation of westbound truck scales (reduction of floodplain storage) will result in impacts on the existing floodplain | No effect; no project improvements in the area | Same as B | No effect; no project improvements in the area | Work with appropriate agencies to address flooding issues related to Raines Drain. (A separate regional flood control study is being conducted jointly by STA and SCWA to identify flooding impacts, potential improvements, and benefits in the area.)<br>Construct Upstream Inlet Structure and Underground Flood Control Storage |
| Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Alonzo Drain and Ledgewood Creek | No effect | New bridges over Ledgewood Creek would be freespan; bridge/culvert widening would not alter existing conditions | Bridge/culvert widening would not alter existing conditions | Same as B, Phase 1 | Same as B, Phase 1 | None required |
| Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Pennsylvania Avenue Creek | No effect | Culvert widening and new culverts would not alter existing conditions | No effect; no project improvements in the area | Same as B | No effect; no project improvements in the area | None required |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **3.2.2—Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff** | | | | | | |
| Increased Runoff and Associated Operational Water Quality Issues | No effect | Increase in impervious surfaces would result in increase in runoff | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Same as B | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Construct Upstream Inlet Structure and Underground Flood Control Storage<br>Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices |
| Potential Water Quality, Erosion and Sediment Control Issues during Construction | No effect | Potential for sediment or pollutants associated with construction to enter waterways | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Same as B | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices |
| Potential to Require Dewatering during Construction | No effect | Anticipated due to water level | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices |
| **3.2.3—Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography** | | | | | | |
| Risk of Fault Rupture during Operations | No effect | Potential impact due to faults in the vicinity | Same as B | Same as B, though elevated structures are proposed in immediate vicinity of faults | Same as C | Structures will be designed to meet the regulations and standards associated with UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4/CBSC standards, Department standards, and (if applicable) County General Plan standards to minimize potential fault rupture risks on associated project features<br>Implement Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Reports to Accommodate Permanent Fault-Related Ground Deformation Effects from Surface Fault Rupture on Project Facilities and to Accommodate Effects of Ground Shaking on Project Facilities |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| Risk from Ground Shaking during Operation | No effect | Potential impact due to active faults in the vicinity | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Structures will be designed to meet the regulations and standards associated with UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4/CBSC standards, Department standards, and (if applicable) County General Plan standards to minimize potential ground shaking risks on associated project features<br>Implement Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Reports to Accommodate Permanent Fault-Related Ground Deformation Effects from Surface Fault Rupture on Project Facilities and to Accommodate Effects of Ground Shaking on Project Facilities |
| Risks from Development on Unstable Materials | No effect | Potential impact at bridge and overcrossing locations | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Design structures and facilities to account for unstable materials<br>Implement Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Report to Accommodate Effects of Liquefaction on Project Facilities/Design Specific Project Elements to Accommodate Effects of Liquefaction |
| Risk from Landslides or Other Slope Failure during Operation | No effect | Potential effects from landslides and debris flows in hilly areas of the project area | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Incorporate specific recommendations pertaining to cut slopes and fill slopes/embankments into the project design. For cut slopes, implement slope gradients, rock bedding and joint evaluation, drilling and geophysical testing, and |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| | | | | | | slope stabilization measures. For fill slopes/embankments, implement slope gradients and slope stabilization measures.<br>Conduct Future Geotechnical Investigation/Implement Preliminary Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Report to Accommodate Effects of Slope Failure on Project Facilities |
| Risk during Operation as a Result of Development on Expansive Soils | No effect | Soils in the project area have moderate to high shrink-swell potential | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Structures will be designed to meet the regulations and standards associated with UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4/CBSC standards, Department standards, and (if applicable) County General Plan standards to minimize potential shrink-swell hazards on associated project features |
| Risk during Operation as a Result of Weak Foundation Materials and Postconstruction Settlement | No effect | Potential consolidation settlement hazard in the vicinity of Suisun Valley Road and Dan Wilson Creek | Same as B | Same as B | Potential consolidation settlement hazard in the vicinity of Suisun Valley Road | Addressed by designing project facilities to the embankment construction standards outlined in the Department's Standard Specifications Section 19<br>Additional measures such as phased construction, implementation of waiting periods, surcharge fill, wick drain installation, and monitoring may be implemented, if necessary<br>Implement Preliminary Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Report to Accommodate Effects of |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| | | | | | | Consolidation Settlements on Project Facilities |
| Runoff, Erosion, and Sedimentation from Grading Activities Associated with Construction | No effect | Potential impact during construction activities | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Prepare and Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices |
| **3.2.4—Paleontology** | | | | | | |
| Destruction of Vertebrate or Otherwise Scientifically Significant Paleontological Resources as a Result of Construction Activities | No effect | Excavation for foundations in sensitive units could result in the inadvertent destruction of fossil resources | Same as B, but to a lesser extent as less excavation occurs in high-sensitivity areas | Same as B, but to a greater extent as there would be more excavation in sensitive units | Same as B, but to a lesser extent as less excavation occurs in high-sensitivity areas | Conduct preconstruction studies to ensure that paleontological materials exposed at the surface are recovered and properly prepared and curated, or protected from damage using exclusion fencing or other appropriate means, and to further assess potential impacts<br>Train Construction Personnel in Recognizing Fossil Material<br>A qualified professional paleontologist as defined by the Department's Standard Environmental Reference will monitor activities during key portions of the project (typically, those involving substantial disturbance in previously undisturbed materials with paleontological sensitivity)<br>Stop Work and consult with a qualified professional paleontologist if fossil remains are encountered during construction |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **3.2.5—Hazardous Waste/Materials** | | | | | | |
| Exposure of Humans and the Environment to Groundwater Contamination as a Result of Construction Activities | No effect | Project area has a moderate to high risk of groundwater contamination | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Test groundwater for contaminants identified in the ISA report |
| Potential for Exposure of Construction Workers or Nearby Land Uses to Previously Unknown Hazardous Materials as a Result of Construction Activities | No effect | Project area has a moderate risk of previously unreported hazards | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Implement a Health and Safety Plan |
| Potential for Exposure of Known Hazardous Materials to Humans or the Environment as a Result of Construction Activities | No effect | Hazardous materials present may include heavy metals, ACMs, contaminated soils, ADL | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Handle, remove, store, and dispose Yellow Striping according to Health and Safety Plan<br>Dispose of Soils Contaminated with ADL, Arsenic, Pesticides, and Herbicides in Accordance with Appropriate Regulations<br>Contractors will coordinate the timing of construction activities with individual growers on parcels within or adjacent to the project area to avoid any aerially applied chemical impacts on workers during construction |
| Potential for Exposure of Humans and the Environment to Hazardous Conditions from the Accidental Release of Hazardous Materials as a Result of Construction Activities | No effect | Potential for accidental release of materials associated with construction equipment, or from utility lines | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Implement a Health and Safety Plan |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **3.2.6—Air Quality** | | | | | | |
| Conformity with the Regional Transportation Plan | No effect | N/A | Not in RTP | N/A | This alternative is included in 2035 RTP and 2011 TIP | None required |
| Potential Violations of Carbon Monoxide NAAQS or CAAQS | Not anticipated to exceed 1- or 8-hour NAAQS or CAAQS | Not anticipated to exceed 1- or 8-hour NAAQS or CAAQS | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | None required |
| Potential Violations of PM2.5 NAAQS or CAAQS | No effect | Project determined to be a Project of Air Quality Concern, but no new violations. | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | None required |
| Potential for Generation of MSAT Emissions | Lower MSAT emissions than all build alternatives except Alternative C, Phase 1 for 2035 | Minor increase in all MSAT emissions compared to No Project conditions | Same as B | Same as B | Minor increase in all MSAT emissions for 2015; minor increase in all but 2 air toxics for 2035 | Implement Measures to Reduce MSAT and Criteria Pollutant Emissions |
| Potential Generation of Operation-Related Emissions of Ozone Precursors, Carbon Monoxide, and Particulate Matter | Lower emissions of ozone precursors than all build alternatives except Alternative C, Phase 1 for 2035 | Minor increase in emissions of all ozone precursors compared to No Project conditions | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B, except for decrease in ROG, PM10 and PM2.5 for 2035 | Implement Measures to Reduce MSAT and Criteria Pollutant Emissions |
| Potential Temporary Increase in Ozone Precursors (ROG and NOx), CO, and PM10 Emissions during Grading and Construction Activities | No effect | Temporary increase in all ozone precursors due to construction | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Addressed by construction-related $PM_{10}$ emission minimization measures in the Department's Standard Specifications Section 14<br>Implement Additional Control Measures where practicable for Construction Emissions of Fugitive Dust<br>Implement Measures to Reduce Exhaust Emissions from Off-Road Diesel Powered Equipment |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **3.2.7—Noise** | | | | | | |
| Exposure of Noise Sensitive Land Uses to Increased Traffic Noise | Noise levels would increase as traffic congestion increases | No effect under NEPA, however, increased noise in areas D, E, and R affecting 49 units | No effect under NEPA, however, increased noise in areas D, E, and R affecting 21 units | No effect under NEPA, however, increased noise in areas E, H, and R affecting 37 units | No effect under NEPA, however, increased noise is area E affecting 1 unit | None required, abatement considered and found not cost reasonable |
| Exposure of Noise-Sensitive Land Uses to Construction Noise | No effect | Construction equipment would generate noise | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Addressed by construction-related noise minimization measures in the Department's Standard Specifications Section 14-8.02 |
| **BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT** | | | | | | |
| **3.3.1—Natural Communities** | | | | | | |
| Loss or Disturbance of Riparian Woodland Resulting from Construction | No effect | Permanent loss of 1.31 acres; temporary disturbance of 0.41 acre | Permanent loss of 0.10 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.06 acre | Permanent loss of 2.24 acres; temporary disturbance of 0.25 acre | Permanent loss of 1.11 acres; temporary disturbance of 0.08 acre | Avoid and Minimize Potential Disturbance of Riparian Communities<br>Compensate for Temporary and Permanent Loss of Riparian Vegetation |
| Permanent Loss and Temporary Disturbance of Oak Woodlands | No effect | Blue Oak: Temporary disturbance of 0.52 acre<br>Valley Oak: Permanent loss of 0.16 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.03 acre<br>Live Oak: Permanent loss of 5.16 acres; temporary disturbance of 4.12 acres | Blue Oak: Temporary disturbance of 0.50 acre<br>Valley Oak: Permanent loss of 0.19 acre; temporary disturbance of <0.01 acre | Blue Oak: Temporary disturbance of 0.52 acre<br>Valley Oak: Permanent loss of 0.17 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.02 acre<br>Live Oak: Permanent loss of 12.17 acres; temporary disturbance of 1.68 acres | Valley Oak: Permanent loss of 0.14 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.02 acre<br>Live Oak: Permanent loss of 11.77 acres; temporary disturbance of 2.03 acres | Avoid and Minimize Potential Disturbance of Riparian Communities<br>Compensate for Temporary and Permanent Loss of Riparian Vegetation |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **3.3.2—Wetlands and Other Waters** | | | | | | |
| Loss or Disturbance of Perennial Drainage Resulting from Construction | No effect | Permanent loss of 0.67 acre; temporary disturbance of 1.0 acre | Permanent loss of 0.08 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.88 acre | Permanent loss of 0.66 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.92 acre | Permanent loss of 0.10 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.51 acre | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Restore Temporarily Disturbed Drainage Habitat and Compensate for Permanent Loss of Drainage Habitat |
| Loss of Nonjurisdictional Constructed Seasonal Drainages | No effect | Permanent loss of 0.11 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.17 acre | No effect | Permanent loss of 0.11 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.17 acre | Permanent loss of <0.01 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.05 acre | None required |
| Loss or Disturbance of Jurisdictional Seasonal Drainages Resulting from Construction | No effect | Permanent loss of 2.22 acres; temporary disturbance of 0.78 acre | Permanent loss of 1.25 acres; temporary disturbance of 0.23 acre | Permanent loss of 2.28 acres; temporary disturbance of 0.52 acre | Permanent loss of 1.95 acre – 1.52 with fill reduction of 0.43 acre achieved through design refinements; temporary disturbance of 0.40 acre | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Restore Temporarily Disturbed Drainage Habitat and Compensate for Permanent Loss of Drainage Habitat |
| Loss or Disturbance of Nonjurisdictional Perennial Marsh | | Permanent loss of 0.03 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.01 acre | Permanent loss of 0.04 acre | No effect | No effect | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Restore Temporarily Disturbed Drainage Habitat and Compensate for Permanent Loss of Drainage Habitat<br>Restore Temporarily Disturbed Perennial Marsh<br>Compensate for Permanent Loss of Wetlands |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| Loss or Disturbance of Jurisdictional Perennial Marsh Resulting from Construction | No effect | Permanent loss of 5.15 acres; temporary disturbance of 4.68 acres | Permanent loss of 0.34 acre; temporary disturbance of 1.26 acres | Permanent loss of 5.03 acres; temporary disturbance of 3.68 acres | Permanent loss of 0.44 acre – 0.07 acre with fill reduction of 0.37 acre achieved through design refinements; temporary disturbance of 1.66 acre | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Restore Temporarily Disturbed Drainage Habitat and Compensate for Permanent Loss of Drainage Habitat<br>Restore Temporarily Disturbed Perennial Marsh<br>Compensate for Permanent Loss of Wetlands |
| Loss or Disturbance of Alkali Seasonal Marsh Resulting from Construction | No effect | Permanent loss of 1.75 acres; temporary disturbance of 0.28 acre | No effect | Permanent loss of 1.03 acre; temporary disturbance of 0.13 acre | No effect | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Compensate for Permanent Loss of Wetlands<br>Construct a Retaining Wall on the South Side of SR 12E |
| Loss or Disturbance of Nonjurisdictional Seasonal Wetland | No effect | Permanent loss of 0.03 acre | Permanent loss of 0.02 acre | Permanent loss of 0.36 acre; temporary disturbance of up to 0.01 acre | Permanent loss of 0.34 acre; temporary disturbance of up to 0.01 acre | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands |
| Loss or Disturbance of Jurisdictional Seasonal Wetland Resulting from Construction | No effect | Permanent loss of 7.84 acres; temporary disturbance of 1.85 acres | Permanent loss of 1.82 acres | Permanent loss of 8.62 acres; temporary disturbance of 0.70 acre | Permanent loss of 3.88 acres – 2.88 acres with fill reduction achieved through design refinements | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Construct a Retaining Wall on the South Side of SR 12E<br>Compensate for Permanent Loss of Wetlands |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **3.3.3—Plant Species** | | | | | | |
| Potential direct and indirect effects on Alkali Milk-Vetch | No effect | Potential to remove or disturb plants if present in the future | No effect | Potential to remove or disturb plants if present in the future | No effect | Conduct preconstruction surveys for special-status plants<br>Compensate for loss of special-status plants |
| Loss or Disturbance of Pappose Tarplant | No effect | Loss of 185 plants | No effect | Loss of 200 plants | Loss of 2 plants | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Conduct preconstruction surveys for special-status plants<br>Compensate for loss of special-status plants |
| Potential direct and indirect effects on Streamside Daisy | No effect | Potential to remove or disturb plants if present in the future | No effect | Potential to remove or disturb plants if present in the future | No effect | Conduct preconstruction surveys for special-status plants<br>Compensate for loss of special-status plants |
| Direct and Indirect Effects to Saline Clover | No effect | Loss of 35 plants | No effect | Loss of 65 plants | No effect | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Conduct preconstruction surveys for special-status plants<br>Compensate for loss of special-status plants |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **3.3.4—Animal Species** | | | | | | |
| Potential Loss or Disturbance of Western Pond Turtles Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction in and near ponds and streams could result in loss or disturbance of habitat | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B, but to a lesser extent as there would be less construction in or near suitable aquatic habitat | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Avoid and Minimize Potential Disturbance of Riparian Communities<br>Compensate for Temporary and Permanent Loss of Riparian Vegetation<br>Conduct Clearance Surveys for Western Pond Turtle |
| Potential Disturbance of Nesting White-tailed Kites Resulting from Construction | No effect | Tree removal and construction noise could result in disturbance to nesting birds | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Bird and Raptor Surveys and Establish a No-Disturbance Buffer, if Necessary |
| Potential Disturbance of Burrowing Owls and Permanent Loss of Habitat Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction activities could disturb nesting owls and implementation of the project would result in loss of nesting and foraging habitat | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for Active Burrowing Owl Burrows and Implement the California Department of Fish and Game Guidelines for Burrowing Owl Mitigation, if Necessary<br>Compensate for Loss of Burrowing Owl Nesting Habitat |
| Potential Disturbance of Nesting Northern Harriers Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction activities could disturb nesting birds and implementation of the project would result in loss of nesting and foraging habitat | No effect | Same as B | Same as B | Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Bird and Raptor Surveys and Establish a No-Disturbance Buffer, if Necessary |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| Potential Disturbance of Nesting Loggerhead Shrikes Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction activities could disturb nesting birds | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Bird and Raptor Surveys and Establish a No-Disturbance Buffer, if Necessary |
| Potential Disturbance of Nesting Tricolored Blackbirds Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction activities could disturb nesting birds | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Bird and Raptor Surveys and Establish a No-Disturbance Buffer, if Necessary |
| Potential Disturbance of Nesting Migratory Birds and Raptors Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction activities could remove or disturb occupied nests | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Bird and Raptor Surveys and Establish a No-Disturbance Buffer, if Necessary |
| Potential Disturbance to Nesting Swallows Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction activities associated with bridge construction could result in loss of active nests | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Prevent Swallows from Nesting Adjacent to New Bridge Construction |
| Potential Disturbance to Roosting Bats Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction could result in removal of bat roosting habitat and disturb roosting bats | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for Roosting Bats and Implement Protective Measures |
| **River Lamprey** | | | | | | |
| Potential Effects on River Lamprey Resulting from Construction | | | | | | |
| Water Quality Effects | No effect | Construction activities could result in sediments or contaminants entering streams | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Prepare and Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices<br>Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel<br>Restrict In-Water Work to |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| | | | | | | Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons |
| Habitat and Channel Morphology Effects | No effect | Construction in and adjacent to streams could affect channel morphology and streamside vegetation | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels |
| Water Temperature Effects | No effect | Minimal impact to water temperature from removal/addition of shading | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels |
| Interference with Movement | No effect | Dewatering activities associated with construction could interfere with fish movement | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons<br>Provide Alternate Migration Corridor through Creek Channels |
| Disturbance and Direct Injury | No effect | Noise, vibration and other physical disturbances could disturb fish; direct injury could result during in-stream work | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B, but to a lesser extent due to less construction in the vicinity of Ledgewood Creek | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons<br>Provide Alternate Migration Corridor through Creek Channels<br>Minimize Noise Impacts on Special-Status Fish Species |
| Potential Water Quality Effects on River Lamprey Associated with Operations | No effect | Increase in impervious surfaces could result in increase in pollutants entering streams | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Prepare and Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices<br>Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **Central Valley Fall-Run/Late-Fall-Run Chinook Salmon** | | | | | | |
| Potential Effects on Chinook Salmon Resulting from Construction | | | | | | |
| Water Quality Effects | No effect | Construction activities could result in sediments or contaminants entering streams | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Prepare and Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices<br>Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel<br>Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons |
| Habitat and Channel Morphology Effects | No effect | Construction in and adjacent to streams could affect channel morphology and streamside vegetation | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels |
| Water Temperature Effects | No effect | Minimal impact to water temperature from removal/addition of shading | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels |
| Interference with Movement | No effect | Dewatering activities associated with construction could interfere with fish movement | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons<br>Provide Alternate Migration Corridor through Creek Channels |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| Disturbance to Potential Spawning Habitat | No effect | Construction associated with the bridge over Suisun Creek could result in disturbance to spawning habitat located 20 feet downstream of bridge | No effect | Same a B | No effect | Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels<br>Avoid Disturbance to Potential Fish Spawning Habitat or remove and replace gravels |
| Disturbance and Direct Injury | No effect | Noise, vibration and other physical disturbances could disturb fish; direct injury could result during in-stream work | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B, but to a lesser extent due to less construction in the vicinity of Ledgewood Creek | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons<br>Provide Alternate Migration Corridor through Creek Channels<br>Minimize Noise Impacts on Special-Status Fish Species |
| Potential Water Quality Effects on Chinook Salmon Resulting from Operations | No effect | Increase in impervious surfaces could result in increase in pollutants entering streams | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Prepare and Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices<br>Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel |
| Potential Interference with Fish Movement Resulting from Operations | No effect | Culvert extension in Ledgewood Creek under SR 12E would worsen fish passage conditions | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Implement Culvert Retrofit at the SR 12E Crossing on Ledgewood Creek |
| **Sacramento Splittail** | | | | | | |
| Potential Water Quality Effects on Sacramento Splittail Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction associated with bridges over Ledgewood Creek could result in sediments or contaminants entering the creek | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Prepare and Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices<br>Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| Potential Water Quality Effects on Sacramento Splittail Associated with Operations | No effect | Increase in impervious surfaces could result in increase in pollutants entering Ledgewood Creek | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Same as B | Same as B, but to a lesser extent | Prepare and Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices<br>Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel |
| **3.3.5—Threatened and Endangered Species** | | | | | | |
| Loss or Disturbance of Contra Costa Goldfields Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction would result in the loss of 30 plants (this number may vary from year to year), and permanent loss of 55.95 acres and temporary disturbance of 14.02 acres of critical habitat | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 7.27 acres and temporary disturbance of 1.17 acres of critical habitat | Construction would result in the loss of 30 plants, and permanent loss of 39.59 acres and temporary disturbance of 8.55 acres of critical habitat | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 2.52 acres and temporary disturbance of 1.31 acre of critical habitat | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Compensate for the Loss of Contra Costa Goldfields<br>Construct Retaining Wall on the South Side of SR 12E |
| Loss or Disturbance of Showy Indian Clover from Construction | No effect | Construction could affect potential habitat | No effect | Same as B | Same as B | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Conduct Protocol-level Surveys for Showy Indian Clover<br>Avoid and Minimize Potential Direct and Indirect Disturbance of Populations of Showy Indian Clover |
| Potential Loss or Disturbance of Callippe Silverspot Butterfly Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 38.82 acres and temporary disturbance of 19.32 acres of habitat and could result in the loss of individuals | No effect | Same as B | Same as B | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Conduct Surveys for Larval Host Plants for Callippe Silverspot Butterfly<br>Minimize Potential Direct and Indirect Disturbance of |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| | | | | | | Populations of Callippe Silverspot Butterfly<br>Compensate for Direct and Indirect Effects on Callippe Silverspot Butterfly Habitat |
| Potential Loss or Disturbance of Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp/Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction would result in direct affect to 1.36 acres and indirect affect to 1.24 acres of potential habitat | Construction would result in direct affect to 0.20 acre and indirect affect to 0.04 acre of potential habitat | Construction would result in direct affect to 1.33 acres and indirect affect to 1.10 acres of potential habitat | Construction would result in direct affect to 1.45 acres and indirect affect to 0.26 acre of potential habitat | Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands<br>Construct Retaining Wall on the South Side of SR 12E<br>Avoid and Minimize Potential Indirect Disturbance of Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp and Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp Habitat<br>Compensate for Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp or Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp Habitat |
| Potential Loss of Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle Habitat Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction would result in direct affects to 11 shrubs and indirect affects to 1 shrub | Construction would result in direct affects to 1 shrub, and no indirect affects. | Construction would result in direct affects to 10 shrubs and indirect affects to 1 shrub | Construction would result in direct affects to 10 shrubs and indirect affect 2 shrubs | Minimize Direct and Indirect Effects on Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle<br>Compensate for Direct Effects on Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle Habitat |
| Potential Loss of California Red-legged Frog and its Habitat Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction would result in permanent loss of 2.11 acres of aquatic habitat, 109.23 acres of upland habitat, and 18.24 acres of critical habitat and temporary disturbance of 2.16 acres of aquatic habitat, 37.58 acres of upland habitat and 1.98 acres of critical | Construction would result in permanent loss of 0.58 of aquatic habitat, and 21.09 acres of upland habitat, and temporary disturbance of 0.96 acre of aquatic habitat, and 0.74 acre of upland habitat. No critical habitat would be affected | Construction would result in permanent loss of 1.68 acres of aquatic habitat, 142.63 acres of upland habitat, and 22.89 acres of critical habitat and temporary disturbance of 1.25 acres of aquatic habitat, 12.99 acres of upland habitat and 0.13 acre of critical habitat | Construction would result in permanent loss of 2.86 acres of aquatic habitat, 78.48 acres of upland habitat, and 22.38 acres of critical habitat and temporary disturbance of 0 acre of aquatic habitat, 19.32 acres of upland habitat and 0.47 acre of critical habitat | Preconstruction Surveys and Monitor Construction Occurring near Potential California Red-Legged Frog Habitat<br>Compensate for Loss and Disturbance of California Red-Legged Frog Habitat |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| | | habitat | | | | |
| Indirect Effects from Habitat Fragmentation and Vehicle-Related Mortality | No effect | Potential indirect effects of construction of road extension related to reduced migration opportunities and increased vehicle related mortality, but would be offset by design features of road extension. | No effect | Same as B | Same as B | None required |
| Potential Loss of CTS and its Habitat Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 23.06 acres of upland habitat and 6.21 acres of aquatic habitat and the temporary disturbance of 6.96 acres of upland habitat and 0.95 acre of aquatic habitat | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 0.49 acre of upland habit and no temporary disturbance; there would be no impact to aquatic habitat | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 12.58 acres of upland habitat and 4.47 acres of aquatic habitat and the temporary disturbance of 3.35 acres of upland habitat and 0.49 acre of aquatic habitat | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 0.76 acre of upland habit and no temporary disturbance; there would be no impact to aquatic habitat | Construct Retaining Wall on the South Side of SR 12E<br>Avoid and Minimize Potential Disturbance of Riparian Communities<br>Conduct Protocol-level Surveys for California Tiger Salamander<br>Avoid and Minimize Potential Disturbance of California Tiger Salamander Habitat |
| Potential Loss of Swainson's Hawk Nesting and Foraging Habitat Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 231.52 acres of foraging habitat and 12.45 acres of potential nesting habitat and the temporary disturbance of 6.83 acres of potential nesting habitat | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 53.94 acres of foraging habitat and 5.40 acres of potential nesting habitat and the temporary disturbance of 0.59 acre of potential nesting habitat | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 224.60 acres of foraging habitat and 21.42 acres of potential nesting habitat and the temporary disturbance of 7.17 acres of potential nesting habitat | Construction would result in the permanent loss of 169.64 acres of foraging habitat and 15.94 acres of potential nesting habitat and the temporary disturbance of 3.07 acres of potential nesting habitat | Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Bird and Raptor Surveys and Establish a No-Disturbance Buffer, if Necessary<br>Compensate for Loss of Swainson's Hawk Foraging Habitat |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **Central California Coast Steelhead** | | | | | | |
| Potential Effects on Steelhead Resulting from Construction | | | | | | |
| Water Quality Effects | No effect | Construction activities could result in sediments or contaminants entering streams | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Prepare and Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices<br>Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel<br>Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons |
| Steelhead Habitat and Channel Morphology | No effect | Construction in and adjacent to streams could affect channel morphology and streamside vegetation | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels |
| Water Temperature Effects | No effect | Minimal impact to water temperature from removal/addition of shading | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels |
| Interference with Steelhead Movement | No effect | Dewatering activities associated with construction could interfere with fish movement | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons<br>Provide Alternate Migration Corridor through Creek Channels |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| Disturbance to Potential Spawning Habitat | No effect | Construction associated with the bridge over Suisun Creek could result in disturbance to spawning habitat located 20 feet downstream of bridge | No effect | Same a B | No effect | Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels<br>Avoid Potential Fish Spawning Habitat |
| Disturbance and Direct Injury to Steelhead | No effect | Noise, vibration and other physical disturbances could disturb fish; direct injury could result during in-stream work | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B, but to a lesser extent due to less construction in the vicinity of Ledgewood Creek | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons<br>Provide Alternate Migration Corridor through Creek Channels<br>Minimize Noise Impacts on Special-Status Fish Species |
| Potential Water Quality Effects on Steelhead Resulting from Operations | No effect | Increase in impervious surfaces could result in increase in pollutants entering streams | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Same as B | Same as B, but no effects at Suisun Creek | Prepare and Implement Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan and Best Management Practices<br>Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel |
| Potential Interference with Fish Movement Resulting from Operations | No effect | Culvert extension in Ledgewood Creek under SR 12E would worsen fish passage conditions | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Implement Culvert Retrofit at the SR 12 Crossing on Ledgewood Creek |
| **3.3.6—Invasive Species** | | | | | | |
| Potential Introduction and Spread of Invasive Plant Species Resulting from Construction | No effect | Construction activities have the potential to spread invasive plant species | Same as B | Same as B | Same as B | Avoid the Introduction and Spread of Invasive Plants—Minimize Soil Disturbance, Restore Disturbed Areas Using Native Species |

**Table S-1. Continued**

| Impact | No Build | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Full Build | Phase 1 | Full Build | Phase 1 | |
| **3.3.7—Native Trees** | | | | | | |
| Removal of Native Trees | No effect | Loss of 8 mature native oak trees | Loss of 6 mature native oak trees | Loss of 6 mature native oak trees | Loss of 4 mature native oak trees | Avoid and Minimize Potential Disturbance of Riparian Communities<br>Compensate for Temporary and Permanent Loss of Riparian Vegetation |
| **3.3.8—Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area** | | | | | | |
| None | | | | | | |

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# Table of Contents


Page

Summary ..... i

Chapter 1 **Proposed Project** ..... 1-1
1.1 Introduction ..... 1-1
1.2 Purpose and Need ..... 1-2
1.2.1 Purpose of the Proposed Project ..... 1-2
1.2.2 Need for the Proposed Project ..... 1-3

Chapter 2 **Project Alternatives** ..... 2-1
2.1 Project Description ..... 2-1
2.2 Approach to Alternatives ..... 2-1
2.2.1 Scope of Alternatives in this EIR/EIS ..... 2-1
2.2.2 Alternatives Analyzed in the EIR/EIS ..... 2-2
2.3 Project Alternatives ..... 2-5
2.3.1 Features Common to Alternatives (Alternatives B and C) ..... 2-5
2.3.2 Unique Features of Alternative B ..... 2-9
2.3.3 Unique Features of Alternative C ..... 2-11
2.3.4 Unique Features of Alternative B, Phase 1 ..... 2-13
2.3.5 Unique Features of Alternative C, Phase 1 ..... 2-15
2.3.6 Transportation System Management and Transportation Demand Management Alternatives ..... 2-18
2.4 Comparison of Build Alternatives ..... 2-20
2.5 Identification of the Preferred Alternative ..... 2-21
2.5.1 Conclusion ..... 2-24
2.6 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Further Discussion Prior to the Draft EIR/EIS ..... 2-24
2.6.1 Overview of Alternatives Screening Process ..... 2-24
2.6.2 First-Level Screening and Alternatives Eliminated ..... 2-24
2.6.3 Second-Level Screening and Alternatives Eliminated ..... 2-28
2.7 Permits and Approvals Needed ..... 2-30
2.8 Project Cost, Funding and Schedule ..... 2-31
2.8.1 Cost ..... 2-31
2.8.2 Funding ..... 2-31
2.8.3 Schedule ..... 2-32

Chapter 3 **Affected Environment; Environmental Consequences; and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures** ..... 3-1
3.1 Human Environment ..... 3.1.1-1
3.1.1 Land Use ..... 3.1.1-1
3.1.2 Growth ..... 3.1.2-1
3.1.3 Farmlands ..... 3.1.3-1
3.1.4 Community Impacts ..... 3.1.4-1
3.1.5 Utilities and Emergency Services ..... 3.1.5-1
3.1.6 Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities ..... 3.1.6-1
3.1.7 Visual and Aesthetic Resources ..... 3.1.7-1
3.1.8 Cultural Resources ..... 3.1.8-1

3.2 Physical Environment ..... 3.2.1-1
3.2.1 Hydrology and Floodplain ..... 3.2.1-1
3.2.2 Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff ..... 3.2.2-1
3.2.3 Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography ..... 3.2.3-1
3.2.4 Paleontology ..... 3.2.4-1
3.2.5 Hazardous Waste/Materials ..... 3.2.5-1
3.2.6 Air Quality ..... 3.2.6-1
3.2.7 Noise ..... 3.2.7-1
3.2.8 Energy ..... 3.2.8-1
3.3 Biological Environment ..... 3.3-1
3.3.1 Natural Communities ..... 3.3-2
3.3.2 Wetlands and Other Waters ..... 3.3-11
3.3.3 Plant Species ..... 3.3-37
3.3.4 Animal Species ..... 3.3-45
3.3.5 Threatened and Endangered Species ..... 3.3-73
3.3.6 Invasive Species ..... 3.3-134
3.3.7 Native Trees ..... 3.3-137
3.3.8 Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area ..... 3.3-138
3.4 Relationship between Local Short-Term Uses of the Human Environment and the Maintenance of Long-Term Productivity ..... 3.4-1
3.4.1 Build Alternatives ..... 3.4-1
3.4.2 No-Build Alternative ..... 3.4-2
3.5 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources ..... 3.5-1
3.6 Cumulative Impacts ..... 3.6-1
3.6.1 Regulatory Setting ..... 3.6-1
3.6.2 Approach to Cumulative Impact Analysis ..... 3.6-1
3.6.3 Assessment of Cumulative Impacts ..... 3.6-4

Chapter 4 **California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Evaluation ..... 4-1**
4.1 Determining Significance under CEQA ..... 4-1
4.2 Discussion of Significance of Impacts ..... 4-1
4.2.1 Less-than-Significant Effects of the Proposed Project ..... 4-3
4.2.2 Less than Significant with Mitigation Environmental Effects of the Proposed Project ..... 4-25
4.2.3 Significant Irreversible Environmental Changes ..... 4-26
4.2.4 Growth-Inducing Impacts ..... 4-26
4.2.5 Climate Change ..... 4-26
4.2.6 Mitigation Measures for Significant Impacts under CEQA ..... 4-42

Chapter 5 **Comments and Coordination ..... 5-1**
5.1 Scoping Process ..... 5-1
5.1.1 Notice of Intent/Notice of Preparation ..... 5-1
5.1.2 NOP Scoping Meeting ..... 5-2
5.2 NEPA/404 Integration ..... 5-2
5.3 Consultation and Coordination with Public Agencies ..... 5-3
5.4 Public Participation ..... 5-5
5.4.1 Project Outreach Meetings ..... 5-5
5.4.2 Related Projects ..... 5-5
5.4.3 Project Newsletter ..... 5-6
5.4.4 Business Outreach ..... 5-7
5.4.5 Public Meeting ..... 5-7
5.5 Public Comments on Draft EIR/EIS and Responses ..... 5-8

Chapter 6 **References Cited.....6-1**

Chapter 7 **List of Preparers .....7-1**
7.1 Solano Transportation Authority .....7-1
7.2 Design .....7-1
7.3 Environmental Document .....7-1

Chapter 8 **Distribution List .....8-1**

Appendix A CEQA Environmental Checklist
Appendix B Resources Evaluated Relative to the Requirements of Section 4(f)
Appendix C Title VI Policy Statement
Appendix D Summary of Relocation Benefits
Appendix E Farmlands Documentation
Appendix F Threatened and Endangered Species List
Appendix G Native Trees Mapped in the Study Area
Appendix H Agency Consultation
Appendix I Property Impacts
Appendix J Environmental Commitment Record
Appendix K Glossary
Appendix L Responses to Comments

List of Technical Studies

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# List of Tables

**Page**


Table S-1. Comparison of Alternatives ..... ix
Table 1-1. Project Funding Sources (dollars in millions and escalated) ..... 1-1
Table 1-2. Accident History, January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2008 ..... 1-8
Table 2-1. Required CEQA and NEPA Approvals ..... 2-3
Table 2-2. Phase 1 of Alternatives Addressing Key Project Purpose and Need ..... 2-4
Table 2-3. Required Permits, Approvals and Consultation ..... 2-30
Table 2-4. Construction Cost Estimate Summary ..... 2-31
Table 2-5. Project Funding Sources (dollars in millions and escalated) ..... 2-32
Table 3.1.1-1. Current and Planned Development Projects as of April 2009—City of Fairfield ..... 3.1.1-3
Table 3.1.1-2. Current and Planned Development Projects as of April 2009—Suisun City ..... 3.1.1-8
Table 3.1.2-1. Regional and Local Population—2000 through 2035 ..... 3.1.2-1
Table 3.1.2-2. Housing Characteristics in 2000 ..... 3.1.2-2
Table 3.1.2-3. Number of Regional and Local Households—2000 through 2035 ..... 3.1.2-2
Table 3.1.2-4. Growth-Inducement Checklist ..... 3.1.2-3
Table 3.1.3-1. Historical Agricultural Conversion in Solano County, 1984–2006 ..... 3.1.3-6
Table 3.1.3-2. Affected Williamson Act Lands ..... 3.1.3-7
Table 3.1.3-3. Conservation Easements in the Project Area ..... 3.1.3-7
Table 3.1.3-4. Impacted Agricultural Parcels ..... 3.1.3-8
Table 3.1.4-1. Alternative B Displaced Businesses ..... 3.1.4-7
Table 3.1.4-2. Alternative B, Phase 1 Displaced Businesses ..... 3.1.4-9
Table 3.1.4-3. Alternative C Displaced Businesses ..... 3.1.4-10
Table 3.1.4-4. Alternative C, Phase 1 Displaced Businesses ..... 3.1.4-11
Table 3.1.4-5. Project Area Housing Characteristics in 2000 ..... 3.1.4-15
Table 3.1.4-6. Project Area Racial Characteristics in 2000 ..... 3.1.4-16
Table 3.1.4-7. Project Area Income and Poverty in 2000 ..... 3.1.4-17
Table 3.1.6-1. Freeway Mainline, Weaving, and Ramp Junction LOS Criteria ..... 3.1.6-2
Table 3.1.6-2. Intersection LOS Definitions for Highway Capacity Manual Methodology ..... 3.1.6-3
Table 3.1.6-3. Existing (Year 2004) System-Wide Measures of Effectiveness ..... 3.1.6-5
Table 3.1.6-4. Accident History, January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2008 ..... 3.1.6-9
Table 3.1.6-5. Existing Bus Routes in Project Study Area ..... 3.1.6-12
Table 3.1.6-6. Construction-Year 2015—A.M. Peak Hour Conditions System Wide Measures of Effectiveness ..... 3.1.6-15

Table 3.1.6-7. Construction-Year 2015—P.M. Peak Hour Conditions System Wide Measures of Effectiveness ..... 3.1.6-16
Table 3.1.6-8. Design-Year 2035—AM Peak Hour Conditions System Wide Measures of Effectiveness ..... 3.1.6-17
Table 3.1.6-9. Design-Year 2035—P.M. Peak Hour Conditions System Wide Measures of Effectiveness ..... 3.1.6-19
Table 3.1.6-10. Design-Year 2035—Peak Hour Travel Times ..... 3.1.6-21
Table 3.1.6-11. Construction-Year 2015—Peak Hour Travel Times ..... 3.1.6-21
Table 3.1.6-12. Alternative C Phase 1 Travel Times PM Peak Hour, 2025 and 2035 ..... 3.1.6-29
Table 3.1.6-13. Alternative C Phase 1 Travel Times PM Peak Hour, 2025 and 2035 ..... 3.1.6-38
Table 3.1.7-1. Vividness, Intactness, and Unity Scoring System ..... 3.1.7-2
Table 3.1.7-2. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 1 ..... 3.1.7-5
Table 3.1.7-3. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 2 ..... 3.1.7-6
Table 3.1.7-4. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 3 ..... 3.1.7-7
Table 3.1.7-5. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 4 ..... 3.1.7-8
Table 3.1.7-6. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 5 ..... 3.1.7-8
Table 3.1.7-7. Summary of Change to Visual Quality Scores ..... 3.1.7-12
Table 3.2.1-1. Minimum, Mean and Maximum Monthly Precipitation from August 1994 to February 2010 in Suisun Valley (Station No. 123) ..... 3.2.1-2
Table 3.2.1-2. Floodplain Summary Table ..... 3.2.1-7
Table 3.2.2-1. Known Roadway Pollutants ..... 3.2.2-6
Table 3.2.2-2. Soils in the Project Area ..... 3.2.2-7
Table 3.2.2-3. Acreage of Impervious Surfaces ..... 3.2.2-7
Table 3.2.3-1. Subsurface Geologic Units for the Project Area ..... 3.2.3-6
Table 3.2.3-2. Characteristics of Local Faults[a] ..... 3.2.3-9
Table 3.2.3-3. Underlying Native Soil Map Unit Characteristics of the Project Area ..... 3.2.3-11
Table 3.2.4-1. Society of Vertebrate Paleontology's Definitions of Sensitivity Categories and Recommended Treatment for Paleontological Resources ..... 3.2.4-3
Table 3.2.4-2. Preliminary Summary of Paleontological Resource Sensitivity for Geologic Units in the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project Area ..... 3.2.4-5
Table 3.2.4-3. Comparison of Paleontological Impacts by Alternative ..... 3.2.4-8
Table 3.2.5-2. LUST and SLIC Properties ..... 3.2.5-6
Table 3.2.5-1. Summary of Identified Potential Hazardous Waste Facilities and Recommendations ..... 3.2.5-13
Table 3.2.6-1. Federal and State Ambient Air Quality Standards ..... 3.2.6-4
Table 3.2.6-2. Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Data Measured at the Fairfield at Chadbourne Road and of Vallejo at Tuolumne Street Monitoring Stations ..... 3.2.6-7

Table 3.2.6-3. Modeled Carbon Monoxide Levels Measured at Receptors in the Vicinity of the Project Area (Intersections) ..... 3.2.6-15
Table 3.2.6-4. Modeled Carbon Monoxide Levels Measured at Receptors in the Vicinity of the Project Area (Segments) ..... 3.2.6-17
Table 3.2.6-5. Criteria Pollutant, MSAT, and $CO_2$ Modeling Peak Period Traffic Data Inputs ..... 3.2.6-19
Table 3.2.6-6. Criteria Pollutant, MSAT, and $CO_2$ Modeling Non-Peak Period Traffic Data Inputs ..... 3.2.6-20
Table 3.2.6-7. I-80/I-680/SR 12 MSAT Emissions (pounds per day) ..... 3.2.6-21
Table 3.2.6-8. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Project-Related Emissions (pounds per day) ..... 3.2.6-23
Table 3.2.6-9. Worst-Case Construction Emission Estimates (pounds per day) ..... 3.2.6-26
Table 3.2.6-10. Feasible Control Measures for Construction Emissions of PM10 ..... 3.2.6-29
Table 3.2.7-1. Activity Categories and Noise Abatement Criteria ..... 3.2.7-1
Table 3.2.7-2. Typical A-Weighted Noise Levels ..... 3.2.7-2
Table 3.2.7-3. Summary of Short-Term Noise Monitoring ..... 3.2.7-6
Table 3.2.7-4. Traffic Noise Impact Evaluation, I-80, I-680, and SR 12 ..... 3.2.7-9
Table 3.2.7-5. Counts of Affected Residences, Alternative B, and Alternative B, Phase 1 ..... 3.2.7-11
Table 3.2.7-6. Counts of Affected Residences, Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 ..... 3.2.7-11
Table 3.2.7-7. Construction Equipment Noise ..... 3.2.7-12
Table 3.2.7-8. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier E-2, Ramsey Road ..... 3.2.7-14
Table 3.2.7-9. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier E-3, Ramsey Road ..... 3.2.7-15
Table 3.2.7-10. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier H-1, Marquette Way ..... 3.2.7-16
Table 3.2.7-11. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier O, Hale Ranch Road ..... 3.2.7-17
Table 3.2.7-12. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier R, Pittman Road ..... 3.2.7-18
Table 3.2.7-13. Summary of Reasonableness Allowances and Cost Estimates for Evaluated Noise Barrier Designs ..... 3.2.7-19
Table 3.2.8-1. Traffic Flow during Operations in Year 2015 and Ranking of Alternatives (score in parenthesis) ..... 3.2.8-4
Table 3.2.8-2. Traffic Flow during Operations in Year 2035 and Ranking of Alternatives (score in parentheses) ..... 3.2.8-5
Table 3.2.8-3. Materials Consumption for Construction and Maintenance and Ranking of Alternatives (score in parentheses) ..... 3.2.8-7
Table 3.3.1-1. Summary of Impacts on Sensitive Communities by Project Alternative ..... 3.3-4
Table 3.3.2-1. Direct Impacts on Drainages in the Study Area under Alternative B ..... 3.3-14

Table 3.3.2-2. Direct Impacts on Drainages in the Study Area under Alternative B, Phase 1 ..... 3.3-15
Table 3.3.2-3. Direct Impacts on Drainages in the Study Area under Alternative C ..... 3.3-15
Table 3.3.2-4. Direct Impacts on Drainages in the Study Area under Alternative C, Phase 1 ..... 3.3-16
Table 3.3.3-1. Sensitive Plant Species with the Potential to Occur in the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Project Region ..... 3.3-140
Table 3.3.3-2. Summary of Sensitive Plant Species and Native Tree Impacts by Project Alternative ..... 3.3-38
Table 3.3.4-1. Special-Status Wildlife and Fish Species with the Potential to Occur in the I-80/I-680/SR-12 Project Region ..... 3.3-151
Table 3.3.4-2a. Summary of Special-Status Wildlife Species Potential Impacts by Project Alternative ..... 3.3-46
Table 3.3.4-2b. Summary of Special-Status Fish Species with Potential for Impacts by Project Alternative ..... 3.3-47
Table 3.3.5-1. Callippe Silverspot Butterfly Habitat Compensation ..... 3.3-93
Table 3.3.5-2. Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimp in the Study Area under Alternative B ..... 3.3-98
Table 3.3.5-3. Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimp under Alternative B, Phase 1 ..... 3.3-98
Table 3.3.5-4. Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimp under Alternative C ..... 3.3-99
Table 3.3.5-5. Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimp under Alternative C, Phase 1 ..... 3.3-100
Table 3.3.5-6. Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp and Vernal Pool Tadpoles Shrimp Compensation ..... 3.3-101
Table 3.3.5-7. Summary of Stem Counts for All Elderberry Shrubs In the Study Area ..... 3.3-102
Table 3.3.5-8. Summary of Elderberry Shrub Effects under Alternative B ..... 3.3-104
Table 3.3.5-9. Summary of Elderberry Shrub Effects under Alternative B, Phase 1 ..... 3.3-105
Table 3.3.5-10. Summary of Elderberry Shrub Effects under Alternative C ..... 3.3-105
Table 3.3.5-11. Summary of Elderberry Shrub Effects under Alternative C, Phase 1 ..... 3.3-106
Table 3.3.5-12. USFWS-Approved Compensation Ratios for VELB Habitat ..... 3.3-107
Table 3.3.5-13. Affected Elderberry Plant Minimization Ratios Based on Location, Stem Diameter, and Presence of Exit Holes under Alternative B ..... 3.3-108
Table 3.3.5-14. Affected Elderberry Plant Minimization Ratios Based on Location, Stem Diameter, and Presence of Exit Holes under Alternative B, Phase 1 ..... 3.3-108
Table 3.3.5-15. Affected Elderberry Plant Minimization Ratios Based on Location, Stem Diameter, and Presence of Exit Holes under Alternative C ..... 3.3-109
Table 3.3.5-16. Affected Elderberry Plant Minimization Ratios Based on Location, Stem Diameter, and Presence of Exit Holes under Alternative C, Phase 1 ..... 3.3-109

Table 3.3.5-17. California Red-legged Frog Compensation ..... 3.3-121
Table 3.3.6-1. Invasive Plant Species Identified in the Study Area ..... 3.3-135
Table 4-1. Summary of Impact Determinations under CEQA ..... 4-2
Table 4-2. Project-Related Operational VMT (vehicle miles traveled per day) and GHG Emissions (metric tons per year) ..... 4-31
Table 4-3. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Model Year 2015 Required Miles Per Gallon by Alternative ..... 4-34
Table 4-4. Climate Change/$CO_2$ Reduction Strategies ..... 4-39
Table 4-5. Significant Impacts and Mitigation Measures Specific to CEQA ..... 4-42
Table 5-1. List of Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies Commenting on the Draft EIR/EIS ..... 5-8

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# List of Figures

**Except where otherwise noted, figures appear at the end of the chapter/section in which they are referenced**


Figure 1-1 Project Location
Figure 2-1 Project Area Map
Figure 2-1a Project Area Map – Western Segment
Figure 2-1b Project Area Map – Central Segment
Figure 2-1c Project Area Map – Eastern Segment
Figure 2-2 Alternative B Project Features
Figure 2-3 Alternative C Project Features
Figure 2-4 Alternative B Phase 1 Features
Figure 2-5 Alternative C Phase 1 Features
Figure 3.1.1-1 Section 4(f) Resources in the Project Vicinity
Figure 3.1.3-1 Lands under Williamson Contract and Conservation Easements
Figure 3.1.3-2 Alternative B: Impacted Agricultural Parcels
Figure 3.1.3-3 Alternative C: Impacted Agricultural Parcels
Figure 3.1.4-1 Alternative B Building Displacements
Figure 3.1.4-2 Alternative C Building Displacements
Figure 3.1.4-3 Census Tract Block Groups
Figure 3.1.6-1 Existing Year 2004 AM Peak Hour Travel Speeds
Figure 3.1.6-2 Existing Year 2004 PM Peak Hour Travel Speeds
Figure 3.1.6-3 Existing Year 2007 PM Peak Hour Travel Speeds
Figure 3.1.6-4 Existing and Planned Bicycle/Trails System
Figure 3.1.6-5 Existing Transit System
Figure 3.1.6-6 System-Wide AM Measures of Effectiveness
Figure 3.1.6-7 System-Wide PM Measures of Effectiveness
Figure 3.1.7-1 Project Viewshed
Figure 3.1.7-2 Landscape Units
Figure 3.1.7-3 Project Viewpoints
Figure 3.1.7-4 Viewpoint 1, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-5 Viewpoint 2, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-6 Viewpoint 3, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-7 Viewpoint 4, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-8 Viewpoint 5, Alternatives B and C
Figure 3.1.7-9 Viewpoint 6, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-10 Viewpoint 7, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-11 Viewpoint 8, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-12 Viewpoint 9, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-13 Viewpoint 10, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-14 Viewpoint 11, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-15 Viewpoint 12, Alternatives B and C
Figure 3.1.7-16 Viewpoint 13, Alternatives B and C
Figure 3.1.7-17 Viewpoint 14, Alternative B
Figure 3.1.7-18 Viewpoint 1, Alternative C
Figure 3.1.7-19 Viewpoint 2, Alternative C
Figure 3.1.7-20 Viewpoint 3, Alternative C
Figure 3.1.7-21 Viewpoint 4, Alternative C
Figure 3.1.7-22 Viewpoint 6, Alternative C
Figure 3.1.7-23 Viewpoint 7, Alternative C

Figure 3.1.7-24 Viewpoint 8, Alternative C
Figure 3.1.7-25 Viewpoint 9, Alternative C
Figure 3.1.7-26 Viewpoint 10, Alternative C
Figure 3.1.7-27 Viewpoint 11, Alternative C
Figure 3.1.8-1 Area of Potential Effect Overview
Figure 3.1.8-2 Cordelia Historic District
Figure 3.1.8-3 Suisun City Historic District
Figure 3.2.1-1 100-Year Floodplains
Figure 3.2.1-2 100-Year Floodplains
Figure 3.2.1-3 100-Year Floodplains
Figure 3.2.1-4 100-Year Floodplains
Figure 3.2.1-5 100-Year Floodplains
Figure 3.2.1-6 100-Year Floodplains
Figure 3.2.1-7 100-Year Floodplains
Figure 3.2.3-1 Geologic Map of the Project Vicinity
Figure 3.2.4-1 Paleontological Sensitivity Map of the Project Area
Figure 3.2.4-2 Index to Paleontological Sensitivity Figures
Figure 3.2.4-3a Alternative B Paleontological Sensitivity and Bridges
Figure 3.2.4-3b Alternative B Paleontological Sensitivity and Bridges
Figure 3.2.4-4a Alternative C Paleontological Sensitivity and Bridges
Figure 3.2.4-4b Alternative C Paleontological Sensitivity and Bridges
Figure 3.2.5-1 Potential Hazardous Facility Locations
Figure 3.2.5-2 Potential Hazardous Facility Locations
Figure 3.2.5-3 Potential Hazardous Facility Locations
Figure 3.2.5-4 Potential Hazardous Facility Locations
Figure 3.2.5-5 Potential Hazardous Facility Locations
Figure 3.2.5-6 Potential Hazardous Facility Locations
Figure 3.2.5-7 Potential Hazardous Facility Locations
Figure 3.2.5-8 Potential Hazardous Facility Locations
Figure 3.2.5-9 Potential Hazardous Facility Locations
Figure 3.2.6-1 Predominant Wind Direction at Travis Air Force Base
Figure 3.2.6-2 Project Area Map and General Locations of Sensitive Receptors
Figure 3.2.6-3 National MSAT Emission Trends 1999–2050 for Vehicle Operating on Roadways Using EPA's Mobile6.2 Model
Figure 3.2.6-4 Summary of Project Level Acrolein Emissions (pounds per day)
Figure 3.2.6-5 Summary of Project Level Acetaldehyde Emissions (pounds per day)
Figure 3.2.6-6 Summary of Project Level Benzene Emissions (pounds per day)
Figure 3.2.6-7 Summary of Project Level 1,3-Butadiene Emissions (pounds per day)
Figure 3.2.6-8 Summary of Project Level Diesel Particulate Matter Emissions (pounds per day)
Figure 3.2.6-9 Summary of Project Level Formaldehyde Emissions (pounds per day)
Figure 4-1 California Greenhouse Gas Forecast ..... on page 4-30
Figure 4-2 Cascade of Uncertainties ..... on page 4-35
Figure 4-3 Mobility Pyramid ..... on page 4-37

**Noise and Biological Resources Figures are bound separately as Volume 2**


| | |
|---|---|
| Figure 3.2.7-1 | Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-2 | Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-3 | Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-4 | Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-5 | Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-6 | Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-7 | Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-8 | Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-9 | Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-10 | Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-11 | Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-12 | Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-13 | Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-14 | Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-15 | Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-16 | Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 Existing Conditions and Measurement Sites |
| Figure 3.2.7-17 | Locations of Evaluated Noise Barriers |
| Figure 3.2.7-18 | Locations of Evaluated Noise Barriers |
| Figure 3.2.7-19 | Locations of Evaluated Noise Barriers |
| Figure 3.2.7-20 | Locations of Evaluated Noise Barriers |
| Figure 3.3-1 | Natural Communities of Special Concern in the Study Area |
| Figure 3.3-2a | Biological Resources Alternative B |
| Figure 3.3-2b | Biological Resources Alternative B, Phase 1 |
| Figure 3.3-2c | Biological Resources Alternative C |
| Figure 3.3-2d | Biological Resources Alternative C, Phase 1 |
| Figure 3.3-3a | Distribution of Federally Listed Plant Species Within The Project Vicinity |
| Figure 3.3-3b | Distribution of Federally Listed Animal Species Within The Project Vicinity |
| Figure 3.3-4a | Resources for California Red-legged Frog Alternative B |
| Figure 3.3-4b | Resources for California Red-legged Frog Alternative B, Phase 1 |
| Figure 3.3-4c | Resources for California Red-legged Frog Alternative C |
| Figure 3.3-4d | Resources for California Red-legged Frog Alternative C, Phase 1 |
| Figure 3.3-5 | California Red-Legged Frog Critical Habitat |
| Figure 3.3-6 | Contra Costa Goldfields Critical Habitat |
| Figure 3.3-7 | Known Locations and Approximate Range of Callippe Silverspot Butterfly |
| Figure 3.3-8 | Proposed Locations for California Red-Legged Frog Permanent Exclusion Fence and Undercrossings |
| Figure 3.3-9 | Surveyed Areas and Documented Occurrences of California Tiger Salamander |
| Figure 3.3-10 | Potential California Tiger Salamander Breeding and Upland Habitat |

*This page intentionally left blank.*

List of Abbreviated Terms

| | |
|---|---|
| AB 1493 | Assembly Bill 1493 |
| AB 32 | Assembly Bill 32 |
| ABAG | Association of Bay Area Governments |
| AC | asphalt concrete |
| ACCM | asbestos-containing construction material |
| ACOE | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| ADA | 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act |
| ADL | Aerially deposited lead |
| Air Quality Study Report | Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project Air Quality Study Report |
| Alquist-Priolo Act | Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act |
| APE | Area of Potential Effects |
| APN | Assessor's Parcel Number |
| ARS | Acceleration Response Spectrum |
| BAAQMD | Bay Area Air Quality Management District |
| BART | Bay Area Rapid Transit |
| basin plan | *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin* |
| BAT/BCT | Best Available Technology economically achievable/Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology |
| BCDC | Bay Conservation and Development Commission |
| BMP | Best Management Practice |
| BOD | biochemical oxygen demand |
| BTU | British thermal unit |
| $CaCO_3$ | calcium carbonate |
| CAFÉ | Corporate Average Fuel Economy |
| CAL FIRE | California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection |
| Cal/OSHA | California Division of Occupational Safety and Health |
| Caltrans | California Department of Transportation |
| CARB | California Air Resources Board |
| CBSC | California Building Standards Code |
| CCJPA | Capitol Corridor Joint Powers Authority |
| CDFG | California Department of Fish and Game |
| CeA | Clear Lake clay |
| CEQ | Council on Environmental Quality |
| CEQA | California Environmental Quality Act |
| CERCLA | Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 |
| CERFA | Community Environmental Response Facilitation Act |
| CESA | California Endangered Species Act |
| CFGC | California Fish and Game Code |
| CFPD | Cordelia Fire Protection District |
| CFR | Code of Federal Regulations |
| cfs | cubic feet per second |
| CH4 | methane |
| CHP | California Highway Patrol |
| CIA | Community Impact Assessment |
| CIMIS | California Irrigation Management System |
| CNDDB | California Natural Diversity Database |
| CNPS | California Native Plant Society |
| Co | Conejo gravelly loam |
| CO | carbon monoxide |
| $CO_2$ | carbon dioxide |
| COD | chemical oxygen demand |
| CRHR | California Register of Historic Resources |
| CRLF | California red-legged frog |
| CTP | Comprehensive Transportation Plan |

| | |
|---|---|
| CTP 2030 | STA's Comprehensive Transportation Plan |
| CUPA | Certified Unified Program Agency |
| CWA | Clean Water Act |
| dBA | A-weighted decibels |
| dbh | diameter at breast height |
| Department | California Department of Transportation |
| DFG | California Department of Fish and Game |
| difluoroethane | HFC-152a |
| DTSC | California Department of Toxic Substances Control |
| DSA | Disturbed Soil Area |
| DWR | State Department of Water Resources |
| EB | eastbound |
| ECR | Environmental Commitments Record |
| EDR | Environmental Data Resources |
| EFH | Essential Fish Habitat |
| EIR/EIS | environmental impact report/environmental impact statement |
| Energy Report | Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Energy Technical Report |
| EO | Executive Order |
| EOA | Engineering and Operational Acceptability |
| EOP | edge of pavement |
| EPA | U.S. Environmental Protection Agency |
| ERNS | Emergency Response Notification System |
| ESA | environmentally sensitive area |
| ESU | evolutionarily significant unit |
| Farmland | Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance |
| FAST | Fairfield and Suisun Transit |
| FCVs | fuel cell vehicles |
| FDHA | fault displacement hazard |
| FEMA | Federal Emergency Management Agency |
| FESA | Federal Endangered Species Act |
| FHWA | Federal Highway Administration |
| FIFRA | Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act |
| FINDS | Facility Index System |
| FIRMs | Flood Insurance Rate Maps |
| FMMP | Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program |
| FPPA | Farmland Protection Policy Act |
| FSSD | Fairfield-Suisun Sewer District |
| FSUSD | Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District |
| FTA | Federal Transportation Administration |
| FTOR | Final Traffic Operations Report |
| GHG | greenhouse gas |
| GO | General Order |
| GSRD | gross solids removal device |
| HAP | hazardous air pollutant |
| HCP | Habitat Conservation Plan |
| HDM | Highway Design Manual |
| HFC-134a | 1, 1, 1, 2 –tetrafluoroethane |
| HFC-23 | fluoroform |
| HFC | hydrofluorocarbon |
| HOV | high-occupancy vehicle |
| HPTP | Historic Properties Treatment Plan |
| HWCA | Hazardous Waste Control Act |

| | |
|---|---|
| I-680 | Interstate 680 |
| I-80 | Interstate 80 |
| IAC | interagency consultation |
| IBC | International Building Code |
| IGR | Intergovernmental Review |
| IPCC | Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change |
| IRIS | Integrated Risk Information System |
| ISA | initial site assessment |
| ITS | Intelligent Trans. System |
| JPC | Joint Policy Committee |
| kV | kilovolt |
| Land Evaluation and Site Assessment or LESA form | Federal AD-1006 Farmland Conversion Impact Rating Form |
| LCP | Lead-containing paint |
| LEDPA | least environmentally damaging practicable alternative |
| LHS | Location Hydraulic Study & Summary Floodplain Encroachment Report |
| LOP | Local Oversight Program |
| LOS | level of service |
| LUST | leaking underground storage tank |
| mg/l | milligrams per liter |
| Mgd | million gallons per day |
| MIS | Major Investment Study |
| MLD | most likely descendent |
| MOE | measures of effectiveness |
| MOU | memorandum of understanding |
| mph | miles per hour |
| MS4 | Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System |
| MSA | Metropolitan Statistical Area |
| MTC | Metropolitan Transportation Commission |
| $N_2O$ | nitrous oxide |
| NAAQS | National Ambient Air Quality Standards |
| NAC | noise abatement criteria |
| NADR | Noise Abatement Decision Report |
| NB | northbound |
| NBA | North Bay Aqueduct |
| NEPA | National Environmental Policy Act |
| NEPA/404 MOU | Memorandum of Understanding – National Environmental Policy Act and Clean Water Act Section 404 Integration Process for Surface Transportation Projects in Arizona, California, and Nevada |
| NESHAP | National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants |
| NHPA | National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, |
| NHTSA | National Highway Traffic Safety Administration |
| $NO_2$ | nitrogen dioxide |
| NOAA's NMFS | National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service |
| NOC | Notice of Construction |
| NOCC | Notice of Completion of Construction |
| NOD | notice of determination |
| NOI | Notice of Intent |
| Noise Study | Noise Study Technical Report for the Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project |
| NOP | notice of preparation |

| | |
|---|---|
| NOT | Notice of Termination |
| $NO_X$ | nitrogen oxides |
| NPDES | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System |
| NRCS | Natural Resources Conservation Service |
| NRHP | National Register of Historic Places |
| NSIC | National Invasive Species Council |
| NWIC | Northwest Information Center |
| | |
| $O_3$ | ozone |
| OHWM | ordinary high water mark |
| OSHA | Occupational Safety and Health Act |
| OSR | open space recreation |
| | |
| PA | Programmatic Agreement |
| Pb | lead |
| PCB | polychlorinated biphenyl |
| PCC | Portland cement concrete |
| PCE | Primary Constituent Elements |
| PDT | project development team |
| PF | public facility |
| PFC | perfluorocarbon |
| PG&E | Pacific Gas and Electric Company |
| PID | Project Initiation Document |
| PM | particulate matter |
| POAQC | project of air quality concern |
| PRC | California Public Resources Code |
| proposed project | I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project |
| PUC | Public Utilities Commission |
| | |
| RAP | Relocation Assistance Program |
| RCP | reinforced concrete pipe |
| RCRA | Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 |
| Resources Agency | Natural Resources Agency |
| ROD | record of decision |
| RP | Responsible Party |
| RSP | rock slope protection |
| RTP | Regional Transportation Plan |
| RWQCB | Regional Water Quality Control Board |
| | |
| SAA | streambed alteration agreement |
| SAFETEA-LU | Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users |
| SB | southbound |
| SCR | Senate Concurrent Resolution |
| SCWA | Solano County Water Agency |
| SF6 | hexafluoride |
| SFBAAB | San Francisco Bay Area Air Basin |
| SFPD | Suisun Fire Protection District |
| SHOPP | State Highway Operation and Protection Program |
| SHPO | State Historic Preservation Officer |
| SID | Solano Irrigation District |
| SIP | State Implementation Plan |
| SLIC | Spills, Leaks, Investigation, and Cleanup |
| SMA | Secondary Management Area |
| SMLPP | Suisun Marsh Local Protection Program |
| SNCI | Solano Napa Commuter Information |
| $SO_2$ | sulfur dioxide |
| SQG and LQG | Small and Large Quantity Generator |

| | |
|---|---|
| Sr | Sycamore silty clay loam |
| SR 12 | State Route 12 |
| SR 12E | SR 12 East |
| SR 12W | SR 12 West |
| SRA | shaded riverine aquatic |
| SSWA | Suisun Solano Water Agency |
| STA | Solano Transportation Authority |
| STLC | soluble threshold limit concentration |
| SVP | Society of Vertebrate Paleontology |
| SWDR | Stormwater Data Report |
| SWMP | Statewide Storm Water Management Plan |
| SWPPP | stormwater pollution prevention program |
| SWRCB | State Water Resources Control Board |
| TDM | Transportation Demand Management |
| TDS | total dissolved solids |
| TIP | Transportation Improvement Program |
| TMDL | total maximum daily load |
| Tmk | Eocene-age Markley Formation |
| TMP | Transportation Management Plan |
| TNM 2.5 | Traffic Noise Model Version 2.5 |
| TOC | total organic carbon |
| TSCA | Toxic Substances Control Act |
| TSM | Transportation System Management |
| TSS | total suspended solids |
| TVSS | total volatile suspended solids |
| UBC | Uniform Building Code |
| UCL | upper confidence limit |
| UCMP | University of California Museum of Paleontology |
| UPRR | Union Pacific Railroad |
| USA | Underground Service Alert |
| USACE | U.S. Army Corps of Engineers |
| USC | United States Code |
| USDOT | U.S. Department of Transportation |
| USFWS | U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service |
| USGS | United States Geologic Survey |
| VELB | valley elderberry longhorn beetle |
| VHD | vehicle hours of delay |
| VHT | vehicle hours of travel |
| VIA | Visual Impact Assessment |
| VMT | vehicle miles traveled |
| VOC | volatile organic compound |
| WB | westbound |
| WDR | waste discharge requirement |
| WET | waste extraction test |
| WPCP | Water Pollution Control Plan |
| Y | Yolo silty clay loam |

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# Chapter 1 Proposed Project

## 1.1 Introduction

The California Department of Transportation (Department), in cooperation with the Solano Transportation Authority (STA), proposes to improve the Interstate 80 (I-80)/Interstate 680 (I-680)/State Route 12 (SR 12) interchange in the vicinity of the city of Fairfield, Solano County, California. The project area, shown in Figure 1-1, is located along 13 miles of the highways. The temporal and geographic scope of the analysis for each resource area is defined within each resource chapter. The existing I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex was constructed approximately 40 years ago, and current traffic demands result in congestion, delays, and unacceptable levels of service (LOS). The proposed improvements are designed to reduce congestion, accommodate anticipated increases in traffic, and address safety concerns.

The fundable first phase of either alternative of the proposed project is fully funded in the financially constrained Regional Transportation Plan (RTP) *Transportation 2035 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area: Change in Motion* (Appendix 1, page 126). The Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and Federal Transportation Administration (FTA) found the 2009 RTP and the 2009 TIP (Revised) to be in conformity with the SIP on May 29, 2009. The proposed project is also included in the MTC financially constrained 2011 TIP as TIP ID SOL070020. The MTC adopted the 2011 TIP on October 27, 2010, and the FHWA and FTA adopted the 2011 TIP on December 14, 2010. The design concept and scope of the proposed project is consistent with the project description in the 2009 RTP and the 2011 TIP, and the assumptions in the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's regional emissions analysis.

Table 1-1 presents the proposed funding sources for specific portions for the first phase of either alternative.

**Table 1-1. Project Funding Sources (dollars in millions and escalated)**

| RTP Reference Number | Funding Type and Source | Funding Amount |
|---|---|---|
| 230326 | Improve I-80/I-680/SR12 Interchange, including connecting I-680 northbound to Route 12 westbound (Jamieson Canyon), adding connectors and reconstructing local interchanges (Phase 1) | $487.9 |
| 22700 | Construct Parallel Corridor north of I-80 from Red Top Road to Business Center Drive (portion of funding shown in RTP) | $35.0 |
| 230687 | I-680/I-80 interchange in Solano County — widen to add an express lane direct connector (portion of funding shown in RTP) | $228.0 |
| | | |
| | **Total Funding** | **$750.9** |

## 1.2 Purpose and Need

### 1.2.1 Purpose of the Proposed Project

As described in more detail below, the purpose of the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project (proposed project) is to reduce congestion through the interchange, reduce cut-through traffic on local roads, encourage the use of high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes and ridesharing, improve safety conditions, accommodate existing and future traffic volumes on the highways, and facilitate adequate inspection and enforcement at the I-80 truck scale facilities. The alternatives presented in this document meet all of the purposes listed below. The fundable first phases of the alternatives do not include the relocation of the truck scales and therefore, would not address the purposes specified under 5 and 6 below. However, they would meet the remaining purposes and would partially meet number 5 by providing congestion relief.

1. **Reduce congestion through the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex:** Highway widening and interchange improvement would accommodate current and future traffic volumes, including trucks, as well as to reduce congestion and improve travel time reliability through the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange complex.
2. **Reduce the amount of cut-through traffic on local roads:** Improvements to the mainline and highway interchanges would reduce congestion on the highways, thereby making it less attractive for motorists to use local roads instead of the mainline (as discussed below in Section 1.3). The proposed project would also improve access to local community resources and businesses and reduce delays for emergency service vehicles.
3. **Encourage the use of HOV lanes and ridesharing:** The addition of HOV lane connectors between I-80 and I-680 and HOV lanes on I-680 would encourage the use of HOV lanes and thereby encourage ridesharing. Both I-80 and I-680 are part of the planned High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) network system (MTC Transportation 2030 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area and the MTC Transportation 2035 Plan). Extending limits of HOV lanes increases time savings for carpool lane users. Similarly express bus routes use HOV lanes to bypass congestion and provide faster more reliable service.
4. **Improve safety conditions:** The proposed project would reduce accidents and improve safety in the I-80, I-680, and SR 12 corridors by relieving congestion through highway widening and by reducing lane changes over short distances through off- and on-ramp modifications for interchanges and the relocation of the westbound truck scale.
5. **Accommodate current and future truck volumes on highways:** The proposed project would improve the westbound truck scales and access to them from I-80 and SR 12 East (SR 12E). These improvements would accommodate current and future truck volumes on the mainlines by reducing the number of trucks queuing to exit at the truck scales and by providing longer on-ramps to allow trucks to gain speed before entering traffic.
6. **Facilitate adequate inspection and enforcement at truck scales:** The new westbound truck scale facility would be designed to accommodate anticipated truck traffic growth until at least 2035, ensuring that all trucks are weighed and inspected according to California Highway Patrol (CHP) requirements.

### 1.2.2 Need for the Proposed Project

The I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange is a point at which two major interstate freeways and one state highway converge. When it was constructed in the 1960s, the interchange was located in a relatively rural setting, surrounded by agricultural lands with mountains to the north and the vast Suisun Marsh to the south.

Since the 1960s, the San Francisco Bay Area and northern California region in general have experienced rapid population growth. The Bay Area's population has grown by more than 86% during this time; Solano County's population has more than tripled. This tremendous amount of growth has resulted in substantial increases in regional traffic passing through the interchange complex area, as well as substantial changes in the immediately surrounding land uses. Societal and economic trends toward an increased numbers of cars per household, decreased affordability of housing in the Bay Area, increased distances that people are willing to travel to work, and increased amounts of discretionary time and income for recreation have also contributed to an increase in regional traffic.

Eastbound and westbound regional truck scales and inspection facilities are also located within the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex. The location of the truck scales within the interchange complex is ideal for monitoring and enforcing truck weight and safety requirements because it provides a single location that can monitor truck traffic in both the eastward and westward directions on I-80, I-680, and SR 12. However, the volume of trucks to be weighed and inspected has increased dramatically since the 1960s. Trucks must exit the freeway mainline, then re-enter it after inspection. The exiting and entering of a large number of trucks creates a severe weaving problem, which is made worse by the size, limited maneuverability, and lower speeds of large trucks. In response to this issue, STA, in cooperation with the Department and the CHP, conducted the *Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation Study* (Solano Transportation Authority 2005), which was completed in February 2005. The study evaluated alternatives for relocating and expanding the truck scale facilities and determined that the preferred location for the expanded truck scale facilities was within the existing interchange complex. The relocation of the I-80 eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales facility was addressed previously as a separate project with independent utility. Relocation and expansion of the westbound truck scale facility are included as part of the proposed project.

The specific deficiencies to be addressed by the proposed project are described below.

#### *Capacity, Transportation Demand and Safety*

##### *Traffic Congestion*

The I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange is vital to the mobility of both the local area and the entire northern California region because it serves a multitude of destinations. It is a critical corridor for local and regional commute travel. During the past ten years, commute travel through the area has increased substantially in response to the growing Bay Area economy and expansion of employment centers; these changes have increased housing prices in the Bay Area, pushing residents farther east in search of affordable housing. By 2030, commute traffic is projected to constitute between 40% and 75% of the total number of vehicles traveling through the project area.

The current traffic volumes along segments of I-80 and I-680 in the project area create heavy traffic congestion. The most congested period occurs during the p.m. peak hour.

During the a.m. peak hour, a queue typically develops on westbound I-80 at the SR 12 West (SR 12W) connector. This occurs primarily because of trucks that are unable to keep up speed on the SR 12W grade toward Napa, resulting in slow traffic in the outside lane on I-80. This queue, combined with trucks entering from the truck scales and weaving vehicles headed to the Suisun Valley Road off-ramp or southbound I-680 connector, in turn results in slow-moving queues in the two outermost lanes. The congestion typically extends from the westbound off-ramp from SR 12W to SR 12E.

During the p.m. peak hour, a bottleneck develops on eastbound I-80 between the Travis Boulevard on-ramp and the Air Base Parkway off-ramp, resulting in queues that extend back to the I-80/West Texas Street interchange. The signalized intersections on SR 12E at Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues also cause some queuing on eastbound SR 12E during the p.m. peak period.

Currently, the following roadway segments within the project area experience traffic operating speeds of less than 35 miles per hour (mph) during the peak.

- Westbound I-80 (outside lane only) between the I-80/I-680 interchange and SR 12W during the a.m. peak period.
- Westbound I-80 (outside two lanes only) between SR 12E and the Suisun Valley Road off-ramp during the a.m. peak period.
- Northbound I-680 between Central Avenue and I-80 during the p.m. peak period.
- Eastbound I-80 between SR 12W and the Cordelia Truck Scales during the p.m. peak period.
- Eastbound I-80 between Beck Avenue and Travis Boulevard during the p.m. peak period.

The current average freeway travel speeds through the project area are 46 mph during the a.m. peak period and 33 mph during the p.m. peak period. These average speeds are well below the 59.7-mph threshold identified in the *Highway Capacity Manual* as the minimum operating speed associated with acceptable mainline freeway operations as indicated in the 2009 *Traffic Operation Report* prepared for this project. The 2009 *Traffic Operations Report* indicates that without the proposed project, travel speeds will drop to 42 mph during the a.m. peak period and 16 mph during the p.m. peak period by 2035. With the freeway system operating at or near capacity, the duration of congestion would increase from 1–2 hours in the a.m. peak period to 3–4 hours. In the p.m. peak period, the duration of congestion would increase from 1.5 to 2.5 hours to 6–7 hours.

### *Traffic Diverting to Local Roads*

The congestion and delays experienced on the freeway system encourage some motorists to exit the freeways at interchanges within the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex and use local surface streets in the vicinity to bypass the congestion on the freeway mainlines. Most notable is the amount of traffic using surface streets to bypass the congestion experienced at the transition from northbound I-680 to eastbound I-80. This segment operates poorly during the p.m. peak

period, particularly on Fridays, when long queues develop between the I-80/I-680 interchange and the I-680/Gold Hill Road interchange. This diversion will increase substantially by 2035 without the proposed project because freeway travel times system-wide are projected to increase by up to 300% in the p.m. peak hour.

The three primary diversion routes on surface streets are:

- Central Way to Pittman Road.
- Gold Hill Road to Ramsey Road to Cordelia Road.
- Gold Hill Road to Lopes Road to Cordelia Road.

It is estimated in the *Traffic Operations Report* that up to 1,450 vehicles in the p.m. peak hour currently divert from the northbound I-680 to eastbound I-80 connector to alternate routes and re-enter eastbound I-80 or eastbound SR 12 at locations east of the bottleneck location (Abernathy Road, Chadbourne Road, or Beck Avenue). This cut-through traffic creates a series of problems along the local street system:

- **Increased congestion and delays on local roads:** Several local street intersections are currently operating at unacceptable levels of service (as defined in the 2009 *Traffic Operations Report*) because of drivers choosing local roads over the freeway system, including Ramsey Road/Bridgeport Avenue, Lopes Road/I-680 ramp/I-80 ramp, Pittman Road/Central Way, and Rockville Road/Suisun Valley Road. Several other diversion routes are anticipated to be used by 2035 without the proposed project, resulting in unacceptable operations at several locations along local streets such as Business Center Drive and the planned North Connector roadway that will parallel I-80 along its north side.
- **Reduced accessibility for local properties:** The increased volume of traffic and congestion on local roadways results in reduced accessibility for adjacent properties. These properties include important community resources, such as Solano Community College, Rodriguez High School, and Fairfield Fire Department Station 5.

The surface streets in the vicinity of the interchange project area serve as transit and emergency vehicle routes for area neighborhoods. Fairfield and Suisun Transit operate ten routes, including Routes 7 (Cordelia Villages) and 3 (Outer Fairfield Loop), which use surface streets in the project vicinity. Traffic diverted to local roadways from I-680 and I-80 during peak commute times creates more traffic on these local streets which can affect emergency vehicle response times and impedes transit service for area residents and businesses.

Also, within the project area, several interchanges provide access to local businesses and land uses, including I-680/Gold Hill Road; I-80 at Red Top, Green Valley, Suisun Valley, and Abernathy Roads; and SR 12/Chadbourne Road. Currently, congestion on I-80 and I-680 results in queues on several on- and off-ramps that provide local access.

In the a.m. peak period, the following ramps are congested:

- Green Valley Road on-ramp to westbound I-80.
- Suisun Valley Road off-ramp from westbound I-80.

In the evening peak period, the following ramps are congested.

- Green Valley Road off-ramp from eastbound I-80.
- Central Way off-ramp from northbound I-680.
- Suisun Valley Road on- and off-ramps to and from eastbound I-80.
- Travis Boulevard on-ramp to eastbound I-80.
- Air Base Parkway off-ramp from eastbound I-80.

In the future, as congestion worsens on I-80 and I-680, additional on- and off-ramps are projected to have significant queues or delays, including the Red Top Road on- and off-ramps to and from eastbound I-80 and the Gold Hill Road on- and off-ramps to and from northbound I-680.

### *Truck-Related Congestion*

The Cordelia Truck Scales (known formally as the Cordelia Commercial Vehicle Enforcement Facility), located on I-80 between Suisun Valley Road and SR 12E, were built in 1958. There are two truck scale facilities located within the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex: one serving the eastbound direction and one serving the westbound direction. Only the facility serving westbound truck traffic is addressed as part of the proposed project; the relocation and replacement of the eastbound facility was addressed in a previous project.

Although the truck scales are currently in an optimal location to capture virtually all truck traffic traveling on I-80, I-680, and SR 12, they also are located along the most congested freeway segment in Solano County. Trucks slowing to enter the short (approximately 500-foot) off-ramp to the westbound truck scales, trucks queuing onto the mainline from the short off-ramp to the facility, and trucks accelerating to enter I-80 on the short on-ramp from the scales exacerbate the congestion problem. The *I-80/I-680/I-780 Major Investment Study/Corridor Study, Segment 1: I-80/I-680/SR 12 Tier 2 Evaluation Report* (MIS) (Solano Transportation Authority 2004) states that the truck scales cause substantial congestion within this segment of I-80 because of truck weaving and backup on the mainline facility. The location of the current truck scale facilities also constrains the widening of I-80 in this segment, requiring that the facilities be relocated before additional improvements are pursued along this section of I-80.

Currently, congestion develops on I-80 during the commute peak hours because of trucks weaving with traffic streams to and from the I-680 connector ramps, the Suisun Valley Road/Green Valley Road ramps, and the SR 12E and SR 12W connector ramps. This congestion will continue to compound by 2035. The a.m. peak-hour congestion in the westbound direction extends nearly 4.5 miles, from the I-80/I-680 junction to West Texas Street. Heavy westbound on-ramp volumes from the I-80/SR 12E and Air Base Parkway interchanges also contribute to the congestion during the a.m. peak period.

Although the current combination of general vehicle traffic and truck volumes creates congestion, the I-80 mainline traffic volume is projected to increase by about 2% per year, to 270,000 daily vehicles in 2035. Along with the truck traffic increase described above, the traffic increases will exacerbate current congestion if the westbound truck scales are not expanded to

accommodate higher truck volumes and moved to a location that provides for maximum weaving lengths and for braiding of critical traffic streams.

### *Unreliable Freight Transport*

Currently, travel times for truck trips through the corridor are unpredictable because of the queues that develop in the vicinity of the truck scale facility and congestion that is caused partially by trucks maneuvering into and out of the truck scale facility, as described above. This unpredictability will increase as general vehicle and truck volumes grow, as described above.

### *Traffic Safety*

The Department maintains statistics for all State highway facilities for three types of accident rates: the total accident rate, accidents involving fatalities and accidents involving fatalities or injuries. Within the project limits most freeway segments of I-80 experience a higher total accident rate and higher fatal or injury accident rate compared to the average statewide rate for similar types of facilities (Table 1-2). Half of the segments experience a higher than average fatal accident rate than the average statewide rate. Within the project limits of SR-12 East half of the sections experience higher than average total and fatal accident rates compared to the average statewide rate for similar types of facilities and most sections experience a higher than average accident rate for fatal plus injury accidents compared to the average statewide rate for similar facilities.

In reviewing the accident summary records 65% of the accidents occurred on I-80 during commute periods, with over 50% of the accidents being rear-end collisions. On SR 12 East over 50% of the accidents occurred during the commute periods, with over 60% of the accidents being rear-end collisions. On SR 12 West 70% of the accidents occurred during the commute periods, with 48% of the accidents being rear-end collisions. This combination of high accident rates during commute periods and a high percentage of rear-end type collisions is likely related to the congestion observed in these sections.

The effect of slow moving trucks decelerating into, or accelerating out of, the westbound truck scales combined with already congested lanes is described in Section 3.1.6-6, and in the 2009 *Traffic Operations Report*. Increased vehicle traffic, and in particular increased truck volumes, will exacerbate the accident rate based on the general correlation between increased volumes and congestion and increased accident rates.

The proposed improvements will reduce current and projected congestion as well as braid several congested weave movements. Therefore, it is anticipated that construction of the proposed improvements will result in accident rates dropping to, or below, the statewide average for similar facilities.

**Table 1-2. Accident History, January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2008**

| Location | Post Mile | Number of Accidents | | | Actual Accident Rate (Accidents per Million Vehicle Miles) | | | Average Accident Rate (Accidents per Million Vehicle Miles) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Fatal | F+I | Total | Fatal | F+I | Total | Fatal | F+I |
| **Western Segment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| I-80—westerly project limit to Red Top Road undercrossing | 10.89 to 11.39 | 88 | 1 | 30 | 1.36 | 0.015 | 0.46 | 0.81 | 0.008 | 0.25 |
| I-80—Red Top Road undercrossing to SR 12W/I-80 connector structure | 11.39 to 11.98 | 69 | 0 | 22 | 0.90 | 0.000 | 0.29 | 0.81 | 0.008 | 0.25 |
| I-80—SR 12W/I-80 undercrossing to Green Valley Road overcrossing | 11.98 to 12.74 | 155 | 0 | 41 | 1.20 | 0.000 | 0.32 | 0.93 | 0.009 | 0.29 |
| I-80—Green Valley Road overcrossing to I-680/I-80 connector structure | 12.74 to 13.09 | 121 | 1 | 30 | 1.73 | 0.014 | 0.43 | 1.04 | 0.010 | 0.32 |
| I-680—0.5 mile south of Gold Hill Road overcrossing to I-80/I-680 connector | 9.5 to 13.1 | 94 | 0 | 29 | 0.48 | 0.000 | 0.15 | 0.97 | 0.010 | 0.31 |
| SR 12W—0.5 mile west of Red Top Road to SR 12W/I-80 connector | 1.75 to 2.76 | 42 | 0 | 16 | 1.19 | 0.000 | 0.45 | 1.28 | 0.030 | 0.58 |
| I-80—I-680/I-80 connector structure to Suisun Valley Road overcrossing | 13.09 to 13.49 | 141 | 1 | 31 | 1.65 | 0.012 | 0.36 | 1.08 | 0.011 | 0.33 |
| **Central Segment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| I-80—Suisun Valley Road overcrossing to SR 12E/I-80 connector structure | 13.49 to 15.81 | 472 | 0 | 137 | 0.89 | 0.000 | 0.26 | 1.05 | 0.011 | 0.33 |
| I-80—SR 12E/I-80 connector structure to Abernathy Road overcrossing | 15.81 to 16.17 | 62 | 1 | 23 | 0.86 | 0.014 | 0.32 | 1.04 | 0.010 | 0.32 |
| **Eastern Segment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| I-80—Abernathy Road overcrossing to West Texas Street undercrossing | 16.17 to 17.20 | 173 | 2 | 39 | 0.84 | 0.010 | 0.19 | 1.03 | 0.010 | 0.32 |
| SR 12E—SR 12E/I-80 connector to Chadbourne Road undercrossing | 1.85 to 2.22 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 0.55 | 0.000 | 0.07 | 0.71 | 0.007 | 0.23 |
| SR 12E—Chadbourne Road undercrossing to Beck Avenue | 2.22 to 3.20 | 63 | 1 | 31 | 1.23 | 0.019 | 0.60 | 1.13 | 0.011 | 0.42 |
| SR 12E—Beck Avenue to Pennsylvania Avenue | 3.20 to 4.07 | 64 | 1 | 32 | 1.51 | 0.024 | 0.75 | 1.55 | 0.018 | 0.63 |
| SR 12E—Pennsylvania Avenue to Civic Center Boulevard | 4.07 to 4.74 | 70 | 0 | 33 | 1.99 | 0.000 | 0.94 | 1.11 | 0.011 | 0.39 |

*Source:* California Department of Transportation 2006–2008.
*Notes:* Shading denotes locations that exceed the statewide average accident rate.
F+I = fatal plus injury.
*Source:* California Department of Transportation 2004–2006.
*Notes:* Shading denotes locations that exceed the statewide average accident rate.
F+I = fatal plus injury.

### *Logical Termini and Independent Utility*

In its memorandum titled *The Development of Logical Project Termini*, the Federal Highway Administration provides guidance that establishes the logical termini (end points) and independent utility of a particular proposed project (Federal Highway Administration November 5, 1993). The proposed project must satisfy an identified need (e.g., safety, rehabilitation, economic development, or capacity improvements) and should be considered in the context of the local area (e.g., socioeconomics, topography, future travel demand, and other infrastructure improvements in the area). The U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT)/FHWA regulations identify three general principles used in demonstrating a proposed project's logical termini and independent utility (23 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 771.111[f]). To ensure meaningful evaluation of alternatives and to avoid commitments to transportation improvements before they are evaluated fully, the proposed project must meet the following criteria.

- **Connect logical termini and be of sufficient length to address environmental matters on a broad scope:** In *The Development of Logical Project Termini*, logical termini for project development are defined as: 1) rational end points for a transportation improvement, and 2) rational end points for a review of the environmental impacts. The environmental impact review frequently covers a broader geographic area than the strict limits of the transportation improvements. In the past, the most common termini have been points of major traffic generation, especially intersecting roadways. This is because, in most cases, traffic generators determine the size and type of facility being proposed. Choosing a corridor of sufficient length to evaluate all impacts need not preclude staged construction. Construction may be "staged," or programmed for shorter sections or discrete construction elements as funding permits.
- **Have independent utility or significance:** A project that is independent must be usable and must be a reasonable expenditure, even if no additional transportation improvements in the area are made. A project is considered "independent" when it can function, or operate, on its own, without further construction of an adjoining segment. The project must serve a significant purpose even if a second, related project is not built.
- **Not restrict consideration of alternatives for other reasonably foreseeable transportation improvements:** A project must not preclude the opportunity to consider alternatives for a future, related transportation improvement. Project termini must be selected to prevent a highway improvement from "forcing" further improvements that may have negative consequences not addressed in environmental studies.

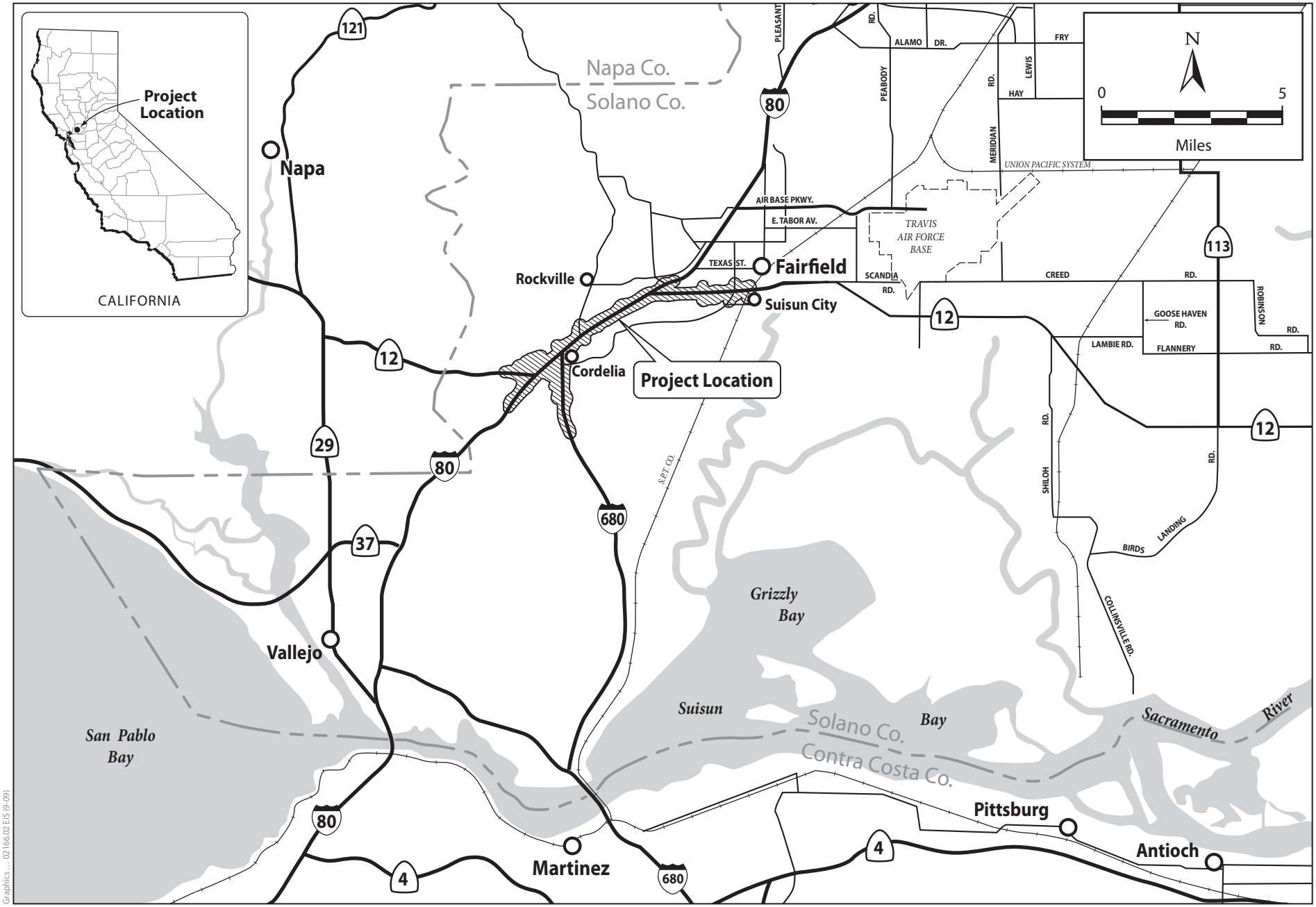
The proposed project meets these criteria, as described here.

- **The project has logical termini and is of sufficient length to address environmental matters on a broad scope:** The alternatives (and their fundable first phases) of the proposed project involve comprehensive interchange improvements, freeway auxiliary lanes, and connecting ramps and collector-distributor roadways to address the congestion and safety issues associated with the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex. The end points, inclusive of all alternatives, for the proposed project are as follows.
  - **I-80:** approximately 6.2 miles from west of Red Top Road in the west to west of West Texas Street in the east.

  - **I-680:** approximately 3.0 miles from Gold Hill Road in the south to I-80 in the north.
  - **SR 12W:** approximately 1.1 miles from west of Red Top Road in the west to I-80 in the east.
  - **SR 12E:** approximately 3.0 miles from I-80 in the west to the Fairfield Overhead (railroad tracks) in the east.

  The transportation needs discussed above fall within these segments. These needs can be addressed without creating needs upstream or downstream. Because the project area encompasses a geographic area of sufficient size and scope for improvements, environmental issues are assessed at a comprehensive study area level related to each particular resource and discussed in Chapter 3.

- **Other improvements would not be needed for the proposed project to improve traffic conditions:** As described in the 2009 *Traffic Operations Report*, the proposed project (and the fundable first phase) would provide substantial improvement over no-project conditions by clearing bottlenecks within the I-80 portion of the project corridor during the a.m. peak hour and substantially reducing queues in the p.m. peak hour. The facilities at each end of the project corridor would be designed to Department standards to conform to main freeway lanes; the proposed project would clear all mainline sections of deficiencies experienced under no-project conditions in the a.m. peak hour, and would greatly improve conditions in the p.m. peak hour over the no build. Some congestion would remain in the p.m. peak hour because of queuing some 6 miles outside the project area. This congestion will be addressed by a separate project.
- **The project does not need to be physically connected or otherwise related to another project to function. Rather, it can function as a separate and independent project:** The fundable first phase of the proposed project is included in the Metropolitan Transportation Commission's (MTC's) 2009 *Transportation 2035 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area* and STA's 2004 MIS, which identified a set of independent, implementable projects to improve traffic flow on all Solano County freeways, including the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange improvements. The analysis presented in this document looks beyond the direct project area to ensure that the proposed project will not result in impacts outside the project area. As a result, the scope of the proposed project includes end points that extend beyond the actual interchange complex; further, because the proposed improvements are of sufficient length and scope, implementing the proposed project would not substantially increase congestion or safety problems outside the defined project area beyond those that would occur under no-project conditions. Therefore, the proposed project would not force immediate transportation improvements on the remaining segments of the freeways outside the project footprint. The proposed project would not confine future improvements to the facilities to which it connects.




Graphics... 02166.02 EIS (9-09)

**Figure 1-1**
**Project Location**

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# Chapter 2 Project Alternatives

## 2.1 Project Description

This chapter describes the proposed action and the design alternatives that were developed to achieve the project purpose and need while avoiding or minimizing environmental impacts. The alternatives are Alternative B and Alternative C; and the "No Build" Alternative. The purpose of the proposed project, described in detail in Chapter 1, is to reduce congestion through the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex, reduce the amount of cut-through traffic on local roads, accommodate current and future truck volumes on highways, facilitate adequate inspection and enforcement at the westbound truck scales, improve safety conditions, and encourage the use of high occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes and ridesharing.

The proposed project is located along I-80, I-680, and SR 12 in Solano County, California (Figure 2-1). The proposed project involves improvements on an approximately 4.5-mile-long segment of I-80 between Red Top Road and Abernathy Road, an approximately 3.5-mile-long segment of I-680 between Gold Hill Road and I-80, an approximately 2.0-mile-long segment of SR 12W between 0.5 mile west of Red Top Road and I-80, and an approximately 2.5-mile-long segment of SR 12E between I-80 and Civic Center Boulevard. Within the limits of the project area, I-80 is a six- to ten-lane freeway, SR 12E is a divided four-lane highway, I-680 is a four-lane freeway, and SR 12W is currently an undivided two-lane highway. Because of the geographical extent of the proposed project, for the purpose of discussion in this study, the project area is divided into three segments: western, central, and eastern (Figure 2-1). The western segment begins just west of the I-80/Red Top Road interchange and ends at the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange. The central segment begins at the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange and ends at the SR 12E/Chadbourne Road interchange. The eastern segment begins at the SR 12E/Chadbourne Road interchange and ends at the Fairfield overhead, where SR 12E crosses over the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) tracks just west of Suisun City.

## 2.2 Approach to Alternatives

### 2.2.1 Scope of Alternatives in this EIR/EIS

The I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project is a project by the Department and is subject to state and federal environmental review requirements, including the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). In developing the scope of this environmental impact report/environmental impact statement (EIR/EIS) and the project alternatives, three main factors were considered for the NEPA and CEQA analysis:

- Project alternatives need to meet the future traffic demand within the 20-year planning horizon.

- CEQA project alternatives must be comprehensive enough to allow for a Notice of Determination (NOD) under CEQA to be issued and project right-of-way to be acquired for the first phase and preserved for the full build alternative.
- A Phase 1 for each alternative that is "fundable" must be developed so that a Record of Decision (ROD) under NEPA can be issued.

Two alternatives, Alternative B and Alternative C, have been developed, as well as a fundable first phase for each respective alternative. Completing a CEQA analysis on the full build (albeit not fundable within MTC's RTP 2035 horizon) project alternative also facilitates environmental review of the project in the future, and allows STA and local agencies in the project area to proceed with planning activities and protecting land for future right-of-way needs. Local jurisdictions—in this case the City of Fairfield and Solano County—will be able to use the CEQA analysis in this EIR/EIS for planning purposes. The necessary right-of-way can be taken into account in local planning and development. This approach also provides analysis of a fully fundable first phase for each alternative that meets NEPA and FHWA criteria so that a Record of Decision can be issued while providing analysis and approval of the long-term interchange design for the proposed project.

### 2.2.2 Alternatives Analyzed in the EIR/EIS

In light of these requirements that are unique to CEQA and NEPA, two alternatives (Alternatives B and C) each with a corresponding fundable first phase (Alternative B, Phase 1, and Alternative C, Phase 1) are being evaluated in this EIR/EIS. Alternatives B and C are full build alternatives addressing comprehensive improvements to the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex; the widening of I-680 and I-80; and the relocation, upgrade, and expansion of the westbound truck scales on I-80. It is anticipated that at the end of the environmental review, the Department, as lead agency under CEQA, will adopt one of the alternatives so that STA and local agencies in the project area (as responsible agencies under CEQA) can proceed with planning activities and protecting land for future right-of-way needs. Additionally, the Department, as the lead agency under NEPA (assigned from FHWA under the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users [SAFETEA-LU]), can proceed with issuing a Record of Decision on Alternative B, Phase 1 or Alternative C, Phase 1 . The Phase 1s of the alternatives in this EIR/EIS represent the fundable first phases of the alternatives. Phase 1 construction is expected to begin in 2012 and be completed by 2016.[1] There are no projected dates for construction of improvements beyond Phase 1 at this time. The total escalated cost for Alternative B, Phase 1 is estimated to be $580,000,000 and $690,000,000 for Alternative C, Phase 1. (Costs are more fully discussed in Section 2.4, and illustrated in Table 2-4.) All of the alternatives are discussed more completely below.

[1] This EIR/S uses the analysis year of 2015 to represent the construction-year for the project. The construction year analysis (2015) represents conditions and effects of the project alternatives upon completion of the fundable first phase (Phase 1s). Year 2015 was deemed appropriate for the construction-year because traffic forecasts and other environmental information is readily available for the year 2015 and the fundable first phase is anticipated to be complete in essentially the same time period (year 2016).

Both alternatives and both fundable first phases (Phase 1) meet the logical termini criteria and have independent utility. The intended project approvals are shown in Table 2-1.While the fundable first phases (Phase 1) for both alternatives would not address all project needs, they would reduce congestion and cut-through traffic on local roads, and improve safety conditions (Table 2-2). The fundable first phases (Phase 1) for both alternatives would be usable and function even if the full build project were not constructed.

**Table 2-1. Required CEQA and NEPA Approvals**

| Agency | Permit, Approval, or Consultation | Status |
|---|---|---|
| California Department of Transportation (lead agency under CEQA) | Adopt Alternative B or Alternative C as the interchange alternative and adopt NOD under CEQA | To be adopted upon completion of final EIR/EIS |
| California Department of Transportation (lead agency under NEPA) | Adopt either Alternative B, Phase 1 or Alternative C, Phase 1 and adopt ROD under NEPA | To be adopted upon completion of final EIS |
| Solano Transportation Authority (responsible agency under CEQA) | Adopt Alternative B or Alternative C as the interchange and adopt NOD under CEQA | To be adopted after the Department adopts NOD for EIR |
| California Transportation Commission | Adopt Alternative B and Alternative C as the interchange alternative and adopt NOD under CEQA | To be adopted upon completion of the final EIR/S |

Alternatives B and C differ primarily in the location of the I-80/I-680/SR 12W interchange improvements and the new interchanges on SR 12E. Under Alternative B, the I-80/I-680 and I-80/SR 12W interchanges would be improved in place, and a single interchange would be constructed on SR 12E to serve Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues. Under Alternative C, I-680 would be realigned to the west to connect with the I-80/SR 12W interchange, and two interchanges would be constructed on SR 12E to serve Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues.

**Table 2-2. Phase 1 of Alternatives Addressing Key Project Purpose and Need**

| Underlying Need | Existing Conditions | No Project 2035 | Alternative B 1 2035 | Alternative C 1 2035 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Congestion | **Duration of Congestion:**<br><br>**A.M.:** 1–2 hours<br>**P.M.:** 1.5–2.5 hours<br><br>Accumulated vehicle hours of delay during a.m. peak hour is 1,140 hours and during p.m. peak hour is 1,885 hours | **Duration of Congestion:**<br>Increase to<br>**A.M.:** 3 hours<br>**P.M.:** 6 hours<br><br>Bottleneck on SR 12E reduces traffic on I-80; not at capacity during a.m. peak<br><br>Bottleneck on SR 12E at Beck and Pennsylvania, with associated queuing on I-80 back to Green Valley Road in p.m. peak hours<br><br>Bottleneck on WB I-80 due to breakdown of Suisun Valley Road /I-80 interchange | **Duration of Congestion:**<br>Decrease to<br>**A.M.:** 1.5 hours<br>**P.M.:** 4.5 hours<br><br>Nearly 100% reduction of vehicle hours of delay in a.m. and 47% in p.m. peak hours in 2035<br><br>Partial relief of bottlenecks on SR 12E during a.m. peak<br><br>Improved operations on WB I-80 during a.m. peak hours<br><br>Partial relief of p.m. bottleneck at SR 12E and improved operations on WB I-80 in p.m. peak hours<br><br>No improvements to SR 12W, I-680/Red Top Road Interchange; I-80 Red Top Road Interchange | **Duration of Congestion:**<br>Decrease to<br>**A.M.:** 2.5 hours<br>**P.M.:** 5 hours<br><br>18% reduction in vehicle hours of delay in 2035<br><br>5-20% reduction in travel times during a.m. peak hour; Increase in travel time over no-project in the EB direction (due , to some extent, to increased distances) and 70% decrease in WB direction during p.m. peak hours<br><br>Improved operations for WB SR 12E from Main Street to Pennsylvania Ave during a.m. peak<br><br>Queue on WB SR 12E during p.m. hours remains, but is reduced<br><br>Reduced congestion on WB I-80 and SR 12W during a.m. peak hours<br><br>Bottleneck at EB SR 12E would result in congestion on EB I-80 during p.m. peak hours |
| Reduce cut through traffic | Congestion on mainline causes freeway traffic to use local roads | Substantial increase in diversions to local roads; Gridlock conditions on freeway would force traffic onto local roads | Reduced congestion on mainline would reduce cut-through traffic to local roads | Reduced congestion on mainline would reduce cut-through traffic to local roads |
| Accommodate truck volumes | Substantial congestion from truck weaving and backup to mainline from facility queuing | Congestion to worsen significantly, causing worsened truck weaving conditions | Phase 1 of both alternatives will accommodate current and future truck volumes to the extent that they increase overall highway capacity and reduce overall congestion, but the westbound truck scales will not be constructed in either Phase 1 alternative. | |
| Facilitate truck inspection and enforcement | Westbound truck scales cause substantial congestion due to truck back up on the mainline and weaving | Westbound truck inspection and enforcement impaired due to substantially worsened conditions on mainline | Phase 1 of both alternatives will not address WB Truck Scales | |
| Improve safety | Fatal/injury accidents rates exceed statewide average | Reduced safety due to increased congestion and weaving | Reduced weaving and congestion would improve safety | Reduced weaving and congestion would improve safety |
| Encourage HOV use | No HOV lane connectors proposed | No HOV lane connectors proposed | Direct connectors between HOV lanes on I-80 and I-680 would allow for improved efficacy of HOV lanes | Direct connectors between HOV lanes on I-80 and I-680 would allow for improved efficacy of HOV lanes |

## 2.3 Project Alternatives

This section describes the build alternatives. The alternatives are discussed first, with both common and unique features described in detail. The fundable first phases of the alternatives, subsets of the full build alternatives, have few common features and no discussion of such features is presented. The unique features of the Alternative B, Phase 1 and Alternative C, Phase 1 are described in detail.

### 2.3.1 Features Common to Alternatives (Alternatives B and C)

#### *Western Segment*

*Mainline Improvements*

Under both alternatives, I-80 and I-680 would be widened. I-80 would be widened to a minimum of ten lanes (four mixed-flow lanes and one HOV lane in each direction) and a maximum of 19 lanes east of the interchange with I-680 (Figures 2-2 and 2-3). I-680 would be widened to a minimum of six lanes (two mixed-flow lanes and one HOV lane in each direction) and a maximum of eight lanes (three mixed-flow lanes and one HOV lane in each direction).

*Freeway-to-Freeway Interchange Improvements*

Under both alternatives, the connector ramps between SR 12W (Jameson Canyon Road) and eastbound I-80 would be reconstructed as two-lane connectors on new alignments. These connectors would also be braided with the new ramps for the I-80/Green Valley Road interchange. The existing UPRR underpass at I-80 would be replaced 45 feet west of the existing structure.

*Interchange Improvements*

*SR 12W/Red Top Road/Business Center Drive Interchange Improvements*

A new diamond interchange would be constructed where the relocated Red Top Road and the extension of Business Center Drive meet at SR 12W. The existing Red Top Road undercrossing at I-80 would be widened to accommodate additional HOV lanes on I-80. The westbound on- and off-ramps would be realigned. Under both alternatives, traffic in both directions traveling between I-80 west of Red Top Road and SR 12W (Jameson Canyon Road) would use the realigned portion of Red Top Road.

*I-680/Red Top Road Interchange Improvements*

A new interchange would be constructed at I-680/Red Top Road, consisting of an extension of Red Top Road from Lopes Road to an overcrossing over I-680 connecting to on- and off-ramps. Southbound I-680 on- and off-ramps would be located within the existing curve at Lopes Road. Ramsey Road would be realigned to accommodate the northbound on- and off-ramps, but would not be connected to the interchange. There would be a loop on-ramp to northbound I-680. Access between the interchange and Ramsey Road would not be provided.

### *I-80/Green Valley Road Interchange Improvements*

The I-80/Green Valley Road interchange would be reconstructed under both alternatives. The general configuration would be the same under each alternative, with diagonal westbound off- and on-ramps and a diagonal off-ramp and loop on-ramp in the eastbound direction. The addition of the diagonal westbound off-ramp would allow the removal of Neitzel Road, the frontage road connecting Suisun Valley Road to Green Valley Road.

### *Local Road Improvements*

A new road would be constructed to connect the I-80/Red Top Road interchange with Business Center Drive. Between I-80 and SR 12W, Red Top Road would be realigned to cross over the UPRR tracks and SR 12W approximately 0.25 mile west of the existing SR 12W/Red Top Road intersection. From SR 12W to Business Center Drive, the new road would be an extension of Business Center Drive, originally proposed as part of the overall North Connector project. However, improvements to the interchange at SR 12W would necessitate a slight realignment of the extended road. Therefore, this improvement is included as a component in this proposed project. Construction of the new road would necessitate considerable excavation, and the excavated soils would be used as fill in the construction of embankment associated with the proposed project.

### *Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities*

Under both alternatives the existing I-80 bicycle path from Green Valley Road to the vicinity of the SR 12 West/Red Top Road intersection would be closed. After construction is complete, bicyclists and pedestrians would be able to traverse the project area utilizing the new extension of Business Center Drive to cross over SR12W, the UPRR tracks and connect with Red Top and McGary Road.

## ***Central Segment***

### *Mainline Improvements*

Both alternatives propose the same basic improvements for I-80 east of Dan Wilson Creek. There would be 19 lanes on I-80 in the central segment, dropping to 12 lanes at the I-80/SR 12E interchange. Single-span bridges would replace existing bridges over Dan Wilson and Suisun Creeks. Additionally, a new single-span bridge would be constructed over Suisun Creek to accommodate traffic from the westbound truck scales.

The westbound truck scales would be relocated east of the existing truck scales and east of Suisun Creek, and they would be upgraded and expanded. The truck scales' connectivity from SR 12E would be improved by a new direct connection from westbound SR 12E to the westbound truck scales. The ramp from I-80 to the truck scales would be braided with (pass under) the connector from SR 12E to westbound I-80.

### *Freeway-to-Freeway Interchange Improvements*

The I-80/SR 12E interchange would be improved by grade-separating the I-80/SR 12E connector from the off-ramp from I-80 into the westbound truck scales. Westbound SR 12E would be widened to three lanes, and a separate exit into the westbound truck scales facility would be added. Access from westbound I-80 to eastbound SR 12E and from westbound SR 12E to

eastbound I-80 would continue to be provided by the I-80/Abernathy Road (Suisun Parkway) and SR 12E/Chadbourne Road interchanges.

#### *Interchange Improvements*

The I-80/Suisun Valley Road overcrossing would be rebuilt with four lanes under each alternative. The ramp configurations are different under each alternative. The I-80/Abernathy Road interchange would be improved. The existing westbound on- and off-ramps would be reconstructed to accommodate a loop on-ramp. This interchange would become the I-80/Suisun Parkway interchange with completion of the eastern segment of STA's North Connector project.

### *Eastern Segment*

#### *Mainline Improvements*

SR 12E would be widened from four to six mixed-flow lanes (three in each direction), and the at-grade intersections of SR 12E with Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues would be replaced with overcrossings. To accommodate additional lanes on SR 12E, two box culverts containing Ledgewood Creek and a drainage canal (Alonzo Drain) west of Ledgewood Creek would be lengthened.

#### *Interchange Improvements*

The Chadbourne Road undercrossing at SR 12E would be widened on each side to accommodate additional SR 12E lanes.

#### *Local Road Improvements*

Beck Avenue would be reconstructed on a retaining wall–supported embankment between Meyer and Diamond Ways. Beck Avenue (between Meyer Way and SR 12E) would be widened by one through lane northbound.

Pennsylvania Avenue would be reconstructed on fill from 1,000 feet south of SR 12E to Illinois Street. Between Illinois Street and SR 12E, Pennsylvania Avenue would be widened by one through lane southbound. On the south side of SR 12E, Pennsylvania Avenue would be widened from one through lane in each direction to two through lanes in each direction.

A road located south of SR 12E (the southern frontage road—Meyer Way—under Alternative B, and the eastbound off-ramp to Pennsylvania Avenue under Alternative C) would intersect with Pennsylvania Avenue and then cross above the UPRR tracks, connecting to an extended West Street in Suisun City. West Street in Suisun City would be extended from Solano Street north to Spring Street. It would be on an embankment supported by retaining walls to intersect the roadway crossing over the UPRR tracks.

### *Utilities*

As part of both alternatives, utilities within the project area will be relocated, realigned, or extended as necessary to accommodate project construction and operation. Utilities that will be affected include water, electrical, gas, cable/fiber, and telephone lines. Water lines include those owned by the Cities of Fairfield, Vallejo, and Benicia; the California Department of Water Resources; and the Suisun-Solano Water Authority. Irrigation and non-potable water and agricultural drains owned by the Solano Irrigation District are located within the project area.

These water facilities, as well as sewer facilities owned by the Cities of Fairfield and Suisun City and by the Fairfield-Suisun Sewer District, would be realigned or extended, as necessary.

Pacific Gas and Electric Company (PG&E)–owned electrical and gas lines within the project area will be affected by construction and operation. Towers for two 115–kilovolt (kV) electrical transmission lines that cross I-80 at the SR 12E interchange (Vaca-Dixon-Ignacio Line 1 and Line 2) and one tower on Line 1 in the vicinity of the extension of Red Top Road between I-80 and SR 12W would be relocated. Additionally, the Suisun Tap 115–kV line that crosses SR 12E at Pennsylvania Avenue would be relocated perpendicular to the highway. The Vaca-Suisun-Jameson tower line crosses I-680 and Green Valley Road near the eastbound I-80 ramps intersection. Under both alternatives, the line would be raised to accommodate the proposed project. Several other overhead distribution or transmission lines would be realigned, as would a 12-kV underground line that crosses I-80 just east of the existing Green Valley Road overcrossing. Additionally, PG&E gas lines, primarily in the vicinity of the I-80/Green Valley Road and SR 12E/Pennsylvania Avenue interchanges would be modified or realigned, and it may be necessary to acquire new easements. Cable lines belonging to Comcast and located within local roads will be relocated where necessary. Qwest Communications has a fiber conduit mounted on the UPRR bridge that will be relocated along the new bridge.

Kinder Morgan operates a liquid fuel line that runs along the UPRR line near Suisun City and leaves the UPRR right-of-way along the proposed West Street realignment. The extension of West Street would necessitate relocation of this pipeline.

Telephone facilities within the project area include local, long-distance, and local service (i.e., TelNet) lines owned by AT&T. These include both overhead and underground lines and conduit. These facilities will be relocated where they conflict with the proposed project. All relocations of the long distance and TelNet lines will be handled through AT&T California.

Impacts associated with the various utility relocations are addressed in this EIR/EIS pursuant to California Public Utilities Commission (PUC) General Order (GO)-131 D filing requirements. The precise field location of high-risk utilities will be identified during the final design in accordance with the Department's procedures.

#### *Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities*

As part of the proposed project, existing Fairfield Linear Park would be reconstructed north of the proposed project prior to project construction so that there would be no interruption of use. It would be realigned along the north side of the roadway in the vicinity of the Abernathy Road/I-80 interchange.

### 2.3.2 Unique Features of Alternative B

This section describes improvements under Alternative B that are different from those under Alternative C.

### *Western Segment*

#### *Mainline Improvements*

Eastbound I-80 would be realigned to the south in the vicinity of Green Valley Creek to accommodate both the I-680 connectors and through I-80 HOV lanes in the median (Figure 2-2). The UPRR overhead on I-680 (where I-680 crosses the UPRR tracks) would be widened to accommodate the widening of the highway. Westbound I-80 would be realigned to the north in the vicinity of Green Valley Creek to accommodate both the I-680 connectors and through I-80 HOV lanes in the median.

#### *Freeway-to-Freeway Interchange Improvements*

Improvements to the I-80/SR 12W interchange would include widening existing facilities and braiding the ramps for SR 12W and Green Valley Road. A new, wider grade-separation structure between SR 12W and I-80 accommodating three mixed-flow lanes would be constructed to provide access from SR 12W to eastbound I-80 and southbound I-680. The connector would split after the bridge, with a two-lane branch providing access to eastbound I-80, and a one-lane branch providing access to southbound I-680 with an undercrossing at Lopes Road. The existing connector ramp from westbound I-80 to westbound SR 12W would be reconstructed to the north and would cross over the on-ramp to westbound I-80 from Green Valley Road.

The I-80/I-680 interchange would be reconstructed at the existing location. Access from northbound I-680 to eastbound I-80 would be via a grade separation crossing the eastbound lanes of I-80 and entering the highway between the mixed-flow and through HOV lanes on eastbound I-80. This connector would have three lanes—two mixed-flow and one HOV—with the mixed-flow lanes adding lanes to I-80 and the HOV lane merging with the through HOV lane on eastbound I-80. A two-lane connector from northbound I-680 would provide access to Suisun Valley Road and eastbound I-80 (for trucks accessing the truck scales). This connector would include single-span bridges over Green Valley Creek and the Suisun Valley Road off-ramp from I-80.

The two left mixed-flow lanes from westbound I-80 would transition to southbound I-680, together with a single HOV lane diverging from the through HOV lane of I-80. A separate right-side connector accommodating trucks leaving the westbound truck scales for southbound I-680 would be provided, crossing underneath the Suisun Valley Road overcrossing before crossing I-80. Access to this connector from Suisun Valley Road would also be provided.

The through HOV lanes on I-80 would pass through the I-680 interchange on their own alignment between the three-lane connectors described above.

Eastbound traffic on I-80 would access southbound I-680 via a slip ramp from the eastbound I-80 off-ramp to Green Valley Road, and then transition to the adjacent connector from westbound SR 12W to southbound I-680.

There would be no freeway-to-freeway connection from northbound I-680 to westbound I-80. This connection would be made via Lopes Road and the Green Valley Road interchange, from a new I-680 interchange to the existing I-80 interchange. The northbound I-680 to westbound I-80 movement is an out-of-direction movement and the traffic volumes for it are forecast to be at or

below 50 vehicles per hour during the peak hour in 2035. A number of alternatives were analyzed to provide a direct connection for this movement, but none were considered feasible due to constrained connection points, out-of-direction movements, high costs of right-of-way acquisition, and impacts, in addition to the low projected traffic demand. However, it should be noted that FHWA's preference is that interstate freeway to interstate freeway interchanges include all movements (connections). Should Alternative B be selected as the Preferred Alternative, the Department would need to request FHWA consideration to grant the Engineering and Operations Acceptability (EOA) on Alternative B without the movement.

#### *Interchange Improvements*

The I-80/Green Valley Road interchange would be reconstructed with a four-lane overcrossing connecting to existing Lopes Road on the south side of I-80. Access from Green Valley Road to southbound I-680 via the loop ramp connecting eastbound I-80 with I-680 would be removed (traffic would continue down Green Valley Road/Lopes Road to the proposed I-680/Red Top Road interchange). See the discussion of common features for a description of the proposed ramps.

The northbound I-680 exit to Central Way would be removed. Alternate traffic routes would be via the new off-ramp from I-680 to Red Top Road and then Lopes Road, or via the new ramp from I-680 to Suisun Valley Road.

The I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange would be reconstructed, incorporating a loop on-ramp in the eastbound direction. The road would be realigned, and a replacement Suisun Valley Road overcrossing would be constructed over I-80. The right-side connector for trucks from westbound I-80 to southbound I-680 would also pass underneath the Suisun Valley Road overcrossing. In the westbound direction, ramps would be elevated to meet the overcrossing in a tight diamond configuration. The westbound on-ramp would provide access to I-80 and southbound I-680. The eastbound on-ramp would loop under the overcrossing, and the eastbound off-ramp would be accessible from eastbound I-80 and northbound I-680.

#### *Local Road Improvements*

Central Way would be realigned to accommodate the I-80/I-680 interchange. A new single-span bridge would be constructed on Central Way over Green Valley Creek to accommodate two lanes of traffic.

### *Eastern Segment*

#### *Interchange Improvements*

Alternative B would construct a combined diamond interchange to serve both Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues, with one-way frontage road couplet between Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues. The existing SR 12E ramps at Jackson and Webster Streets (both in Fairfield) would remain.

The eastbound off-ramp from SR 12E to Beck Avenue would become a two-lane, one-way eastbound frontage road on the south side of the highway between Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues. There would be a two-lane, one-way westbound frontage road on the north side of the highway from Pennsylvania Avenue to Beck Avenue, where it would become the westbound on-

ramp to SR 12E. Midway between Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues, there would be a central overcrossing connecting the one-way frontage road couplet and extending south to intersect the Meyer Way extension. Eastbound traffic to Pennsylvania Avenue would exit SR 12E west of Beck Avenue and continue on the south-side eastbound frontage road, past the on-ramp to SR 12E to access Pennsylvania Avenue. Traffic from Pennsylvania Avenue would access westbound SR 12E via the north-side frontage road and the on-ramp at Beck Avenue. Westbound traffic on SR 12E would exit the highway west of Pennsylvania Avenue to the north-side westbound frontage road and continue onto Beck Avenue. Traffic from Pennsylvania Avenue would access eastbound SR 12E by heading west on the north-side westbound frontage road and then circling back to use the south-side eastbound on-ramp at the central overcrossing.

Separate bridges over Ledgewood Creek would be constructed to support the frontage road couplet.

#### *Local Road Improvements*

The intersection at Beck Avenue and Meyer Way would be widened, and Meyer Way would be extended east from Beck Avenue to Pennsylvania Avenue as a four-lane, two-way road with a new three-span bridge constructed over Ledgewood Creek. A "T" intersection on Meyer Way just east of Ledgewood Creek would provide access to the new central SR 12E interchange. Meyer Way would continue east through a new intersection with Pennsylvania Avenue and over the UPRR tracks to extend West Street in Suisun City.

### 2.3.3 Unique Features of Alternative C

This section describes improvements under Alternative C that are different from those under Alternative B.

#### *Western Segment*

#### *Mainline Improvements*

I-680 would be realigned to the west to connect with SR 12W. The former alignment of I-680 would likely be relinquished to the City of Fairfield and become Lopes Road (Figure 2-3). The existing bridges over Green Valley Creek on eastbound and westbound I-80 would be replaced with single-span structures, and a westbound diagonal off-ramp would be constructed (including a bridge crossing Green Valley Creek).

#### *Freeway-to-Freeway Interchange Improvements*

The I-80/I-680/SR 12W interchange would be consolidated in the location of the existing I-80/SR 12W interchange. Both I-680/SR 12W movements would be via direct connectors. These direct connectors would cross over I-80, the UPRR tracks, and Fulton Drive before merging/diverging with the connectors between I-680 and the eastern leg of I-80.

I-80/I-680 movements would be via freeway-to-freeway connectors. Motorist access from northbound I-680 to westbound I-80 would be served by a loop ramp off the I-680 to SR 12W connector. A separate direct connector structure would be provided for HOV traffic between the median of I-680 and the median of the eastern leg of I-80; the two directions would be separated

by a barrier. A two-lane mixed-flow connector ramp would cross over the UPRR tracks and local roads, and would allow traffic to transfer from northbound I-680 to eastbound I-80. Traffic from eastbound I-80 to southbound I-680 would use a new two-lane ramp. A connector would carry traffic from westbound I-80 to southbound I-680 over I-80, the UPRR tracks, Fulton Drive, and Lopes Road.

#### *Interchange Improvements*

Improvements to I-680 would include the construction of an interchange at Red Top Road. Green Valley Road would be realigned and connected with the former location of I-680 south of I-80 to provide access for local residents, as well as a north-south arterial. The I-80/Green Valley Road interchange would be reconstructed with a seven-lane overcrossing. The westbound on-ramp to I-80 and eastbound off-ramp from I-80 would be braided with the ramps between I-80 and SR 12W and therefore would not provide access to and from SR 12W (this connection is provided by Business Center Drive connecting to the proposed SR 12W/Red Top Road interchange).

The I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange would be improved, incorporating a loop off-ramp and diagonal on-ramp in the westbound direction. Suisun Valley Road would be realigned, and the overcrossing at I-80 would be reconstructed. The eastbound on- and off-ramps would be reconstructed in a tight diamond configuration.

#### *Local Road Improvements*

An undercrossing would be constructed at Lopes Road and I-680. Lopes Road would be realigned to the west between Jameson Creek and Red Top Road. Fermi Drive would be realigned to intersect Lopes Road west of I-680. Between the UPRR overhead and the Green Valley Road overcrossing of I-80, Auto Plaza Court would be extended to provide access to Old Lopes Road/Green Valley Road and Central Way. There would be new at-grade intersections on Auto Plaza Court with Old Green Valley Road, Lopes Road (formerly the I-680 embankment), and Central Way. Old Lopes Road would have a cul-de-sac between Fulton Drive and Jameson Creek.

### *Eastern Segment*

#### *Interchange Improvements*

Alternative C would construct separate interchanges at Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues. The existing SR 12E ramps between Jackson and Webster Streets (both in Fairfield) would be removed.

A tight diamond interchange, including an overcrossing, would be constructed at Beck Avenue. Elevated two-lane on- and off-ramps would intersect the overcrossing of SR 12E. The Ledgewood Creek box culvert would be lengthened to accommodate the westbound off-ramp, eastbound on-ramp, and additional lanes on SR 12E.

The interchange at Pennsylvania Avenue would include an overcrossing and loop on-ramps in both directions. The westbound off-ramp would provide access to northbound and southbound Pennsylvania Avenue.

#### *Local Road Improvements*

Jackson Street would terminate at Illinois Street. Webster Street would continue south under SR 12E, connecting to the proposed south-side frontage road west of the proposed UPRR crossing. A two-way street would connect to Pennsylvania Avenue at the eastbound ramp terminal, providing access to Suisun City (as under Alternative B) and also to an extension of Webster Street.

### *Utilities*

In addition to the utility modifications and relocations common to both alternatives, under Alternative C, further modifications would be made to the Vaca-Suisun-Jameson tower line that runs parallel to and southeast of I-80. To accommodate the proposed connectors, one tower would be relocated, two to six existing truss towers would be replaced with steel-tube towers, and the line height would be raised by 90 feet (twice the height of the existing line) between Dittmer Road and the Jameson substation on Watt Court.

The existing power line south of Fulton Drive would be raised by 40 feet to accommodate the height of I-680 as it rises to pass over Fulton Drive. Two existing utility towers will be replaced by four towers.

PG&E gas transmission facilities would need to be relocated in the vicinity of the I-80/I-680 interchange and at Green Valley and Lopes Roads. It may be necessary to acquire a parcel adjacent to I-680, just south of the I-80/I-680 interchange, to house a gas transmission facility. The Vaca-Dixon 115–kV line that crosses I-680 between Fermi and Fulton Drives tower would be relocated and potentially raised by 40 feet.

## 2.3.4 Unique Features of Alternative B, Phase 1

The discussion below describes a subset of Alternative B that represents a fundable first phase with logical termini and independent utility; it is being analyzed in this document as the fundable first phase of Alternative B for the purposes of federal approval. It includes improvements to the I-80/Green Valley Road interchange, the I-80/I-680 interchange, and the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange, as well as improvements to the SR 12E/Beck Avenue interchange (Figure 2-4).

### *Western Segment*

#### *Mainline Improvements*

Eastbound I-80 would be widened from six lanes to eight lanes between I-680 and the eastbound truck scales off-ramp, where it would conform to the existing lane configuration after construction of the I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales project. Westbound I-80 would be widened from six lanes to seven lanes between the existing westbound truck scales and I-680. New single-span bridges over Green Valley Creek would replace the current bridges to accommodate the realignment of the through lanes on I-80 and the separate HOV lane in the new interchange with I-680. The existing bridge for I-80 at Dan Wilson Creek would be widened on both sides to accommodate the additional through lanes between I-680 and the truck scales.

A third mixed-flow lane would be added to northbound I-680 beginning about 1,000 feet south of the Cordelia overhead, and an HOV lane would be added just north of the Cordelia overhead. Southbound I-680 would be widened per the full build Alternative B in the vicinity of the I-80/I-680 interchange, continuing with four lanes (three mixed-flow and one HOV) from just after the merge from the outside truck connector to around the future I-80/Red Top Road interchange. From that point to just north of the I-680/Gold Hill Road interchange, there will be three mixed-flow lanes, with the third lane dropping at the Gold Hill Road exit. The southbound HOV designation will drop within the limits of the I-80/Red Top Road interchange.

### *Freeway-to-Freeway Interchange Improvements*

Improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange would include all four connectors between I-680 and I-80 to the east described in Alternative B, and would provide for direct connection between HOV facilities on I-80 to the east and I-680 (see the detailed discussion of this interchange in the Alternative B discussion above). The improvements include the direct ramp from northbound I-680 to Suisun Valley Road. The outside truck connector from westbound I-80 to southbound I-680 would exit from I-80 just west of the Suisun Valley Road overcrossing in this phase, forcing the postponement of the direct connection from Suisun Valley Road to westbound I-80 and southbound I-680 until the full build. (This movement will continue to use a relocated Neitzel Road to Green Valley Road to I-680 or westbound I-80.)

The ramp from northbound I-680 to westbound I-80 would be removed, consistent with improvements for Alternative B. Traffic from northbound I-680 to westbound I-80 and SR 12W would exit on the Suisun Valley Road off-ramp, cross over the freeway on the overcrossing, take Neitzel Road to Business Center Drive to Green Valley Road, and use the westbound Green Valley Road on-ramp.

### *Interchange Improvements*

The Green Valley Road overcrossing at I-80 would be replaced to accommodate the proposed realignment and widening of I-80. The overcrossing would consist of the four western lanes of the seven-lane structure described in the full build alternative. Green Valley Road approaching from the north would be widened. The on- and off-ramps would be realigned in Phase 1 and changed in later phases, as would the Neitzel Road off-ramp at Suisun Valley Road.

Improvements to the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange would include reconstructing the Suisun Valley Road interchange and realigning the eastbound on- and off-ramps. Eastbound on- and off-ramps would be the same as under the full build Alternative B, incorporating a loop on-ramp. The westbound off-ramp and access to Neitzel Road (the westbound frontage road) would be realigned slightly to accommodate the widening of westbound I-80 and the Suisun Valley Road overcrossing. This realignment would be temporary, and Neitzel Road would be removed under the full build Alternative B when a new westbound I-80 off-ramp is built to Green Valley Road.

### *Eastern Segment*

#### *Interchange Improvements*

A tight diamond interchange with an overcrossing would be constructed at Beck Avenue on SR 12E. Improvements to the associated on- and off-ramps would include lengthening the existing culverts carrying Ledgewood Creek and the Alonzo Drain.

#### *Local Road Improvements*

The intersections at Beck Avenue/Diamond Way (north of the highway) and Beck Avenue/Courage Drive (south of the highway) would be improved.

### *Utilities*

As part of the proposed project, utilities within the project area will be relocated, realigned, or extended as necessary to accommodate project construction and operation. Utilities that will be affected include water, electrical, gas, cable/fiber, and telephone lines. Water lines include those owned by the Cities of Fairfield and Vallejo. Irrigation and non-potable water and agricultural drains owned by the Solano Irrigation District are located within the project area. These water facilities, as well as sewer facilities owned by the Cities of Fairfield and Suisun City and by the Fairfield-Suisun Sewer District, would be realigned or extended, as necessary.

PG&E-owned electrical and gas lines within the project area will be affected by construction and operation. The Vaca-Suisun-Jameson (115-kV) power line crosses I-680 and Green Valley Road near the eastbound I-80 ramps intersection. The line would be raised by 25 feet to accommodate the project. Several other overhead distribution or transmission lines would be realigned, as would a 12-kV underground line that crosses I-80 just east of the existing Green Valley Road overcrossing. Additionally, PG&E gas lines, primarily in the vicinity of the I-80/Green Valley Road and SR 12E/Pennsylvania Avenue interchanges, would be modified or realigned, and new easements will likely need to be acquired. Although the specific plan lines of the new easements have not been established, they are expected to be within the proposed project limits. Cable lines belonging to Comcast and located within local roads will be relocated where necessary.

Telephone facilities within the project area include local, long–distance, and local services (i.e., telnet) lines owned by AT&T. These include both overhead and underground lines and conduit. These facilities will be relocated where they conflict with the proposed project. All relocations of the long-distance and TelNet lines will be handled through AT&T California.

Impacts associated with the various utility relocations are addressed in this EIR/EIS pursuant to California Public Utilities Commission (PUC) General Order (GO)-131 D filing requirements. The precise field location of high-risk utilities will be identified during the final design in accordance with the Department's procedures.

## 2.3.5 Unique Features of Alternative C, Phase 1

The discussion below describes a subset of Alternative C that represents a fundable phase with logical termini and independent utility; it is being analyzed in this document as the fundable first phase of Alternative C for the purposes of federal approval. It would improve the connections

from westbound I-80 to I-680 and SR 12W; directly connect northbound I-680 and SR 12W; connect the I-80/Red Top Road interchange with Business Center Drive; and construct or improve interchanges at SR 12W/Red Top Road, I-80/Red Top Road, I-80/Green Valley Road, and I-680/Red Top Road (Figure 2-5).

### *Western Segment*

#### *Mainline Improvements*

Westbound I-80 would be realigned between a point west of Suisun Valley Road to just west of the SR 12W/I-680 interchange by constructing a new six-lane highway alignment north of the existing highway alignment. The realignment would create space in the median for direct HOV connector ramps to be built between I-80 and I-680, as well as future widening of the eastbound lanes. The realigned westbound I-80 would have six lanes, including an HOV lane and an auxiliary lane matching the existing cross section at the existing Suisun Valley Road overcrossing. Immediately west of the Suisun Valley Road overcrossing, a seventh lane would be added, as well as an eighth lane with the on-ramp from Suisun Valley Road. A ninth lane would be added immediately west of the Green Valley Road off-ramp. The four right lanes would exit from I-80 to connect to SR 12W and I-680. There would be a left exit from the HOV lane to an HOV connector to I-680. A wider, single-span bridge would replace the existing bridge over Green Valley Creek. The existing loop on-ramp from northbound I-680 to westbound I-80 would be removed. The connector from northbound I-680 to SR 12W would be constructed to replace this movement. The segment of I-680 north of Red Top Road would be realigned.

#### *Freeway-to-Freeway Interchange Improvements*

New connector ramps from westbound I-80 to westbound SR 12W and southbound I-680 would be constructed, similar to those described under Alternative C. The proposed westbound I-80 to southbound I-680 connector would cross over I-80, the eastbound SR 12W connector to eastbound I-80, the UPRR tracks, Fulton Drive, and the realigned Lopes Road. Access from westbound I-80 to westbound SR 12W would be braided with (cross over) the Green Valley Road on-ramp to westbound I-80. A separate direct connector structure would be built to carry the HOV lanes in both directions between I-680 and I-80 east of the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange. Direct connectors between northbound I-680 and westbound I-80 and eastbound I-80 and southbound I-680 would be constructed similar to those described under Alternative C. Motorist access from northbound I-680 to westbound I-80 would be served by a loop ramp off the I-680 to SR 12W connector. Traffic from eastbound I-80 to southbound I-680 would use a new two-lane ramp.

The direct connection from SR 12W to southbound I-680 would not be built as part of Phase 1; traffic would use Red Top Road from the new SR 12W/Red Top Road interchange to the new I-680/Red Top Road interchange. Motorists traveling eastbound on SR 12W who wish to go to southbound I-680 would exit SR 12W at the proposed SR 12W/Red Top Road interchange and continue along Red Top Road to an on-ramp at the new I-680/Red Top Road interchange.

#### *Interchange Improvements*

The I-80/Green Valley Road interchange would have a tight diamond configuration westbound and a partial cloverleaf (loop on-ramp) configuration eastbound. The same interchange and

overcrossing would provide access to the existing alignment of I-680 (which would be relinquished as a local arterial, as described earlier in this chapter).

The connection from eastbound SR 12W and eastbound I-80 to southbound I-680 would be removed, with traffic expected to use Red Top Road from the new SR 12W/Red Top Road interchange to the new I-680/Red Top Road interchange. A new on-ramp at Green Valley Road would provide access to the new westbound I-80 alignment.

The I-80/Red Top Road interchange would be partially reconstructed to have a westbound exit loop. Red Top Road would be realigned to connect this interchange on I-80 with a new SR 12W/Red Top Road interchange, as under Alternative C. The I-680/Red Top Road interchange would be constructed as under Alternative C.

#### *Local Road Improvements*

During the initial construction of Phase 1, a bicycle path would be relocated along the western boundary of the business park at the west end of the existing Business Center Drive parking lot, and along the north side of the new connector from westbound I-80 to westbound SR 12W to maintain access between the existing bicycle path along Jameson Canyon Road (SR 12W) and Business Center Drive. This path would be removed when Business Center Drive is extended to the SR 12W/Red Top Road interchange because bicyclists would be able to utilize the extension of Business Center Drive to reach Red Top Road and points west. The existing Green Valley Road overcrossing at I-80 would be removed, and a new one would be constructed on a different alignment. The overcrossing would consist of the western four lanes of the seven-lane structure described in the full build alternative.

### *Eastern Segment*

#### *Mainline Improvements*

A third lane would be added to eastbound SR 12E. This lane would connect (start) at the eastbound SR 12E/Chadbourne Road interchange and would extend east, connecting and ending at the eastbound SR 12E/Webster Street exit.

### *Utilities*

As part of the proposed project, utilities within the project area will be relocated, realigned, or extended as necessary to accommodate project construction and operation. Utilities that will be affected include water, electrical, gas, cable/fiber, and telephone lines. Water lines include those owned by the Cities of Fairfield, Vallejo, and Benicia. Irrigation and non-potable water and agricultural drains owned by the Solano Irrigation District are located within the project area. These water facilities, as well as sewer facilities owned by the Cities of Fairfield and Suisun City and by the Fairfield-Suisun Sewer District, would be realigned or extended, as necessary.

PG&E-owned electrical and gas lines within the project area will be affected by construction and operation. One 115-kV electrical transmission line that crosses I-680 between Fermi and Fulton Drives would be realigned, and towers would be relocated. The Vaca-Suisun-Jameson tower line crosses I-680 and Green Valley Road near the eastbound I-80 ramps intersection. The line would be raised by 45 feet to accommodate the project. Additionally, to accommodate the proposed connectors, one tower would be relocated and the line height raised by 90 feet between Dittmer

Road and the Jameson substation on Watt Court. Several other overhead distribution or transmission lines would be realigned, as would a 12-kV underground line that crosses I-80 just east of the existing Green Valley Road overcrossing. Additionally, PG&E gas lines, primarily in the vicinity of the I-80/Green Valley Road and SR 12E/Pennsylvania Avenue interchanges, would be modified or realigned, and it may be necessary to acquire new easements.

PG&E gas transmission facilities would need to be relocated in the vicinity of the I-80/I-680 interchange and at Green Valley and Lopes Roads. It may be necessary to acquire a parcel adjacent to I-680, just south of the I-80/I-680 interchange, to house a gas transmission valve lot.

Cable lines belonging to Comcast and located within local roads will be relocated where necessary. Qwest Communications has a fiber conduit mounted on the UPRR bridge that will be relocated along the new bridge.

Telephone facilities within the project area include local, long–distance, and local services (i.e., TelNet) lines owned by AT&T. These include both overhead and underground lines and conduit. These facilities will be relocated where they conflict with the proposed project. All relocations of the long distance and TelNet lines will be handled through AT&T California.

Impacts associated with the various utility relocations are addressed in this EIR/EIS pursuant to California Public Utilities Commission (PUC) General Order (GO)-131 D filing requirements. The precise field location of high-risk utilities will be identified during the final design in accordance with the Department's procedures.

### 2.3.6 Transportation System Management and Transportation Demand Management Alternatives

#### *Transportation System Management*

Transportation System Management (TSM) strategies focus on improving the efficiency of existing facilities without increasing the number of through lanes. Options such as ramp metering, auxiliary lanes, and reversible lanes are generally implemented under TSM and help reduce traffic congestion. TSM strategies are a critical component of STA's Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP) as part of the Arterials, Highways, and Freeways Element. The CTP integrates TSM strategies into a comprehensive approach to address transportation needs within the County over the next 20 years. Some TSM strategies, such as the Interstate 80 High-Occupancy Vehicle Lane Project, which consisted of high-occupancy lanes, auxiliary lanes, and ramp metering, are identified in the CTP as standalone projects. Other TSM strategies are identified as critical components of larger improvements. For example, the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project includes specific TSM measures such as direct ramps to HOV lanes and auxiliary lanes.

#### *Transportation Demand Management*

STA is implementing numerous Transportation Demand Management (TDM) strategies as part of its ongoing operations and programs to reduce the number of vehicle trips and vehicle miles travelled and increase vehicle occupancy in its service area. TDM strategies are critical components of STA's CTP as part of the Transit and Alternative Modes Elements. The CTP

integrates TDM strategies into a comprehensive approach to address the transportation needs within the County over the next 20 years.

One of STA's primary goals is improving mass transit systems (bus and train) and providing incentives for carpooling and using alternate forms of transportation, and many such programs are currently offered by STA through its Solano Napa Commuter Information (SNCI) program. The SNCI program focuses on encouraging the use of non-drive alone travel modes to maximize roadway efficiencies, improve air quality, present mobility options, and address climate change issues. The program includes nine major elements: Customer Service, Employer Program; Vanpool Program; Incentives, Emergency Ride Home, SNCI Awareness Campaign; Bike to Work Campaign; General Marketing, and Partnerships (Solano Transportation Authority 2009).

Additionally, the following TDM programs and plans are currently being implemented by STA, Solano County, and communities within the project area to reduce vehicle trips and promote alternative modes of transportation:

- Intercity Express Bus Plan.
- SR 12 Transit Corridor Plan.
- Employer programs (e.g., Emergency Ride Home, vanpool support, bike-to-work week, Solano Commute Challenge, commuter tax benefits).
- Rideshare measures (HOV lanes, park-and-ride lots, rideshare matching).
- Alternative Modes Element in the *Solano County Comprehensive Transportation Plan.*
- *Community-Based Transportation Plan for Cordelia/Fairfield/Suisun Project Area.*
- *Solano Countywide Bicycle Plan.*

### *No-Project (No-Build) Alternative*

NEPA, CEQA, and the State CEQA Guidelines require that an EIS and EIR include an evaluation of a no-project/no-build alternative. The purpose of including a no-project/no-build alternative is to allow the lead agencies to consider the effects of not implementing the proposed project. Under the No-Project Alternative for the proposed project, the facilities associated with the interchange project (freeway lanes, interchanges, ramps, westbound truck scales, and HOV lane direct connectors from I-80 to I-680) would not be constructed, and impacts that would occur from project construction would be avoided. However, traffic congestion in the project vicinity would deteriorate substantially, extending the peak periods up to six hours forcing traffic onto local roads. These effects would occur during the 3+ hour a.m. and p.m. peak commute periods, for both the immediate near-term, construction year (2015) and design year (2035). Worsened congestion will further exacerbate congestion from truck weaving and backup to the freeway mainlines from the truck scale facilities in the westbound direction, and truck inspection and enforcement would be impaired because of substantially deteriorated conditions on the mainline in both directions. Fatal/injury accidents in the project limits, which already exceed the statewide average, will likely worsen from the increased congestion.

## 2.4 Comparison of Build Alternatives

The primary difference between the build alternatives is that Alternative B would improve the I-80/I-680 and I-80/SR 12W interchanges in their current locations. Alternative C would relocate I-680 north of Red Top Road to combine the interchanges into a single interchange in the current location of the I-80/SR 12W interchange. Though the configurations of the Green Valley and Suisun Valley interchanges would be different, they would both provide equal access. On SR 12E, the alternatives would take different approaches to providing access to the highway. Under Alternative B, there would be a single, central interchange with access provided by frontage roads. Under Alternative C, there would be interchanges at both Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues. While both alternatives would provide access to Suisun City via an overcrossing over the Union Pacific Railroad, access to that overpass under Alternative B would be from an extension of Myer Lane.

Overall, Alternative C has a slightly smaller footprint than that of Alternative B, allowing it to have a lesser impact on agricultural land than Alternative B would have, and to result in the acquisition of less acreage (though more parcels) than Alternative B would require. Impacts on hydrology and floodplain, water quality, geology, air quality, traffic, and visual resources are essentially the same for both alternatives. The fundable first phases of the alternatives would have a lesser impact on these resources.

Both alternatives would result in one residential relocation, though Alternative B would result in seven more business relocations than Alternative C. Alternative C (and Alternative C, Phase 1) would result in the acquisition of a small portion of Rodriguez High School. More sensitive receptors would experience increased noise levels as a result of Alternative B, than would as a result of Alternative C.

Generally, both alternatives would result in similar impacts on most biological resources. Alternative B would result in more California red-legged frog upland and critically habitat being temporarily affected, but the permanent impact acreages would be slightly higher under Alternative C. Alternative B would have a greater impact on Swainson's hawk habitat, and on seasonal and alkalai marsh. Alternative C would have a greater impact on pappose tarplant and Contra Costa goldfields. Alternative C would affect slightly more acreage of seasonal wetlands and perennial drainage, while Alternative B would affect slightly more jurisdictional seasonal drainages.

The STA Board of Directors formally identified the Locally Preferred Alternative as Alternative C (and the fundable first phase) on July 14, 2010.

Both full build alternatives meet the project purpose and need in its entirety. The initial phases of the alternatives do not address inspection and enforcement of truck traffic at the truck scales. However, both fundable first phases meet the remaining purpose and need elements, thought not to the degree that would be realized under the full build alternatives. The fundable first phases of the alternatives will reduce congestion, reduce cut through traffic, accommodate current and future truck volumes, improve safety, and encourage HOV use. An analysis of the impacts and consideration of comments from agencies and the public will be considered in selecting a preferred alternative.

After the public circulation period, all comments will be considered, and the preferred alternative will be selected by the Project Development Team, documented in the Project Report, and then approved by the Department. In accordance with CEQA, the Department will certify that the proposed project complies with CEQA, prepare findings for all significant impacts identified, prepare a Statement of Overriding Considerations for impacts that will not be mitigated below a level of significance, and certify that the findings and Statement of Overriding Considerations have been considered prior to project approval. The Department will then file a Notice of Determination with the State Clearinghouse that will identify whether the proposed project will have significant impacts, if mitigation measures were included as conditions of project approval, that findings were made, and that a Statement of Overriding Considerations was adopted. With respect to NEPA, the Department, as assigned by FHWA, will document and explain its decision regarding the selected alternative, project impacts, and mitigation measures in a Record of Decision in accordance with NEPA.

## 2.5 Alternatives Considered but Eliminated from Further Discussion

### 2.5.1 Overview of Alternatives Screening Process

The Department, in working with FHWA and STA, developed a preliminary set of potential alternatives that could meet the project purpose and need. Alternative screening was used to determine a set of reasonable and feasible alternatives to be studied in detail in this EIR/EIS. Information used in the screening process was based on preliminary studies and evaluations, including traffic forecast modeling, field studies and mapping, literature and data reviews, and discussions with federal, state, and local agency officials.

### 2.5.2 First-Level Screening and Alternatives Eliminated

Through an initial screening evaluation, 12 different interchange alternatives and variations were developed and evaluated. These original 12 alternatives were reduced to four feasible alternatives through a first-level screening process. The first-level screening process involved weighing the initial alternatives qualitatively for fatal flaws against critical criteria, including ability to meet the proposed project's defined purpose and need, potential for unavoidable environmental impacts, overall project cost, and ability to provide adequate traffic operation improvements.

Several of the initial alternatives included elimination of various interchanges with local roadways. However, traffic analysis of these alternatives showed that elimination of even one local road interchange within the greater project limits would push so much local traffic to an adjacent local interchange that the affected interchange would then operate at level of service (LOS) F, even with modifications to improve traffic flow and capacity. An LOS F for any interchange was considered an unacceptable result of implementing an alternative.

Alternatives that included I-680 connecting with I-80 on the outside (i.e. right-side connections) at the current I-80/I-680 interchange location were determined to be operationally unacceptable

because there are too many vehicles using the outside (right) lanes of I-80 entering from SR 12W and SR 12E. Because the I-680 ramps are connecting with I-80 between them, there is not enough distance for the incoming traffic from SR 12W and SR 12E to shift to median lanes, and the weaves with I-680 traffic become problematic.

Additionally, transit-oriented and non-traditional alternatives were considered in the initial set of alternatives. These alternatives, as stand-alone alternatives, were determined insufficient to meet the project purpose and need. These alternatives, and the reasons for eliminating them as stand-alone alternatives, are described below.

### *Eliminate I-80/Green Valley Road Interchange Alternative*

This alternative would have involved removing the I-80/Green Valley Road interchange and routing traffic through Suisun Valley Road, two proposed Red Top Road interchanges (SR 12W, I-680), and the existing Red Top Road interchange on I-80. This alternative was removed from further consideration because it would not sufficiently address traffic operations.

### *Combine I-80/Green Valley Road and I-80/Suisun Valley Road Interchanges Alternative*

This alternative would have combined the I-80/Green Valley Road and I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchanges as a couplet by eliminating the ramps between them and routing traffic through frontage roads to the adjacent interchange. This alternative was removed from further consideration because it would not sufficiently address traffic operations.

### *Eliminate I-80/Suisun Valley Road Interchanges Alternative*

This alternative would have removed the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange and routed traffic through Green Valley Road and two of the three proposed Red Top Road interchanges (SR 12, I-680). This alternative was removed from further consideration because it would not sufficiently address traffic operations.

### *South Parkway—Four-Lane Arterial Alternative*

This alternative would have involved widening Cordelia Road to a four-lane facility to connect I-680 and SR 12E. This alternative was rejected because of the proposed use of the local road network for regional trips and because it would place a transportation facility within the Primary Suisun Marsh, which is prohibited by state law (the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1974).

### *South Parkway—Expressway/Freeway Alternative*

This alternative proposed a parallel arterial south of I-80 intended to connect I-680 and SR 12E. This alternative was rejected because it would place a transportation facility within the Primary Suisun Marsh, which is prohibited by state law (the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1974).

### *South Parkway—Frontage Alignment Alternative*

This alternative would have constructed a new alignment parallel to the existing freeways east of I-680 and south of I-80, to connect I-680 and SR 12E. This alternative was rejected because of impacts on historic resources and its limited ability to improve traffic operations, which provided minimal incentive for commuters to travel an arterial with multiple signals instead of a freeway segment of the same length.

### *Transportation System Management (TSM) Alternative*

The objective of TSM is to reduce congestion using the existing infrastructure. A stand-alone TSM alternative would typically involve construction of auxiliary lanes, reversible HOV lanes, and ramp metering facilities to improve the efficiency of the existing facilities without increasing the number of through lanes on the freeways. However, HOV lanes, auxiliary lanes, and ramp metering are already in operation or planned in the project area under other, separate projects (i.e., I-80 HOV lanes, auxiliary lanes associated with I-80 improvements through Fairfield) which are the primary TSM strategies for maximizing efficiency of the existing facilities. In addition, the project alternatives include specific TSM components such as construction of HOV lanes on I-680 within the project limits and HOV direct connector ramps between I-680 and I-80. As a result, TSM measures would not be effective as a stand-alone alternative to meet the purpose and need to reduce congestion and improve safety within the corridor. STA also will continue to implement TSM strategies throughout the County guided by plans and programs contained in the CTP regardless of the proposed project. Based on this assessment, the TSM alternative was withdrawn from further consideration.

### *Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Alternative*

A stand-alone TDM alternative would consist of programs and projects to improve mass transit systems (i.e., bus and train) by providing incentives for using alternate forms of transportation to reduce the number of vehicle trips and reduce vehicle miles traveled within the project area. As discussed in Section 2.3.6, STA is already implementing numerous TDM strategies as part of its ongoing programs and projects. TDM strategies are critical components of STA's CTP, as part of both the Transit and Alternative Modes Elements. The CTP integrates TDM strategies into a comprehensive approach to address transportation needs within the County over the next 20 years.

STA and its member and partner agencies currently operate or are planning rail, ferry and intercity bus systems that serve the project area.

The Capitol Corridor intercity rail service which is operated by the Capitol Corridor Joint Powers Authority (CCJPA) provides train service paralleling the I-80 corridor between Sacramento and Oakland/San Francisco and is the third busiest intercity passenger rail service in the nation with a 12-month ridership of 1,723,422 between March 2008 and February 2009. The Capitol Corridor currently operates 32 weekday trains between Sacramento and Oakland, and 14 daily trains between Oakland and San Jose. The CCJPA has a Capital Improvement Program intended to increase reliability and capacity, upgrade track infrastructure, build or renovate stations, add rolling stock, and reduce travel times.[2]

Nine public intercity bus routes are presently operated by Solano County transit agencies. One route (Route 20) connects Fairfield-Vacaville, another (Route 30) connects to Davis and Sacramento, two routes (Routes 40 and Benicia Route 1) connect to the Pleasant Hill BART Station, two routes (Route 85 and Benicia Route 1) connect to the Vallejo Ferry Terminal and three routes (Routes 80, 90 & 91) connect to the El Cerrito del Norte BART Station. Public intercity bus connections to Napa from Vallejo are provided by VINE Transit and YoloBus

[2] *Capitol Corridor Intercity Passenger Rail Service, Business Plan Update*, FY 2009-10 – FY 2010-11, March 2009

provides connections to Winters and Davis from Vacaville. No Sunday service is currently provided on these lines. Each of the transit providers that serve the project area have short-term plans focused on upgrading existing service and equipment. The Solano Comprehensive Transportation Plan, Transit Element (STA 2005) sets forth the long-term plan for improving transit, rail and ferry service in the region. A critical component of the local transit system is the Fairfield Transportation Center which was opened in 2001 with 400 parking spaces and has proven very successful. A 234 space Phase 2 expansion to the Center was completed at the end of 2004.

The I-80/I-680/I-780 Transit Corridor Study (STA July 2004) analyzes existing transit services and demand, and provides short and long range transit plans for intercity express bus services and auxiliary facility improvements, such as direct access ramps to center median High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV) lanes, park and ride, and transit center demand & site planning. This study indicated that bus service quality and efficiency along with patronage are all impacted by congestion. Under current traffic conditions, there are hot spots of peak period congestion on Solano County's freeways. Without investment in the transportation infrastructure, this congestion will worsen and spread. In the a.m. peak period, congestion occurs in the following locations: I-80 westbound from east of SR 12E to the SR 12W exit and westbound from I-780 to the Carquinez Bridge; I-680 southbound to the Benicia Bridge; and I-780 eastbound leading up to the Benicia Bridge. In the p.m. peak period, congestion occurs in the following locations: I-680 northbound and I-80 eastbound before the I-80/680 merge; and I-80 eastbound from SR 12E to North Texas. At the time of this study there were no HOV lanes in Solano County. The report concluded that the buses are simply delayed along with general traffic on these segments at peak commute times.[3] Since this study was published in 2004, HOV lanes have been constructed along the portion of I-80 between SR 12W and Airbase Parkway. The proposed I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange project would include HOV direct connector ramps between I-80 and I-680 which are specifically called out in the Transit Corridor Study as important to improving transit efficiency.

As described above, numerous TDM programs are already in place within the project area including substantial rail and transit options and programs. As indicated in the I-80/I-680/I-780 Transit Corridor Study, transit service is greatly affected by existing and future congestion on the freeway system. The proposed project alternatives would involve substantial improvements to reduce congestion and include HOV direct connectors which would directly benefit transit users. In addition, there are well established existing rail and transit options available to the public in the project area and plans to continue to improve and expand these services. Finally, a stand-alone TDM alternative would not be able to meet key elements of the project purpose and need, particularly the need to reduce truck congestion and improve automobile safety and truck inspection. For these reasons, a stand-alone TDM alternative was withdrawn from further study.

### *Smart Growth/Sustainable Communities Land Use Policy Alternative*

A smart-growth alternative would help redefine commuter's transportation choices by providing them with more options in housing, shopping, communities, and transportation, which is a key objective of smart growth. Communities are increasingly seeking these choices (especially a wider range of transportation options) in an effort to improve congested roadways and stressed

[3] *STA I-80/I-680/I-780 Transit Corridor Study*, Wilbur Smith Associates, July 2005, page 1.

transportation systems. Under a smart-growth alternative, new approaches to transportation planning, such as better coordinating land use and transportation; increasing the availability of high-quality transit service; creating redundancy, resiliency and connectivity within the local road networks; and ensuring connectivity between pedestrian, bike, transit, and road facilities, would be implemented. Essentially, a multi-modal approach to transportation with supportive development patterns would be implemented to create a variety of transportation options. This alternative was considered as a stand-alone option, but removed because it would not achieve many of the objectives of the proposed project, and neither the Department nor STA has the authority to require local governments to implement specific land use policies tied to smart growth. Therefore this is not a viable alternative for the proposed project. However, as explained above under TSM/TDM alternatives, elements of this stand-alone alternative are being implemented by STA, including providing transit service and incentives for carpooling and using alternate forms of transportation. These programs include an employer program; a vanpool program; emergency ride home, an outreach /awareness campaign; a bike to work campaign; a general marketing; and partnerships. These programs are being implemented by STA as part of its overall operations program, independent of any particular project.

### 2.5.3 Second-Level Screening and Alternatives Eliminated

Only four of the 12 alternatives were determined feasible from the initial first-level screening process and were carried forward for further analysis as Alternatives A to D. Alternative A would realign I-680 to connect with I-80 in the I-80 median with parallel collector-distributor (C-D) roads constructed along the outside edges of I-80. Alternative B would realign I-680 to connect with I-80 in the I-80 median, but with minor variations to allow the C-D roads to be eliminated. Alternative C would realign I-680 westward to connect with I-80 at the existing I-80/SR 12W interchange. Alternative D would realign I-680 along a viaduct to connect with I-80 east of the existing truck scales.

Alternatives A to D were then further developed and evaluated along with a no-project/no-build alternative through a second-level screening process, which involved a more rigorous and quantitative assessment of the alternatives against several measures and objectives. Alternatives A and D were eliminated from further consideration, and are described below. The second-level screening process identified Alternatives B and C as the two most reasonable and feasible alternatives to be carried forward and studied in detail in this EIR/EIS.

#### *Alternative A—I-680 to Median with Collector-Distributor Roads Alternative*

Alternative A would have retained the same basic alignments that exist today, but would have included eastbound and westbound C-D roads parallel to I-80 to handle local traffic from the I-80/Green Valley Road and Suisun Valley Road interchanges. The I-80/SR 12W interchange would have been braided with C-D roads. The I-80/I-680 interchange would have been reconfigured so that the I-680 connectors come into and out of the median of I-80, along with the HOV connectors. Local traffic would have used C-D roads to access the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange, and trucks would have used them to travel between the truck scales and I-680 without having to weave across the median or I-80. There would have been no direct connections from northbound I-680 to westbound I-80 or westbound SR 12. Traffic would have needed to use local arterial roads. The truck scales would have been reconstructed and braided ramps with the

C-D roads and the SR 12E interchange would have been provided. All proposed project changes on I-80 east of Suisun Creek would have been identical to Alternatives B and C.

Traffic analysis indicated that Alternative A would have greater environmental and right-of-way impacts than Alternative B would have but with little added benefit. This alternative had the highest anticipated impact on wetlands and waters of the United States, and would have been the most problematic for effective operation of the truck scales. Additionally, this alternative had the second-highest estimated overall cost after Alternative D. Because of the higher cost and greater environmental impacts and right-of-way acquisition, this alternative was eliminated.

### *Alternative D—I-680 Viaduct Alternative*

Alternative D would have retained the same basic alignment as the existing interchange complex, but would have replaced the I-80/I-680 connectors with parallel viaducts running along the outside of I-80 between I-680 and SR 12E to allow traffic commuting between I-680 and I-80 to bypass the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange and the truck scales. The viaducts would have connected to I-80 near the relocated truck scales and would have been braided with SR 12E. Direct connector ramps would have also been maintained between eastbound I-80 and southbound I-680, allowing access from I-680 to the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange, the truck scales, and SR 12E via I-80. There would have been no direct connections from I-680 northbound to I-80 westbound and SR 12 westbound. Traffic would have needed to use local arterials. HOV connectors between I-680 and I-80 would have been provided. The I-80 viaduct would have been braided with the SR 12E connector ramps. The truck scales would have been reconstructed and would have braided ramps on the east. SR 12W would have been braided with the I-80/Green Valley Road interchange, and the slip ramps would have been braided with the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange.

Although Alternative D would have provided some operational benefits during peak-hour traffic periods, it would have performed less effectively during uncongested travel periods. This alternative would have had the greatest negative visual impact because of the elevated structures (viaducts) and would have affected a much larger area of wetlands, waters of the United States, and riparian habitat than Alternatives B and C. This alternative also lacked political support because it reduced access to commercial land uses in the area. Finally, it was the most expensive of the alternatives. Therefore, Alternative D was removed from consideration because the significant visual impact, alteration of access to commercial areas, greater environmental impacts, and high cost.

## 2.6 Permits and Approvals Needed

Table 2-3 lists the permits and other approvals that would likely be necessary for the various project elements.

**Table 2-3. Required Permits, Approvals and Consultation**

| Agency | Permit, Approval, or Consultation | Status |
|---|---|---|
| U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service | Consultation under Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act for Phase 1 project | To be completed before NEPA is completed |
| National Marine Fisheries Service | Consultation under Section 7 of the federal Endangered Species Act for Phase 1 project | To be completed before NEPA is completed |
| U.S. Army Corps of Engineers | Clean Water Act Section 404 individual permit for placement of fill for Phase 1project | Application to be submitted after NEPA is completed |
| California Department of Fish and Game | California Fish and Game Code Section 1602 streambed alteration agreement for waters of the state; potential consultation under Section 2081 of the California Endangered Species Act (CFG Code, Sections 2050 et seq.); CEQA trustee agency for Phase 1 project | To be completed after CEQA is completed |
| San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board | Non-point Clean Water Act Section 402 National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit (General Construction Permit), Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification for Phase 1 project | Application to be submitted after CEQA is completed |
| Bay Area Air Quality Management District | Permit for air pollutant emission–generating equipment for Phase 1 project | Application to be submitted if portable engines and certain other equipment have not previously been registered with the California Air Resources Board after CEQA is completed |
| California Public Utilities Commission | General Order 131-D filing requirements for high-voltage electrical lines | Application to be submitted after CEQA is completed |
| Solano County | Marsh development permit | Application to be submitted after CEQA is completed |
| Federal Highways Administration | Air Quality Conformity Concurrence | To be completed before NEPA is completed |

## 2.7 Project Cost, Funding and Schedule

### 2.7.1 Cost

Two alternatives were developed for this project. These were developed to meet the transportation demands of the project area, taking into consideration engineering, environmental, and other constraints with little focus on near-term financial constraints (i.e., to meet local agency CEQA and right-of-way acquisition needs). The fundable first phase of each alternative (Phase 1) was developed as a subset of the alternative and represents a fundable project based on near-term Department and FHWA financial constraints.

The total escalated cost is $2.24 billion for Alternative B and $2.12 billion for Alternative C. The total escalated cost for Alternative B, Phase 1 is $580 million and $690 million for Alternative C, Phase 1. The cost estimates for the project alternatives are provided in Table 2.4.

**Table 2-4. Construction Cost Estimate Summary**

| | Alternative B (Including SR12 East Option 2) | Alternative C (Including SR12 East Option 1) | Alternative B1 (Fundable First Phase of Alternative B) | Alternative C1 (Fundable First Phase of Alternative C) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Total roadway items | $ 654,000,000 | $ 595,000,000 | $ 226,000,000 | $ 232,000,000 |
| Total structure items | $ 200,000,000 | $ 258,000,000 | $ 96,000,000 | $ 152,000,000 |
| Truck scales | $ 25,000,000 | $ 25,000,000 | $ – | $ – |
| Subtotal construction costs | $ 879,000,000 | $ 878,000,000 | $ 322,000,000 | $ 384,000,000 |
| Total right of way items | $ 175,000,000 | $ 167,000,000 | $ 81,000,000 | $ 115,000,000 |
| Support | $ 209,000,000 | $ 209,000,000 | $ 77,000,000 | $ 86,000,000 |
| Environmental mitigation | $ 13,900,000 | $ 13,700,000 | $ 1,400,000 | $ 5,100,000 |
| Subtotal | $ 223,000,000 | $ 223,000,000 | $ 78,000,000 | $ 91,000,000 |
| Total alternative cost (2010 $) | $ 1,277,000,000 | $ 1,268,000,000 | $ 481,000,000 | $ 590,000,000 |
| Escalated total alternative cost | $ 2,208,000,000 | $ 2,092,000,000 | $ 577,000,000 | $ 686,000,000 |

The cost escalation was calculated beginning with 2010 dollars. No escalation was assumed through the year 2013. An escalation rate of 2% was used for both right-of-way and construction and support costs for 2014. For 2015 through 2019 an escalation rate of 2% for right-of-way costs and 5% for construction and support costs was used. After 2019, an escalation rate of 2% for right-of-way costs and 3% for construction and support costs was assumed.

### 2.7.2 Funding

Revenues for transportation improvement projects are generated from a variety of sources. The primary traditional sources for state transportation projects are state gasoline and diesel fuel taxes, vehicle weight fees, and federal revenues. Additional sources include regional bridge toll funds, local funds, and private funds.

In order for a project to obtain federal transportation funding, it must be included in the Regional Transportation Plan (RTP). The Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) is responsible for adopting the Bay Area's RTP. The current version is titled as the Transportation 2035 Plan. Adopted by MTC on April 22, 2009, the Transportation 2035 Plan describes the strategies and investments required to maintain, manage, and improve the transportation network within the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area. MTC now updates the RTP every four years.

The I-80/I-680/SR12 Interchange Project is included in the current RTP, in the Financially Constrained Element, as part of several identified improvements, with a combination of programmed and planned local, state, and federal funds available over the long term of the Transportation 2035 Plan. Table 2-5 presents proposed funding types and sources and associated amounts for the Phase 1 of the alternatives.

**Table 2-5. Project Funding Sources (dollars in millions and escalated)**

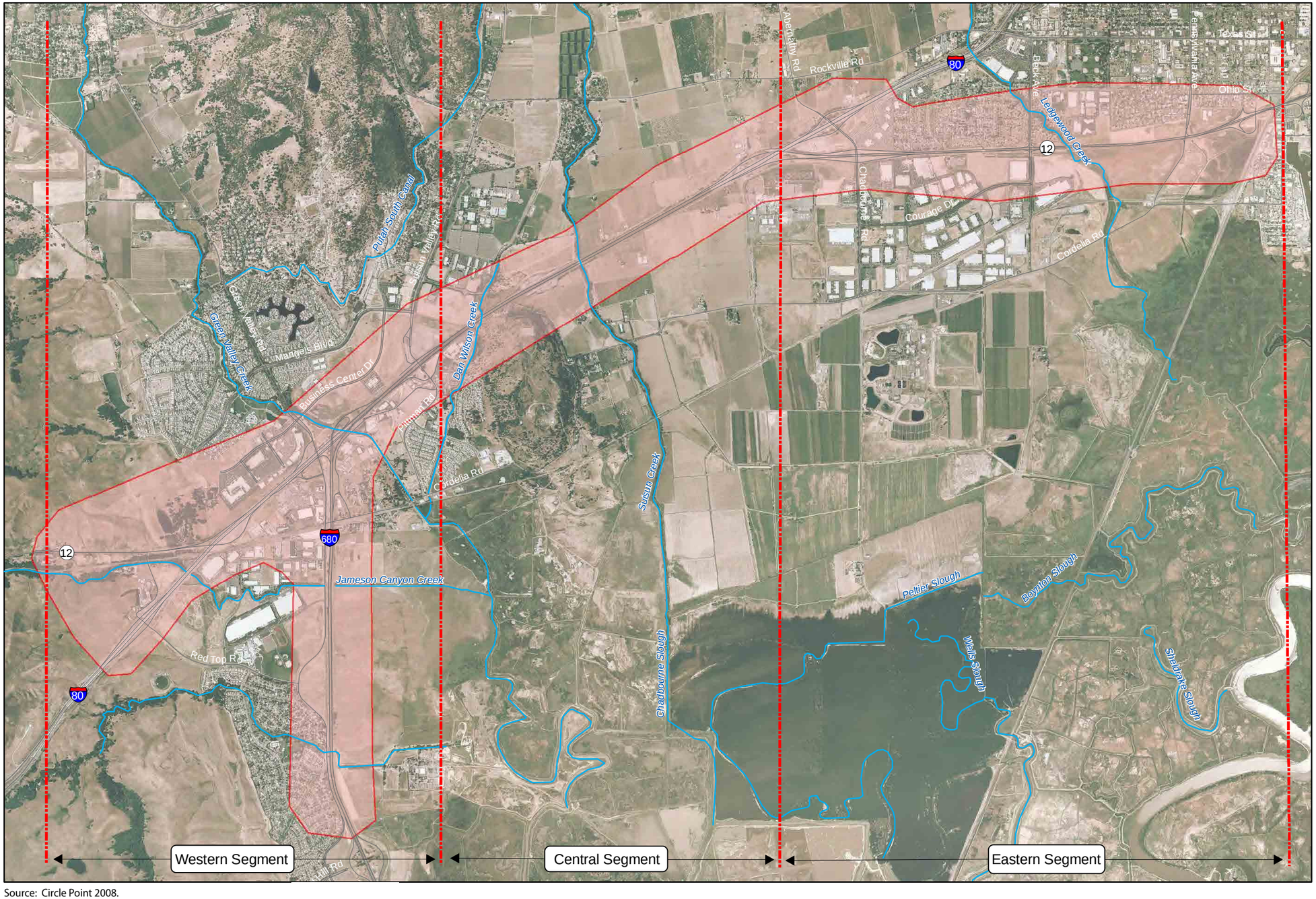
| Funding Type and Source | Funding Amount |
|---|---|
| Bridge Toll Funds | $ 99.0 |
| CMIA | 24.0 |
| STIP | 11.4 |
| Committed Funds | 261.2 |
| Discretionary Funds | 362.0 |
| **Total Funding** | **$757.6** |

### 2.7.3 Schedule

This Draft EIR/S will be available for public comment for 60 days. After the public circulation period, all comments from the public and reviewing agencies will be considered. At that time, the Department, as assigned by FHWA, may (1) give environmental approval to the proposed project, (2) undertake additional environmental studies, or (3) abandon the project. If the project is given environmental approval and funding is appropriated, the preferred alternative will be selected, and documented in the Project Report. After the preferred alternative has been selected, a Notice of Determination will be issued on one of the alternatives under CEQA, and a Record of Decision will issued on the corresponding fundable first phase under NEPA.

Construction of Phase 1 of the selected project is expected to begin in 2012 and be completed by 2016[4].

[4] This EIR/S uses the analysis year of 2015 to represent the construction-year for the project. The construction year analysis (2015) represents conditions and effects of the project alternatives upon completion of the fundable first phase (Phase 1s). Year 2015 was deemed appropriate for the construction-year because traffic forecasts and other environmental information is readily available for the year 2015 and the fundable first phase is anticipated to be complete in essentially the same time period (year 2016).




Source: Circle Point 2008.

## Legend

**I680/I80/SR12 Interchange**

- Proposed Project Area
- Segment Lines

1 inch equals 3,000 feet

Meters
0 750 1,500

Feet
0 3,100 6,200

Source: Nolte 2007, ESRI 2005, CirclePoint 2007, NAIP 2006.

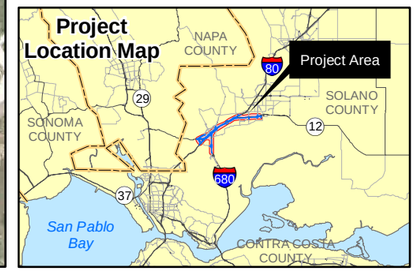
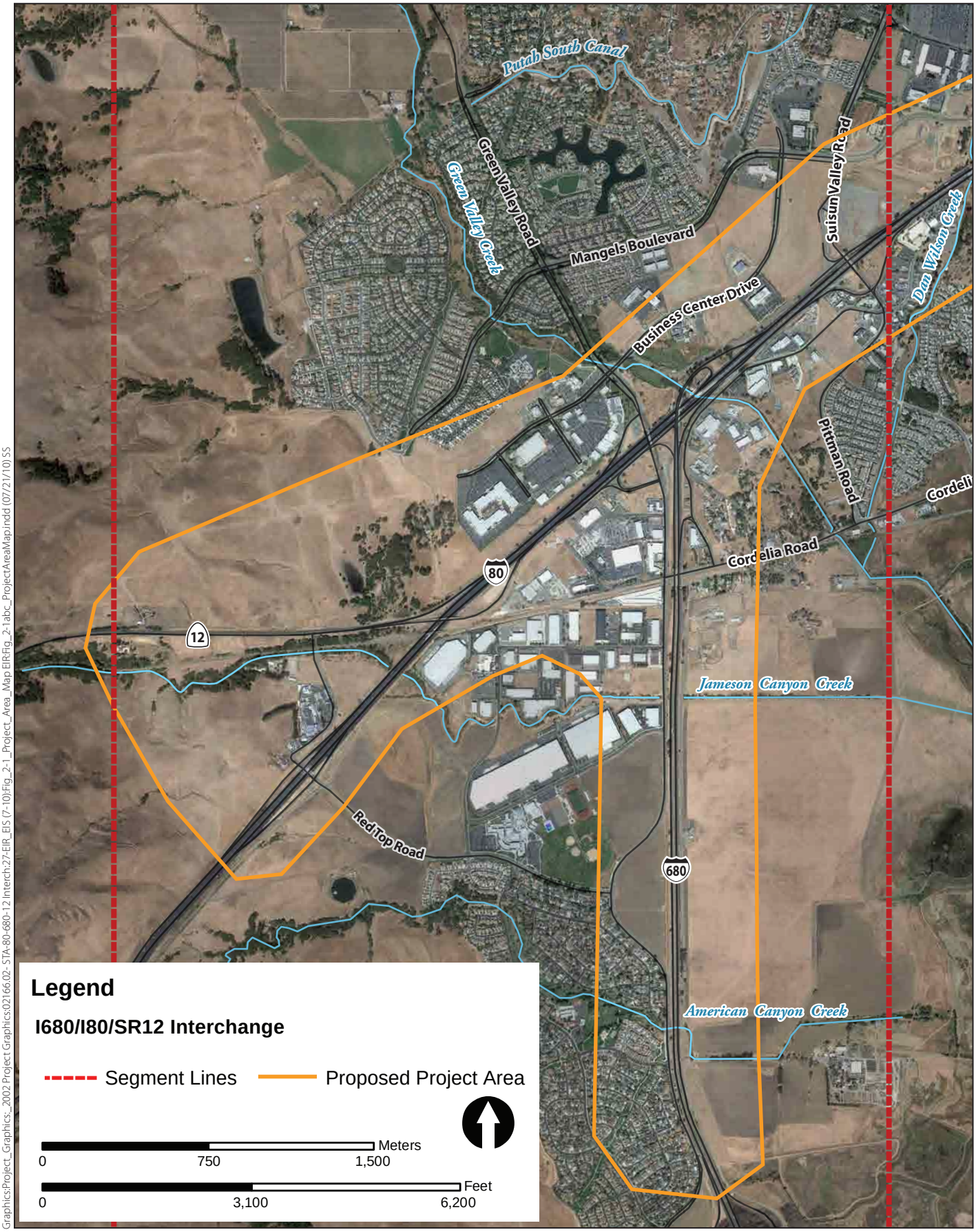
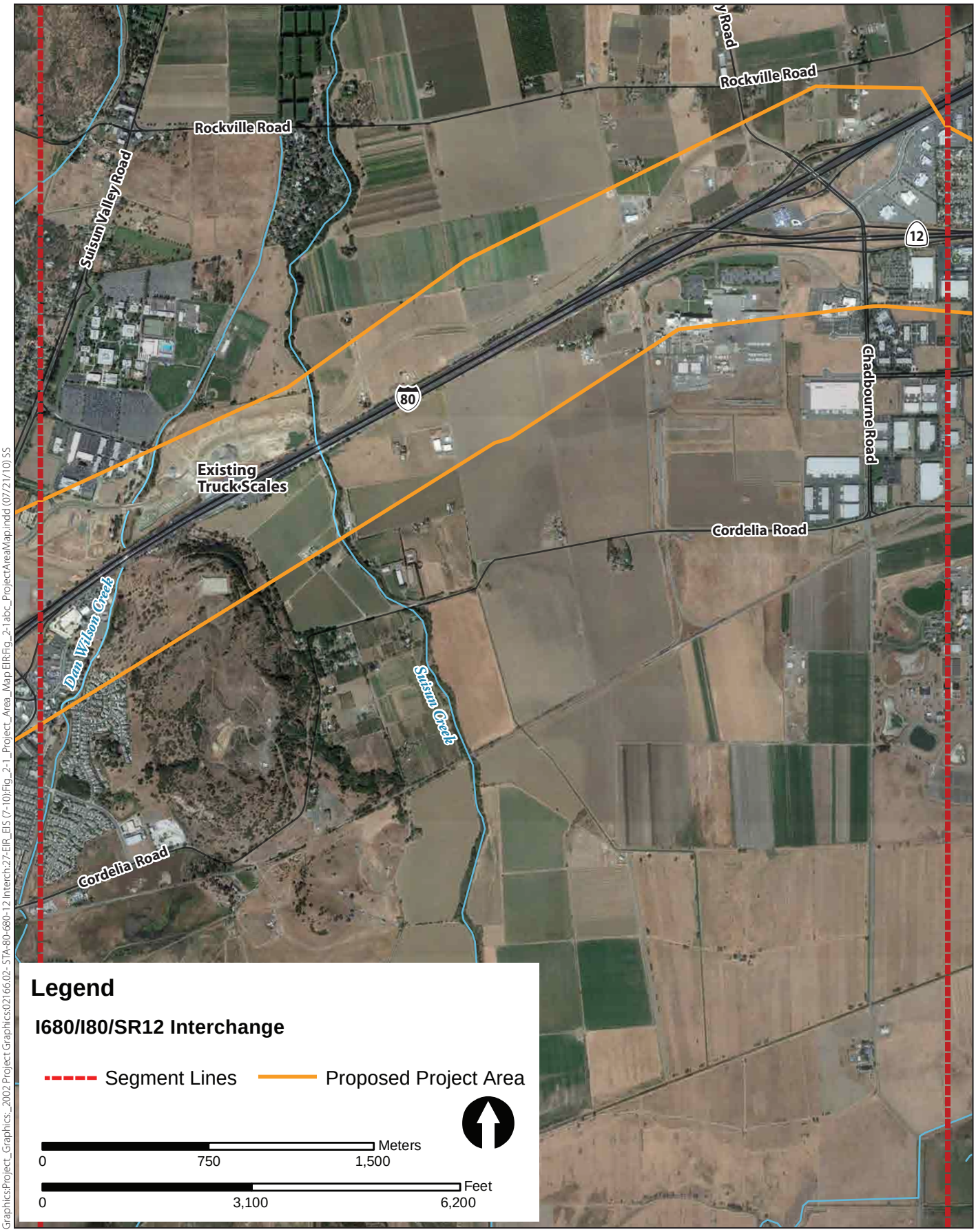



**Figure 2-1**
**Project Area Map**



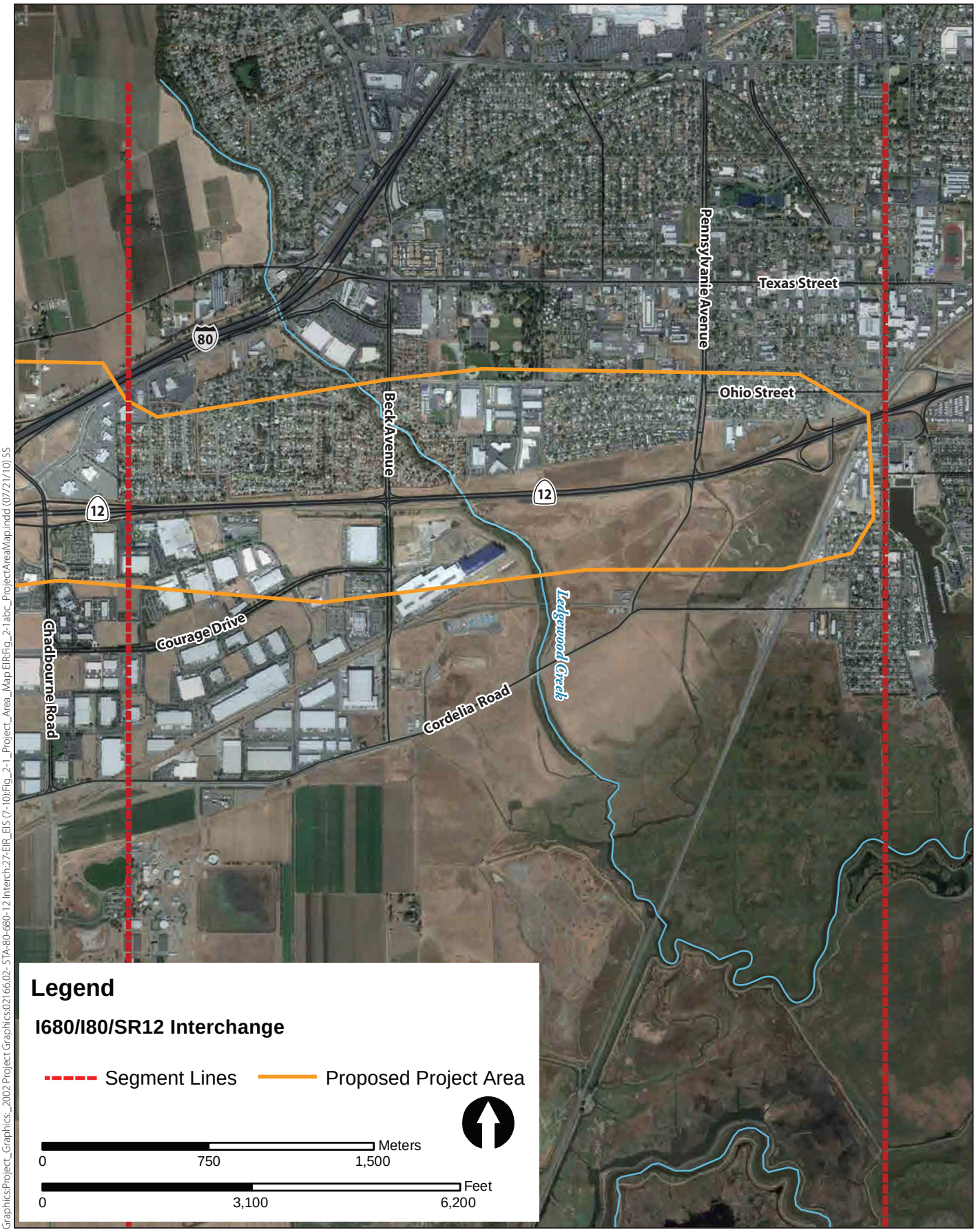

Graphics:Project_Graphics:_2002 Project Graphics:02166.02- STA-80-680-12 Interch:27-EIR_EIS (7-10):Fig_2-1_Project_Area_Map EIR:Fig_2-1abc_ProjectAreaMap.indd (07/21/10) SS

**Figure 2-1a**
**Project Area Map - Western Segment**




Graphics:Project_Graphics:_2002 Project Graphics:02166.02- STA-80-680-12 Interch:27-EIR_EIS (7-10):Fig_2-1_Project_Area_Map EIR:Fig_2-1abc_ProjectAreaMap.indd (07/21/10) SS

**Figure 2-1b**
**Project Area Map - Central Segment**




Graphics:Project_Graphics:_2002 Project Graphics:02166.02- STA-80-680-12 Interch:27-EIR_EIS (7-10):Fig_2-1_Project_Area_Map EIR:Fig_2-1abc_ProjectAreaMap.indd (07/21/10) SS

**Figure 2-1c**
**Project Area Map - Eastern Segment**

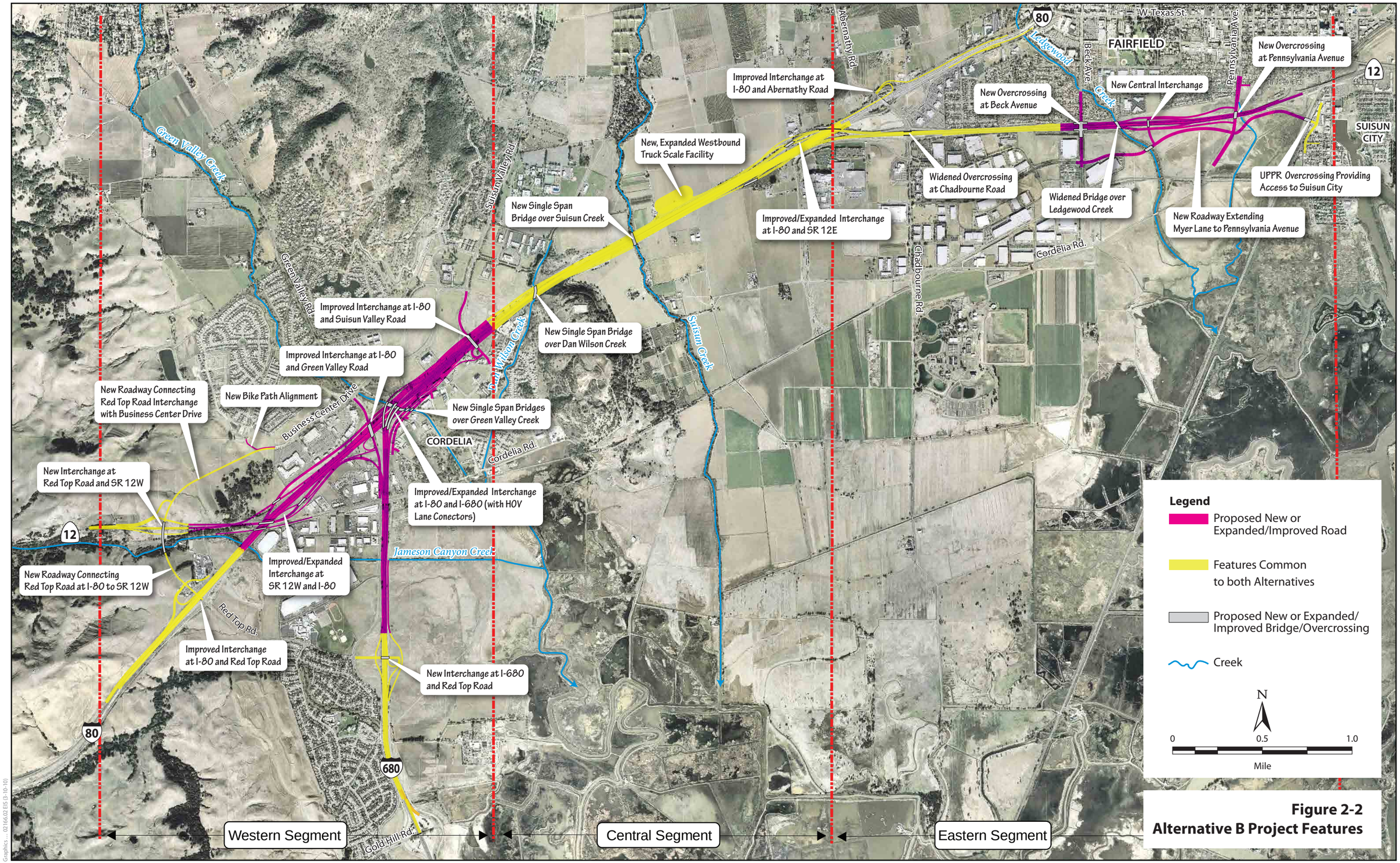



**Figure 2-2**
**Alternative B Project Features**

Improved Interchange at I-80 and Abernathy Road

New Overcrossing and Interchange at Beck Avenue and SR 12E

New Overcrossing and Interchange at Pennsylvania Avenue and SR 12E

Removal of Highway Access from Jackson Street and Webster Street

New, Expanded Westbound Truck Scale Facility

Improved/Expanded Interchange at I-80 and SR 12E

Widened Bridge over Ledgewood Creek

UPRR Overcrossing Providing Access to Suisun City

New Single Span Bridge over Suisun Creek

Realignment of Pipeline

Improved Interchange at Suisun Valley Road and I-80

New Single Span Bridge over Dan Wilson Creek

Improved Interchange at I-80 and Green Valley Road

New Single Span Bridge over Green Valley Creek

New Roadway Connecting I-80/Red Top Road Interchange and Business Center Drive

New Bike Path Alignment

New Interchange at Red Top Road and SR 12W

Old I-680 Alignment Added to Local Jurisdiction

New Interchange at I-80/I-680/SR 12W

Realignment of I-680 to Connect with SR 12W/I-80 Interchange

New Roadway Connecting Red Top Road at I-80 to SR 12W

Improved Interchange at I-80 and Red Top Road

New Interchange at I-680 and Red Top Road

Green Valley Creek

Suisun Valley Rd.

Abernathy Rd.

Ledgewood Creek

Beck Ave.

W. Texas St.

FAIRFIELD

Pennsylvania Ave.

SUISUN CITY

Green Valley Rd.

Dan Wilson Creek

Suisun Creek

Cordelia Rd.

Chadbourne Rd.

Business Center Drive

CORDELIA

Cordelia Rd.

Jameson Canyon Creek

Red Top Rd.

Gold Hill Rd.

80

12

680

**Legend**

- Proposed New or Expanded/Improved Road
- Proposed New or Expanded/ Improved Bridge/Overcrossing
- Features Common to both Alternatives
- Creek

N

0 0.5 1.0

Mile

Western Segment

Central Segment

Eastern Segment

**Figure 2-3**
**Alternative C Project Features**

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (3-10-10)

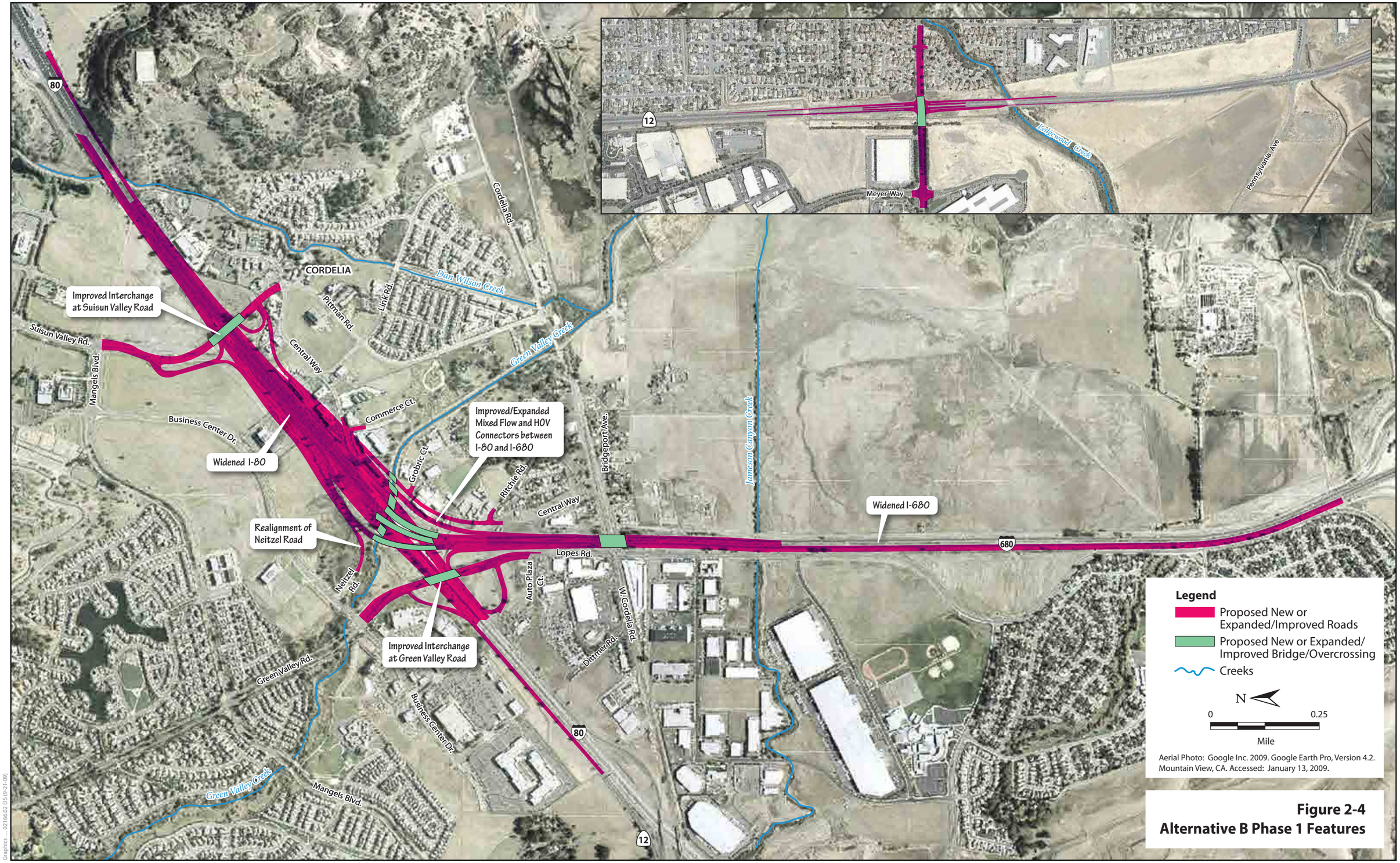
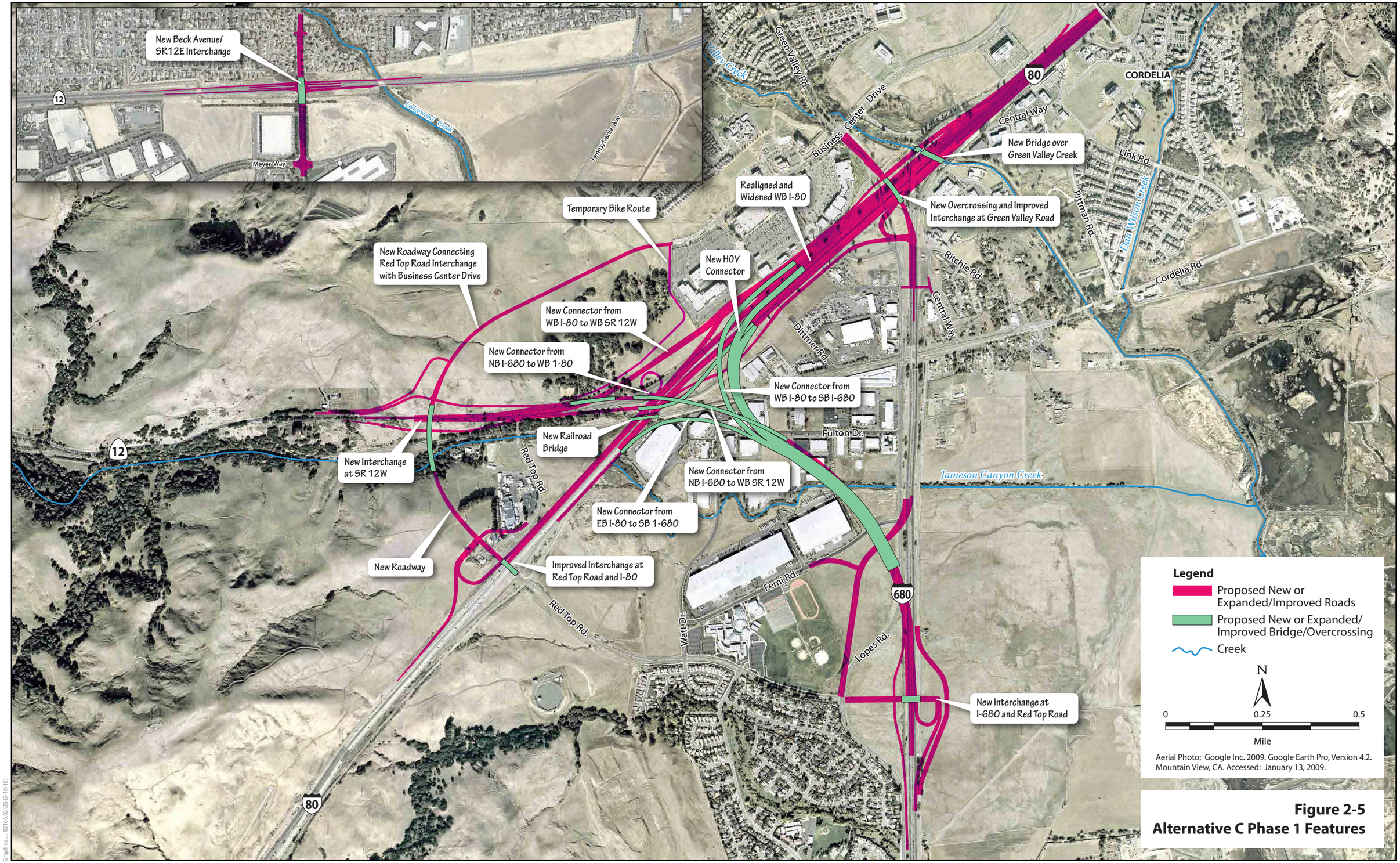



**Figure 2-4**
**Alternative B Phase 1 Features**

Graphics ... 021660.02 EIS (9-21-09)




Aerial Photo: Google Inc. 2009. Google Earth Pro, Version 4.2. Mountain View, CA. Accessed: January 13, 2009.

**Figure 2-5**
**Alternative C Phase 1 Features**

Graphics... 02166.02 EIS (3-10-10)

# Chapter 3 Affected Environment; Environmental Consequences; and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

This chapter presents the analyses of environmental effects and the measures developed to address them. The resource areas listed below are addressed in this chapter.

- Human Environment:
  - Land Use (except Coastal Zone and Wild and Scenic Rivers).
  - Growth.
  - Farmlands.
  - Community Impacts.
  - Utilities and Emergency Services.
  - Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities.
  - Visual and Aesthetic Resources.
  - Cultural Resources.
- Physical Environment:
  - Hydrology and Floodplain.
  - Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff.
  - Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography.
  - Paleontology.
  - Hazardous Waste/Materials.
  - Air Quality.
  - Noise.
  - Energy.
- Biological Environment:
  - Natural Communities.
  - Wetlands and Other Waters.
  - Plant Species.
  - Animal Species.
  - Threatened and Endangered Species.

  - Invasive Species.
  - Native Trees.
  - Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area.
- Relationship between Local Short-Term Uses of the Human Environment and the Maintenance of Long-Term Productivity.
- Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources.
- Cumulative Impacts.

As part of the scoping and environmental analysis conducted for the proposed project, the following environmental issues were considered but no adverse impacts were identified. Consequently, there is no further discussion regarding these issues in this document.

- Timberlands. There are no Timberlands in the project area.
- Coastal Zone (within Land Use). The project area is not within a Coastal Zone.
- Wild and Scenic Rivers (within Land Use). The proposed project does not have the potential to affect a Wild and Scenic River or a river under study for designation as a Wild and Scenic River.

# 3.1 Human Environment

## 3.1.1 Land Use

The *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Community Impact Assessment* (CIA) was prepared for the project in 2009, and this discussion is based largely upon that document.

### 3.1.1.1 Existing and Future Land Use

The I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange was originally constructed during the 1960s. At the time, the interchange was located in a rural setting and surrounded entirely by agricultural lands. The Bay Area and Northern California region have since experienced substantial population growth; the Bay Area's population has grown by 86% since the interchange's original construction, and the population of Solano County has tripled. Over time, I-80 and I-680 have become major commute corridors linking Solano County and the Sacramento region beyond to the San Francisco Bay area. Solano County, including the Cities of Fairfield and Suisun City, contributes substantial numbers of commuters to traffic on I-80, I-680, and SR 12.

The population growth in Northern California, the Bay Area and surrounding communities has made the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange one of the most congested stretches of roadway in the state. Additionally, population growth in the City of Fairfield has caused extensive changes in the land uses surrounding the interchange area over the past several decades. The general land uses along the proposed project area are discussed below by segment.

#### *Land Use*

In order to characterize the setting which the project would unfold, a study area was established that represents a much larger area than the project area. Statistical information for Solano County, the Cities of Fairfield and Suisun City, and nine 2000 Census Tract Block Group areas in which the project is situated is used to describe the study area.

#### *Western Segment*

The Western Segment begins just east of Red Top Road and ends at the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchanged. Land uses at the western end of this segment consist primarily of grazing lands. Areas of current development (gas stations, fast food) are located at the I-80/Red Top Road interchange. Industrial (a dairy distribution facility) and rural residential uses are located between I-80 and SR 12W and to the north of SR 12W.

As I-80 and SR 12W converge, land uses change dramatically. To the northeast of this intersection is a major retail shopping and commercial center that includes a Costco, Safeway, and other regional retailers. To the south, the predominant land use is industrial with many warehouses and distribution businesses. Land uses to the east include residential and retail uses in the town of Cordelia. Commercial uses such as gas stations, car dealerships, and smaller retail outlets are located in areas immediately visible from the I-80 and I-680 freeways.

Along I-680, land uses to the west are dominated by residential subdivisions with commercial and retail uses located at major intersections. Rodriguez High School occupies a large amount of land along the north side of Red Top Road, west of its intersection with I-680. In general, lands south of Cordelia Road and east of I-680 are within the Suisun Marsh and support agriculture and open space uses.

Land uses along I-80 between I-680 and Suisun Valley Road are characterized by a large commercial/office park to the north and smaller retail/highway commercial uses to the south, including many gas stations and fast food outlets centered around the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange.

#### *Central Segment*

The Central Segment begins at the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange and ends at the Abernathy/Chadbourne Road interchange. Along I-80 from Suisun Valley Road to SR 12E, land uses on the north side between Suisun Valley Road and Suisun Creek include the currently vacant lands that are now under development for the mixed-use Fairfield Corporate Commons Project and the existing westbound truck scales facility. East of Suisun Creek, land uses are primarily agricultural with scattered residential and commercial uses (farm equipment sales). Land uses on the south side of I-80 include the freeway commercial (hotels and RV sales) and retail (fast food outlets and gas stations) uses located immediately east of the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange. Further east, land uses are agricultural with scattered residential uses and the eastbound truck scales facility (which is planned to be relocated to the east as part of a separate project). At the eastern end of this segment, land uses include a large industrial use (Budweiser brewery) that extends along SR 12E.

#### *Eastern Segment*

The Eastern Segment begins at the Abernathy/Chadbourne Road interchange and ends on Civic Center Boulevard in downtown Suisun City. Land uses along the north side of SR 12E include commercial uses focused along Chadbourne Road, such as several large auto dealerships. Farther east, land uses are dominated by residential neighborhoods with scattered commercial/retail uses along Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues. Land uses along the south side of SR 12E include industrial warehouse and distribution centers located off Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues. Further east of Pennsylvania Avenue to Suisun City, the predominant land use to the north is residential while to the south is predominately undeveloped land designated for general industrial development.[1] Suisun City is separated from Fairfield by the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) alignment and SR 12E. The only currently operational passenger rail terminal in Solano County is located in Suisun City and is directly north of the proposed eastern terminus of the proposed project at West Road. The portions of the study area within Suisun City are devoted to residential and commercial uses east of the UPRR tracks and undeveloped land west of the UPRR tracks.

### *Development Trends*

Solano County and Fairfield have experienced substantial growth in population over the past several decades. Suisun City, while experiencing a brief decline in population following the

[1] Solano County, 2008 General Plan Land Use Diagram (http://solanocountygeneralplan.net/GP%20Documents/12-15-08/X06264476_04_067_FigureLU-1_Land_use_diagram.pdf).

construction of I-80 in the 1960s, has also demonstrated a general trend toward increased population growth. The population in all three jurisdictions is expected to continue growing, with substantial future growth centered on Fairfield and, to a lesser extent, Suisun City. Effects of the proposed project on growth are discussed in Section 3.1.2, "Growth."

### *Solano County*

As an agricultural county, Solano County typically channels large development projects into its cities, and limits development in its unincorporated areas to small residential subdivisions. According to the CIA prepared for the proposed project, there are currently no proposed development projects on unincorporated land within the immediate project area. Future urban growth identified in the Solano County General Plan, such as the area adjoining Nelson Hill, will be allowed only upon annexation to the appropriate city.

### *City of Fairfield*

Table 3.1.1-1 shows current and planned development projects in the city of Fairfield. The predominant type of development currently taking place in Fairfield is residential, with more than 8,000 residential units currently under development or planned for development. In addition, several commercial and office development projects are also planned or currently under development. Planning is also underway for a new train station in northeast Fairfield, providing service to the residents of Fairfield and neighboring Vacaville on the Amtrak Capitol Corridor commuter line between Sacramento and Oakland.

**Table 3.1.1-1. Current and Planned Development Projects as of April 2009—City of Fairfield**

| Name of Project | Project Status | Project Location | Type of Project |
|---|---|---|---|
| Hillside Terrace | Completed | North Texas Street and Dickson Hill Road | Community Commercial/Retail—33,035 square feet |
| Oakmont Plaza Phase II | Completed | North Texas Street and Acacia Street | Thoroughfare Commercial Retail—35,000 square feet |
| Del Taco Retail | Completed | Pittman Road and Central Way | Regional Commercial/Retail—9,875 square feet |
| Staples | Under construction | Oliver Road and Hartford Avenue | Regional Commercial/Retail—25,000 square feet |
| Residence Inn | Plan check (Building Division) | Holiday Lane and Travis Boulevard | Regional Commercial/Hotel—70,000 square feet |
| Fresh-N-Easy | Tenant improvements largely completed; project is delayed | Beck Avenue and West Texas Street | Community Commercial/Grocery—20,000 square feet |
| Orchard Supply | Tenant improvements approved and underway | Travis Boulevard and North Texas Street | Community Commercial/Home Store—20,000 square feet |
| Wal Mart | Approved | North Texas Street and Air Base Parkway | Community Commercial/Retail—187,480-square-foot building, 15,130-square-foot seasonal garden center, 1,103-square-foot parking spaces |
| Ortega Meat Market | Approved; in plan check | Travis Boulevard and North Texas Street | Mixed Commercial/Retail—2,400 square feet |

| Name of Project | Project Status | Project Location | Type of Project |
|---|---|---|---|
| Green Valley Ranch | Project approved for approximately 115,000-square-foot retail center and hotel; 40,000-square-foot hotel already completed and occupied; Dave Reilly received approval for 6,800-square-foot retail building | Central Way and Pittman Road | Regional Commercial/Retail—75,000 square feet |
| Laurel Creek Plaza | Approved; currently planning for infrastructure improvements to accompany the Villages at Fairfield project | Air Base Parkway and Claybank Road | Community Commercial/Retail—110,186 square feet |
| Green Valley Corporate Park Retail | Approved | Business Center Drive and Neitzel Road | Regional Commercial/Retail—8,450 square feet |
| Saturn | Approved | Auto Mall Court | Regional Commercial/Auto Dealer—24,160 square feet |
| Texas Corners | Approved | North Texas Street and West Texas Street | Thoroughfare Commercial/Retail—5,994 square feet |
| Texas Roadhouse | Approved | North Texas Street and Marigold Drive | Regional Commercial—7,200 square feet |
| Mercedes Benz | Approved | Auto Mall Parkway and Abernathy Road | Regional Commercial – Auto Dealer—77,-914 square feet |
| Premium Auto Mall | Application under review | Auto Plaza Court | Regional Commercial—10,000 +/- square feet |
| Sparkles Express Car Wash | Application under review | North Texas Street and Marigold Drive | Regional Commercial—3,000 square feet |
| KFC/Long John Silvers | Application under review | North Texas Street and Pacific Avenue | Thoroughfare Commercial/Retail—3,000 square feet |
| COSTCO Expansion | Submitted, but on hold | Business Center Parkway and Business Center Drive | Regional Commercial/Retail—22,168 square feet |
| Green Valley Plaza | Application incomplete | Suisun Valley Road and Rockville Road | Regional Commercial—455,000 square feet |
| Fairfield Corporate Commons | Under construction | Suisun Valley Road and Mangels Boulevard | Mixed-Use Office and Commercial—72 acres, parcel sizes range from 1.4 acres to 47 acres<br>846,000 sf of office and hotel use, 269 multi-family housing units, 167 single-family housing units<br>Four office buildings at four stories each: Building 1: 73,000 square feet of office space; Building 2: 110,000 square feet of office space; Building 3: 130,000 square feet of office space; Building 4: 59,000 square feet of office space |
| Pony Express Business Park | Construction complete; space available | West America Drive and Mason Street | Office Commercial—45,660 square feet |
| Horizon Business Park | Under construction | Horizon Drive and Western Street | Service Commercial/Flex Space—62,179 square feet |

| Name of Project | Project Status | Project Location | Type of Project |
|---|---|---|---|
| Northbay Healthcare Corporate Headquarters | Under construction | Business Center Drive and Neitzel Road | Office Commercial/Headquarters—69,000 square feet |
| Western Business Center II | Under construction | Horizon Drive and Western Street | Service Commercial/Flex Space—29,600 square feet |
| Busch Campus Park (CDI) | Plan check (Building Division) | Chadbourne Road and Courage Drive | Office Commercial/Office—12,000 square feet |
| Sierra Pacific Cordelia | Plan check (Building Division) | Fermi Drive and Pascal Court | Limited Industrial/Flex Space—115,350 square feet |
| Buntain Phase IV | Approved; awaiting Plan check submittals | Courage Drive | Limited Industrial/Industrial—74,440 square feet |
| Diamond Services | Approved; time extension April 2007 | Commerce Court and Central Road | Service Commercial/Truck Rental—13,200 square feet |
| Meyer Expansion | Approved | 2000 Meyer Way | Limited Industrial/Warehouse—363,400 square feet |
| Penske Truck Rental | Approved | Pennsylvania Avenue and Illinois Street | Service Commercial/Truck Rental—13,200 square feet |
| Rinker Materials | Approved | Huntington Drive and Crocker Circle | General Industrial/Heavy Industrial—22,500 square feet |
| Green Valley Corporate Park Professional Building III | Approved | Business Center Drive and Neitzel Road | Industrial and Business Park—9,800 square feet |
| Green Valley Corporate Park Professional Building IV | Approved | Business Center Drive and Neitzel Road | Industrial and Business Park—9,800 square feet |
| Verizon MSC | Approved | North Watney Way and Courage Drive | Limited Industrial/Data Center—49.235 square feet |
| Amir Watney | Approved | South Watney Way and Courage Drive | Limited Industrial/Flex Space—50,677 square feet |
| NOI Industrial | Approved | Industrial Drive and Dobe Lane | Limited Industrial—42,000 square feet |
| Lincoln Cordelia Road | Under review | Cordelia Road and Chadbourne Road | Limited Industrial/Flex Space—177,000 square feet |
| Bella Vita (Cordelia Heights) | Approved | 587 Via de Bella | Total units—25<br>Permits Issued—23<br>Permits Remaining—2 |
| East Tabor Townhomes | Approved | 855 E Tabor Avenue | Attached or multi-family housing units with single-story house plans<br>Total Units—94<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—94 |
| Eastridge | Approved | 902 Eastridge Drive | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—217<br>Permits Issued—155<br>Permits Remaining—62 |
| Fieldcrest | Approved | Southwest of Red Top Road/Oakbrook Drive intersection | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—394<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—394 |
| Garibaldi Ranch | Approved | Far south side of the city Between Lopes and Gold Hill Road | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—673<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—673 |

| Name of Project | Project Status | Project Location | Type of Project |
|---|---|---|---|
| Goldridge | Approved | Southeast of Joseph Gerevas Drive/Peabody Road intersection | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—1458<br>Permits Issued—864<br>Permits Remaining—594 |
| Green Valley Lake | Approved | 5100 Lake Shore Road | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—475<br>Permits Issued—472<br>Permits Remaining—3 |
| Hidden Meadows | Approved | North side of the city along Mangles Boulevard | Single-story house plans: 157 homes plus 53 second dwellings<br>Total Units—210<br>Permits Issued—196<br>Permits Remaining—14 |
| Hidden Oaks | Approved | West side of Suisun Valley Road 100 yards north of West America Drive | Attached or multi-family housing units<br>Total Units—55<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—55 |
| Ivy Wreath | Approved | Eastern end of East Tabor Avenue near Walters Road | Medium-density single-family detached housing with lots below 4,500 square feet in area<br>Total Units—73<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—73 |
| Madison Square | Approved | 2728 Midtown Lane | Medium-density single-family detached housing with lots below 4,500 square feet in area with attached or multi-family housing units<br>Total Units—221<br>Permits Issued—27<br>Permits Remaining—194 |
| Paradise Valley: The Masters Collection | Approved | North of Dover Road/Foothill Parkway intersection; Paradise Valley Golf Course | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—164<br>Permits Issued—129<br>Permits Remaining—35 |
| Paradise Valley: Paradise Valley Townhomes | Approved | North of Dover Road/Foothill Parkway intersection; Paradise Valley Golf Course | Attached or multi-family housing units<br>Total Units—220<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—220 |
| Brush Creek | Approved | 4405 Avondale Circle; Paradise Valley Golf Course | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—150<br>Permits Issued—1<br>Permits Remaining—149 |
| Paradise Crest | Approved | Manuel Campos Parkway/Mystic Drive intersection; Paradise Valley Golf Course | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—334<br>Permits Issued—108<br>Permits Remaining—226 |
| Rancho Solano Phase III | Approved | 3250 Rancho Solano Parkway; Rancho Solano Golf Course | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—217<br>Permits Issued—170<br>Permits Remaining—47 |
| River Oaks | Approved | East of Pittman Road/Link Road intersection | Medium-density single-family detached housing with lots below 4,500 square feet in area with attached or multi-family housing units<br>Total Units—28<br>Permits Issued—7<br>Permits Remaining—21 |

| Name of Project | Project Status | Project Location | Type of Project |
|---|---|---|---|
| Southbrook | Approved | West of I-680/Smith Drive undercrossing | Single-story house plans<br>Total Units—1,355<br>Permits Issued—1,340<br>Permits Remaining—15 |
| Strawberry Fields | Approved | Southwest corner of east Tabor Avenue and Walters Road | Medium-density single-family detached housing with lots below 4,500 square feet in area with attached or multi-family housing units<br>Total Units—39<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—39 |
| Turnstone | Approved | 4587 Turnstone Way | Medium-density single-family detached housing with lots below 4,500 square feet in area with attached or multi-family housing units<br>Total Units—136<br>Permits Issued—106<br>Permits Remaining—30 |
| Villages at Fairfield | Approved | North of Air Base Parkway, between Clay Bank Road and Peabody Road | Single-family projects with single-story house plans<br>Total Units—611<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—611<br>Medium-density residential with attached or multi-family housing units and lots below 4,500 square feet in area<br>Total Units—872<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—872<br>Apartments with attached or multi-family housing units<br>Total Units—923<br>Permits Issued—0<br>Permits Remaining—923 |
| Shaded Boxes | = Current or Planned Projects located within or in close proximity to the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange project study area. | | |

*Source:* City of Fairfield Planning Commission 2008; I80/I-680/SR 12 Community Impact Assessment

### *Suisun City*

Table 3.1.1-2 describes the current and planned development projects in Suisun City. Several projects are focused on revitalizing the downtown area of Suisun City and other projects involve residential, mixed-use, and commercial development in areas outside Suisun City limits but within the city's sphere of influence and proposed for incorporation into the city.

**Table 3.1.1-2. Current and Planned Development Projects as of April 2009—Suisun City**

| Name of Project | Project Status | Project Location | Type of Project |
|---|---|---|---|
| Suisun-Gentry Development | In planning | SR 12 and Pennsylvania Avenue[a] | Mixed-use—retail/commercial/residential<br>Retail/commercial area (regional power center, general merchandise stores, small shops, home improvement center, service providers)—71.3 acres<br>Residential area (medium to high density, small lot single-family attached and/or detached townhomes and condominiums)—17.1 acres |
| Four Seasons RV, Boat and Self Storage | Under construction | 1600 Peterson Road | Open and covered RV and boat storage, plus enclosed self-storage units with office and on-site caretaker's residence on 4.76-acre parcel |
| Bank of America Kiosk | Under construction | Sunset Avenue and Highway 12 | Walk-up ATM kiosk in Sunset Shopping Center |
| Rick's Auto Spa | Under construction | Anderson Drive and McCoy Creek Way | Three-bay full-service car wash center with detached 1,975-square-foot two-unit retail building |
| Hampton Inn & Suites | Under construction | Harbor Center and Lotz Way | Four-story 63,412-square-foot hotel with 102 suites, conference room, indoor swimming pool, and a number of other amenities |
| McCoy Creek | Building permit for office is ready to issue, mixed-use units are under construction | South side of Highway 12—between McCoy Creek Way and Suisun Marsh, and between Grizzly Island Road and Crescent Elementary School | Office building—6,818-square-foot, four-unit, one-story building with potential 2,234-square-foot mezzanine area<br>Residential area—19 units<br>Live-work units—ten units are single-family homes with additional commercial/business area; five units include an apartment<br>Work/retail portion: five units with 533-square-foot business area plus additional 732-square-foot apartment above; five units with 693-square-foot business area with no additional apartment |
| Dollar Tree | Building permit ready to issue | Corner of Highway 12 and Sunset Avenue | 10,944-square-foot tenant improvement |
| Washington Mutual Drive-Thru ATM | In plan review | Corner of Sunset Avenue and Merganser Drive | New drive-through ATM |
| Travis Credit Union | Awaiting construction drawings | SR 12 and Sunset Avenue | 2,100-square-foot tenant improvement for new branch office |
| Main Street West Development: Parcels 1 & 2 | Under construction | Southeast corner of Main Street and Solano Street | Two-story 34,456-square-foot commercial building: first floor 17,956 square feet of retail sales possibly including a restaurant; second floor 16,500 square feet of office space.<br>Building configuration would be U-shaped, creating a public courtyard to the south, which would contain an open fireplace/firepit feature |
| Main Street West Development: Parcel 3 | In plan review | Northeast corner of Main Street and Solano Street | Two-story 10,579-square-foot commercial or mixed-use building: first floor 5,437 square feet of retail sales possibly including a restaurant; second floor 5,142 square feet of office space or residential units |
| Main Street West Development: Parcel 7 | In plan review | Solano Street and Suisun Street | Two-story 7,626-square-foot restaurant and banquet room overlooking the marina and Harbor Plaza: Ground floor restaurant 4,060 square feet; upstairs banquet room 3,616 square feet. |
| Almond Tree Storage | Awaiting construction drawings | West of Olive Avenue, between East Tabor Avenue and Railroad Avenue[b] | 59,050-square-foot expansion of existing self-storage complex that includes five new buildings and extension of one existing building |
| Walters Road West Development | Awaiting construction drawings | Highway 12 and Walters Road | 175,000-square-foot Wal-Mart Supercenter, plus restaurant, garden center, and service station with market and car wash on 20.86 acres |

| Name of Project | Project Status | Project Location | Type of Project |
|---|---|---|---|
| Peterson Ranch | Under construction | Between East Tabor Avenue and Bella Vista Drive | 546 detached single-family homes |
| Main Street West: Parcel 10 | Awaiting construction drawings | North of Lotz Way, between Civic Center Boulevard and Port Way/Alder Street | 16 detached single-family homes |
| Courtyards at Sunset/ Summerwood | Construction temporarily suspended due to market | North of Railroad Avenue and west of Sunset Avenue | 69 detached courtyard-style single-family units; 30 units have been built |

*Shaded boxes indicate projects that occur within or in close proximity to the eastern project area.*
*Source:* I80/I-680/SR 12 Community Impact Assessment.
[a] Within the project area.
[b] This project would include the rerouting of the eastern portion of Railroad Avenue, which would connect directly to Olive Avenue. This is phase one of the Railroad Avenue Reroute Project.

### 3.1.1.2 Consistency with State, Regional, and Local Plans and Programs

#### *Suisun Marsh Protection Act*

In 1974, the California Legislature passed the Suisun Marsh Protection Act (Public Resources Code Section 29000 et seq.), designed to preserve Suisun Marsh from residential, commercial, and industrial development. The Act directs the Bay Conservation and Development Commission and the California Department of Fish and Game (DFG) to prepare a protection plan for Suisun Marsh "to preserve the integrity and assure continued wildlife use" of the marsh. The objectives of the protection plan are to preserve and enhance the quality and diversity of the Suisun Marsh's aquatic and wildlife habitats and to ensure retention of upland areas adjacent to the marsh in uses compatible with its protection.

Under the Suisun Marsh Protection Act, Solano County and other agencies having jurisdiction within the Suisun Marsh were required to bring their policies, regulations, programs, and operating procedures into conformity with the provision of the Suisun Marsh Protection Act and the Suisun Marsh Protection Plan through the preparation of a Local Protection Program. Solano County's component of the Local Protection Program includes General Plan policies and other policies, programs, and regulations to preserve and enhance the wildlife habitat of the Suisun Marsh and to assure retention of upland areas adjacent to the marsh in uses compatible with its protection. The Solano County General Plan policies are discussed below.

Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 would encroach on portions of the Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area[2] which are privately owned. Construction would involve installation of culverts and placement of fill for construction of the Red Top Road/I-680 interchange and realignment of Ramsey Road, resulting in direct disturbance of jurisdictional seasonal drainages in the Suisun Marsh secondary management area. Construction in this area will additionally remove nonnative annual grassland within the secondary management area. These activities would be subject to issuance of a Marsh Development Permit by Solano County. All conditions that are attached to the permit will be implemented as part of the proposed project

[2] "Secondary management area" means the upland grasslands, cultivated lands, and low-lying areas adjacent to the primary management area as shown on the Suisun Marsh Protection Plan Map. Suisun Marsh Protection Plan, December 1976.

and included in the Environmental Commitments Record (ECR) for the project (see Appendix I). The conditions will be clearly identified in the construction plans and specifications and monitored during and after construction to ensure compliance. With issuance of that permit, the alternative would be consistent with the General Plan, as well as the Suisun Marsh Act.

### *Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program*

The California Department of Conservation's Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (FMMP) keeps track of changes in farmland use, including the conversion of farmland to urban use. This program is informational only, and does not regulate land uses. The FMMP classifies farmland according to four types: Prime Farmland is considered land with the best physical and chemical features able to sustain long-term production of crops; Farmland of Statewide Importance is land that is similar to Prime Farmland but has minor faults such as slopes or limited ability to store soil moisture; Unique Farmland has lesser-quality soils, is used for the production of the state's leading crops, and may be irrigated or include non-irrigated orchards or vineyards (together, these three farmland classifications constitute "Important Farmland"); and Grazing Land contains existing vegetation suitable for livestock. This is a program for identifying agricultural lands and tracking the conversion of such lands to other uses. It is not a plan, per se, and does not require any consistency from the proposed project.

### *Regional Transportation Plan & Transportation Improvement Program—Metropolitan Transportation Commission*

The MTC is responsible for preparation and adoption of the Bay Area's RTP. The current RTP, *Transportation 2035 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area*, identifies the major transportation projects needed to accommodate the present and future demands of motorized and non-motorized transportation within the Bay Area. The proposed project is identified in the RTP as project number 230326.

Both Alternative B, Phase 1 and Alternative C, Phase 1 are fully funded in the financially constrained Regional Transportation Plan *Transportation 2035 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area: Change in Motion* (RTP). The project is also included in the MTC's financially constrained 2009 Transportation Improvement Program as TIP ID SOL070020. The TIP is being updated to be consistent with the RTP as part of the 2011 TIP process. The 2009 RTP and 2009 TIP (Revised) were found to conform with the *State Implementation Plan* (SIP) by the MTC on April 22, 2009. The FHWA and FTA found the 2009 RTP to be in conformity with the SIP on May 29, 2009. The FHWA and FTA found the 2009 TIP (Revised) to be in conformity with the SIP also on May 29, 2009.

An air quality conformity concurrence finding will be made by the FHWA after identification of the Preferred Alternative and will be included in the FEIS following the public comment period. The draft conformity analysis for the preferred alternative will be conducted in the Final Environmental Impact Statement to allow for public comment. Currently, only Alternative C, Phase 1 is listed in the 2035 RTP and 2009 TIP (Revised). The design concept and scope of Alternative C, Phase 1 is consistent with the project description in the most recent 2035 RTP and 2009 TIP (Revised). The design concept and scope of the proposed project are consistent with the project listings in the 2035 RTP and 2009 TIP (Revised) and would not interfere with timely implementation of TCMs.

The STA, as sponsor of the project, would be required to submit a TIP amendment if the selected alternative is other than Alternative C, Phase 1.

### *Solano Transportation Authority*

The Solano Transportation Authority (STA) was created in 1990 through a Joint Powers Agreement between Solano County and the cities of Benicia, Dixon, Fairfield, Rio Vista, Suisun City, Vacaville, and Vallejo to serve as the congestion management agency for the jurisdictions within Solano County. The STA is also responsible for countywide transportation planning and programming transportation funds. The proposed project is identified in the STA's Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP 2030), which identifies the proposed project as the "top transportation priority for Solano County" (Metropolitan Transportation Commission 2009; Solano Transportation Authority 2005).

The proposed project is included in, and therefore conforms to, the adopted transportation plans and programs of the STA and the MTC.

### *Habitat Conservation Plan/Natural Communities Conservation Plan*

There is currently no approved Habitat Conservation Plan (HCP) or Natural Communities Conservation Plan in effect for the project area.

A multi-species habitat conservation plan is being prepared for Solano County by the Solano County Water Agency. A final administrative draft HCP was prepared in June 2009 but has not been formally adopted. The proposed Solano HCP establishes a framework for complying with state and federal endangered species regulations while accommodating future urban growth, development of infrastructure, and ongoing operation and maintenance activities associated with flood control, irrigation facilities, and other public infrastructure undertaken by or under the permitting authority/control of the Plan Participants within the Plan Area.[3]

### *Solano County General Plan*

Solano County has land use jurisdiction over lands that are outside the incorporated city limits of the cities of Fairfield and Suisun City. The county establishes formal goals and policies for the regulation of land uses through its General Plan. This follows from California Planning Law, which requires each city and county to adopt a comprehensive general plan that acts as a "blueprint" for growth from the perspectives of land use, housing, open space, conservation, circulation, noise, and safety (Solano County 2008).

In November 2008 the people of Solano County approved Measure T which confirmed approval of a new County General Plan including an amendment to Solano County's 1994 Orderly Growth Initiative that updates certain provisions of the Solano County General Plan relating to agricultural and open space policies and land use designations, and extends the initiative until December 2028. A cornerstone principal of the new General Plan and Orderly Growth Initiative is the direction of new urban growth and development toward municipal areas.

[3] Solano County Water Agency website, http://www.scwa2.com/Conservation_Habitat_FinalAdminDraft.aspx.

Lands within the Suisun Marsh to the south of Fairfield and east of I-680 are protected by strict limitations on development within the primary and secondary management areas of the Marsh under the Solano County General Plan (Solano County 2008). Portions of the proposed project would encroach into the secondary management area of the Marsh as discussed above.

Unincorporated lands adjoining the proposed project are designated as "Agriculture" on the Solano County General Plan land use map. The Agriculture designation "provides areas for the practice of agriculture as the primary use, including areas that contribute significantly to the local agricultural economy, and allows for secondary uses that support the economic viability of agriculture. Agricultural land use designations protect these areas from intrusion by nonagricultural uses and other uses that do not directly support the economic viability of agriculture" (Solano County 2008).

An area on the east side of Nelson Hill, south of the proposed project alignment, is designated an "Urban Project Area" with a "Neighborhood Agricultural/Tourist Center" adjoining it. The Urban Project Area designation "reflects city-designated master plan, specific plan, or other future plan areas. This designation is applied to these areas to reflect the current city designation for this area. Once specific land uses have been applied to these areas by the cities, the County will amend the General Plan to reflect such changes" (Solano County 2008).

The Neighborhood Agricultural/Tourist Center designation provides for areas supporting complementary agricultural and tourism commercial facilities that are compatible with surrounding agricultural uses. In addition, permitted uses should enhance the agricultural character of surrounding areas, develop brand recognition, and create a destination for tourists. Permitted uses include small hotels, restaurants, retail shops, and facilities for the sale of local produce (Solano County 2008).

Lands within the Suisun Marsh, to the south of Fairfield and east of I-680 are designated "Marsh," with a "Resource Conservation" overlay. The Marsh designation "provides for protection of marsh and wetland areas. [It] permits aquatic and wildlife habitat, marsh-oriented recreational uses (duck hunting, fishing and wildlife observation), agricultural activities compatible with the marsh environment and marsh habitat, educational and scientific research, educational facilities supportive of and compatible with marsh functions, and restoration of historic tidal wetlands." The Resource Conservation overlay "identifies and protects areas of the county with special resource management needs. This designation recognizes the presence of certain important natural resources in the county while maintaining the validity of underlying land use designations. The overlay protects resources by (1) requiring study of potential effects if development is proposed in these locations, and (2) providing mitigation to support urban development in cities" (Solano County 2008).

The General Plan's Suisun Marsh Policy Addendum's "Utilities, Facilities, and Transportation" Policy 1(e) provides that:

> New roadways (highways, primary and secondary roads) and rail lines that form barriers to movement of terrestrial wildlife should not be constructed in the Suisun Marsh or in adjacent uplands necessary to protect the Marsh except where such roadways and rail lines are necessary in the secondary management area for the operation of water-related industry and port uses within

> the area designated by the Protection Plan as a water-related industry reserve area at Collinsville. Rail access to serve the water-related industrial reserve area may be permitted within the existing Sacramento Northern Railroad right-of-way or along the east side of the Marsh, whichever route would result in the least disturbance to wetlands and wildlife. Wherever possible, rail access to the Sacramento River and through the area designated as a water-related industrial reserve area should be located above the ten-foot contour in order to avoid adverse effects to wetlands. Whenever the reconstructed line would pass through wetland areas, it should be constructed on trestles or in a manner which allows for the natural movement of water and wildlife beneath the alignment.

Policy 1(f) further provides:

> The Solano County General Plan acknowledges the need for the possible future expansion of Highway 12. When future traffic loads warrant the widening of Highway 12, such expansion must be designed so as to minimize adverse environmental effects on the Marsh.

Section 28.52 of the Solano County Zoning Ordinance authorizes the granting of marsh development permits that may conditionally allow uses within the secondary management area of the Suisun Marsh. A permit application must be filed with the County Environmental Management Department, which will hold at least one noticed public hearing on the proposed permit in front of the County Zoning Administrator or Planning Commission. In granting a marsh development permit, the Zoning Administrator or Planning Commission must find that:

- The proposed project has complied with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).
- The proposed use is consistent with the County General Plan relative to traffic circulation, population densities and distribution, and all other pertinent aspects.
- Adequate utilities, access roads, drainage, and other necessary facilities have been or will be provided.
- The proposed use will not constitute a nuisance or be detrimental to the public health, safety, and welfare.

and

- The proposed project is consistent with the County's certified Suisun Marsh Local Protection Program.[4]

The Solano County General Plan continues the county's long-time commitment to preserving agricultural land by limiting urbanized development outside of the incorporated cities and their "municipal service areas." The Solano County General Plan Land Use Element establishes the following goals.

[4] Solano County is required to prepare and adopt a component of the local protection program required under the 1997 Suisun Marsh Preservation Act (Marsh Act) to implement the Suisun Marsh Protection Plan within the Suisun Marsh Management area. The County component of the LPP is comprised of polices contained in the County General Plan; County Code provisions including the Zoning Code (Chapter 28), Drainage and Flood Control (Chapter 9), and Grading and Erosion Control (Chapter 31); policies regulating sewage disposal systems; and findings of consistency between the Marsh Act and existing county policy.

**LU.G-1:** Preserve and protect the current development pattern of distinct and identifiable cities and communities.

**LU.G-2:** Encourage a development pattern that first seeks to maintain existing communities, second, to develop vacant lands within existing communities presently served by public services, and third, to develop lands immediately adjacent to existing communities where services can easily be provided.

**LU.G-3:** Create sustainable communities with areas for employment, shopping, housing, public facilities and services, and recreation in close proximity to each other.

**LU.G-4:** Encourage land use development patterns and circulation and transportation systems that promote health and wellness and minimize adverse effects on agriculture and natural resources, energy consumption, and air quality.

Key Solano County General Plan Land Use Element policies include the following.

**LU.P-1:** Collaborate with cities to guide development to the county's urban centers and promote sustainable development patterns.

**LU.P-2:** A cornerstone principle of this General Plan is the direction of new urban development and growth toward municipal areas. In furtherance of this central goal, the people of Solano County, by initiative measure, have adopted and affirmed the following provisions to assure the continued preservation of those lands designated "Agriculture", "Watershed", "Marsh", "Park & Recreation", or "Water Bodies & Courses"; Land Use policy LU.P-3 and Agricultural policies AG.P-31, AG.P-32, AG.P-33, AG.P-34, AG.P-35, and AG.P-36. The General Plan may be reorganized, and individual goals and policies may be renumbered or reordered in the course of ongoing updates of the General Plan in accord with the requirements of state law, but the provisions enumerated in this paragraph shall continue to be included in the General Plan until December 31, 2028, unless earlier repealed or amended by the voters of the County.

**LU.P-3:** The designation of specific lands and water bodies as "Agriculture", "Watershed", "Marsh", "Park & Recreation", or "Water Bodies & Courses" on the Solano County Land Use Diagram, adopted by the Solano County Board of Supervisors on December 19, 1980, and as amended subsequently consistent with Proposition A, and the Orderly Growth Initiative, shall remain in effect until December 31, 2028 except lands designated Agriculture may be redesignated pursuant to the procedure specified in Agricultural Policies AG.P-32 through AG.P-36 (providing for re-designation upon the making of specific findings, or as necessary to comply with state law requirements regarding provision of low and very low income housing, or permitting certain re-designations to open space).

In addition, these agricultural and open space lands may also be redesignated after a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction determining that the absence of a redesignation would constitute an unauthorized taking of private property or is otherwise unconstitutional, but only to the minimum geographical extent and intensity of use necessary to avoid such unconstitutional result. Any such redesignation shall be designed to carry out the goals and provisions of this policy to the maximum extent possible.

Further, the precise boundaries of land use designations may be subject to minor adjustment and refinement prior to development, or upon request of an affected landowner, provided such

refinements reflect the overall boundaries indicated on the General Plan Land Use Diagram and are consistent with all other General Plan policies, in particular, the General Plan policies prohibiting piecemeal conversions of agricultural lands to nonagricultural uses.

The Solano County General Plan Agricultural Element has the following policies that are relevant to the proposed project.

**AG.P-1:** Ensure that agricultural parcels are maintained at a sufficient minimum parcel size so as to remain a farmable unit. Farmable units are defined as the size of parcels a farmer would consider viable for leasing or purchasing for different agricultural purposes. A farmable unit is not considered the sole economic function that will internally support a farm household.

**AG.P-3:** Encourage consolidation of the fragmented pattern of agricultural preserves and contracts established under the Land Conservation Act (Williamson Act) and the retention of agricultural preserves and contracts in agricultural, watershed, and marshland areas.

**AG.P-4:** Require farmland conversion mitigation for either of the following actions:

a. General Plan amendment that changes the designation of any land from an agricultural to a nonagricultural use, or

b. an application for a development permit that changes the use of land from production agriculture to a nonagricultural use, regardless of the General Plan designation.

The Solano County General Plan Transportation Element contains the following policies that are relevant to the proposed project.

**TC.P-1:** Maintain and improve current transportation systems to remedy safety and congestion issues, and establish specific actions to address these issues when they occur.

**TC.P-6:** Participate in transportation programs that promote technical solutions resulting in more efficient use of energy, reduced greenhouse gas emissions and noise levels, and improved air quality.

**TC.P-8:** Actively participate with the California Department of Transportation, Solano Transportation Authority, cities, and other agencies to plan for any proposed future realignments of current interregional routes.

**TC.P-11:** Maintain and improve the current roadways and highway system to meet recommended design standards set forth by the County, including streets that also carry transit and nonmotorized traffic.

Solano County has entered into Williamson Act contracts on several parcels of agricultural land in the project area. These contracts encumber approximately 388 acres in the project area (see Table 3.1.3-2).

In addition, the project area includes lands restricted by conservation easements. Typically, conservation easements are legal agreements between property owners and government agencies or non-profit organizations that permanently limit land development. Easements can restrict land to a prior use or preserve land for purposes of creating and maintaining open space or

agricultural uses. In the project area, there is approximately 72 acres encumbered by conservation easements (see Table 3.1.3-3).

The portion of the study area east of I-680 between the Gold Hill Road overpass and just south of Jameson Canyon Creek is within the Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area (SMA). The secondary management area provides a buffer of upland grasslands and cultivated areas between the primary marsh and development. Development in the SMA is regulated by Solano County through marsh development permits. This part of the study area supports nonnative annual grassland, with stands of eucalyptus trees, several seasonal wetlands, and ruderal vegetation adjacent to I-680.

The proposed project is generally consistent with the goals and objectives included in the Land Use Element of the Solano County General Plan. The proposed project is linear in nature and would not result in substantial changes in land uses that would conflict with the General Plan. A primary goal of the General Plan is to "provide and maintain a safe, economical, and efficient circulation and transportation system to ensure adequate multi-modal movement of people and goods within, to, and from the county while incurring the least social, economic, and environmental harm to existing or planned activities and land uses." As a transportation improvement project, the proposed project directly serves and is consistent with this goal.

A second objective of the Solano County General Plan Land Use Element is to encourage land use development patterns and circulation and transportation systems that minimize energy consumption. The proposed project is fully consistent with this objective. By widening the existing roadway and building new access to I-80, I-680, and SR 12, the proposed project would provide for a reduction in traffic congestion within the project area, reducing the amount of fuel utilized by idling automobiles and the amount of emissions produced as a result of congestion.

Another Solano County land use goal applicable to the proposed project calls for "orderly growth which assures a harmonious relationship of land uses and maintains the distinctive character of each community."

### *City of Fairfield General Plan*

The City of Fairfield General Plan Land Use Element policies restrict urban development to areas within the City's defined Urban Limit Line, reflecting a commitment on the part of the city to preserve the character of rural areas surrounding the city. In general, the City of Fairfield General Plan supports a buffer, or greenbelt, separating the city from other urban areas in Solano County. The Land Use and Agriculture Elements of the City of Fairfield General Plan include the following objectives, policies, and programs that are relevant to implementation of the proposed project.

> **Objective LU 2—**Achieve a pattern of development that reinforces the city's desired image.
>
> **Policy LU 2.1—**Encourage the preservation of agricultural land surrounding the city and permanently preserve agriculture in the Suisun Valley.

The City of Fairfield General Plan Circulation Element includes the following goal, objectives, policies, and programs that are relevant to the proposed project.

**Goal—**The goal of the Circulation Element is to create and maintain an efficient, safe, and coordinated multi-modal circulation system, serving the needs of a variety of users.

**Objective CI 1—**Establish a circulation system that is consistent with the land use patterns of the city. (See Objective LU 4 and Policy LU 4.2)

**Policy CI 1.1—**Develop a network of roads that is compatible with the general land use patterns of the city.

**Objective CI 2—**Achieve a coordinated regional and local transportation system that minimizes traffic congestion and efficiently serves users.

**Policy CI 2.3—**Work with the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) to identify needed improvements to its highway/interstate facilities in the city and implement necessary programs on the state highway system and its interchanges/intersections with local roadways.

**Policy CI 2.4—**Work with Caltrans and adjacent jurisdictions to improve the operational performance of I-80, I-680, and SR 12 as regional facilities.

The build alternatives are consistent with the applicable City of Fairfield General Plan land use policies and programs. The primary focus of the City of Fairfield General Plan Land Use Element is the preservation of lands used for agricultural purposes within the City of Fairfield. Within Fairfield city limits, the majority of land used for agricultural purposes is located north of the city and Travis Air Force Base, well outside the project area.

### *City of Suisun City General Plan*

The City of Suisun City 1992 General Plan Land Use Element addresses future land use in light of the county policy of directing growth to the cities and Suisun City's constraints from its location between two areas with very limited development potential: Travis Air Force Base on the east (land uses on lands surrounding the base are restricted in order to avoid conflicts with base operations) and Suisun Marsh to the south (state law limits development within the geographic marsh area). Whereas Fairfield is several miles long and adjoins most of the proposed project, Suisun City is relatively compact and is affected only by the eastern terminus of the proposed project.

The affected portion of Suisun City is located within the city's 1999 Downtown/Waterfront Specific Plan. The policies of the Specific Plan are intended to enhance the city's attractiveness to visitors, leading to potential development of water and tourist-oriented commercial services in the downtown area. SR 12 and the Capitol Corridor/UPRR line are emphasized as infrastructure important to attracting new commercial and light industrial development in adjacent areas of the city. The Downtown/Waterfront Specific Plan's circulation system map indicates that a "bypass road" is to be built on the east side of the railroad tracks from Cordelia Street north to Spring Street at the train station.

The Land Use Element of the City of Suisun City General Plan includes the following land use policy that is relevant to implementation of the proposed project.

> **Policy 20:** Gentry-Pierce Property. The Gentry-Pierce property, located south of SR 12 and east of the Southern Pacific Railroad tracks, is appropriate for business park land uses and should be developed as such. The intersection of Pennsylvania Avenue and SR 12 is also appropriate for a retail commercial center because of its location at this key intersection and as part of the entryway to the development. The retail center would serve businesses and employees of the development as well as the community at large. For this reason, the area immediately adjacent to the intersection on both sides of Pennsylvania Avenue is designated general commercial. The exact size and shape of the general commercial area would be determined through the development review process, but would not be less than 30 net acres (net area is defined as gross area less public right-of-way dedicated for arterial streets and non-developable areas such as wetlands).

The City of Suisun City General Plan Circulation and Transportation Element includes the following goal and objective that are relevant to the proposed project.

> **Goal—**To develop a street and highway system which provides for both local and regional vehicular circulation needs while maintaining a level of service (LOS) "E" on public streets wherever feasible. This level of service represents stable, high-volume traffic flows.
>
> **Objective 1—**Construct SR 12 to a four-lane expressway standard to Walters Road. Add an additional two lanes when conditions on any segment east of Sunset Avenue fall below LOS "E." Provide for the long-term possibility of a grade separation at Sunset Avenue.

A major development project, referred to as the Gentry-Suisun Project, was proposed for the unincorporated portion of the city's sphere of influence south of SR 12E and west of the extension of Pennsylvania Avenue. The Gentry-Suisun Project proposed to annex this site to the city and amend the City of Suisun City General Plan to allow mixed-use residential, commercial/retail, and business park uses on the site. The proposal did not progress beyond the environmental analysis stage and is no longer active.

The build alternatives are generally consistent with the City of Suisun City General Plan and Downtown/Waterfront Specific Plan. The eastern terminus includes improvements that will improve access to the transit center west of Main Street, as discussed in the City of Suisun City General Plan Downtown/Waterfront Specific Plan. Improvements to SR 12E are consistent with city policies for widening the state highway.

The build alternatives would be consistent with local land use plans and not induce growth beyond that envisioned in the General Plan.

#### 3.1.1.3 Parks and Recreational Facilities

Section 4(f) of the Department of Transportation Act of 1966, codified in federal law at 49 U.S.C. 303, declares that "it is the policy of the United States Government that special effort should be made to preserve the natural beauty of the countryside and public park and recreation lands, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and historic sites." Under the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) assignment provisions, the Department is responsible for undertaking Section 4(f) analysis for the proposed project.

The Department's analysis is prepared in accordance with federal requirements. Per FHWA and FTA regulations at 23 CFR 774.17, a Section 4(f) "use" occurs when 1) land is permanently incorporated into a transportation facility, 2) there is a temporary occupancy of land that is adverse in terms of the Section 4(f) statute's preservationist purpose as determined by the criteria in Section 774.13(d); or 3) when there is a constructive use of a Section 4(f) property as determined by the criteria in Section 774.15.

To note, the requirements of Section 4(f) will also be considered satisfied with respect to a Section 4(f) resource if it is determined that a transportation project will have only a "*de minimis* impact" on the 4(f) resource. The provision allows avoidance, minimization, mitigation, and enhancement measures to be considered in making the *de minimis* determination. The agencies with jurisdiction must concur in writing with the determination. Additional requirements for a *de minimis* impact finding include providing the public an opportunity to review and comment on the effects of the proposed project on the Section 4(f) resource. *De minimis* impact is defined in 23 CFR 774.17. For parks and recreation areas, a *de minimis* impact is one that will not adversely affect the features, attributes, or activities qualifying the property for protection under Section 4(f). Per Section 6009(a) of the Safe, Accountable, Flexible, Efficient Transportation Equity Act: A Legacy for Users (SAFETEA-LU), once the U.S. Department of Transportation determines that a transportation use of Section 4(f) property results in a *de minimis* impact on the property, an analysis of avoidance alternatives is not required and the Section 4(f) evaluation process is complete.

### *Recreational Resources*

There are a number of parks and recreational resources in the general area of the proposed project. In addition, Rodriguez High School is located along I-680.

**Fairfield Linear Park:** The linear park is a 94-acre "rails-to-trails" publicly owned park located entirely within Fairfield. The length of the park is approximately five miles, reaching from the intersection of North Texas Street and East Tabor Avenue at the eastern terminus to Solano Community College at the western terminus. Within the project area, the trail parallels the northern side (westbound lanes) of I-80. Future plans include an extension of the park's eastern boundary to the Fairfield city limits, which would bring the park's total length to approximately eight miles.

The park is a multi-use facility that provides opportunities for both active and passive outdoor recreation. Some of the more common activities that occur at the park include jogging, biking, and walking, all of which mostly take place on a concrete/asphalt path that spans the entire distance between the park's termini. The path is eight to ten feet wide, on average, and is located entirely within the park right-of-way, which varies between 40 and 100 feet in width, depending on location. Jogging, bicycling, and walking are all permitted on the path.

The Fairfield City Council amended the General Plan designation of a portion of the Fairfield Linear Park between Abernathy Road and Solano Community College from open space recreation (OSR) to public facility (PF) on September 16, 2008. The change in designation allows this approximately 2-mile long segment of the Fairfield Linear Park to be replaced by a new joint-use pathway to be constructed as part of the North Connector Project (now referred to

as the Suisun Parkway Project). The new joint-use pathway would connect with the Fairfield Linear Park at Abernathy Road and Suisun Valley Creek.

**Vintage Green Valley Neighborhood Park:** This city park is located at the northeast corner of Vintage Valley Drive and Mangels Boulevard, north of the intersection of Business Center Drive and Green Valley Road. It has a picnic area and landscaped open space.

**Rodriguez High School:** The high school is located west of I-680, adjoining the north side of Red Top Road. The school has a track and playing fields.

**Ridgeview Neighborhood Park:** This small city park is located on the north side of Silver Creek Road, in the residential neighborhood west of Lopes Road. It has a picnic area, basketball courts, and play fields.

**American Canyon Creek Trail:** This is a linear city park that runs along American Canyon Creek from Lopes Road on the east to Silverado Drive on the north. It consists of passive open space land and adjoins the north side of Ridgeview Neighborhood Park.

**Suisun Marsh**: Lands within the Suisun Marsh, to the south of Fairfield and east of I-680 are designated "Marsh," with a "Resource Conservation" overlay. The Marsh designation "provides for protection of marsh and wetland areas. [It] permits aquatic and wildlife habitat, marsh-oriented recreational uses (duck hunting, fishing and wildlife observation), agricultural activities compatible with the marsh environment and marsh habitat, educational and scientific research, educational facilities supportive of and compatible with marsh functions, and restoration of historic tidal wetlands."

### *Impacts on Facilities*

Under Alternatives B and C, a portion of the Fairfield Linear Park east of Abernathy Road would be relocated prior to construction of the proposed project. The park is considered a 4(f) resource. There would be no effect to the recreational activities, features, or attributes of this facility because the resource would be replaced and there would be no interruption of use.

A small portion of Rodriguez High School would be affected by Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1. The realignment of Lopes Road north of its intersection with Red Top Road would cause part of the new roadway to displace a small area of landscaping beyond the outfield fence of the school's softball field. This land is school property but does not function as a recreational facility and is therefore not a Section 4(f) resource. Additionally, this does not represent an effect to recreational resources.

Vintage Green Valley Neighborhood Park, Ridgeview Neighborhood Park, and American Canyon Creek Trail would not be impacted either directly or indirectly by any of the build alternative (including the fundable first phases).

Both full build alternatives would involve improvements within the Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area. However, as these improvements occur on land which is privately owned, this portion of the Suisun Marsh is not a Section 4(f) resource. Therefore, the provisions of Section 4(f) are not triggered.

The No-Build Alternative would not alter existing conditions and therefore would have no effect on parks or recreation facilities.

### *Impact on Fairfield Linear Park*

As noted above, the Linear Park Trail is a multi-use facility that provides opportunities for both active and passive outdoor recreation. Bicycling, running, and walking are all permitted on the path. Because the Linear Park Trail is a Class I publicly owned trail, is used for recreational purposes, and is not used primarily for transportation or as part of a local transportation system, it is considered a Section 4(f) resource.

#### *Impacts on the Linear Park Trail*

Alternative B and Alternative C include an improvement common to both that would have an impact on the Linear Park Trail.

Both alternatives include changes to the Abernathy Road/I-80 interchange. The existing westbound on- and off-ramps would be reconstructed to accommodate a loop on-ramp. This interchange would become the Suisun Parkway/I-80 interchange with completion of the eastern segment of the North Connector Project. Approximately 0.65 mile of the existing Linear Park Trail would potentially be affected under both of the alternatives (Figure 3.1.1-1).

However, as part of the project design, both alternatives would permanently realign the existing trail north of the proposed improvements at the Abernathy Road/I-80 interchange prior to construction. This realignment would allow for the continued use of the trail facilities during and after construction activities for either alternative. The Linear Park Trail would remain open and in use under both alternatives. Some minor visual effects for trail users would occur during construction, but these effects would be temporary in nature and would occur only during the construction period. This temporary change in view would not affect the use of Linear Park Trail. The proposed project would not adversely affect the activities, features, and attributes that qualify the trail for protection under Section 4(f).

Potential indirect impacts on the Linear Park Trail were also evaluated. As part of the traffic noise modeling study, the noise level at one prediction site, located 500 feet north of I-80 and the trail, was analyzed for existing and future conditions with and without the proposed project. At this location, the existing traffic noise level at the loudest hour was predicted to be 63 dBA. The future noise level (2035) at this site was predicted to be 65 dBA with the buildout of the four build alternatives and 64 dBA without buildout of the proposed project. Although the alternatives would be one dBA higher under design-year with-project conditions compared to design-year no-project conditions, noise levels do not approach or exceed the NAC for the land use (67 dBA) under 23 CFR 772. Therefore, there would be no noise-related impacts on this Section 4(f) resource due to implementation of the proposed project.

The proposed project would not result in any violations of CO NAAQS, is not considered a project of air quality concern (POAQC) for PM10, would not exceed operational thresholds for ROG, $NO_X$, CO, and PM10 emissions, and would result in decreases (not increases) in all MSAT emissions. For PM2.5, it has not yet been determined whether the proposed project is a POAQC. Interagency consultation is underway. With implementation of measures outlined in Section 3.2-6 (Air Quality) in the EIR/EIS, construction of the project would not result in a significant

increase in ROG, $NO_X$, CO, and particulate matter emissions. Therefore, no air quality-related effects on this Section 4(f) resource would occur as a result of this project.

No natural communities of special concern or special-status plant species are present within this portion of the proposed project. The full build alternatives could have adverse effects on potential nesting habitat for western burrowing owl, Swainson's hawk, migratory birds, and raptors found within this area. However, implementation of the measures outlined in Section 3.3 "Biological Resources" in the EIR/EIS would minimize these potential effects. A stormwater pollution prevention program (SWPPP) would be prepared and implemented as part of the project and best management practices would be implemented to ensure no adverse effects to water quality occur as a result of project construction (see Chapter 3, Section 3.2-2, "Water Quality" in the EIR/EIS for additional information). There would be no vegetation, wildlife or water quality related effects on this Section 4(f) resource as a result of the proposed project.

The preliminary determination is that the use of this property under Alternative B and Alternative C appears to qualify for a *de minimis* determination under Section 4(f). Thus, per Section 6009(a) of SAFETEA-LU, no discussion of avoidance alternatives is listed for this resource.

***Measures to Minimize Harm to the Linear Park Trail***

Measures to minimize harm to the Linear Park Trail would include realigning the existing trail north of both alternatives at the Abernathy Road/I-80 interchange prior to their construction. This realignment would allow for the continued use of the trail facilities while construction activities under the two alternatives were underway.

***Coordination for the Linear Park Trail***

Pending the City of Fairfield's concurrence, the preliminary determination is that the effects on this Section 4(f) resource as a result of implementation of Alternative B and alternative C would be de minimis under Section 4(f). Concurrence from the City of Fairfield that the effect of the project is minimal will enable the Department to make a de minimis finding.

***Concluding Statement for the Linear Park Trail***

Pending the City of Fairfield's concurrence, the preliminary determination is that the effects on this Section 4(f) resource as a result of implementation of Alternative B and Alternative C would be *de minimis* under Section 4(f).


Q:\ PROJECTS \ I80680 \ 02166_021 MAPDOC \ APE_4F_ANAYSIS \ 20100520 \ FIG_3_1_1_4F_ANALYSIS_BETH_RECREATION_SHEET_1_INSETS_20100520.MXD SS (05-20-10)

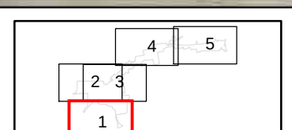
Architectural APE
Existing ROW
Existing Approved Facilities/ Development
Area of Project Impact

**Project Alternatives**

Alternative B, Phase 1
Alternative B
Alternative C
Alternative C, Phase 1
Initial Phase 1

**Section 4(f) Resources**

Historic Resource
Trails

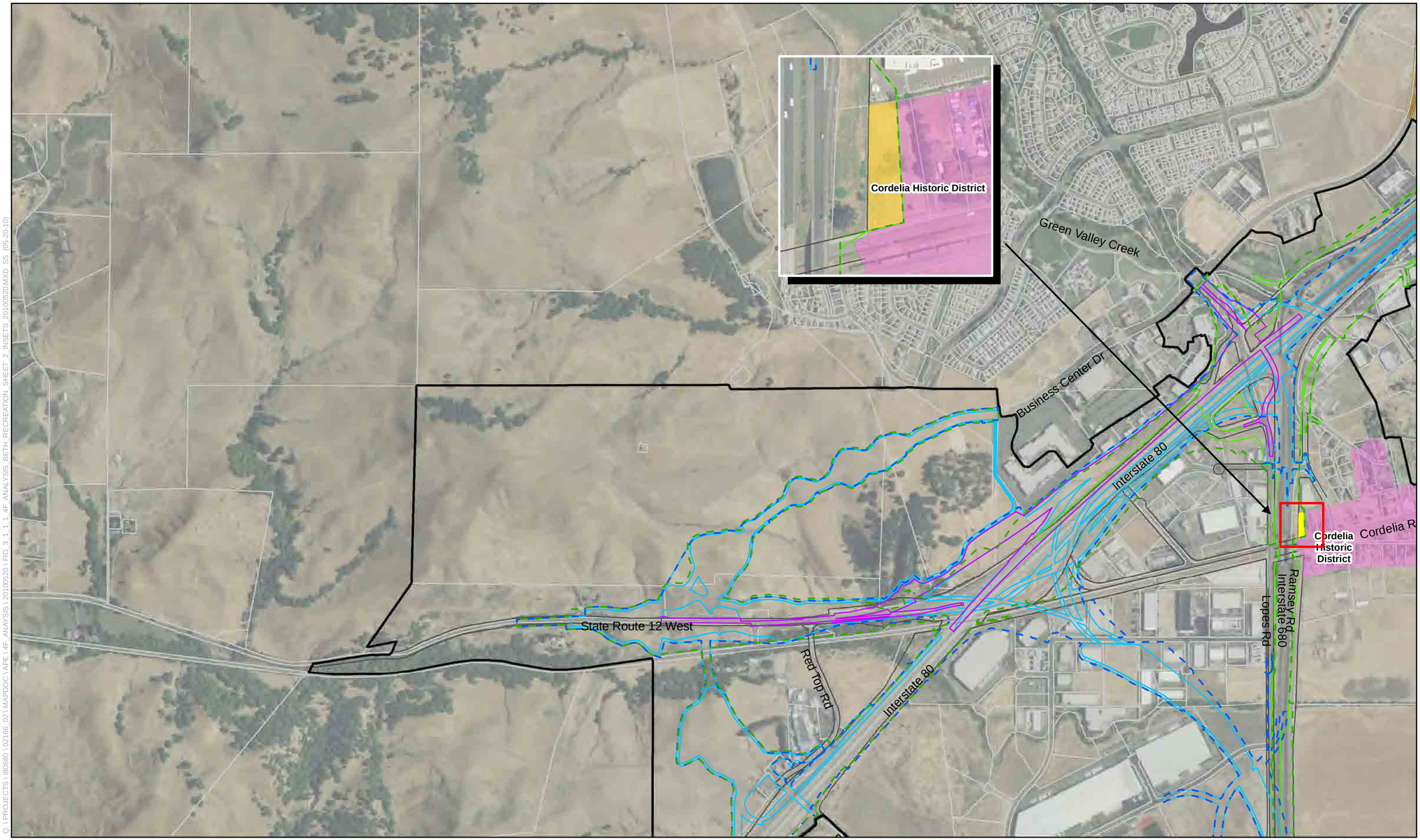



Feet
0 500 1,000

Aerial Photo Source: Aerials Express, 2007; © i-cubed, 2008

Figure 3.1.1-1
Section 4(f) Resources in the Project Vicinity
Sheet:1

v. 5/20/2010




Q:\PROJECTS\I80680\02166_02\MAPDOC\APE\4F_ANAYSIS\20100520\FIG_3_1_1_4F_ANALYSIS_BETH_RECREATION_SHEET_2_INSETS_20100520.MXD SS (05-20-10)

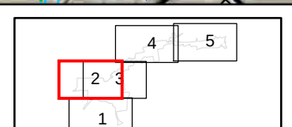
Architectural APE
Existing ROW
Existing Approved Facilities/ Development
Area of Project Impact

**Project Alternatives**

Alternative B, Phase 1
Alternative B
Alternative C
Alternative C, Phase 1
Initial Phase 1

**Section 4(f) Resources**

Historic Resource
Trails

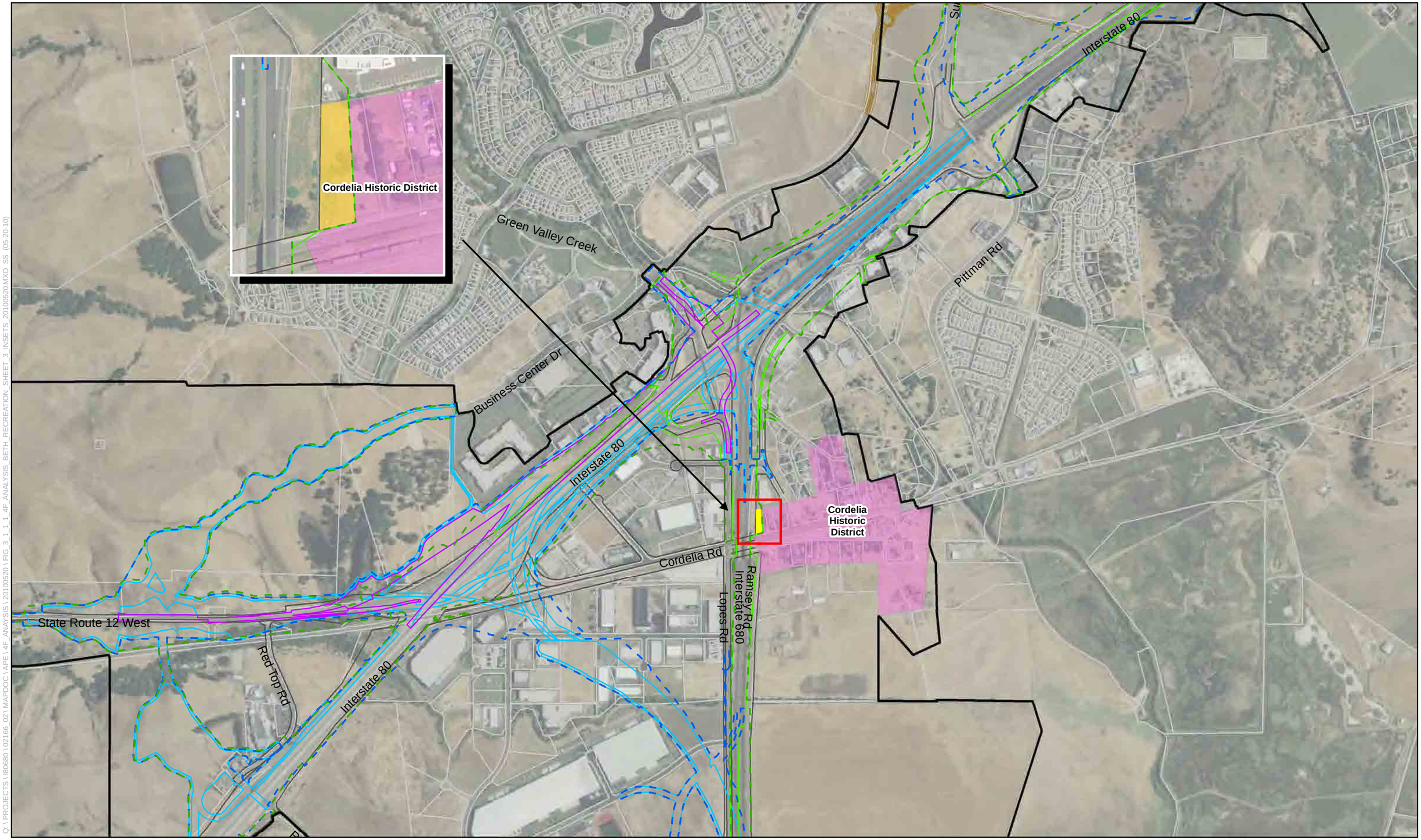



Feet
0 500 1,000

Aerial Photo Source: Aerials Express, 2007; © i-cubed, 2008

Figure 3.1.1-1
Section 4(f) Resources in the Project Vicinity
Sheet:2

v. 5/20/2010




Q:\PROJECTS\180680\02166_02\MAPDOC\APE\4F_ANAYSIS\20100520\FIG_3_1_1_4F_ANALYSIS_BETH_RECREATION_SHEET_3_INSETS_20100520.MXD SS (05-20-10)

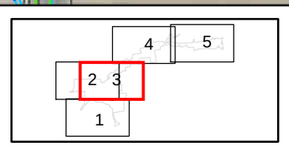
Architectural APE
Existing ROW
Existing Approved Facilities/ Development
Area of Project Impact

**Project Alternatives**

Alternative B, Phase 1
Alternative B
Alternative C
Alternative C, Phase 1
Initial Phase 1

**Section 4(f) Resources**

Historic Resource
Trails

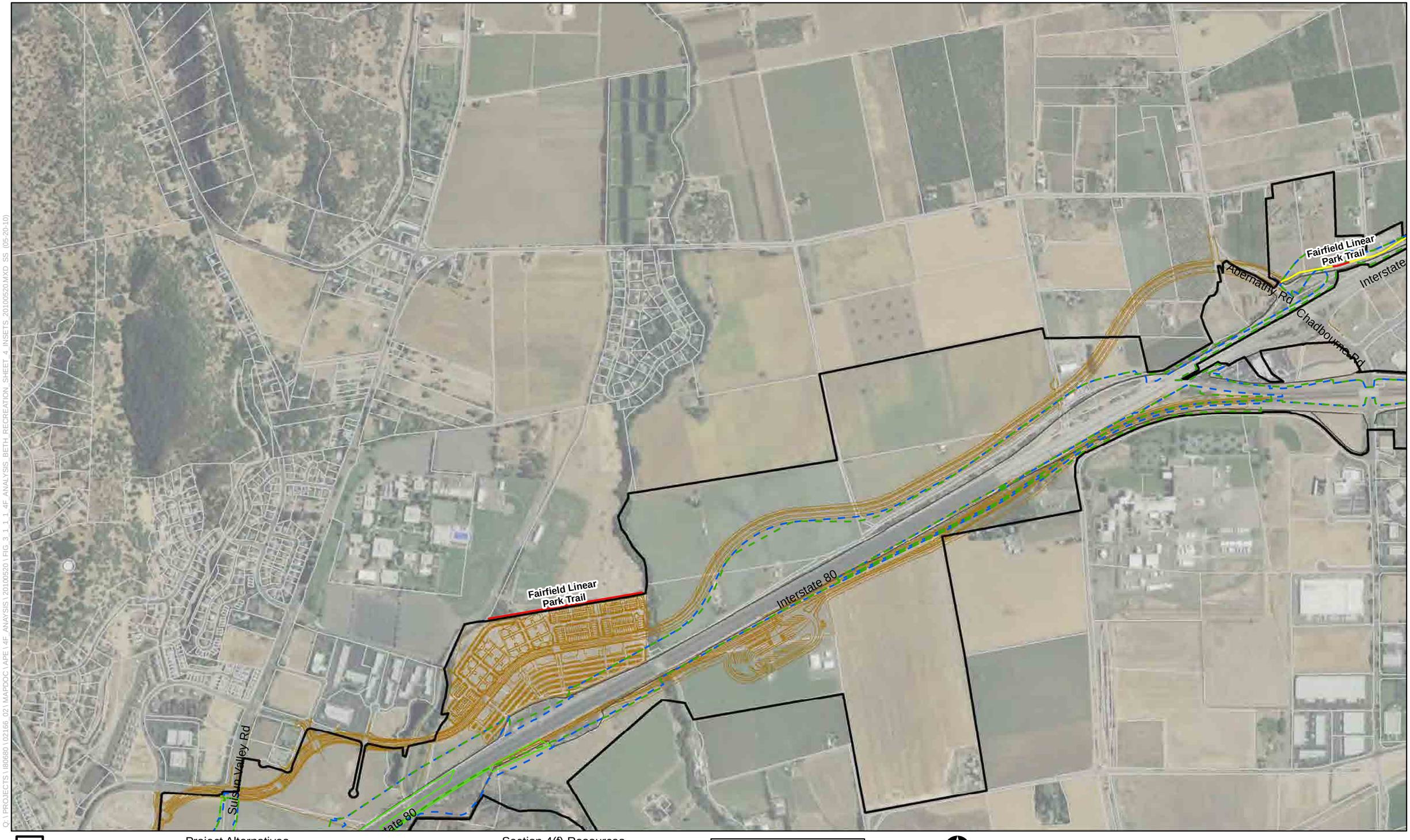



Feet
0 500 1,000

Aerial Photo Source: Aerials Express, 2007; © i-cubed, 2008

Figure 3.1.1-1
Section 4(f) Resources in the Project Vicinity
Sheet:3

v. 5/20/2010



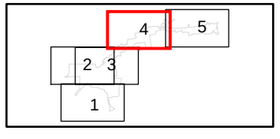

Architectural APE
Existing ROW
Existing Approved Facilities/ Development
Area of Project Impact

**Project Alternatives**

Alternative B, Phase 1
Alternative B
Alternative C
Alternative C, Phase 1
Initial Phase 1

**Section 4(f) Resources**

Historic Resource
Trails



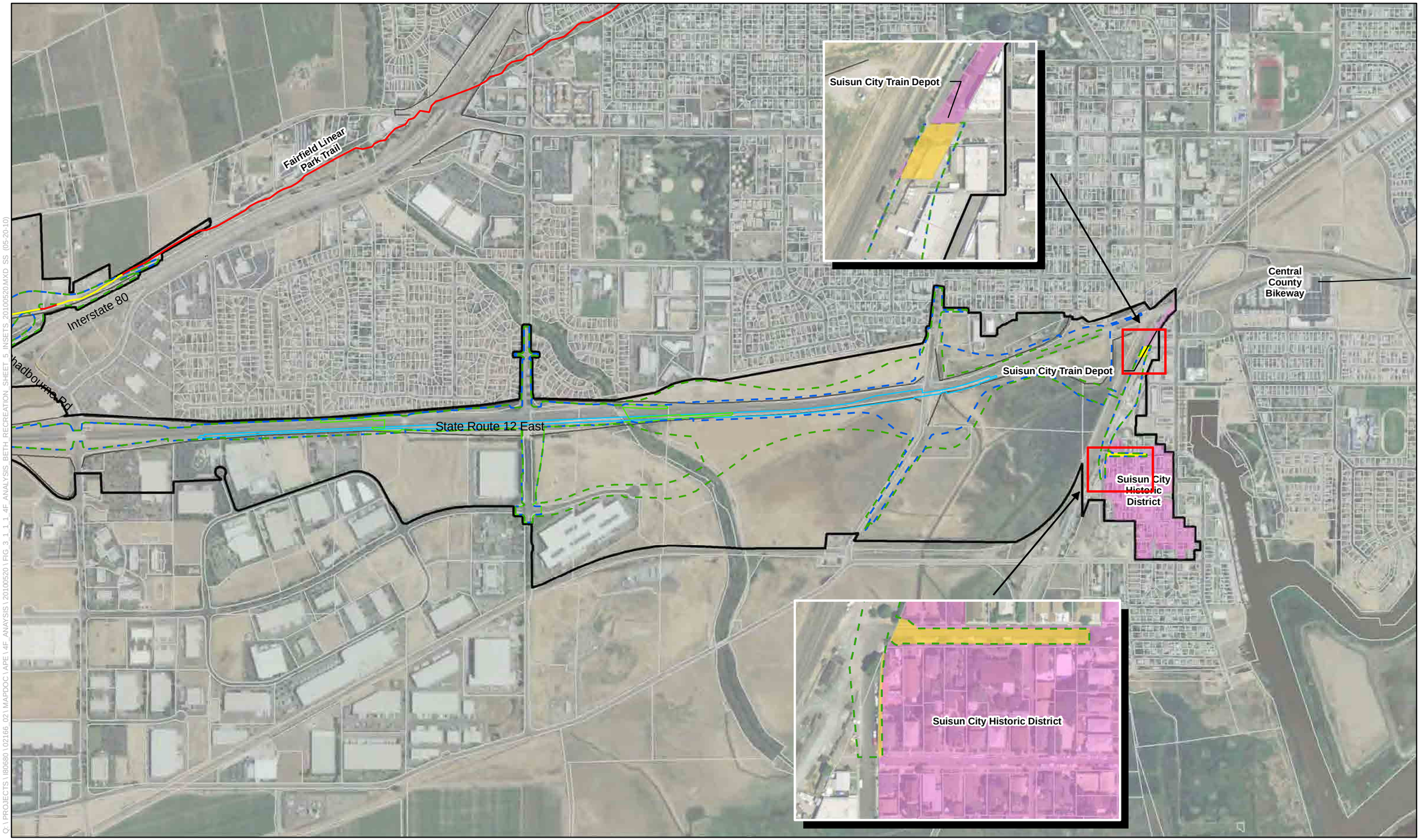

Feet
0 500 1,000

Aerial Photo Source: Aerials Express, 2007; © i-cubed, 2008

# Figure 3.1.1-1
# Section 4(f) Resources in the Project Vicinity
# Sheet:4

v. 5/20/2010

O:\PROJECTS\I80680\02166_021\MAPDOC\APE\4F_ANAYSIS\20100520\FIG_3_1_1_4F_ANALYSIS_BETH_RECREATION_SHEET_4_INSETS_20100520.MXD SS (05-20-10)




Q:\PROJECTS\180680\02166_02\MAPDOC\APE\4F_ANAYSIS\20100520\FIG_3_1_1_4F_ANALYSIS_BETH_RECREATION_SHEET_5_INSETS_20100520.MXD SS (05-20-10)

Architectural APE
Existing ROW
Existing Approved Facilities/ Development
Area of Project Impact

Project Alternatives
Alternative B, Phase 1
Alternative B
Alternative C
Alternative C, Phase 1
Initial Phase 1

Section 4(f) Resources
Historic Resource
Trails

4 5
2 3
1

Feet
0 500 1,000

Aerial Photo Source: Aerials Express, 2007; © i-cubed, 2008

Figure 3.1.1-1
Section 4(f) Resources in the Project Vicinity
Sheet:5

v. 5/20/2010

## 3.1.2 Growth

This discussion is based primarily on the CIA prepared for the proposed project.

### *Regulatory Setting*

The Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) regulations, which established the steps necessary to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, requires evaluation of the potential environmental consequences of all proposed federal activities and programs. This provision includes a requirement to examine indirect consequences, which may occur in areas beyond the immediate influence of a proposed action and at some time in the future. The CEQ regulations, 40 CFR 1508.8, refer to these consequences as secondary impacts. Secondary impacts may include changes in land use, economic vitality, and population density, which are all elements of growth.

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) also requires the analysis of a project's potential to induce growth. CEQA guidelines, Section 15126.2(d), require that environmental documents "…discuss the ways in which the proposed project could foster economic or population growth, or the construction of additional housing, either directly or indirectly, in the surrounding environment…"

### *Affected Environment*

For the purposes of this analysis, the study area was defined by available statistical data describing Solano County, the cities of Fairfield and Suisun City, and eleven 2000 Census Tract Block Group areas that encompass the project area and its environs.

#### *Population and Housing Trends in the Study Area*

The nine-county Bay Area region, or San Francisco–San Jose–Oakland Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA), is the twelfth largest metropolitan area in the United States, with a population of 7,039,362 as of the 2000 U.S. Census. The 1990 U.S. Census reported the region's population as 6,253,311; this change constitutes a 13% increase. Solano County has grown the fastest of the nine counties, with an increase of 68% between 1980 and 2000. Fairfield alone grew by 66% between 1980 and 2000. This trend is expected to continue well into the twenty-first century. Table 3.1.2-1 shows the projected increase in population for the Bay Area, Solano County, Fairfield, and Suisun City from 2000 to 2035.

**Table 3.1.2-1. Regional and Local Population—2000 through 2035**

| Jurisdiction | 2000 | 2005 | 2010 | 2015 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bay Area Region | 6,783,762 | 7,096,100 | 7,412,500 | 7,730,000 | 8,069,700 | 8,389,600 | 8,712,800 | 9,031,500 |
| Solano County | 392,542 | 421,600 | 455,200 | 488,400 | 514,900 | 539,900 | 562,900 | 585,800 |
| City of Fairfield | 96,178 | 106,000 | 115,500 | 123,700 | 129,700 | 135,000 | 139,600 | 144,500 |
| Suisun City | 26,118 | 27,600 | 29,700 | 31,600 | 32,900 | 34,400 | 35,900 | 37,400 |

Sources: ABAG Projections 2007; U.S. Census Bureau 2000.

The Association of Bay Area Governments' (ABAG's) Projections 2007 places the 2000 Bay Area regional population at 6,783,762. By 2035, the region is expected to have a population of

9,031,500, a 25% increase. The population of Solano County is expected to increase by 49%, Fairfield by 50%, and Suisun City by 43% in that same period.

As would be expected with the increase in population described above, housing has grown rapidly in the study area, both in total number and in average household size.

Approximately 63% of housing units in the county and 61% of housing units in Fairfield–Suisun City are owner occupied. Average household size is larger in Fairfield–Suisun City than in Solano County as a whole. Table 3.1.2-2 shows housing characteristics for Solano County (including the incorporated cities of Benicia, Dixon, Vacaville, Vallejo, and Fairfield–Suisun City) and Fairfield–Suisun City as a discrete unit.

**Table 3.1.2-2. Housing Characteristics in 2000**

| | Solano County | Fairfield–Suisun City |
|---|---|---|
| Total Housing Units | 134,513 | 41,635 |
| Average Household Size | 2.9 | 3.02 |
| Owner-Occupied Units | 84,994 | 25,549 |
| Renter-Occupied Units | 45,409 | 14,920 |
| Two-Person Household | 33,062 | 10,347 |
| Three-Person Household | 22,778 | 7,340 |
| Four-Person Household | 21,946 | 7,375 |
| Five-Person Household | 11,331 | 3,890 |
| Six-Person Household | 4,777 | 1,634 |
| Vacant Units | 4,110 | 1,166 |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau 2000.

The number of households in the Bay Area region is anticipated to grow by 34% between 2000 and 2035. Solano County is expected to experience a 50% increase, Fairfield a 52% increase, and Suisun City a 43% increase during the same period. Table 3.1.2-3 shows the projected number of households for the Bay Area Region, Solano County, Fairfield, and Suisun City between 2000 and 2035.

**Table 3.1.2-3. Number of Regional and Local Households—2000 through 2035**

| Jurisdiction | 2000 | 2005 | 2010 | 2015 | 2020 | 2025 | 2030 | 2035 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Bay Area Region | 2,466,020 | 2,583,080 | 2,696,580 | 2,819,030 | 2,941,760 | 3,059,130 | 3,177,440 | 3,292,530 |
| Solano County | 130,403 | 142,040 | 152,400 | 162,620 | 172,050 | 180,360 | 188,290 | 196,220 |
| City of Fairfield | 30,870 | 34,690 | 37,530 | 40,050 | 42,060 | 43,780 | 45,400 | 47,030 |
| Suisun City | 7,987 | 8,590 | 9,130 | 9,580 | 10,020 | 10,500 | 10,960 | 11,420 |

Source: ABAG Projections 2007; U.S. Census Bureau 2000.

Persons per household in the Bay Area region overall has increased from 2.61 in 1990 to 2.73 in 2005. Again, there is substantial variation within the region. With fewer families and more young singles than the rest of the Bay Area, San Francisco has the smallest average household size, reported at 2.30 persons per household in 2000. Solano County, on the other hand, has the second-highest average household size, estimated at 2.90 persons per household in 2000. ABAG expects household sizes across the Bay Area to level off, projecting a ratio of 2.71 persons per household for the region in 2025.

## *Environmental Consequences*

The Department's *Environmental Handbook Volume 4, Community Impact Assessment* states that "growth inducement is defined as the relationship between the proposed transportation project and growth within the project area." The Department has development a checklist for determining if a project is considered to be growth inducing. The proposed alternatives were evaluated in accordance with this checklist as shown in Table 3.1.2-4.

**Table 3.1.2-4. Growth-Inducement Checklist**

| Question | Answer |
|---|---|
| 1. Would the project attract more residential development or new population into the community or planning area? | No. Though the project would increase highway capacity and allow some growth, it would do so in accordance with local planning documents. The project would increase the capacity of the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex to accommodate existing and planned increases in traffic. These improvements would allow, to some extent, future population growth both locally and regionally to occur. However, the project would not result in the direct development of residential land uses nor would it provide access to areas that currently do not have access. Furthermore, increases in population and residential development have been planned for by the City of Fairfield and Suisun City. |
| 2. Would the project encourage the development of more acreage of employment-generating land uses in the area (such as commercial, industrial, or office)? | No. The project would not encourage the acreage of employment-generating land uses in the area beyond what is accounted for in local planning documents. By increasing the capacity of the interchange, the project could result in population growth both regionally and locally. Locally, several locations within the study area could be developed with employment-generating land uses. However, these areas have been planned for such development by the City of Fairfield or Suisun City. |
| 3. Would the project lead to the increase of roadway, intersection, sewer, water supply, or drainage capacity? | Yes. The project would lead to an increase of freeway capacity by improving the interchange complex. The project would involve the reconstruction of several local interchanges and one new interchange on SR 12W. However, beyond the interchanges there would not be substantial improvement to local streets that would increase their capacity. The project would not result in increased sewer, water, or drainage capacity. |
| 4. Would the project encourage the rezoning or reclassification of lands in the community General Plan from agriculture, open space, or low-density residential to a more intensive land use? | No. Rezoning and intensification of land uses is most likely to occur in areas where interchanges are reconstructed or new interchanges provided. While the project (both build alternatives) would result in the reconstruction of several interchanges and the construction of new interchanges at I-680/Red Top Road and SR12W, most areas around these interchanges are either already fully developed and intensification of land uses is highly unlikely, or current zoning is for continued agricultural use. Interchanges that would be reconstructed such as the I-80/Green Valley Road and I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchanges are already surrounded by commercial development making rezoning of existing land uses unlikely. The new interchange at I-680/Red Top Road is located in an area were Land uses to the west of the new interchanges at I-680/Red Top Road include residential areas and a high school to the west, and agricultural lands and the Suisun Marsh, which cannot be reclassified or rezoned, to the east. The new interchange at SR 12W is located in an area of the County zoned for continued agricultural use and due to the county's strong agricultural preservation policies, is unlikely to see reclassification or rezoning. |
| 5. Is the project not in conformance with the growth-related policies, goals, or objectives of the local General Plan or the area growth management plan? | No. While the project would increase the capacity of the freeway system to accommodate existing and future increases in traffic, the growth generating this increase in traffic has been planned for both locally and regionally in the general plans of the county, City of Fairfield and Suisun City, and regional transportation plans. |

| Question | Answer |
|---|---|
| 6. Would the project lead to the intensification of development densities or accelerate the schedule for development or would it facilitate actions by private interests to redevelop properties within four miles of a limited access highway interchange? | No. The project would not lead to intensification of development beyond that planned for by the cities. As stated above, the project could influence growth and intensification in the surrounding communities in some indirect way. However, the areas in which this intensification would occur have been planned for such development by the City of Fairfield or Suisun City. |
| 7. Would the project measurably and significantly decrease home to work commuter travel times to and from or within the project area (more than 10% overall reduction or five minutes or more in commute time savings?) | Yes. Because the project would increase the capacity of the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex, it would result in decreasing commute times by more than 10% overall and five minutes or more in commute time savings. |
| 8. Is the project directly related to the generation of cumulative effects as defined by the CEQA guidelines? | No. The project is not directly related to cumulative growth in Solano County and surrounding communities. |

## Potential to Induce Growth

The proposed alternatives would add capacity to the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex to accommodate existing and future projected increases in traffic. By doing so, the proposed project would result, to some extent, in accommodating growth both locally and regionally. This growth in traffic is the result of local and regional land use plans, which, in turn, have been considered in regional transportation plans. However, this development would most likely occur in areas already planned for such development by the County, City of Fairfield, and Suisun City. Therefore, the proposed alternatives would not foster local development or growth beyond that which is already planned.

In November 2008 the people of Solano County approved Measure T which confirmed approval of a new County General Plan including an amendment to Solano County's 1994 Orderly Growth Initiative that updates certain provisions of the Solano County General Plan relating to agricultural and open space policies and land use designations, and extends the initiative until December 2028. A cornerstone principal of the new General Plan and Orderly Growth Initiative is the direction of new urban growth and development toward municipal areas. Adoption of the new County General Plan and extension of the Orderly Growth Initiative further supports the conclusion that the project alternatives would accommodate growth in areas already planned for such growth and that those areas are located within municipal areas. Under the No-Build Alternative, no new effects associated with growth would occur.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

No avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures are necessary because the project alternatives would not induce growth beyond areas that have been planned for such growth by the City of Fairfield and Suisun City.

## 3.1.3 Farmlands

As stated in the Department's *Environmental Handbook Volume 4, Community Impact Assessment*, "The intent of the California Department of Transportation is to avoid, whenever practical, locating public improvements within agricultural preserves or acquiring high quality agricultural land for transportation improvements" (California Department of Transportation 1997). This section presents a discussion of the agricultural resources and nature of agriculture in the project area, including a description of state, county, and city farmland preservation policies.

### *Regulatory Setting*

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) and the Farmland Protection Policy Act (FPPA, 7 USC 4201-4209; and its regulations, 7 CFR Part 658) require federal agencies, such as the FHWA, to coordinate with the Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) if their activities may irreversibly convert farmland (directly or indirectly) to nonagricultural use. For purposes of the FPPA, farmland includes prime farmland, unique farmland, and land of statewide or local importance.

The California Environmental Quality Act requires the review of projects that would convert Williamson Act contract land to non-agricultural uses. The main purposes of the Williamson Act are to preserve agricultural land and to encourage open space preservation and efficient urban growth. The Williamson Act provides incentives to land owners through reduced property taxes to deter the early conversion of agricultural and open space lands to other uses.

#### *County of Solano*

The 2008 Solano County General Plan continues the County's long-time commitment to preserving agricultural land by limiting urbanized development outside the incorporated cities and their "municipal service areas." County voters have established policies, by initiative, which restrict the conversion of lands designated for agricultural use on the General Plan to other uses. Solano County administers the Williamson Act on lands outside city limits.

The Solano County 2008 General Plan Agriculture Element identifies the Suisun Valley as one of ten agricultural regions within the county that will be the subject of additional strategic planning for the purpose of encouraging the conservation of agricultural uses. Minimum parcel size within the Suisun Valley is set at 20 acres, and general land use is intended to include "agricultural production, agricultural processing facilities, and facilities to support the sale of produce, and tourist services that are ancillary to agricultural production."

At the present time, the County has issued a Draft Suisun Valley Strategic Plan that is intended to establish the means to implement the County's vision for the Suisun Valley in support of family farms and increased economic vitality from farming (County of Solano 2009). The draft is still being prepared (three public workshops have been held in 2009) and has not been formally adopted. As the plan is being drafted, the following have emerged as the top five priorities of the area's stakeholders, in order: maintain agricultural character; improve farm production and income; create agri-tourism serving centers; provide infrastructure to support expanded use of Suisun Valley; and enable value-added agriculture.

The General Plan contains the following strategies for agriculture.

- Ensuring that agriculture endures as an essential part of Solano County's identity and lifestyle.
- Maintaining and promoting agriculture as an important business and major contributor to Solano County's economy.
- Preserving additional values of agricultural land, including important scenic value within the rural environment, providing habitat, providing options for recreation, and serving as community separators defining the county's distinct cities.
- Providing opportunities for agriculture to serve as an educational tool and tourist draw.

The goals listed below, excerpted from the County Agriculture Element, are pertinent to the proposed project.

> **AR.G-1:** Recognize, value, and support the critical roles of all agricultural lands in the stability and economic well-being of the county.
>
> **AR.G-2:** Preserve and protect the county's agricultural lands as irreplaceable resources for present and future generations.
>
> **AR.G-5:** Reduce conflict between agricultural and nonagricultural uses in Agriculture-designated areas.
>
> **AR.G-7:** Preserve and enhance the landscape and economy of the Vaca, Pleasants, Lagoon, and Suisun Valleys as rural agricultural communities.

In addition, the following policies from the County Agriculture Element are pertinent to the proposed project.

> **AG.P-1**: Ensure that agricultural parcels are maintained at a sufficient minimum parcel size so as to remain a farmable unit. Farmable units are defined as the size of parcels a farmer would consider viable for leasing or purchasing for different agricultural purposes. A farmable unit is not considered the sole economic function that will internally support a farm household.
>
> **AG.P-17:** Minimize potential conflicts between automobile and bicycle traffic and agricultural operations through transportation planning and capital improvement efforts.
>
> **AG.P-29:** Support the unique agricultural uses found in the interior valleys (Suisun, Pleasants, Vaca, and Lagoon) and encourage the development of complementary agritourism, processing, and commercial uses in these regions.

The Agricultural Element also provides the following pertinent implementation recommendations.

> **AG.I-1:** Create and adopt a farmland conversion mitigation program and ordinance. Require compensation for loss of agricultural land. Establish appropriate mitigation ratios for the program or utilize a graduated mitigation mechanism. The mitigation ratio shall be a minimum of 1.5:1 (1.5 acres of farmland protected through mitigation for each acre of farmland converted). The program shall not present regulatory barriers to agritourism, agricultural services, and agricultural processing in regions and within land use designations where such uses are permitted and encouraged. The program shall also establish mitigation within the same agricultural region as the proposed development project, or within the Agricultural Reserve Overlay district, as a preferred strategy. The program shall incorporate a fee option, and shall provide an exemption for farmworker housing. Mitigation lands shall be of similar agricultural quality to the lands being converted.
>
> **AG.I-8:** In coordination with programs in the Transportation and Circulation chapter, create a comprehensive plan for roadway improvements to support agricultural needs. The plan shall include increased connectivity across I-80 for farmers and their equipment, turnouts on agricultural roads, and grading/paving of unimproved roads. The plan shall also provide strategies to reduce automobile and bicycle conflicts with agricultural operations throughout the county. Recommendations shall be integrated into County transportation plans, recreation plans, and capital improvement programs. Partner with cities and the Solano Transportation Authority to address funding strategies for planned facilities.

### *City of Fairfield*

The City of Fairfield General Plan Land Use Element includes the following goals, objectives, policies, and programs relevant to the proposed project.

> **Goals [Goal A]—**Preserve agricultural and grazing lands within the General Plan area which define the visual setting of Fairfield; and, recognize the economic importance of agriculture in Solano County by directing the city's growth away from Important Farmlands and prime agricultural soils.
>
> **Objective AG 1—**Support preservation of existing agricultural lands.
>
> **Policy AG 1.4—**Permanently preserve productive agricultural lands within the Suisun Valley by continuing to direct new urban development away from the Suisun Valley.
>
> **Program 1.4A—**Where land is identified as Prime Farmland, Farmland of Statewide Importance, or Unique Farmland on the most recent Important Farmland maps prepared by the California Department of Conservation and is proposed for conversion to urban uses, the city shall arrange for preservation of an equal amount of the same class of farmland within the area. Such an arrangement may be through fee purchase, purchase of conservation easements, payment of an in-lieu fee, or other mechanisms.
>
> **Objective AG 2—**Encourage the preservation and expansion of the local agricultural economy.

> **Policy AG 2.1—**Cooperatively work with farmers, property owners, universities, colleges, and agricultural organizations and agencies to enhance the viability of agricultural uses and activities.
>
> **Policy AG 2.3—**Development shall not encroach upon or consume productive cropland in areas such as the Suisun Valley.

### *Suisun City*

The City of Suisun City General Plan Land Use Element includes the following policy relevant to the proposed project.

> **Policy 6—Open Space for Agriculture.** Open spaces suitable for agricultural production within the city's sphere of influence should be preserved under Solano County General Plan policies for agricultural preservation until such a time as these lands are needed and are determined to be feasible for urban development.

## *Affected Environment*

The information below is summarized from the CIA prepared for the proposed project. Additional information comes from the County of Solano's 2008 General Plan.

The California Department of Conservation's FMMP tracks changes in farmland use, including the conversion of farmland to urban use. This program is informational only, and does not regulate land uses. The FMMP classifies farmland into four types. Prime Farmland is considered land with the best physical and chemical features able to sustain long-term production of crops. Farmland of Statewide Importance is land that is similar to Prime Farmland, but has minor faults, such as slopes or limited ability to store soil moisture. Unique Farmland has lesser quality soils used for the production of the state's leading crops; it may be irrigated or include non-irrigated orchards or vineyards (together, these three farmland classifications constitute "Important Farmland"). Grazing Land contains existing vegetation suitable for livestock.

As of 2006, Solano County had a total of 360,562 acres of land under cultivation. Of this total, 139,536 acres were designated as Prime Farmland, 7,164 acres were designated as Farmland of Statewide Importance, 11,036 acres were designated as Unique Farmland, and 202,826 acres were used for grazing purposes (California Department of Conservation 2006). In 2006, the county produced a grand total of $233,505,000 worth of agricultural products, accounting for 10% of all county economic activity but also representing a 2.2% decline from 2005, when Solano County produced a record $238,689,600 worth of agricultural products (Solano County Department of Agriculture 2006). Farm production supports between 2,500 and 4,200 jobs and results in personal income of approximately $140 million. However, it is important to keep in mind that these numbers do not reflect the sum of agriculture's contribution to the economy of Solano County. A "multiplier effect" exists, whereby transportation, processing, marketing, and other farm-related activities significantly increase these values to the benefit of the regional economy.

Fairfield contains 2,981 acres of farmland within its urban limit line. Of this total, 1,179 acres are Prime Farmland, 314 acres are Farmland of Statewide Importance and 1,488 acres are Unique Farmland. Most of this land is concentrated in areas north of Travis Air Force Base and between I-80 and I-680 on the city's far western edge. According to the City of Fairfield General Plan, almonds, walnuts, and grapes are the city's primary agricultural products. Apricots, cherries, peaches, pears, prunes, and row crops are also grown.

Areas designated for agricultural purposes within the Suisun City planning area are limited. Remaining agricultural areas are primarily located east of Walters Road and south of SR 12E. Because of the high water table and poor soil conditions, these lands are used for grazing purposes only. No higher-quality farmlands are located within Suisun City limits.

According to U.S. Agricultural Census figures, the total dollar value of agricultural output in Solano County has steadily increased over the past 20 years. This trend has occurred in spite of the fact that total farmland acreage in the county has declined over the same period. Table 3.1.3-1 illustrates the trend of farmland conversion in Solano County from 1984 to 2006.

Between 1984 and 2006, 40,537 acres (1,843 acres per year) of agricultural land was converted to non-agricultural uses in Solano County. This conversion included 23,221 acres of Important Farmland at a rate of 1,056 acres per year. Approximately half of the converted acreage, or 12,689 acres, was considered Prime Farmland (California Department of Conservation 2006). During this same period, about 13,000 acres inside the cities' spheres of influence were converted to non-agricultural uses. This trend has caused local and regional governments to implement measures to preserve farmland.

In 2007, there were 265,629 acres of land held under Williamson Act contracts in Solano County. Table 3.1.3-2 and Figure 3.1.3-1 show parcels within the project area that are currently bound by Williamson Act contracts, as well as the acres that are being removed from the contract through cancellation or non-renewal.

**Table 3.1.3-1. Historical Agricultural Conversion in Solano County, 1984–2006**

| Land Use Category | Acreage By Category[a] | | | | | | | | | | | | Net Change | Average Annual Change |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1984 | 1986 | 1988 | 1990 | 1992 | 1994 | 1996 | 1998 | 2000[b] | 2002 | 2004 | 2006 | | |
| Prime Farmland | 152,225 | 152,261 | 152,044 | 151,795 | 151,525 | 150,796 | 150,865 | 150,356 | 144,667 | 143,210 | 141,575 | 139,536 | -12,689 | -577 |
| Farmland of Statewide Importance | 12,620 | 12,293 | 12,084 | 12,125 | 11,580 | 11,345 | 11,498 | 11,088 | 10,772 | 7,582 | 7,286 | 7,164 | -5,456 | -248 |
| Unique Farmland | 16,112 | 15,972 | 17,211 | 13,641 | 13,469 | 13,380 | 13,504 | 13,969 | 14,495 | 13,736 | 12,012 | 11,036 | -5,076 | -231 |
| **Important Farmland Subtotal** | 180,957 | 180,526 | 181,339 | 177,561 | 176,574 | 175,521 | 175,867 | 175,413 | 169,934 | 164,528 | 160,873 | 157,736 | -23,221 | -1,056 |
| Grazing Land | 220,142 | 218,919 | 208,984 | 205,626 | 203,983 | 204,334 | 202,121 | 199,270 | 201,813 | 201,339 | 201,303 | 202,826 | -17,316 | -787 |
| **Agricultural Land Subtotal** | 401,099 | 399,445 | 390,323 | 383,187 | 380,557 | 379,855 | 377,988 | 374,683 | 371,747 | 365,867 | 362,176 | 360,562 | -40,537 | -1,843 |
| Urban and Built-Up Land | 40,171 | 40,610 | 41,594 | 46,066 | 48,374 | 48,651 | 51,015 | 53,130 | 53,801 | 55,434 | 57,717 | 58,628 | 18,457 | 839 |
| Other Land[c] | 90,489 | 91,791 | 99,832 | 102,497 | 102,714 | 101,548 | 101,184 | 102,375 | 107,129 | 111,376 | 112,730 | 113,433 | 22,944 | 1,043 |
| Water Area | 50,612 | 50,524 | 50,622 | 50,621 | 50,726 | 52,316 | 52,182 | 52,182 | 49,695 | 49,696 | 49,749 | 49,749 | -863 | -39 |
| **Total Area Included in Inventory** | 582,371 | 582,370 | 582,371 | 582,371 | 582,371 | 582,370 | 582,369 | 582,370 | 582,372 | 582,373 | 582,372 | 582,372 | 1 | 0 |

*Source:* Solano County 1984-2006 Land Use Summary. California Department of Conservation Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program 2006.

[a] Figures are generated from the most current version of the GIS data. Files dating from 1984 through 1992 were reprocessed with a standardized county line in the Albers Equal Area Projection and other boundary improvements.

[b] Due to the incorporation of digital soil survey data (SSURGO) in 2000, acreages for farmland, grazing and other land categories may differ from those published in the 1998–2000 Farmland Conversion Report. Water acreage also changed due to improvements to more accurately reflect the shoreline of San Pablo Bay.

[c] Other Land consists of nonagricultural land larger than 40 acres in size, and vacant land.

**Table 3.1.3-2. Affected Williamson Act Lands**

| Map # | APN | Contract Number | Total Acres in Contract[a] |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0027-251-330<br>0027-271-060 | 739 | 69.97 |
| 2 | 0148-260-010<br>0148-270-010 | 97 | 268.9 |
| 3 | 0148-270-340 | 1100 | 42.2 |
| 4 | 0150-270-050<br>0150-270-060 | 2 | 7.51 |
| **Total** | | | **388.58** |

*Source:* Solano Transportation Authority 2008.

[a] Acres for contracts 739 and 2 have been adjusted to account for land removed from these contracts by the North Connector Project which was approved by STA, May 14, 2008, and is under construction as of November 2009.

In addition to lands under Williamson Act contract, the project area includes lands restricted by conservation easements. Typically, conservation easements are legal agreements between property owners and government agencies or nonprofit organizations that permanently limit land development. Easements can restrict land to a prior use or preserve land for purposes of creating and maintaining open space. Some parcels in the project area are under both an agricultural easement and an open space easement. These easements are held by the Solano Land Trust. Table 3.1.3-3 shows the parcels in the project area that are restricted by conservation easements.

**Table 3.1.3-3. Conservation Easements in the Project Area**

| Map # | APN | Type of Easement | Total Acres |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 0027-251-330<br>0027-271-060 | Agricultural | 69.97[a] |
| 5 | 0027-251-340 | Agricultural | 0.15 |
| 6 | 0027-251-400 | Agricultural | 0.06 |
| 7 | 0027-251-420 | Agricultural | 0.23 |
| 8 | 0027-251-440 | Agricultural | 2.05 |
| **Total** | | | 72.46 |

*Source:* Solano Transportation Authority 2008

[a] Acres have been adjusted to account for land removed from this easement by the North Connector Project which was approved by STA, May 14, 2008, and is under construction as of November 2009.

## *Environmental Consequences*

The method for determining affected agricultural parcels was identical to that used for determining parcel acquisitions (see Section 3.1.1). Additionally, affected acreage for each acquired agricultural parcel was determined by measuring the area of overlap between the project roadway linework and the edge of the parcel. Table 3.1.3-4 and Figures 3.1.3-2 and 3.1.3-3 show agricultural parcels affected by the proposed project alternatives. Parcels located in the footprint of more than one alternative are listed under each relevant alternative.

## Table 3.1.3-4. Impacted Agricultural Parcels

| Map # | APN | Project Segment | Total Acreage | Impacted Acreage |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Alternative B** | | | | |
| 1 | 0148-260-010[a, b] | Western | 256.1 | 19.2 |
| 2 | 0148-260-050[a] | Western | 44.0 | 11.5 |
| 3 | 0148-260-080[a] | Western | 21.7 | 14.1 |
| 4 | 0148-270-010[a, b] | Western | 12.8 | 2.2 |
| 5 | 0148-270-060 | Western | 6.0 | 3.0 |
| 6 | 0148-270-240[a] | Western | 15.0 | 4.8 |
| 7 | 0148-270-340[a, b] | Western | 42.2 | 4.4 |
| 8 | 0046-050-180[a] | Western | 157.6 | 12.5 |
| 9 | 0027-251-330[c, d] | Central | 54.71 | 11.2 |
| 10 | 0027-271-060[b, c, d] | Central | 15.26 | 11.3 |
| 11 | 0148-260-060[a] | Western | 2.72 | 2.6 |
| 12 | 0027-510-160 | Central | 4.9 | 0.3 |
| 13 | 0150-270-050[b] | Central | 7.7 | 1.0 |
| 14 | 0150-270-060 | Central | 10.5 | 2.1 |
| 15 | 0032-010-390 | Eastern | 65 | 23.45 |
| 16 | 0032-020-040 | Eastern | 5 | 3.28 |
| 17 | 0032-020-140 | Eastern | 21.51 | 10.05 |
| 18 | 0032-020-160 | Eastern | 4.54 | 1.91 |
| **Total** | | | **747.24** | **138.89** |
| **Alternative B, Phase -1** | | | | |
| | No Agricultural Parcels Impacted | | 0 | 0 |
| **Alternative C** | | | | |
| 1 | 0148-260-010[a, b] | Western | 256.1 | 19.3 |
| 2 | 0148-260-050[a] | Western | 44.0 | 10 |
| 3 | 0148-260-080[a] | Western | 21.7 | 13.7 |
| 4 | 0148-270-010[a, b] | Western | 12.8 | 3.9 |
| 5 | 0148-270-060 | Western | 6.0 | 4.5 |
| 6 | 0148-270-240[a] | Western | 15.0 | 6.8 |
| 7 | 0148-270-340[a, b] | Western | 42.2 | 4.6 |
| 8 | 0046-050-180[a] | Western | 157.6 | 11.8 |
| 9 | 0027-251-330[c, d] | Central | 54.71 | 11.2 |
| 10 | 0027-271-060[b, c, d] | Central | 15.26 | 11.3 |
| 12 | 0027-510-160 | Central | 4.85 | 0.27 |
| 13 | 0150-270-050[b] | Central | 7.66 | 1.01 |
| 14 | 0150-270-060 | Central | 10.47 | 2.05 |
| 15 | 0032-010-390 | Central | 65 | 7.06 |
| 16 | 0032-020-040 | Central | 5 | 0.87 |
| 17 | 0032-020-140 | Central | 21.51 | 8.6 |
| 18 | 0032-020-160 | Central | 4.54 | 2.83 |
| 19 | 0148-260-060[a] | Western | 2.72 | 2.6 |
| **Total** | | | **747.12** | **122.39** |
| **Alternative C, Phase -1** | | | | |
| 1 | 0148-260-010[a] | Western | 256.1 | 19.3 |
| 2 | 0148-260-050[a] | Western | 44.0 | 10 |
| 3 | 0148-260-080[a] | Western | 21.7 | 13.7 |
| 4 | 0148-270-010[a] | Western | 12.8 | 3.9 |
| 5 | 0148-270-060 | Western | 6.0 | 4.5 |

| Map # | APN | Project Segment | Total Acreage | Impacted Acreage |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | 0148-270-240[a] | Western | 15.0 | 6.8 |
| 7 | 0148-270-340[a] | Western | 42.2 | 4.6 |
| 8 | 0046-050-180[a] | Western | 157.6 | 11.8 |
| 19 | 0148-260-060[a] | Western | 2.72 | 2.6 |
| **Total** | | | **680.51** | **77.2** |

*Source:* Solano County Assessor's Office 2007.
[a] Not Prime Farmland.
[b] Williamson Act Parcels.
[c] Valine Conservation Easement.
[d] Total Acreage adjusted to account for land removed by the North Connector Project which was approved by STA, May 14, 2008, and is under construction as of November 2009.

The federal AD-1006 Farmland Conversion Impact Rating form (also known as the Land Evaluation and Site Assessment or LESA form), which was completed in conjunction with the NRCS, allows the alternatives of the proposed project to be assessed for their impact on the viability of farmlands. This assessment helps to determine the impact each alternative might have on the farmlands in the project area. Correspondence with the NRCS and the completed AD-1006 Farmland Conversion Impact Rating form are contained in Appendix E.

For purposes of NEPA analysis, the LESA approach rates the impact of a proposed project on the basis of a scoring system. Specific criteria related to agricultural viability are examined by both the NRCS and the federal agency involved. Each criterion has a set number of points it may be awarded. A project's point total is compared to the "significance score" created by the U.S Department of Agriculture. If the total site assessment is less than 160 points, a minimal level of consideration of protection would be given, but no further alternative analysis would be needed. The completed form may be found in Appendix C of the CIA. The LESA site assessment for Alternatives B and C are 137.7 and 134.3 respectively which are below the "significance score" of 160 points. As such, the NEPA analysis concludes that the proposed project would not adversely affect agriculture.

**Direct Conversion of Farmland**

Alternative B would affect 18 parcels, converting roughly 140 acres of agricultural land to roadway, while Alternative B, Phase 1 would not affect agricultural land. Alternative B would encroach upon 48.76 acres of land held in Williamson Act contracts. Additionally, Alternative B would affect 22.5 acres of land protected by the Valine Ranch Conservation Easement through construction of the westbound truck scales relocation.

Alternative C would affect 19 parcels, converting roughly 122 acres of agricultural land, while Alternative C, Phase 1 would affect nine parcels, converting roughly 77 acres of agricultural land.

Affected farmlands in the western segment are not categorized as Prime Farmland and are used for dryland grazing. Prime Farmland in the central segment between Dan Wilson Creek and Suisun Creek have already been approved for development of a mixed-use project (Fairfield Corporate Commons Project) and is therefore not included in calculation of affected farmland. Alternative C would affect 22.5 acres of land protected by the Valine Ranch Conservation

Easement and 40 acres of land under a Williamson Act contract through construction of the westbound truck scales relocation.

Based on the results of the LESA scoring, neither Alternative B nor Alternative C would result in a substantial adverse effect on farmland and therefore Alternatives B, Phase 1 and Alternative C, Phase 1, because they represent a subset of improvements under Alternatives B and C, would also not result in a substantial adverse effect on farmlands

The No-Build Alternative would make no physical changes and therefore would have no effect on existing agricultural uses.

**Conversion of Agricultural Lands under Williamson Act Contracts**

Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 would not be able to avoid the conversion of land held in Williamson Act contracts in the vicinity of the extension of Red Top Road to Business Center Drive and in the area of the westbound truck scales relocation. The affected portion of the Williamson Act parcels would be removed from the Williamson Act contract by cancellation, upon acquisition by the Department. The remainder of the parcels would be unaffected. Because Williamson Act contracts are related to the tax status of the parcel, and since the remainder of the Williamson Act contract would remain in place, this is not considered an adverse effect.

Alternative B, Phase 1 would not include construction in the vicinity of any Williamson Act parcels and therefore no conversion of lands under Williamson Act contracts would result. The No-Build Alternative would not result in any physical changes to the project area and therefore, would have no effect on lands under Williamson Act Contracts.

**Conversion of Agricultural Lands under Conservation Easements**

Lands under the Valine Conservation Easement would also be affected by the proposed project. Both Alternative B and C would result in the acquisition and conversion of all of this land between the North Connector and I-80 for the westbound truck scales, approximately 22.5 acres. Because a conservation easement has been placed over this land, it is considered to have higher agricultural value than other agricultural land in the project area.

The No-Build Alternative would not result in any physical or land use changes and therefore would have no effect on agricultural lands under conservation easements.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

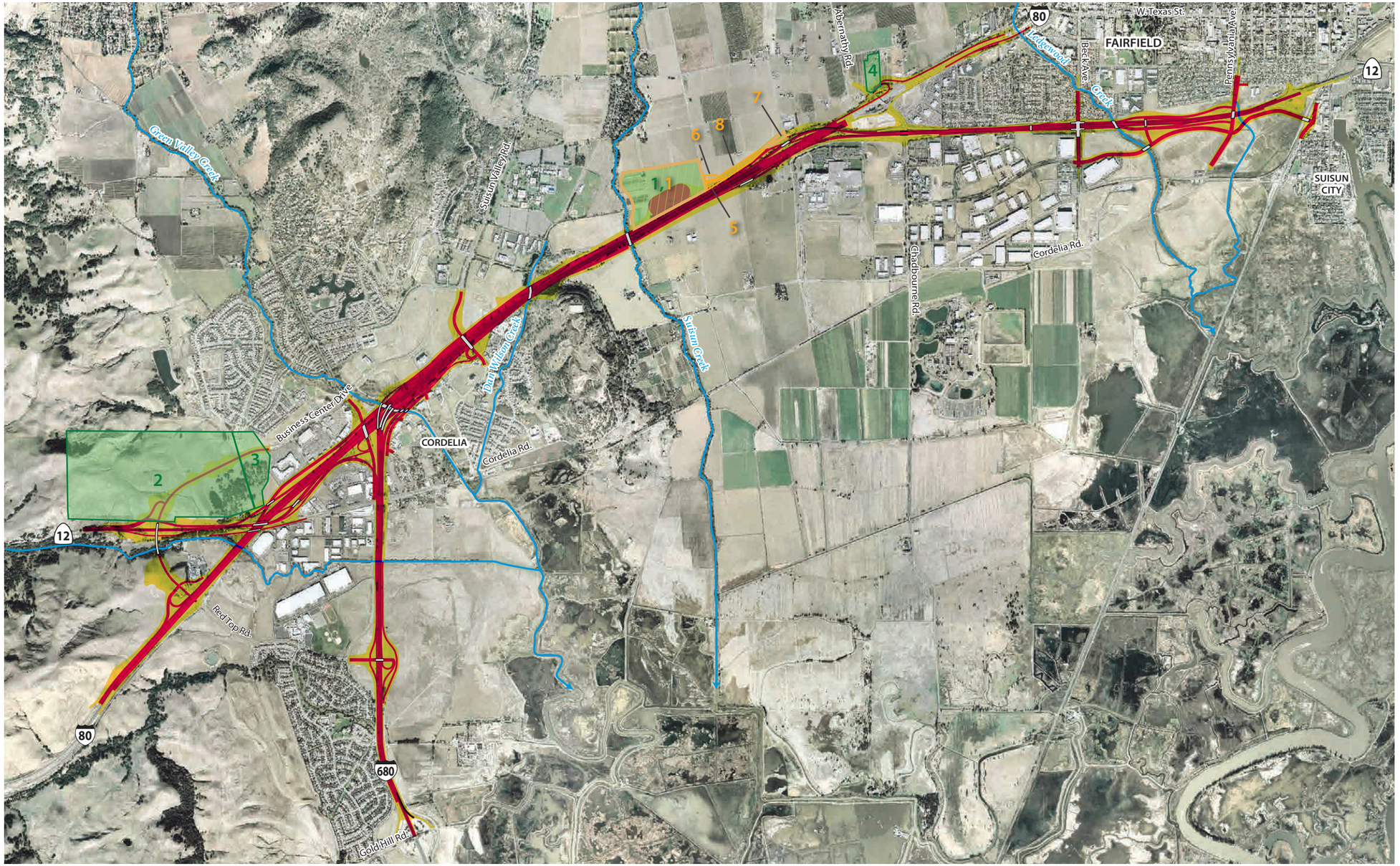
The Department's *Environmental Handbook Volume 4, Community Impact Assessment*, Section 4-5.3 offers many possible mitigation measures for significant impacts on agriculture. They include choosing alternative alignments that would avoid farmland altogether, or that would convert fewer acres of farmland or take other farmland that has a lower relative value. However, Alternatives B and C have very similar impacts on agricultural lands in terms of the number of parcels and total acreage affected. Of the fundable first phases, Alternative B, Phase 1 would affect the least amount of agricultural land. The manual lists a number of measures to mitigate

farmland impacts, of which the proposed project has implemented the use of concrete median barriers instead of wider medians.

**Compensate for Conversion of Important Farmland**

The Department does not have a specific policy or regulation regarding mitigation for agricultural conversion, nor is the Department bound by local government policies or regulations regarding mitigation for agricultural conversion. However, the Department does consider local government policies and regulations in evaluating impact and determining what constitutes appropriate mitigation. In that context, the Department considered mitigation ratios used by STA as part of the North Connector Project (Final EIR certified May 18, 2008), as well as the recently adopted Solano County General Plan. In both those examples, the mitigation centers on protecting farmland within the county through purchase of conservation easements based on the acreage of farmland affected.

The Department applied the following mitigation ratios to the I-80 EB Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation Project (Final EIR/EA, October 2009, page 3-12) which represents the most recent and relevant example for mitigation of agricultural impacts associated with transportation projects in Solano County. To mitigate impacts on important farmland (those lands classified as "prime farmlands"), long-term land use restrictions such as agricultural conservation easements shall be obtained over Prime Farmland within Solano County at a 1:1 ratio (one acre protected for every one acre directly affected). Lands under an agricultural conservation easement are considered to have higher agricultural value than other agricultural land in the project area. As such, the mitigation for the loss of lands under easement will be implemented at a higher ratio of 1.25:1.




## Legend

**I680/I80/SR12 Interchange Protected Lands**

- Williamson Act Contract (See Table 3.1.3-2)
- Conservation Easement (See Table 3.1.3-3)
- Potential Area of Disturbance
- Proposed New and Expanded/Improved Roads
- Bridge
- Creeks

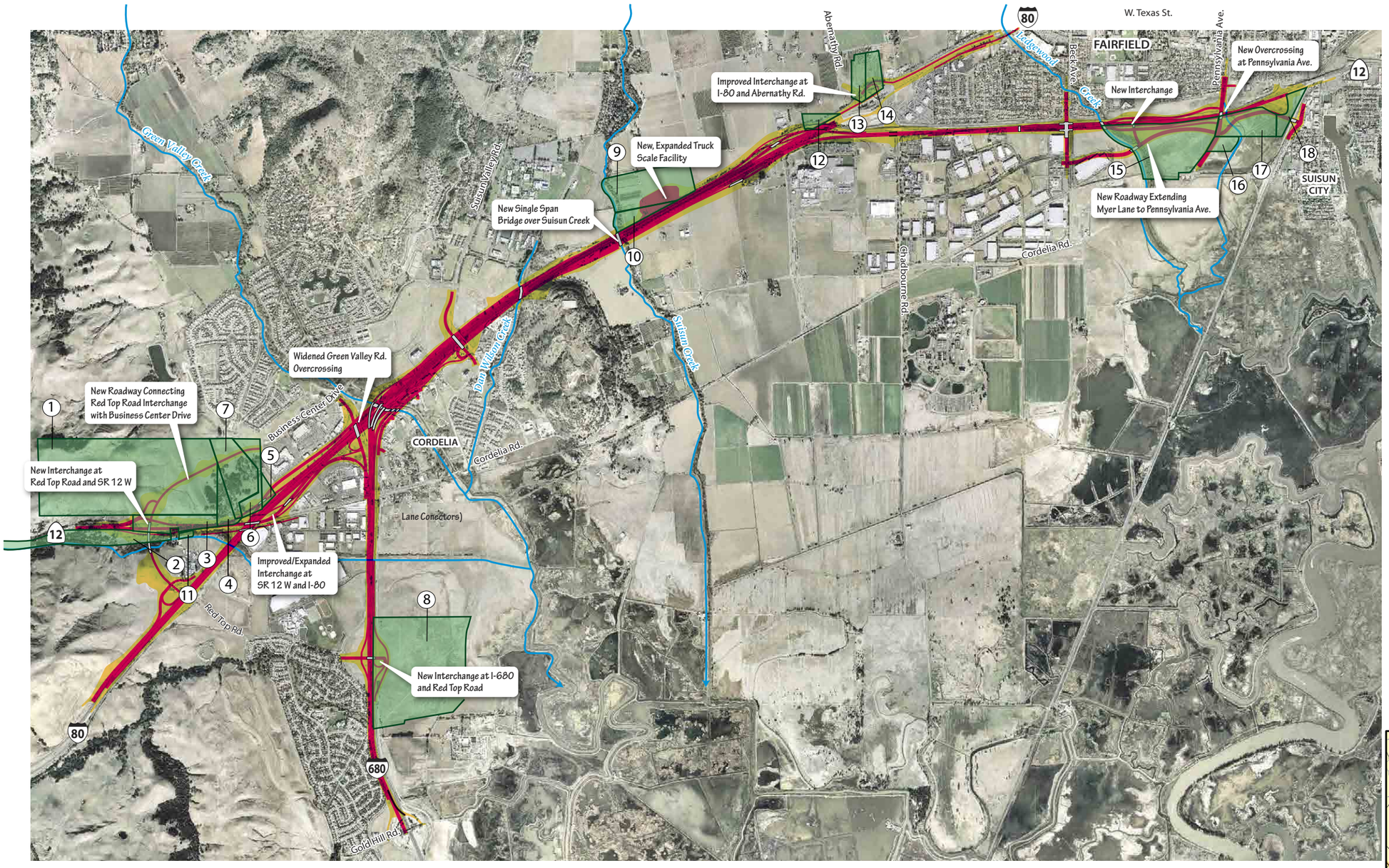
N

0 0.5 1.0

Mile

Graphics_...03166.03 EIS (11-09)

**Figure 3.1.3-1**
**Lands under Williamson Contract and Conservation Easements**




## Legend

**I680/I80/SR12 Interchange**

- Impacted Agricultural Parcel (see Table 3.1.3-4)
- Potential Area of Disturbance
- Proposed New and Expanded/Improved Roads
- Bridge
- Creeks

N

0 0.5 1.0

Mile

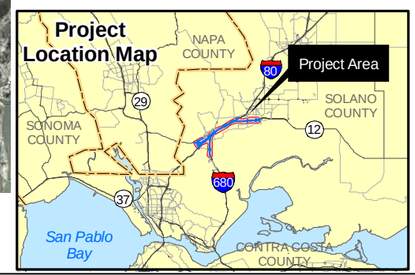
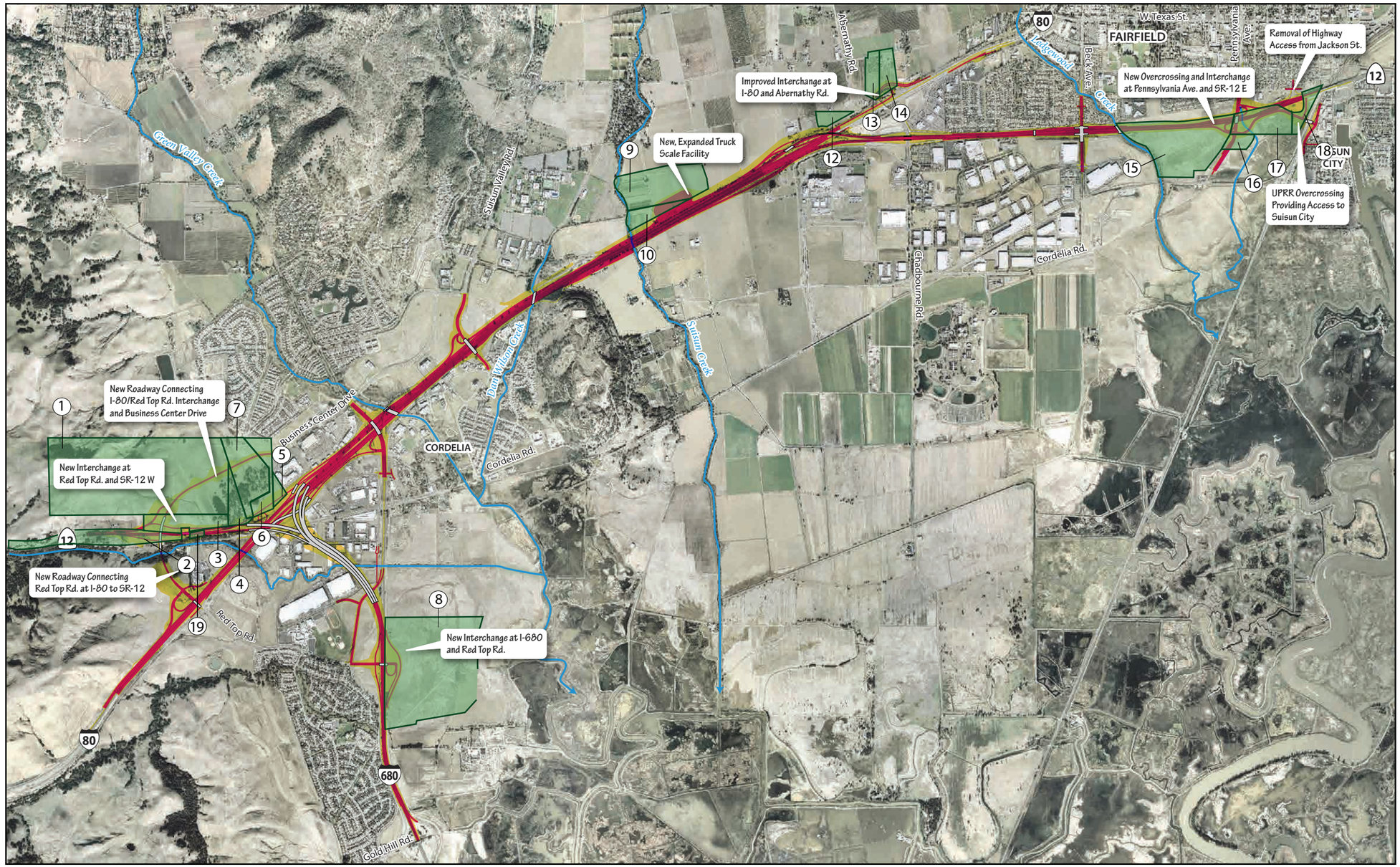



**Figure 3.1.3-2**
**Alternative B: Impacted Agricultural Parcels**

Graphics ... 02166(2) (07-10) SS




## Legend

**I680/I80/SR12 Interchange**

- (#) Impacted Agricultural Parcel (see Table 3.1.3-4)
- Potential Area of Disturbance
- Proposed New and Expanded/Improved Roads
- Bridge
- Creeks

N

0 0.5 1.0

Mile

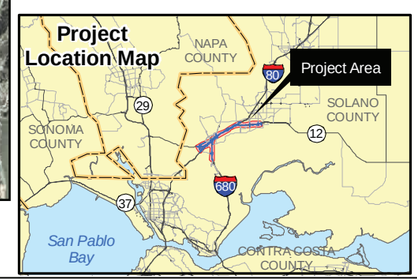



**Figure 3.1.3-3**
**Alternative C: Impacted Agricultural Parcels**

Graphics... 02166.02 (07.10).SS

## 3.1.4 Community Impacts

### 3.1.4.1 Community Character and Cohesion

#### *Regulatory Setting*

The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 as amended (NEPA), established that the federal government use all practicable means to ensure that all Americans have safe, healthful, productive, and aesthetically and culturally pleasing surroundings (42 U.S.C. 4331[b][2]). The Federal Highway Administration in its implementation of NEPA (23 U.S.C. 109[h]) directs that final decisions regarding projects are to be made in the best overall public interest. This requires taking into account adverse environmental impacts, such as destruction or disruption of human-made resources, community cohesion, and the availability of public facilities and services.

Under the California Environmental Quality Act, an economic or social change by itself is not to be considered a significant effect on the environment. However, if a social or economic change is related to a physical change, then social or economic change may be considered in determining whether the physical change is significant. Since this project would result in physical change to the environment, it is appropriate to consider changes to community character and cohesion in assessing the significance of the project's effects.

#### *Affected Environment*

For the purposes of this analysis, the study area was defined by available statistical data describing Solano County, the cities of Fairfield and Suisun City, and eleven 2000 Census Tract Block Group areas that encompass the project area and its environs. The information below is summarized from the CIA prepared for the proposed project.

Solano County's land use pattern is one of city-centered growth focused around six urban areas separated by land designated for intensive and extensive agricultural uses. The six urban areas are Vallejo/Benicia, Cordelia, Fairfield/Suisun, Vacaville, Dixon, and Rio Vista. Approximately 45,000 acres in the county are designated for residential uses, of which 30,000 acres are in urban areas. In addition, 5,500 acres are designated for commercial development and 20,000 acres are designated for industrial uses. Of these designations, 11,400 acres are within urban areas. The majority of the county's land area, 314,200 acres, is devoted to extensive and intensive agriculture. An additional 119,500 acres are designated as multi-use marsh and watershed.

The study area is in the southwestern part of Solano County and occupies unincorporated land (primarily in the central segment of the proposed project), as well as portions of the cities of Fairfield (both western and eastern segments of the proposed project) and Suisun City (eastern segment of the proposed project). Much of the project area is in Fairfield, including its Cordelia community.

The primary land use in Fairfield is residential, followed by commercial and industrial uses. Travis Air Force Base, the city's largest employer, occupies most of the area adjacent to the eastern end of the city. Central Fairfield includes some of the oldest residential neighborhoods in Solano County. Various commercial corridors exist within the city, primarily centered along

major streets within central Fairfield and along portions of the I-80 and SR 12 corridors. Industrial uses are generally clustered in areas adjacent to the existing I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange, south of SR 12 immediately west of Suisun City, and immediately west and north of Travis Air Force Base.

Suisun City was historically a regional transportation and commercial hub due to the city's location midway between the agricultural areas of the Central Valley, Sacramento, and San Francisco and its easy access to the San Francisco Bay System via the Suisun Channel. The city is separated from Fairfield by the UPRR alignment and SR 12E. The only currently operational passenger rail terminal in Solano County is in Suisun City. Land use in Suisun City is predominantly residential, with commercial and limited industrial uses centered around the downtown area and along major thoroughfares.

### *Western Segment*

Land uses at the western end of this segment consist primarily of agricultural land used for grazing. A small highway-oriented commercial area (gas station, fast food) is located at the I-80/Red Top Road interchange. A dairy distribution facility and rural residential uses are located between I-80 and SR 12W and north of SR 12W. See Figures 3.1.4-1 and 3.1.4-2 for aerial views of the project area.

As I-80 and SR 12W converge, land uses change dramatically. To the north is a major retail shopping and commercial center, which includes a Costco, a Safeway, and other regional retailers. To the south, the predominant land use is industrial, with many warehouses and distribution businesses. Commercial uses such as gas stations, car dealerships, and smaller retail outlets are located in areas immediately visible from the I-80 and I-680 freeways.

Along I-680, land uses to the west are dominated by residential subdivisions, with commercial and retail uses at major intersections. Rodriguez High School fronts approximately half of the north side of Red Top Road between I-680 and Lopes Road. Land uses to the east include residential and retail uses in the community of Cordelia. In general, the area south of Cordelia Road and east of I-680 comprises agricultural and open space uses at the edge of the Suisun Marsh.

Land uses along I-80 between I-680 and Suisun Valley Road are characterized by a large commercial/office park to the north and smaller retail/highway-oriented commercial uses to the south, including motels, gas stations, and fast food outlets centered around the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange.

### *Central Segment*

Along I-80, from Suisun Valley Road to SR 12E, land uses on the north side are characterized by vacant lands between Suisun Valley Road and Suisun Creek that are now under construction as a mixed-use development (Fairfield Corporate Commons Project) and the existing westbound truck scales facility. East of Suisun Creek, land uses are primarily agricultural with scattered residential and commercial uses (farm equipment sales). To the south, freeway commercial (hotel and RV sales), retail (fast food and gas stations), and a recreation center are located near the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange. Farther east, land uses are agricultural with scattered residential uses and the eastbound truck scales facility, which is planned to be relocated to the

east as part of a separate project. At the eastern end of the segment, land uses change to include a large industrial use (Budweiser brewery) that extends along SR 12E.

### *Eastern Segment*

Land uses along the north side of SR 12E comprise commercial uses focused along Chadbourne Road, including several large auto dealerships. Farther east, land uses are dominated by residential neighborhoods with scattered commercial/retail uses along Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues. Along the south side of SR 12E, land uses primarily include industrial warehouses and distribution centers off Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues. Farther east of Pennsylvania Avenue to Suisun City, the predominant land use on the north side of SR 12E is residential, while the south side is predominantly undeveloped land. The portion of the project area within Suisun City consists primarily of older, small industrial and retail uses adjacent to the UPRR alignment.

## *Environmental Consequences*

Impacts on communities arising from transportation projects are generally related to division of existing neighborhoods, or disruption of the perceived urban "fabric" of a neighborhood. This is a particularly sensitive issue in ethnic neighborhoods. However, transportation projects may also increase cohesion within neighborhoods by diverting vehicular traffic to other roadways and increasing the desirability of pedestrian activity through a neighborhood.

All the build alternatives would result in the expansion of existing freeways and highways in the project area. This expansion would result in impacts on individual parcels and displacement of a number of commercial, retail, and industrial businesses. However, these effects would not result in the separation or disruption of an existing neighborhood. Because the displaced businesses in these areas are predominantly highway and regional commercial or industrial enterprises, they are not inherently tied to the character of local neighborhoods, but rather are typically large corporate franchises such as fast food restaurants and gas stations. As such, their removal would not significantly affect the cohesiveness of the local community.

Alternative C may have a beneficial effect on the community of Cordelia, because this alternative would reconstruct the alignment of I-680 farther to the west to connect with I-80 and SR 12W, moving the I-680 freeway farther from established residential areas in Cordelia. Manufacturing, warehousing, and light industrial facilities in the western segment would primarily be displaced by the realignment of I-680 under Alternative C.

In the central segment, the predominant land use is agricultural. However, one residence would be displaced as a result of constructing the westbound truck scales relocation and one business would be displaced by the interchange improvements at Abernathy Road. The residence and the business are both surrounded by agricultural land, adjacent to I-80 and are not part of a larger neighborhood that would be affected by their removal. Because the land use pattern in the central segment consists of large agricultural parcels, the proposed project would not significantly affect the cohesiveness of the local community.

In the eastern segment, Alternatives B and C would displace a number of businesses in downtown Suisun City. Because these businesses are located on the western perimeter of the downtown, their displacement would not be divisive. Additionally, most of the businesses are industrial/manufacturing concerns. As such, they are not destinations for shoppers or pedestrians and do not contribute to the character of the downtown neighborhood. Therefore, it is reasonable to conclude that their displacement would not significantly affect Suisun City's downtown neighborhood.

Under the fundable first phases, the effects would be similar to those of the associated full build alternatives, but less extensive (see Tables 3.1.4-2 and 3.1.4-4)

The No-Build Alternative would not change the existing environment and therefore would not result in any effects on community character and cohesion.

#### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Because the proposed project would not significantly affect the character and/or cohesiveness of the local community, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures would be required.

### 3.1.4.2 Relocations and Real Property Acquisition

#### *Regulatory Setting*

The Department's Relocation Assistance Program (RAP) is based on the Federal Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 (as amended) and Title 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 24. The purpose of RAP is to ensure that persons displaced as a result of a transportation project are treated fairly, consistently, and equitably so that such persons will not suffer disproportionate injuries as a result of projects designed for the benefit of the public as a whole. See Appendix D for a summary of the RAP.

All relocation services and benefits are administered without regard to race, color, national origin, or sex in compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act (42 U.S.C. 2000d, et seq.). See Appendix C for a copy of the Department's Title VI Policy Statement.

#### *Affected Environment*

Existing land uses in the project area and surrounding region are discussed in detail in Section 3.1.1, "Land Use." Right-of-way will be acquired along the existing alignments of I-80/I-680/SR 12 under Alternative B. Alternative C would require acquisition of right-of-way along these same roadways plus additional right-of-way to the west of I-680. The general locations of right-of-way acquisitions are discussed under Section 3.1.4.1, "Community Character and Cohesion." Tables 3.1.4.1 through 3.1.4.4 below identify the specific residences, and business that would be displaced by the proposed project.

## *Environmental Consequences*

### Displacement of Residences and Businesses

The methodology for determining affected land uses included overlaying the proposed right-of-way requirements for each alternative on a Solano County Assessor's Parcel Number (APN) map and on an aerial photograph. Maps depicting the roadway geometry and right-of-way regents used in this analysis were developed by the project engineers and are on file at the Department. Tables 4.1-1 and 4.1-2 of the project CIA provide a complete list of the parcels that would be affected by the alternatives.

Where the proposed right-of-way overlapped a parcel, that parcel was considered affected by the proposed project. For parcels that did not fall completely within the right-of-way lines, those where less than 50% of the total parcel area was overlapped by the proposed right-of-way were considered partial acquisitions unless the affected portion of the parcel contained the primary structure (business or residence) on the property. Where more than 50% of the parcel would be overlapped, the parcel was considered to be fully acquired by the project alternative.

A parcel is considered affected if land from that parcel is needed for either temporary construction activities or permanent roadway or associated facilities. Effects can range from partial acquisition of a parcel, in which the existing use would not be displaced and could continue without significant change, to full acquisition of the parcel and displacement of the existing land use.

Alternative B would affect approximately 228 parcels in total. Approximately 27 of the parcels would be full acquisitions and 201 would be partial acquisitions. Appendix I contains a complete list of affected parcels under Alternative B. The majority of the parcels consist of retail and commercial land uses, primarily south of I-80 between I-680 and Suisun Valley Road, which would be affected by the widening of the existing I-680/I-80 interchange complex and I-80 main line; and agricultural/grazing lands north of I-80 from Red Top Road to SR 12W and Business Center Drive, which would be affected by the extension of Red Top Road to Business Center Drive and the new Red Top Road/ SR 12W interchange. Based on a 2008 reconnaissance survey of the project area, an estimated 56 businesses (including vacant spaces) would be displaced.

Alternative B, Phase 1 would affect approximately 72 parcels. Appendix I contains a complete list of affected parcels under Alternative B, Phase 1. Five parcels would be full acquisitions and 67 parcels would be partial acquisitions. Based on a 2008 reconnaissance survey of the project area, an estimated 21 businesses (including vacant spaces) would be displaced.

Alternative C would affect approximately 176 parcels in total; 32 would be full acquisitions and roughly 144 would be partial acquisitions. Appendix I contains a complete list of affected parcels under Alternative C. The predominant land use of the parcels affected by the realignment of I-680 and the new I-680/I-80/SR 12W interchange that would be constructed under this alternative is industrial and warehousing, mainly located south of I-80 and west of I-680. Based on a 2008 reconnaissance survey of the project area, an estimated 49 businesses (including vacant spaces) would be displaced.

Alternative C, Phase 1 would affect approximately 63 parcels. Appendix I contains a complete list of affected parcels under Alternative C, Phase 1. Nine parcels would be full acquisitions and 54 parcels would be partial acquisitions. Based on a 2008 reconnaissance survey of the project area, an estimated 22 businesses (including vacant spaces) would be displaced. All of the businesses displaced by these two alternatives are located in Fairfield.

All of the alternatives would result in the displacement of businesses. The majority of the businesses that would be displaced by the alternatives are established businesses (e.g., auto repair, furniture, appliances sales). Newer businesses (e.g., Starbucks, fast food outlets) that would be displaced are located in the vicinity of the I-80/Suisun Valley interchange. Most of the businesses that are considered to be declining and that would be displaced are located in the eastern segment of the proposed project in Suisun City.

Table 3.1.4-1 lists the 56 businesses displaced under Alternative B; Figure 3.1.4-1 shows their locations. Most displacements associated with Alternative B would occur in the western segment of the alignment along the south side of I-80. As discussed above, these businesses are predominantly highway-oriented service commercial uses in the Cordelia area. They include relatively new facilities, as well as older facilities dating to the 1970s or earlier.

**Table 3.1.4-1. Alternative B Displaced Businesses**

| Map # | APN | Size of Parcel (acres) | Business | Reason for Displacement |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Western Segment** | | | | |
| 1 | 0045-300-070 | 0.44 | Fairfield Suisun Unified School District (two buildings, vacant), Central Way | Widening of I-680/I-80 interchange |
| 2 | 0045-300-080 | 1.70 | California's Teacher's Association (one building), 4751 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 3 | 0045-300-350 | 0.01 | Continental Auto Glass, 4737 Central Way<br>Vacant Space, 4739 Central Way<br>Cordelia Automotive, 4741 Central Way<br>Warehouse Furniture, 4743 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 4 | 0045-300-370 | 0.20 | Metro II, 4733 Central Way<br>Anyone's Off-Road & Custom, 4733 Central Way<br>Al's Tile and Marble Fino, 4733 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 5 | 0045-300-360 | 0.19 | Room Express Furniture (one building), 4731 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 6 | 0045-300-200 | 0.001 | Ponder Environmental Services, 125 Grobric Court | Realignment of local roads |
| 7 | 0045-300-290 | 0.27 | California Marine Sports, 101 Grobric Court | Realignment of local roads |
| 8 | 0045-310-010 | 1.75 | Pearson's Appliance & TV, 4685 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 9 | 0045-310-860 | 1.62 | Jack in the Box (one building), 4490 Central Way<br>Chevron Gas Station (one building), 4490 Central Way | Widening of I-80 |
| 10 | 0045-310-850 | 0.50 | Starbucks (one building), 4470 Central Way | Widening of I-80 |
| 11 | 0045-340-110 | 0.17 | Scandia Family Center (part of mini golf course), 4300 Central Way | Widening of I-80 |
| 12 | 0180-010-050 | 0.86 | Sunnyside Farms (one building), 199 Red Top Road | I-80/Red Top Road interchange |
| 13 | 0045-300-260 | 0.11 | Statewide Safety & Signs Inc., 130 Grobric Court | Realignment of local roads |
| 14 | 0148-260-040 | 0.51 | Government Land (one building), 1827 SR 12 | Widening of SR 12 |
| 15 | 0045-310-550 | 0.04 | Golf Shop, 104 Commerce Court<br>Campways, 104 Commerce Court | Realignment of local roads |

| Map # | APN | Size of Parcel (acres) | Business | Reason for Displacement |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | 0045-310-650 | 3.19 | Davita Fairfield Dialysis, 4670 Central Way<br>Boot Barn Western & Work Wear, 4670 Central Way<br>Bischoff's Medical Supplies, 4670 Central Way<br>Ultimate Water Sports, 4670 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 17 | 0045-310-660 | 2.71 | Cordelia Junction Antiques Lounge | Realignment of local roads |
| 18 | 0180-120-150 | 0.32 | Ashley Furniture Homestore (one building), 4865 Auto Plaza Court | Widening of I-680/I-80 interchange |
| 19 | 0180-110-240 | 3.36 | ARCO Gas (one building), 4800 Auto Plaza Court | Widening of I-680/I-80 interchange |
| 20 | 0045-300-030 | 0.19 | Residential House Showroom (one building), 4912 Central Way | Widening of I-680/I-80 interchange |
| 21 | 0045-300-040 | 0.19 | SFR Land (one building, old shack), Central Way | Widening of I-680/I-80 interchange |
| 22 | 0180-110-040 | 1.91 | Saturn Dealership (one building), 4850 Auto Plaza Court | Widening of I-680/I-80 interchange |
| | 0045-310-880 | 1.05 | Leased Commercial Land, 103 Commerce Court<br>Furniture Expo, 103 Commerce Court<br>Frellen's Casual & Outdoor Furniture, 103 Commerce Court<br>Vacant Space, 103 Commerce Court | Realignment of local roads |
| **Central Segment** | | | | |
| 23 | 0027-271-060 | 11.05 | Garage/Sheds/Barns/Home (seven buildings, one residential), 4018 Russell Road | Interchange improvements at Abernathy Road |
| 24 | 0150-270-080 | 0.99 | Suisun Family Fruit Growers (two buildings), 4163 Chadbourne Road | Interchange improvements at Abernathy Road |
| 25 | 0150-240-020 | 0.18 | Suisun Family Fruit Growers (two buildings), 4162 Chadbourne Road | Widening of I-80 and truck scales relocation |
| **Eastern Segment** | | | | |
| 26 | 0032-081-310 | 0.03 | Suisun Roofing Supply (one building), 260 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 27 | 0032-081-060 | 0.21 | Suisun Roofing Supply (one building), 263 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 28 | 0032-081-030 | 0.21 | One Building, 241 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 29 | 0032-052-210 | 0.33 | The Hitman, 229 Benton Court<br>Clear Image, 225 & 227 Benton Court<br>Marine Industrial Fire Safety, 223 Benton Court<br>Castle Rock Construction, 221 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 30 | 0032-052-100 | 0.10 | Xtreme Cyclez, 213 & 215 Benton Court<br>Rich Campbell, 211 Benton Court<br>Vacant Space, 209 Benton Court<br>Iron Riders Inc., 207 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 31 | 0032-052-090 | 0.04 | Kyron's Body Shop, 205 Benton Court<br>Tweed Hut, 201 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 32 | 0032-052-120 | 0.04 | Tidy Tails, 305 Spring Street<br>Osaka Massage, 311 Spring Street<br>Good Life Health Spa, 313 Spring Street | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| | 0032-081-040 | 0.20 | Vacant Space (two buildings), 247 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |

*Source:* I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Community Impact Assessment, 2008.
Appendix I contains a complete list of affected parcels under Alternative B.

Table 3.1.4-2 lists the 21 businesses, all in Fairfield, which would be displaced as a result of Alternative B, Phase 1. Because this Alternative is a subset of Alternative B, the displacements under Alternative B, Phase 1 would be a subset of those under Alternative B, and the character of displacement would also be similar.

**Table 3.1.4-2. Alternative B, Phase 1 Displaced Businesses**

| Map # | APN | Size of Parcel (Acres) | Business | Reason for Displacement |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Western Segment** | | | | |
| 1 | 0045-300-070 | 0.39 | Fairfield Suisun Unified School District (two buildings, vacant), Central Way | Widening of I-680/I-80 interchange |
| 2 | 0045-300-080 | 1.70 | California's Teacher's Association (one building), 4751 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 3 | 0045-300-350 | 0.01 | Continental Auto Glass, 4737 Central Way<br>Vacant Space, 4739 Central Way<br>Cordelia Automotive, 4741 Central Way<br>Warehouse Furniture , 4743 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 4 | 0045-300-370 | 0.20 | Metro II, 4733 Central Way<br>Anyone's Off-Road & Custom, 4733 Central Way<br>Al's Tile and Marble Fino, 4733 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 5 | 0045-300-360 | 0.19 | Room Express Furniture (one building) 4731 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 6 | 0045-300-200 | 0.001 | Ponder Environmental Services 125 Grobric Court | Realignment of local roads |
| 7 | 0045-300-290 | 0.54 | California Marine Sports 101 Grobric Court | Realignment of local roads |
| 8 | 0045-310-010 | 1.75 | Pearson's Appliance & TV 4685 Central Way | Realignment of local roads |
| 9 | 0045-310-860 | 1.62 | Jack in the Box (one building) 4490 Central Way<br>Chevron Gas Station (one building) 4490 Central Way | Widening of I-80 |
| 10 | 0045-310-850 | 0.50 | Starbucks (one building), 4470 Central Way | Widening of I-80 |
| 11 | 0045-340-110 | 0.17 | Scandia Family Center (part of mini golf course), 4300 Central Way | Widening of I-80 |
| 33 | 0045-310-880 | 1.05 | Leased Commercial Land, 103 Commerce Court<br>Furniture Expo, 103 Commerce Court<br>Frellen's Casual & Outdoor Furniture, 103 Commerce Court<br>Vacant Space, 103 Commerce Court | Realignment of local roads |

*Source:* I-80/I-680/SR12 Interchange Community Impact Assessment, 2008.
Appendix I contains a complete list of affected parcels under Alternative B, Phase 1.

Table 3.1.4-3 lists the 49 businesses displaced under Alternative C; Figure 3.1.4-2 shows their locations. Most displacements associated with Alternative C would occur in the western segment of the alignment, between the I-80 and I-680 corridors. In contrast to the highway-oriented businesses displaced under Alternative B, Alternative C would displace industrial and warehouse uses that lie west of the current SR 12 interchange.

## Table 3.1.4-3. Alternative C Displaced Businesses

| Map # | APN | Size of Parcel (Acres) | Business | Reason for Displacement |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Western Segment** | | | | |
| 1 | 0180-130-090 | 0.95 | UMA Solar, 499A Edison Court<br>Formaggi Di Ferrant, 499A2 Edison Court<br>The Picture Company, 499B Edison Court<br>California Imaging, 499C Edison Court<br>Vacant Space, 499D Edison Court | Realignment of I-680 |
| 2 | 0180-130-080 | 1.68 | Vacant Space, 495A Edison Court<br>Vacant Space, 495D Edison Court<br>SDH Enterprises, 495B&C Edison Court | Realignment of I-680 |
| 3 | 0180-130-070 | 1.21 | Fire Department, 473 Edison Court<br>O'Hara Metal, 473 Edison Court<br>Clothes Recycle Center, 5005 Fulton Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 4 | 0180-130-050 | 1.85 | Valley Rubber & Gasket, 5045 Fulton Drive<br>Family Celebration Center, 5045 Fulton Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 5 | 0180-030-060 | 1.00 | Marin Medical, 497A Edison Court<br>Don's Transport/Liquid Trends Northbay, 497B Edison Court<br>Brewer Metal Products, 497C Edison Court<br>Super Store Industries, 497D & E Edison Court<br>Euro-Machines, 497F & G Edison Court | Realignment of I-680 |
| 6 | 0180-140-180 | 1.48 | Woodline Cabinets (one building), 5165 Fulton Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 7 | 0180-140-030 | Unknown | Pacific Coast Steel (one building), 5160 Fulton Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 8 | 0180-140-060 | 2.00 | Unknown (1 building), 355 Watt Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 9 | 0180-010-050 | 0.71 | Sunnyside Farms (one building), 199 Red Top Road | I-80/Red Top Road realignment |
| 10 | 0180-140-040 | 2.14 | Beutter Corp., 5170 Fulton Drive<br>Ciesco, 5170 Fulton Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 11 | 0045-310-860 | 0.34 | Jack in the Box (one building), 4490 Central Way<br>Chevron Gas Station (one building), 4490 Central Way | Widening of I-80 |
| 12 | 0045-340-110 | 0.51 | Scandia Family Center (part of mini golf course), 4300 Central Way | Widening of I-80 |
| **Central Segment** | | | | |
| 13 | 0027-271-060 | 11.05 | Garage/Sheds/Barns/Home (seven buildings, one residential), 4018 Russell Road | Widening of I-80 and truck scales relocation |
| 14 | 0150-270-080 | 0.99 | Suisun Family Fruit Growers (two buildings), 4163 Chadbourne Road | Interchange improvements at Abernathy Road |
| 15 | 0150-240-020 | 0.18 | Suisun Family Fruit Growers (two buildings), 4162 Chadbourne Road | Interchange improvements at Abernathy Road |
| **Eastern Segment** | | | | |
| 16 | 0032-020-210 | 1.51 | Fairfield Suisun Sewer Distribution, Unknown | Realignment of Jackson Street on ramp. |
| 17 | 0032-052-100 | 0.10 | Xtreme Cyclez, 213 & 215 Benton Court<br>Rich Campbell, 211 Benton Court<br>Vacant Space, 209 Benton Court<br>Iron Riders Inc., 207 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 18 | 0032-052-090 | 0.04 | Kyron's Body Shop, 205 Benton Court<br>Tweed Hut, 201 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 19 | 0032-052-120 | 0.04 | Tidy Tails, 305 Spring Street<br>Osaka Massage, 311 Spring Street<br>Good Life Health Spa, 313 Spring Street | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |

| Map # | APN | Size of Parcel (Acres) | Business | Reason for Displacement |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | 0032-052-210 | 0.33 | The Hitman, 229 Benton Court<br>Clear Image, 225 & 227 Benton Court<br>Marine Industrial Fire Safety, 223 Benton Court<br>Castle Rock Construction, 221 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 21 | 0032-081-030 | 0.21 | Unknown (one building), 241 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 22 | 0032-081-040 | 0.20 | Vacant Space (two buildings), 247 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 23 | 0032-081-060 | 0.20 | Suisun Roofing & Supply (one building), 263 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |
| 24 | 0032-081-310 | 0.02 | Suisun Roofing & Supply (one building), 260 Benton Court | Road extension to downtown Suisun City |

Appendix I contains a complete list of affected parcels under Alternative C.
*Source:* I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Community Impact Assessment, 2008.

Table 3.1.4-4 lists the 22 businesses, all in Fairfield, which would be displaced as a result of Alternative C, Phase 1. Because this Alternative is a subset of Alternative C, the displacements under Alternative C, Phase 1 would be a subset of those under Alternative C, and the character of displacement would also be similar.

**Table 3.1.4-4. Alternative C, Phase 1 Displaced Businesses**

| Map # | APN | Size of Parcel (Acres) | Business | Reason for Displacement |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Western Segment** | | | | |
| 1 | 0180-130-090 | 0.95 | UMA Solar, 399A Edison Court<br>Formaggi Di Ferrant, 399A2 Edison Court<br>The Picture Company, 399B Edison Court<br>California Imaging, 399C Edison Court<br>Vacant Space, 399D Edison Court | Realignment of I-680 |
| 2 | 0180-130-080 | 1.68 | Vacant Space, 495A Edison Court<br>Vacant Space, 495D Edison Court<br>SDH Enterprises, 495B & C Edison Court | Realignment of I-680 |
| 3 | 0180-130-070 | 1.21 | Fire Department, 473 Edison Court<br>O'Hara Metal, 473 Edison Court<br>Clothes Recycle Center, 5005 Fulton Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 4 | 0180-130-050 | 1.85 | Valley Rubber & Gasket, 5045 Fulton Drive<br>Family Celebration Center, 5045 Fulton Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 5 | 0180-030-060 | 1.00 | Marin Medical, 497A Edison Court<br>Don's Transport/Liquid Trends Northbay, 497B Edison Court<br>Brewer Metal Products, 497C Edison Court<br>Super Store Industries, 497D & E Edison Court<br>Euro-Machines, 497F & G Edison Court | Realignment of I-680 |
| 6 | 0180-140-180 | 1.48 | Woodline Cabinets (one building), 5165 Fulton Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 7 | 0180-140-030 | 1.98 | Pacific Coast Steel (one building), 5160 Fulton Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 8 | 0180-140-060 | 0.05 | Unknown (one building), 355 Watt Drive | Realignment of I-680 |
| 9 | 0180-010-050 | 0.71 | Sunnyside Farms (two buildings), 199 Red Top Road | I-80/Red Top Road realignment |

*Source:* I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Community Impact Assessment, 2008.
Appendix I contains a complete list of affected parcels under Alternative C, Phase 1.

As of October 2008, Fairfield had an estimated 260 acres of vacant commercial land and approximately 738 acres of vacant industrial land available within its borders. This includes

approximately 177 acres of vacant commercially zoned land at the Cordelia/Green Valley intersection and 308 acres of vacant industrial land in the Cordelia Growth Center. The availability of vacant land in the area indicates there are substantial relocation resources available in the community. Tables 4.2-2a and 4.2-2b of the proposed project's CIA show the amount of vacant acres for commercial and industrial lands, respectively.

In 2001, Suisun City conducted a retail leakage analysis and economic base analysis, *Revenue Generation vs. Traditional Land Use Zoning*, to identify vacant sites that could be best used for commercial purposes. This report identified 15 vacant sites that would provide an estimated 35-year supply of vacant land that Suisun City could use to increase their retail and commercial sectors. Of these 15 sites, three would be suitable to use as land for the relocation of businesses that would be displaced under the alternatives. These three sites combined total approximately 16.34 acres and could be used for service commercial or light industrial purposes, which indicates substantial relocation resources are available within the local community. Figure 7.1a of the proposed project's CIA shows the locations of all 15 vacant sites. Based on this report it would appear that there are sufficient relocation resources located in close proximity to those business that would be displaced by the alternatives in Suisun City. Therefore the business displacement impacts of the proposed alternatives (including the fundable first phases) would not result in a significant adverse impact.

One residential displacement would occur under Alternatives B and C as a result of the westbound truck scales relocation. No residential displacements would occur under the fundable first phase of either of the alternatives. The California Department of Finance's 2009 housing vacancy estimate for Solano County indicates that there are substantial residential vacancies in the unincorporated county (6.48% vacancy rate) and in the city of Fairfield (6.54% vacancy rate) (State of California 2009). This indicates that there are sufficient opportunities for the occupants of this residence to find replacement housing in the vicinity. Therefore the residential displacement impact of the proposed alternatives (Alternatives B and C) would not result in a significant adverse impact.

The No-Build Alternative would not change the existing environment and so would not result in any displacements.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

All rights and services provided under Public Law 91-646, the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended, would be strictly adhered to. The rights of non-tenured occupants of displaced properties would be preserved. Department policy provides that persons displaced as a result of Department-sponsored transportation programs shall receive fair and humane treatment and shall not suffer unnecessarily as a result of projects designed for the benefit of the public. No residents would be required to relocate until comparable replacement housing has been made available to them.

Because the proposed project would provide for the equitable relocation of occupants and businesses, and there are sufficient residential opportunities and available land in the area for the relocation of businesses and industry, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures would be required.

### 3.1.4.3 Environmental Justice

#### *Regulatory Setting*

All projects involving a federal action (funding, permit, or land) must comply with Executive Order (EO) 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, signed by President Clinton on February 11, 1994. This Executive Order directs federal agencies to take the appropriate and necessary steps to identify and address disproportionately high and adverse effects of federal projects on the health or environment of minority and low-income populations to the greatest extent practicable and permitted by law. Low income is defined based on the Department of Health and Human Services poverty guidelines. For 2009, this was $22,050 for a family of four.

All considerations under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and related statutes have also been included in this project. The Department's commitment to upholding the mandates of Title VI is evidenced by its Title VI Policy Statement, signed by the Director, which can be found in Appendix C of this document.

#### *Affected Environment*

This section uses the NEPA framework to assess whether the proposed project meets the goals and requirements of E.O. 12898, first by determining whether the proposed project meets the community participation goals and then by analyzing impacts on minority and low-income communities.

*Disproportionately high and adverse impacts on minority and low-income populations* are defined as an adverse effect that meets either of two criteria.

- It is predominantly borne by a minority population and/or a low-income population.
- It would be suffered by the minority population and/or low-income population and is appreciably more severe or greater in magnitude than the adverse effect that would be suffered by the non-minority population and/or non-low-income population.

Environmental Justice Communities are communities that meet at least one of the following criteria.

- The low-income population is greater than 25% of the total population of the community, or the minority population is greater than 50% of the total population of the community.
- The low-income or minority population is more than 10percentage points higher than the city or county average.

To determine the presence of Environmental Justice communities within the project area, an assessment was undertaken of the existing population in the project area utilizing data collected for the 2000 U.S. Census. The project area is contained within 11 Census Tract Block Groups in Solano County:

- Census Tract 2522.01 Block Group 1.
- Census Tract 2522.01 Block Group 4.

- Census Tract 2522.02 Block Group 1.
- Census Tract 2522.02 Block Group 2.
- Census Tract 2523.05 Block Group 1.
- Census Tract 2523.05 Block Group 2.
- Census Tract 2524.02 Block Group 1.
- Census Tract 2524.02 Block Group 2.
- Census Tract 2524.02 Block Group 3.
- Census Tract 2527.02 Block Group 1.
- Census Tract 2527.02 Block Group 2.

Considered collectively, the population (as of 2000) in the 11 Census Tract Block Groups in which the project area is situated contained a lower percentage of minority groups than the county, Fairfield, and Suisun City. Of the total combined population, 60% is white, 18% is Hispanic or Latino, 10% is black, 12% is Asian, 1% is Hawaiian Native/Pacific Islander, and less than 1% is Native American. The Hispanic/Latino percentage is consistent with the ratio of Solano County and Fairfield–Suisun City and slightly lower than Fairfield.

When reviewed individually, three of the 11 Census Tract Block Groups were noted to have a minority (non-white) population greater than 50% of the total population of the community (Census Tract 2524.02 with Block Groups 2 and 3 and Census Tract 2527.02 with Block Group 2). Two of these same block groups also contain low income populations that comprise more than 25% of the total population of the community (Census Tract 2524.02 with Block Group 3 and Census Tract 2527.02 with Block Group 2). These Block Groups are generally located east of Chadbourne Road. The housing characteristics, racial characteristics, and income/poverty characteristics of the 11 Census Tract Block Groups are presented in Tables 3.1.4-5 through 3.1.4-7, respectively. Figure 3.1.4-3 illustrates the locations of these Census Tract Block Groups in relation to the proposed project.

Considering the individual minority groups within each census tract/block group, it was noted that the Hispanic/Latino ratio was more than ten percentage points higher in Census Tract 2524.02 Block Group 3 and Census Tract 2527.02 Block Group 2 than in the cities or county. The latter census tract/block group was also found to have a larger population of Asians than the cities or county.

**Table 3.1.4-5. Project Area Housing Characteristics in 2000**

| | CT[a] 2522.01 | | CT 2522.02 | | CT 2523.05 | | CT 2524.02 | | | CT 2527.02 | | City of Fairfield-Suisun City | Solano County | Total of All CT/ BG's |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BG[b] 1 | BG 4 | BG 1 | BG 2 | BG 1 | BG 2 | BG 1 | BG 2 | BG 3 | BG 1 | BG 2 | | | |
| Total Housing Units | 366 | 937 | 1,335 | 678 | 174 | 293 | 354 | 686 | 572 | 435 | 84 | 40,469 | 130,403 | 5,914 |
| Average Household Size | 2.83 | 3.03 | 3.30 | 3.31 | 2.52 | 2.75 | 3.25 | 3.29 | 2.50 | 2.38 | 3.73 | 3.02 | 2.9 | 3.33[c] |
| Owner-occupied Units | 303 | 848 | 1,230 | 568 | 135 | 228 | 238 | 531 | 123 | 162 | 11 | 25,549 | 84,994 | 4,377 |
| Renter-occupied Units | 63 | 89 | 105 | 110 | 39 | 65 | 116 | 155 | 449 | 273 | 74 | 14,920 | 45,409 | 1,538 |
| 2-Person Household | 124 | 327 | 261 | 136 | 72 | 87 | 82 | 154 | 91 | 93 | 9 | 10,347 | 33,062 | 1,436 |
| 3-Person Household | 65 | 177 | 259 | 154 | 17 | 42 | 52 | 128 | 88 | 68 | 16 | 7,340 | 22,778 | 1,066 |
| 4-Person Household | 56 | 203 | 352 | 154 | 22 | 41 | 68 | 143 | 70 | 41 | 13 | 7,375 | 21,946 | 1,163 |
| 5-Person Household | 25 | 74 | 162 | 86 | 10 | 28 | 51 | 82 | 39 | 24 | 12 | 3,890 | 11,331 | 593 |
| 6-Person Household | 14 | 32 | 60 | 32 | 7 | 12 | 16 | 37 | 16 | 6 | 8 | 1,634 | 4,777 | 240 |
| Vacant Units | 12 | 20 | 22 | 5 | 7 | 13 | 13 | 32 | 38 | 27 | 2 | 1,166 | 4,110 | 191 |

*Source:* U.S. Census Bureau 2000.

*Note:* Shading indicates blocks that meet Environmental Justice criteria.

[a] CT=Census Tract.

[b] BG=Block Group.

[c] Represents average household size.

**Table 3.1.4-6. Project Area Racial Characteristics in 2000**

| | CT[a] 2522.01 | | CT 2522.02 | | CT 2523.05 | | CT 2524.02 | | | CT 2527.02 | | City of Fairfield/ Suisun City | Solano County | Total of All CT/BG's |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BG[b] 1 | BG 4 | BG 1 | BG 2 | BG 1 | BG 2 | BG 1 | BG 2 | BG 3 | BG 1 | BG 2 | | | |
| Total Population | 1,035 | 2,838 | 4,471 | 2,254 | 469 | 805 | 1,152 | 2,260 | 1,526 | 1,036 | 313 | 126,603 | 394,542 | 18,159 |
| White | 833 | 1,936 | 2,522 | 1,611 | 334 | 534 | 571 | 1,027 | 634 | 717 | 118 | 69,718 | 222,387 | 10,837 |
| Black/African American | 45 | 279 | 546 | 155 | 6 | 103 | 134 | 313 | 347 | 84 | 39 | 19,667 | 58,827 | 2,051 |
| American Indian and Alaska Native | 7 | 12 | 28 | 24 | 2 | 7 | 15 | 23 | 16 | 9 | 6 | 965 | 3,110 | 149 |
| Asian | 60 | 354 | 738 | 180 | 41 | 54 | 117 | 356 | 113 | 50 | 85 | 15,250 | 50,299 | 2,148 |
| Native Hawaiian and Other Pacific Islander | 3 | 2 | 30 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 28 | 17 | 33 | 6 | 1 | 1,207 | 3,078 | 127 |
| Some Other Race | 52 | 73 | 265 | 138 | 36 | 67 | 188 | 337 | 253 | 99 | 47 | 10,852 | 31,612 | 1,555 |
| Two or More Races | 35 | 182 | 342 | 142 | 48 | 39 | 99 | 187 | 130 | 71 | 17 | 9,484 | 25,229 | 1,292 |
| Hispanic/Latino | 148 | 245 | 720 | 324 | 102 | 137 | 285 | 562 | 460 | 160 | 109 | 23,226 | 69,598 | 3,252 |
| Non Hispanic/ Latino | 887 | 2,593 | 3,751 | 1,930 | 367 | 668 | 867 | 1,698 | 1,066 | 876 | 204 | 103,377 | 324,944 | 14,907 |

*Source:* U.S. Census Bureau 2000.

*Note:* Shading indicates blocks that meet Environmental Justice criteria.

[a] CT=Census Tract.

[b] BG=Block Group.

[c] Represents average household size.

**Table 3.1.4-7. Project Area Income and Poverty in 2000**

| | CT[a] 2522.01 | | CT 2522.02 | | CT 2523.05 | | CT 2524.02 | | | CT 2527.02 | | City of Fairfield-Suisun City | Solano County | Total of All CT/BG's |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | BG[b] 1 | BG 4 | BG 1 | BG 2 | BG 1 | BG 2 | BG 1 | BG 2 | BG 3 | BG 1 | BG 2 | | | |
| Per Capita Income | $33,019 | $34,762 | $23,180 | $20,380 | $23,274 | $24,754 | $17,240 | $19,176 | $12,138 | $18,224 | $4,754 | $21,001 | $21,731 | $20,991[e] |
| Median Household Income | $67,452 | $89,093 | $75,375 | $70,982 | $56,111 | $65,208 | $46,938 | $57,384 | $26,599 | $34,417 | $10,500 | $53,646 | $54,099 | $54,551[e] |
| Population in Poverty[d] | 32 | 259 | 61 | 69 | 46 | 17 | 96 | 138 | 449 | 82 | 137 | 10,488 | 31,344 | 1,386 |
| Percentage in Poverty | 3% | 9% | 1% | 3% | 9% | 2% | 8% | 6% | 30% | 7% | 56% | 9% | 8% | 12%[e] |

*Source:* U.S. Census Bureau 2000.
*Note:* Shading indicates blocks that meet Environmental Justice criteria.
[a] CT=Census Tract.
[b] BG=Block Group.
[c] Represents average household size.
[d] Below poverty level.
[e] Average.

### Environmental Consequences

Although Environmental Justice communities exist in the project area, most of the displacements of businesses and expansion of road facilities would take place in the non–Environmental Justice communities in the Cordelia area (Census Tract 2522.01 Block Groups 1 and 4 and Census Tract 2522.02 Block Groups 1 and 2). The effects of the proposed project as a whole are spread over both Environmental Justice and non–Environmental Justice communities, with most of the displacements in non–Environmental Justice block groups.

The greatest number of displacements would occur as a result of Alternative B. Of the 34 total displacements (one residential, 33 businesses) under Alternative B, nine would be in the Environmental Justice block groups. The residence is not within any Environmental Justice block group. Under Alternative B, Phase 1 fewer displacements would result (12 businesses, no residences). Displacements in the Environmental Justice Block Groups are among industrial and commercial businesses, as is the case in the non–Environmental Justice Block Groups.

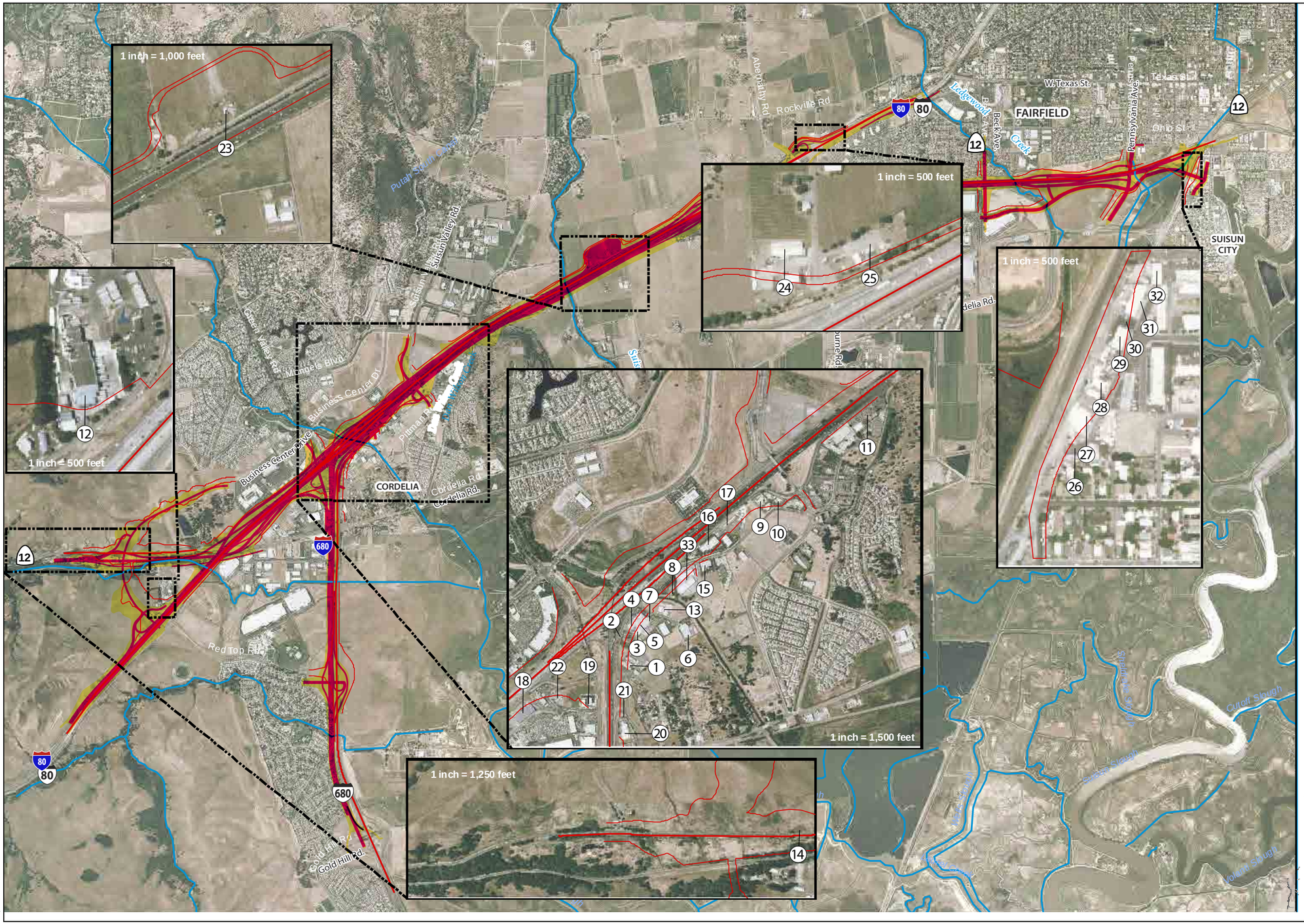
Of the 26 total displacements (one residential, 25 businesses) under Alternative C, ten would be in the Environmental Justice Block Groups (the residence is not in any of those Block Groups). Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in fewer displacements in Environmental Justice Block Groups (nine businesses; no residences). Displacements in the Environmental Justice Block Groups are among industrial and commercial businesses; as is the case in the non–Environmental Justice Block Groups.

The project alternatives would not result in the displacement of any residences within any Block Groups meeting the Environmental Justice criteria. Furthermore, the displacement of businesses would be spread across a large area including both Environmental Justice and non–Environmental Justice Block Groups, and would include primarily industrial and commercial uses. Therefore, the proposed project would not impose a disproportionate impact on a low-income or minority community.

The No-Build Alternative would not change the existing environment and so would have no effect on Environmental Justice communities.

### Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Based on the above discussion and analysis, the four build alternatives will not cause disproportionately high and adverse effects on any minority or low-income populations as per E.O. 12898 regarding Environmental Justice. Therefore, no avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures would be required.




## Legend

**I680/I80/SR12 Interchange**

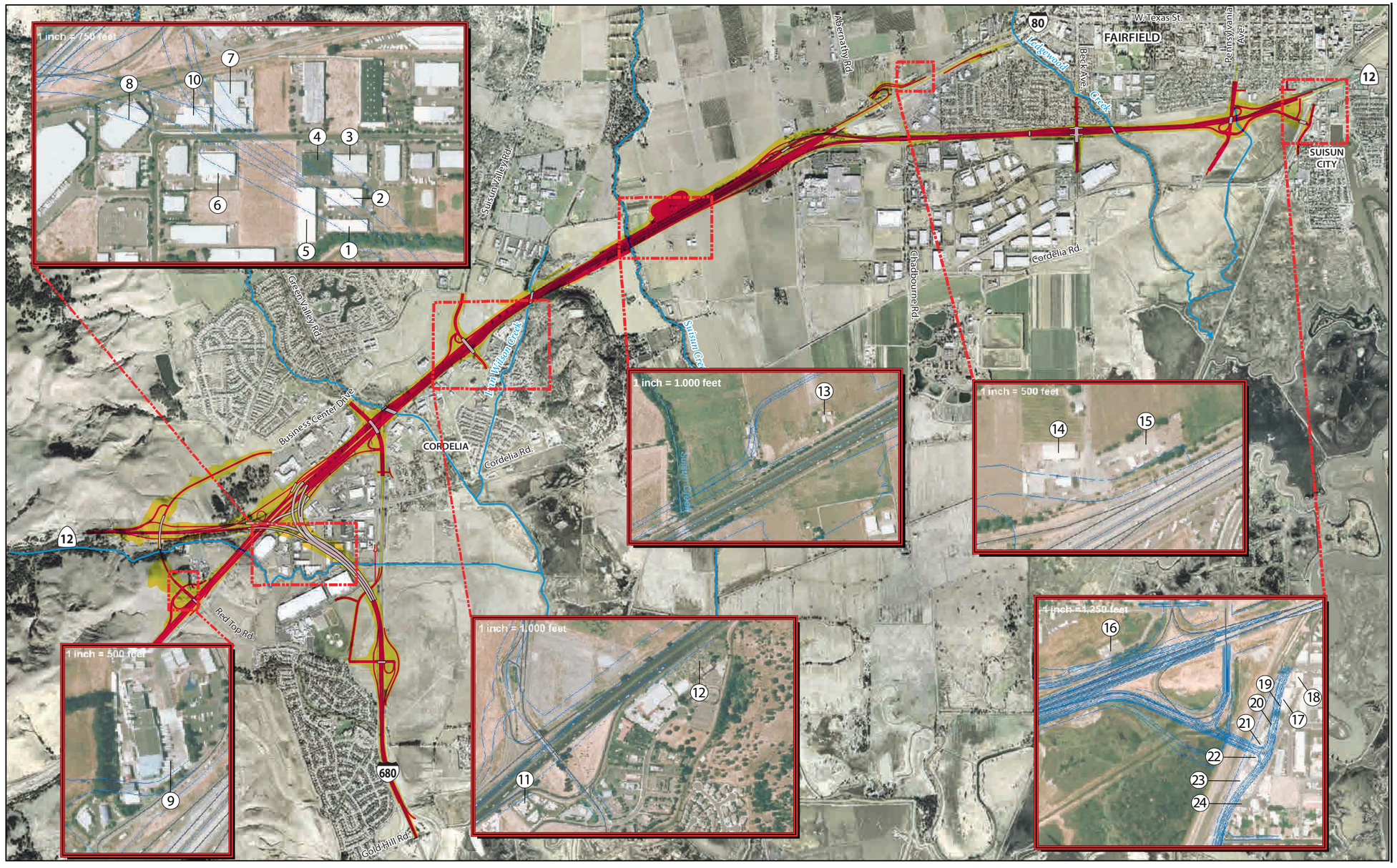
- Displaced Building (see Table 3.1.4-1) See Table 3.1.4-2 for the parcels displaced under Alternative B-1.
- Potential Area of Disturbance
- Proposed New and Expanded/Improved Roads
- Bridge
- Creeks

N

0 0.5 1.0

Mile

**Figure 3.1.4-1**
**Alternative B Building Displacements**




## Legend

**I680/I80/SR12 Interchange**

- (#) Displaced Building (see Table 3.1.4-3). See Table 3.1.4-4 for the parcels displaced under Alternative C-1.
- Proposed Project Right-of-Way
- Potential Area of Disturbance
- Proposed New and Expanded/Improved Roads
- Bridge
- Creeks

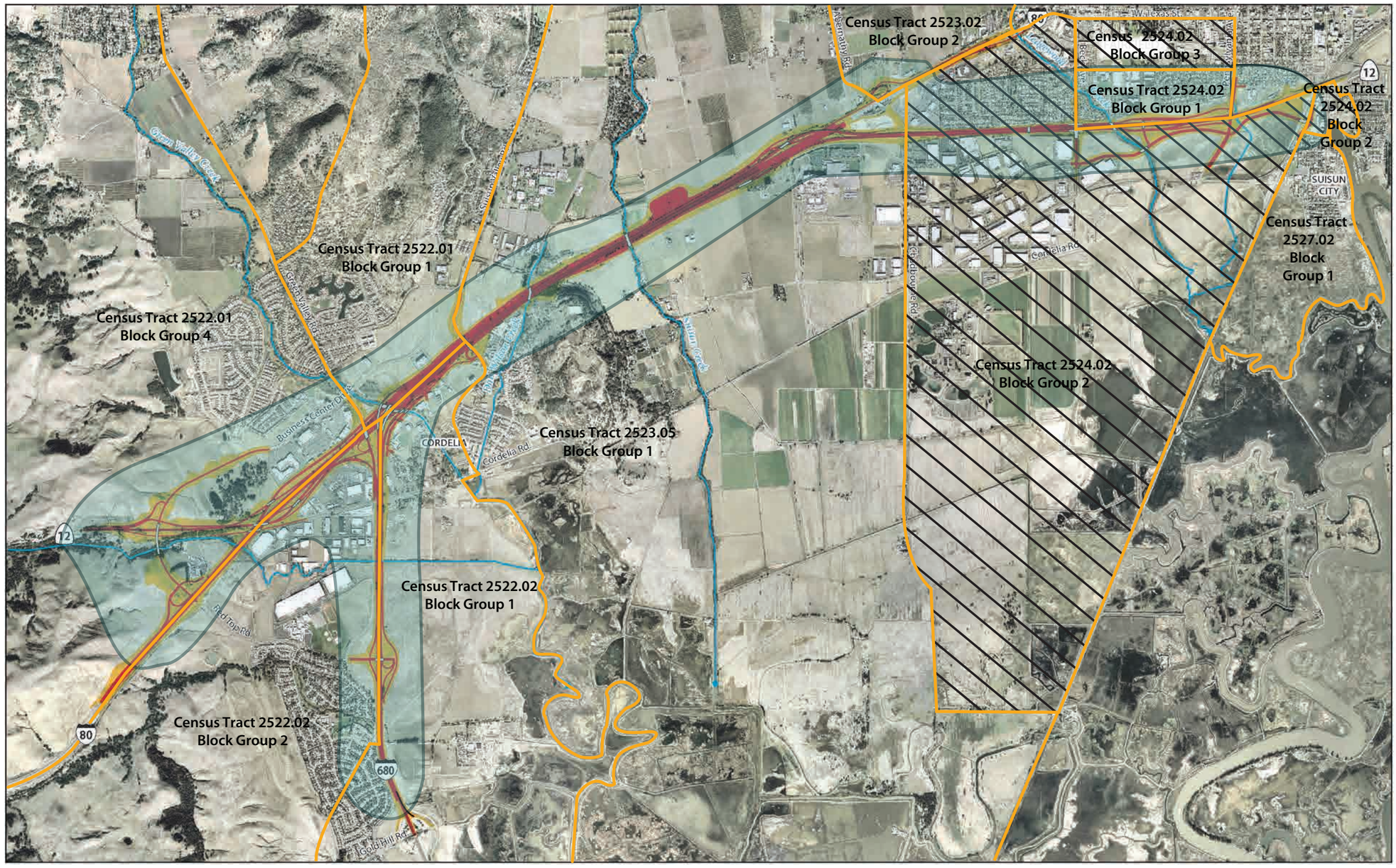
N

0 0.5 1.0

Mile

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (07/10) SS

**Figure 3.1.4-2**
**Alternative C Building Displacements**




## Legend

**I680/I80/SR12 Interchange**

- Proposed Study Area
- Census Block Group
- Meets Environmental Justice Community Criteria
- Proposed New and Expanded/Improved Roads
- Bridge
- Creeks

**1234.01** Census Tract Number

N

0 0.5 1.0

Mile

Graphics... 02166.02 EIS (11-17-09)

**Figure 3.1.4-3**
**Census Tract Block Groups**

## 3.1.5 Utilities and Emergency Services

### *Affected Environment*

This section describes the existing utilities and emergency services within the proposed project right-of-way and that cross the project area. The information below is summarized from the CIA prepared for the proposed project.

#### *Water Service*

Water service within the project area is provided by the Solano County Water Agency (SCWA). The county has four main sources of water: the Solano Project, the North Bay Aqueduct (NBA), groundwater reservoirs, and Sacramento River entitlements. The SCWA stores and distributes water to 29 urban and agricultural water suppliers in northern California, the San Francisco Bay Area, the San Joaquin Valley, the central coast, and southern California.

The project area is also located within the service area of the Solano Irrigation District (SID). The SID delivers recycled water from the SCWA treatment plant to a small number of agricultural customers within Solano County for crop irrigation. The SID also provides water to Fairfield for street landscaping and commercial property landscape irrigation.

Within the city of Fairfield, water is treated at two water treatment plants and distributed by a municipal water distribution system to more than 20,000 service connections via more than 270 miles of water mains.

The most significant utility infrastructure in the project area is the State Department of Water Resources (DWR) water pipeline, the NBA. The NBA runs underground from Barker Slough in the Sacramento–San Joaquin River Delta to Cordelia Forebay, just outside of the city of Vallejo. The pipeline varies in diameter, ranging from 72 inches at Barker Slough to 54 inches at Cordelia Forebay. A portion of the NBA runs just north of and parallel to I-80 between Abernathy Road and Suisun Creek.

#### *Wastewater Service*

A portion of the project area is located within the Fairfield-Suisun Sewer District (FSSD) service area. The FSSD performs wastewater collection, treatment, and water recycling services for all areas within the boundaries of the cities of Fairfield and Suisun City. FSSD facilities include a wastewater treatment plant, 12 wastewater pump stations, force mains, trunk main collection facilities, and 70 miles of sewer networked throughout Fairfield and Suisun City.

The FSSD wastewater treatment plant occupies a 150-acre parcel off Chadbourne Road, southwest of the I-80/SR 12 interchange in Fairfield. The wastewater treatment plant currently has a capacity of 17.5 million gallons per day (mgd) of average dry weather wastewater flow and a capacity of 34.8 mgd during wet weather. On average, the wastewater plant treats 16 mgd. Plans are currently under development to expand the wastewater treatment plant, which would result in an ultimate capacity of 25 mgd under dry weather conditions.

The majority of treated effluent produced by the wastewater treatment plant is discharged to the Boynton Slough. Approximately 10% of the treated effluent is recycled and used for agricultural irrigation or distributed in the city of Fairfield for street landscaping and commercial property landscape irrigation.

The portions of the project area located in unincorporated Solano County and outside the boundaries of the FSSD service area generally contain no wastewater infrastructure. Wastewater needs in these locations are met by septic systems installed by individual land owners.

### *Electricity and Natural Gas*

Solano County is provided with electric and natural gas service by PG&E. PG&E's service area covers most of central and northern California, and the company maintains 123,054 circuit miles of electrical distribution lines, 18,610 circuit miles of interconnected transmission lines, 40,123 miles of natural gas distribution pipelines, and 6,136 miles of natural gas transportation pipelines. PG&E currently maintains natural gas pipelines and electrical transmission lines throughout Solano County, adjacent to the I-80 corridor.

PG&E facilities in the area include a number of natural gas and power lines. Four 115 kV power lines cross the project area, the Vaca-Dixon-Ignacio Line 1 and Line 2 , the Suisun Tap 115–kV line and the Vaca-Suisun-Jameson tower line. PG&E natural gas lines are located within the project area, primarily in the vicinity of the I-80/Green Valley Road and SR 12E/Pennsylvania Avenue interchanges.

### *Telecommunications Systems*

Telephone communication service for Solano County is provided by AT&T, one of the country's largest telecommunications providers. AT&T offers local phone service, long-distance phone service, and high-speed internet service. Major telephone transmission lines traverse Solano County, primarily following road rights-of-way and rail lines. Both overhead and underground lines and conduit carrying telecommunications lines are located within the project area.

### *Schools*

There is one elementary school and one high school located near the project area. Nelda Mundy Elementary School is located at 570 Vintage Valley Drive, north of I-80 and the project area. Rodriguez High School is located at 5000 Red Top Road, just west of I-680 within the project area. The former Green Valley Middle School is located at 3630 Ritchie Road in Fairfield, south of the I-80 and the project area. The school was relocated in 2004 to an area north of I-80 and the former school site is currently vacant.

Solano Community College is located just north of the project area at 4000 Suisun Valley Road. In addition to Solano Community College, other institutions of higher learning in the project area are the University of Phoenix at 5253 Business Center Drive and Chapman University at 4820 Business Center Drive.

### *Police and Fire*

The California Highway Patrol (CHP) has jurisdiction over I-80, I-680, and SR 12 for matters involving both traffic and emergency services. The Solano County CHP office is located at 3050 Travis Boulevard in Fairfield.

Those portions of the project area located in unincorporated Solano County are under the jurisdiction of the Solano County Sheriff. The Solano County Sheriff's Department office is located at 530 Union Avenue in Fairfield.

Those portions of the project area within Fairfield city limits are under the jurisdiction of the Fairfield Police Department. The Fairfield Police Department is located at 1000 Webster Street in Fairfield City Hall. The Suisun City Police Department provides service to those areas located within Suisun City. The police department is located at 701 Civic Center Boulevard in downtown Suisun City.

The portion of the project area located in unincorporated Solano County is served by the Suisun Fire Protection District (SFPD). SFPD headquarters are located at 445 Jackson Street in Fairfield and serves 1,136 properties within a 136-square-mile area. The SFPD currently employs one fire chief, two fire captains, and 45 volunteer firefighters.

Those portions of the project area located within the city of Fairfield fall under the jurisdiction of the Fairfield Fire Department. The Fairfield Fire Department serves approximately 105,000 citizens with six fire stations and 68 firefighters.

In the western portion of the project area, the Cordelia Fire Protection District (CFPD) provides fire and emergency medical services to areas of unincorporated Solano County, including the communities of Green Valley, Rockville, Cordelia, and the Lower Suisun Valley. The CFPD provides service to approximately 5,000 residents within a service area of 56 square miles and currently employs four full-time employees, 12 extra-help firefighters, 13 volunteer firefighters, and between 21 and 26 resident firefighters.

Within Suisun City, fire and emergency services are provided by the Suisun City Fire Department, located at 621 Pintail Drive. The department employs a full-time fire chief and two full-time fire captains. The remainder of the department's staff is volunteer and includes a deputy fire chief, two battalion chiefs, six fire captains, three lieutenants, and approximately 22 volunteer firefighters.

## *Environmental Consequences*

### Potential Effect to Utilities

As part of both alternatives, utilities within the project area will be relocated, realigned, or extended as necessary to accommodate project construction and operation. Utilities that will be affected include water, electrical, gas, cable/fiber, and telephone lines. Water lines include those owned by the cities of Fairfield, Vallejo, and Benicia; the California Department of Water Resources; and the Suisun-Solano Water Authority. Irrigation and non-potable water and agricultural drains owned by the Solano Irrigation District are located within the project area. These water facilities, as well as sewer facilities owned by the cities of Fairfield and Suisun City and by the Fairfield-Suisun Sewer District, would be realigned or extended, as necessary.

Locations of PG&E–owned electrical and gas lines within the project area for each alternative are addressed specifically in the project description in Chapter 2. The precise field location of

high risk utilities will be identified during final design in accordance with the Department's procedures.

The relocation, extension, or realignment of utilities under all build alternatives would result in temporary construction impacts and may result in minor interruption of service. To minimize this potential, the Department will enter into agreements with the utility providers, including PG&E, AT&T, and the cities of Fairfield, Benicia, and Vallejo.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction would take place and no utilities would be relocated. Therefore, there would be no potential to affect utilities.

**Potential Effects on Police, Fire, and Emergency Service Providers during Construction**

Potential short-term impacts on police, fire, and emergency service providers may result from construction-related activities under all build alternatives. Potential impacts include increased emergency response times within the project area caused by congestion during project construction and temporary lane closures. Lane closures are expected to be of short duration and to occur in off-peak hours. The effect is expected to be minimal. In addition, as part of its standard procedure, the Department will prepare a Transportation Management Plan, discussed below.

Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 would displace the Fairfield Fire Department station located at 473 Edison Court in the west end of the project area. This fire station is located in an industrial building and serves the Cordelia area. The fire station at Edison Court was opened as a temporary fire station in a warehouse building. The Fairfield Fire Department Strategic Plan (2007) calls for the construction of two permanent fire stations in the Cordelia area to replace the temporary station located on Edison Court.[1] As discussed in Chapter 3.1.4, page 3.1.4-11, there is sufficient commercial and industrial land available to accommodate the displaced uses including the fire station and the avoidance, minimization and mitigation measures described therein would also apply to the Fairfield Fire Department fire station.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction would occur and therefore no effect to emergency services would occur as a result of construction.

## *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

**Minimize Disruption of Utilities Services**

The Department will enter into agreements with providers of utilities located within the project area that would be relocated, realigned, or extended as part of project construction or operation. The construction efforts will be coordinated to minimize interruption of service and to continue operation after the proposed project is complete.

[1] Fairfield Fire Department Strategic Plan, 2007; http://www.ci.fairfield.ca.us/civica/filebank/blobdload.asp?BlobID=3820

**Prepare Transportation Management Plan (TMP)**

Before initiating construction, a TMP will be prepared and provided to all emergency service providers in the area. The TMP will serve to notify all emergency service providers in the project area of the project construction schedule and the time and location of lane closures. The TMP will identify anticipated dates and hours of construction, as well as anticipated limits on access. Notice will be provided at least one week before construction begins. To the extent possible, emergency vehicles will be allowed through roadway segments temporarily closed for construction purposes.

## 3.1.6 Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities

### *Regulatory Setting*

The Department, as assigned by the FHWA, directs that full consideration should be given to the safe accommodation of pedestrians and bicyclists during the development of federal-aid highway projects (see 23 CFR 652). It further directs that the special needs of the elderly and the disabled must be considered in all federal-aid projects that include pedestrian facilities. When current or anticipated pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic presents a potential conflict with motor vehicle traffic, every effort must be made to minimize the detrimental effects on all highway users who share the facility.

In July 1999, the U.S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) issued an Accessibility Policy Statement pledging a fully accessible multimodal transportation system. Accessibility in federally-assisted programs is governed by the USDOT regulations (49 CFR part 27) implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 794). The FHWA has enacted regulations for the implementation of the 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), including a commitment to build transportation facilities that provide equal access for all persons. These regulations require application of the ADA requirements to Federal-aid projects, including Transportation Enhancement Activities.

### *Affected Environment*

The information presented here has been summarized from technical reports prepared for the proposed project. These reports, listed below, are available for review at the Department District 4 office and are hereby incorporated by reference.

- *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange PR/ED: A.M. Peak Hour VISSIM Model Calibration/Validation Technical Memorandum* (October 8, 2003).
- *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange PR/ED: P.M. Peak Hour VISSIM Model Calibration/Validation Technical Memorandum* (October 8, 2003).
- *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange PR/ED: VISSIM Model Calibration/Validation for the Project Expansion Area Technical Memorandum* (February 14, 2005).
- *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange PR/ED: Existing Weekday (Tuesday through Thursday) Traffic Operating Conditions for the Expanded Project Area—Technical Memorandum* (February 2005).
- *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange PR/ED: Design Year 2035 Demand Forecasts at Project Gateways Technical Memorandum* (July 14, 2006).
- *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange PR/ED: Updated Validation of the VISSIM Traffic Operations Model to 2007—2008 Conditions Technical Memorandum* (October 30, 2008).
- *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange PR/ED: Final Traffic Operations Report* (June 2009) (referred to below as the Final Traffic Operations Report or FTOR).

The traffic study area includes components of the regional freeway system and ramp terminal intersections, as well as key parallel and connecting arterials within the I-80/I-680/SR 12 project area, as shown in Figure 2-1. Specifically, the analysis of potential project impacts focused on freeway auxiliary lanes, and connecting ramps and collector distributor roadways on Interstate 80 (I-80) between Red Top Road and Abernathy Road, Interstate 680 (I-680) between Gold Hill Road and I-80, State Route 12 West (SR 12) from Red Top Road and I-80, and State Route 12 East from I-80 and Pennsylvania Avenue.

The project study corridor exhibits a directional commute pattern from Solano County, Yolo County, and Sacramento County to the Bay Area employment centers of Contra Costa County, Alameda County, Santa Clara County, the City and County of San Francisco, and San Mateo County. This corridor also serves as a major gateway for goods movement, which accounts for a high percentage of truck traffic. In addition, truck scales are located in both the eastbound (EB) and westbound (WB) directions of I-80 between I-680 and SR 12E. Lastly, this corridor is a major recreational route for activities in the Sacramento Valley, Sierra Nevada, and Nevada.

The Solano Comprehensive Transportation Plan (Solano Transportation Authority 2005) calls for maintenance of level of service (LOS) E on roadways of regional significance, including freeways. LOS E represents at-capacity operation. When traffic volumes exceed capacity, stop-and-go conditions result, and operations are designated as LOS F.

For freeway mainline segments, weave segments, and ramp merge and diverge areas, the LOS is related to the vehicle density in vehicle miles per lane and is calculated for the a.m. and p.m. commute peak hours. For intersection operations, the LOS is related to the average control delay per vehicle during the a.m. and p.m. commute peak hours. Tables 3.1.6-1 and 3.1.6-2 provide the LOS thresholds for freeway and intersection analysis, respectively.

Other *measures of effectiveness* (MOEs) used in the traffic analysis include vehicle hours of travel (VHT), defined as the total number of vehicle hours traveled per hour within the study area; vehicle hours of delay (VHD), defined as the number of vehicle hours of delay per hour resulting from congestion within the study area; vehicle miles traveled (VMT), defined as the total number of vehicle miles traveled during the peak hours in the study area; and the average travel times for trips within the study area.

**Table 3.1.6-1. Freeway Mainline, Weaving, and Ramp Junction LOS Criteria**

| Level of Service[a] | Maximum Density (passenger cars per mile per lane) | |
|---|---|---|
| | Basic Freeway Sections | Freeway Weaving Segments and Ramp Junctions |
| A | 11 | 10 |
| B | 18 | 20 |
| C | 26 | 28 |
| D | 35 | 35 |
| E | 45 | >35 |
| F | 45 | Demand exceeds capacity |

*Source*: Transportation Research Board 2000.

[a] Freeway mainline LOS based on a 65 mph free-flow speed.

**Table 3.1.6-2. Intersection LOS Definitions for Highway Capacity Manual Methodology**

| Level of Service | Description of Traffic Conditions | Average Control Delay per Vehicle (seconds) |
|---|---|---|
| **Signalized (Signal-Controlled) Intersections** | | |
| A | Insignificant delays: No approach phase is fully used, and no vehicle waits longer than one red indication | ≤10 |
| B | Minimal delays: An occasional approach phase is fully used, and drivers begin to feel restricted | >10–20 |
| C | Acceptable delays: Major approach phase may become fully used, and most drivers feel somewhat restricted | >20–35 |
| D | Tolerable delays: Drivers may wait through more than one red indication; queues may develop but dissipate rapidly, without excessive delays | >35–55 |
| E | Significant delays: Volumes are approaching capacity, vehicles may wait through several signal cycles, and long vehicle queues form upstream | >55–80 |
| F | Excessive delays: Conditions are at capacity, with extremely long delays; queues may block upstream intersections | >80 |
| **Unsignalized Intersections** | | |
| A | No delay for stop-controlled approaches | ≤10 |
| B | Operations with minor delay | >10–15 |
| C | Operations with moderate delays | >15–25 |
| D | Operations with some delays | >25–35 |
| E | Operations with high delays and long queues | >35–50 |
| F | Operation with extreme congestion, with very high delays and long queues unacceptable to most drivers | >50 |

Source: Transportation Research Board 2000.

### *Pedestrians and Bicyclists*

The Department, as assigned by FHWA, directs that full consideration should be given to the safe accommodation of pedestrians and bicyclists during the development of federal-aid highway projects (see 23 CFR 652). It further directs that the special needs of the elderly and the disabled must be considered in all federal-aid projects that include pedestrian facilities. When current or anticipated pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic presents a potential conflict with motor vehicle traffic, every effort must be made to minimize the detrimental effects on all highway users who share the facility.

In July 1999, the USDOT issued an Accessibility Policy Statement pledging a fully accessible multimodal transportation system. Accessibility in federally-assisted programs is governed by the USDOT regulations (49 CFR part 27) implementing Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act (29 U.S.C. 794). The FHWA has enacted regulations for the implementation of the 1990 Americans with Disabilities Act, including a commitment to build transportation facilities that provide equal access for all persons. These regulations require application of the ADA requirements to Federal-aid projects, including Transportation Enhancement Activities.

The Department is committed to carrying out the ADA by building transportation facilities that provide equal access for all persons. The same degree of convenience, accessibility, and safety available to the general public will be provided to persons with disabilities.

### *Economic and Societal Trends*

The I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange is a point at which two major interstate freeways and one state highway converge. When it was constructed in the 1960s, the interchange location was in a

relatively rural setting immediately surrounded by agricultural lands with mountains to the north and the vast Suisun Marsh to the south.

Since the 1960s the Bay Area and Northern California region experienced rapid population growth. The Bay Area's population has grown by more than 86% during this time and Solano County's population has more than tripled. This tremendous amount of growth has resulted in substantial increases in regional traffic passing through the interchange area as well as substantial changes in the land uses immediately surrounding the interchange.

Regional truck scales facilities are also located within the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange. The location of the truck scales is ideal for monitoring and enforcing truck weight and safety requirements because it provides one location that can monitor truck traffic on I-80, I-680, and SR 12. However, the volume of trucks that need to be weighed and inspected has increased dramatically since the 1960s. Trucks must exit, then re-enter the freeway within the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange area after inspection at the truck scales facility. The exiting and entering of a large volume of trucks creates a severe weaving problem, which is made worse by the size, limited maneuverability, and lower speeds of large trucks. Improvement of the EB truck scales have been addressed in a separate project.

The I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange is vital to the mobility of both the local area and the entire northern California region because it serves a multitude of destinations. It is a critical corridor for local and regional commute travel. Over the past ten years, commute travel through the area has increased substantially in response to the growing Bay Area economy and expansion of employment centers, which has pushed commuters further east as they search for affordable housing. By 2030, commute traffic is projected to constitute between 40% and 75% of the total number of vehicles traveling through the project area.

### *Existing (2004) Traffic Operations*

The extent of facilities studied in the traffic operations analyses are listed below:

- I-80 between Red Top Road and Air Base Parkway.
- I-680 between Gold Hill Road and I-80.
- SR 12W (Jameson Canyon Road) between Red Top Road and I-80.
- SR 12E between I-80 and Civic Center Drive.
- Arterial and local roadways including Abernathy Road, Beck Avenue, Business Center Drive, Central Way, Cordelia Road, Green Valley Road, Lopes Road, Mangels Boulevard, Pennsylvania Avenue, Red Top Road, Ramsey Road, Rockville Road, Suisun Valley Road, West Texas Street, and other connecting roadways.

The existing conditions analysis presents the physical and operational characteristics of the roadway system in the vicinity of the proposed project in fall 2004. This information provides context for the purpose and need to construct improvements. It should be noted that when the existing conditions traffic counts were taken a fifth auxiliary lane had opened to traffic on WB I-80 between the SR 12E connector and the I-680 southbound connector. However, the fifth EB lane had not yet opened and therefore is not included in the existing conditions analysis. Also not

included is the WB Jameson Canyon Road (SR 12W) truck climbing lane that had not yet been completed. Both improvements have improved traffic operations, and while they are not included in the 2004 existing conditions analysis, they are included in 2015 and 2035 No-Build analyses.

Note that while this report refers to existing conditions in the original 2004 baseline, updated 2007/2008 a.m. and p.m. peak hour volumes were collected from the Department PEMS system and were used to re-validate the existing conditions VISSIM traffic operations model to account for changes in traffic volumes and freeway design (i.e., the EB I-80 auxiliary lane and the opening of the new Benicia-Martinez Bridge south on I-680). A description of the re-validation effort is included in the FTOR.

### *System-Wide Measures of Effectiveness*

With a large, complex freeway improvement project such as this, system-wide MOEs—such as VMT, VHD, and average travel speed—are particularly useful for comparison of existing conditions with future no-build and project alternatives. The system-wide MOEs under existing conditions are summarized in Table 3.1.6-3 for the a.m. and p.m. peak hours.

The p.m. peak hour represents the heaviest congestion period within the project study area. For example, the p.m. peak hour has 10% higher VMT, 20% higher VHT, and 72% more VHD. These ratios are even higher when comparing the 3-hour peak periods with the p.m. MOEs exceeding the a.m. MOEs by 17%, 27%, and 73%, respectively. The average travel speed is 46 mph during the a.m. peak hour on WB I-80 (from Waterman/Air Base Parkway to Red Top Road), and 33 mph during the p.m. peak hour on EB I-80 (from Red Top Road to Waterman/Air Base Parkway).

**Table 3.1.6-3. Existing (Year 2004) System-Wide Measures of Effectiveness[a]**

| MOE | A.M. Peak Hour | P.M. Peak Hour |
|---|---|---|
| Vehicle Miles of Travel (Vehicle Miles/Hour) | 316,220 | 334,755 |
| Vehicle Hours of Delay (Hours of Delay/Hour) | 1,140 | 1,885 |
| Estimated Duration of Congestion (Hours) [b] | 1–2 hours | 1.5–2.5 hours |
| Average Freeway Travel Speed | 46 mph (WB Peak Direction) | 33 mph (EB Peak Direction) |

*Source:* Final Traffic Operations Report.

[a] The study area extends on I-80 from west of Red Top Road to east of Air Base Parkway/Waterman and on I-680 south of Gold Hill Road to I-80. The study area also includes SR 12 east of Pennsylvania Road and west of Red Top Road and all local arterials within the project study area.

[b] Duration of congestion is estimated based on field conditions.

### *System Operations, Travel Speeds, and Bottlenecks*

The existing operating conditions within the project study area were analyzed using 13 model runs of the calibrated peak period VISSIM models and existing a.m. and p.m. peak hour traffic volumes. The volumes are shown in Appendix A of the FTOR. The peak hours in the project study area are generally from 7:30 to 8:30 a.m. and 4:30 to 5:30 p.m.

The FTOR includes the existing (2004) travel speeds on the freeway system for the a.m. and p.m. peak hours, respectively. Travel times for key gateway-to-gateway pairs are also shown on the figures. Table 3-2 in the FTOR shows the service levels, based on vehicle density, for all freeway segments (mainline, weave, on-ramp merge, and off-ramp diverge areas).

### *A.M. Peak Hour Operations (2004)*

During the a.m. peak hour, a queue typically develops on WB I-80 at the SR 12W connector, primarily due to the grade on SR 12W as it traverses the hill toward Napa. The overall I-80 freeway section operates at LOS B at this location; however, the queue results in LOS F operations in the shoulder lane.

The bottleneck that used to exist at the WB I-80 to southbound (SB) I-680 connector ramp was eliminated with the completion of the two-lane connector (2004). On WB I-80 during the a.m. peak hour, the grade on SR 12W exiting I-80 and heading toward Napa causes a slowdown on WB I-80. Heavy trucks are not able to keep up speeds on SR 12W, causing queuing onto I-80. The slowdown is generally in lanes 4 and 5 (the outside lanes closest to the shoulder),[1] but the effect of this, plus the combined effect of trucks entering from the truck scales and weaving vehicles headed to the Suisun Valley Road off-ramp or southbound I-680 connector, results in slow-moving queues in lanes 4 and 5, while traffic operations are generally better in lanes 1, 2, and 3. The slow-moving queue in lanes 4 and 5 typically extends from the SR 12W WB off-ramp to SR 12E.

### *P.M. Peak Hour Operations (2004)*

During the p.m. peak hour, a bottleneck develops on EB I-80 at the truck scales on-ramp where slow-moving trucks attempt to accelerate to freeway travel speeds. Vehicle speeds generally begin to increase beyond the truck scales toward the I-80/SR 12E interchange. The bottleneck constrains the amount of traffic that can be delivered downstream, thereby resulting in improved LOS operations immediately downstream of the bottleneck. Vehicle queues resulting from the EB bottleneck at the truck scales on-ramp typically extends as far west as SR 12W and 800 feet south of the Central Way off-ramp on northbound (NB) I-680.

Another bottleneck that develops during the p.m. peak hour is EB I-80 between the Travis Boulevard on-ramp and the Air Base Parkway off-ramp. This bottleneck results in vehicle queues that extend back to the West Texas interchange, resulting in LOS F operations between the Beck Avenue EB on-ramp and the Travis Boulevard EB on-ramp.

The signalized intersections on SR 12E at Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue also cause some queuing on EB SR 12E, but the queues do not generally extend back onto EB I-80.

### *A.M. Peak Hour Operations (2007)*

As described above, the existing conditions baseline for this study is 2004, but the existing conditions traffic operations model was re-validated to 2007 conditions to supplement the 2004 information and provide assurance that the model still validated more recent conditions. This process is described in Appendix D of the FTOR. The re-validation process for the a.m. peak hour showed that gateway and internal traffic volumes had not changed significantly between 2004 and 2007; therefore, a complete revised simulation was not prepared. Accordingly, the 2004 a.m. peak hour conditions described above are similar to the a.m. conditions in 2007.

[1] Lane numbering starts with the leftmost lane as lane 1.

***P.M. Peak Hour Operations (2007)***

Because volumes had changed significantly in the p.m. peak hour between 2004 and 2007, a new simulation was prepared as part of the re-validation effort for the p.m. peak hour. (Refer to Appendix D of the FTOR for more information). p.m. peak hour conditions in 2007 did not change significantly in the non-peak direction (westbound/southbound), and improved somewhat in the peak direction (northbound/eastbound) due to the provision of the fifth lane on EB I-80 between I-680 and SR 12E (which was not included in the 2004 analysis). Even with the opening of the new Benicia-Martinez Bridge to the south on I-680, which added about 500 vehicles at the southern gateway to the project limits on northbound I-680, conditions were better on the I-680/I-80 connector and downstream on I-80, due to the two-lane connector and the fifth lane between I-680 and SR 12E.

***Intersection Operations—A.M. Peak Hour***

The intersection lane configuration, control type, and peak hour volumes for existing conditions are described in Appendix B of the FTOR.

The operations of all study intersections are summarized in Table 3-3 of the FTOR. For all intersections, the average control delay and LOS for the entire intersection are reported. As shown in the table, 22 of the 24 ramp terminal study intersections operate at LOS E conditions or better during the a.m. peak hour. Only the Red Top Road/EB I-80 ramps (all-way stop-controlled) and Lopes Road/SB I-680 on-ramp/EB I-80 off-ramp (all-way stop-controlled) intersections operate at unacceptable LOS F conditions. All other study intersections operate at LOS D or better during the a.m. peak hour.

***Intersection Operations—P.M. Peak Hour***

During the p.m. peak hour, only the Lopes Road/SB I-680 on-ramp/EB I-80 off-ramp (all-way stop-controlled) ramp terminal intersection operates at unacceptable LOS F conditions. All other study intersections operate at LOS D or better during the p.m. peak hour, except the Ramsey Road/Bridgeport Avenue intersection, which operates at unacceptable LOS E. Due to the heavy congestion on the NB I-680 to EB I-80 ramp, it is estimated that approximately 75% of the Gold Hill Road off-ramp traffic volume is associated with vehicles diverting from I-680 and I-80 to Lopes Road/Ramsey Road/Cordelia Road to bypass the heavy congestion on the freeway mainline.

The intersection of Central Way/I-680 NB off-ramp operates at acceptable LOS C conditions, but the stop-controlled off-ramp operates at marginal LOS D/E. It is estimated that approximately 90% of the off-ramp traffic volume, like that on the Gold Hill Road off-ramp, is associated with vehicles diverting from NB I-680 to Central Way/Pittman Road. However, because the volumes on Central Way are fairly low, this intersection would not meet the Departments' peak hour volume signal warrant.

At the all-way stop-controlled intersection of Lopes Road/SB I-680 on-ramp/EB I-80 off-ramp, the heavy traffic volume on NB Lopes Road (more than 600 vehicles) and a total intersection volume exceeding 1,780 vehicles results in long delays and poor operating conditions for NB Lopes Road. As a result of the heavy traffic volumes on all three approaches, this intersection meets the Department's peak hour signal warrant criteria during both a.m. and p.m. peak hour

conditions. Subsequent to completion of the existing conditions analysis, a signal was installed at this location.

### *Traffic Safety*

The Department maintains statistics for all State highway facilities for three types of accident rates: the total accident rate, accidents involving fatalities and accidents involving fatalities or injuries. Within the project limits most freeway segments of I-80 experience a higher total accident rate and higher fatal or injury accident rate compared to the average statewide rate for similar types of facilities (Table 3.1.6.4). Half of the segments experience a higher than average fatal accident rate than the average statewide rate. Within the project limits of SR-12 East half of the sections experience higher than average total and fatal accident rates compared to the average statewide rate for similar types of facilities and most sections experience a higher than average accident rate for fatal plus injury accidents compared to the average statewide rate for similar facilities.

In reviewing the accident summary records 65% of the accidents occurred on I-80 during commute periods, with over 50% of the accidents being rear-end collisions. On SR 12 East over 50% of the accidents occurred during the commute periods, with over 60% of the accidents being rear-end collisions. On SR 12 West 70% of the accidents occurred during the commute periods, with 48% of the accidents being rear-end collisions. This combination of high accident rates during commute periods and a high percentage of rear-end type collisions is likely related to the congestion observed in these sections.

The effect of slow moving trucks decelerating into, or accelerating out of, the westbound truck scales combined with already congested lanes is described in the 2009 FTOR. Increased vehicle traffic, and in particular increased truck volumes, will exacerbate the accident rate based on the general correlation between increased volumes and congestion and increased accident rates.

**Table 3.1.6-4. Accident History, January 1, 2006 to December 31, 2008**

| Location | Post Mile | Number of Accidents | | | Actual Accident Rate (Accidents per Million Vehicle Miles) | | | Average Accident Rate (Accidents per Million Vehicle Miles) | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Total | Fatal | F+I | Total | Fatal | F+I | Total | Fatal | F+I |
| **Western Segment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| I-80—westerly project limit to Red Top Road undercrossing | 10.89 to 11.39 | 88 | 1 | 30 | 1.36 | 0.015 | 0.46 | 0.81 | 0.008 | 0.25 |
| I-80—Red Top Road undercrossing to SR 12W/I-80 connector structure | 11.39 to 11.98 | 69 | 0 | 22 | 0.90 | 0.000 | 0.29 | 0.81 | 0.008 | 0.25 |
| I-80—SR 12W/I-80 undercrossing to Green Valley Road overcrossing | 11.98 to 12.74 | 155 | 0 | 41 | 1.20 | 0.000 | 0.32 | 0.93 | 0.009 | 0.29 |
| I-80—Green Valley Road overcrossing to I-680/I-80 connector structure | 12.74 to 13.09 | 121 | 1 | 30 | 1.73 | 0.014 | 0.43 | 1.04 | 0.010 | 0.32 |
| I-680—0.5 mile south of Gold Hill Road overcrossing to I-80/I-680 connector | 9.5 to 13.1 | 94 | 0 | 29 | 0.48 | 0.000 | 0.15 | 0.97 | 0.010 | 0.31 |
| SR 12W—0.5 mile west of Red Top Road to SR 12W/I-80 connector | 1.75 to 2.76 | 42 | 0 | 16 | 1.19 | 0.000 | 0.45 | 1.28 | 0.030 | 0.58 |
| I-80—I-680/I-80 connector structure to Suisun Valley Road overcrossing | 13.09 to 13.49 | 141 | 1 | 31 | 1.65 | 0.012 | 0.36 | 1.08 | 0.011 | 0.33 |
| **Central Segment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| I-80—Suisun Valley Road overcrossing to SR 12E/I-80 connector structure | 13.49 to 15.81 | 472 | 0 | 137 | 0.89 | 0.000 | 0.26 | 1.05 | 0.011 | 0.33 |
| I-80—SR 12E/I-80 connector structure to Abernathy Road overcrossing | 15.81 to 16.17 | 62 | 1 | 23 | 0.86 | 0.014 | 0.32 | 1.04 | 0.010 | 0.32 |
| **Eastern Segment** | | | | | | | | | | |
| I-80—Abernathy Road overcrossing to West Texas Street undercrossing | 16.17 to 17.20 | 173 | 2 | 39 | 0.84 | 0.010 | 0.19 | 1.03 | 0.010 | 0.32 |
| SR 12E—SR 12E/I-80 connector to Chadbourne Road undercrossing | 1.85 to 2.22 | 8 | 0 | 1 | 0.55 | 0.000 | 0.07 | 0.71 | 0.007 | 0.23 |
| SR 12E—Chadbourne Road undercrossing to Beck Avenue | 2.22 to 3.20 | 63 | 1 | 31 | 1.23 | 0.019 | 0.60 | 1.13 | 0.011 | 0.42 |
| SR 12E—Beck Avenue to Pennsylvania Avenue | 3.20 to 4.07 | 64 | 1 | 32 | 1.51 | 0.024 | 0.75 | 1.55 | 0.018 | 0.63 |
| SR 12E—Pennsylvania Avenue to Civic Center Boulevard | 4.07 to 4.74 | 70 | 0 | 33 | 1.99 | 0.000 | 0.94 | 1.11 | 0.011 | 0.39 |

*Source:* California Department of Transportation 2006–2008.

*Notes:* Shading denotes locations that exceed the statewide average accident rate.
F+I = fatal plus injury.

*Source:* California Department of Transportation 2004–2006.

*Notes:* Shading denotes locations that exceed the statewide average accident rate.
F+I = fatal plus injury.

### *Bicycle Circulation System*

Existing and planned bicycle facilities are provided throughout the study area. Below is a description of the three types of bicycle facilities, based on the Fairfield General Plan.

- Class I Bikeway (Bicycle Path)—Separate off-street bike paths or trails for bicycles only. Multi-use trails are off-street paths that are shared by pedestrians.
- Class II Bikeway (Bicycle Lane)—Provides a restricted right-of-way and is designated for the use of bicycles with a striped lane on a street or highway. Vehicle parking and vehicle/pedestrian cross-flow is permitted.
- Class III (Bicycle Route)—Provides for a right-of-way designated by signs and/or pavement markings for shared use with motor vehicles.

The Fairfield General Plan (2004) contains a map of existing and planned bikeways throughout the City. In the interchange vicinity, the North Connector Corridor Transportation for Livable Communities Concept Plan (August 2007) provides a more recent and updated plan for bicycle and pedestrian connections within the North Connector Corridor, between Jameson Canyon Road at Red Top Road and Abernathy Road. Figure 3.1.6-1 illustrates the components of the Concept Plan.

Existing bicycle facilities within the project limits include:

- The Fairfield Linear Park Pathway (multi-use, no horses) adjacent to and immediately north of I-80 between immediately east of the WB I-80 truck scales and Travis Boulevard; also between West Texas Street and Travis Boulevard on the south side of I-80 (northeast/southwest orientation).
- Class II Bicycle Lanes on SR 12 West between Red Top Road and points west.
- Bicycle path from Green Valley Road to the vicinity of the SR 12 West/Red Top Road intersection.
- Class II Bicycle Lanes on Lopes Road between Cordelia Road and Red Top Road.
- Class I Multi-Use Path (no horses) along creek between Lopes Road and Watt Drive (north of Fermi Drive and south of Fulton Drive), and between Red Top and Gold Hill Road just west of the residential neighborhoods.
- Red Top Road—Planned Class II Bicycle Lanes.

### *Pedestrian Circulation System*

The pedestrian network in the study area consists primarily of sidewalks along streets as well as crosswalks at the major intersections. ADA–compliant sidewalks are generally not provided at the grade-separated crossings of the study freeways and highways (I-80, SR 12, and I-680) in the project study area. Pedestrian overpasses are also not provided in the project study area. At-grade intersections are provided along SR 12; these are discussed below.

### *SR 12W*

No crosswalk is provided at the unsignalized, side-street stop-controlled Red Top Road/SR 12W intersection. An existing multi-use trail terminates immediately east of this intersection north of SR 12W.

### *SR 12E*

Crosswalks are provided across SR 12E at the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue signalized intersections. The SR 12E/Beck Avenue intersection does not provide a marked crosswalk or pedestrian signal across Beck Avenue, resulting in no marked crossing or pedestrian signal at the northwest or southwest corner. The SR 12E/Pennsylvania Avenue intersection does not provide a marked crosswalk or pedestrian signal from the northeast corner across either Pennsylvania Avenue or SR 12E.

## *Transit System*

A variety of transit services are provided in the project study area, including bus and passenger rail service.

Bus service to the project study area is provided by Fairfield and Suisun Transit, operated by the Cities of Fairfield and Suisun City; NorthBay Transit Group (unincorporated Solano County Paratransit service provider); the Rio Vista Delta Breeze operated by the City of Rio Vista; and BayLink, operated by the City of Vallejo. Figure 3.1.6-2 depicts the passenger bus services in the area.

### *Fairfield and Suisun Transit*

Fairfield and Suisun Transit (FAST) is run by the Cities of Fairfield and Suisun City, which operate intra-city and inter-city fixed-route bus services Monday through Saturday. FAST provides service to Sacramento, Davis, Dixon, Vacaville, Benicia, Vallejo, and Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART). The fare system is based on the number of zones that are crossed, with a local fare of $1.50 and a maximum fare of $6.75 ($0.75 to $3.25 for seniors and the disabled). The existing FAST fixed transit route in the study area is summarized in Table 3.1.6-5, and illustrated in Figure 3.1.6-2. Besides fixed-route transit services, FAST also offers Flex buses, Paratransit, and a reduced-fare taxi program for seniors.

### *NorthBay Transit Group (Solano Paratransit)*

The Solano Transportation Authority conducted a transit consolidation study, which resulted in the dissolution of the Solano Paratransit effective July 1, 2009. The agency had previously operated paratransit services within the unincorporated areas of Solano County. Paratransit services are now operated by the NorthBay Transit Group.

### *Rio Vista Delta Breeze*

The Rio Vista Delta Breeze is run by the City of Rio Vista. The Delta Breeze operates inter-city service between Fairfield, Suisun City, the Suisun-Fairfield Amtrak Station, and Rio Vista on Route 50. Route 50 will deviate anywhere within the city limits of Fairfield and Suisun City. Inter-city fare is $5.00, including seniors. Route deviations cost an extra $0.50. Route 50 is summarized in Table 3.1.6-5.

**Table 3.1.6-5. Existing Bus Routes in Project Study Area**

| Route | Service Area | Approximate Frequency | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Peak Period | Off-Peak | Saturday |
| **Fairfield and Suisun Transit (FAST)—Local Routes** | | | | |
| 1A/1B | Central Fairfield Loop Route—North Texas St., Travis Blvd., Pennsylvania Ave, Fairfield Civic Center, Westfield Mall | 45 min | 45 min. | 45 min. |
| 2 | Westfield Mall, Travis Blvd., Texas St., Tabor Ave., Sunset Ave., Pintail Dr. | 30 min. | 30 min. | 30 min. |
| 3A/3B | Outer Fairfield Loop—Westfield Mall, Travis Blvd., Oliver Rd., Waterman Blvd., Atlantic St., Texas St., Fairfield Transportation Center | 60 min. | 60 min. | 60 min. |
| 4 | FLEX Bus Service—North Texas St., Dickson Hill Rd., Cement Hill Rd., Clay Bank Rd., Tabor Ave. | 30 min. | 60 min. | 30 min. peak, 60 min. off-peak |
| 5 | Westfield Mall, Pennsylvania Ave., Suisun City Hall, Amtrak, Buena Vista Ave, SR 12E | 30 min. | 30 min. | 60 min. |
| 6 | Westfield Mall, Travis Blvd., Sunset Ave., Pintail Dr., Walters Rd., Emperor Dr. | 30 min. | 30 min. | 60 min. |
| 7 | Westfield Mall, Pennsylvania Ave., West Texas St., Beck Ave., Courage Dr., Chadbourne Rd., Rockville Rd., Suisun Valley Rd., Central Rd., Lopes Rd., Cordelia Villages | 60 min. | 60 min. | 120 min. |
| **Fairfield and Suisun Transit (FAST)—Regional Routes** | | | | |
| 20 | Fairfield Transportation Center, Westfield Mall, I-80, Vacaville Davis Street Park and Ride, Ulatis Cultural Center in Vacaville | 60 min. | 60 min. | 60 min. |
| 30 | Fairfield Transportation Center, Westfield Mall, I-80, Vacaville Davis Street Park and Ride, Dixon Market Lane Park and Ride, UC Davis, Downtown Sacramento (Sacramento served Mon–Fri only). | 3 a.m.peak,1 midday, 3 p.m. peak buses | | 3 hrs. (3 buses total) |
| 40 | Vacaville Davis Street Park and Ride, I-80, Fairfield Transportation Center, I-680, Benicia, Pleasant Hill BART, Walnut Creek BART | 4 a.m. peak, 5 p.m. peak buses | | N/A |
| 90 | Amtrak, SR 12W, Fairfield Transportation Center, I-80, El Cerrito BART | 15 min. | 60 min. | N/A |
| **Rio Vista Delta Breeze** | | | | |
| 50 | Fairfield Transportation Center, Westfield Mall, Amtrak, SR 12E, Rio Vista, Lodi | 2 hrs. (6 total buses) | | N/A |
| **BayLink** | | | | |
| 85 | Westfield Mall, Solano Community College, Mangels Blvd, I-80, Vallejo, Vallejo Ferry Terminal | 30 min.[a] | 60 min. | 2 hrs.[b] |

*Source:* Based on information presented in operator's Web site.

[a] 30 minute headway only during the a.m. peak period, 60 minute headways during the p.m. peak period.

[b] Operates on Saturdays, Sundays, and holidays.

### *BayLink*

BayLink buses are operated by Vallejo Transit. Vallejo Transit operates inter-city service between Fairfield and Vallejo on Route 85. Inter-city fare is $5.00 ($2.50 for seniors and the disabled). Route 85 is summarized in Table 3.1.6-5. BayLink also provides ferry service between Vallejo and San Francisco.

### *Passenger Rail Service*

Amtrak provides passenger rail service and the Capitol Corridor provides commuter rail service in the study area. The rail line runs southeast-northwest in the study area.

Amtrak currently provides daily service along the California Zephyr route between Emeryville and Chicago, and daily service along the Coast Starlight route between Los Angeles and Seattle. The Capitol Corridor operates between San Jose, Oakland, Martinez, Fairfield/Suisun City, Davis, Sacramento, and Auburn. The Capitol Corridor serves the Suisun-Fairfield Station with 20 trains per weekday and 15 trains per day on weekends and holidays in each direction. The

Suisun-Fairfield Amtrak Station is located in Suisun City on Main Street under the SR 12E overcrossing. Transit access to and from the station is provided by FAST and the Rio Vista Delta Breeze.

## *Environmental Consequences*

This section describes the impacts of the project on traffic operations, pedestrian and bicycle facilities, and transit service in the construction year (2015) and the design year (2035). The scenarios considered in this analysis are listed below.

- Alternative B (2035).
- Alternative C (2035).
- Alternative B, Phase 1 (2015, 2035).
- Alternative C, Phase 1 (2015, 2035).
- No-Build Alternative (2015, 2035).

The alternatives are described in the Chapter 2, "Project Alternatives;" the analyzed scenarios are described in Chapter 4 of the FTOR.

### *Methods—Future Conditions Analysis*

#### *Traffic Forecasts*

The 2035 travel demand forecasts were developed using the STA's Solano-Napa Travel Demand Model. The travel demand forecasts were documented in a Technical Memorandum dated July 14, 2006, which was reviewed and approved by the Department District 4 Office of Advanced Planning. The Technical Memorandum is included in Appendix C of the FTOR. The construction-year (2015) forecasts were developed by estimating the gateway demand at each of the five entrances to the system, using a straight-line interpolation between the existing (2004) volumes and future (2035) demand volumes; checking to ensure that the resulting gateway volumes were not constrained by gateway capacity; and interpolating the 2015 volumes for each origin zone within the VISUM model and determining the appropriate routes for the trips using the VISUM model with some manual adjustments.

#### *Traffic Operations Analysis*

The constrained traffic forecasts and freeway system traffic operations analysis were performed with the VISUM/VISSIM forecasting and traffic operations tools. The VISUM/VISSIM tools and the validation of the original models are described in the Final Technical Memorandum, *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project PR/ED: VISSIM Model Calibration and Validation for the Project Expansion Area, February 14, 2005.* The intersection operations analysis utilizes the 2000 HCM operations methodology, and was performed with VISSIM for the ramp terminal intersections, and with Synchro for the non–ramp-terminal intersections.

## *Evaluation Criteria for Environmental Consequences*

The criteria presented below were used in the determination of environmental consequences.

### *Traffic Operations*

Environmental consequences are identified related to the proposed project's effect on bottlenecks within the project study area; the proposed project's effect on system-wide delay, average travel speed, VMT, and duration of congestion; and the proposed project's effect on intersection LOS at the ramp terminal intersections and non-ramp terminal intersections in the study area.

### *Pedestrian and Bicycle Circulation*

An environmental consequence is identified if the proposed project's implementation would disrupt or interfere with existing or planned bicycle or pedestrian facilities.

### *Transit Service*

An environmental consequence is identified if implementation of the proposed project would disrupt or interfere with existing or planned transit operations or facilities of Sacramento Regional Transit.

## *Summary of Environmental Consequences*

Four summary tables, Tables 3.1.6-6 through 3.1.6-9, and two summary bar charts, Figures 3.1.6-3 and 3.1.6-4, are provided to support the traffic impact discussions below. Additional supporting tables and figures provided in the FTOR are referenced as needed below. They include detailed freeway LOS tables, intersection LOS tables, travel speed and travel time graphics, and bar chart travel time comparisons between conditions in 2015 and 2035.

**Table 3.1.6-6. Construction-Year 2015—A.M. Peak Hour Conditions System Wide Measures of Effectiveness[a]**

| Route | No-Build | Alternative B, Phase 1 | Alternative C, Phase 1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bottlenecks and Queues** | | | |
| I-80 WB | None | None | None |
| I-80 EB | None | None | None |
| SR 12W WB | None | None | None |
| SR 12W EB | None | None | None |
| SR 12E WB | At Beck; queue extends east of Civic Center | At Pennsylvania; queue extends to Jackson Street | Same as No-Build |
| SR 12E EB | None | None | None |
| I-680 NB | None | None | None |
| I-680 SB | None | None | None |
| **Duration of Congestion** | | | |
| System-wide | Congestion would remain near existing conditions, lasting approximately 1.5 hours. | Congestion would remain near existing conditions, lasting approximately 1 hour. | Congestion would remain near existing conditions, lasting approximately 1.5 hours. |
| **Travel Times** | | | |
| WB I-80 to SB I-680[b] | 9:40 | 9:10 | 9:55 |
| WB I-80[b] | 8:30 | 8:25 | 8:25 |
| SR 12E to WB I-80[b] | 15:35 | 9:45 | 14:25 |
| **Maximum Individual Delay** | | | |
| WB I-80 to SB I-680[c] | 25 seconds | None | 40 seconds |
| WB I-80[c] | 30 seconds | 25 seconds | 25 seconds |
| SR 12E to WB I-80[c] | 7 minutes | 1 minute | 6 minutes |
| **Speed** | | | |
| WB I-80 to SB I-680[b] | 62 mph | 64 mph | 63 mph |
| WB I-80[b] | 63 mph | 64 mph | 64 mph |
| SR 12E to WB I-80[b] | 33 mph | 61 mph | 34 mph |
| **Flows (volume)** | | | |
| SB I-680[d] | 3,305 | 3,272 | 3,378 |
| WB I-80[d] | 5,466 | 5,511 | 5,227 |
| WB SR 12E[d] | 2,202 | 2,393 | 2,532 |

*Source:* Final Traffic Operations Report.

[a] The study area extends on I-80 from west of Red Top Road to east of Air Base Parkway/Waterman and on I-680 south of Gold Hill Road to I-80. The study area also includes SR 12 east of Pennsylvania Road and west of Red Top Road and all local arterials within the project study area.

[b] Travel Time and travel speed from east of Air Base Parkway on I-80 to south of Gold Hill Road on I-680; from east of Air Base Parkway on I-80 to west of Red Top Road on I-80; and from east of Main Street on SR 12E to west of Red Top Road on I-80.

[c] Maximum Individual Delay (when compared to a free-flow speed of 65 mph) from east of Air Base Parkway on I-80 to south of Gold Hill Road on I-680; from east of Air Base Parkway on I-80 to west of Red Top Road on I-80; and from east of Main Street on SR 12E to west of Red Top Road on I-80.

[d] Flow is on SB I-680 between I-80 and Gold Hill Road; on WB I-80 between SR 12W and Red Top Road; and on SR 12E between Chadbourne Road and I-80.

**Table 3.1.6-7. Construction-Year 2015—P.M. Peak Hour Conditions System Wide Measures of Effectiveness[a]**

| Route | No-Build | Alternative B, Phase 1 | Alternative C, Phase 1 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bottlenecks and Queues** | | | |
| I-80 WB | None | None | None |
| I-80 EB | At 12 East Connector (due to queue from 12 East EB bottleneck); queue extends to Green Valley Road | None | At 12 East Connector (due to queue from 12 East EB bottleneck); queue extends to Suisun Valley Road |
| SR 12W WB | None | None | None |
| SR 12W EB | None | None | None |
| SR 12E WB | At Pennsylvania; queue extends to Jackson Street | None | Same as No-Build |
| SR 12E EB | At Pennsylvania; queue extends beyond I-80 Connector and onto I-80 EB | At Pennsylvania; queue extends to I-80 Connector | At Pennsylvania; queue extends beyond I-80 Connector and onto I-80 EB |
| I-680 NB | At I-80 connector (due to queue from 12 East EB bottleneck); queue extends beyond Gold Hill Road | None | None |
| I-680 SB | None | None | None |
| **Duration of Congestion** | | | |
| System-wide | Congestion would significantly increase compared to existing conditions, lasting beyond 3 hours | Congestion would decrease, relative to No-Build conditions, to near existing conditions, lasting approximately 1.5 hours. | Congestion would decrease, relative to No-Build conditions, to near existing conditions, lasting approximately 2 hours. |
| **Travel Times** | | | |
| NB I-680 to EB I-80[b] | 34:00 | 9:10 | 13:05 |
| EB I-80[b] | 11:45 | 8:10 | 10:40 |
| SR-12 West to EB I-80[b] | 11:55 | 8:15 | 11:00 |
| **Maximum Individual Delay** | | | |
| NB I-680 to EB I-80[c] | 26 minutes | 1 minute | 5 minutes |
| EB I-80[c] | 4 minutes | None | 3 minutes |
| SR-12 West to EB I-80[c] | 4 minutes | None | 3 minutes |
| **Speed** | | | |
| NB I-680 to EB I-80[b] | 17 mph | 63 mph | 49 mph |
| EB I-80[b] | 45 mph | 65 mph | 50 mph |
| SR-12 West to EB I-80[b] | 43 mph | 62 mph | 48 mph |
| **Flows (volume)** | | | |
| NB I-680[d] | 2,168 | 4,037 | 4,327 |
| EB I-80[d] | 7,272 | 8,679 | 7,937 |
| SR 12W[d] | 1,548 | 1,385 | 1,334 |

*Source:* Final Traffic Operations Report.

[a] The study area extends on I-80 from west of Red Top Road to east of Air Base Parkway/Waterman and on I-680 south of Gold Hill Road to I-80. The study area also includes SR 12 east of Pennsylvania Road and west of Red Top Road and all local arterials within the project study area.

[b] Travel Time and travel speed from south of Gold Hill Road on I-680 to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80; from west of Red Top Road on I-80 to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80; and from west of Red Top Road on SR 12W to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80.

[c] Maximum Individual Delay (when compared to a free-flow speed of 65 mph) from south of Gold Hill Road on I-680 to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80; from west of Red Top Road on I-80 to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80; and from west of Red Top Road on SR 12W to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80.

[d] Flow is on NB I-680 between Gold Hill Road and I-80; on EB I-80 between Travis Boulevard and Air Base Parkway; and on EB SR 12W between Red Top Road and I-80.

**Table 3.1.6-8. Design-Year 2035—A.M. Peak Hour Conditions System Wide Measures of Effectiveness[a]**

| Route | No-Build | Alternative B, Phase 1 | Alternative C, Phase 1 | Alternative B | Alternative C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bottlenecks and Queues** | | | | | |
| I-80 WB | Between Suisun Valley Road and Truck Scales; queue extends to SR 12E connector | None | None | None | None |
| I-80 EB | None | None | None | None | None |
| SR 12W WB | At Red Top Road; queue extends to I-80 connector | Same as No-Build | None | None | None |
| SR 12W EB | None | None | None | None | None |
| SR 12E WB | At Beck; queue extends beyond Civic Center Drive | At Pennsylvania; queue extends beyond Civic Center Drive | Same as No-Build | None | None |
| SR 12E EB | At Pennsylvania; queue extends to Chadbourne | None | Same as No-Build | None | None |
| I-680 NB | None | None | None | None | None |
| I-680 SB | None | None | None | None | None |
| **Duration of Congestion** | | | | | |
| System-wide | Congestion would significantly increase compared to existing conditions, lasting approximately 3 hours. | Congestion would decrease, relative to No-Build conditions, to near existing conditions, lasting approximately 1.5 hours. | Congestion would decrease, relative to No-Build conditions, lasting approximately 2.5 hours. | Congestion would decrease, relative to No-Build conditions, to near existing conditions, lasting approximately 1.5 hours. | Congestion would decrease, relative to No-Build conditions, to near existing conditions, lasting approximately 1.5 hours |
| **Travel Times** | | | | | |
| WB I-80 to SB I-680[b] | 11:15 | 9:55 | 10:25 | 9:20 | 9:35 |
| WB I-80[b] | 10:00 | 9:00 | 8:45 | 7:05 | 8:10 |
| SR-12 East to WB I-80[b] | 19:50 | 9:50 | 17:05 | 6:30 | 7:40 |
| **Maximum Individual Delay** | | | | | |
| WB I-80 to SB I-680[c] | 2 minutes | 1 minute | 2 minutes | 5 seconds | 20 seconds |
| WB I-80[c] | 2 minutes | 1 minute | 1 minute | None | None |
| SR-12 East to WB I-80[c] | 12 minutes | 2 minutes | 9 minutes | None | None |
| **Speed** | | | | | |
| WB I-80 to SB I-680[b] | 53 mph | 58 mph | 60 mph | 58 mph | 59 mph |
| WB I-80[b] | 54 mph | 60 mph | 62 mph | 60 mph | 61 mph |
| SR-12 East to WB I-80[b] | 26 mph | 51 mph | 28 mph | 61 mph | 62 mph |
| **Flows (volume)** | | | | | |
| SB I-680[d] | 3,699 | 3,816 | 3,929 | 4,618 | 4,372 |
| WB I-80[d] | 6,121 | 6,558 | 6,074 | 6,462 | 6,602 |
| WB SR-12 East[d] | 2,139 | 3,064 | 2,466 | 4,115 | 3,909 |

*Source:* Final Traffic Operations Report.

[a] The study area extends on I-80 from west of Red Top Road to east of Air Base Parkway/Waterman and on I-680 south of Gold Hill Road to I-80. The study area also includes SR 12 east of Pennsylvania Road and west of Red Top Road and all local arterials within the project study area.

[b] Travel Time and travel speed from east of Air Base Parkway on I-80 to south of Gold Hill Road on I-680; from east of Air Base Parkway on I-80 to west of Red Top Road on I-80; and from east of Main Street on SR 12E to west of Red Top Road on I-80.

[c] Maximum Individual Delay (when compared to a free-flow speed of 65 mph) from east of Air Base Parkway on I-80 to south of Gold Hill Road on I-680; from east of Air Base Parkway on I-80 to west of Red Top Road on I-80; and from east of Main Street on SR 12E to west of Red Top Road on I-80.

[d] Flow is on SB I-680 between I-80 and Gold Hill Road; on WB I-80 between SR 12W and Red Top Road; and on SR 12E between Chadbourne Road and I-80.

**Table 3.1.6-9. Design-Year 2035—P.M. Peak Hour Conditions**
**System Wide Measures of Effectiveness[a]**

| Route | No-Build | Alternative B, Phase 1 | Alternative C, Phase 1 | Alternative B | Alternative C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Bottlenecks and Queues** | | | | | |
| I-80 WB | At Suisun Valley Road; queue extends beyond Air Base Parkway | At Suisun Valley Road; queue extends to east of WB truck scales | At Suisun Valley Road; queue extends to Abernathy | None | None |
| I-80 EB | At 12 East Connector (due to queue from 12 East EB bottleneck); queue extends beyond Red Top Road | Same as No-Build | Same as No-Build | At Air Base Parkway (outside project limits); queue extends to just east of SR 12W connector | At Air Base Parkway (outside project limits); queue extends to Red Top Road |
| SR 12W WB | None | None | None | None | None |
| SR 12W EB | At I-80 Connector (due to queue from 12 East EB bottleneck); queue extends beyond Red Top Road | Same as No-Build | Same as No-Build | At I-80 Connector (due to I-80 EB bottleneck at Air Base Parkway); queue extends west of Red Top Road | At I-80 Connector (due to I-80 EB bottleneck at Air Base Parkway); queue extends west of Red Top Road |
| SR 12E WB | At I-80 connector (due to I-80 congestion); queue extends beyond Civic Center Drive | At Pennsylvania queue extends to Webster/Jackson | At Pennsylvania queue extends to Webster/Jackson | None | None |
| SR 12E EB | At Pennsylvania; queue extends beyond I-80 Connector and onto I-80 EB | Not designed to serve 2035 demands; queuing similar to No-Build conditions, but congestion improves | Not designed to serve 2035 demands; queuing similar to No-Build conditions, but congestion improves | None | None |
| I-680 NB | At I-80 connector (due to queue from 12 East EB bottleneck); queue extends beyond Gold Hill Road | Bottleneck limited to Gold Hill Road interchange; duration of congestion improves relative to No-Build conditions | Queue on I-80 EB spills back; duration of congestion improves relative to No-Build conditions | At I-80 connector (due to the I-80 EB bottleneck at Air Base Parkway); queue extends beyond Gold Hill Road | At Gold Hill on-ramp, queue extends to Gold Hill off-ramp |
| I-680 SB | None | None | None | None | |
| **Duration of Congestion** | | | | | |
| System-wide | Congestion would significantly increase compared to existing conditions, lasting beyond 6 hours | Congestion would decrease relative to No-Build conditions, lasting approximately 4.5 hours | Congestion would decrease relative to No-Build conditions, lasting beyond 5 hours | Congestion would significantly decrease relative to No-Build conditions, lasting approximately 3 hours | Congestion would significantly decrease relative to No-Build conditions, lasting approximately 3 hours |

| Route | No-Build | Alternative B, Phase 1 | Alternative C, Phase 1 | Alternative B | Alternative C |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Travel Times** | | | | | |
| NB I-680 to EB I-80[b] | 48:15 | 13:10 | Greater than 60:00 | 17:45 | 20:00 |
| EB I-80[b] | 16:50 | 13:40 | 21:30 | 18:35 | 17:15 |
| SR-12W to EB I-80[b] | 22:05 | 17:15 | Greater than 60:00 | 19:45 | 18:30 |
| **Maximum Individual Delay** | | | | | |
| NB I-680 to EB I-80[c] | 40 minutes | 5 minutes | More than 52 minutes | 10 minutes | 12 minutes |
| EB I-80[c] | 9 minutes | 5 minutes | 13 minutes | 10 minutes | 9 minutes |
| SR-12W to EB I-80[c] | 14 minutes | 9 minutes | More than 52 minutes | 12 minutes | 10 minutes |
| **Speed** | | | | | |
| NB I-680 to EB I-80[b] | 12 mph | 35 mph | 8 mph | 32 mph | 26 mph |
| EB I-80[b] | 31 mph | 39 mph | 25 mph | 28 mph | 27 mph |
| SR-12W to EB I-80[b] | 19 mph | 28 mph | 8 mph | 25 mph | 25 mph |
| **Flows (volume)** | | | | | |
| NB I-680[d] | 1,223 | 4,189 | 1,549 | 4,565 | 4,063 |
| EB I-80[d] | 6,974 | 8,531 | 6,422 | 9,705 | 10,141 |
| SR-12W[d] | 234 | 858 | 342 | 2,163 | 2,908 |

*Source*: Final Traffic Operations Report.

[a] The study area extends on I-80 from west of Red Top Road to east of Air Base Parkway/Waterman and on I-680 south of Gold Hill Road to I-80. The study area also includes SR 12 east of Pennsylvania Road and west of Red Top Road and all local arterials within the project study area.

[b] Travel Time and travel speed from south of Gold Hill Road on I-680 to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80; from west of Red Top Road on I-80 to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80; and from west of Red Top Road on SR 12W to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80.

[c] Maximum Individual Delay (when compared to a free-flow speed of 65 mph) from south of Gold Hill Road on I-680 to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80; from west of Red Top Road on I-80 to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80; and from west of Red Top Road on SR 12W to east of Air Base Parkway on I-80.

[d] Flow is on NB I-680 between Gold Hill Road and I-80; on EB I-80 between Travis Boulevard and Air Base Parkway; and on EB SR 12W between Red Top Road and I-80.

## *Effects on System-Wide MOEs*

### ***Alternative B (2035)***

Alternative B would result in significant benefits to all three MOEs in the a.m. peak hour. Corridor-wide mobility would improve, with VMT increasing by approximately 7%, while VHD would decrease by nearly 70%. Average network travel speeds would increase more than 25%, from 42 mph under the 2035 No-Build scenario to approximately 53 mph with Alternative B (Figure 3.1.6-3).

Alternative B would provide even greater benefits to all three MOEs in the p.m. peak hour. Corridor-wide mobility would improve, with VMT increasing by 60%, while VHD would decrease by approximately 70%. Average network travel speed would increase more than 140% from 16 mph to approximately 40 mph (Figure 3.1.6-4).

Alternative B would provide a substantial improvement over the No-Build condition, clearing bottlenecks within the I-80 portion of the project corridor during the morning peak hour and substantially reducing queues in the evening peak hour. Alternative B would provide nearly a 70% reduction in VHD during the a.m. and p.m. peak hours. This alternative would provide travel time savings of 30%, on average, for the major travel routes through the project area in the a.m. peak hour, and 65% savings in the p.m. peak hour. The proposed project would clear all

mainline sections of deficiencies experienced in the No-Build condition in the a.m. peak, although some deficiencies would remain in the p.m. peak hour. These deficiencies, however, are mainly due to the downstream bottleneck at Air Base Parkway, which is outside the project area.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2015)***

In the a.m. peak hour, Alternative B, Phase 1 would have very little effect on mobility, with an increase in VMT of less than 2,000 vehicle-miles (less than 0.5%), compared to No-Build conditions. However, Alternative B, Phase 1 would improve system-wide operations, resulting in a decrease in VHD of nearly 22% and an increase in average network travel speed of about 3% (from 51 mph under No-Build conditions to approximately 53 mph with Alternative B, Phase 1). (Figure 3.1.6-3).

In the p.m. peak hour, Alternative B, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility, increasing VMT by 11% while decreasing VHD by approximately 58%. Average network travel speed would increase by 32% (from 36 mph under No-Build conditions to approximately 48 mph with Alternative B, Phase 1) (Figure 3.1.6-4).

Alternative B, Phase 1 would provide an improvement over the No-Build condition, reducing the extent of queue from the bottleneck on SR 12E during the morning and evening peak hours. Alternative B would provide an approximately 20% reduction in VHD during the a.m. peak hour and a 60% reduction in VHD during the p.m. peak hour. This alternative would provide travel time savings of 10%, on average, for the major travel routes through the project area during the a.m. peak hour, and 35% savings during the p.m. peak hour. Only the WB SR 12E on-ramp from Jackson Street would continue to operate unacceptably during the a.m. peak hour, but this is due to the queue spillback from the SR 12E/Pennsylvania Avenue intersection. During the p.m. peak hour, only EB SR 12E between the truck scales and Beck Avenue would continue to operate unacceptably. Overall, this would be a beneficial effect. No minimization or mitigation measures are required.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2035)***

In the a.m. peak hour, relative to the 2035 No-Build scenario, Alternative B, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility by increasing VMT approximately 5%, while decreasing VHD by nearly 100%. Average network travel speeds would increase 17% (from 42 mph under No-Build conditions to approximately 49 mph) (Figure 3.1.6-3).

In the p.m. peak hour, relative to the 2035 No-Build scenario, Alternative B, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility by increasing VMT by 39%, while decreasing VHD by 47%. Average network travel speed would increase by 82% (from 16 mph to 29 mph) (Figure 3.1.6-4).

Alternative B, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility in the a.m. peak hour by increasing VMT approximately 5%, while decreasing VHD by nearly 100%, relative to the 2035 No-Build condition. Average network travel speeds would increase 17%. In the p.m. peak hour, Alternative B, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility by increasing VMT by 39%, while decreasing VHD by 47%. Average network travel speed would increase by 82%. This would be a beneficial effect.

***Alternative C (2035)***

Alternative C would result in significant benefits to all three MOEs in the a.m. peak hour. Corridor-wide mobility would improve, with VMT increasing by approximately 7%, while VHD would decrease by nearly 70%. Average network travel speeds would increase more than 25%, from 42 mph under the 2035 No-Build scenario to approximately 53 mph under Alternative C (Figure 3.1.6-3).

Alternative C would provide even greater benefits to all three MOEs in the p.m. peak hour. Corridor-wide mobility would improve, with VMT increasing by 60%, while VHD would decrease by approximately 70%. Average network travel speed would increase more than 140%, from 16 mph to approximately 40 mph (Figure 3.1.6-4).

Alternative C would provide a substantial improvement over the No-Build condition, clearing bottlenecks within the I-80 portion of the project corridor during the a.m. peak hour and substantially reducing queues in the p.m. peak hour. Alternative C would provide nearly a 70% reduction in VHD during the a.m. and p.m. peak hours. This alternative would provide travel time savings of almost 25%, on average, for the major travel routes through the project area in the a.m. peak hour, and 65% savings in the p.m. peak hour. The proposed project would clear the mainline sections of all deficiencies experienced under the No-Build condition during the a.m. peak hour, although some deficiencies would remain in the p.m. peak hour due to the downstream bottleneck at Air Base Parkway, which is outside the project area. Overall, this would be a beneficial effect. No minimization or mitigation measures are required.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2015)***

In the a.m. peak hour, Alternative C, Phase 1 would have little effect on mobility relative to the 2015 No-Build condition. VMT would decrease slightly (approximately 1,000 vehicle miles or less than 0.5%) compared to No-Build conditions. Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a minimal improvement to system-wide operations over No-Build conditions, resulting in an increase in VHD of only 3% and no change in average network travel speed (Figure 3.1.6-3).

In the p.m. peak hour, Alternative C, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility relative to the 2015 No-Build condition, increasing VMT by 7% while decreasing VHD by approximately 39%. Average network travel speed would increase by 20% (from 36 mph to approximately 43 mph) (Figure 3.1.6-4).

Alternative C, Phase 1 would provide an improvement over the 2015 No-Build conditions, reducing the extent of queue from the bottleneck on SR 12E during the a.m. and p.m. peak hours. Alternative C, Phase 1 would provide no reduction to VHD during the a.m. peak hour, but would provide a 40% reduction during the p.m. peak hour. This alternative would provide negligible travel time savings during the a.m. peak hour, but would provide a 5% savings during the p.m. peak hour. Only WB SR 12E from east of Main Street to Pennsylvania Avenue would continue to operate unacceptably during the a.m. peak hour, due to the queue spillback from the SR 12E/Pennsylvania Avenue intersection. During p.m. peak hour EB, queue spillback from the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue intersections on SR 12E would still extend back to I-680, but the extent of queue would be less than under No-Build conditions. Overall, this would be a beneficial effect. No minimization or mitigation measures are required.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2035)***

Alternative C, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility by increasing VMT approximately 1%, while decreasing VHD by 18%. Average network travel speeds would increase 6% (from 42 mph to approximately 44 mph) (Figure 3.1.6-3).

Alternative C, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility by increasing VMT by 16%, while decreasing VHD by 16%. Average network travel speed would increase 25% (from 16 mph to 20 mph) (Figure 3.1.6-4).

In the a.m. peak hour, Alternative C, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility by increasing VMT approximately 1%, while decreasing VHD by 18%. Average network travel speeds would increase 6% (from 42 mph to approximately 44 mph). In the p.m. peak hour, Alternative C, Phase 1 would improve corridor-wide mobility by increasing VMT by 16%, while decreasing VHD by 16%. Average network travel speed would increase 25% (from 16 mph to 20 mph). This would be a beneficial effect.

***No-Build (2015)***

In the a.m. peak hour, the level of congestion and delays that occurs under existing conditions would continue to occur under No-Build conditions in 2015. The projected increase in vehicular traffic is offset by the programmed and funded projects for the study area, except on WB SR 12E where severe congestion at the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue intersections would continue to meter the amount of traffic that can access WB I-80. Despite increase in traffic during the a.m. peak hour, VHD would decrease slightly, and the average network travel speed would increase by 11% relative to existing conditions (Figure 3.1.6-3).

In the p.m. peak hour, congestion on EB SR 12E between the Pennsylvania Avenue and Beck Avenue intersections would result in a bottleneck that would constrain the amount of traffic that can exit the project study area on SR 12E east of Main Street and on I-80 east of Air Base Parkway. In addition, heavy traffic volumes on EB I-80 and NB I-680 would result in approximately 5,000 VHD (Figure 3.1.6-4).

In the a.m. peak hour, conditions would not worsen substantially relative to the existing (2004) condition. However, in the p.m. peak hour, VHD would increase by more than 100%; the duration of congestion would increase from 1.5–2 hours to more than 3 hours; many EB travel times would more than double, and the bottlenecks on SR 12E at Pennsylvania Avenue and at the SR 12E/EB I-80 connector would result in queues backing up onto I-80 as far as Green Valley Road.

***No-Build (2035)***

In the a.m. peak hour, significant congestion and delays would occur within the project study area, affecting accessibility and mobility throughout Solano County. Because the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange serves as a major freeway connector from the San Francisco Bay Area and Sacramento, the No-Build conditions would significantly affect the entire region. Severe congestion on WB SR 12E at the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue intersections would meter the amount of traffic that can access WB I-80. Nevertheless, severe congestion at the I-80/I-680 interchange would result in nearly 3,700 VHD and average travel speeds of 40 mph. Relative to existing conditions, VHD would increase by 224% (Table 3.1.6-5).

In the p.m. peak hour, severe congestion on EB SR 12E between the Pennsylvania Avenue and Beck Avenue intersections would result in a major bottleneck constraining the amount of traffic that can exit the project study area on SR 12E east of Main Street and on I-80 east of Air Base Parkway. In addition, heavy traffic volumes on EB I-80 and NB I-680 would result in approximately 19,000 VHD. The average travel speed would drop to 16 mph (Table 3.1.6-6).

Traffic congestion and delays would increase significantly by 2035 without the proposed project, increasing VHD more than 200% during the a.m. peak hour and 900% during the p.m. peak hour. The I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange would not provide sufficient capacity to serve the projected 2035 traffic volumes, resulting in severe congestion and oversaturated stop-and-go operations during both the a.m. and p.m. peak hours. Queues would extend through much or all of the project area, and the average travel speed would drop to 42 (mph) during the a.m. peak hour and 16 mph during the p.m. peak hour. Without the improvements, the peak period would last 3–4 hours during the a.m. and 6–7 hours during the p.m.

### *Effect on Travel Times*

***Alternative B (2035)***
The benefits of Alternative B during the a.m. peak hour include WB travel time savings of 20%–40%. EB travel time savings would be in the 5%–20% range.

The benefits of Alternative B during the p.m. peak hour include EB travel time savings of 10%–85%. It should be noted that one travel route would actually experience an increase in travel time of about 10% (EB I-80 west of Red Top Road to EB I-80 east of Air Base Parkway). The reason for this increase is the increased number of vehicles served by the proposed project coupled with the removal of the bottleneck on SR 12E. With more vehicles arriving at the downstream bottleneck at Air Base Parkway outside the project area, the travel routes east of SR 12E would experience an increase in travel time due to the additional delay. In the WB direction, Alternative B would result in travel time savings of 60%–70%.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2015)***
The benefits of Alternative B, Phase 1 during the a.m. peak hour include substantial WB travel time savings for trips originating from WB SR 12E, with travel time savings of more than 35%. WB I-80 to SB I-680 travel time would improve slightly, with a travel time savings of 5%. All other travel time routes would remain consistent with No-Build conditions, increasing or decreasing by less than 30 seconds.

The benefits of Alternative B, Phase 1 (2015) during the p.m. peak hour include EB travel time savings of 30%–75%. The travel time savings would result in travel times comparable to, or even better than, existing travel times. Those travel time routes that would be better than existing conditions include EB I-80 from Red Top Road to Air Base Parkway and all routes beginning on NB I-680, EB SR 12W, and WB SR 12E. Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in WB travel time savings of 4%–20%. The improved travel times on WB SR 12E are due to the replacement of the Beck Avenue at-grade intersection on SR 12E with a grade-separated interchange, and improvements to the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2035)***
The benefits of Alternative B, Phase 1 in 2035 during the a.m. peak hour include substantial WB travel time savings for trips originating from WB SR 12E, with travel time savings of 45%–50%. WB I-80 travel time would improve by approximately 10% compared to No-Build conditions. All other travel routes would remain consistent with No-Build conditions.

The benefits of Alternative B, Phase 1 during the p.m. peak hour would include EB travel time savings of up to 70%. All WB travel time routes would improve by more than 50%.

***Alternative C (2035)***
The benefits of Alternative C during the a.m. peak hour include WB travel time savings of 20–25%. EB travel time savings would be 10%–15%.

The benefits of Alternative C during the p.m. peak hour include EB travel time savings of 15–80%. One travel route—EB I-80 west of Red Top Road to EB I-80 east of Air Base Parkway—would experience an increase in travel time of approximately 2%, for similar reasons as the increase under Alternative B. WB travel time savings would be 50%–60%.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2015)***
During the a.m. peak hour, Alternative C, Phase 1 (2015) would result in minimal improvement to WB travel, with increases or decreases of less than 30 seconds compared to No-Build conditions. It should be noted that one travel time route (WB I-80 to WB SR 12W) would increase by more than 10%. This is due to the relocation of Red Top Road 1,500 feet west of the current intersection location, creating a slightly longer travel path. Travel times from WB SR 12E to WB I-80 and SB I-680 would decrease slightly by 7% and 5%, respectively, because of the improvements to freeway flows in the right two lanes on WB I-80 west of the SR 12E connector.

The benefits of Alternative C, Phase 1 during the p.m. peak hour include EB travel time savings of 0%–60%. The travel time savings would result in travel times comparable to, or even better than, existing travel times. Those travel time routes that would be better than existing conditions include those starting on NB I-680. Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in reductions for most WB travel times; however, travel times for the two routes that end on WB SR 12 would increase slightly. The increased travel time would be due to the relocation of interchanges (the current at-grade intersection at Red Top Road on SR 12W would be replaced with a grade-separated interchange located approximately 1,500 feet west of the existing intersection location), resulting in longer travel distances.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2035)***
During the a.m. peak hour, Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in WB travel time savings of 5% to 20% compared to 2035 No-Build conditions. EB travel times would be similar to No-Build conditions, increasing by 30 seconds or less. The increase in travel time on EB SR 12E is due to an increase in demand served, and therefore more vehicles arriving at the bottleneck, while the increase in travel times on EB I-80 is due to the lengthening of some travel time paths due to the location of new interchanges.

During the p.m. peak hour, Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in an increase in EB travel times. Some of this increase is due to an increase in travel distances because of new ramp locations. However, most of the increase is due to the two lane drops between I-680 and the Suisun Valley Road overcrossing, the short distance between the SR 12W and I-680 on-ramps, and the heavy demand for the rightmost lanes on I-80. WB travel time savings would approach 70% compared to No-Build conditions.

***No-Build (2015)***
Under the No-Build alternative, congestion and delays on SR 12E and SR 12W would result in long travel times and low travel speeds on those facilities in the a.m. peak hour. Moderate amounts of congestion and delay on the other facilities would result in somewhat slower than free-flow travel times and speeds on those facilities.

In the p.m. peak hour, EB congestion under No-Build conditions would result in oversaturated stop-and-go conditions. This would cause several major eastbound travel routes to exceed 30 minutes, including one route exceeding 60 minutes.

***No-Build (2035)***
Under 2035 No-Build conditions, significant congestion and delays would result in long travel times and low travel speeds on all major facilities through the project study area in the a.m. and p.m. peak hours. Severe EB congestion in the p.m. peak hour would result in seven major travel routes exceeding 45 minutes (including five exceeding 60 minutes) as a result of oversaturated stop-and-go conditions.

### *Effects on Freeway Operations*

#### *A.M. Peak Hour*

***Alternative B (2035)***
During the a.m. peak hour, all freeway segments within the project study area would operate at LOS E or better under Alternative B. Only seven locations would operate at capacity (LOS E), and none of those locations would cause queue spillback into adjacent locations. Those locations are listed below.

- WB I-80 east of Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway.
- WB I-80 mainline between Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway and Travis Boulevard.
- WB I-80 off-ramp to Abernathy Road.
- NB I-680 off-ramp to Gold Hill Road.
- SB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.
- WB SR 12E off-ramp to Main Street.
- WB SR 12E on-ramp from Jackson Street.

During the a.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on EB and WB I-80 and on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speed. The HOV lane on WB I-80 would

approach capacity near the I-680/SR 12W interchange due to the HOVs accessing the direct HOV connector to I-680 and due to the HOVs bypassing the slight congestion in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2015)***

In the a.m. peak hour, with construction of Alternative B, Phase 1, the bottleneck on SR 12E would be partially relieved due to the replacement of the at-grade intersection at Beck Avenue with grade-separated interchange and improvements at the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection. The additional vehicles on WB SR 12E would reduce speeds and increase congestion, but SR 12E would still operate acceptably. The signalized intersection on SR 12E at Pennsylvania Avenue would continue to meter the amount of WB traffic on SR 12E, but to a lesser extent than under No-Build conditions. Without the bottleneck on SR 12E at Beck Avenue, WB SR 12E and WB I-80 would serve higher demand in 2015.

Alternative B, Phase 1 would improve WB I-80 by increasing its capacity approaching the I-680 and SR 12W connectors. These improvements would reduce the congestion between the truck scales and Suisun Valley Road and would serve the additional traffic released from WB SR 12E. All freeway segments within the project study area would operate at LOS D conditions or better during the a.m. peak hour, except EB SR 12E approaching the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection. Only one location, the WB SR 12E on-ramp from Jackson Street, would operate over capacity (LOS F) as a result of the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection bottleneck on WB SR 12E.

During the a.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on EB and WB I-80 and on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds. The HOV lane on WB I-80 between SR 12E and SR 12W would approach capacity due to HOVs accessing the direct HOV connector to I-680 and due to HOVs bypassing the high traffic volume in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2035)***

With construction of Alternative B, Phase 1, the bottleneck on SR 12E would be partially relieved by the replacement of the at-grade intersection at Beck Avenue with a grade-separated interchange and improvements at the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection. Alternative B, Phase 1 improvements would also improve WB I-80 operations by increasing its capacity approaching the I-680 and SR 12W connectors. These improvements would reduce the congestion between the truck scales and Suisun Valley Road and would serve the additional traffic released from WB SR 12E. The Red Top Road/North Connector/SR 12W intersection would continue to back up onto WB I-80 and cause slowing on the connector and slowing in the right two lanes of I-80 approaching the connector; average speeds on this section of I-80 would remain in the 50–59 mph range. All freeway segments within the project study area would operate at LOS E conditions or better during the a.m. peak hour, except on WB SR 12E approaching the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection.

With construction of Alternative B, Phase 1, 12 freeway segments within the project study area would operate at capacity (LOS E), but would not cause queue spillback into adjacent locations:

- WB I-80 on-ramp from Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway.
- WB I-80 mainline between Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway and Travis Boulevard.

- WB I-80 on-ramp from Travis Boulevard.
- WB I-80 weave between Travis Boulevard Loop and Oliver Road.
- WB I-80 mainline between SR 12E connector and truck scales.
- WB I-80 weave between Green Valley Road and SR 12W.
- NB I-680 off-ramp to Gold Hill Road.
- NB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.
- NB I-680 mainline between Gold Hill Road and Central Way.
- SB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.
- WB SR 12E off-ramp to Main Street.
- WB SR 12E weave between Beck Avenue and Abernathy Road.

During the a.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on EB I-80 and on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds. The HOV lane on WB I-80 would operate at free-flow speeds, except between SR 12E and the I-680/SR 12W interchange, which would operate near capacity due to HOVs accessing the direct HOV connector to I-680 and due to HOVs bypassing the high traffic volume in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes.

***Alternative C (2035)***

During the a.m. peak hour, all freeway mainline and weaving sections within the project study area would operate at LOS E conditions or better under Alternative C. Only eight locations would operate at capacity (LOS E), and none of those locations would cause queue spillback into adjacent locations. These locations are:

- WB I-80 east of Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway.
- WB I-80 mainline between Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway and Travis Boulevard.
- WB I-80 weave between Travis Boulevard Loop and Oliver Road.
- WB I-80 off-ramp to Abernathy Road.
- NB I-680 off-ramp to Gold Hill Road.
- NB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.
- SB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.
- WB SR 12 E off-ramp to Main Street.

During the a.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on EB and WB I-80 and on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2015)***

Alternative C, Phase 1 would improve a.m. peak hour operations by adding capacity to WB I-80, but would not alleviate either the Beck Avenue or Pennsylvania Avenue intersection bottlenecks

on WB SR 12E in 2015. The combination of added capacity on WB I-80 and continuation of the bottleneck on WB SR 12E would result in a reduction in congestion on WB I-80.

Alternative C, Phase 1 would also improve SR 12W, including replacing the at-grade intersection at Red Top Road with a grade-separated interchange approximately 1,500 feet west of the current location. This would reduce congestion and queuing on SR 12W and reduce the queue spillback to I-80, improving operations on WB I-80 approaching the SR 12W connector.

All the freeway mainline and weaving sections within the project study area, except for those on WB SR 12E, would operate at LOS D conditions or better during the a.m. peak hour. Locations east of Beck Avenue on WB SR 12E would continue to experience LOS F conditions. Only three locations would operate over capacity (LOS F) as a result of the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue intersection bottlenecks on WB SR 12E.

During the a.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on EB and WB I-80 and on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2035)***

Alternative C, Phase 1 would improve operations by adding capacity to WB I-80, but would not alleviate either the Beck Avenue or Pennsylvania Avenue intersection bottlenecks on WB SR 12E. The improvements, however, would reduce congestion and queuing on WB I-80 on several segments, including between the SR 12E connector and the I-680 and SR 12W connectors.

Alternative C, Phase 1 would also improve SR 12W, including replacing the at-grade intersection at Red Top Road/North Connector with a grade-separated interchange approximately 1,500 feet west of the current location. This would reduce congestion and queuing on SR 12W and reduce the queue spillback to I-80, improving operations on WB I-80 approaching the SR 12W connector.

All the freeway mainline and weaving sections within the project study, except for those on WB SR 12E, would operate at LOS E conditions or better during the a.m. peak hour. Locations east of Pennsylvania Avenue on WB SR 12E would continue to experience LOS F conditions. Only three locations would operate over capacity (LOS F) as a result of the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue intersection bottlenecks on WB SR 12E.

With construction of Alternative C, Phase 1, eight freeway segments within the project study area would operate at capacity (LOS E), but would not cause queue spillback into adjacent locations. Those locations are listed below.

- WB I-80 mainline between Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway and Travis Boulevard.
- WB I-80 weave between Travis Boulevard Loop and Oliver Road.
- WB I-80 mainline between SR 12E connector and truck scales.
- WB I-80 weave between truck scales and Suisun Valley Road.
- NB I-680 off-ramp to Gold Hill Road.
- NB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.

- NB I-680 off-ramp to Red Top Road.
- SB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.

During the AM peak hour, the HOV lanes on EB and WB I-80 and on the direction connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds.

***No-Build (2015)***
During the a.m. peak hour, under No-Build 2015 conditions, WB I-80 would experience heavy traffic flows, but would not reach capacity until the weave between the truck scales on-ramp and the Suisun Valley Road off-ramp. The congestion is mostly due to motorists positioning themselves for the upcoming SB I-680 and WB SR 12W connectors conflicting with trucks merging onto the freeway from the truck scales. However, the average speed over all lanes in this location would be in the 60+ mph range. In addition, the existing signalized intersections on SR 12E at Pennsylvania Avenue and Beck Avenue would meter the amount of SB traffic entering I-80. Without the additional bottlenecks on SR 12E, WB I-80 would experience more congestion in 2015.

During the a.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on EB and WB I-80 would operate at free-flow speeds.

***No-Build (2035)***
During the a.m. peak hour, under 2035 No-Build conditions, slow-moving traffic in the rightmost lanes would occur on WB I-80 at the SR 12W connector due to the Red Top Road/SR 12W intersection backing up onto WB I-80 and due to WB SR 12W operating at saturated conditions. The resulting queue would extend back to east of the I-680 NB connector. A bottleneck would also develop between the truck scales and Suisun Valley Road, resulting in speeds of less than 30 mph across all lanes at this location. This bottleneck is due to traffic from SR 12E and the truck scales weaving with traffic headed to Suisun Valley Road, I-680, and SR 12W. The resulting queue would extend to the SR 12E connector on WB I-80. In addition to the queuing on I-80, the existing signalized intersections on SR 12E at Pennsylvania Avenue and Beck Avenue would meter the amount of WB traffic entering I-80. Without the additional bottlenecks on SR 12E, the congestion on WB I-80 would be more severe.

Under the No-Build Alternative, nine freeway segments within the project study area would operate at capacity (LOS E), but would not cause queue spillback into adjacent locations. Those locations are:

- WB I-80 on-ramp from Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway.
- WB I-80 mainline between Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway and Travis Boulevard.
- WB I-80 on-ramp from Travis Boulevard.
- WB I-80 weave between Travis Boulevard Loop and Oliver Road.
- NB I-680 off-ramp to Gold Hill Road.
- NB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.

- NB I-680 mainline between Gold Hill Road and Central Way.
- NB I-680 off-ramp to Central Way.
- SB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.

During the a.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on EB and WB I-80 would operate at free-flow speeds.

### *P.M. Peak Hour*

***Alternative B (2035)***
During the p.m. peak hour, the queuing on WB I-80 would be eliminated, and vehicles would travel at free-flow speeds under Alternative B. The bottleneck on EB I-80 would move from the present location at the SR 12E connector to the lane drop east of Air Base Parkway, which is at capacity for a four-lane freeway. The extent of the queuing would be considerably less than under the No-Build scenario, only extending back to the SR 12W merge onto I-80, and not extending onto NB I-680. Another bottleneck would occur northbound on I-680 at the Gold Hill Road on-ramp, where the demand at this location would exceed the capacity.

Only two freeway segments within the project study area would operate at capacity (LOS E), with neither of these locations causing queue spillback into adjacent locations. Those locations are:

- NB I-680 off-ramp to Gold Hill Road.
- EB SR 12E on-ramp from Civic Center Boulevard.

During the p.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds. The HOV Lane on WB I-80 would operate near free-flow speed. The HOV lane would approach capacity on WB I-80 near the I-680/SR 12W interchange due to the HOVs accessing the direct HOV connector to I-680 and due to the HOVs bypassing the high traffic volumes in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes. The HOV lane on EB I-80 would operate just below free-flow speed, but at more than double the average speed of the adjacent mixed-flow lanes. The EB HOV lane would operate at capacity between I-680 and SR 12E and would operate near capacity east of SR 12E due to HOVs bypassing the congestion in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes and due to HOVs directly accessing the HOV lane from the I-680 HOV connector.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2015)***
During the p.m. peak hour, with construction of Alternative B, Phase 1, the queuing on WB I-80 would be eliminated, and vehicles would travel at free-flow speeds in 2015. The bottleneck on EB SR 12E would be partially relieved with the replacement of the Beck Avenue at-grade intersection with a grade-separated interchange and improvements to the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection. The extent of queuing due to the bottleneck on EB SR 12E would be substantially reduced, but not entirely eliminated. The EB queue from Pennsylvania Avenue would extend to the EB I-80 connector, but would not spill back onto EB I-80. All other queues on EB I-80 would be eliminated and vehicles would travel at free-flow speeds.

With construction of Alternative B, Phase 1, one freeway segment within the project study area, NB I-680 off-ramp to Gold Hill Road, would operate at capacity (LOS E) but would not cause queue spillback into adjacent locations.

During the p.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on EB and WB I-80 and on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2035)***

With construction of Alternative B, Phase 1, the length of the queue on WB I-80 between the truck scales and Suisun Valley Road would be significantly reduced (from beyond the project study area east of Air Base Parkway to Travis Boulevard), resulting in an increase in volume served from 48% under No-Build conditions to 79% (a 65% increase). The queue spillback from I-80 to WB SR 12E would also be reduced significantly.

The bottleneck on EB SR 12E would be slightly reduced by the replacement of the Beck Avenue at-grade intersection with a grade-separated interchange and with improvements to the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection. However, the at-grade intersection at Pennsylvania Avenue would still result in long queues on SR 12E.

The queue from Pennsylvania Avenue on EB SR 12E would also continue to spill back to EB I-80 and still extend beyond the project study area on EB I-80 west of Red Top Road. However, the severity of the congestion on EB I-80 would be significantly reduced so that twice as many vehicles would be served as under No-Build conditions. The demand served on I-80 between Suisun Valley Road and the truck scales would double from 35% to 70% served compared to the No-Build condition. The queue would also continue to spill back onto WB SR 12W beyond the project study area. However, with the Alternative B, Phase 1 improvements, the queue would no longer spill back onto NB I-680 because that connector would merge from the left side instead of the more heavily queued right side of EB I-80.

Because of the increased traffic flow on EB I-80, freeway segments downstream of the SR 12E connector would operate near or over capacity. EB I-80 would develop a new bottleneck at the weave between Abernathy Road and West Texas Street, where the demand at this location exceeds the capacity. The queue from this bottleneck would spill back to the SR 12E connector on EB I-80 and contribute to the queuing from SR 12E.

NB I-680 would develop a new bottleneck at the Gold Hill Road on-ramp that would spill back to the Gold Hill Road off-ramp because of over-capacity operations.

With construction of Alternative B, Phase 1, two freeway segments within the project study area would operate at capacity (LOS E), but would not cause queue spillback into adjacent locations. Those locations are:

- EB I-80 on-ramp from Air Base Parkway/Waterman Boulevard.
- EB SR 12E on-ramp from Civic Center Boulevard.

During the p.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on WB I-80 and on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds. The WB HOV lane would be affected by the

queues in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes, prohibiting vehicles from exiting the HOV lane. The HOV lane on EB I-80 would operate at a speed 40% higher than the average speed on the adjacent mixed-flow lanes. The EB HOV lane would operate near capacity near the SR 12E off-ramp due to HOVs bypassing the congestion in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes.

***Alternative C (2035)***

During the p.m. peak hour, the queuing on WB I-80 would be eliminated and vehicles would travel at free-flow speeds. However, as with Alternative B, the bottleneck on EB I-80 would move from the present location at the SR 12E connector to the lane drop east of Air Base Parkway, which would be at capacity for a four-lane freeway. The extent of the queuing, however, would be considerably less than under No-Build conditions, extending to just west of Red Top Road on I-80, just west of Red Top Road on SR 12W, and south of Gold Hill Road on I-680. (By comparison, the No-Build extent of queue would be far outside the study area).

Even though several freeway sections under both Alternatives B and C would continue to operate at LOS F within the project study area, this condition would not be attributable to deficiencies of the proposed project. This condition would be attributable to the bottleneck at Air Base Parkway that backs up into the project study area. With the proposed project, the demand served is much greater than under the No-Build condition (i.e., 80%–100% of the demand is served). Overall, relieving the major bottlenecks during the evening peak hour would provide major system-wide benefits, as well as improve freeway mainline operations.

During the p.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on WB I-80 and on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds. The HOV lane on EB I-80 would operate at nearly double the average speed of the adjacent mixed-flow lanes. The EB HOV lane would operate at capacity between I-680 and Abernathy Road and near capacity east of Abernathy Road due to HOVs bypassing the congestion in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes and due to HOVs directly accessing the HOV lane from the I-680 HOV connector.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2015)***

With construction of Alternative C, Phase 1, the queuing on WB I-80 would be eliminated and vehicles would travel at free-flow speeds. The bottleneck on EB SR 12E, however, would continue to result in congestion spilling back onto EB I-80. The addition of the third lane on EB SR 12E would increase the queuing capacity and throughput on SR 12E, but would only slightly improve the amount of traffic served at the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue intersections. The queue from SR 12E would continue to spill back to the connector ramp from NB I-680, a spillback comparable to the extent of the queue under No-Build conditions. This queue would also cause congestion along Abernathy Road and other local streets because vehicles would not be able to enter I-80 and SR 12E heading east.

The bottleneck on SR 12E would constrain the amount of traffic exiting the project area on EB I-80 and thus the freeway downstream of SR 12E would operate at LOS D or better, similar to No-Build conditions. The number of vehicles served would improve slightly under Alternative C, Phase 1 (55%–70% of the demand), compared to No-Build conditions.

Under Alternative C, Phase 1, WB SR 12E would continue to experience congestion and queuing as far back as Jackson Street, similar to No-Build conditions, due to the at-grade intersections.

With construction of Alternative C, Phase 1, two freeway segments within the project study area would operate at capacity (LOS E), but would not cause queue spillback into adjacent locations. Those locations are:

- NB I-680 off-ramp to Gold Hill Road.
- NB I-680 on-ramp from Gold Hill Road.

During the p.m. peak hour, the HOV lanes on WB I-80 and on the direct connectors between I-80 and I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds. The HOV lane on EB I-80 would operate just under free-flow speeds due to the queues in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes prohibiting vehicles from exiting the HOV lane.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2035)***

With construction of Alternative C, Phase 1, the length of the queue on WB I-80 that starts at the weave between the truck scales and Suisun Valley Road would significantly reduce from beyond the project study area east of Air Base Parkway to Abernathy Road. The severity of the congestion on WB I-80 would also reduce significantly, and the volume served would increase from 48% to 82% (a 70% increase) over the No-Build condition. The queue spillback from I-80 to WB SR 12E queue would also be reduced significantly.

The bottleneck on EB SR 12E would continue to result in severe congestion spilling back to EB I-80. The addition of the third lane on EB SR 12E would increase the queuing capacity of SR 12E and would slightly increase the amount of traffic served at the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue intersections. However, the queue from SR 12E would still spill as far back as under the No-Build scenario, to beyond the project study area on EB I-80, NB I-680 and EB SR 12W. This queue would also cause congestion to spill back to adjacent ramp terminal intersections, as vehicles would not be able to enter I-80 and SR 12E. Most local streets would also become congested due to queue spillback from the freeway and motorists diverting to alternative routes.

The bottlenecks on EB SR 12E would continue to constrain the amount of traffic exiting the project area on EB I-80; consequently, the freeway downstream of SR 12E would operate at LOS D or better, as it would under No-Build conditions.

During the p.m. peak hour, the direct HOV connector from WB I-80 to SB I-680 would operate at free-flow speeds. The HOV lane on WB I-80 between Abernathy Road and Suisun Valley Road would operate just below free-flow speed due to the queues in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes prohibiting vehicles from exiting the HOV lane. The HOV lane on EB I-80 west of SR 12E and the direct HOV connector from NB I-680 to EB I-80 would experience intermittent congestion due to the queue in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes prohibiting vehicles from exiting the HOV lanes. Despite these slowdowns, the speed of the EB I-80 HOV lane would be more than double the speed of the adjacent mixed-flow lanes.

***No-Build (2015)***

During the p.m. peak hour, under No-Build conditions, a bottleneck would occur on EB SR 12E at the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue at-grade intersections. The demand exceeding the capacity of these two intersections would constrain the amount of traffic that can exit the project

study area (EB SR 12E east of Main Street and I-80 east of Air Base Parkway), resulting in congestion queuing back onto EB I-80 as far as the Green Valley Road on-ramp, on NB I-680 beyond Gold Hill Road, and on WB SR 12E to Jackson Street. This queue would also cause congestion along Abernathy Road and other local streets because vehicles are unable to enter EB SR 12E. This bottleneck would constrain the amount of traffic exiting the project area on EB I-80; consequently, the freeway downstream of SR 12E would operate at LOS D or better. However, the number of vehicles served would be considerably less than the demand (only 55%–65% of the demand would be served).

On WB I-80 a bottleneck would develop between the truck scales and Suisun Valley Road under. This would cause some local slowing across all lanes, but would not result in queue spillback.

During the p.m. peak hour, the HOV lane on WB I-80 would operate at free-flow speeds. The HOV lane on EB I-80 would operate at a speed nearly 40% higher than the average speed of the adjacent mixed-flow lanes. The EB HOV lane would operate at capacity between I-680 and SR 12E due to HOVs bypassing the severe congestion in the adjacent mixed-flow lanes.

***No-Build (2035)***
During the p.m. peak hour, under 2035 No-Build conditions, a bottleneck would occur on WB I-80 between the truck scales and Suisun Valley Road. As a result, a queue would extend east of Waterman Boulevard/Air Base Parkway on I-80 and east of Main Street on SR 12E.

More importantly, a bottleneck would develop on EB SR 12E at the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania intersections, extending from these intersections back onto I-80 and outside the study area on I-80, I-680, and SR 12W. The bottleneck would constrain the amount of traffic that can exit SR 12E east of Main Street, and the queue behind it would constrain the amount of traffic that can exit I-80 east of Air Base Parkway. Because the bottleneck on EB SR 12E would constrain the amount of traffic that can travel beyond the SR 12E connector, the number of vehicles served on EB I-80, east of the connector, would be considerably less than the demand (only 40%–60% of the demand). The result of this bottleneck is that freeway operations downstream of this location on I-80 would be LOS D or better. This queue would also cause congestion along Chadbourne Road/Abernathy Road because vehicles would not be able to enter EB SR 12E.

During the p.m. peak hour, the HOV lane on WB I-80 would operate just under free-flow speed, but at more than double the average speed of the adjacent mixed-flow lanes. The WB HOV lane would not approach capacity, but would be affected by the queues in the mixed-flow lanes prohibiting vehicles from exiting the HOV lane. The speeds on the EB I-80 HOV lane would be nearly double the average speed of the adjacent mixed-flow lanes. The EB HOV lane would operate at capacity near the SR 12E off-ramp due to HOVs bypassing the severe congestion in the mixed-flow lanes.

### *Effects on Intersection Operations*

***Alternative B (2035)***
With construction of Alternative B, all ramp terminal intersections would operate acceptably under 2035 a.m. peak hour conditions, except the Lopes Road/Gold Hill Road intersection,

which would operate at unacceptable LOS E conditions. In the p.m. peak hour, only four non-ramp terminal intersections would continue to operate unacceptably, compared to 14 ramp terminal intersections and eight non-ramp terminal intersections operating unacceptably in the 2035 No-Build p.m. peak hour. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures to design and construct intersection improvement would result in improved conditions.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2015)***

Construction of Alternative B, Phase 1 would replace the Beck Avenue intersection with a grade-separated interchange and would include improvements to the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection, but LOS F conditions would continue at the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection in the a.m. peak hour. Despite the worsening in LOS at Pennsylvania Avenue, the WB SR 12E volume leaving the Pennsylvania Avenue intersection would increase from 84% of demand served under No-Build conditions to 94% of demand served under Alternative B, Phase 1 in 2015.

Two non-ramp terminal intersections would continue to operate unacceptably under the Alternative B, Phase 1 a.m. peak hour conditions, as under the 2015 No-Build condition.

In the p.m. peak hour, all ramp terminal intersections would operate at LOS E or better, except the Beck Avenue/I-80 EB on-ramp/West Texas Street intersection. Operations at the Central Way/Cordelia Road intersection would improve to LOS A (relative to the unacceptable 2015 No-Build LOS), but three other non-ramp terminal intersections would continue to operate unacceptably, as under the 2015 No-Build p.m. peak hour condition.

Improvements to the SR 12E/Beck Avenue interchange would shift congestion to SR 12E/Pennsylvania Avenue, which would operate at LOS F in the a.m. peak hour. In the p.m. peak hour, five intersections would improve from LOS F under the 2015 No-Build conditions to LOS E or better under Alternative B, Phase 1. Overall, with implementation of avoidance and minimization measures to design and construct intersection improvements, there would be no adverse effect.

***Alternative B, Phase 1 (2035)***

Alternative B, Phase 1 would replace the Beck Avenue intersection with a grade-separated interchange, resulting in LOS D conditions in the a.m. peak hour at the Pennsylvania Avenue/SR 12E intersection. The Red Top Road/Jameson Canyon Road (SR 12W) would improve to LOS E conditions in the a.m. peak hour, relative to the 2035 No-Build scenario. LOS F conditions would continue at the Red Top Road/I-80 EB ramps intersection. The Central Way/Cordelia Road intersection would improve to acceptable conditions; however, Green Valley Road/Business Center Drive would degrade to LOS E conditions due to a change of the traffic patterns in the area. Unacceptable conditions would continue at the three other non-ramp terminal intersections.

With the construction of Alternative B, Phase 1, eight of the 14 deficient ramp terminal intersections under No-Build conditions would improve to acceptable LOS E or better conditions or, in the case of the Central Way/I-680 NB off-ramp, the intersection would be removed. Operations at the Abernathy/I-80 EB ramps and West Texas Street/I-80 EB off-ramp ramp terminal intersections would degrade to unacceptable LOS F conditions due to changes in traffic patterns.

In the a.m. peak hour, four intersections (three ramp terminal intersections and one non-ramp terminal intersection) would improve from LOS F under the 2035 No-Build scenario to LOS E or better with Alternative B, Phase 1. In the p.m. peak hour, seven intersections (all ramp terminal intersections) would improve from LOS F under the 2035 No-Build scenario to LOS E or better with Alternative B, Phase 1. Two intersections—Abernathy/I-80 EB ramps and West Texas Street/I-80 EB off-ramp—are projected to worsen from LOS E to LOS F as the result of trip pattern changes. Overall, with implementation of avoidance and minimization measures to design and construct intersection improvements, there would be no adverse effect.

***Alternative C (2035)***

With construction of Alternative C, all ramp terminal and non-ramp terminal intersections would operate acceptably under 2035 a.m. peak hour conditions. In the p.m. peak hour, only three non-ramp terminal intersections would continue to operate unacceptably. Overall, with implementation of avoidance and minimization measures to design and construct intersection improvements, there would be no adverse effect.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2015)***

During the a.m. peak hour, the SR 12E/Beck Avenue intersection would continue to operate at LOS F, as it would under 2015 No-Build conditions. The two non-ramp terminal intersections that operate unacceptably under the 2015 No-Build scenario would operate acceptably, at LOS D, under Alternative C, Phase 1.

During the p.m. peak hour, two of the five ramp terminal intersections that operate unacceptably under the 2015 No-Build condition would improve to LOS C or better; the other three would continue to operate at unacceptable LOS F conditions. In addition, two of the four non-ramp terminal intersections that operate unacceptably under the 2015 No-Build condition would improve to LOS C, and the other two would remain at unacceptable LOS F.

In the a.m. peak hour, two non-ramp terminal intersections would improve from LOS F under the 2015 No-Build condition to LOS D under Alternative C, Phase 1; in the p.m. peak hour, two ramp terminal intersections and two non-ramp terminal intersections would improve from LOS F under the 2015 No-Build condition to LOS C or better under Alternative C, Phase 1. This would be a beneficial effect.

***Alternative C, Phase 1 (2035)***

Alternative C, Phase 1 would improve operations at the Red Top Road/I-80 EB ramps to acceptable LOS C conditions. Also, this alternative would replace the Red Top Road/Jameson Canyon Road (SR 12W) intersection with a grade-separated interchange that would operate acceptably. LOS F conditions would continue at two other ramp terminal intersections, as under the 2035 No-Build scenario. Operations at the Lopes Road/Gold Hill Road and the Central Way/Cordelia Road intersections would improve to acceptable conditions; however, Green Valley Road/Business Center Drive would degrade to LOS E conditions due to a change of traffic patterns in the area. Unacceptable conditions would continue at two other non-ramp terminal intersections, as under the 2035 No-Build scenario.

In the a.m. peak hour, three intersections (two ramp terminal intersections and one non-ramp terminal intersection) would improve from LOS F to LOS E or better under Alternative C, Phase

1. In the p.m. peak hour, five intersections (four ramp terminal intersections and one non-ramp terminal intersection) would improve from LOS F under the 2035 No-Build scenario to LOS E or better under Alternative C, Phase 1. One intersection (Oliver Road/I-80 WB on-ramp/Rockville Road) would worsen to LOS F under Alternative C, Phase 1, and one new intersection (Red Top Road/SR 12W EB ramps) is projected to operate at LOS F. Overall, with implementation of avoidance and minimization measures to design and construct intersection improvements, there would be no adverse effect.

***No-Build (2015)***

Table 6-7 in the FTOR shows that during the a.m. peak hour, the WB I-80 congestion would result in one ramp terminal intersection and two non-ramp terminal intersections operating at unacceptable LOS F conditions under No-Build conditions.

Table 6-8 in the FTOR shows that with the bottleneck locations discussed in the previous section, five of the 24 ramp terminal intersections would operate at unacceptable LOS F conditions in the p.m. peak hour under 2015 No-Build conditions. Additionally, four other study intersections would operate unacceptably in the p.m. peak hour.

Under the No-Build Alternative, in the a.m. peak hour, one intersection is projected to operate at LOS E, and two are projected to operate at LOS F. In the p.m. peak hour, one intersection is projected to operate at LOS E, and eight are projected to operate at LOS F.

***No-Build (2035)***

During the a.m. peak hour condition, the WB I-80 congestion would result in four ramp terminal intersections operating at unacceptable LOS F conditions. Additionally, four non-ramp terminal intersections would operate unacceptably under No-Build conditions.

During the p.m. peak hour, 14 of the 24 ramp terminal intersections would operate at unacceptable LOS F conditions. Additionally, eight non-ramp terminal intersections would operate unacceptably under No-Build conditions.

A total of eight study intersections (four ramp terminal intersections and four non-ramp terminal intersections) would operate unacceptably in the a.m. peak hour, and 22 study intersections (14 ramp terminal intersections and eight non-ramp terminal intersections) would operate unacceptably in the p.m. peak hour. This compares to only two of the study intersections operating unacceptably under existing conditions.

### *Effects on Safety*

Both project alternatives will improve safety by reducing congestion and by braiding on- and off-ramps and reducing weaving. Additionally, the relocation of the I-80/I-680 interchange under Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1 would further improve safety by increasing the distance between interchanges allowing more room for traffic to weave. Both alternatives will further improve safety because the westbound truck scales would be relocated and braided ramps would reduce the effects of slow moving trucks and truck weaving on congestion and safety.

Under the No-Build Alternative congestion would continue to increase and no changes would be made to on- and off-ramps to reduce weaving.

### *Effects on Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*

Both project alternatives may require special design or construction measures to ensure that the existing facilities can be maintained, and that planned new pedestrian and bicycle facilities (Figure 3.1.6-1) can be provided as envisioned. Compliance with Department policy and implementation of avoidance and minimization measures to accommodate existing and planned bicycle and pedestrian facilities will ensure that there is no adverse effect.

The No-Build Alternative includes certain improvement projects that are expected to be constructed prior to the proposed project. These projects are described in Chapter 4 of the FTOR. Certain of these projects may require special design or construction measures to ensure that the existing facilities can be maintained, and that planned new pedestrian and bicycle facilities (Figure 3.1.6-1) can be provided as envisioned.

### *Effects on Transit Routes and Service*

The improved traffic operations under both project alternatives, relative to No-Build conditions in the same year, would reduce delays for buses and paratransit vehicles. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures to adjust transit routes and stops as needed, will ensure that there is no adverse effect.

The substantially worsened traffic congestion in the p.m. peak hour under 2015 and 2035 No-Build conditions will incur delays to buses and paratransit vehicles, potentially resulting in additional operating costs to transit agencies to provide more service vehicles, drivers, and support functions.

### *Construction Period Disruption of Vehicle, Pedestrian, and Bicycle Circulation*

Construction of either project alternatives would entail additional truck and construction worker traffic, temporary lane closures and detours, and various construction-related activities that would increase congestion to varying degrees throughout the construction period. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures to develop and implement the TMP will ensure that there is no adverse effect.

Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 may require closing the existing bicycle path from Green Valley Road to the vicinity of the SR 12 West/Red Top Road intersection during construction.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction would take place and therefore there would be no disruption of vehicle, pedestrian or bicycle circulation due to construction.

## *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

### Design and Construct Intersection Improvements

To minimize the impact of traffic pattern changes associated with the proposed project's on-ramp terminal and non-ramp terminal intersections, the Department, in cooperation with the City of Fairfield, Suisun City, and Solano County, will design and construct intersection improvements (including signalization, lane configuration changes, approach widening, and operational improvements) as part of each project phase. The specific intersections projected to

operate at LOS F for each project alternative are listed in the FTOR and referenced in the section titled "Intersection Operations," above. The improvements should be designed to provide LOS E or better under either project alternative. Intersection improvements would be designed in accordance with Highway Design Manual (HDM) sections 405.2 and 405.3, and would include adequate turn lane storage, including multiple turn lanes where needed.

**Maintain Existing or Accommodate Planned Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities**

The Department, in cooperation with STA, will ensure that the design of each project phase accommodates existing and planned bicycle and pedestrian facilities within the project area, including providing for alternative connecting routes if and where needed. In particular, the planned improvements in the Fairfield General Plan Bicycle Network and the North Connector Corridor Transportation for Livable Communities Concept Plan will be incorporated into the project design at each project phase.

To minimize potential impacts to bicycle and pedestrian users of the bicycle path from Green Valley Road to the vicinity of the SR 12 West/Red Top Road intersection, the project shall implement a bike and pedestrian bridge (i.e. van service) during construction to transport bicyclists and pedestrians traveling between Green Valley Road at I-80 and Red Top Road at McGary Road. After construction is complete, bicyclists and pedestrians would be able to traverse the project area utilizing the new extension of Business Center Drive to cross over SR12W, the UPRR tracks and connect with Red Top and McGary Road.

**Adjust Transit Routes and Stops as Needed**

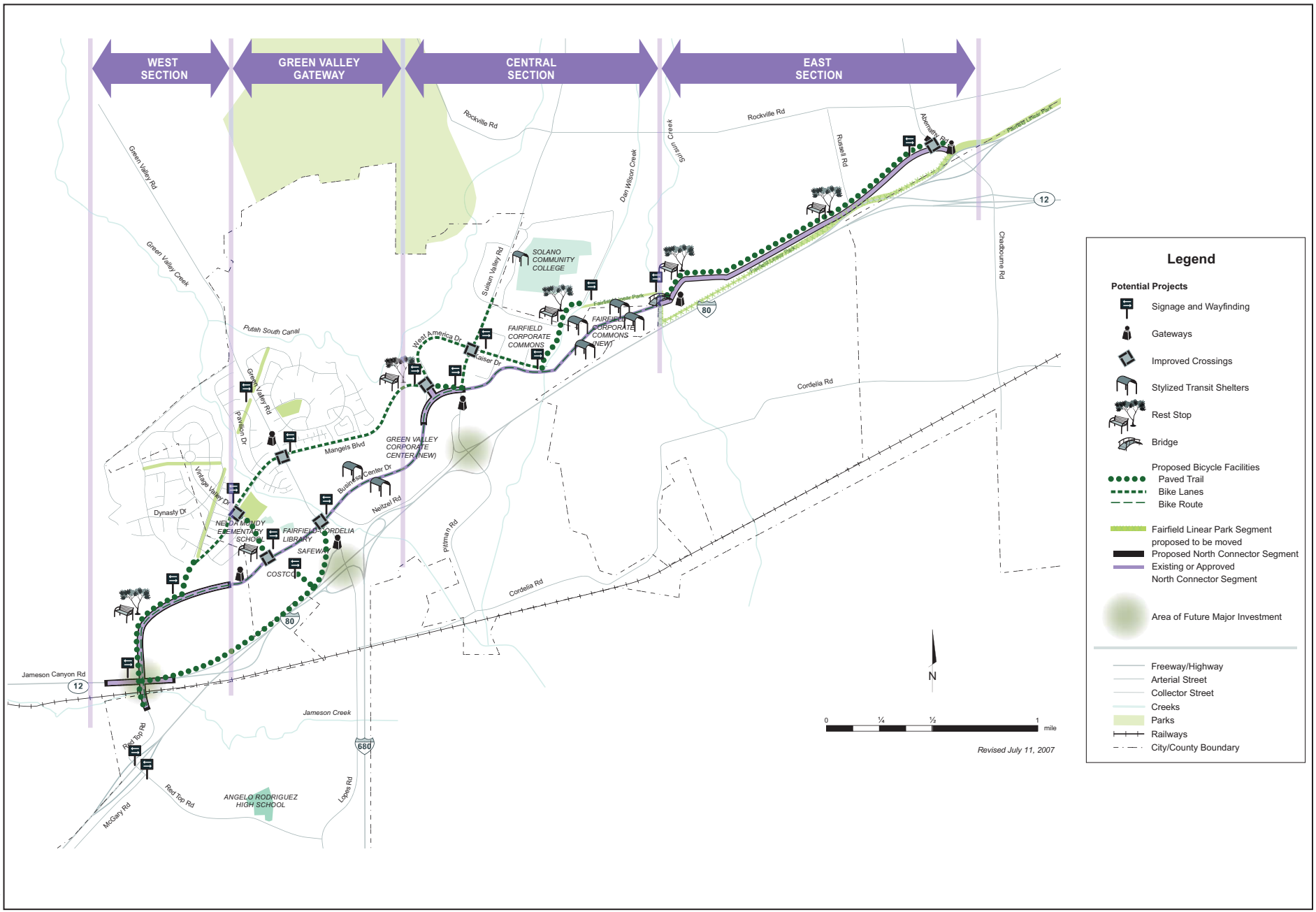
The Department, in cooperation with STA, local transit agencies, the City of Fairfield, Suisun City, and Solano County, will ensure that transit routes and stops are adjusted as needed, concurrent with each project phase, preserving service levels to be consistent with current and planned levels.

**Develop and Implement a Transportation Management Plan and Construction Scheduling to Minimize Adverse Effects**

The Department, in cooperation with STA and the affected local jurisdictions, will require the following measures to be implemented as part of project construction.

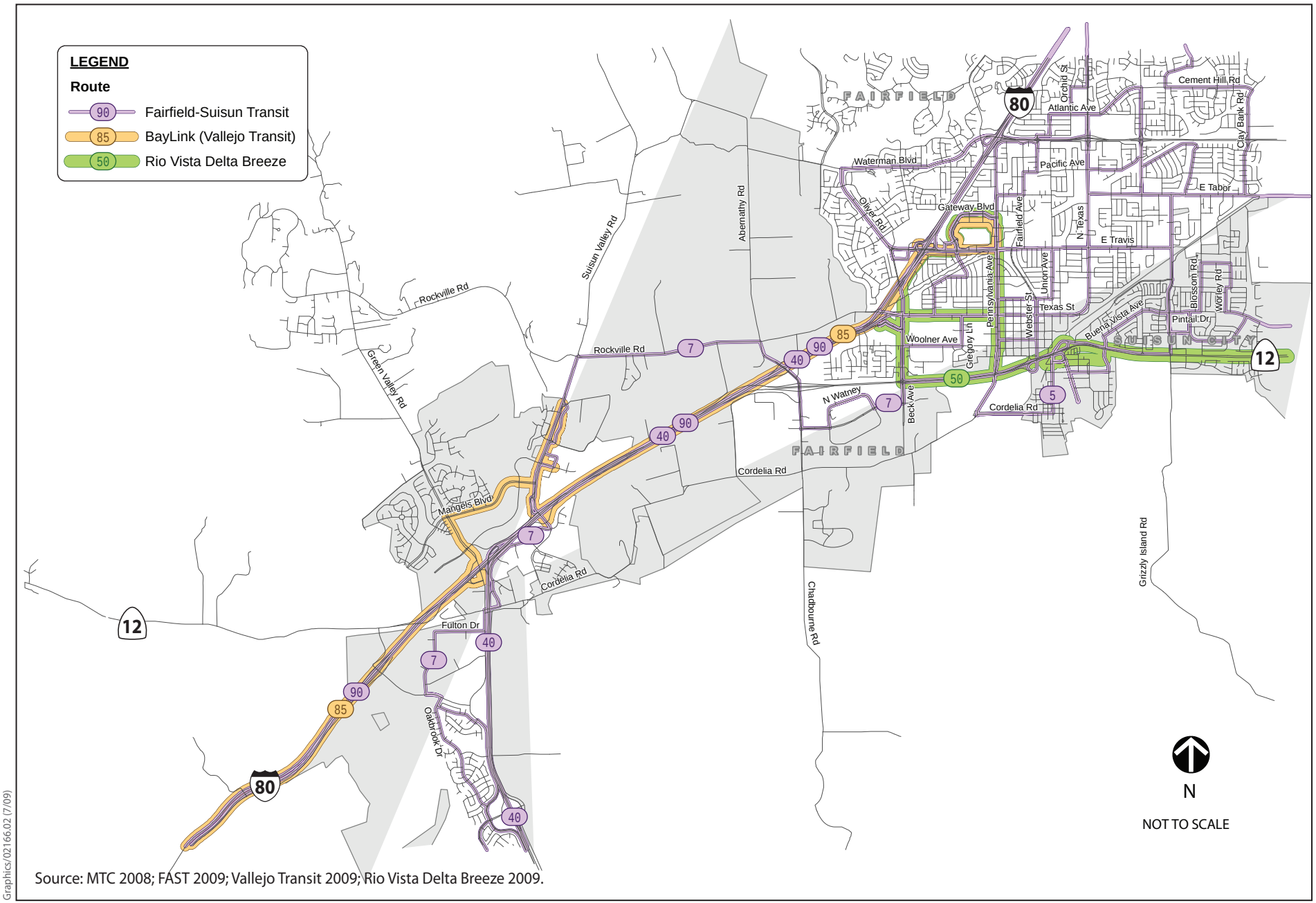
- The contractor will be required to prepare and implement a TMP that identifies the locations of temporary detours and signage to facilitate local traffic patterns and through-traffic requirements.
- The Project Special Provisions of the highway contract will require that emergency service providers (i.e., law enforcement, fire protection, and ambulance services) be given adequate notice of any street closures during the construction phases of the proposed project.
- Construction activities will be coordinated to avoid blocking or limiting access to homes and businesses to the extent possible. Residents will be notified in advance about potential access or parking effects before construction activities begin.

- Any interchange, ramp, or road closures required during construction will, to the extent possible, be limited to nighttime hours to reduce effects on businesses in or adjacent to the project limits.
- Construction activities will be coordinated to avoid blocking or limiting access to businesses in or adjacent to the project area during business hours. Businesses will be notified in advance concerning construction activities before construction begins near businesses.
- The TMP will be prepared to address short-term disruptions in existing circulation patterns during construction. For example, the TMP will identify the locations of temporary detours or temporary roads to facilitate local traffic circulation and through-traffic requirements.




Graphics/02166.02 (10/09)

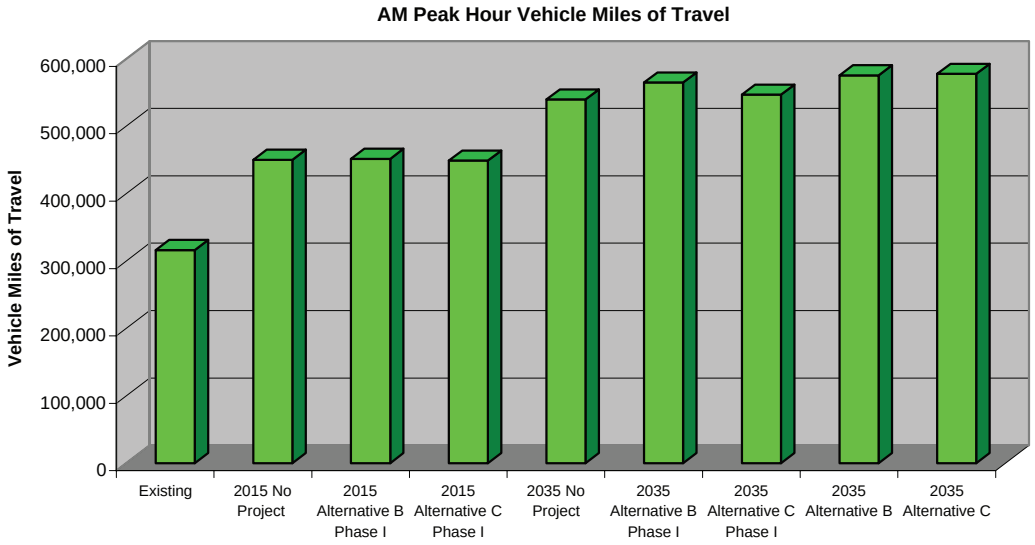
**Figure 3.1.6-1**
**Existing and Planned Bicycle/Trails System**

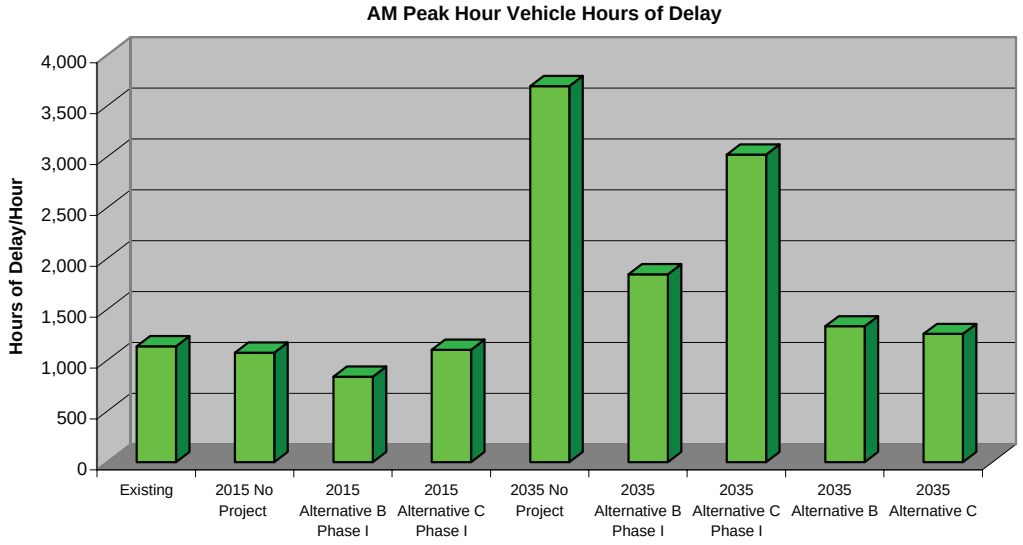


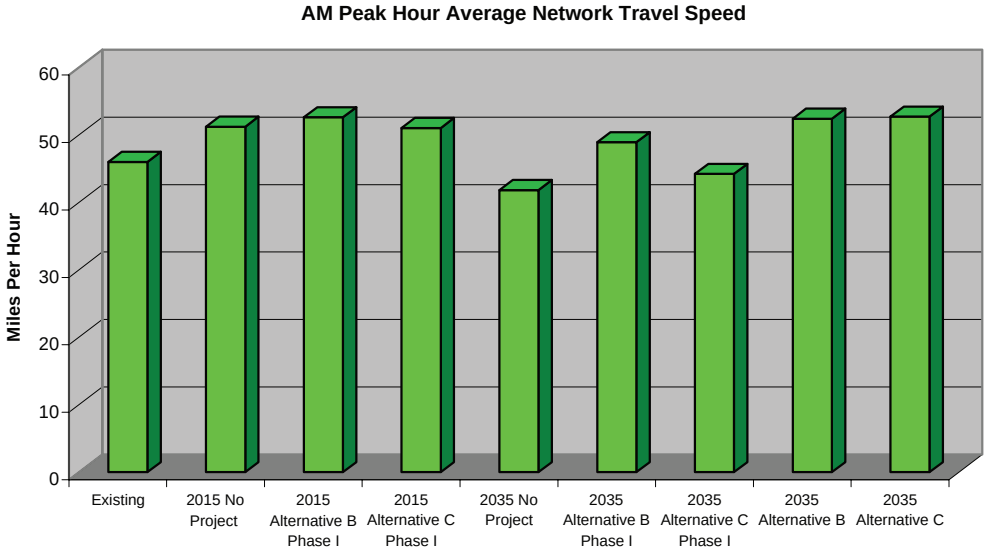

Source: MTC 2008; FAST 2009; Vallejo Transit 2009; Rio Vista Delta Breeze 2009.

Graphics/02166.02 (7/09)

**Figure 3.1.6-2**
**Existing Transit System**

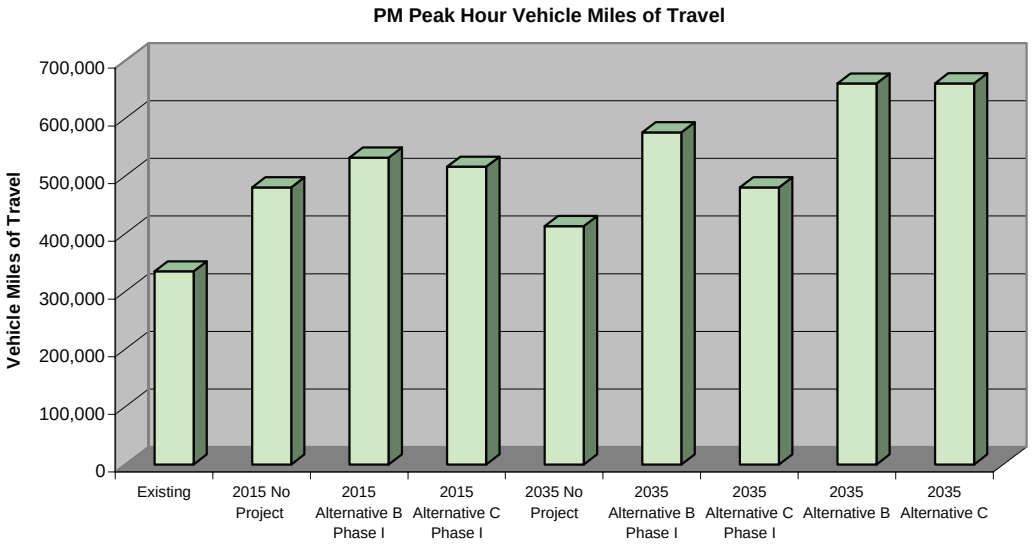


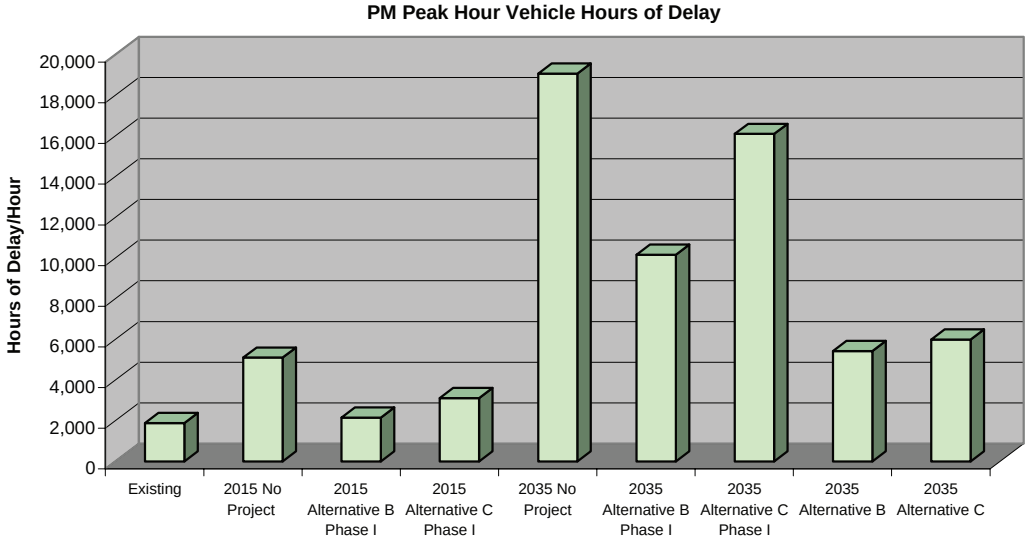



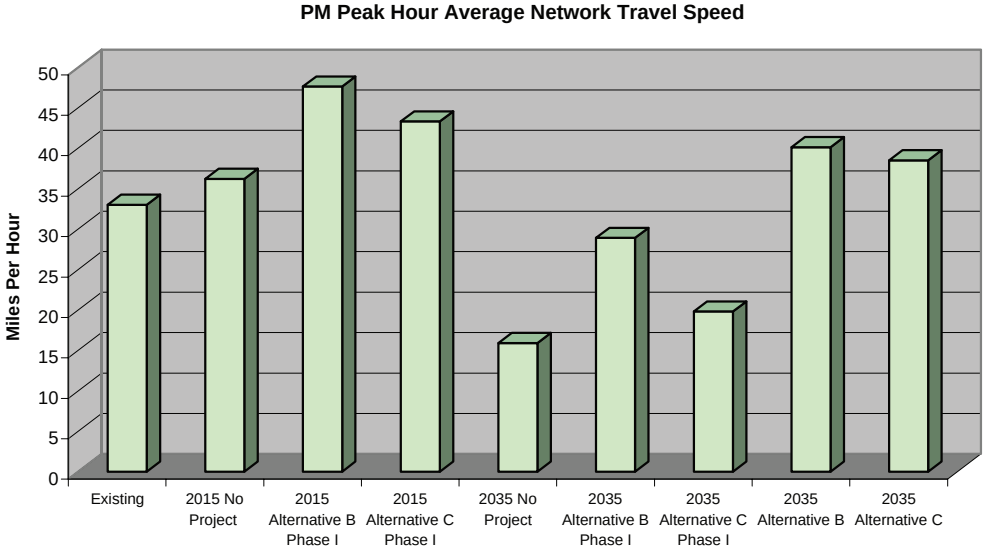




Graphics/02166.02 (7/09)

**Figure 3.1.6-3**
**System-Wide AM Measures of Effectiveness**




Graphics/02166.02 (7/09)

**Figure 3.1.6-4**
**System-Wide PM Measures of Effectiveness**

## 3.1.7 Visual and Aesthetic Resources

### *Regulatory Setting*

The National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 as amended (NEPA) establishes that the federal government use all practicable means to ensure all Americans safe, healthful, productive, and *aesthetically* (emphasis added) and culturally pleasing surroundings (42 U.S.C. 4331[b][2]). To further emphasize this point, the Federal Highway administration in its implementation of NEPA (23 U.S.C. 109[h]) directs that final decisions regarding projects are to be made in the best overall public interest taking into account adverse environmental impacts, including among others, the destruction or disruption of aesthetic values.

Likewise, the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) establishes that it is the policy of the state to take all action necessary to provide the people of the state "with…enjoyment of *aesthetic*, natural, scenic and historic environmental qualities." (CA Public Resources Code Section 21001[b])

#### *Local Regulations*

Local publication and planning documents can be indicators of viewer sensitivity to visual change. The applicable locally and regionally designated scenic roadways are listed below to provide insight into viewer sensitivity.

#### *Solano County General Plan Resources Element*

The Solano County General Plan's Resources Element identifies the County's scenic roadways and adopts policies for their preservation. The following roadways within or near the project area are identified on Figure RS-5 of the General Plan as being scenic roadways in the Solano County General Plan Resources Element (Solano Transportation Authority 2008).

- I-80 from Carquinez Strait at Vallejo to Solano-Yolo County line at Davis.
- I-680 from Carquinez Strait at Benicia to I-80 at Cordelia.
- SR 12 from the Solano-Napa County line to I-80 and from Union Pacific Railroad at Fairfield to Solano-Sacramento County line at Rio Vista.
- Green Valley Road from I-80 at Cordelia to Rockville Road.
- Oliver Road from I-80 at Fairfield to Mankas Corner Road and Waterman Boulevard.

#### *City of Fairfield Scenic Vistas and Roadways Plan*

The project includes changes to I-680 within the Fairfield Urban Limit Line. This area of I-680 is considered a scenic roadway by the City of Fairfield Scenic Vistas and Roadways Plan (Solano Transportation Authority 2008).

#### *Methods*

Landscape Units are described using the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Method of Visual Resource Analysis as described below.

### *Visual Character*

Visual character is descriptive and non-evaluative, which means it is based on defined attributes that are neither good nor bad in themselves. Visual character is described in terms of its pattern elements such as form, line, color, and texture, and in terms of pattern character such as dominance, scale, diversity, and continuity.

A change in visual character cannot be described as having good or bad attributes until it is compared with the viewer response to that change. If there is public preference for the established visual character of a regional landscape, and resistance to a project that would contrast that character, then changes in the visual character can be evaluated.

### *Visual Quality*

Visual quality is evaluated by identifying the vividness, intactness, and unity present in the viewshed. The FHWA states that this method should correlate with public judgments of visual quality well enough to predict those judgments. This approach is particularly useful in highway planning because it does not presume that a highway project is necessarily an eyesore. This approach to evaluating visual quality can also help identify specific methods for mitigating each adverse impact that may occur as a result of a project. The three criteria for evaluating visual quality are defined here.

**Vividness** is the visual power or memorability of landscape components as they combine in distinctive visual patterns.

**Intactness** is the visual integrity of the natural and man-made landscape and its freedom from encroaching elements. It can be present in well-kept urban and rural landscapes, as well as in natural settings.

**Unity** is the visual coherence and compositional harmony of the landscape considered as a whole. It frequently attests to the careful design of individual man made components in the landscape.

Vividness, intactness, and unity of a landscape unit were each rated on a scale from 1 to 7 using the scale provided in Table 3.1.7-1. These scores were averaged and rounded to the nearest whole number to determine an overall visual quality score for the landscape unit.

**Table 3.1.7-1. Vividness, Intactness, and Unity Scoring System**

| Score | Definition |
|---|---|
| 1 | Very Low |
| 2 | Low |
| 3 | Moderately Low |
| 4 | Moderate |
| 5 | Moderately High |
| 6 | High |
| 7 | Very High |

## Affected Environment

This discussion is taken primarily from the *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project Visual Impact Assessment* (VIA), prepared in 2009.

### Regional Landscape

Solano County has retained much of its agricultural character; however, the cities of Fairfield and Suisun City have experienced rapid growth of new residential and commercial development over the past several decades, resulting in a regional landscape characterized by a patchwork of rural, suburban, and urban landforms and aesthetics. This regional landscape is visually striking at times when abrupt changes between aesthetics occur, such as broad expanses of agricultural land being interrupted by dense residential subdivisions or large industrial parks. With the regional backdrop of the coastal mountains (locally, the Twin Sisters peak) and with Suisun Marsh providing a distinctive and vivid natural backdrop, this patchwork of rural, suburban, and urban aesthetics is even more vivid.

This patchwork of aesthetics is quite evident in the immediate project area and viewshed. For example, the western portion of the project area is surrounded by rolling hills used for grazing cattle; but at the junction with SR 12W, the land uses change abruptly to a large industrial park to the south and a large commercial center to the north. Similarly, dense residential subdivisions line the west side of I-680 while the east side is mostly undeveloped open space associated with the Suisun Marsh. Through the central portion of the study area, this patchwork continues with commercial retail uses lining both sides of the I-80 corridor through Cordelia, and then abruptly changing to an agricultural aesthetic east of Suisun Creek. Along the SR 12E corridor, striking differences can also be seen. The south side of the roadway is lined by a large industrial park, which abruptly turns to undeveloped lands east of Ledgewood Creek, while the north side is lined by the dense residential neighborhoods of downtown Fairfield.

### Landform

The majority of the landform is flat, consisting of the valley. A large portion of the project area is located in Green and Suisun Valleys. Suisun Valley is a highly scenic agricultural area, extending north and south from Twin Sisters peak to south of I-80.

A portion of the project area along Jameson Canyon Road and I-80 at the west end consists of rolling hills. Rolling hills are generally visible to the west and north. Twin Sisters peak, a double-peaked 2,200-foot mountain, is north of the existing I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange.

### Land Cover

Land cover in the project area consists of man-made components (e.g., roadways, buildings, signs, and utility lines), vegetation, and water. Land cover elements include the existing roads, single-family homes, commercial development, farmland, trees, shrubs, marshland, grazing land, industrial development, a school, utility lines, creeks, and railroad tracks.

Because the region is largely agricultural, vegetation (crops and grazing land) make up a large part of the region's visual character. Regional vegetative land cover also includes scattered trees and shrubs in farmland, grazing land, land adjacent to the roadways, the median of I-80 and I-680, and residential developments. Crops and grassland along the existing highways are coarse,

dense, low to the ground and, in some areas, adjacent to the existing roadway. Suisun Marsh, grazing land, trees, and farmland provide a brown/green element to the regional landscape that changes color depending on the time of year.

Suisun Marsh is a vegetated water feature that contributes to the regional character. Marshland adjacent to I-680, I-80, and SR 12E appears covered by coarse, low-lying marsh plants. Water is not immediately visible most of the year. In addition to the marshland, creeks are a visible water feature in the project area. Six creeks (American Canyon, Jameson, Green Valley, Dan Wilson, Suisun Creek, and Ledgewood Creeks) run through the project area.

Man made land cover in the region is diverse in age and scale. To the west of I-680, in Fairfield, manmade development includes new single-family residential neighborhoods, several dominant large white warehouses, and commercial buildings of various sizes and colors. Residential neighborhoods are visually separated from the highways by walls. These dense neighborhoods mostly consist of new two-story single-family homes. Man made development in Old Town Cordelia, a distinct community in Solano County, is comprised of less-dense neighborhoods of older one- or two-story single-family homes.

Man made land cover also includes train tracks that run perpendicular to SR 12E on the western border of Suisun City. Train cars and containers are visible on or adjacent to the tracks south of SR 12E. Industrial and commercial buildings, several of which appear older, are one or two stories high, of various browns and grays, and are located in Suisun City, east of the railroad tracks and south of SR 12E. Apartment buildings and single-family homes lie to the north. Tall walls in earth-toned colors block views of the majority of homes from SR 12E. Apartment buildings visible from the roadway include a light-pink three-story apartment building and a gray two-story building near the intersection with Pennsylvania Avenue. A black iron fence is located between the apartment buildings and SR 12E.

Utility poles line many of the local roadways and are visible from the freeway. In addition, several large electrical transmission lines and towers are visible in the area, including one large transmission line that crosses I-80 in the vicinity of the I-80/SR 12E interchange. Rural agricultural areas located at the far west end of the project area, along the east side of I-680, and in the central section between Suisun Creek and SR 12E include farm buildings, occasional residences, fencing, farm equipment, cattle, and other agricultural uses and facilities.

### *Project Viewshed*

A viewshed is comprised of broad-range views from a specific viewing location. Viewsheds are generally quite large. The limits of a viewshed are defined as the visual limits of the views from the proposed project. The viewshed also includes the locations of viewers likely to be affected by visual changes brought about by project features.

For the purpose of this analysis, the viewshed is determined by the height of the landforms and the presence or absence of buildings along the roadway. These factors vary over the length of the project area and, as shown in Figure 3.1.7-1, create a viewshed that varies in width.

## *Landscape Units*

To provide a framework for understanding the visual effects of a proposed highway project, the regional landscape can be divided into distinct landscape units. A landscape unit is a portion of the regional landscape and can be thought of as an outdoor room that exhibits a distinct visual character. A landscape unit often corresponds to a place or district that is commonly known among local viewers. The landscape units for the proposed project are shown in Figure 3.1.7-2.

### *Landscape Unit 1*

Landscape Unit 1 is the westernmost portion of the project area. It runs from west of Red Top Road along Jameson Canyon Road/SR 12W until it joins with I-80 to the east. This landscape unit also includes the hills south of SR 12W in the project area and I-80 west of the I-80/SR 12 interchange. This landscape unit is dominated by agricultural uses—primarily grazing land, much of it on rolling hills. Jameson Creek is south of SR 12W in this landscape unit. Wire cattle fencing supported on metal stakes and wooden poles, follows SR 12W. The vegetation in this landscape unit is mostly grassland with trees along Jameson Creek, shrubs, and an olive orchard. A rural building is adjacent to the olive orchard. Overhead utility lines cross the landscape unit. A gas station and a fast food restaurant building are located along I-80 in Landscape Unit 1.

#### ***Existing Visual Character***

Landscape Unit 1 exhibits a rural character defined by the dominant rolling hills covered in grassland. Although Jameson Canyon Road cuts through this landscape unit, its path is curved and follows the rolling hills, maintaining the continuity of the landscape. The rural character of this landscape unit gets its texture from the grass, shrubs, and trees; the dominant brown/green color varies with the season.

#### ***Existing Visual Quality***

The rural character, rolling hills, and vegetation create a moderately high level of vividness. A gas station and small fast food restaurant along I-80, SR 12 with its steady flow of traffic, and a power line traversing the hills interrupt the visual experience. As a result, the intactness and unity of the landscape unit are considered moderate (Table 3.1.7-2).

**Table 3.1.7-2. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 1**

| Visual Quality Criteria | Vividness | | Intactness | | Unity | | Visual Quality (Average Scores for Vividness, Intactness, and Unity) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description |
| Existing Conditions | 4 | Moderate | 4 | Moderate | 4 | Moderate | 4 | Moderate |

### *Landscape Unit 2*

This landscape unit is the developed valley floor where Green Valley and Suisun Valley come together along I-80. The landscape unit stretches along I-80 from the I-80/SR 12W interchange in the west to Dan Wilson Creek in the east. Commercial buildings are located north of I-80 and warehouses are located south of I-80/west of I-680. Old Town Cordelia and commercial buildings are located south of I-80/east of I-680.

### *Existing Visual Character*

This landscape unit is characterized by suburban development. In Landscape Unit 2, north of I-80, the visual character is defined by relatively new commercial buildings of various sizes and colors along the flat valley floor. A similar character informs the area west of I-680 and south of I-80. There are a variety of forms and colors in these areas, created by the different sizes and colors of the commercial buildings and warehouses.

In Landscape Unit 2, Old Town Cordelia has a distinct visual character. Old Town Cordelia consists of one- or two-story single-family homes that are generally older and less densely spaced than other homes in the project area. Grass and scattered trees are visible between these homes, adding height and texture to the landscape. Commercial development of various ages, mostly earth-toned in color, is located near the intersection of I-680 and I-80. Flat open space (pavement or grass) lies between the commercial buildings in this area. Old Town Cordelia contains a diverse array of pattern elements, although a distinct boundary between the single-family homes and commercial development detracts from the diversity of this area. The visually distinct area of Old Town Cordelia is visually separated by I-80 and I-680 from the other portions of this landscape unit.

### *Existing Visual Quality*

Old Town Cordelia and views of the hills contribute to a moderate level of vividness in this landscape unit. The random pattern of commercial and residential development along the highway in this landscape unit creates a low level of intactness and unity (Table 3.1.7-3).

**Table 3.1.7-3. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 2**

| Visual Quality Criteria | Vividness | | Intactness | | Unity | | Visual Quality (Average Scores for Vividness, Intactness, and Unity) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description |
| Existing Conditions | 4 | Moderately | 2 | Low | 2 | Low | 3 | Moderately Low |

## *Landscape Unit 3*

Landscape Unit 3 is a flat area of the valley floor that is bisected by I-680. This landscape unit is characterized by commercial uses and single-family development to the west and marshland to the east of I-680. The marshland to the east is Suisun Marsh.

### *Existing Visual Character*

This landscape unit exhibits a natural visual character east of I-680 characterized by flat brown marshland, and man-made suburban visual character to the west that includes a variety of building types and sizes.

The area to the west of I-680 includes man made elements such as two-story single-family developments, Rodriguez High School and its playing fields, large rectangular white warehouses, and other commercial development of varying sizes. The warehouses are dominant elements in the landscape due to their scale and their white color. Development in this landscape unit is varied in scale and function. Despite this, it does not appear continuous or diverse because it is

clustered by type and size, rather than intermixed. Farther north along I-680, the buildings become larger and more commercial.

The flat marshland east of I-680 contains little diversity but has a distinct texture and brown/green color created by the marsh plants.

***Existing Visual Quality***

Suisun Marsh, to the east of I-680, is fairly visually intact and unified since there are few man made elements visible in the marshland. However, the landscape west of I-680 is not visually unified and detracts from the visual quality of this landscape unit. Views of Suisun Marsh in the foreground and distant views to the hills to the north contribute to a moderate vividness and intactness in this landscape unit (Table 3.1.7-4).

**Table 3.1.7-4. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 3**

| Visual Quality Criteria | Vividness | | Intactness | | Unity | | Visual Quality (Average Scores for Vividness, Intactness, and Unity) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description |
| Existing Conditions | 4 | Moderate | 4 | Moderate | 2 | Low | 3 | Moderately Low |

### *Landscape Unit 4*

Landscape Unit 4 consists of flat agricultural fields in Suisun Valley on either side of I-80 between developed areas of Fairfield. This landscape unit includes the existing I-80/SR 12E interchange.

Farmhouses, outbuildings, and commercial farm businesses are scattered throughout the area. Solano Community College and the new Fairfield Corporate Commons business park are also in this landscape unit. Agricultural lands consist of row crops, orchards, and vineyards. Dan Wilson Creek and Suisun Creek flow from north to south.

***Existing Visual Character***

East of Dan Wilson Creek (the western boundary of Landscape Unit 4), the project area becomes rural in character. I-80 constitutes a line of man-made development through flat farmland on the valley floor. Several rural homes and farm buildings are scattered throughout the landscape unit on the agricultural land. The presence of agriculture creates a texture and a brown/green color. Due to its scale relative to other elements in this landscape unit, one building, a Budweiser brewery, dominates the southeastern portion of the landscape. The rural character of this landscape unit is continuous with the exception of the Budweiser brewery.

***Existing Visual Quality***

The rural character of this landscape unit creates a moderate level of vividness (Table 3.1.7-5). Although the majority of the landscape unit appears intact and unified in its agricultural character, encroachment of industrial uses (e.g., the brewery) in the eastern portion of the unit detracts from the overall intactness and unity.

**Table 3.1.7-5. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 4**

| Visual Quality Criteria | Vividness | | Intactness | | Unity | | Visual Quality (Average Scores for Vividness, Intactness, and Unity) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description |
| Existing Conditions | 4 | Moderate | 4 | Moderate | 4 | Moderate | 4 | Moderate |

### *Landscape Unit 5*

This landscape unit is generally flat. It encompasses SR 12E and the man-made development on either side of the highway. Single-family residential development is north of SR 12E, while commercial and industrial structures with grass and parking lots between them are south of SR 12E. This landscape unit also includes train tracks and a portion of downtown Suisun City at its eastern end. Commercial/industrial buildings, including an Amtrak station, are present in this portion of downtown Suisun City.

#### ***Existing Visual Character***

Landscape Unit 5 is characterized by buildings along SR 12E. Large retail and industrial buildings generally characterize the area south of SR 12E. Although an undeveloped area of Suisun Marsh lies between the existing commercial development south of SR 12E and downtown Suisun City, a mixed-use development project planned for this area by Suisun City will extend the existing commercial/industrial character on the south side of SR 12E in this landscape unit. Structures north of SR 12E are mostly single-family homes separated from SR 12E by a wall. The buildings north of SR 12E are smaller than those to the south. SR 12E divides the visual character in this landscape unit.

In addition to SR 12E, the train tracks form a line through this landscape unit west of downtown Suisun City. The area of downtown Suisun City in this landscape unit consists of commercial/industrial buildings, mostly gray and earth toned in color, that are smaller and older than those west of the train tracks.

#### ***Existing Visual Quality***

The mix of commercial and residential development in this landscape unit is not vivid (Table 3.1.7-6). Because the pattern of development switches from clusters of large commercial/industrial buildings to single-family residential to smaller, older commercial/industrial buildings, this landscape unit is not intact or unified. The walls around the majority of residential development also detract from the unity of this landscape unit.

**Table 3.1.7-6. Visual Quality in Landscape Unit 5**

| Visual Quality Criteria | Vividness | | Intactness | | Unity | | Visual Quality (Average Scores for Vividness, Intactness, and Unity) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description | Score | Description |
| Existing Conditions | 2 | Low | 2 | Low | 2 | Low | 2 | Low |

### Viewer Sensitivity and Response

Viewer sensitivity is defined both as the viewers' concern for scenic quality and the viewers' response to change in the visual resources that make up the view. Local values and goals may confer visual significance on landscape components and areas that would otherwise appear unexceptional in a visual analysis. Community aspirations for visual quality can be expressed in local publications and planning documents.

Viewer response is typically assessed by measuring the number of viewers exposed to the resource change, type of viewer activity, duration of views, speed at which the viewer moves, and position of the viewer.

Three different sets of viewer groups were identified for this analysis as discussed below. These groups represent people with views from the project and people with views of the project.

#### Motorists

Motorists comprise both drivers and passengers traveling on I-80 in the project area. Motorists in approximately 160,000 vehicles drive through the project area during each weekday. These viewers experience a constantly changing sequence of views as they travel along I-80 in the project area.

Motorist sensitivity to visual change would vary depending on the individual's role as passenger or driver and the level of traffic congestion experienced. Drivers traveling at normal speeds usually need to focus their attention on long-range, non-peripheral views (Federal Highway Administration 1981). However, passengers likely have a more heightened awareness of a wide range of views because they are not concentrating on the task of driving and can look out the side window toward their side of the highway. Motorists traveling at normal highway speeds would have a much shorter duration of view than motorists driving slowly due to congested traffic (which is common in the project area during peak periods). For safety reasons, motorists experiencing congested traffic conditions are likely to focus on views of the existing highway and the traffic in front of them.

#### Residents

Thousands of residents live near the project area. The greatest number of homes are west of I-680 in the Gold Hill area of Fairfield and on the north side of SR 12E in Fairfield. Other residential areas are Cordelia, Green Valley, and scattered rural residences. Some residents have distant views of the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange from their homes in the hills northeast of the I-80/SR 12W interchange. Others have middle ground views of the existing highways from their homes. Community residents are likely to experience views of long duration. Most residential views of the existing highways are screened by walls, landscaping, or both.

Residents are likely to have a higher concern about the project than motorists. It is expected that residents would be concerned with effects on views from their homes and neighborhoods.

#### Commercial Area Employees and Customers

A variety of commercial uses, ranging from shopping centers to hotels, line portions of the roadways that constitute the project area. Commercial uses are concentrated along I-80, east of its intersection with SR 12W and west of Dan Wilson Creek; east of the I-80/SR 12E

interchange; and on the west side of I-680, north of Red Top Road. Consequently, hundreds of viewers per day would have short duration, middle ground-to-distant views of the project. Viewer awareness would be low and sensitivity medium-to-low, because these viewers would generally be concentrating on specific indoor tasks, not looking at the highway.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Because it is not feasible to analyze all the views in which the project alternatives would be seen, it is necessary to select a number of viewpoints that most clearly reflect the visual effects of the project. Viewpoints also represent the primary viewer groups that would potentially be affected by the project. The locations of the viewpoints selected for this analysis are shown in Figure 3.1.7-3. The viewpoints and visual simulations are presented in Figures 3.1.7-4 through 3.1.7-27.

The most substantial visual effects would be associated with Alternatives B and C. The visual effects of the fundable first phases of the project alternatives (Phase 1s) would be similar but reduced. Accordingly, there is no separate discussion for the fundable first phases in this analysis.

The 14 viewpoints used in this analysis were selected in consultation with the Department's Office of Landscape Architecture to represent views of Alternatives B and C. Viewpoint 1 was adjusted to a slightly different position for Alternative C to better represent the alternative's features. Viewpoint 14 was selected as a point of interest for Alternative B to depict the central interchange configuration. Alternative C does not include this interchange; accordingly, a simulation of Alternative C at Viewpoint 14 is not included in this analysis.

At several viewpoint locations, the future view of project components is the same or nearly the same for both alternatives. The simulations for the two alternatives are essentially the same at viewpoints 5, 12, and 13. The simulations at viewpoints 2, 3, 9, and 11 reflect minor variations between the two alternatives, such as a slight difference in a sign or a sidewalk; both simulations are shown even though the resulting visual impact is the same.

The visual impacts of project alternatives are determined by assessing the visual resource change caused by the project and predicting viewer response to that change.

Visual resource change is the sum of the change in visual character and the change in visual quality. The first step in determining visual resource change is to assess the compatibility of the proposed project with the visual character of the existing landscape. The FHWA's Method of Visual Resource Analysis, discussed above in the section titled "Affected Environment," is used to determine visual character and visual quality. As part of this process, vividness, intactness, and unity of the viewpoint were each rated on a scale from 1 to 7 (Table 3.1.7-1). These scores were averaged and rounded to the nearest whole number to determine an overall visual quality score for each viewpoint. The scores for all viewpoints within each landscape unit were added together to determine and average score for each landscape unit.

The second step is to compare the visual quality of the existing resources with the projected visual quality after the project is constructed. For this analysis, simulations of the build alternatives were prepared for each viewpoint (Figures 3.1.7-4 through 3.1.7-27) and the "future" condition visual quality was calculated (Table 3.1.7-1). Visual impact was determined by

subtracting the "future" visual quality score from the existing visual quality score. An effect is considered adverse if the visual quality score would decrease by two points or more. Beneficial effects to visual quality would occur if there would be an increase in the visual quality score.

The viewer response to project changes is the sum of viewer exposure and viewer sensitivity to the project as determined in the preceding section. The resulting level of visual impact is determined by combining the severity of resource change with the degree to which people are likely to oppose the change.

**Temporary Visual Impacts Caused by Construction Activities**

During construction, small trees and shrubs adjacent to the freeway would be removed. Crops in areas immediately adjacent to construction areas may also be removed during grading, exposing the soils underneath. Construction equipment would be visible along the highway. Disturbed earth and construction equipment would introduce an encroaching element into an otherwise agricultural setting. However, ongoing and recently completed major construction activities are widespread throughout most of the project area. Projects currently under construction include the Fairfield Corporate Commons, along the north side of I-80 in the central section, and the North Connector Project, which will be a local frontage road along the north side of I-80 in the central section. Because of the considerable extent of recent development activity in the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange area, construction sites would not be out of character with the existing visual environment. The construction process would decrease visual quality by interrupting and decreasing the vividness of views, and create encroaching elements, reducing the intactness and unity of views. In addition, construction sites may include lighting, introducing new sources of light and glare. Although adverse visual impacts would occur during construction, these impacts would be temporary and would not contrast with the existing visual character of the area.

There would be no effect under the No-Build Alternative because no construction would take place.

**Long-Term Changes in Visual Quality and Character**

The project area is already developed with the major highway interchange of I-80, I-680, and SR 12. The surrounding visual environment includes a diverse array of industrial, commercial, and residential development as well as farmland and grazing land. The buildings around the existing interchange vary in height, color, size, and age. In general, the built elements around the existing interchange appear randomly placed and do not appear unified. Farmland and grazing land is dispersed between these man-made elements. The existing visual quality in the project area is generally low to moderate.

All build alternatives would result in several adverse and beneficial localized changes to visual character. The extent of paved surface would increase and in the area of new overpasses, on- and off-ramps, utility towers, and interchange components, could obstruct specific long-distance views. The visual changes in Landscape Unit 3 would be the most dramatic and result in an adverse visual impact. However, because the project involves improvement of existing freeways and interchanges, as a whole it would not be out of character. Other landscape units would experience a less dramatic change and would not be considered adverse.

Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures, will be incorporated into interchange improvements to minimize adverse visual effects of the alternatives.

### *Alternative B*

The changes in visual quality scores for each landscape unit are shown in Table 3.1.7-7 and discussed in the subsequent paragraphs.

**Table 3.1.7-7. Summary of Change to Visual Quality Scores, Alternative B**

| Landscape Unit | Existing Conditions | Future Conditions | Change in Score |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 3 | -1 |
| 2 | 2 | 3 | +1 |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | -2 |
| 4 | 4 | 3 | -1 |
| 5 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| **Average for Alternative B** | **4** | **3** | **-1** |

#### *Landscape Unit 1*

Under Alternative B, the changes reflected in visual simulations for viewpoints 7 and 8 (Figures 3.1.7-10 and 3.1.7-11) would be the most substantial in this unit, converting a rural character into a more developed one. The visual change occurring at viewpoint 8 would be substantial and result in an adverse visual impact. At viewpoints 5 and 6 the landscape would become slightly more developed, but the overall visual quality would not substantially change (Figures 3.1.7-8 and 3.1.7-9). While the visual change at several viewpoints (viewpoints 7 and 8) would be substantial and the visual change specifically at viewpoint 8 would be adverse, as a whole, the visual quality within this landscape unit would slightly decrease.

#### *Landscape Unit 2*

At viewpoint 1 (Figure 3.1.7-4), visual clutter would be reduced, increasing visual quality and resulting in a beneficial visual change. At viewpoint 4 (Figure 3.1.7-7), vegetation would be removed and pavement would be widened, altering the visual character. As a whole the visual quality within this landscape unit would slightly improve.

#### *Landscape Unit 3*

At viewpoint 2 (Figure 3.1.7-5), the new I-680/Red Top Road interchange would obstruct views of the Suisun Marsh, substantially decreasing visual quality and resulting is an adverse visual impact. At viewpoint 3 (Figure 3.1.7-6), removal of roadside and median vegetation, road widening, a new overpass, and addition of an off-ramp and signage would change the views from a rural to a developed character. As a whole the visual effect within this landscape unit would be substantial and considered adverse.

#### *Landscape Unit 4*

At viewpoint 9 (Figure 3.1.7-12), the removal of roadside vegetation, the addition of the new westbound truck scales, and the increased extent of paved surface would decrease visual quality. However at viewpoint 1, the removal of man-made elements and utility lines would result in a beneficial change in the visual quality. At viewpoint 4 there would be very little perceptible

change in the view. As a whole the visual quality within the landscape unit would slightly decrease.

### *Landscape Unit 5*

In this unit (Figures 3.1.7-13 through 3.1.7-17), most of the changes would increase the developed character of views through vegetation removal and roadway improvements. However, existing visual quality is moderate throughout the landscape unit, and overall the project would not result in a change to the visual quality score of this landscape unit.

## ***Alternative C***

The changes in visual quality scores for each landscape unit are shown in Table 3.1.7-8 and discussed in the subsequent paragraphs.

**Table 3.1.7-8. Summary of Change to Visual Quality Scores, Alternative C**

| Landscape Unit | Existing Conditions | Future Conditions | Change in Score |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 4 | 3 | -1 |
| 2 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| 3 | 5 | 3 | -2 |
| 4 | 4 | 3 | -1 |
| 5 | 3 | 3 | 0 |
| **Average for Alternative C** | **4** | **3** | **-1** |

### *Landscape Unit 1*

The changes to views in this landscape unit would be substantial, owing to the construction of a large and complex highway interchange as depicted in viewpoints 6, 7, and 8 (Figures 3.1.7-22 through 3.1.7-24). The visual change occurring at viewpoints 6 and 8 would be substantial and considered adverse. Visual change at viewpoints 5 and 7 would be less substantial to negligible. The visual character of a large portion of this landscape unit would be transformed from a rural/suburban highway character to a highly developed highway character.

### *Landscape Unit 2*

The changes to views in this landscape unit would be substantial, owing to the construction of a large and complex highway interchange as depicted in viewpoints 1 and 4 (Figures 3.1.7-18 and 3.1.7-21). However, because this landscape unit is already dominated by I-80 and the existing I-680/80 interchange, the overall visual change would negligible.

### *Landscape Unit 3*

The changes to views in this landscape unit would be similar to those under Alternative B resulting in an adverse visual impact.

### *Landscape Unit 4*

The changes to views in this landscape unit would be similar to those under Alternative B.

### *Landscape Unit 5*

The most substantial change would be the addition of the Pennsylvania Avenue overcrossing of SR 12E as shown in viewpoint 10 (Figure 3.1.7-26). However this addition would result in

improved visual quality by removing existing visual clutter (power lines, stop lights, signs) from the view. At other viewpoints, the visual changes would be minimal. Overall the visual quality of this landscape unit would not change.

### Effect on Officially Designated Scenic Highways

There are no officially designated state scenic highways or highways eligible for such designation within the project limits.

The following roadways within or in close proximity to the project area are identified as being scenic roadways in the Solano County General Plan Scenic Roadway Element (1977):

- I-80 from Carquinez Strait at Vallejo to Solano-Yolo County line at Davis.
- I-680 from Carquinez Strait at Benicia to I-80 at Cordelia.
- SR12 from the Solano-Napa County line to I-80 and from Union Pacific Railroad at Fairfield to Solano-Sacramento County line at Rio Vista.
- Green Valley Road from I-80 at Cordelia to Rockville Road.
- Oliver Road from I-80 at Fairfield to Mankas Corner Road and Waterman Boulevard.

The project includes changes to I-680 within the Fairfield Urban Limit Line. This area of I-680 is considered a scenic roadway by the City of Fairfield Scenic Vistas and Roadways Plan (1999).

All build alternatives would result in several adverse and beneficial localized changes to visual character. The visual changes in Landscape Unit 3 which includes changes along State Route 12 West and I-80 would be the most dramatic and result in an adverse visual impact. However, because the alternatives involve improvement of existing freeways and interchanges, as a whole the alternatives would not be out of character and would not be expected to result in changes to local scenic roadway designations and therefore would not result in an adverse visual impact.

#### *No-Build Alternative*

There would be no changes to the visual quality and character of the project area under the No-Build Alternative.

### Light and Glare

Under all build alternatives, new lighting would be incorporated into portions of the proposed project which would affect the surrounding neighborhoods. Under Alternative C, tall utility towers would cross over the proposed I-80/I-680 freeway-to-freeway ramps. These towers would have blinking red lights at their tops that would create a new source of light during the night. However, because such lighting would be consistent with existing freeway lighting and because adjoining land uses in areas where new lighting would be installed currently include lighting fixtures such as street lights, this effect would not be severe. Moreover, as discussed below in the section titled “Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures,” incorporation of appropriate light and glare screening measures would ensure this effect is not adverse.

Under the No-Build Alternative there would be no changes to lighting and therefore no effects from light and glare.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

The Department mandates that a qualitative/aesthetic approach should be taken to minimize visual quality loss in the project area. This approach addresses the actual cumulative loss of visual quality that will occur in the project viewshed when the project is implemented. It also constitutes minimization measures that can more readily generate public acceptance of the project.

Visual minimization measures will consist of adhering to the following design requirements in cooperation with the Department's District Landscape Architect. While these measures will not fully reduce or avoid effects such as view blockage that will occur at several viewpoints, the measures will help to reduce the overall visual effects of the project and project elements.

All visual minimization measures will be designed and implemented with the concurrence of the Department's District Landscape Architect.

**Replace Landscaping as Appropriate**

Landscaping removed by the project will be replaced along I-680, I-80, and SR 12 within the project limits. Landscape plans will be developed during final design. .

**Light and Glare Screening Measures**

Light and glare screening measures shall be incorporated into project plans during final design, including the use of downward-cast lighting.

**Building Materials and Forms for the Westbound Truck Scales**

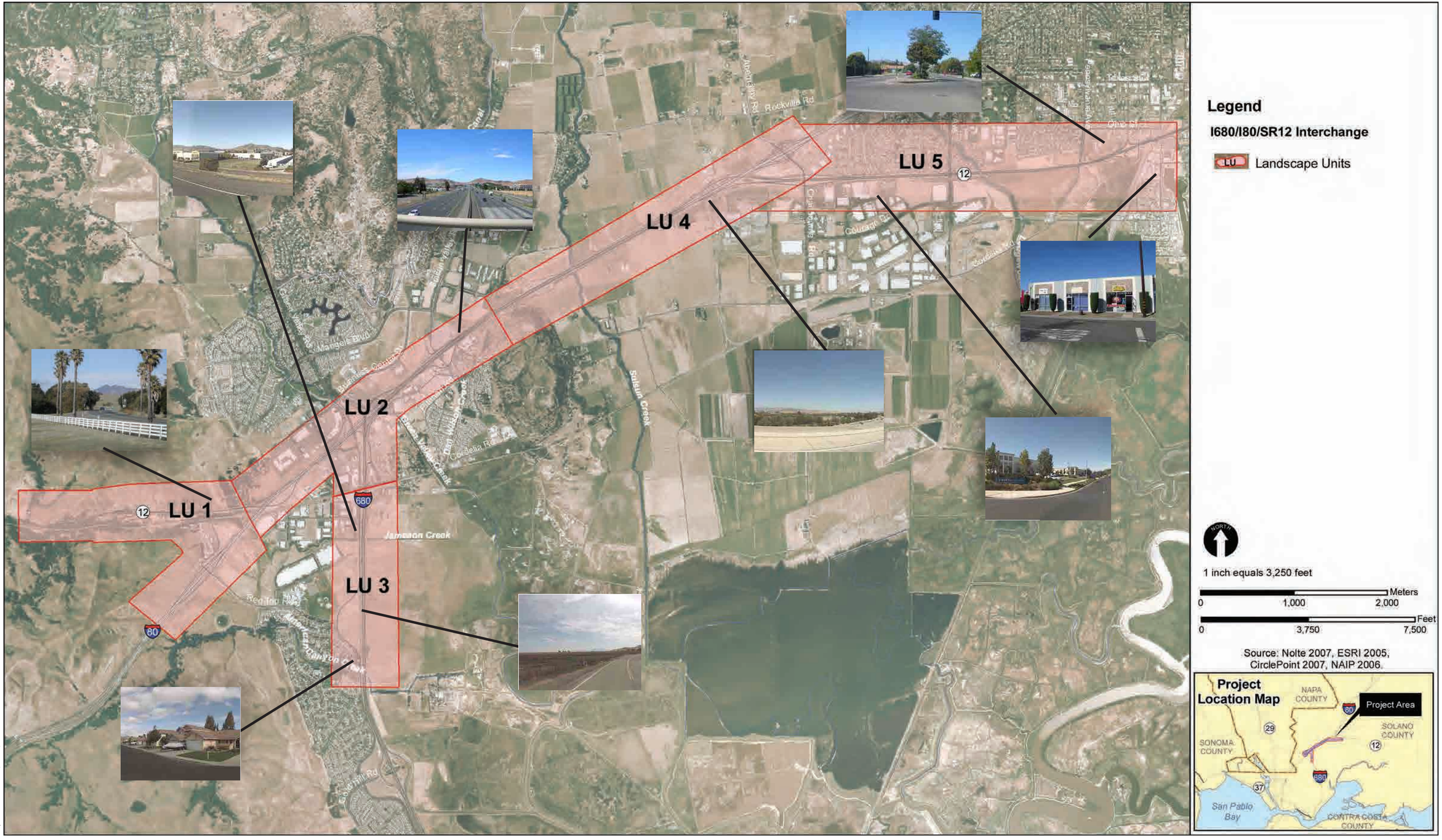
The I-80 westbound truck scales building materials and forms are to blend with local architectural features of the surrounding community, consistent with the architecture and landscaping of the I-80 Eastbound Truck Scales Relocation Project.

**Incorporate Aesthetic Recommendations in Design of Freeway-Related Structures**

Sound walls, overpass structures, landscaping, and other freeway-related structures and features will be consistent with the corridor aesthetic recommendations for the I-80 corridor being prepared by the STA.


Source: CirclePoint 2009.

**Figure 3.1.7-1**
**Project Viewshed**




Source: CirclePoint 2009.

**Figure 3.1.7-2**
**Landscape Units**


Source: CirclePoint 2009.

**Figure 3.1.7-3**
**Project Viewpoints**


Existing view from Central Way south of Ritchie Road looking north


Visual simulation of Alternative B

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-4**
**Viewpoint 1, Alternative B**

Existing view from Red Top Road at Lopes Road looking east

Visual simulation of Alternative B



**Figure 3.1.7-5**
**Viewpoint 2, Alternative B**

Existing view from Interstate 680 northbound near Red Top Road looking north (VP 3)


Visual simulation of Alternative B

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-6**
**Viewpoint 3, Alternative B**

Existing view from I-80 westbound near Green Valley Road overhead looking southwest


Visual simulation of Alternative B



**Figure 3.1.7-7**
**Viewpoint 4, Alternative B**


Existing view from I-80 westbound near Red Top Road looking west


Visual simulation of Alternatives B & C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-8**
**Viewpoint 5, Alternatives B and C**

Existing view from I-80 eastbound near Red Top Road looking northeast


Visual simulation of Alternative B

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-9**
**Viewpoint 6, Alternative B**

Existing view from State Route 12 eastbound near Red Top Road (VP 7)


Visual simulation of Alternative B

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-10**
**Viewpoint 7, Alternative B**

Existing view from State Route 12 westbound near Red Top Road (VP 8)


Visual simulation of Alternative B

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-11**
**Viewpoint 8, Alternative B**

Existing view from I-80 westbound near SR12E


Visual simulation of Alternative B

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-12**
**Viewpoint 9, Alternative B**


Existing view from State Route 12 eastbound near Pennsylvania Avenue (VP 10)

Visual simulation of Alternative B

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-13**
**Viewpoint 10, Alternative B**

Existing view from Pennsylvania Avenue near Illinois Street

Visual simulation of Alternative B

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-14**
**Viewpoint 11, Alternative B**

Existing view from Beck Avenue at Diamond Way

Visual simulation of Alternatives B and C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-15**
**Viewpoint 12, Alternatives B and C**

Existing view from Main Street at Common Street

Visual simulation of Alternatives B & C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-16**
**Viewpoint 13, Alternatives B and C**

Existing view from State Route 12 eastbound near Ledgewood Creek (VP 14)

Visual simulation of Alternative B

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-17**
**Viewpoint 14, Alternative B**

Existing view from Central Way between Ritchie Road and Cordelia Road looking north

Visual simulation of Alternative C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-18**
**Viewpoint 1, Alternative C**

Existing view from Red Top Road at Lopes Road looking east

Visual simulation of Alternative C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-19**
**Viewpoint 2, Alternative C**

Existing view from Interstate 680 Northbound looking north


Visual simulation of Alternative C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-20**
**Viewpoint 3, Alternative C**

Existing view from Interstate 80 westbound near Green Valley overcrossing looking southwest (VP 4)

Visual simulation of Alternative C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-21**
**Viewpoint 4, Alternative C**

Existing view from Interstate 80 eastbound near Red Top Road looking northeast (VP 6)


Visual simulation Alternative C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-22**
**Viewpoint 6, Alternative C**

Existing view from SR12W eastbound near Red Top Road

Visual simulation of Alternative C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-23**
**Viewpoint 7, Alternative C**

Existing view from SR12W westbound near Red Top Road

Visual simulation of Alternative C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-24**
**Viewpoint 8, Alternative C**

Existing view from I-80 westbound near SR12E


Visual simulation of Alternative C



**Figure 3.1.7-25**
**Viewpoint 9, Alternative C**


Existing view from State Route 12 eastbound near Pennsylvania Avenue (VP 10)


Visual simulation of Alternative C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-26**
**Viewpoint 10, Alternative C**

Existing view from Pennsylvania Avenue near Illinois Street

Visual simulation of Alternative C

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (9-24-09)

**Figure 3.1.7-27**
**Viewpoint 11, Alternative C**

## 3.1.8 Cultural Resources

### *Regulatory Setting*

"Cultural resources" as used in this document refers to all historical and archaeological resources, regardless of significance. Laws and regulations dealing with cultural resources include:

The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, (NHPA) sets forth national policy and procedures regarding historic properties, defined as districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects included in or eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. Section 106 of NHPA requires federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on such properties and to allow the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation the opportunity to comment on those undertakings, following regulations issued by the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (36 CFR 800). On January 1, 2004, a Section 106 Programmatic Agreement (Section 106 PA) between the Advisory Council, the FHWA, the State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO), and the Department went into effect for Department projects, both state and local, with FHWA involvement. The Section 106 PA implements the Advisory Council's regulations, 36 CFR 800, streamlining the Section 106 process and delegating certain responsibilities to the Department. The FHWA's responsibilities under the Section 106 PA have been assigned to the Department as part of the Surface Transportation Project Delivery Pilot Program (23 CFR 773) (July 1, 2007).

Historic properties may also be covered under Section 4(f) of the U.S. Department of Transportation Act, which regulates the "use" of land from historic properties. Section 4(f) applies to lands of a historic site of national, state, or local significance. Significance for historic sites under Section 4(f) means that the site is listed in or eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) and is a *historic property* as defined by Section 106 of the NHPA, as amended. The criteria for evaluating the significance of cultural resources are set forth in 36 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) 60.4. If the historic site is not listed in or eligible for listing in the NRHP, the provisions of Section 4(f) do not apply (23 CFR 774.11[e]). For historic sites, the land would not need to be publicly owned for Section 4(f) to be triggered.

With regard to archaeological sites, Section 4(f) would not apply to such resources, even if they are eligible for the NRHP, if the Department concludes that "the resource is important chiefly because of what can be learned by data recovery and has minimal value for preservation in place" (23 CFR 774.13[b]).Historical resources are considered under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), as well as California Public Resources Code (PRC) Section 5024.1, which established the California Register of Historical Resources. PRC Section 5024 requires state agencies to identify and protect state-owned resources that meet National Register of Historic Places listing criteria. It further specifically requires the Department to inventory state-owned structures in its rights-of-way.

#### *Section 4(f) De Minimis Use*

The requirements of Section 4(f) will be considered satisfied with respect to a Section 4(f) resource if it is determined that a transportation project will have only a "*de minimis* impact" on the 4(f) resource. Specifically for historic sites, *de minimis* impact means that the Department has

determined, in accordance with 36 CFR Part 800, that no historic property is affected by the project, or the project will have "no adverse effect" on the property in question.

## *Local*

### *Solano County General Plan*

The Solano County Board of Supervisors conditionally adopted the new 2008 General Plan in August 2008. County voters approved Measure T on the November 4, 2008, ballot and confirmed the Board of Supervisors approval of the General Plan. Chapter 4 of the new General Plan addresses resources, including "substantial historic and prehistoric sites." Its purpose is to identify the goals and policies Solano County will implement in its daily decision-making process to protect resources. The following goals and policies, as stated in Solano County's General Plan, pertain to cultural resources.

> **RS.G-1:** Manage and preserve the diverse land, water, and air resources of the county for the use and enrichment of the lives of present and future generations.
>
> **RS.G-4:** Preserve, conserve, and enhance valuable open space lands that provide wildlife habitat; conserve natural and visual resources; convey cultural identity; and improve public safety.
>
> **RS.P-38:** Identify and preserve important prehistoric and historic structures, features, and communities.
>
> **RS.P-39:** Tie historic preservation efforts to the County's economic development pursuits, particularly those relating to tourism.
>
> **RS.P-40:** Consult with Native American governments to identify and consider Native American cultural places in land use planning.

Additionally, the new General Plan provides implementation programs that identify specific action plans to achieve the goals and policies discussed above.

> **RS.I-25:** Require cultural resources inventories of all new development projects in areas identified with medium or high potential for archeological or cultural resources. Where a preliminary site survey finds medium to high potential for substantial archaeological remains, the County shall require a mitigation plan to protect the resource before issuance of permits. Mitigation may include:
>
> - having a qualified archaeologist present during initial grading or trenching (monitoring);
> - redesign of the project to avoid archaeological resources (this is considered the strongest tool for preserving archaeological resources);
> - capping the site with a layer of fill; and/or
> - excavation and removal of the archaeological resources and curation in an appropriate facility under the direction of a qualified archaeologist.
> - alert applicants for permits within early settlement areas to the potential sensitivity if significant archaeological resources are discovered during construction or grading activities,

such activities shall cease in the immediate area of the find until a qualified archaeologist can determine the significance of the resource and recommend alternative mitigation.

**RS.1-26**: Work with federal and state agencies to identify, evaluate and protect the county's important historic and prehistoric resources. Programs administered by such agencies may include:

- California Historical Landmarks
- California Points of Historical Interest
- California Register of Historic Resources
- National Register of Historic Places
- State Historic Building Code

**RS.1-27:** Refer to the state Senate Bill 18 guidelines and requirements regarding cultural resources. Programs the County will engage in may include:

- ensuring local and Native American governments are provided with information early in the planning process,
- working with Native American governments to preserve and protect Native American cultural sites by designating them as open space where possible,
- providing management and treatment plans to preserve cultural places, and working with Native American groups to manage their cultural places.

**RS.1-38:** Protect and promote the county's historic and prehistoric resources by:

- providing educational programs to the public, staff, and commissions that promote awareness of the county's history and the value in preserving historic or prehistoric resources; and
- exploring and developing historic or prehistoric sites that can be used appropriately as visitor-oriented destinations.

**RS.1-29:** Develop historic preservation programs and development guidelines to prevent the loss of significant historic buildings and structures. This should be done in conjunction with Program SS.I-16 (Solano County General Plan 2008).

### *Affected Environment*

Information presented in this section is derived from technical studies conducted for the proposed project. These studies include:

- *Historic Property Survey Report, I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project, California Department of Transportation District 4, Solano County, California* (2009) (HPSR).
- *Historic Resource Evaluation Report, I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project, California Department of Transportation District 4, Solano County, California* (2009) (HRER).
- *Archaeological Survey Report, I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project, California Department of Transportation District 4, Solano County, California* (2009) (ASR).

- *Archaeological Extended Phase I and Geoarchaeological Assessment, I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project, California Department of Transportation District 4, Solano County, California* (2009) (XPI).

### Area of Potential Effects

The westernmost extent of the Area of Potential Effects (APE) is approximately 0.5 mile west of I-80 at the Red Top Road exit extending east along I-80 to Ledgewood Creek. The APE also encompasses I-680 from Gold Hill Road north to the I-80 interchange; SR 12E from the I-80 interchange (west of Abernathy Road) to Suisun City and SR 12W.

The APE map included in this report (Figure 3.1.8-1) is an overview depiction; the entire 15-page APE map sets for archaeological and architectural resources are available in the HPSR. The APE for this undertaking was established by the Department in accordance with Stipulations VI.B.7 and VIII.A of the PA. Most relevant to this report, the APE follows the area of impact resulting from all activities associated with both alternatives, including all construction activities, easements, and staging areas. The architectural history APE includes parcels immediately adjacent to the existing right-of-way from which new rights-of-way would be acquired through project activities.

### Methodology

An investigation for the cultural resources located in the project APE was conducted beginning in 2007. The investigation included a records search, Native American consultation, archaeological and architectural field surveys, archaeological investigations, and additional research.

#### Records Search

A background literature review for the area of potential effect (APE) and a 2-mile radius around the APE (the study area) was conducted on May 14, 2008, at the California Historical Resources Information System's Northwest Information Center (NWIC), located at Sonoma State University. The purpose of this review was to determine the geographic boundaries of previous surveys, the location of potential significant historical resources, and the number of documented sites near the APE. Sources reviewed include archaeological site maps and records, archaeological study maps and reports, historic maps, and local reference books. The data were used to assess the likelihood of unrecorded resources based on historical references and the distribution and environmental setting of nearby sites. Subsequent records searches were conducted (October 2008, February 2009) to gather additional information for sites pertinent to this study but outside the 1-mile radius.

The records search identified 30 previous studies within or abutting portions of the APE.

Two archeological sites are recorded within the APE; however, neither has been located again since being recorded in the 1970s. One archaeological site was mapped in two separate locations (as CA-SOL-242 and CA-SOL-242S) within the project APE in the vicinity of Green Valley Creek. No site records exist for this site at either location, and it has long been assumed that this site was mislocated or was a duplicate of CA-SOL-18—a nearby site. Several studies (including this study) have tried to locate this site again, and examinations of areas near the mapped locations (both surface and creek banks) have failed to identify prehistoric deposits of any kind.

### Additional Research

Background research was conducted to arrive at a general understanding of the history of Cordelia, Fairfield, and Suisun City with a general focus on the history of the settlement and development of the project area. Research was undertaken at the California State Library, Sacramento; the Office of the Solano County Assessor/Recorder, Planning Department and Resource Management Building and Safety Services Division; the Fairfield Civic Center Library; the Solano County Archives; the Solano County Library; and the Transportation Library History Center, Sacramento.

### Consultation

On October 15, 2008, a letter providing a brief project description, a map of the project area, and a summary of the background research was sent to all Native American representatives identified by the Native American Heritage Commission. The letter also requested that the recipient respond with any concerns or information. Follow-up phone calls were made on March 2, 2009; there was no response as of June 22, 2010. However, Caltrans was contacted directly by Mr. Reno Franklin of the Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation in late June 2010. Mr. Franklin wishes to be involved in additional studies, and the Yocha Dehe Wintun would like to be consulted in the development of the PA. No formal recordation of these comments exists. In November 2008, letters describing the proposed project and requesting information on cultural resources in the project area were sent to the Solano County Historical Society, Solano County Genealogical Society, and the Solano County Archives. As of July 2010, no responses were received.

### Field Methods

The project area was surveyed between 2004 and 2008. No new archaeological resources were encountered during these surveys.

The areas near the recorded locations of CA-SOL-242 and CA-SOL-262 were inspected for any evidence of cultural material. Because the mapping for these sites is suspect, a large area near the mapped locations was observed. No evidence of cultural material or archaeological deposits was observed at CA-SOL-242.

A sensitivity analysis was conducted as part of the ASR to assess the potential for buried resources. Sediment and soils research suggests that portions of the APE may have the potential for buried resources and paleosols based on the age of the deposits. Several factors potentially altering the likelihood for buried archaeological sites were taken into account, such as distance to water, soil classification, and landform stability. As an initial program of archaeological assessment, twelve subsurface mechanical test trenches were excavated within the project area. Locations were chosen to sample different zones of the proposed project—primarily highly sensitive areas.

One possible isolated prehistoric feature was encountered (near Suisun Creek). This feature consisted of a discrete area of concentrations of carbon at approximately 40 inches below the ground surface, with one piece of faunal bone recovered. No indications of culturally modified rock, shell, or bone were observed in other trenches, and no other cultural resources were identified during testing. However, geoarchaeological research, as well as archival research, strongly suggests that areas within 100 meters of creeks have the greatest potential to contain buried archaeological deposits.

Qualified architectural historians surveyed and recorded built-environment cultural resources in the architectural APE on November 1, 2007, November 19, 2007, December 13, 2007, March 13, 2008, April 18, 2008, April 25, 2008, June 4, 2008, January 30, 2009, and March 9, 2009. The surveys were conducted according to guidelines established in The Department's 2004 draft *Environmental Handbook, Volume 2*: *Cultural Resources* (California Department of Transportation 2004 [as amended]). Madeline Bowen, Kathryn Haley, Patricia Ambacher, Tim Yates, and Maya Beneli conducted the surveys. Ms. Bowen, Ms. Haley, Ms. Ambacher, and Mr. Yates all meet the qualifications of an Architectural Historian per Attachment 1 of the Programmatic Agreement. The survey effort included the formal recordation of properties with digital photographs and handwritten notes.

### *Significant Cultural Resources*

This section summarizes the significant or potentially significant archaeological sites and architectural resources identified through the background research and as part of the field survey efforts. More detailed information on the architectural resources can be found in the DPR 523 forms in Appendix E of the HRER. Concurrence of eligibility of districts, buildings, and structures, and of the development of a PA and HPTP was received from SHPO on March 20, 2010 (Appendix H).

#### *Archaeological Resources*

No new archaeological resources were observed during the survey or subsurface investigation completed to date for the proposed project. Additional identification and evaluation of archaeological properties, and any adverse effects, will be provided for in a PA. An attachment to the PA will include an HPTP that will detail protocols for treatment and evaluation of resources.

If cultural materials are discovered during construction, all earth-moving activity within and around the immediate discovery area will be diverted until a qualified archaeologist can assess the nature and significance of the find.

If human remains are discovered, State Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5 states that further disturbances and activities shall cease in any area or nearby area suspected to overlie remains, and the county coroner contacted. Pursuant to Public Resources Code Section 5097.98, if the remains are thought to be Native American, the coroner will notify the Native American Heritage Commission, which will then notify the most likely descendent (MLD). At this time, the person who discovered the remains will contact The Office of Cultural Resource Studies Office Chief so that they may work with the MLD on the respectful treatment and disposition of the remains. Further provisions of PRC 5097.98 are to be followed as applicable.

#### *Architectural Resources*

Architectural historians identified 209 properties that contained buildings or structures and one irrigation feature within the project area that predated 1965. Of the 209 properties, 122 are recommended as eligible for the NRHP (26 as contributors to the Village of Cordelia Historic District, 95 as contributors to the Suisun Historic District, and the Suisun City Train Depot). Properties within the Village of Cordelia Historic District were determined eligible by SHPO in 1989 and the Suisun City Train Depot was determined eligible in 1981. Concurrence from the SHPO regarding eligibility of the properties within the Suisun Historic District was received on

March 20, 2010. Properties within the APE that are listed in, or eligible for listing in, state and federal registers are summarized below.

**177 Main Street (APN 0032-020-240):** This property features a train station (Suisun City Train Depot) with a medium-pitched, hipped roof, with wide open eaves, exposed rafters, and dormers. The building is clad in beveled horizontal wood siding and includes original wood frame windows.

The Suisun City Train Depot building was determined eligible for the NRHP in 1981. ICF Jones & Stokes revisited the property as part of this study to assess its integrity and found the 1981 finding remains valid. The building meets the criteria for inclusion on the California Register of Historic Resources (CRHR).

**Village of Cordelia Historic District, Cordelia:** This district contains 26 contributing buildings consisting primarily of residential buildings; however, civic, institutional, and agricultural-related buildings are included in the boundary. Most of the buildings were constructed between 1890 and 1915 and represent a variety of architectural styles, from foursquare to Greek revival. The agricultural-related buildings are largely vernacular.

The Village of Cordelia Historic District was determined eligible for the NRHP in 1989 under Criteria A, in the areas of commerce and social history, and C in the area of architecture, with 33 contributing buildings and six non-contributing buildings. Since that determination of eligibility, five buildings no longer contribute to the district because of a lack of integrity, and because they were constructed outside the district's period of significance (1870–1934). The original six non-contributing buildings remain non-contributors. One property, 2172 Bridgeport (APN 0045-132-080) was not evaluated as part of the district in 1989, but is within the district's boundaries. It was constructed outside the district's period of significance and is counted as a non-contributor. To date, the district has 26 contributing buildings, and 14 non-contributing buildings. The district is eligible for the NRHP and therefore is also considered a historical resource for the purposes of CEQA.

**Suisun City Historic District, Suisun City:** This district is comprised of 95 contributing buildings and an additional 34 non-contributing buildings. It is a mixture of one- and two-story residential buildings, commercial buildings, churches, and social halls constructed between 1880 and 1934. Architecturally, the buildings represent a variety of styles, including colonial revival, shingle, Queen Anne, and craftsman bungalows. The commercial buildings are largely single-story commercial buildings.

The district features one building, 623 Main Street (Masonic Lodge #55), that is listed in the NRHP. Concurrence from the SHPO regarding eligibility of the properties within the Suisun Historic District was received on March 20, 2010. The district is eligible for listing in the NRHP at the local level of significance under Criterion A in the area of community development, and Criterion C as significant and distinguishable, reflecting the architectural evolution of Suisun City. The district's period of significance is 1880–1934. The district meets the criteria for eligibility for listing in the CRHR.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Based on the above-mentioned technical studies, two historic districts and one historic property within the APE for the proposed project are listed in or are eligible for listing in the NRHP and therefore eligible for protection under Section 4(f). The locations of these historic properties are shown in Figure 3.1.1-1.

#### *Effects on Unknown or Known Resources from Construction*

Research indicates that previously unidentified buried archaeological resources, both prehistoric and historic, could be present in the project area. Such resources could be discovered through subsurface construction activities such as grading and excavations at the work areas. If buried cultural resources are inadvertently encountered during construction, disturbance could result in the loss of integrity of cultural deposits, loss of information, and the alteration of an archaeological site setting. Inadvertent exposure of prehistoric or historic-era archaeological resources could make the resources susceptible to vandalism. Inadvertent discovery of prehistoric or historic-era archaeological resources during construction would have a potentially adverse effect.

Conducting further research as guided by a Programmatic Agreement (PA) for this project will ensure that additional identification efforts are completed prior to construction and any historic properties identified are treated appropriately. The execution of the project PA will signify completed compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA. Under the No-Build Alternative there would be no construction and therefore, no potential to disturb or destroy buried resources as a result of construction.

#### *Potential to Affect Historic Properties at APN 0032-020-240 (Suisun City Train Depot)*

Under both alternatives, construction would occur in the southern portion of this parcel and the building (Suisun City Train Depot) is located in the northern section of the parcel, which is partially sheltered by SR 12E that runs above the building's northwest corner. The proposed project would not constitute an adverse effect because it would take place some distance (approximately 300 feet) from the building and would not lead to the physical destruction, alteration or relocation of the historic resource. The proposed construction would occur in the southern section of the parcel, near Spring Street, where there is a median strip with modern covered benches used by waiting passengers. The proposed project would create a visual impact, but the effect is not considered adverse because it would not substantially alter the existing setting of the parcel. The building's overall setting was compromised by the construction of SR 12E in the mid-twentieth century as well as by the modern development that has occurred in close proximity to the parcel. Furthermore, the railroad tracks located near the parcel's west side are not being altered or realigned, so the depot would continue to retain its relationship with the tracks, which would help the depot retain its feeling, association, and immediate setting.

No construction would occur in the vicinity of the Suisun City Train Depot under the fundable first phase of either alternative or under the No-Build Alternative.

#### *Potential to Affect Village of Cordelia Historic District*

Under Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1, construction would occur in the vicinity of the Village of Cordelia Historic District. However, this effect would not be adverse because the proposed improvements are occurring in the existing right-of-way and on a parcel that no longer

contains a building. None of the contributing properties within the district would be demolished, altered, or relocated. Under Alternative B project improvements would occur on a parcel located on Cordelia Road at the district's western boundary. When this district was originally evaluated, a contributing building was located on that parcel. Since the time of the determination of eligibility that building has been demolished or removed. Therefore, no building, contributing or non-contributing, would be affected by project construction. Proposed project improvements would not alter the overall integrity of the district as the parcel is located at the edge of the district boundary and the number of contributing resources within the district would be retained. Overall, the district would retain a high concentration of contributing properties and would continue to convey a sense of place and time. The character-defining features of the district would remain intact.

The proposed improvements under Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 would have a visual impact on the district's setting because there would be elevated construction where none has previously existed. This visual impact would not be considered an adverse effect because the setting of the district was already compromised when the existing interstate was built in the mid-to-late twentieth century. The Village of Cordelia Historic District as a whole would continue to convey its significance and maintain its integrity of location, design, workmanship, materials, setting, feeling and association.

Under Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1, the I-80/I-680 interchange would be relocated to the vicinity of the existing I-80/SR 12W interchange. The elevated ramps would be removed. The ramps are located far enough from the district (approximately 0.25 mile) that no direct effects would occur with their removal. The visual effect may be beneficial because the existing ramps would no longer be within the viewshed of the district.

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no construction and no changes to the project area and therefore no potential to affect the Village of Cordelia Historic District.

### *Potential to Affect Suisun City Historic District*

Under both alternatives improvements would occur near and within the boundary of the Suisun City Historic District, but would not constitute an adverse effect on the district. Although the proposed improvements would not lead to the physical destruction, alteration or relocation of historic properties, it would result in a visual impact because there would be elevated construction where none historically existed. This visual impact would not be an adverse effect to the district because while elevated, the construction would not be directly over the district. Rather, it would be to the northwest of the district's north boundary and would not alter the district's overall sense of place and time. Therefore, it would not have an adverse effect on the district's overall integrity.

Additionally, both alternatives would disrupt a portion of the northwest district boundary because the design of an original street in the district (Sacramento Street) would be altered. Sacramento Street has historically been a through street between Main Street to the east and West Street to the west. The proposed project would convert Sacramento Street into a cul-de-sac. This impact would not be considered adverse because the core of the district, including the highest concentration of contributing properties, sits to the south and east of the proposed improvements. Those areas south and east of the proposed improvement would still provide a

strong sense of place and time for the district's period of significance (1880–1927). Only eight contributing properties front the proposed improvements, and these resources are not individually eligible.

The district would retain its high number of contributors and it would continue to be geographically united. The district's overall integrity of location would remain intact because the proposed improvements do not necessitate the removal of properties. Integrity of workmanship and materials can be seen throughout the district's contributing buildings in their architectural styles. The district's overall integrity of feeling and association would also remain intact.

The district's setting and design would be altered on the northwest border. The design of the remaining streets within the district would not be altered and would continue to allow the district to convey its significance. Integrity of setting would also be altered along Sacramento Street, but it would not have significant impact on the district as a whole. Overall, the historic character of the Suisun City Historic District would remain intact and the district would continue to possess the essential physical features that allow it to convey its significance.

No construction would occur in the vicinity of the Suisun City Historic District under the fundable first phase of either alternative or under the No-Build Alternative and, therefore, there would be no potential to affect it.

### *Historic Resources Protected Under Section 4(f)*

#### *APN 0032-020-240 (Suisun City Train Depot)*

As noted above, this property was evaluated in 1981 and determined eligible for the NRHP. Per the recent HRER for the proposed project, the building continues to retain its historic integrity and therefore continues to be eligible for the NRHP. The SHPO concurred that this property is eligible under Criterion C in the area of architecture at the local level of significance. Its period of significance is 1906, the estimated year of its construction. As such, the property is an eligible historical resource on the NRHP, and is therefore considered a Section 4(f) resource.

***Potential to Affect the Suisun City Train Depot***

In the vicinity of the Suisun City Train Depot, both alternatives include improvements occurring within the boundaries of the parcel on which the eligible property is located. The construction activities occurring within the property under the two alternatives would involve identical features.

The Suisun City Train Depot is located directly south of SR 12E and adjacent to the UPRR tracks on the east. Proposed project improvements under Alternative B and Alternative C would involve the extension of West Street northward from Solano Street to Spring Street in Suisun City. It would be on an embankment supported by retaining walls to intersect the roadway crossing over the existing UPRR tracks. Approximately 0.27 acre located within the southern section of the parcel would be acquired by these improvements. The proposed improvements would occur within the southern section of the parcel, approximately 250 feet south of the train depot. The eligible building would not be demolished or moved. The building's overall setting was compromised by the construction of SR 12E in the mid-twentieth century as well as by the modern development that has occurred in close proximity to the parcel. Furthermore, the railroad

tracks located near the parcel's west side are not being altered or realigned, so the depot would continue to retain its relationship with the tracks, which would help the depot retain its feeling, association, and immediate setting.

Based on traffic noise modeling results, noise levels taken from one prediction site northwest of the property were calculated for existing and future conditions with and without the project alternatives. The existing traffic noise level at the loudest hour was estimated to be 61 dBA. The future levels (2035) at this site were predicted to be between 64–65 dBA with Alternative B and Alternative C and 63 dBA under the No-Build Alternative. Although both alternatives would increase noise levels 1 to 2 dBA higher than under the No-Build Alternative, the noise level does not approach or exceed the NAC for the land use (67–72 dBA) under 23 CFR 772. Therefore, there would be no impacts due to noise.

Access to the train depot would not permanently change. During construction, access to the property would be maintained because the main entrance is located adjacent to the train depot and north of the proposed project improvements. Proposed project improvements would occur along Spring Street, the train depot's southern parking lot entrance, and short-term disruptions in access could occur at this location. However, implementation of the TMP would ensure that nearby businesses and residents are notified of the locations of temporary detours to facilitate local traffic patterns and through-traffic requirements.

The Suisun City Train Depot would be able to maintain its integrity of location, design, workmanship, materials, setting, feeling, and association under Alternative B and Alternative C. Consequently, the proposed project would not have an adverse affect on this property. Furthermore, as the proposed project does not appear to adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that make the property eligible for Section 4(f) protection, the work occurring within this eligible NRHP property appears to meet the qualifications for a *de minimis* impact finding. . Thus, per Section 6009(a) of SAFETEA-LU, no discussion of avoidance alternatives is listed for this resource.

***Measures to Minimize Harm to the Suisun City Train Depot***

Measures to minimize harm to this Section 4(f) resource would include maintaining property access and communicating the proposed construction activities with the nearby businesses and property residents. Implementation of the TMP would ensure that nearby businesses and residents are notified of the locations of temporary detours to facilitate local traffic patterns and through-traffic requirements.

***Coordination for the Suisun City Train Depot***

During preparation of the HRER and the evaluation of the Suisun City Train Depot, project historians coordinated with the Department's Architectural Historian, Andrew Hope, who meets the Professionally Qualified Staff Standards in Section 106 PA Attachment 1 as an Architectural Historian. Coordination efforts between the Department and the SHPO are also currently underway regarding the SHPO's concurrence on the finding of no adverse effect for this resource.

### *Concluding Statement for the Suisun City Train Depot*

The project alternatives would not affect the significance and character-defining features of the Suisun City Train Depot that contribute to its eligibility for listing in the NRHP. Accordingly, pending the SHPO concurrence on the determination of no adverse effect on historic properties, the effects of the project on this Section 4(f) resource appear to meet the requirements for a *de minimis* impact finding as they do not appear to adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that make the property eligible for Section 4(f) protection.

### *Village of Cordelia Historic District*

As noted above, the Village of Cordelia Historic District was determined eligible for the NRHP in 1989 under Criteria A, in the areas of commerce and social history, and C in the area of architecture, with 33 contributing buildings and six non-contributing buildings. Since that determination of eligibility, five buildings no longer contribute to the district because of a lack of integrity, and because they were constructed outside the district's period of significance (1870–1934). The original six non-contributing buildings remain non-contributors. One property, 2172 Bridgeport (APN 0045-132-080) was not evaluated as part of the district in 1989, but is within the district's boundaries. It was constructed outside the district's period of significance and is counted as a non-contributor.

With the re-evaluation of the district, the HRER determined the district is now comprised of 26 contributing buildings and 14 non-contributing buildings (see Table 3.1.8-1 for a complete listing of the NRHP eligible and non-eligible properties within this district). The district is eligible for the NRHP; thus, this district is considered a protected resource under Section 4(f).

**Table 3.1.8-1. Cordelia District Properties**

| APN | Address | Year Built |
|---|---|---|
| **Eligible for the NRHP** | | |
| 45300060 | No Address, Cordelia | ca 1915 |
| 45081020 | 3599 Ritchie Rd, Cordelia | 1890 |
| 45090110 | 2097 Cordelia Road | ca 1900 |
| 45090100 | 2101 Cordelia Road, Cordelia | ca 1900 |
| 45090180 | 2105 Cordelia Road, Cordelia | ca 1900 |
| 45090070 | 2121/2117 Cordelia Road, Cordelia | ca 1890 and ca 1895 |
| 45090010 | 3577 Ritchie Road, Cordelia | 1890 |
| 45090030 | 2147 Cordelia Road, Cordelia | ca 1902 |
| 45100380 | 2161 Cordelia Road, Cordelia | ca 1890 |
| 45100290 | No Address, Cordelia | ca 1880 |
| 45131060 | 2137 Cordelia Road, Cordelia | 1895 |
| 45131030 | 2151 and 2159 Bridgeport | 1890/1941 |
| 45140160 | 2092 Cordelia Road, Cordelia | ca 1910 |
| 45140050 | 2102 and 2104 Bridgeport Avenue, Cordelia | ca 1905 |
| 45140060 | 2110 Bridgeport, Cordelia | 1901 |
| 45140170 | 2116 Bridgeport Ave, Cordelia | 1905 |
| 45140180 | 2120 Bridgeport, Cordelia | ca 1930 |
| 45132020 | 2138 Bridgeport, Cordelia | 1887 |
| 45132030 | 2146 Bridgeport, Cordelia | 1890 |
| 45132040 | No Address, Cordelia/2151/2159 Bridgeport Avenue, Cordelia | 1897 and 1890/1941 |
| 45132120 | 2178 Bridgeport Avenue, Cordelia | 1905 |
| 45110100 | No Address, Cordelia | ca 1900 |
| 45120030 | No Address, Cordelia | ca 1915 |

| APN | Address | Year Built |
|---|---|---|
| 45120020 | No Address, Cordelia | ca 1906 |
| **Not Eligible for the NRHP** | | |
| 45082010 | No address, Cordelia | ca.1870/2007 |
| 45081010 | 3603 Ritchie Road, Cordelia | ca.1910/2005 |
| 45081030 | 3585/3589/3593 Ritchie Road, Cordelia | 1890/ca 1915 |
| 45090120 | 2091 Cordelia Road, Cordelia | ca 1908 |
| 45100130 | No Address, Cordelia | 1980 |
| 45131070 | 2145 Bridgeport, Cordelia | 1961 |
| 45131040 | 2165 Bridgeport Avenue, Cordelia | 1925/ca.1949 |
| 45140040 | 2100 Bridgeport Avenue, Cordelia | ca 1915 |
| 45140190 | 2124 Bridgeport Avenue, Cordelia | ca 1930 |
| 45132010 | 2132 Bridgeport Avenue, Cordelia | 1964 |
| 45132070 | 2166 Bridgeport, Cordelia | 1949 |
| 45132080 | 2172 Bridgeport Avenue, Cordelia | 1955 |
| 45132060 | 2164 Bridgeport Avenue, Cordelia | 2006 |

### *Potential to Affect the Village of Cordelia Historic District*

Construction is proposed in the vicinity of the Village of Cordelia Historic District under all build alternatives. However, only Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 have improvements occurring within the boundaries of this district (see Figure 3.1.8-2).

The Village of Cordelia Historic District is located just south of the I-80/I-680 interchange and directly east of northbound I-680. Under Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1, a third mixed-flow lane would be constructed to northbound I-680 beginning 1,000 feet south of the Cordelia overhead within this portion of the proposed project area. With this proposed lane addition, approximately 0.47 acre of a non-contributing parcel, located on Cordelia Road at the district's western boundary, would be acquired by these improvements. This acquisition would not alter the overall integrity of the district. Because the building on this parcel no longer exists, it cannot be eligible individually or as a contributor to the district. This, combined with the property's location at the edge of the district's boundary, lessens the effect to the district as a whole. Cordelia Road would still retain a high number of contributing resources at its west end. Overall, the district would retain a high concentration of contributing properties and would continue to convey a sense of place and time. The character-defining features of this district would remain intact.

The improvements under Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1would affect the district's visual setting because there would be elevated construction where none has previously existed. However, this visual affect would not be considered adverse under Section 106 because the setting of the district was already compromised when the interstate was created. The elevated construction would not alter the setting of the overall district enough that the district would lose the ability to convey significance in the areas of commerce, social history, and architecture.

Based on traffic noise modeling results, noise levels at two monitoring sites and one prediction site within the district were applied for existing and future conditions with and without the Alternative B. The existing traffic noise levels at the loudest hour were predicted to be between 63–68 A-weighted decibels (dBA). The future noise levels (2035) at these three sites were predicted to be between 63–71 dBA with Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1 alignments and between 63–71 dBA under the No-Build Alternative. The noise levels with Alternative B

would be the same or one dBA less than the future design-year (2035) noise levels under the No-Build Alternative. As such, while the projected noise levels under Alternative B would exceed the noise abatement criteria (NAC) under 23 CFR 772 for the land use (67 dBA), they would not exceed the future design-year (2035) No-Build noise levels and no impacts attributable to noise would occur.

No improvements under Alternative B or Alternative B, Phase 1 would occur on the roadways s within the district boundaries, and access within the district would be maintained during construction. Improvements under Alternative B would only occur on a vacant parcel on the western edge of the district. However, approximately 250 feet north of the district, project improvements on the local roadways are proposed. These improvements could result in short delays in access to the district. However, with implementation of a transportation management plan (TMP), overall access to the district would be maintained.

The Village of Cordelia Historic District as a whole would be able to maintain integrity of location, design, workmanship, materials, setting, feeling, and association under Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1. Consequently, the project alternatives would not have an adverse affect on this District. Furthermore, as the project alternatives do not appear to adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that make the District eligible for Section 4(f) protection, the work occurring within this eligible NRHP resource appears to meet the qualifications for a *de minimis* impact finding. Thus, per Section 6009(a) of SAFETEA-LU, no discussion of avoidance alternatives is listed for this resource.

***Measures to Minimize Harm to the Village of Cordelia Historic District***

Measures to minimize harm to this potential Section 4(f) resource would include maintaining access and existing circulation patterns within this district. The non-contributing building that was located on the parcel that is being affected by the proposed project has been demolished and no longer exists. This vacant parcel does not have any driveway or access points onto the surrounding roadways. Because it is on the district's western boundary, the proposed project improvements would not affect overall access to this district. Furthermore, a TMP would be implemented to ensure that property owners within and nearby the district are notified of the locations of temporary detours to facilitate local traffic patterns and through-traffic requirements.

***Coordination for the Village of Cordelia Historic District***

During preparation of the HRER and the evaluation of the Village of Cordelia Historic District, project historians coordinated with the Department's Architectural Historian, Andrew Hope, who meets the Professionally Qualified Staff Standards in Section 106 PA Attachment 1 as an Architectural Historian. Coordination efforts between the Department and the SHPO are also currently underway regarding the SHPO's concurrence on the finding of no adverse effect for this resource.

***Concluding Statement for the Village of Cordelia Historic District***

The project alternatives would not affect the significance and character-defining features of the Village of Cordelia Historic District, which make it eligible in the NRHP. Accordingly, pending the SHPO concurrence on the determination of no adverse effect on historic properties, the effects of the project on this Section 4(f) resource appear to meet the requirements for a *de*

*minimis* impact finding as they do not appear to adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that make the property eligible for Section 4(f) protection.

### *Suisun City Historic District*

As discussed above, the Suisun City Historic District is comprised of 95 contributing buildings and 34 non-contributing buildings (see Table 3.1.8-2 for a complete listing of the NRHP eligible and non-eligible properties within this district), and has a period of significance between 1880 and1934. The district is eligible for the NRHP under Criterion A at the local level of significance in the area of community development, and Criterion C as a collection of late nineteenth- and early twentieth-century architecture. The district features one building, 623 Main Street (Masonic Lodge #55) that was listed on the NRHP in 1978. The district is an eligible historical resource listed on the NRHP, and therefore is considered a protected resource under Section 4(f).

**Table 3.1.8-2. Suisun District Properties**

| APN | Address | Year Built |
|---|---|---|
| **Eligible for the NRHP** | | |
| 32081210 | 200, 204 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | ca. 1921 |
| 32081200 | 208 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | 1916 |
| 32081140 | 310 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | 1910 |
| 32084050 | 400 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | 1930 |
| 32084040 | 406 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | 1930 |
| 32113130 | 200 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1914 |
| 32113120 | 204 & 206 Solano Street, Suisun City | ca 1920 |
| 32113110 | 210 Solano Street, Suisun City | ca 1905 |
| 32113040 | 215 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32113050 | 225 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | 1925 |
| 32113090 | 216 Solano Street, Suisun City | ca 1905 |
| 32113080 | 220 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1910 |
| 32113060 | 611 School Street, Suisun City | 1910 |
| 32113070 | 224 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1920 |
| 32121100 | 301/303 Sacramento, Suisun City | ca 1915 |
| 32121090 | 610 School Street, Suisun City | 1915 |
| 32121080 | 612 School Street, Suisun City | 1915 |
| 32121070 | 300/302 Solano Street, Suisun City | ca 1920 |
| 32121120 | 308 Solano Street, Suisun City | ca 1905 |
| 32121010 | 601 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1920 |
| 32121020 | 607 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1911 |
| 32121040 | 615 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32121050 | 621 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1927 |
| 32122110 | 401 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | 1934 |
| 32122120 | 407 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | ca 1890 |
| 32122130 | 601 Main Street/409 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | ca 1927 |
| 32122030 | 607 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1876 |
| 32122050 | 613 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1906 |
| 32122070 | 623 Main Street, Suisun City | 1888 |
| 32122080 | 627 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1906 |
| 32114010 | 201 Solano Street, Suisun City | ca 1910 |
| 32114020 | 205 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1899 |
| 32114130 | 200/204 California Street, Suisun City | ca 1920 |
| 32114040 | 215 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1920 |

| APN | Address | Year Built |
|---|---|---|
| 32114110 | 212 California Street, Suisun City | ca. 1907 |
| 32114060 | 221 Solano Street, Suisun City | ca. 1888 |
| 32115090 | 301 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1889 |
| 32115050 | 300 California Street, Suisun City | 1905 |
| 32115080 | 309 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1890 |
| 32115040 | 304 California Street, Suisun City | 1901 |
| 32115010 | 701 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1919 |
| 32115030 | 308 California Street, Suisun City | 1895 |
| 32130140 | 706 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1920 |
| 32130080 | 406 California Street, Suisun City | ca 1907 |
| 32130010 | 701 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1925 |
| 32130020 | 707 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1906 |
| 32130050 | 715 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1910 |
| 32151030 | 211 California Street, Suisun City | 1910 |
| 32151120 | 210 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1920 |
| 32151170 | 215 California Street, Suisun City | 1915 |
| 32151160 | 219 California Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32151100 | 216 Morgan Street, Suisun City | ca. 1888 |
| 32151060 | 223 California Street, Suisun City | ca. 1920 |
| 32151090 | 220 Morgan Street, Suisun City | ca. 1888 |
| 32151070 | 227 California Street, Suisun City | 1895 |
| 32151080 | 224 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32153060 | 300 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1920 |
| 32153050 | 304 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1920 |
| 32156080 | 400 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1886 |
| 32156020 | 407 California Street, Suisun City | ca. 1888 |
| 32156070 | 406 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1885 |
| 32156030 | 801-805 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1900 |
| 32156040 | 807 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1900 |
| 32154010 | 301 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1880 |
| 32154020 | 307 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1906 |
| 32154050 | 911 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1890 |
| 32154030 | 311 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32154040 | 907 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32157010 | 401 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1905 |
| 32157070 | 400 Line Street, Suisun City | 1886 |
| 32157020 | 405 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32157060 | 404 Line Street, Suisun City | 1886 |
| 32157030 | 901 Main Street, Suisun City | ca1889/ca1907 |
| 32157040 | 907 Main Street, Suisun City | 1890 |
| 32157050 | 420 Line Street, Suisun City | 1910 |
| 32143140 | 501 Morgan Street, Suisun City | ca 1885 |
| 32143150 | 507 Morgan Street, Suisun City | ca1900 |
| 32143130 | 908 Main Street, Suisun City | 1906 |
| 32143120 | 500 Line Street, Suisun City | 1896 |
| 32143110 | 504 Line Street, Suisun City | 1880 |
| 32143100 | 508 Line Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32143090 | 512 Line Street, Suisun City | 1913 |
| 32155050 | 1010 School Street, Suisun City | 1920 |
| 32155040 | 1012 School Street, Suisun City | 1890 |
| 32155030 | 306/308 Cordelia Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32155070 | 315 Line Street, Suisun City | ca. 1880 |
| 32158120 | 401 Line Street, Suisun City | 1931 |

| APN | Address | Year Built |
|---|---|---|
| 32158020 | 1001 Main Street, Suisun City | ca. 1920 |
| 32158130 | 1005 Main Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32171010 | 1000 Main Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32171140 | 1004 Main Street, Suisun City | 1910 |
| 32171120 | 1008 Main Street, Suisun City | 1905 |
| 32171090 | 1012 Main Street, Suisun City | 1910 |
| 32171030 | 511 Line Street, Suisun City | 1905 |
| 32171040 | 515 Line Street, Suisun City | 1921 |
| **Not Eligible for the NRHP** | | |
| 32113010 | 204 West Street (attached to 200 Solano Street), Suisun City | ca 1960 |
| 32113020 | 205 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | ca 1950 |
| 32113030 | 209 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | ca 1910 |
| 32113100 | 214 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1911 |
| 32121130 | 305 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | ca 1960 |
| 32121110 | 309 Sacramento Street, Suisun City | 1910 |
| 32121030 | 611 Suisun Street, Suisun City | ca 1935 |
| 32122100 | 610 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1953 |
| 32122090 | 620 Suisun Street, Suisun City | 1949 |
| 32122140 | 603 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1906 |
| 32122020 | 605 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1906 |
| 32122040 | 609 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1906 |
| 32114030 | 209 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1961 |
| 32114120 | 208 California Street, Suisun City | 1960 |
| 32114100 | 216 California Street, Suisun City | ca 1950 |
| 32114090 | 220 California Street, Suisun City | ca 1920 |
| 32114070 | 223 Solano Street, Suisun City | 1949 |
| 32114080 | 224 California Street/709 School Street Suisun City | 1951 |
| 32115020 | 707 Suisun Street, Suisun City | ca. 1905 |
| 32130110 | 403 Solano Street, Suisun City | ca 1950 |
| 32130090 | 400 California Street, Suisun City | 1901 |
| 32130030 | 711 Main Street, Suisun City | ca 1906 |
| 32130040 | 713 Main Street, Suisun City | ca1906 |
| 32151110 | 212/214 Morgan Street, Suisun City | 1925 |
| 32153010 | 800 School Street, Suisun City | ca 1940 |
| 32153020 | 307 California Street, Suisun City | ca 1950 |
| 32153080 | 817 Suisun Street, Suisun City | ca. 1960 |
| 32153040 | 819/821 Suisun Street, Suisun City | ca 1950 |
| 32156050 | 815 Main Street, Suisun City | ca. 1910 |
| 32154060 | 912 School Street, Suisun City | 1945 |
| 32155010 | 301 Line Street, Suisun City | 1900 |
| 32155060 | 305 Line Street, Suisun City | 1946 |
| 32155080 | 310 Cordelia Street, Suisun City | 1946 |
| 32171020 | 509 Line Street, Suisun City | 1930 |

### *Potential to Affect the Suisun City Historic District*

In the vicinity of the Suisun City Historic District, both Alternative B and Alternative C would have project improvements occurring directly adjacent to the district boundaries (see Figure 3.1.8-3). The construction activities occurring adjacent to the district under both alternatives involve identical features. The Suisun City Historic District is located south of SR 12E and adjacent to the UPRR tracks on the west. Proposed project improvements under Alternative B and Alternative C would involve the extension of West Street northward from Solano Street to Spring Street in Suisun City. The West Street extension would be on an embankment supported

by retaining walls to intersect the roadway crossing over the existing UPRR tracks. Additionally, under both alternatives, the proposed project would convert Sacramento Street into a cul-de-sac. Under this alternative, proposed project improvements would occupy approximately 0.38 acre of Sacramento Street.

Although the proposed improvements would occur near and within the boundary of the proposed Suisun City Historic District, the physical destruction, alteration, or relocation of historic properties would not occur. The proposed improvements would affect the district's visual setting because there would be elevated construction where none has previously existed. This elevated construction would involve extending West Street along an embankment supported by retaining walls that would run from road stationing 10+50 to 25+00 (North of Solano Street to South of Spring Street). The eastern portion of this retaining wall would be adjacent to the Suisun City Historic District, and located near two contributing properties (properties 63 and 75 on Figure 3.1.8-3) within the District. The retaining wall would be located approximately 25 feet away from the building located on contributing property 63 and approximately five feet away from the building located on contributing property 75. The elevated roadway would begin along the curb line of West Street, abutting contributing property 75. At this location the retaining wall and concrete barrier would be approximately six feet in height. At its peak, the retaining wall would be approximately 34 feet above ground surface. However, this elevated construction would not be directly over the district, but rather to the northwest of the district's north boundary and would not alter the district's overall sense of place and time. Therefore, it would not affect this district's overall integrity.

Additionally, the proposed improvements would disrupt a portion of the northwest district boundary because the design of an original street in the district, Sacramento Street, would be altered. Sacramento Street has historically been a through street between Main Street to the east and West Street to its west. However, because the core of the district sits to the south and east of the proposed improvements, the district would have the ability to convey its significance for its association with community development and for its many distinctive nineteenth-century and early twentieth-century architectural styles. Those areas south and east of the proposed improvements would still provide a strong sense of place and time for the district's period of significance (1880–1934).

The highest concentration of contributing properties is located within the core area of the district, away from the proposed improvements. Only six contributing properties front the proposed improvements, and these resources are not individually eligible. This district would retain its high number of contributors and it would continue to be geographically united. The district's overall integrity of location would remain intact because the proposed improvements do not necessitate the removal of properties. The district's overall integrity of feeling and association would also remain intact. Although the district's setting and design would be altered on the northwest border, the design of the remaining streets within the district would not be altered and would continue to allow the district to convey its significance. The Suisun City Historic District would continue to possess the essential physical features that would allow people to understand its importance to the development of the city.

Taken from one noise prediction site within the district, noise modeling results were forecast for existing and future conditions with and without the project alternatives. The existing traffic noise

levels at the loudest hour were predicted to be 51 dBA. With Alternative B and C future levels (2035) were estimated to be between 54–59 dBA, and 53 dBA under the No-Build Alternative. Although noise levels with the project alternatives would be up to six dBA higher compared to the No-Build conditions, noise levels would still not approach or exceed the NAC under 23 CFR 772 for the land use (67 dBA). Therefore, there would be no impacts due to noise.

Although project alternatives would occur adjacent to and within the boundary of the district (along Sacramento Street), access to and from the district would be maintained. Neither alternative would involve improvements along Main Street, which serves as the main entrance to the district. Construction along Sacramento Street would result in short delays in access to the residences along the roadway. However, with implementation of the TMP (see Chapter 3, Section 3.1.5, "Utilities and Emergency Services") residents would be notified of any delays so that property access during construction would be coordinated with the timing of construction activities.

The Suisun City Historic District would continue to share its historic associations and the majority of the district's historic character would remain intact under Alternative B and Alternative C. As such, the project alternatives would not have an adverse affect on this District. Furthermore, as the project alternative do not appear to adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that make the District eligible for Section 4(f) protection, the work occurring within this eligible NRHP resource appears to meet the qualifications for a *de minimis* impact finding.

Thus, per Section 6009(a) of SAFETEA-LU, no discussion of avoidance alternatives is listed for this resource.

***Measures to Minimize Harm to the Suisun City Historic District***

Measures to minimize harm to this potential Section 4(f) resource would include maintaining access and existing circulation patterns within the district. As noted above, proposed project improvements would occur adjacent to and within the boundary (along Sacramento Street) of the Suisun City Historic District. However, the physical destruction, alteration, or relocation of historic properties would not occur. Access into the district would be preserved along Main Street. Implementation of the TMP would require that the contractor notify property owners within and nearby the district of the locations of temporary detours to facilitate local traffic patterns and through-traffic requirements. Residents would also be notified in advance about potential access or parking effects before construction activities begin.

***Coordination for the Suisun City Historic District***

During preparation of the HRER and the evaluation of the Suisun City Historic District, project historians coordinated with the Department's Architectural Historian, Andrew Hope, who meets the Professionally Qualified Staff Standards in Section 106 PA Attachment 1 as an Architectural Historian. Coordination efforts between the Department and the SHPO are also currently underway regarding the SHPO's concurrence on the finding of no adverse effect for this resource.

***Concluding Statement for the Suisun City Historic District***

The project alternatives would retain the significance and character-defining features of the Suisun City Historic District, which contribute to its eligibility in the NRHP. Accordingly,

pending the SHPO concurrence on the determination of no adverse effect on historic properties, the effects of the project on this Section 4(f) resource appear to meet the requirements for a *de minimis* impact finding as they do not appear to adversely affect the activities, features, or attributes that make the property eligible for Section 4(f) protection.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Because the potential remains for archaeological resources to be discovered in the project area, a PA between Caltrans and the SHPO and other stakeholders will include a Historic Properties Treatment Plan (HPTP) to be developed that will include a detailed protocol for identification, evaluation and treatment of any affected historic properties. The HPTP will also include protocols for archeological monitoring, and evaluation and treatment of unanticipated discoveries that may be encountered during implementation of the undertaking.

v. 07/09/2009

Legend

Architectural APE

Archaeological APE

Miles

0 0.5

Aerial Photo Source:
Aerials Express, 2007;
© i-cubed, 2008

O:\PROJECTS\180680\02166_02\MAPDOC\APE\FIG_3_1_8-1_APE_OVERVIEW_20090709.MXD SS (07-09-09)

Figure 3.1.8-1
Area of Potential Effect Overview

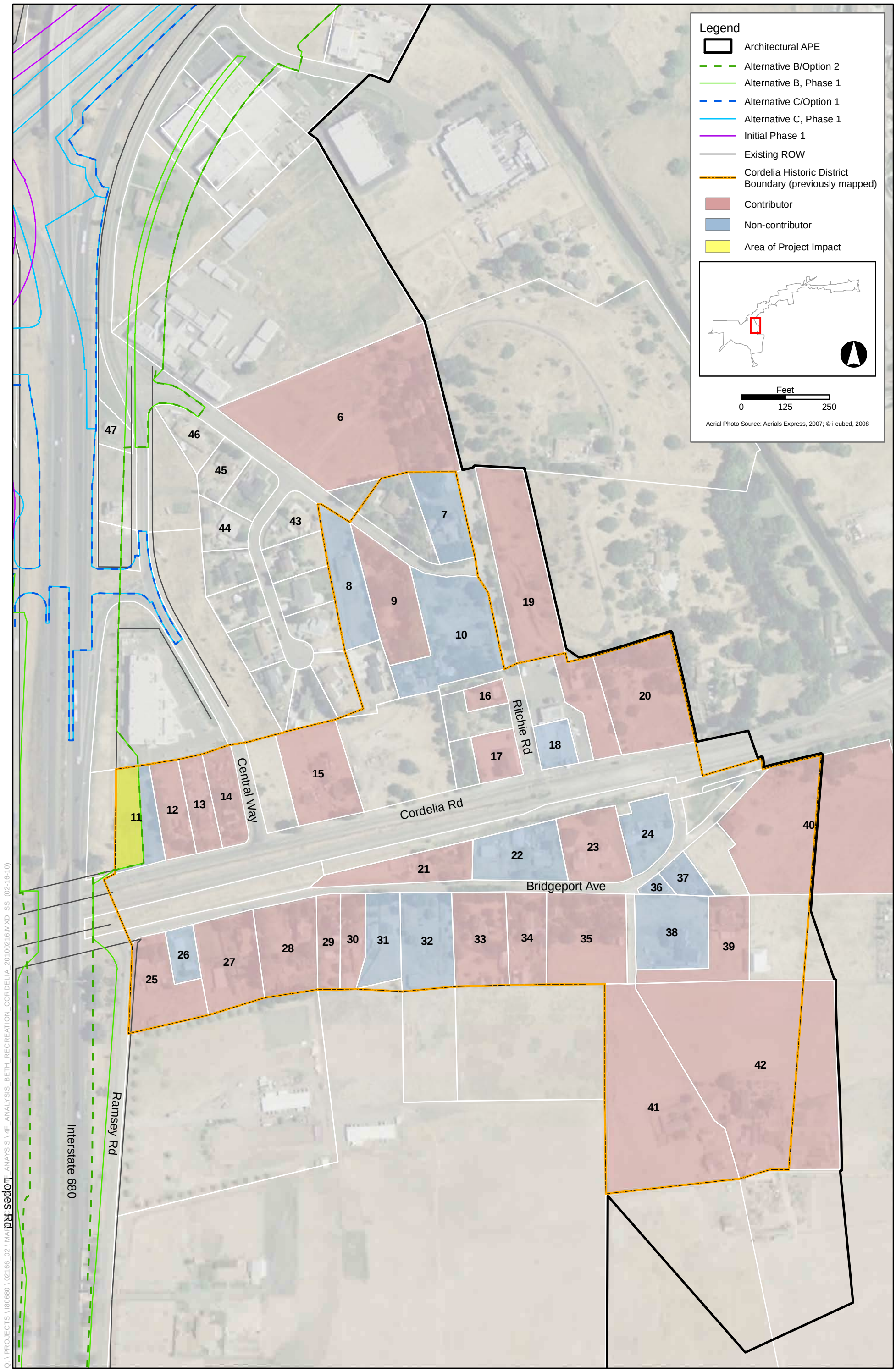
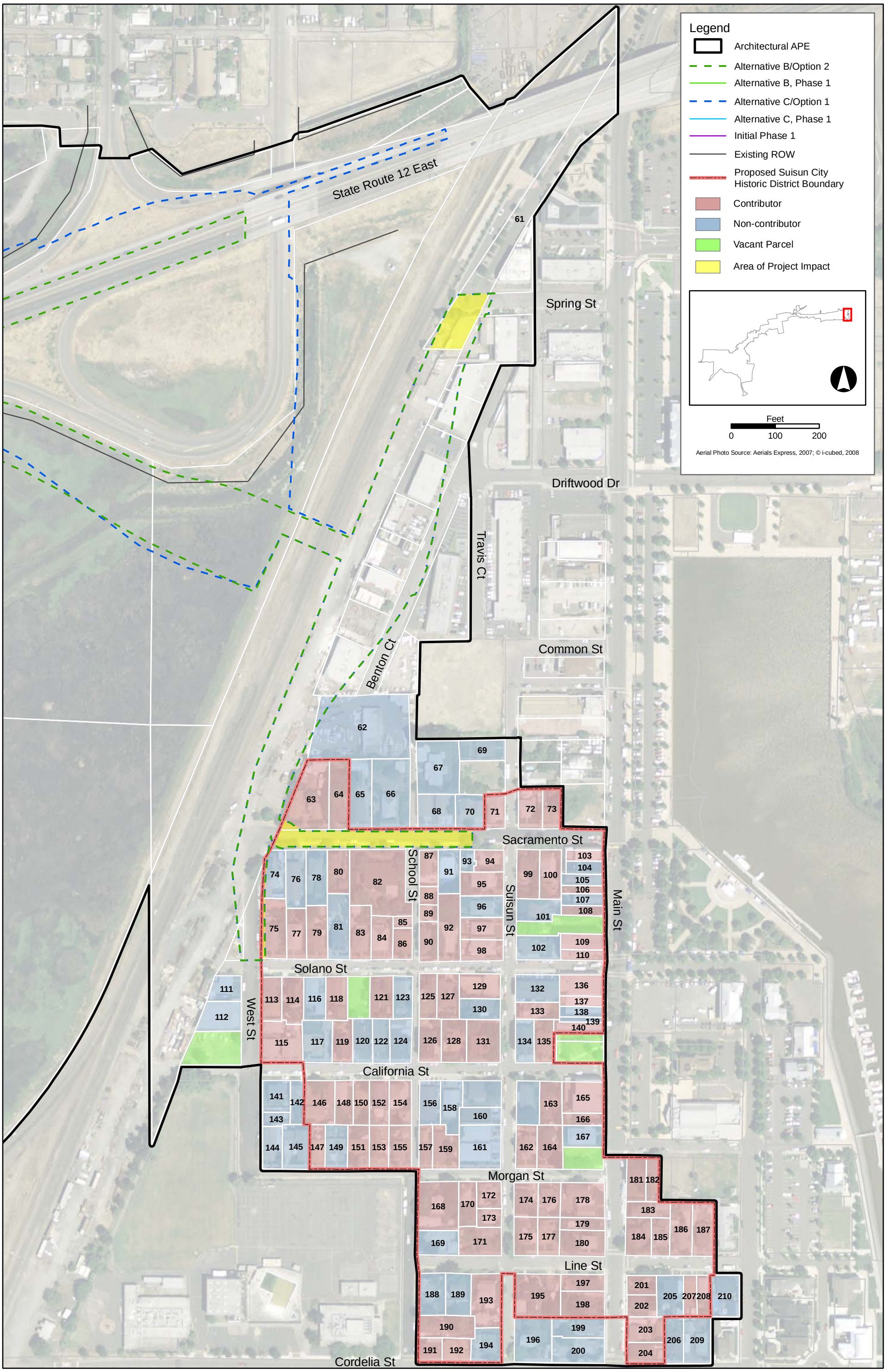



Figure 3.1.8-2
Cordelia Historic District




Q:\PROJECTS\180680\02166_02\MAPDOC\APE\4F_ANAYSIS\4F_ANALYSIS_BETH_RECREATION_SUISUN_CITY_20100216.MXD SS (02-16-10)

Figure 3.1.8-3
Suisun City Historic District

# 3.2 Physical Environment

## 3.2.1 Hydrology and Floodplain

### *Regulatory Setting*

Executive Order 11988 (Floodplain Management) directs all federal agencies to refrain from conducting, supporting, or allowing actions in floodplains unless it is the only practicable alternative. The Federal Highway Administration requirements for compliance are outlined in 23 CFR 650 Subpart A.

In order to comply, the following must be analyzed:

- The practicability of alternatives to any longitudinal encroachments.
- Risks of the action.
- Impacts on natural and beneficial floodplain values.
- Support of incompatible floodplain development.
- Measures to minimize floodplain impacts and to preserve/restore any beneficial floodplain values affected by the project.

The base floodplain is defined as "the area subject to flooding by the flood or tide having a one percent chance of being exceeded in any given year." An encroachment is defined as "an action within the limits of the base floodplain."

### *Affected Environment*

The following text is based on the *I-80/I-680/SR-12 Interchange Project, Location Hydraulic Study & Summary Floodplain Encroachment Report* (LHS) and the *I-80/I-680/SR-12 Interchange Project, Stormwater Data Report* (SWDR) prepared in 2009.

The project area is comprised of relatively flat grazing plains and rural open space with gently sloping hills adjacent to the I-80/I-680/SR-12 interchange. The Vaca Mountains lie to the north of Suisun Valley and Fairfield. Along the reach of the project, nine named creeks convey runoff to Suisun Bay to the South: American Canyon Creek, Jameson Creek, Green Valley Creek, Dan Wilson Creek, Suisun Creek, Raines Drain, Alonzo Drain, Ledgewood Creek, and Pennsylvania Avenue Creek.

Solano County, a central region of California, is characterized by a Mediterranean climate. Summer is dominated by subtropical high pressure cells, with dry sinking air capping a surface marine layer of varying humidity, making rainfall impossible or unlikely but for the odd thunderstorm. During winter, the polar jet stream and associated periodic storms reach into the lower latitudes of the Mediterranean zones, bringing approximately 95% of the total precipitation for the region.

The San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) lists this region as Area 2 of its domain. The San Francisco Bay RWQCB further notes that its rainy season is from October 15 to April 15. The California Irrigation Management System (CIMIS) station collects meteorological data and is located in Suisun Valley (Station Number 123). Minimum, mean and maximum monthly precipitation values from August 1994 through February 2010 are included in Table 3.2.1-1. Note that the minimum precipitation values are only the minimum value recorded on a single day within that month. Thus each month since 1994 had a least one day where no precipitation was recorded.

**Table 3.2.1-1. Minimum, Mean and Maximum Monthly Precipitation from August 1994 to February 2010 in Suisun Valley (Station No. 123)**

| Month | Minimum | Mean | Maximum |
|---|---|---|---|
| January | 0 | 0.17 | 2.46 |
| February | 0 | 0.16 | 3.66 |
| March | 0 | 0.08 | 1.78 |
| April | 0 | 0.08 | 1.83 |
| May | 0 | 0.06 | 2.12 |
| June | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| July | 0 | 0.00 | 0 |
| August | 0 | 0.00 | 0.34 |
| September | 0 | 0.00 | 0.36 |
| October | 0 | 0.03 | 4.03 |
| November | 0 | 0.07 | 2.45 |
| December | 0 | 0.16 | 5.34 |

*Source:* http://wwwcimis.water.ca.gov/cimis/welcome.jsp. Accessed: 3/8/2010.

The land gradually slopes south toward Suisun Bay and all drainages within the project limits drain to Suisun Bay. The area is composed of relatively flat grazing plains and rural open space with gently sloping hills adjacent to the I-80/I-680 interchange. The Vaca Mountains lie to the north of Suisun Valley and Fairfield. Along the reach of the project area, two named creeks convey runoff to Suisun Bay to the south: Suisun Creek and Raines Drain. Historically, agriculture has affected runoff patterns in the areas adjacent to the proposed project. There is extensive urban development in areas to the west and east of the project but not in the immediate project area.

The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) delineates flood zones on Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs) and each FIRM depicts specific flood zones based primarily on topography and the areas likelihood of flooding. A 100-year flood has a 1% chance of being exceeded in any given year. Zone X flooding are areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. “Patterned” Zone X flooding are areas protected from by levees from the 1% annual chance flooding; or areas subject to 1% annual chance flooding with average depths less than 1-foot, or with drainage areas less than one square mile; or Areas of 0.2% annual chance flooding. Zone A is an area subject to 1% annual flooding that does not have flood elevations or depths defined. Zone AE is defined as areas subject to 1% annual flooding with base flood elevations determined. Figures 3.2.1-1 through 3.2.1-7 are each individual maps of the multiple flood zones along the project alignment.

### American Canyon Creek

The American Canyon Creek drainage area is approximately 6.8 square miles at I-680, flowing east. The 100-year flow rate at the I-680 crossing is approximately 1,250 cubic feet per second (cfs). At I-680, American Canyon Creek passes under the freeway in a double box culvert; each cell is 12 feet wide. The 100-year flood is conveyed through the highway bridge without flooding the highway, as shown on the FEMA FIRMs. The most recent modifications to the FEMA-defined floodplain for American Canyon Creek are shown on FEMA mapping dated May 4, 2009. The reach of the creek that crosses I-680 was studied with approximate methods, and shows the 100-year floodplain as Zone A contained within the waterway upstream of the freeway and crossing under the freeway completely contained in the bridge crossing through the double 12-foot-wide reinforced concrete box (Figure 3.2.1-1).

### Jameson Canyon Creek

The Jameson Canyon Creek drainage area is approximately 4.2 square miles at I-680, flowing east. The 100-year flow rate at the I-680 crossing is approximately 750 cfs. At I-680, Jameson Canyon Creek passes under the freeway in a double box culvert. The 100-year flood is conveyed through the highway bridge without flooding the highway, as shown on the FEMA FIRMs. The most recent modifications to the FEMA-defined floodplain for Jameson Canyon Creek are shown on FEMA mapping dated May 4, 2009. The reach of the creek between I-680 and I-80 was studied with approximate methods, and shows the 100-year floodplain as Zone A contained within the waterway and crossing under each freeway completely contained in the bridge crossings at I80 and I-680 (Figure 3.2.1-2). The culverts at I-80 and I-680 will be extended to accommodate the widened freeways.

### Green Valley Creek

The Green Valley Creek drainage area is approximately 17.8 square miles at I-80, flowing south. The 100-year flow rate at I-80 crossing is 3300 cfs. Near I-80, Green Valley Creek passes under a series of bridges: the Green Valley Road crossing just north of I-80, four bridges that are part of the freeway crossing, and the Central Way Bridge immediately south of the freeway. The most recent modifications to the FEMA-defined floodplain for Green Valley Creek are shown on FEMA mapping dated May 4, 2009. The reach of the creek that crosses I-80 was studied with detailed methods, and shows the 100-year floodplain as Zone AE contained within the waterway upstream of the freeway and crossing under the freeway completely contained within the multiple multi-span bridge crossings (Figure 3.2.1-3). Farther downstream of I-80, the 100-year floodplain exceeds the channel banks. For this reach, including a portion of I-80, FEMA has also identified a “patterned” Zone X to indicate an area protected by levees from 1% annual chance flooding (Figure 3.2.1-3).

### Dan Wilson Creek

Dan Wilson Creek flows south with a drainage area at I-80 that is approximately 4.6 square miles. Upstream of I-80, flows in Dan Wilson Creek can be diverted to two detention basins located just west of the creek. These detention basins release back into the creek. Levees line the creek and approximately 190 meters of I-80 just to the west of the creek. The floodplain also receives overflows from Suisun Creek located east of Dan Wilson Creek. Dan Wilson Creek floods when the water surface elevation of the creek reaches an elevation of approximately 29.5 feet. The most recent modifications to the FEMA-defined floodplain for Dan Wilson Creek are shown on FEMA mapping dated May 4, 2009. The reach of the creek that crosses I-80 was

studied with detailed methods, and shows the 100-year floodplain as Zone AE (Figure 3.2.1-1). Both upstream and downstream of I-80, portions of the 100-year floodplain exceed the channel banks. At the freeway, the 100-year runoff is completely contained within the multiple multi-span bridge crossings. Since the most recent levee improvements were made along the west bank north of I-80, FEMA has revised the flooding maps to show the 100-year runoff in Dan Wilson as contained by the existing highway bridge with no flooding onto the highway traveled way. A small area north of I-80 and west of the creek is identified as patterned Zone X, an area protected by levees (Figure 3.2.1-4).

### *Suisun Creek and Raines Drain*

Beginning at Lake Curry to the north, the Suisun Creek watershed area is approximately 48.8 square miles. During historic flooding, water from Suisun Creek has overflowed to Ledgewood Creek near the most northern crossing of Suisun Valley Road. One-hundred-year overtopping occurs near the most southern crossing with Suisun Valley Road and flows to Dan Wilson Creek to the west and Raines Drain to the east.

During a 100-year runoff event, Suisun Creek exceeds its bank capacity farther upstream from the highway. Overtopping flows go to Raines Drain to the east and to Dan Wilson Creek to the west. At the highway, the flow that still remains within the banks of Suisun Creek passes through the highway bridge without additional flooding. Flood flows do not encroach on the highway traveled way at Suisun Creek Bridge. However, those 100-year flows that leave Suisun Creek and flow to Raines Drain, combine with runoff from the Raines Drain Watershed and overtopping flows from the upper reaches of Ledgewood Creek, and overtop the I-80 Freeway. FEMA has designated this area as a “Patterned” Zone X, indicating there is flooding up to a depth of one foot during the 100-year event (Figure 3.2.1-5).

The Raines Drain watershed has a watershed size of 2.3 square miles at I-80. The watershed, located just east of Suisun Creek and south of Ledgewood Creek, collects runoff from local agricultural lands and from over-bank flows from Suisun Creek and Ledgewood Creek during extreme events.

Raines Drain refers to a trapezoidal, concrete-lined ditch that begins at Rockville Road and extends southward across the agricultural floodplain to I-80. At I-80 the ditch transitions to a 66-inch-diameter reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) and then to a 60-inch-diameter RCP under the freeway. In addition to the main culvert at I-80, there is a 42-inch culvert constructed in 1986, and two more 42-inch culverts installed in the 1960s. However, one of the 42-inch culverts is currently closed off on both ends. On the southern side of I-80, all the pipes transition back to a trapezoidal concrete-lined channel.

The 100-year flow in Suisun Creek passes under the I-80 bridge without flooding the highway. The 100-year flood elevation is 36 feet just upstream of the bridge and the low point roadway elevation is 39 feet. However, at several locations within two miles upstream of I-80, 100-year flows escape from the banks of Suisun Creek, flowing away from the creek toward Raines Drain. Some of these flood flows encounter the I-80 embankment at Raines Drain. The capacity of the Raines Drain cross culverts is not sufficient to carry the 100-year flood flows (including those escaping Suisun Creek) beneath the highway, causing flood flows to overtop the highway at Raines Drain, as defined on the FEMA FIRMs. The freeway low point elevation at Raines Drain

is 34.4 feet. The FEMA maps do not indicate a floodplain elevation at this location, but indicate that the flooding is less than one foot deep (Figure 3.2.1-5).

### *Alonzo Drain*

The Alonzo Drain watershed upstream from I-80 and SR 12E is bounded by Raines Drain to the west and Ledgewood Creek to the north and east. The watershed collects runoff from local agricultural lands and from over-bank flows from Ledgewood Creek and Suisun Creek during extreme events.

The existing waterway crossing under I-80 consists of a single 48-inch RCP with collector ditches north of the highway leading to the culvert. South of the highway is a series of storm drains owned by the City of Fairfield that connects the 48-inch RCP to a large trapezoidal channel with a 100-year capacity. The trapezoidal channel was constructed in the 1980s to convey the 100-year flow in Alonzo Drain, including overflows from Ledgewood Creek. Approximately one mile farther downstream, the improved Alonzo Drain crosses SR 12E in a six-cell 60-foot-wide RCB and joins Ledgewood Creek just east of Beck Avenue. The City of Fairfield indicated that the trapezoidal channel was designed for a 100-year flow of 2500 cubic feet per second.

The existing 48-inch culvert under the I-80 does not have the hydraulic capacity to convey the 100-year runoff from the direct watershed and the overflows from Ledgewood Creek. FEMA identifies this area of 100-year flooding as Zone AO, with 1-foot-deep flooding (deeper flooding may exist in local low-lying areas) (Figure 3.2.1-6).

FEMA has not performed hydraulic calculations or prepared flood profiles for Alonzo Drain. West Yost & Associates has prepared a separate report for the Solano County Water Agency that includes hydrologic and hydraulic calculations for Alonzo Drain, identifying the manner and frequency of overtopping of I-80 (West Yost & Associates 1999).

I-80 flooding in the area of Alonzo Drain and Ledgewood Creek has occurred as recently as December 31, 2005, closing westbound I-80 traffic for several hours. This highway flooding is attributable to the deficiencies at the Alonzo Drain I-80 crossing and to overtopping of Ledgewood Creek upstream of I-80. The FEMA maps indicate flood flows overtopping the highway, but the presence of a 3-foot-high concrete median barrier inhibits overtopping flows, causing ponded upstream flows to seek relief toward the Ledgewood Creek Bridge to the east.

The most recent modifications to the FEMA defined floodplain for Alonzo Drain are shown on FEMA mapping dated May 4, 2009. The reach of the creek that crosses SR 12 was studied with approximate methods, and shows the 100-year floodplain as Zone AO (depth one foot) flowing across the location of SR 12E (Figure 3.2.1-6). This analysis of the Alonzo floodplain was performed before this reach of SR 12E was improved to current conditions and before the Alonzo Drain was improved between I-80 on the upstream end to downstream of SR 12E and Beck Avenue to the confluence with Ledgewood Creek. It is understood by Solano County and the Solano County Water District that the current improvements to Alonzo Drain between I-80 and SR 12E and downstream of SR12E are sufficient to convey the peak 100-year flow.

### *Ledgewood Creek*

The Ledgewood Creek drainage area at I-80 is approximately 16.8 square miles (Figure 3.2.1-6). At SR 12, the Ledgewood Creek drainage area is about 0.5 square miles greater. Far upstream of I-80, Ledgewood Creek receives overflows from Suisun Creek during a 100-year runoff event. South of where overflows are received from Suisun Creek (and still upstream from I-80), overflows escape from Ledgewood Creek, flowing to the west and south to join with the Alonzo Drain and Raines Drain at the highway crossing.

At I-80, the flow that still remains within the banks of Ledgewood Creek passes through the highway bridge without additional flooding. Flood flows do not encroach on the I-80 traveled way at Ledgewood Creek Bridge. While there has been flooding of the highway in the area of Ledgewood Creek as recently as December 31, 2005, this flooding is attributable to the deficiencies at the Alonzo Drain highway crossing and the fact that Ledgewood Creek overtopped upstream of I-80. At SR 12E, Ledgewood Creek crosses the highway in a five-cell 75-foot-wide RCB.

The most recent modifications to the FEMA-defined floodplain for Ledgewood Creek are shown on FEMA mapping dated May 4, 2009. The reach of the creek that crosses SR 12E was studied with detailed methods, and shows the 100-year floodplain as Zone AE contained within the waterway upstream of the freeway and crossing under the freeway completely contained within the existing bridge crossings (Figure 3.2.1-1). Farther downstream of SR 12E, the 100-year floodplain is shown within the stream banks. However, the FEMA maps show a Zone AO (depth one foot) flooding beyond the Ledgewood stream banks beginning just upstream of SR 12E and extending far downstream of the highway. The *Summary Floodplain Encroachment Report* does not state if this flood depth is from overflows or mixing of Alonzo Drain, Ledgewood Creek, and/or Pennsylvania Avenue Creek. Flooding of Ledgewood Creek has occurred as recently as December 31, 2005 at I-80 and reaches both upstream and downstream of I-80, but no flooding was observed at the SR 12E crossing of Ledgewood Creek.

### *Pennsylvania Avenue Creek*

The Pennsylvania Creek watershed area at SR 12E is approximately 3.2 square miles. Pennsylvania Avenue Creek crosses under SR 12E in a triple cell box culvert. The FEMA FIRMs indicate that the 100-year flow is contained in the culverts located in Pennsylvania Avenue upstream of SR-12, however the same flood maps indicate that the 100-year flooding inundates SR 12E.

The most recent modifications to the FEMA-defined floodplain for Pennsylvania Avenue Creek are shown on FEMA mapping dated May 4, 2009. The reach of the creek that crosses I-80 was studied with detailed methods, and shows the 100-year floodplain as Zone AE to a point just upstream of SR 12E (Figure 3.2.1-7). At this point, the 100-year flood is completely contained in the existing culvert upstream of the highway. However, downstream of SR 12E and immediately upstream, the FEMA maps show a Zone AO (1-foot depth) flooding to the west of Pennsylvania Avenue Creek and Zone AE (elevation ten feet) to the east of the creek. It is not known if these flood depths and elevations are from overflows or mixing of Alonzo Drain, Ledgewood Creek, and/or Pennsylvania Avenue Creek.

Finally, The FEMA profile gives a roadway elevation of 10.1 feet. Current topographic mapping (using the same datum) indicates the roadway is just below elevation 13.0 feet. The current understanding is that the existing triple box culvert is sufficient to carry the 100-year flow. The existing box culvert will be extended as appropriate for the project improvements.

### *Environmental Consequences*

The project alternatives would not involve construction of housing in the local 100-year floodplain. The truck scale facility structures would be elevated above the floodplain. The project alternatives would not result in a significant encroachment on the floodplains, except in the vicinity of Raines Drain (discussed below). The project alternatives are not downstream of any dams or large bodies of water (as it is located approximately 15 miles north of Suisun Bay) and would not pose any risk of flooding hazards as a result of dam failure. Although levees line some of the creeks that cross under the highway, the risk of a levee failure significantly affecting people or structures would be low. The project area is located in an area of relatively flat topography that is not near any large bodies of water. The potential for a seiche, tsunami, or mudflow is low.

The LHS concluded that the project alternatives would not affect the hydraulic capacity or floodplain of American Canyon Creek and Jameson Creek, the existing culvert waterway crossings are intended to be extended in-kind, not replaced. Therefore, these creeks are not discussed further. Table 3.2.1-2 summarizes floodplain impacts by creek.

**Table 3.2.1-2. Floodplain Summary Table**

| Waterway | Within Alternative Limits | Affected by the Project |
|---|---|---|
| American Canyon Creek | All | |
| Jameson Canyon Creek | All | |
| Green Valley Creek | All | ✓ |
| Dan Wilson Creek | B, C, B1 | ✓ |
| Suisun Creek | B, C | ✓ |
| Raines Drain | B, C | ✓ |
| Alonzo Drain | All | ✓ |
| Ledgewood Creek | All | ✓ |
| Pennsylvania Avenue Creek | B, C | ✓ |

Coordination on the existing conditions and the potential project impacts on the existing waterways and floodplains of Suisun Creek and Raines Drain has included specific discussions with Caltrans District 4 Hydraulics office, the County of Solano, the Solano County Water District and the Solano Irrigation District.

#### *Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Green Valley Creek*

With the use of levees, the 100-year flow is currently contained within Green Valley Creek. Major reconstruction of this waterway crossing would occur under both alternatives. However, as discussed below, the reconstruction would improve flow characteristics in such a manner that there would be no adverse effect to the 50-year or 100-year hydraulic conditions:

- The five existing waterway bridges would be removed, including the numerous columns and pier walls in the active waterway.

- The new low-elevation bridges (four under Alternative B and three under Alternative C) would be longer than the existing bridges, and would clear-span the waterway above the 100-year water surface elevation.
- The four high-elevation bridges proposed in Alternative B would be constructed with no columns in the active waterway.
- The side slopes and bottom of the existing Green Valley Creek would be restored to a more natural condition than that of the existing waterway.
- There are no planned longitudinal encroachments to the Green Valley Creek floodplain.
- Currently, the 100-year flow is contained within Green Valley Creek and the proposed project would not change these conditions.
- The project will not increase the base floodplain elevation.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no changes would be made to Green Valley Creek or the bridges that cross it, and therefore there would be no change in the hydraulic capacity and floodplain of Green Valley Creek

### *Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Dan Wilson Creek*

Reconstruction of the Dan Wilson Creek waterway crossing would occur under Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative B, Phase 1. However, as discussed below, the planned improvements would improve flow characteristics in such a manner that there would be no adverse effect to the 50-year or 100-year hydraulic conditions:

- The existing waterway bridge would be removed, including the numerous columns and pier walls in the active waterway.
- The new bridge would clear-span the waterway, be longer than the existing bridge, and be placed above the 100-year water surface elevation.
- The side slopes and bottom of the existing Dan Wilson Creek would be restored to a more natural condition than the existing waterway.
- There are no planned longitudinal encroachments to the Dan Wilson Creek floodplain.
- The project will not increase the base floodplain elevation.

There would be no changes to the Dan Wilson Creek Crossing under Alternative C, Phase 1 and under the No-Build Alternative and therefore there would be no potential to change the hydraulic capacity or floodplain.

### *Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Suisun Creek*

The 50-year design flood and the 100-year base flood are both contained within Suisun Creek. Reconstruction of the Suisun Creek waterway crossing would occur under both alternatives. However, as discussed below, the planned improvements would improve flow characteristics in such a manner that there would be no adverse effect to the 50-year or 100-year hydraulic conditions:

- The existing highway bridge is three spans wide and 72 feet long (in the direction of traffic). The new Suisun Creek bridge would be significantly longer at 110 feet and would clear-span the creek.
- Additionally, both alternatives include an adjacent bridge that would carry the westbound truck scales on-ramp to I-80.
- The Suisun Creek side slopes and bottom would not be affected by the new Suisun Creek bridges, and there are no planned modifications to Suisun Creek.
- Soffit elevations for all bridges would be placed above the existing FEMA 100-year flow elevation.
- There are no planned longitudinal encroachments to the floodplain.
- The project will not increase the base floodplain elevation.

No changes to Suisun Creek or the creek crossing are proposed under the fundable first phase of either alternative or the No-Build Alternative, and therefore there would be no change in the hydraulic capacity at that location.

### *Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Raines Drain*

The location where Raines Drain crosses the highway is a low point in the highway's vertical profile. Originally constructed for irrigation purposes, Raines Drain also serves as a storm drain. The waterway crossing consists of four culverts ranging in size from 18 inches to 66 inches in diameter. One of the 42-inch culverts is blocked at both the upstream and downstream ends per agreement between the Department and the Solano Irrigation District. At I-80, the lined ditch enters a 66-inch diameter reinforced concrete pipe from the north highway right-of-way, connecting to a 60-inch diameter reinforced concrete pipe that crosses under the freeway mainline. In addition to the main culvert at I-80, there is also a 42-inch culvert constructed in 1986 (more recently blocked to flow), and two additional 42-inch culverts installed in the 1960s. On the southern side of I-80, all the pipes transition back to a trapezoidal concrete-lined channel.

This section of the I-80 has been evaluated for a 50-year event consistent with correspondence from FHWA (see Appendix H). WRECO has prepared a separate report for the Department, District 4, which includes detailed hydrologic and hydraulic calculations for Raines Drain, identifying the manner and frequency of highway overtopping under existing conditions (WRECO 2003). According to the LHS, water would encroach on the traveled way beginning at elevation 33.5 feet, and begin to overtop the highway at the low-point elevation of approximately 34.4 feet. According to the WRECO report, for the 50-year event depths of flow on the roadway were estimated to be a maximum of 1.5 feet in the westbound lanes and about 0.5 foot in the eastbound lanes. The capacity of the existing Raines Drain culverts is 355 cfs with surcharge elevation to the edge of existing pavement, and 470 cfs with surcharge elevation to the overtopping elevation; compared to the 50-year peak flow of 925 cfs. In other words, existing conditions can barely convey half of the 50-year peak flow of 925 cfs. This stated 50-year flood event for Raines Drain includes flood overflows from Suisun Creek in addition to the direct Raines Drain watershed. Even more flows (not identified here) could contribute from the upper Ledgewood Creek.

Under both alternatives, two features of the proposed project could result in impacts on the existing floodplain:

1. The centerline elevation of the reconstructed mainline roadway would be approximately three feet higher than the existing condition. If the freeway elevation were raised without increasing the capacity of the culverts or other mitigation, flood waters would rise to a higher elevation (up to three feet higher) upstream of the freeway before overtopping the roadway resulting in increased ponding elevation upstream. However, if additional culvert capacity were constructed without peak flow mitigation, more frequent and severe flooding might occur downstream because the reduction in peak flow attenuation from the existing upstream ponding.
2. The construction of the relocated westbound truck scales and associated on- and off-ramps will reduce the attenuation potential of the existing upstream condition by filling an area subject to shallow flooding, or ponding upstream of the freeway. Without the existing attenuation potential, peak runoff events may increase downstream of the freeway.

As part of the project, an upstream inlet and underground stable cavities (for stormwater storage) would be constructed beneath the new westbound truck scale facility. This would minimize changes in condition of floodplain of Suisun Creek and Raines Drain as a result of project operation. If possible, construction would occur during the dry season to minimize the effects to water quality and would be completed prior to operation of the proposed project. These structures would allow flooding up to the existing elevation of overtopping without increasing the flow passing under the freeway. Flows in excess of the overtopping event would be captured in a separate inlet structure upstream of the freeway. That inlet structure would mimic the manner and capacity of flows that overtop the existing freeway. These captured excess flows would be conveyed under the freeway and released on the downstream side of the freeway via a lateral structure to redistribute the flows across the existing floodplain. In addition, stable cavities would be created beneath the truck scale that would mitigate the reduction of floodplain storage from the placement of fill material in the floodplain.

Stable cavities are meant to be spaces, vaults or other below ground storage devices for storm runoff intended to mitigate for lost floodplain storage. The cavities will not impact the groundwater because they are intended to be placed at or above the existing ground elevation within the new fill for the westbound truck sales.

Additionally, over-excavation in open areas within the project limits would also create additional storage to offset the additional fill material, ultimately increasing the size of the floodplain and minimizing the effect of the proposed project on the floodplain.

Construction of upstream inlet structures, new highway cross culverts, an outlet structure, and stable cavities would ensure that this effect would not be adverse. Both alternatives would not increase the 50-year floodplain elevation.

No changes to Raines Drain are proposed under the fundable first phase of either alternative or the No-Build Alternative, and therefore, there would be no change in the hydraulic capacity at that location.

### *Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Alonzo Drain and Ledgewood Creek*

The LHS concluded that the project alternatives would not affect the Alonzo Drain or Ledgewood Creek floodplain for the following reasons:

- The improvements across SR 12E include minor widening.
- The multi-cell box culvert at Beck Avenue would be replaced with a significantly elevated clear span structure, improving the hydraulics at that crossing.
- The existing floodplain is completely contained in the existing RCB under SR 12E.
- The existing RCB at Alonzo Drain would be lengthened 30 feet in both the upstream and downstream directions under Alternative B, Alternative B, Phase 1, and Alternative C. Under Alternative C, Phase 1, the RCB would be lengthened 30 feet in the downstream direction only.
- Between the SR 12E crossing and the Beck Avenue Crossing there would be a slight encroachment to the left channel bank with the construction of the Beck Avenue off ramp. This is a man-made reach of Alonzo Drain that is sized to allow the existing earth-side slope to be modified to a vertical embankment or retaining wall. This would be an insignificant impact on the very wide trapezoidal channel.
- As with the removal of the RCB at Beck Avenue, the existing waterway would be returned to a more natural state.
- Improvements to the Ledgewood Creek crossing on SR 12E include minor widening on both the upstream and downstream ends for Alternative B, Alternative B, Phase 1, and Alternative C; and only downstream widening for Alternative C, Phase 1.
- The existing RCB on Ledgewood Creek would be lengthened 15 feet in both the upstream and downstream directions under Alternative B and 45 feet in both directions under Alternative C.
- Over Ledgewood Creek, Alternative B has two additional bridges for collector roads, one immediately upstream and one immediately downstream of the widened mainline. The upstream bridge would be a three-span bridge 244 feet long, significantly longer than the existing 85-foot bridge. The downstream bridge would be two-span bridge 164 feet long, also significantly longer than the existing 85-foot bridge.
- There are no planned modifications to Ledgewood Creek except for the RCB extension.
- The project will not increase the base floodplain elevation to either Alonzo or Ledgewood creeks.

No changes to Alonzo Drain and Ledgewood Creek are proposed under the No-Build Alternative, and therefore, there would be no change in the hydraulic capacity and floodplain at that location.

### *Hydraulic Capacity and Floodplain of Pennsylvania Avenue Creek*

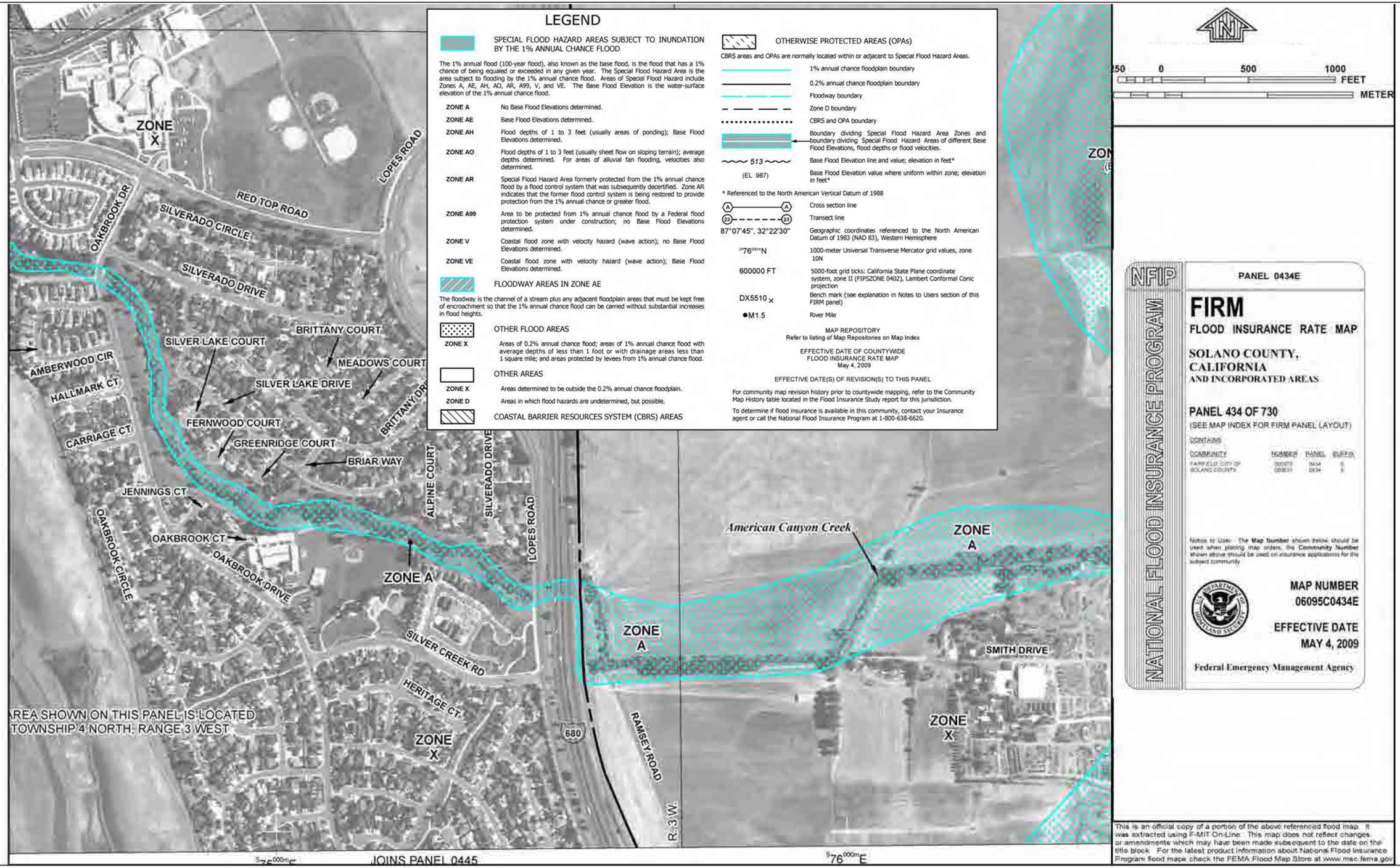
The LHS concluded that the project alternatives would not affect the Pennsylvania Avenue Creek hydraulic capacity and floodplain under either Alternative B or Alternative C for the following reasons:

- The 100-year floodplain AE Zone is completely contained in the existing triple cell box culverts located in Pennsylvania Avenue just upstream of SR 12E. The 100-year elevation at the upstream side of SR 12 is 11 feet, and ten feet at downstream side. Though the FEMA maps indicate overtopping flooding of the culverts crossing SR-12, it is understood that the current condition of this crossing is that the existing triple box culvert is sufficient to convey the 100-year flood under the freeway.
- Immediately east of the Pennsylvania Avenue Creek crossing of SR-12 are ten small diameter culverts that drain a small isolated area across the freeway. These several culverts will be extended to match the highway improvements.
- For Alternative B, the cross culvert under SR 12E would be extended. A new culvert would be added under the proposed Meyer Way Extension.
- For Alternative C, the cross culvert under SR 12E would be extended upstream (with a possible gap within the loop ramp), connecting to the existing culvert in Pennsylvania Avenue, and extended downstream to clear the mainline widening. A new culvert would be added under the proposed connector street.
- There are no planned modifications to the natural portions of Pennsylvania Avenue Creek except for the new and extended culvert.
- There are no planned longitudinal encroachments to the floodplain.
- The project will not increase the base floodplain elevation.

No construction is proposed in this area under the fundable first phase of either alternative or under the No-Build Alternative and therefore, there would be no change in the hydraulic capacity at this location.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

The project will not result in adverse effects to hydrology or floodplain and therefore, no avoidance, minimization, or mitigation measures are necessary.




Graphics ... 02166.02 (3-9-10)

**Figure 3.2.1-1**
**100-Year Floodplains**

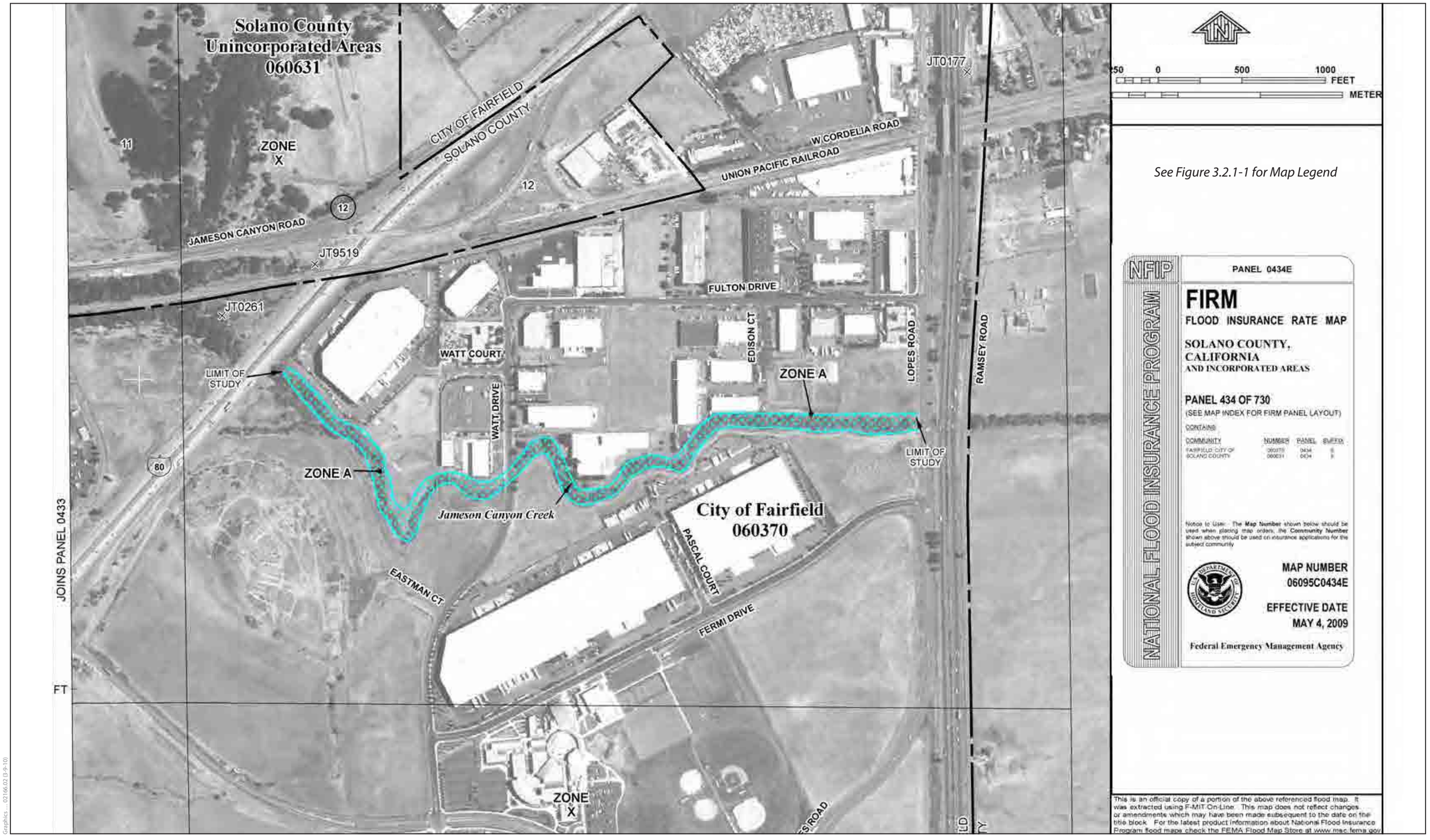
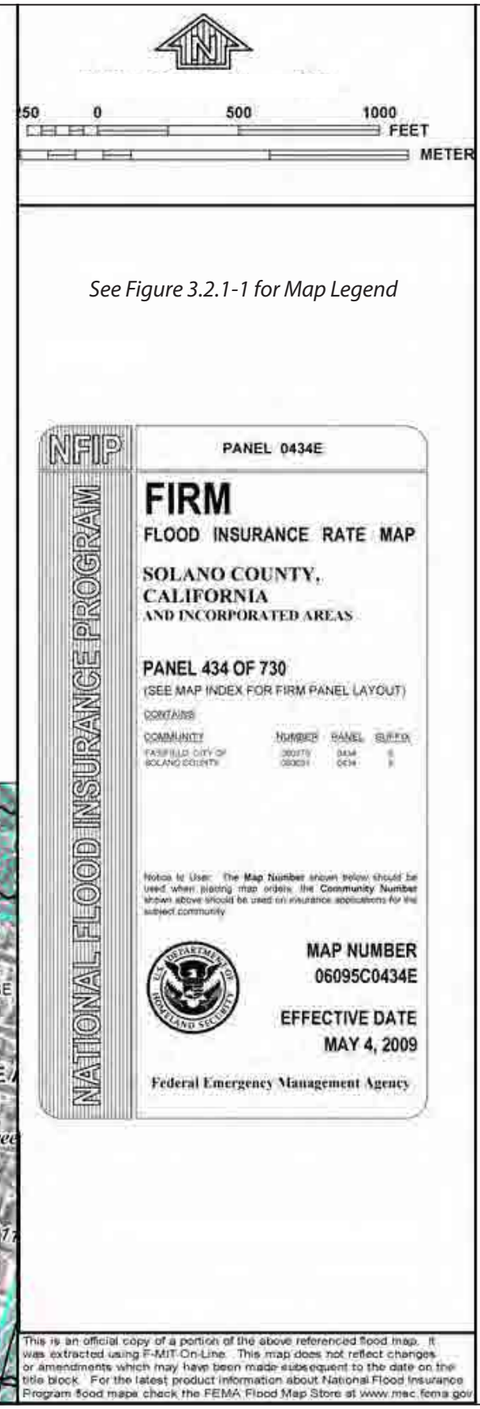
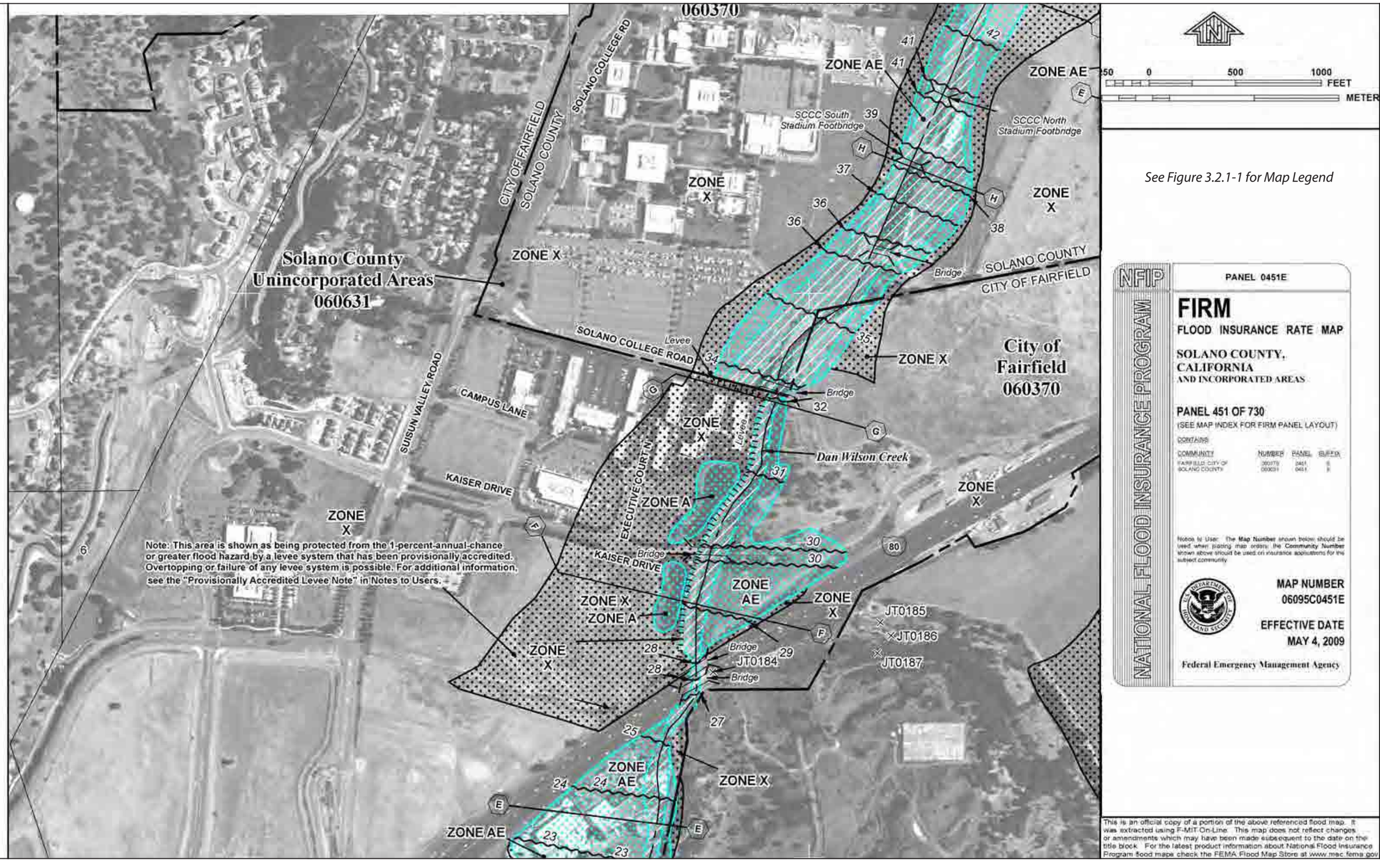



**Figure 3.2.1-2**
**100-Year Floodplains**


*See Figure 3.2.1-1 for Map Legend*

**Figure 3.2.1-3**
**100-Year Floodplains**

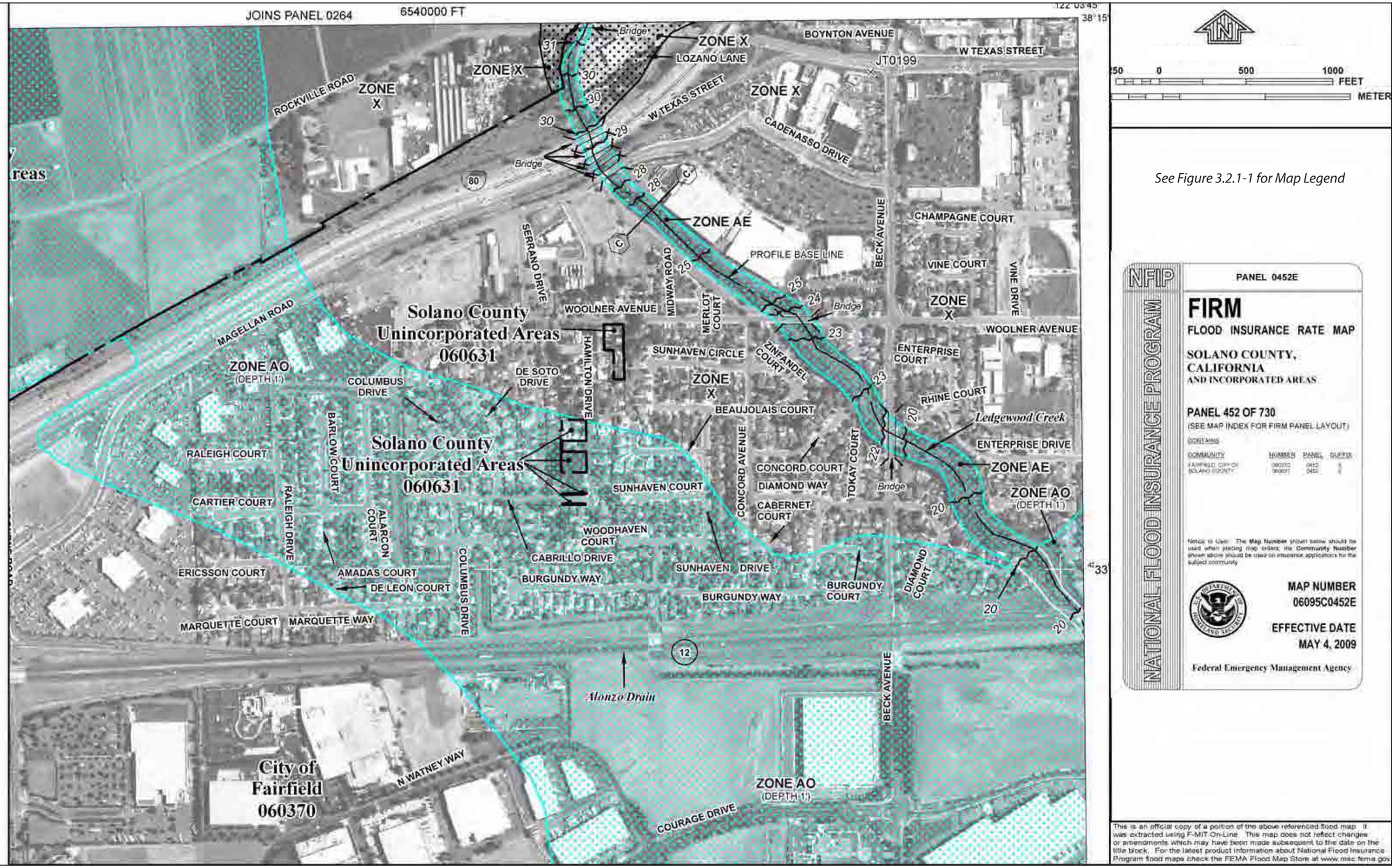



Graphics - 02160.02 (3-9-10)

**Figure 3.2.1-4**
**100-Year Floodplains**

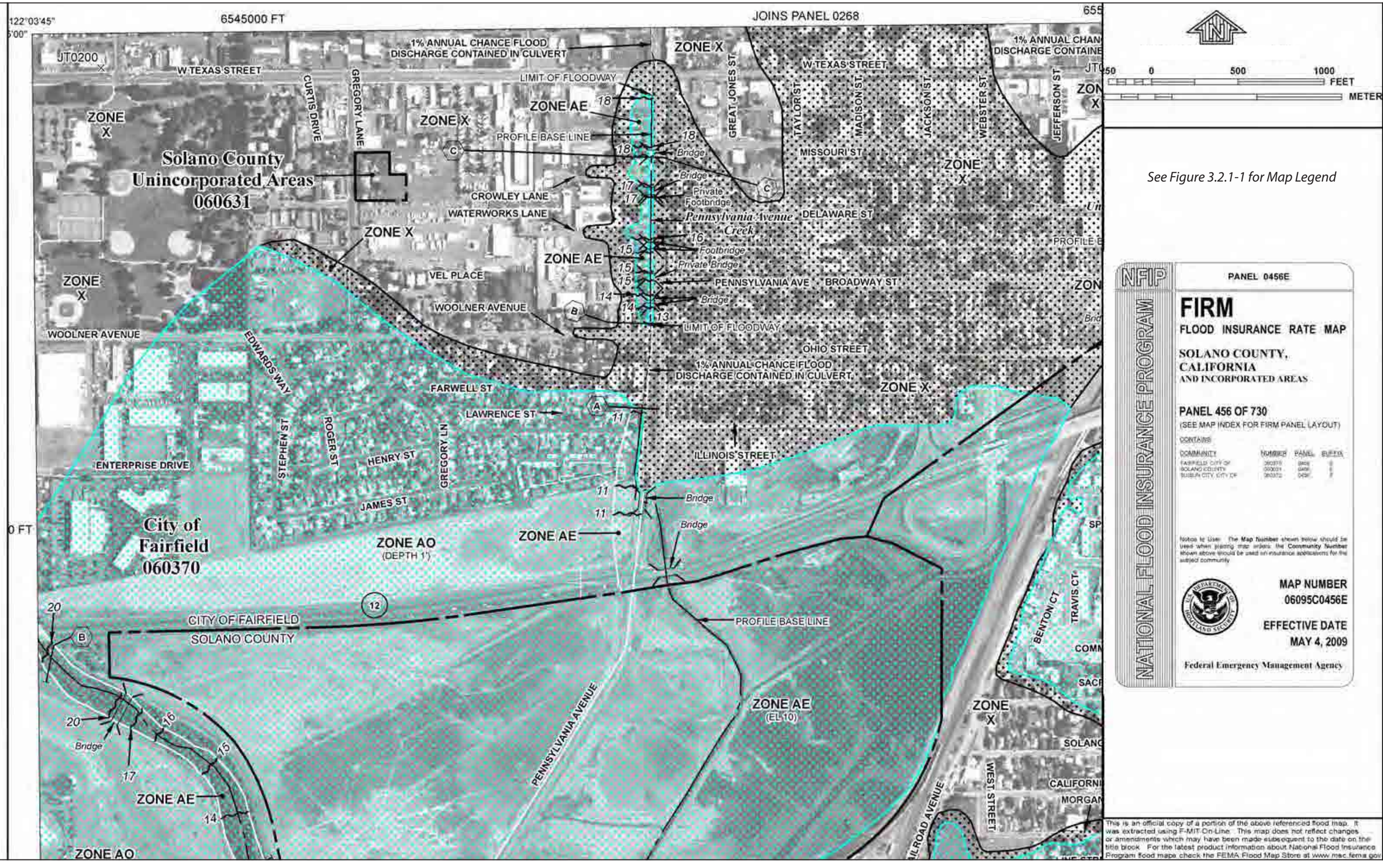

Graphics... 02/16/02 (3-9-10)

**Figure 3.2.1-5**
**100-Year Floodplains**




Graphics... 02166.02 (3-9-10)

**Figure 3.2.1-6**
**100-Year Floodplains**




Graphics_02160.02 (3-9-10)

**Figure 3.2.1-7**
**100-Year Floodplains**

## 3.2.2 Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff

### *Regulatory Setting*

#### *Federal Requirements: Clean Water Act*

In 1972, the Federal Water Pollution Control Act was amended, making the discharge of pollutants to the waters of the United States from any point source unlawful, unless the discharge is in compliance with a National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. The Federal Water Pollution Control Act was subsequently amended in 1977, and was renamed the Clean Water Act (CWA). The CWA, as amended in 1987, directed that storm water discharges are point source discharges. The 1987 CWA amendment established a framework for regulating municipal and industrial storm water discharges under the NDPES program. Important CWA sections are as follows:

- Sections 303 and 304 provide for water quality standards, criteria, and guidelines.
- Section 401 requires an applicant for any federal project that proposes an activity, which may result in a discharge to waters of the United States to obtain certification from the State that the discharge will comply with other provisions of the act.
- Section 402 establishes the NPDES, a permitting system for the discharges (except for dredge or fill material) into waters of the United States. Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB) administer this permitting program in California. Section 402(p) establishes addresses storm water and non-storm water discharges.
- Section 404 establishes a permit program for the discharge of dredge or fill material into waters of the United States. This permit program is administered by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE).

The objective of the CWA is "to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the Nation's waters."

#### *State Requirements: Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (California Water Code)*

California's Porter-Cologne Act, enacted in 1969, provides the legal basis for water quality regulation within California. This Act requires a "Report of Waste Discharge" for any discharge of waste (liquid, solid, or otherwise) to land or surface waters that may impair beneficial uses for surface and/or groundwater of the state.

The State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB) and RWQCBs are responsible for establishing the water quality standards (objectives) required by the CWA, and regulating discharges to ensure that the objectives are met. Details regarding water quality standards in a project area are contained in the applicable RWQCB Basin Plan. States designate beneficial uses for all water body segments, and then set criteria necessary to protect these uses. Consequently, the water quality standards developed for particular water segments are based on the designated use and vary depending on such use. In addition, each state identifies waters failing to meet standards for specific pollutants, which are state listed in accordance with CWA Section 303(d). If a state determines that waters are impaired for one or more constituents and the standards

cannot be met through point source controls, the CWA requires establishing Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs). TMDLs establish allowable pollutant loads from all sources (point, non-point, and natural) for a given watershed.

### *State Water Resources Control Board and Regional Water Quality Control Boards*

The SWRCB administers water rights, water pollution control, and water quality functions throughout the state. RWCQBs are responsible for protecting beneficial uses of water resources within their regional jurisdiction using planning, permitting, and enforcement authorities to meet this responsibility.

#### *NPDES Program*

The SWRCB adopted Caltrans Statewide NPDES Permit (Order No. 99-06-DWQ) on July 15, 1999. This permit covers all Department rights-of-way, properties, facilities, and activities in the State. NPDES permits establish a 5-year permitting time frame. NPDES permit requirements remain active until a new permit has been adopted.

In compliance with the permit, the Department developed the Statewide Storm Water Management Plan (SWMP) to address storm water pollution controls related to highway planning, design, construction, and maintenance activities throughout California. The SWMP describes the minimum procedures and practices the Department uses to reduce pollutants in storm water and non-storm water discharges. It outlines procedures and responsibilities for protecting water quality, including the selection and implementation of Best Management Practices (BMPs). The proposed Project will be programmed to follow the guidelines and procedures outlined in the 2003 SWMP to address storm water runoff or any subsequent SWMP version draft and approved.

#### *Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System Program*

The U.S. EPA defines a Municipal Separate Storm Sewer System (MS4) as any conveyance or system of conveyances (roads with drainage systems, municipal streets, catch basins, curbs, gutters, ditches, human-made channels, and storm drains) owned or operated by a state, city, town, country, or other public body having jurisdiction over storm water, that are designed or used for collecting or conveying storm water. As part of the NPDES program, U.S. EPA initiated a program requiring that entities having MS4s apply to their local RWQCBs for storm water discharge permits. The program proceeded through two phases. Under Phase I, the program initiated permit requirements for designated municipalities with populations of 100,000 or greater. Phase II expanded the program to municipalities with populations less than 100,000.

#### *Construction Activity Permitting*

Section H.2, Construction Program Management of the Department's NPDES permit states: "The Construction Management Program shall be in compliance with requirement of the NPDES General Permit for Construction Activities (Construction General Permit)." Construction General Permit (Order No. 2009-009-DWQ, adopted on September 2, 2009, will become effective on July 1, 2010. The permit will regulate storm water discharges from construction sites that result in a DSA of 1 acre or greater, and/or are part of a common plan of development. By law, all storm water discharges associated with construction activity where clearing, grading, and excavation results in soil disturbance of at least 1 acre must comply with the provisions of the General Construction Permit.

The newly adopted permit separates projects into Risk Levels 1–3. Requirements apply according to the Risk Level determined. For example, a Risk Level 3 (highest risk) project would require compulsory storm water runoff pH and turbidity monitoring. Risk levels are determined during the design phase and are based on potential erosion and transport to receiving waters. Applicants are required to develop and implement an effective Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP).

Caltrans Statewide NPDES Permit requires the Department to submit a Notice of Construction (NOC) to the RWCB to obtain coverage under the Construction General Permit. Upon project completion, a Notice of Completion of Construction (NOCC) is required to suspend coverage. This process will continue to apply to Department projects until a new Caltrans Statewide NPDES Permit is adopted by the SWRCB. An NOC or equivalent form will be submitted to the RWQCB at least 30 days prior to construction if the associated DSA is 1 acre or more. In accordance with the Department's Standard Specifications, a Water Pollution Control Plan (WPCP) is used for projects with DSA less than 1 acre.

During the construction phase, compliance with the permit and the Department's Standard Special Conditions requires appropriate selection and deployment of both structural and non-structural BMPs. These BMPs must achieve performance standards of Best Available Technology economically achievable/Best Conventional Pollutant Control Technology (BAT/BCT) to reduce or eliminate storm water pollution.

### *Affected Environment*

The following discussion is based on information taken from the *I-80/I-680/SR-12 Interchange Project, Stormwater Data Report (*SWDR) and *I-80/I-680/SR-12 Interchange Project, Water Quality Report* prepared for the proposed project in 2010.

The project area is within the watersheds of Jameson Creek, Green Valley Creek, Dan Wilson Creek, Suisun Creek, American Canyon Creek, Pennsylvania Avenue Creek, Raines Drain, Alonzo Drain, and Ledgewood Creek. The general topography of the land is gradually sloping to the south towards Suisun Bay, 15 miles downstream. These creeks and drainages cross the project area and discharge to the Suisun Marsh wetlands, which are between 1 and 2 miles downstream. The proposed project is located in the Suisun-Fairfield Valley groundwater basin (basin 2-3). The depth to groundwater ranges from three to 20 feet as reported in the as-built Log of Test Borings from 1950, 1960, and 1970.

The *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin* (basin plan) establishes beneficial uses for waterways and water bodies within the region. Existing beneficial uses for Suisun Creek include freshwater supply, areas of special biological significance, cold freshwater habitat, fish migration, water contact recreation (potential), noncontact water recreation (potential), fish spawning, warm freshwater habitat, and wildlife habitat (San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board 2007). Ledgewood Creek is the only other water body with defined beneficial uses in the basin plan. The beneficial uses for Ledgewood Creek are the same as Suisun Creek, with the exception that both contact and noncontact water recreation beneficial uses are existing as opposed to potential (San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board 2007).

Section 303(d) of the 1972 CWA states that territories and authorized tribes are required to develop a list of water quality–limited segments that do not meet water quality standards, even after point sources of pollution have the minimum required levels of pollution control technology. The water bodies to which the proposed project discharges are not listed on the EPA's 303(d) List of Water Quality Limited Segments.

Of the named water bodies within the project vicinity, the San Francisco Bay RWQCB lists only the Suisun Marsh wetlands as impaired. Specifically, metal concentrations such as arsenic, cadmium, chromium, copper, lead, nickel, and zinc from urban runoff and storm sewers exceed the targeted design total maximum daily loads (TMDLs). However, the proposed project will not directly drain into the Suisun Marsh and these constituents have low TMDL priority. Farther downstream, the Suisun Bay and Carquinez Strait also contain several CWA Section 303(d)–listed pollutants (organic compounds, polychlorinated biphenyls [PCBs], mercury, selenium, general particulates, dissolved metals, nutrients, and salinity). A 2008 Draft List for TMDLs was adopted by the San Francisco Bay RWCQB in February 2009. When finalized these TMDLs will be required control targets for the project. As construction phases occur, the current TMDL requirements should be identified and met, in addition to consultation with the San Francisco Bay RWCQB.

Based on the highway stormwater runoff data collected by the Department's Storm Water Research and Monitoring Program, pollutants that are expected to be found in runoff from the proposed action include conventional constituents (biochemical oxygen demand [BOD], calcium carbonate [$CaCO_3$], chemical oxygen demand [COD], total dissolved solids [TDS], total organic carbon [TOC], total suspended solids [TSS] and total volatile suspended solids [TVSS], etc.) hydrocarbons, metals, microbial agents, nutrients, volatile organics, semi-volatile organics, pesticides, and herbicides. Pollutants are usually deposited on the roadway as a result of fuel combustion processes, lubrication system losses, tire and brake wear, transportation load losses, paint from infrastructure, and atmospheric fallout. Constituent testing for another project in the area (the I-80 HOV widening project) revealed ADL soils are present within the project's limits. Sources of specific pollutants are outlined in Table 3.2.2-1 below.

**Table 3.2.2-1. Known Roadway Pollutants**

| Constituents | Primary Sources |
|---|---|
| Particulates | Pavement wear, vehicles, atmosphere, maintenance, snow/ice abrasives, sediment disturbance |
| Nitrogen, Phosphorus | Atmosphere, roadside fertilizer application, sediments |
| Lead | Auto exhaust, tire wear, lubricating oil and grease, bearing wear, atmospheric fallout |
| Zinc | Tire wear, motor oil, grease |
| Iron | Auto body rust, steel highway structures, moving engine parts |
| Copper | Metal plating, bearing and bushing wear, moving engine parts, brake lining wear, fungicide and insecticide application |
| Cadmium | Tire wear, insecticide application |
| Chromium | Metal plating, moving engine parts, brake lining wear |
| Nickel | Diesel fuel and gasoline, lubricating oil, metal plating, bushing wear, brake lining wear, asphalt paving |
| Manganese | Moving engine parts |
| Bromide | Exhaust |
| Cyanide | Anticake compound used to keep deicing salt granular |

| Constituents | Primary Sources |
|---|---|
| Sodium, Calcium | Deicing salts, grease |
| Chloride | Deicing salts |
| Sulphate | Roadway bed, fuel, deicing salts |
| Petroleum | Spills, leaks or blow-by of motor lubricants, antifreeze and hydraulic fluids, asphalt leachate |
| PCBs, Pesticides | Spraying of highway rights-of-way, atmospheric deposition, PCB catalyst in synthetic tires |
| Pathogenic bacteria | Soil litter, bird droppings, trucks hauling livestock/stockyard waste |
| Rubber | Tire wear |
| Asbestos[a] | Clutch and brake lining wear |

*Source:* Federal Highway Administration 1996.

[a] No mineral asbestos has been identified in runoff; however some breakdown products of asbestos have been measured.

Soils information for the project area has been obtained from the related project geotechnical reports and the U.S. Department of Agriculture, National Resource Conservation Service. The soils within the project limits are as described in Table 3.2.2-2 below.

**Table 3.2.2-2. Soils in the Project Area**

| Map Unit Name | Map Unit Symbol | Hydrological Soil Group |
|---|---|---|
| Sycamore silty clay loam | (Sr) | D |
| Yolo Silty clay loam | (Ys) | D |
| Sycamore silty clay loam | (Sr) | D |
| Sycamore silty clay loam drained | (Ss) | D |
| Sycamore silty clay loam | (Sr) | D |
| Antioch-San Ysidro Complex, 0-2 percent slopes | (AoA) | |
| Brentwood clay loam, 0-2 percent slopes | (BrA) | D |
| Antioch-San Ysidro Complex, thick surface, 0-2 percent slopes | (AsA) | |
| Pescadero clay | (Pe) | D |
| Clear Lake clay, 0-2 percent slopes | (CeA) | D |

Hydrological Group D soils have the highest runoff potential, very low infiltration rates when thoroughly wetted, and may be subject to erosion by water.

## *Environmental Consequences*

### Increased Runoff and Associated Operational Water Quality Issues

Implementation of both alternatives would involve significant mainline and interchange improvements. The general drainage design is to collect and convey pavement runoff while not conveying runoff within the travelled way. Once collected from the pavement or graded areas, runoff will be conveyed in non-erosive culverts, ditches, or swales to an existing waterway that currently receives highway runoff. The project alternatives would increase the amount of stormwater runoff within the state right-of-way by increasing the total impervious surface. The approximate acreage of impervious surface for each of the project alternatives is summarized in Table 3.2.2-3 below.

**Table 3.2.2-3. Acreage of Impervious Surfaces**

| Alternative | New Impervious | Reworked |
|---|---|---|
| B | 128.2 acres | 251.7 acres |
| C | 123.2 acres | 219.9 acres |
| B-1 | 27.8 acres | 71.4 acres |
| C-1 | 51.9 acres | 90.1 acres |

Increased runoff and operation water quality issues are integral to projects with new or reconstructed impervious surfaces. Increased impervious surfaces result in increased stormwater runoff which could lead to additional pollutants entering waterways. The project alternatives will incorporate approved permanent stormwater treatment BMPs to minimize potential water quality impacts. The exact amount of new or reconstructed pavement tributary to each waterway for each project alternative has not been determined at this phase of the project.

Effects on the receiving water bodies would be the result of capacity changes to the hydraulic features of the drainage system. To manage the stormwater runoff the on-site drainage facilities would be reconfigured within the proposed right-of-way as part of the project design. Additionally, stable cavities discussed in Section 3.2.1 would reduce the potential of flooding and, therefore, the potential for resulting water quality issues. Therefore, the associated watersheds would be only minimally affected from the additional stormwater runoff from the increase in impervious surface.

Stable cavities are meant to be spaces, vaults, or other below ground storage devices, for storm runoff intended to mitigate for lost floodplain storage. The cavities will not impact the groundwater because they are intended to be placed at or above the existing ground elevation within the new fill for the westbound truck sales.

Both project alternatives have very similar water quality issues. The magnitude of the issues is very similar with both alternatives covering an area of approximately 350 acres of new or reworked pavement plus over 100 acres of graded surfaces. The footprint for both of these alternatives is substantially the same with no conditions or issues unique to either alternative.

Likewise, under the fundable first phase of either alternative, there would also be increased runoff and associated water quality issues. However the magnitude of runoff impacts for the fundable first phases of both alternatives are significantly reduced due to the smaller project footprints (100 acres of total new or reworked pavement for Alternative B, Phase 1, and 140 acres of total new or reworked pavement for Alternative C, Phase 1) compared to the full build alternatives.

All of the waterways in the project area are included in three hydrologic sub-areas 207.21, 207.22 and 207.23 as defined by the State Water Board. None of these hydrologic sub-areas currently have defined TMDL listings. (A draft TMDL listing dated 2008, not yet approved, lists Suisun Creek with dissolved oxygen and temperature, and Ledgewood Creek with diazinon.) At the downstream end of these three watersheds is the Suisun Marsh Wetlands for which there are Targeted Design Constituents of metals and nutrients. The proposed permanent treatment BMPs such as bioswales, biostrips, and infiltration devices will be effective for metals and nutrient uptake, minimizing the project impacts of these constituents (and others) to the receiving waters

and the Suisun Marsh Wetlands. Treatment BMPs are included in all alternative layouts to manage all possible pavement runoff.

Discussions of other water quality issues are included in Section 3.2.1 (Hydrology and Floodplain), Section 3.2.5 (Hazardous Waste/Material), Section 3.3.2 (Wetlands and other Waters), the discussions of fish species in Section 3.3.4 (Animal Species) and Section 3.3.5 (Threatened and Endangered Species) and other sections within this document. Refer to Chapter 4, CEQA Evaluation, for discussion of non-jurisdictional perennial marsh, and non-jurisdictional seasonal wetland.

There would be no increase in pavement under the No-Build Alternative and therefore no potential to increase runoff and associated water quality issues.

According to the Department's NPDES permit and the Construction General Permit, best management practices (BMPs) will be incorporated into the proposed project to reduce the discharge of pollutants during construction and operation to the maximum extent practicable. These BMPs fall into three categories: temporary construction site BMPs, design pollution prevention BMPs, and permanent treatment BMPs. Temporary construction site BMPs are discussed below under construction impacts.

***Permanent Design Pollution Prevention BMPs***

*Slope/Surface Protection Systems*
To minimize erosion from any of the new slopes, mitigating design features have been considered, including minimizing cut-and-fill slopes, shaping slopes to reduce concentrated flow, and collecting concentrated flows in stabilized channels. All graded slopes, either cut or fill, will be constructed with proper erosion control and permanent plantings. Except at bridges, no retaining walls are anticipated.

Certain areas of the project alternatives would be hardscaped as required for safety (ramp gores), maintenance (pullout areas), and slope stability (under bridges).

Construction of the project alternatives would remove moderate amounts of vegetation within the project right-of-way. In many locations, the project alternatives would replace existing unpaved areas with pavement or impervious structures. At all areas where new slopes are constructed, proper vegetation will be planted, monitored, and maintained to establish permanent cover. Approval of the erosion control plan by the Department's Division of Design, Landscape Architecture will occur during final design.

To minimize erosion potential, slopes will be rounded and or shaped to reduce concentrated flows, concentrated flows will be collected in stabilized drains or channels, slopes will be 1:4 or flatter and those greater than 1:2 will have an erosion control plan approved by the district landscape architect according to the project Geotechnical Design Report.

Given the characteristics of the in-situ soils, there are some slope stability concerns on this site. Slope and surface protection systems will be incorporated per Checklist DPP-1, Part 3. To minimize erosion from any of the slopes the methods being considered include:

- Minimizing cut and fill slopes,
- Shaping slopes to reduce concentrated flow, and
- Collecting concentrated flows in stabilized channels.

*Concentrated Flow Conveyance Systems*

Concentrated flow conveyance systems are used to collect, transport, convey, and/or dissipate stormwater flows. A variety of concentrated flow conveyance devices exist along the length of the proposed project. Along most of the existing reach of the highway, runoff sheet-flows off of the pavement, crossing several feet of vegetated strips before entering a swale oriented longitudinally to the right-of-way. The existing concentrated flow conveyance devices include lined and unlined ditches and swales, drainage inlets and culverts, asphalt concrete (AC) dikes and overside drains, flared end sections, rock slope protection (RSP) pads, flow energy dissipation devices, and other approved drainage design devices. For the proposed project, the planned drainage pattern will replicate as much as possible the existing runoff pattern. The drainage improvements will direct pavement runoff to sheet flow to the outside edge of the new pavement where improved drainage devices will collect and convey the project runoff.

*Preservation of Existing Vegetation*

One goal of the project alternatives and construction activities is to preserve areas of existing vegetation wherever possible. Preserving existing vegetation is essential in the protection of water quality due to the elevated chances of cleared areas increasing erosion and sedimentation to waterways. At all areas where existing vegetation (on land to remain) is affected, or where new slopes are constructed, proper vegetation will be placed, monitored, and maintained to establish permanent cover. For those areas on the outside of the highway, pavement will be minimized in favor of retaining existing vegetative cover. In many locations the proposed project will replace existing unpaved areas with impervious surface. Approval of the erosion control plan by a landscape architecture and maintenance plan will occur in final design.

Bridge construction will take place at all seven water crossings that are ESAs. ESAs exist at other project locations as well and are potentially affected by the proposed project.

***Permanent Treatment BMPs***

Because the project alternatives are considered a major reconstruction project, they are not exempt from incorporating treatment BMPs. Treatment BMPs are permanent devices and facilities that will store and treat increased stormwater runoff expected with operation of the project alternatives in an effort to preserve water quality and reduce the potential for flooding. The Department's approved treatment BMPs are biofiltration swales, infiltration basins, detention basins, traction sand traps, dry weather flow diversions, media filters, gross solids removal devices (GSRDs), multi-chamber treatment trains, and wet basins. Those most feasible in the Bay Area are biofiltration swales, infiltration basins, detention basins, media filters, multi-chamber treatment trains, and wet basins.

Because of potential high groundwater within the project area, infiltration and detention basins would not be feasible. As such, biofiltration swales and biostrips have been investigated as possible alternatives. Both treatment BMPs treat the same types of constituents: TSS, particulate metals, and litter. Both biofiltration swales and strips are viable cost-effective treatment BMPs.

Because of the limited permeability of the soils and potentially high groundwater, infiltration devices and other filters allowing percolation of stormwater back into the ground are not a consideration. However, engineered biofiltration strips and swales are proposed. Biofiltration strips and swales are effective at trapping litter, TSS, and particulate metals. Where possible, it is recommended that the existing vegetation be evaluated for use as effective biostrip cover, or the proposed project should establish the proper vegetative cover and/or swale dimensions at each treatment location.

Locations within the project limits (primarily in the area between the toe of fill slopes and the right-of-way) are available to be used for permanent treatment BMPs. Plans developed at a later stage in design will be more specific in their location, size, vegetative characteristics, and performance measures.

*Biofiltration Swales/Strips*

Due to the flat topography of the project area, biofiltration would be the primary treatment option for stormwater runoff. Preliminary plans provided in the SWDR identify all potential BMP locations. Exact locations will be determined during final project design. Biostrips would be designed to provide the maximum water quality treatment time of stormwater. The tributary area to the biostrips is the length of pavement from the highway median to the outside edge of pavement. Bioswales would be designed according to the Department's guidance documents, to ensure maximum treatment of water. Additional right-of-way for the project improvements and treatment BMPs has been identified and is included on the project layout sheets included in the SWDR.

*Dry Weather Diversion*

Dry weather flow diversion BMPs were dropped from further considered for the proposed project because there is no dry weather flow.

*Infiltration Devices*

Infiltration device BMPs are not feasible for the project alternatives for the following reasons:

- Through much of the project area, the groundwater is too high.
- Most of the soils are Hydraulic Soil Group C or D, limiting the usefulness of infiltration.
- A gravity outlet cannot be created because of the flat terrain.
- There is no room within the right-of-way along most of the project area.
- Areas beyond the right-of-way are mostly prime farmland under cultivation.

*Detention Devices*
Detention basin BMPs are not feasible for the project alternatives for the following three reasons:

- There is not enough hydraulic head available for proper design.
- There are several locations where the groundwater is high.
- Along most of the project area, there are significant constraints on acquiring new right-of-way, with areas beyond the existing right-of-way consisting mostly of prime farmland under cultivation.

Detention as a treatment device may have negative hydraulic impacts because the project alternatives are located far downstream in the watershed, and detaining the peak runoff from the tributary shed may increase the peak runoff from the entire shed. If hydromodification control is a requirement of the approved project alternative, then detention facilities can be designed for that mitigation, but they would not specifically function as treatment for the reasons stated.

*Gross Solids Removal Devices*
Litter is not on the 303(d) list or identified as a TMDL for the water bodies near the project area; therefore, GSRDs are not incorporated.

*Traction Sand Traps*
Traction sand trap BMPs are not appropriate for the project alternatives because traction sand is not applied within the project limits.

*Media Filters*
Media filter BMPs are not feasible for the project alternatives for the primary reason that the seasonally high groundwater table is likely to be too close to the invert of the filter. Depending on the specific location within the project limits, there are two other reasons that media filters are not an appropriate consideration: 1) there is not enough hydraulic head available for proper design, and 2) along most of the project area, there is no room within the right-of-way, and areas beyond the right-of-way are completely developed.

*Multi-Chambered Treatment Trains*
Multi-chambered treatment train BMPs are used to treat stormwater in critical source areas. Critical source areas are more common in urbanized environments and are established to facilitate the treatment stormwater runoff in particularly vulnerable or polluted areas. The project alternatives are not considered to be located in a critical source area.

*Wet Basins*
Wet basin BMPs are not feasible for the project alternatives for the following reasons:

- There is not enough hydraulic head available for proper design.
- There are several locations where the groundwater is high along much of the project area.
- There is limited ability to purchase additional right-of-way, and areas beyond the right-of-way are largely developed.

- Along most of the project area, there is no permanent source of water available to maintain a permanent wet pool.

*Maintenance BMPs (Drain Inlet Stenciling)*
Nearly all the improvements under both alternatives are located within the highway right-of-way. However, no drain inlet stenciling is necessary for these inlets. At locations where ramp termini meet local streets where pedestrian access is possible, inlet stenciling will be placed on inlets. This stenciling will inform the public that no dumping is allowed and will help protect water quality.

***Hydromodification Control***
All state or local transportation projects and some non-transportation projects must incorporate hydromodification measures to ensure that hydraulics and flooding are not affected by the new construction.

**Potential Water Quality, Erosion and Sediment Control Issues during Construction**

Disturbed soil could cause potential erosion and sediment control issues during the construction of all build alternatives. During the storm season, disturbed soil is exposed and can erode into rills and transport sediment to waterways.

Construction of the project alternatives would involve the use of construction equipment and associated fuels, solvents, lubricants, and other pollutants. These substances may be released into the environment during construction and could result in adverse effects to water quality.

Proper erosion and sediment control measures would be effective because of the relatively flat terrain and low grading heights. Preparing and implementing a SWPPP and implementing best management practices would reduce the severity of this effect.

Under the fundable first phases, there would also be potential water quality, erosion, and sediment control issues, however, to a lesser extent because the project footprints are not as large.

The follow construction site BMPs will be in place during construction.

***Construction Site BMPs***
Construction site BMPs would be applied during construction activities to reduce the pollutants in the stormwater discharges throughout construction. Temporary construction BMPs included in the Department's *Storm Water Quality Handbook* will be included in the SWPPP. Such BMPs may include the following:

- Hydraulic mulch.
- Hydroseeding.
- Soil binders.
- Silt fence.

- Sediment traps.
- Sand bags.
- Fiber rolls.
- Straw bale barrier.

One critical construction activity, dewatering, may be necessary for the proposed project because of the high groundwater levels. Early discussion will be initiated regarding the handling and disposal of this water during the design phase. A project-specific Low Threat Discharge and Dewatering NPDES permit that would contain Waste Discharge Requirements to ensure that the groundwater meets or exceeds water quality standards prior to discharge may be required from the RWQCB if substantial dewatering is to be done.

It is anticipated that dewatering will need to occur at all bridge locations involved in the chosen project alternative. A Notice of Intent shall be submitted and a NPDES Low Threat Discharge and Dewatering Permit obtained from the San Francisco Bay RWQCB prior to any dewatering.

At this phase of the project development process, no specific coordination with the Department's Division of Construction has occurred for the stormwater management issues.

**Potential to Require Dewatering during Construction**

According to the SWDR for the project, groundwater levels in the project area range from three feet to 18 feet below ground surface. As such, groundwater may be encountered during structure excavations. Proper handling, treatment, and discharge of groundwater would be performed as necessary. It is anticipated that dewatering of groundwater would need to be done at all bridge locations involved in the chosen project alternative. Groundwater in the general area is used for local domestic and agricultural use. Quality is generally good with typically minimal treatment.

There would be no construction under the No-Build Alternative and therefore no potential to require dewatering.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

With implementation of BMPs no avoidance, minimization or mitigation measures would be necessary.

## 3.2.3 Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography

### *Regulatory Setting*

For geologic and topographic features, the key federal law is the Historic Sites Act of 1935, which establishes a national registry of natural landmarks and protects "outstanding examples of major geological features." Topographic and geologic features are also protected under CEQA.

This section also discusses geology, soils, and seismic concerns as they relate to public safety and project design. Earthquakes are prime considerations in the design and retrofit of structures. The Department's Office of Earthquake Engineering is responsible for assessing the seismic hazard for Department projects. The current policy is to use the anticipated Maximum Credible Earthquake (MCE) from young faults in and near California. The MCE is defined as the largest earthquake that can be expected to occur on a fault over a particular period of time.

#### State Standards

##### *Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act*

California's Alquist-Priolo Act (PRC 2621 et seq.), originally enacted in 1972 as the Alquist-Priolo Special Studies Zones Act and renamed in 1994, is intended to reduce the risk to life and property from surface fault rupture during earthquakes. The Alquist-Priolo Act prohibits the location of most types of structures intended for human occupancy across the traces of active faults and strictly regulates construction in the corridors along active faults (Earthquake Fault Zones). It also defines criteria for identifying active faults, giving legal weight to terms such as *active*, and establishes a process for reviewing building proposals in and adjacent to Earthquake Fault Zones.

Under the Alquist-Priolo Act, faults are zoned, and construction along or across them is strictly regulated if they are *sufficiently active* and *well-defined*. A fault is considered sufficiently active if one or more of its segments or strands shows evidence of surface displacement during Holocene time (defined for the purposes of the act as within the last 11,000 years). A fault is considered well-defined if its trace can be clearly identified by a trained geologist at the ground surface or in the shallow subsurface, using standard professional techniques, criteria, and judgment (Hart and Bryant 1997).

##### *Seismic Hazards Mapping Act*

Like the Alquist-Priolo Act, the Seismic Hazards Mapping Act of 1990 (PRC 2690–2699.6) is intended to reduce damage resulting from earthquakes. While the Alquist-Priolo Act addresses surface fault rupture, the Seismic Hazards Mapping Act addresses other earthquake-related hazards, including strong ground shaking, liquefaction, and seismically induced landslides. Its provisions are similar in concept to those of the Alquist-Priolo Act: the State is charged with identifying and mapping areas at risk of strong ground shaking, liquefaction, landslides, and other corollary hazards, and cities and counties are required to regulate development within mapped Seismic Hazard Zones.

Under the Seismic Hazards Mapping Act, permit review is the primary mechanism for local regulation of development. Specifically, cities and counties are prohibited from issuing development permits for sites in Seismic Hazard Zones until appropriate site-specific geologic or geotechnical investigations have been carried out, and measures to reduce potential damage have been incorporated into the development plans.

### *California Building Standards Code*

The State of California's minimum standards for structural design and construction are given in the California Building Standards Code (CBSC) (24 CCR). The CBSC is based on the Uniform Building Code (UBC) (International Code Council 1997), which is used widely throughout the United States (generally adopted on a state-by-state or district-by-district basis) and has been modified for California conditions with numerous, more detailed or more stringent regulations. The CBSC requires that "classification of the soil at each building site will be determined when required by the building official" and that "the classification will be based on observation and any necessary test of the materials disclosed by borings or excavations." In addition, the CBSC states that "the soil classification and design-bearing capacity will be shown on the (building) plans, unless the foundation conforms to specified requirements." The CBSC provides standards for various aspects of construction, including (i.e., not limited to) excavation, grading, and earthwork construction; fills and embankments; expansive soils; foundation investigations; and liquefaction potential and soil strength loss. New structures constructed as part of the project would be required to comply with all applicable provisions of the CBSC.

### *California Department of Transportation Standards*

In addition to the CBSC, the Department's highway and bridge facilities are subject to numerous standards, including *Caltrans Guidelines for Structures Foundations Report, Version 2* (California Department of Transportation 2006a); *Caltrans Seismic Design Criteria* (California Department of Transportation 2006b); *Caltrans Highway Design Manual (Topic 829)* (California Department of Transportation 2008); *Caltrans Bridge Design Specifications (Section 8)*(California Department of Transportation 2004); and *Caltrans Standard Specifications* (California Department of Transportation 2006c). These standards were developed to ensure that all Department facilities are constructed and maintained to the highest safety standards.

### *Landslide Hazard Identification Program*

The Landslide Hazard Identification Program requires the State Geologist to prepare maps of landslide hazards within urbanizing areas. According to Public Resources Code Section 2687(a), public agencies are encouraged to use these maps for land use planning and for decisions regarding building, grading, and development permits.

## *Local Standards*

### *Geotechnical Investigations*

Local jurisdictions typically regulate construction activities through a multistage permitting process that may require the preparation of a site-specific geotechnical investigation. The purpose of a site-specific geotechnical investigation is to provide a geologic basis for the development of appropriate construction design. Geotechnical investigations typically assess bedrock and Quaternary geology, geologic structure, soils, and the previous history of excavation and fill placement.

Regulation HS.I-22 of the Public Health and Safety Element of the Solano County General Plan (Solano County 2008) requires geotechnical evaluations and recommendations before new development occurs in areas with geologic, soils, or seismic hazards (see the section titled "Solano County General Plan").

### *Solano County General Plan*

Goals, policies, and implementation programs contained in the Public Health and Safety Element of the Solano County General Plan (Solano County 2008) that are applicable to the proposed project are as follows:

> **HS.G-1:** Minimize the potential for loss of life and property resulting from natural or human-caused hazards.
>
> **SEISMIC SAFETY AND LAND STABILITY**
>
> **Policies**
>
> **HS.P-12:** Require new development proposals in moderate or high seismic hazard areas to consider risks caused by seismic activity and to include project features that minimize these risks.
>
> **HS.P-13:** Review and limit the location and intensity of development and placement of infrastructure in identified earthquake fault zones.
>
> **HS.P-14:** Identify and minimize potential hazards to life and property caused by fault displacement and its impact on facilities that attract large numbers of people, are open to the general public, or provide essential community services and that are located within identified earthquake fault zones.
>
> **HS.P-15:** Reduce risk of failure and reduce potential effects of failure during seismic events through standards for the construction and placement of utilities, pipelines, or other public facilities located on or crossing active fault zones.
>
> **HS.P-16:** Require minimum setbacks for construction along creeks between the creek bank and structure, except for farm structures that are not dwellings or places of work, based on the susceptibility of the bank to lurching caused by seismic shaking.
>
> **HS.P-17:** Restrict the crossing of ground failure areas by new public and private transmission facilities, including power and water distribution lines, sewer lines, and gas and oil transmission lines.
>
> **HS.P-18:** Make information about soils with a high shrink-swell potential readily available. Require proper foundation designs in these areas.
>
> **HS.P-19:** Minimize development in areas with high landslide susceptibility.

### Implementation Programs

#### *Regulations*

**HS.I-19:** Adopt and enforce the most current versions of the International Building Codes, as modified by the California Building Standards Commission.

**HS.I-21:** Require geotechnical investigation and recommendations for buildings meant for public occupancy within geologic hazard areas. A state certified Engineering Geologist shall produce a report examining development issues that considers:

- soil, slope, or other geologic hazard conditions found on site;
- potential off-site development impacts, such as increased runoff and/or slope instability; and
- requirements of any regulations concerning the hazard area.

**HS.I-22:** Require geotechnical evaluation and recommendations before new development in moderate or higher-hazard areas. Such geotechnical evaluation shall analyze the potential hazards from:

- landslides
- liquefaction
- expansive soils
- steep slopes
- erosion
- subsidence
- Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones or other identified fault zones
- tsunamis
- seiches

Require new development to incorporate project features that avoid or minimize the identified hazards. Costs related to providing or confirming required geotechnical reports will be borne by the applicant.

## *Affected Environment*

The *Assessment of Fault Rupture and Analysis of Displacement Hazard, Solano Transportation Authority Interchange Project, Cordelia, California (I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange)* (Fault Rupture Assessment) and the *Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum, I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project, Solano County, California, 04-Sol-12, 680, 80 PM Var*. (Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum) were prepared for the project alternatives in 2009. All suggested and applicable measures have been incorporated into the section below. However, as mentioned in both of these studies, additional site-specific study will be required during latter phases of project development. These future studies are also mentioned in the section below.

The project area is located in the Coast Ranges geomorphic province (California Geological Survey 2002). The analysis presented herein focuses on the Quaternary sediments and geologic

hazards pertaining to the project area, except for the ground shaking analysis. This analysis requires a broader view of the region due to the potential for other primary impacts should fault rupture or displacement occur in outlying areas.

## *Geology and Topography of the Project Area*

### *Surface Geology*

Because of the geographical extent of the project alternatives, the project area is divided into three segments: western, central, and eastern. The western segment begins just west of the I-80/Red Top Road interchange and ends at the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange. The central segment begins at the I-80/Suisun Valley Road interchange and ends at the SR 12E/Chadbourne Road interchange. The eastern segment begins at the SR 12E/Chadbourne Road interchange and ends at the Fairfield Overhead where SR 12E crosses over the UPRR tracks west of Suisun City.

The Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum indicates that the project area is underlain by alluvial and bedrock units. Bedrock consists of sedimentary rock formations, metamorphic rocks, and volcanic rock units that extend across Solano County from the marshlands on the east to the foothills on the west. Geologic units and structures in the vicinity of the project area have been mapped by several geologists, including Wagner and Bortugno (1982), Manson (1998), Bezore et al. (1988), and Graymer et al. (2002).[1] Based on the published geologic maps, the central and eastern portions of the project area are underlain by late Pleistocene to Holocene age alluvial fan deposits (Qf) and Holocene fan deposits (Qhf), which are the most extensive Quaternary age units in the project area. The alluvial fan deposits consist of sediments deposited by streams that originate from mountain canyons and flow onto alluvial valley floors or alluvial plains in the form of debris flows, hyperconcentrated mudflows, or stream flows. The particle size of these deposits typically decreases downslope from the fan apex. In some places, Holocene fan deposits (Qhf) may be only a thin veneer over late Pleistocene to Holocene fan deposits (Qf). Holocene-age natural levee deposits (Qhl) were formed by streams that overtopped their banks and deposited sediment adjacent to their channels.

The southwestern (western segment) portion of the project area is located on hillside terrain underlain by bedrock units that consist primarily of sedimentary and volcanic formations that have been folded and faulted as well as having been influenced by local landslides. The Eocene-age Markley Formation (Tmk) consists of micaceous marine sandstones. The overlying Pleistocene-age Sonoma volcanics contain extrusive basalt and ryholite flows, agglomerates and tuffs, ash-flow tuffs, and andesitic-flow breccias and agglomerates. Potassium/argon radiometric dating of the Sonoma volcanics exposed locally near St. Helena indicates an age of 2.9 million years.

Figure 3.2.3-1 depicts lithologic descriptions, as shown in the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum for the project alternatives. The main geologic units, as described by Bezore et.al. (1998), mapped within the project area include:

[1] Relevant portions of these published maps are shown on Plates 4, 5, and 6 of the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum.

- Qhf—Fan deposits (Holocene): Moderately sorted to poorly sorted and moderately bedded to poorly bedded sand, gravel, silt, and clay deposited where streams emanate from upland regions onto more gently sloping valley floors or plains.
- Qhl—Natural levee deposits (Holocene): Moderately sorted to well-sorted sand with some silt and clay deposited by streams that overtop their banks during flooding.
- Qf—Fan deposits (late Pleistocene to Holocene): Poorly sorted, moderately bedded to poorly bedded sand, gravel, silt, and clay deposited in gently sloping alluvial fans. These deposits are about 10% denser and have 50% greater penetration resistance than unit Qhf.
- Qls—Landslide deposits (Holocene and Pleistocene): Chaotic deposits of sand, silt, clay, angular boulders, and blocks of bedrock up to hundreds of feet long deposited by gravity-driven skidding and flow.
- Tsv—Sonoma volcanics, undivided (Pleistocene): Basalt to rhyolite flows, agglomerates, and tuffs.
- Tst—Ash-flow tuff (Pliocene): Pumicitic, locally welded, with agglomeritic tuff.
- Tsa—Andesites (Pliocene): Andesitic flows, breccias, and agglomerates.
- Tss—Sandstone and volcanic gravel (Pliocene): Poorly consolidated, tuffaceous sandstone with lenses of volcanic conglomerate.
- Tmk—Markley formation (Eocene): Gray to yellow-brown, micaceous marine arkosic sandstone. Massive to well-bedded; contains abundant muscovite.
- Ku—Undivided sandstone, siltstone, and shale of the Great Valley Complex (late Cretaceous): Interbedded carbonaceous−biotite wacke, white−mica−carbonaceous sandstone, greenish−gray mudstone and shale, laminated fine−grained sandstone and gray shale, carbonaceous siltstone, black shale, and fine−grained mica wacke.

### *Subsurface Geology*

According to published geologic maps and as reported in the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum, the geologic units beneath specific portions of the project area are those shown in Table 3.2.3-1.

**Table 3.2.3-1. Subsurface Geologic Units for the Project Area[a]**

| Approximate Location and Segment | Geology |
|---|---|
| I-80/SR 12W interchange and its vicinity (eastern and central segments) | Fan deposits (Qf) (late Pleistocene to Holocene); alluvium, undivided (Qa) (late Pleistocene to Holocene); artificial fill (af); Markley formation (Tmk) (Eocene); andesites (Tsa) (Pliocene); Sonoma volcanics, undivided (Tsv) (Plioecene) |
| Future I-680/Red Top Road interchange and its vicinity (western segment) | Fan deposits (Qf) (late Pleistocene to Holocene); fan deposits (Qhf) (Holocene); some modern stream channel deposits (Qhc) (Holocene) |
| Green Valley Road and its vicinity (western segment) | Fan deposits (Qf) (late Pleistocene to Holocene); fan deposits (Qhf) (Holocene); ash-flow tuff (Tst) (Pliocene); some modern stream channel deposits (Qhc) (Holocene) |
| Suisun Valley Road and its vicinity (western and central segments) | Fan deposits (Qhf) (Holocene); ash-flow tuff (Tst) (Pliocene) |
| I-80/SR 12E interchange and SR 12E (eastern segment) | Mainly alluvial fan deposits (Qhf) (Holocene); natural levee deposits (Qhl) (Holocene) |

[a] Adapted from the first table shown on page 4 of the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum.

For more information on subsurface geology and structure, including a detailed explanation of bedding planes, folds, and faults, refer to the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum prepared for the proposed project.

### *Topography*

Review of the 1980 United States Geologic Survey (USGS) map for the Fairfield South and Cordelia, California quadrangles indicates that the project area is located at approximate elevations between more than ten and more than 250 feet above mean sea level. The project area generally slopes to the east, toward wetlands and sloughs associated with Suisun Bay. The general terrain of the project area consists of hills on the north and northwest sides near Red Top Road and relatively level areas (Suisun Valley and Green Valley) in the central and eastern segment of the project area.

### *Seismicity*

The project area is located in a region of California characterized by locally high historical seismic activity and is within UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4. A number of active faults and fault zones are present in and adjacent to the project area. Consequently, the project area is subject to surface fault rupture and ground shaking (primary hazards), and seismically induced ground failure (a secondary hazard).

### *Fault Rupture Hazard*

The purpose of the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act (Alquist-Priolo Act) is to regulate development near active faults to mitigate the hazard of surface rupture. Faults in an Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zone are active faults. As defined under the Alquist-Priolo Act, an active fault is one that has had surface displacement within Holocene time.

The dominant tectonic features in the project area are the Green Valley fault[2, 3] and the Cordelia fault zone, both of which are zoned by the State of California pursuant to the Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act (Hart and Bryant 1997), and are considered a Type A (highest risk) seismic source by the UBC and California Building Codes (International Conference of Building Officials 1998[4]).

The Green Valley fault extends from Suisun Bay northwest to Wooden Valley, traversing the rapidly developing I-680 corridor in central and eastern Solano County, near Fairfield. Along its length, the Green Valley fault intersects several major transportation routes, rail lines, power transmission lines, pipelines, and levees.

[2] The Green Valley fault is often grouped together with the Concord fault and referred to as the Concord-Green Valley fault system. Part of the eastern San Andreas fault system, it is composed of at least two major fault segments, from south to north: the Concord fault (10–15 miles long) and the Green Valley fault (18–27 miles long).
[3] The Green Valley fault in the vicinity of the project area consists of four distinct fault strands (Fault Rupture Assessment; Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum).
[4] The 1998 International Conference of Building Officials maps have recently been superseded by an interactive U.S. Geological Survey website (http://gldims.cr.usgs.gov/webapps/cfusion/Sites/qfault/index.cfm) that plays the same role relative to the International Building Code (IBC) and the later (post-1997) versions of the CBSC, which are based on IBC instead of UBC. The older information and classification of these faults is provided herein to stress their high seismic potential.

The Cordelia fault zone, located approximately 5,800 feet east of the Green Valley fault, has a well-defined north-striking surface expression, and may represent a secondary trace of the Green Valley fault, according to the Fault Rupture Assessment. See Plate 7 of the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum for images of these earthquake fault zones as they relate to the project area. Also see Plate 3 of the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum for a map of the regional faults surrounding the project area.

Both of the faults are generally located in the western segment of the project area. The Green Valley fault and the Cordelia fault zone cross the project alignment of Alternative B. These faults are within State (Alquist-Priolo) Earthquake Fault Zones. No fault is directly beneath any proposed elevated structures that are proposed for Alternative B or Alternative B, Phase 1.[5,6] However, under Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1, several proposed structures are located in the vicinity of the Green Valley fault.

In summary, the potential for surface fault rupture in the vicinity of the project area is generally high.

### *Ground-Shaking Hazard*

The project area is located within UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4 and is located in a region of California characterized by locally high historical seismic activity. The State of California (Hart and Bryant 1997) and the U.S. Geological Survey (U.S. Geological Survey 2008) recognize various active seismic sources in the project area vicinity. As described above, the risk of surface rupture in the study area is generally high because of its proximity to active faults. Earthquake-induced ground shaking also poses a significant hazard.

The intensity of ground shaking that would occur in the project area as a result of an earthquake is partly related to the size of the earthquake, its distance from the project area, and the response of the geologic materials within the project area. As a rule, the greater the earthquake magnitude and the closer the fault rupture to the site, the greater the intensity of ground shaking. When various earthquake scenarios are considered, ground-shaking intensities will reflect both the effects of strong ground accelerations and the consequences of ground failure.

#### ***Estimates of Earthquake Shaking***

Based on the seismic hazard map prepared by Mualchin (1996), the peak bedrock acceleration in the project area ranges from 0.5 *g* to 0.6 *g* (where one *g* equals the force of gravity). According to the *Caltrans Guidelines for Structures Foundation Report* (California Department of Transportation 2006a), the value of peak bedrock acceleration (for a specific project site or area) from the seismic hazard map should be verified using the attenuation relation by Sadigh et al.

[5] The primary rupture zone for the Cordelia fault does not intersect the proposed elevated structure, and thus the risk for surface-fault rupture is considered low. However, to account for uncertainty in the borehole and geophysical data and the spacing between boreholes that led to these conclusions, the proposed structure should be designed to accommodate minor secondary displacement (e.g., tilting, shearing, and settlement) associated with an earthquake on the Cordelia fault, as recommended in the Fault Rupture Assessment. See the section titled "Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures" for more information.

[6] Several primary active faults directly impact the proposed structures within the Green Valley fault, but Alternative C has more proposed structures in the vicinity of the Green Valley fault compared to Alternative B (Fault Rupture Assessment; Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum).

(1997). Based on the attenuation relation, the controlling fault is the Cordelia fault, and peak bedrock acceleration of 0.6 *g* is anticipated in the project area. Furthermore, based on a probabilistic seismic hazard map that depicts the peak horizontal ground acceleration values exceeded at a 10% probability in 50 years (Cao et al. 2003; California Geological Survey 2003), the probabilistic peak horizontal ground acceleration values in the project area range from 0.5 *g* to 0.6 *g*, thus confirming that the possibility of the project area experiencing strong ground shaking may be considered moderate to high.

Based on existing published data on officially recognized faults, the following faults are considered to have the greatest potential to affect the project area due to both fault rupture and ground shaking: the Cordelia fault, the Green Valley fault, and the Vaca-Kirby Hill–Montezuma Hills faults (these latter faults are considered early Quaternary and therefore "potentially active").[7] Maximum credible earthquake magnitudes for some of the major faults in the vicinity of the project area determined by Mualchin (1996) are summarized in Table 3.2.3-2. Based on the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum, these maximum credible earthquake magnitudes represent the largest earthquakes that could occur on the given fault based on the current understanding of the regional tectonic structure.

**Table 3.2.3-2. Characteristics of Local Faults[a]**

| Fault/Faults | Maximum Credible Earthquake Magnitude[b] | Distance between Fault/ Faults and Project Area (miles) | Peak Bedrock Acceleration (*g*)[b] | Zoned by State of California |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cordelia | 6.5 | 0 | 0.6 | Yes |
| Green Valley | 6.75 | 0 | 0.6 | Yes |
| Vaca-Kirby Hill–Montezuma Hills | 6.75 | ~7 | 0.6 | Yes |

[a] Adapted from Table 1 on page 11 of the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum prepared for the proposed project.
[b] Mualchin 1996.

Accordingly, based on available geological and seismic data, the possibility of the project area experiencing strong ground shaking may be considered moderate to high.

### *Liquefaction Susceptibility*

Liquefaction is a phenomenon in which the strength and stiffness of unconsolidated sediments are reduced by earthquake shaking or other rapid loading. Poorly consolidated, water-saturated fine sands and silts having low plasticity and within 50 feet of the ground surface are typically considered to be the most susceptible to liquefaction. Soils and sediments that are not water saturated and that consist of coarser or finer materials are generally less susceptible. Geologic age also influences the potential for liquefaction. Sediments deposited within the past few thousand years are generally much more susceptible than older Holocene sediments; Pleistocene sediments are even more resistant; and pre-Pleistocene sediments are generally immune (California Division of Mines and Geology 1997).

[7] Based on research conducted on the earthquake probabilities in the San Francisco Bay region, the Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities (2003) suggests the Green Valley fault has a 4% probability of one or more major (i.e., magnitude greater than 6.7) earthquakes during the coming 30 years. According to the same study, there is a 62% probability of at least one earthquake of magnitude 6.7 or greater striking the San Francisco Bay region before 2031.

The potential for liquefaction in the project area was preliminarily evaluated by the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum. Based on available boring information, the project area is generally underlain by stiff to very stiff clay with occasional pockets/lenses/layers of loose to medium dense sands. Also, based on the Liquefaction Susceptibility Map included as Plates No. 8-1 and 8-2 in the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum, the liquefaction potential within the project area corridor is considered moderate, with the exception of areas along the eastern portion of Jameson Canyon Creek; at Suisun Creek, Green Valley Creek, and Ledgewood Creek; and in the eastern segment of the project area, where it is considered high. See Plate 8 of the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum for the liquefaction susceptibility map for the project area.

Two potential ground failure types associated with liquefaction are lateral spreading and differential settlement (Association of Bay Area Governments 2001). Lateral spreading involves a layer of ground at the surface being carried on an underlying layer of liquefied material over a nearly level surface toward a river channel or other open face. Differential settlement occurs when the layers that liquefy are not of uniform thickness, a common problem when the liquefaction occurs in artificial fills. Settlement can range from 1% to 5%, depending on the cohesiveness of the sediments (Tokimatsu and Seed 1984). The moderate liquefaction susceptibility in the project area and the soil characteristics equate to a high risk of lateral spreading along the creek areas and a moderate risk of differential settlement elsewhere.

### *Seismically Induced Ground Failure and General Slope Stability*

The project alternatives would extend across hillsides and slopes that may pose some risk from landslides or debris flows. According to the State's Landslide Hazard Report for the Cordelia Quadrangle (Manson 1998), there are landslide deposits, elevated landslide potential, and some debris-flow potential in the southwestern portion of the project area (see Parikh 2009, Plates 10-1 and 10-2 for Manson's [1998] Landslide Inventory Map; Plates 11-1 and 11-2 for the Landslide Susceptibility Map; and Plates 12-1 and 12-2 for the Debris-Flow Susceptibility Map).

Approximately 400 to 1,400 feet northwest of its intersection with I-80, the proposed extension of Red Top Road under both alternatives would cross a large mapped landslide which appears to have moved toward the east. Where the proposed extension of Red Top Road intersects SR 12W, it would cross onto a series of mapped landslides that, except for 450 feet of apparently intact bedrock ridgeline, extend approximately 1,400 feet to the northeast where the proposed road will curve around and reach the valley margin. Where the Red Top Road extension is planned, Manson (1998) categorized the hillsides as "Area 4—most susceptible to landsliding" and the eastern half of that area as "Area C—most susceptible to debris flows."

## *Soils*

### *Surface Soil Conditions*

According to the Soil Survey of Solano County, California (Bates 1977), the predominant surface soil materials within the project area are the Clear Lake clay (CeA), Conejo gravelly loam (Co), Sycamore silty clay loam (Sr), and Yolo silty clay loam (Ys)[8]. These soils are

[8] See Plate 9 of the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum for a figure showing all surface soil map units in the project area.

generally fine-textured, poorly drained to well drained, have slopes between 0%–2%, very slow runoff to slow runoff; low to high shrink-swell potential; and generally a slight hazard of water erosion.

Based on Table 3.2.3-3 and on Plate 9 of the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum, the soils in the project area are mainly silty clay loams and clay loams. Permeability or hydraulic connectivity is moderately low to high and runoff rate is very slow to rapid. Soils are poorly drained to well drained and erosion hazard is low to moderately high. Shrink-swell potential varies depending on texture, but is considered high for any soils with a high clay content.

### *Subsurface Soil Conditions*

The underlying native soil map units and their characteristics are shown in Table 3.2.3-3. Additional subsurface soil conditions and groundwater conditions[9] within the project area limits are shown in the first table on page 7 of the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum.

**Table 3.2.3-3. Underlying Native Soil Map Unit Characteristics of the Project Area[a]**

| Soil Map Unit | Soil Map Unit Name | Surface Texture | Permeability | Slope (%) | Drainage | Available Water Holding Capacity | Erosion Hazard | Shrink-Swell Potential |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sr | Sycamore silty clay loam | Silty clay loam | Moderately high | 0–2 | Poorly drained | High | Low | Moderate |
| Ss | Sycamore silty clay loam, drained | Silty clay loam | Moderately high | 0–2 | Poorly drained | High | Low | Moderate |
| CeA | Clear Lake clay | Clay | Moderately low to high | 0–2 | Poorly drained | Moderate | Moderate | High |
| HaF | Hambright loam | Loam to cobbly loam | Moderately high to high | 15–40 | Well drained | Very low | Moderately high | Low to moderate |
| CiA | Clear Lake clay, saline | Clay | Moderately low to high | 0–2 | Poorly drained | Low | Moderate | High |
| BrA | Brentwood clay loam | Clay loam | Moderately high | 0–2 | Well drained | High | Low | High |
| AoA | Antioch–San Ysidro complex | Sandy loam to clay loam | Very low to moderately low | 0–2 | Moderately well drained | Very low | Moderately high | Low to high |

[a] Adapted from the first table shown on page 13 of the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum and Soil Survey of Solano County, California (Bates 1977).

## *Environmental Consequences*

### Risk of Fault Rupture during Operations

Based on available knowledge of fault locations and fault rupture hazard, the risk of surface fault rupture in the project area is generally high because of its proximity to active faults. Fault rupture has the potential to compromise the structural integrity of proposed new facilities and cause injury to construction workers. Effects of the project alternatives related to potential structural

[9] Groundwater depths in the project area typically range from 10–15 feet below ground surface.

damage and injury caused by fault rupture would be minimized with implementation of state and local requirements and recommendations from the draft geotechnical reports.

The No-Build Alternative would not result in new structures in the project area. There would be no potential structural damage or resulting injury caused by fault rupture associated with the No-Build Alternative.

**Risk from Ground Shaking during Operation**

Based on available knowledge of fault locations and ground shaking potential, the possibility of the project area experiencing strong ground shaking may be considered moderate to high because of its proximity to active faults. Without proper seismic engineering, a large earthquake on a nearby fault could cause moderate ground shaking in the project area, potentially resulting in liquefaction and associated ground failure, such as lateral spreading or differential settlement, which in turn could increase the risk of structural loss, injury, or death. Effects of the project alternatives related to potential structural damage and injury caused by ground shaking would be minimized with implementation of state and local requirements and recommendations from the draft geotechnical reports.

The No-Build Alternative would not result in new structures in the project area. There would be no potential structural damage or resulting injury caused by ground shaking associated with the No-Build Alternative.

**Risks from Development on Unstable Materials**

Liquefaction in the project area could increase the risk of structural loss, injury, or death. Effects of the project alternatives related to potential structural damage and injury caused by liquefaction would be minimized with implementation of state and local requirements and recommendations from the draft geotechnical reports.

The impact of the post-liquefaction settlement on the roadway portions of the project alternatives is relatively small because the potentially liquefiable soil layers are generally covered by cohesive soils, which tend to serve as a “soil mat” and should reduce the potential impact of liquefaction. Any potential post-liquefaction settlement at abutments, bents, or piers of proposed bridge structures may cause downdrag (due to the clay above the liquefiable sand layer) and reduce the load carrying capacity of the piles. Typical mitigation (described below) is to design the foundation for such conditions. Based on the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum prepared for the project alternatives, liquefaction should not be a significant impact on pavement surfaces because the resulting settlements are generally aerial in type and localized.

The No-Build Alternative would not result in new construction in the project area. There would be no potential structural damage or resulting injury resulting from development on materials prone to ground failure, including materials subject to liquefaction associated with the No-Build Alternative.

### Risk from Landslides or Other Slope Failure during Operation

The project alternatives would extend across hillsides and slopes that may pose some risk from landslides or debris flows. As such, new construction in the project area would be at risk for structural damage or personal injury resulting from landslides or other slope failure.

Effects of the project alternatives related to potential structural damage and injury caused by landslides or other slope failures would be minimized with implementation of state and local requirements and recommendations from the draft geotechnical reports.

The No-Build Alternative would not result in new construction in the project area. There would be no potential structural damage or resulting injury resulting from landslides or other slope failure associated with the No-Build Alternative.

### Risk during Operation as a Result of Development on Expansive Soils

Various soil map units (both surface and subsurface) in the project area have been identified as having moderate to high shrink-swell potential and therefore have the potential to compromise the structural integrity of proposed new facilities (including roadways, bridges, and other associated features). Effects of the project alternatives related to potential structural damage caused by shrink-swell would be minimized with implementation of state and local requirements and recommendations from the draft geotechnical reports. Furthermore, project activities would cause no change in current conditions with respect to the current shrink-swell hazards.

The No-Build Alternative would not result in new construction in the project area. There would be no potential structural damage or resulting injury resulting from development on expansive soils associated with the No-Build Alternative.

### Risk during Operation as a Result of Weak Foundation Materials and Postconstruction Settlement

In general, short-term and long-term consolidation settlements do not appear to be a reason for concern in the project area, except near Suisun Valley Road and Dan Wilson Creek where soft clays are indicated in test borings. In these areas, consolidation settlements may pose a significant hazard to the immediate structures. Conducting future geotechnical investigations and implementing recommendations from the draft geotechnical reports would lessen the severity of this potential hazard.

The No-Build Alternative would not result in new construction in the project area and therefore, there would be no potential structural damage or resulting injury resulting from weak foundation materials and postconstruction settlement associated with the No-Build Alternative.

### Runoff, Erosion, and Sedimentation from Grading Activities Associated with Construction

Grading, excavation, removal of vegetation cover, and loading activities associated with construction activities could temporarily increase erosion and sedimentation. Construction

activities also could result in soil compaction and wind erosion effects that could adversely affect soils and reduce the revegetation potential at the construction sites and staging areas.

A SWPPP will be developed by a qualified engineer or erosion control specialist and implemented before construction as described in Section 3.2.2, "Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff." Furthermore, compliance with the County's Grading Ordinance also would minimize any negative effects associated with erosion and sedimentation. A grading permit as required by Chapter 31 of the Solano County Code (Solano County 2009) will be required for this project. As part of this permit, the project applicant will be required to submit a grading and erosion control plan, vicinity and site maps, and other supplemental information. Additionally, standard conditions in the grading permit include an extensive list of BMPs similar to those described in a SWPPP above.

The No-Build Alternative would not result in new construction in the project area. There would be no effects from runoff, erosion, and sedimentation from grading activities associated with construction.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Future measures need to be conducted/developed prior to/or during the plans, specification, and estimate phase for any build alternative.

**Implement Requirements from State and Local Standards into Final Project Design**

UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4/CBSC, Department, and County General Plan standards are required to be implemented and incorporated into the project design for applicable features to minimize the potential fault rupture, ground shaking, liquefaction, and shrink-swell hazards on associated project features. Structures must and will be designed to meet the regulations and standards associated with UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4 hazards.

**Implement Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Reports to Accommodate Permanent Fault-Related Ground Deformation Effects from Surface Fault Rupture on Project Facilities and to Accommodate Effects of Ground Shaking on Project Facilities**

Recommendations from both the Fault Rupture Assessment and the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum for the proposed project will be incorporated in to the final project design.

The primary rupture zone for the Cordelia fault does not intersect proposed elevated structures, and thus the risk for surface-fault rupture is considered low. However, to account for uncertainty in the borehole and geophysical data that led to these conclusions, proposed structures should be designed to accommodate minor secondary displacement (e.g., tilting, shearing, and settlement) associated with an earthquake on the Cordelia fault.

The following recommendations from the Fault Rupture Assessment report and project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum will be incorporated in to the final project design to accommodate permanent fault-related ground deformation effects from surface fault rupture on project facilities.

- As described in the Fault Rupture Assessment, fault rupture hazard maps prepared for both the Cordelia and Green Valley Project sites should be considered during design of the proposed elevated structures for mitigation of surface-fault rupture. This could include avoidance where possible, or if not possible, special design to accommodate the estimated coseismic displacement yielded by the two approaches.[10]
- As described in the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum, if avoidance is not possible, special design should be considered to accommodate the displacement estimated by the Department and based on scenario-based fault displacement hazard (FDHA) analysis approach.
- Department engineers responsible for the design of the elevated structures should evaluate the state's recommended criteria, Draft Memo to Designers 20-10 (California Department of Transportation 2007) for surface-fault rupture with regard to the results of the fault hazard displacement analysis. A geotechnical engineer and/or structural engineer should review the results of the two methods, consider an appropriate factor of safety and design the structures with respect to permanent ground deformation, as recommended in the Fault Rupture Assessment.
- On the basis of the Department's Draft Memo to Designers 20-10 (California Department of Transportation 2007), a fault displacement of 1.9 feet from the Green Valley fault should be considered in the design of elevated structures crossing the fault zone.

Based on the attenuation relation by Sadigh et al. (1997), the controlling fault is the Cordelia fault, and peak bedrock acceleration of 0.6 *g* is anticipated in the project area. The following recommendations from the Fault Rupture Assessment and the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum will be incorporated in to the final project design to accommodate effects of ground shaking on project facilities:

- Structures should be designed based on the Acceleration Response Spectrum (ARS) Curve according to the *Caltrans Seismic Design Criteria Manual*.[11]
- Geologic conditions encountered at the Cordelia project site included lenses of saturated granular deposits. The Cordelia project site should be evaluated for liquefaction, lateral spreading and settlement associated with strong ground shaking.
- Geologic conditions encountered at the Green Valley project site included lenses of saturated fine- to coarse-grained deposits along the western and eastern margins of Quarry Hill. Portions of the Green Valley site should be evaluated for liquefaction, lateral spreading, and settlement associated with strong ground shaking.

[10] The fault displacement hazard analysis and the resulting displacement values for the multiple fault traces comprising the Green Valley fault depend on site information and results from previous studies. Future investigations (trenches and boreholes) may allow refinement of the calculations, an improved model of uncertainties, and revised fault rupture hazard maps.

[11] The criteria include, but are not limited to, designing infrastructure that can withstand an earthquake of magnitude 7.5 and a peak bedrock acceleration of 0.6 *g* with modifications. Other specific design criteria are further described in the *Caltrans Seismic Design Criteria Manual* (California Department of Transportation 2006b).

### Conduct Future Geotechnical Investigations

In accordance with applicable state and local laws, a final geotechnical investigation (or investigations) will be conducted to evaluate the engineering properties of the subsurface soil materials for recommendation of geotechnical parameters, to address geotechnical hazards (e.g., slope stability, differential settlement) associated with different design elements , as well as hazards associated with potential fault rupture/creep or strong ground motion (e.g., shaking, liquefaction, earthquake-induced landslides).[12] The final geotechnical investigation will include recommendations for designing specific project elements to accommodate the effects of fault rupture and ground shaking.

### Implement Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Report to Accommodate Effects of Liquefaction on Project Facilities/Design Specific Project Elements to Accommodate Effects of Liquefaction

The following recommendations from the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum will be incorporated into the final project design.

- Design foundations to withstand the effects of liquefaction. Any downdrag load on the piles due to potential post-liquefaction settlement should be considered in the vertical pile capacity analyses.
- Shallow zones of liquefiable materials can be removed and replaced or treated with materials that can improve their properties (such as by grouting).
- Site-specific liquefaction potential in areas with moderate and/or high liquefaction susceptibility should be evaluated in the plans, specifications, and estimates phase.

If shallow zones of liquefiable soils or soils susceptible to seismically induced settlement are determined to be present at any location where project activities would occur, corrective actions shall be taken, including removal and replacement of soils; on-site densification; grouting; and design of special foundations or other similar measures, depending on the extent and depth of susceptible soils. All of these measures reduce pore water pressure during ground shaking by densifying the soil or improving its drainage capacity.

### Conduct Future Geotechnical Investigation/Implement Preliminary Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Report to Accommodate Effects of Slope Failure on Project Facilities

The following recommendations from the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum will be incorporated into the final project design.

- Because significant grading can be expected for construction of the roadway, site-specific investigation of those mapped landslides will be needed to assess the potential impacts and formulate appropriate mitigation measures.

[12] The last section of the Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum provides a recommended scope of geotechnical investigation.

- Specific recommendations pertaining to cut slopes and fill slopes/embankments should be incorporated into the final project design. For cut slopes, recommendations pertaining to suggested slope gradients, rock bedding and joint evaluation, drilling and geophysical testing, and slope stabilization measures should be implemented. For fill slopes/embankments, recommendations pertaining to suggested slope gradients and slope stabilization measures should be implemented.

**Implement Preliminary Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Report to Accommodate Effects of Consolidation Settlements on Project Facilities**

The following recommendations from the project's Environmental Geotechnical Memorandum report will be incorporated into the final project design.

- Department embankment construction standards as outlined in Section 19 of the California Department of Transportation Standards Specifications (California Department of Transportation 2006c) should be followed.
- If further investigation shows that consolidation settlement may become critical to the other project improvements, mitigation measures such as phased construction, implementation of waiting periods, surcharge fill, wick drain installation, and monitoring may be required.

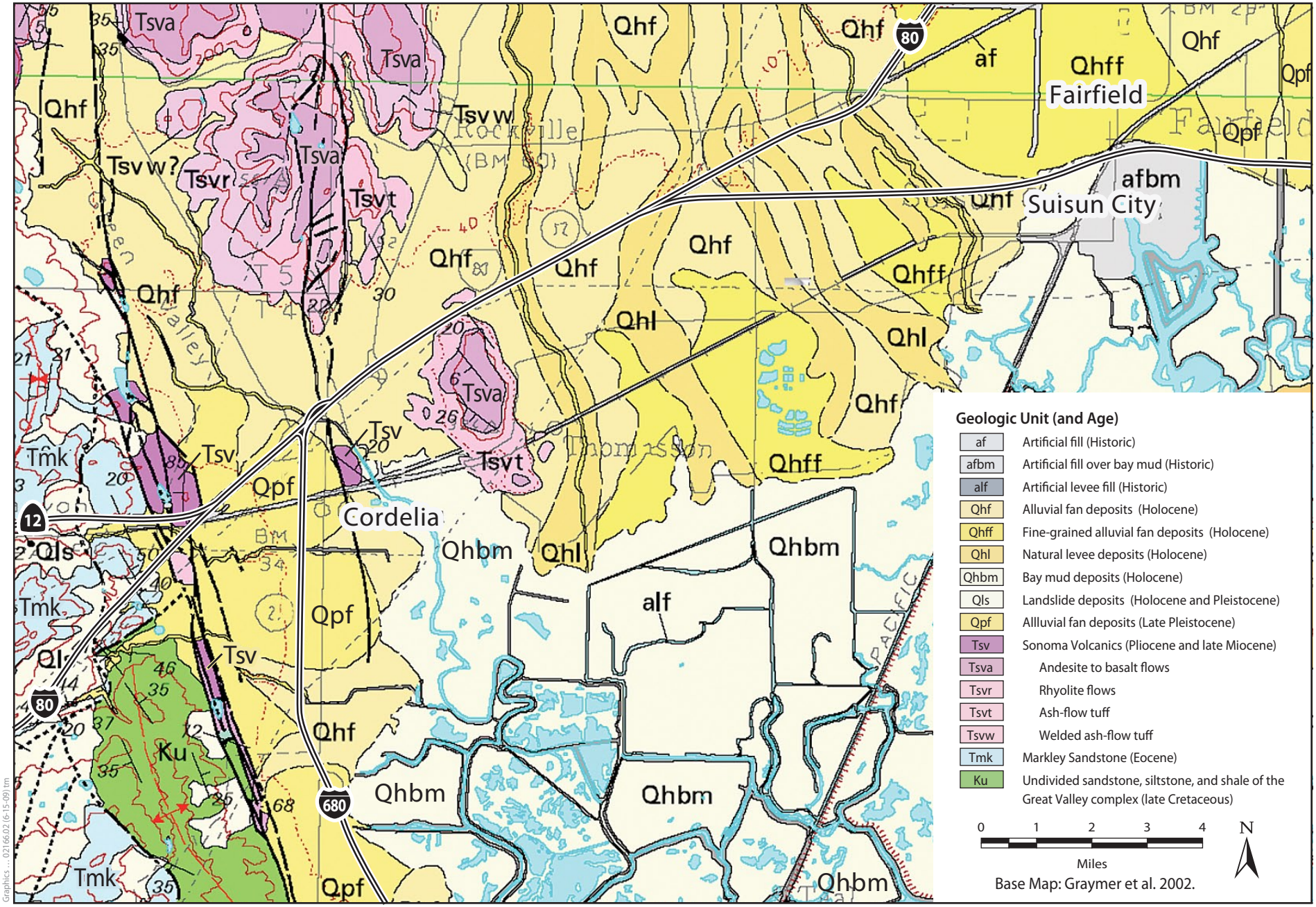



**Figure 3.2.3-1**
**Geologic Map of the Project Vicinity**

## 3.2.4 Paleontology

### *Regulatory Setting*

Paleontology is the study of life in past geologic time based on fossil plants and animals. A number of federal statutes specifically address paleontological resources, their treatment, and funding for mitigation as a part of federally authorized or funded projects. (e.g., Antiquities Act of 1906 [16 USC 431-433], Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1960 [23 USC 305]). Under California law, paleontological resources are protected by the California Environmental Quality Act, the California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Division 3, Chapter 1, Sections 4307 and 4309, and Public Resources Code Section 5097.5.

#### *Federal Regulations*

##### *Omnibus Public Lands Act of 2009*

The Omnibus Public Lands Act of 2009 (H.R. 146 [2009], Pub. L. No. 111-11) includes provisions for the protection and preservation of paleontological resources. Under this law, the Secretaries of both the Department of the Interior and the Department of Agriculture are directed to inventory, manage, and protect paleontological resources on the public lands they administer. In addition, the Secretaries are directed to coordinate these efforts and to establish education programs to increase public awareness of the significance of paleontological resources. The law also prohibits the collection of paleontological resources from federal land without a permit, except in the case of noncommercial collecting that complies with other regulations for that federal land.

#### *State Regulations*

##### *California Environmental Quality Act*

CEQA encourages the protection of all aspects of the environment by requiring state and local agencies to prepare multidisciplinary analyses of the environmental impacts of a proposed project and to make decisions based on the findings of those analyses.

CEQA includes in its definition of *historical resources* "any object [or] site … that has yielded or may be likely to yield information important in prehistory" (State CEQA Guidelines 15064.5[3]), which typically is interpreted as including fossil materials and other paleontological resources. More specifically, destruction of a "unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature" constitutes a significant impact under CEQA (State CEQA Guidelines, Appendix G). The treatment of paleontological resources under CEQA is generally similar to the treatment of cultural resources, requiring an evaluation of resources in a project's area of potential effects; an assessment of potential impacts on significant or unique resources; and the development of mitigation measures for potentially significant impacts, which may include monitoring combined with data recovery or avoidance.

##### *California Public Resources Code*

Several sections of the California Public Resources Code (PRC) protect paleontological resources. PRC 5097.5 prohibits "knowing and willful" excavation, removal, destruction, injury,

and defacement of any paleontologic feature on public lands (lands under the jurisdiction of a state, county, city, district, or public authority or under the jurisdiction of a public corporation), except where the agency with jurisdiction has granted express permission. PRC 30244 requires reasonable mitigation for impacts on paleontological resources that occur as a result of development on public lands. The sections of the California Administrative Code relating to the state Division of Beaches and Parks afford protection to geologic features and "paleontological materials" but grant the director of the state park system authority to issue permits for specific activities that may result in damage to such resources, if the activities are in the interest of the state park system and for state park purposes (California Administrative Code 4307–4309).

### *Local Regulations*

The Solano County General Plan does not have policies related to paleontological resources. However, the background report prepared for the Solano County General Plan update (EDAW 2006:7-23–7-26) assigns a paleontological sensitivity to geologic units found in the county. The sensitivity evaluations are based on the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology (SVP) guidelines and record searches of the University of California Museum of Paleontology (UCMP) database (EDAW 2006:7-20 and 7-26). In addition, the EIR written for the general plan update provides mitigation measures to protect paleontological resources (EDAW 2008:4.10-39–4.10-40).

### *Professional Standards and Guidelines*

In response to a recognized need for standard guidance, the SVP published *Standard Guidelines for the Assessment and Mitigation of Adverse Impacts to Nonrenewable Paleontologic Resources*, a set of standard guidelines that are now widely followed (Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee 1995, updated 2007). These guidelines are generally consistent with Caltrans criteria and represent the accepted standard of care for paleontological resources. The SVP guidelines identify two key phases in the process for protecting paleontological resources from project impacts.

1. Assess the likelihood that the project's area of potential effect contains significant nonrenewable paleontological resources that could be directly or indirectly affected, damaged, or destroyed as a result of the project.
2. Formulate and implement measures to mitigate potential adverse impacts.

An important strength of the SVP's approach to assessing potential impacts on paleontological resources is that the SVP guidelines provide some standardization in evaluating a project area's paleontological sensitivity. Table 3.2.4-1 defines the SVP's sensitivity categories for paleontological resources and summarizes SVP's recommended treatments to avoid adverse impacts in each sensitivity category.

**Table 3.2.4-1. Society of Vertebrate Paleontology's Definitions of Sensitivity Categories and Recommended Treatment for Paleontological Resources**

| Sensitivity Category | Definition | Recommended Mitigation Treatment |
|---|---|---|
| High | Areas underlain by geologic units from which vertebrate or significant invertebrate fossils or suites of plant fossils have been recovered | • Preliminary survey and surface salvage before construction begins<br>• Monitoring and salvage during construction<br>• Specimen preparation; identification, cataloging, curation, and storage of materials recovered<br>• Preparation of final report describing finds and discussing their significance<br>• All work should be supervised by a professional paleontologist who maintains the necessary collecting permits and repository agreements |
| Undetermined | Areas underlain by geologic units for which little information is available | • Preliminary field surveys by a qualified vertebrate paleontologist to assess the project area's sensitivity<br>• Design and implementation of mitigation if needed, based on the results of field survey |
| Low | Areas underlain by geologic units that are not known to have produced a substantial body of significant paleontologic material | Protection and salvage generally are not required; however, a qualified paleontologist should be contacted if fossils are discovered during construction, in order to salvage finds and assess the need for further mitigation |

*Source:* Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee 1995 and 2007.

SVP's guidelines also provide a working definition of *significance* as applied to paleontological resources. According to SVP, significant paleontological resources are those that fulfill one or more of the following criteria (Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee 1995 and 2007).

- Provide important information shedding light on evolutionary trends and/or helping to relate living organisms to extinct organisms.
- Provide important information regarding the development of biological communities.
- Demonstrate unusual circumstances in the history of life.
- Represent a rare taxon or a rare or unique occurrence; are in short supply and in danger of being destroyed or depleted.
- Have a special and particular quality, such as being the oldest of their type or the best available example of their type.
- Provide important information used to correlate strata for which it may be difficult to obtain other types of age dates.

Significant paleontological resources may include vertebrate fossils and their associated taphonomic and environmental indicators; invertebrate fossils; and/or plant fossils.

### *Affected Environment*

The information in this section is taken from the *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project, Paleontological Sensitivity Analysi*s conducted for the proposed project in 2009.

### *Site Geology*

Site geology is provided in Section 3.2.3, "Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography," Figure 3.2.3-1 is a generalized geologic map of the project site, based on the work of Graymer et al. (2002).

### *Paleontological Sensitivity*

Most of the project alternatives would be located on Holocene alluvial fan deposits (Qhf or Qhff) or levee deposits (Qhl) (Graymer et al. 2002) (Figure 3.2.4-1). These deposits are young and have low potential to contain paleontological resources (in contrast to older sediments of Pleistocene age), and there are no known records of vertebrate fossils in these deposits in Solano County (University of California Museum of Paleontology 2007). Although the alluvial fan deposits (Qhf) are not considered highly sensitive, they may overlie relatively shallow Pleistocene sediments that could be sensitive. The depth of the Holocene alluvial fan deposits ranges from approximately 0 to 25 feet.

The results of database and literature searches indicate that units are highly sensitive for paleontological resources. Table 3.2.4-2 summarizes paleontological resources and sensitivity of geological units in the project area.

Some of the western and southern portion of the project area is located in Late Pleistocene alluvial fan deposits (Qpf). Although there are no known fossils records from this deposit within Solano County, diverse vertebrate faunas have been collected from similar Pleistocene alluvial units in other parts of northern California. These deposits are sensitive for paleontological resources because they tend to contain vertebrate fossils. In addition, Pleistocene units containing nonmarine fossil are considered highly sensitive.

Outcrops of the Sonoma Volcanics (Tsvt and Tsva) occur in the western portion of the project area, west of Suisun Creek, and in the vicinity of the I-80/SR 12W interchange. Of the 69 records of vertebrate fossils in Solano County (University of California Museum of Paleontology 2007a), 29 are from the Sonoma Volcanics unit. These records include horse, deer, and unidentified mammals. The unit is sensitive for paleontological resources because it is known to contain vertebrate fossils.

The Markley Sandstone occurs on the western edge of the project area. This unit is a marine deposit containing bony fish (Osteichthyes) fossils, as well as gastropods and microfossils. The UCMP (2007a) database has no records of fossils from the Markley Formation in Solano County, but it does have four records of Osteichthyes in this unit in neighboring Contra Costa County. The unit is sensitive for paleontological resources because it contains vertebrate fossils (Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee 1995).

**Table 3.2.4-2. Preliminary Summary of Paleontological Resource Sensitivity for Geologic Units in the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project Area[a]**

| Geologic Unit | Age | Fossil Content and Fossils | Solano County General Plan Background Report Description of Sensitivity[b] | Potential to Contain Significant Fossils |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Artificial fill (af) | Historic | Deposits are artificial and will not contain fossils | Holocene alluvium does not contain paleontologically sensitive resources | No potential for fossils |
| Artificial fill over bay mud (afbm) | Historic | Deposits are artificial and will not contain fossils | | No potential for fossils |
| Alluvial fan deposits (Qhf) | Holocene | No record of fossils in the project area; in general, these younger alluvial units do not contain significant vertebrate fossils | | Low; however, it may form only a thin veneer over sensitive Pleistocene sediments (Graymer et al. 2002) |
| Fine-grained alluvial fan deposits (Qhff) | Holocene | No record of fossils in the project area; in general, these younger alluvial units do not contain significant vertebrate fossils | | Low |
| Natural levee deposits (Qhl) | Holocene | No record of fossils in the project area; most likely no significant fossils in this unit | | Low |
| Landslide deposits (Qls) | Holocene and Pleistocene | No record of fossils in the project area; these deposits are shed from the hills to the northwest; it is possible that landslide units of Pleistocene age could contain significant vertebrate fossils | Not applicable | Unknown and monitoring or detailed geologic mapping of this unit should occur |
| Allluvial fan deposits (Qpf) | Late Pleistocene | No record of fossils in the project area; however, diverse vertebrate faunas have been collected from other similar Pleistocene alluvial units in northern California; Pleistocene alluvial units tend to contain vertebrate fossils | Pleistocene alluvium is highly sensitive for paleontological resources | High |
| Sonoma Volcanics (Tsv) and ash-flow tuff (Tsvt)—subdivision of Sonoma volcanics | Pliocene and late Miocene | This unit is well known for its fossils; the UCMP (2007a) database includes 29 records of vertebrate fossils in this unit in Solano County alone; records are of unidentified mammals, one horse (*Equus occidentalis*), and deer (Cervidae) | Sonoma Volcanics are highly sensitive for paleontological resources | High |
| Markley Sandstone (Tmk) | Eocene | This unit is a marine deposit and contains bony fish (Osteichthyes) fossils, as well as gastropods and microfossils; no records of fossils from the unit in Solano County, but the UCMP (2007a) database contains four records of Osteichthyes (bony fishes) in neighboring Contra Costa County | Fossils commonly found in the Markley Formation are not highly sensitive because of their abundance, but there is potential for significant resources | High |
| Undivided sandstone, siltstone, and shale of the Great Valley complex (Ku) | Late Cretaceous | The UCMP database contains no records of fossils from the Great Valley complex (or sequence), and there is only one record of a Cretaceous fossil not assigned to a unit; however, strata of Great Valley complex in other areas are known to contain Cretaceous marine fossils, including invertebrates and marine reptiles (University of California Museum of Paleontology 2007b) | | High |

[a] Information is based on geologic formations identified in the project area from the geologic map of Graymer et al. (2002), UCMP database searches (2007), and a review of the *Solano County General Plan* (EDAW 2006).
[b] EDAW 2006.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Impacts on paleontological resources were analyzed qualitatively, based on professional judgment. This analysis focuses on (1) identifying activities with the potential to disturb, damage, or destroy paleontological resources if any are present on the work site and (2) developing a strategy to ensure that mitigation requiring paleontological sensitivity assessment and appropriate treatment developed on a site-specific basis is in place for those activities identified as likely to result in damage.

Two factors are considered when evaluating a proposed project's potential to disturb or damage significant paleontological resources. First, most vertebrate fossils are rare and are therefore considered important paleontological resources. Second, unlike archaeological sites, which are narrowly defined, paleontological sites are defined by the entire extent (both areal and stratigraphic) of a unit or formation. In other words, once a unit is identified as containing vertebrate fossils or other rare fossils, the entire unit is a paleontological site (Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee 1995 and 2007).

Because excavation can disturb or destroy paleontological resources, the potential for impacts on paleontological resources is based on the depth and extent of excavation and the paleontological sensitivity of the units. Figures 3.2.4-2, 3.2.4-3a and b, and 3.2.4-4a and b show areas where bridge work will occur and the area where excavation for the Red Top Road expansion will occur. These areas are overlain on the sensitivity of the geologic units for paleontological resources. Note that not all the ground in the bridge areas will be excavated (i.e., excavation for footings will occur in localized areas within the bridge areas), but the entire Red Top Road expansion area will be excavated. The figures evaluate the potential to encounter paleontological resources during excavation. Three designations are given to excavation:

- Excavation in areas with high potential for paleontological resources (i.e., areas of paleontologically sensitive high-potential units such as the Sonoma Volcanics and Late Pleistocene alluvial deposits, and areas with shallow low-potential units—Holocene deposits believed to be less than 15 feet thick—overlying high-potential units such as Late Pleistocene alluvial deposits).
- Excavation in areas with low potential for paleontological resources (i.e., Holocene deposits believed to be greater than 15 feet thick).
- Excavation in areas with unknown potential for paleontological resources (i.e., thickness of Holocene deposits is unknown).

Although Figures 3.2.4-2, 3.2.4-3a and b, and 3.2.4-4a and b provide more detailed information on the potential to encounter paleontological resources, the figures are approximate (i.e., they are not georectified and the exact boundaries and depths of geologic units is not known).

### Destruction of Vertebrate or Otherwise Scientifically Significant Paleontological Resources as a Result of Construction Activities

Several units are sensitive for paleontological resources and fossils could be present in the project area. Figure 3.2.4-2, Figure 3.2.4-3a, and Figure 3.2.4-3b show the locations of the following sensitive units.

- Relatively shallow Pleistocene sediments that could be sensitive underlying Holocene alluvial fan deposits (Qhf), which range in depth from approximately 0 to 25 feet, in the central and eastern portion of the project area—the likelihood of encountering sensitive deposits increases with depth and with proximity to surficial exposures of sensitive deposits.
- Late Pleistocene alluvial fan (Qpf) deposits that are highly sensitive in the western portion of the project area—although there are no known fossils records from this deposit within Solano County, diverse vertebrate faunas have been collected from similar Pleistocene alluvial units in other parts of northern California. These deposits are sensitive for paleontological resources because they tend to contain vertebrate fossils.
- Outcrops of Sonoma Volcanics (Tsvt and Tsva) that are highly sensitive in the western portion of the project area, west of Suisun Creek, and in the vicinity of the I-80/SR 12W interchange—of the 69 records of vertebrate fossils in Solano County (University of California Museum of Paleontology 2007), 29 of them are from the Sonoma Volcanics unit, including horse, deer, and unidentified mammals (Table 3.2.4-2).

If fossils are present in the project area, they could be damaged during project construction. Substantial damage to or destruction of significant paleontological resources as defined by the SVP (Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee 1995and 2007) would represent an impact.

The effect under Alternative C would be the same as under Alternative B but to a greater extent (Figure 3.2.4-2, Figure 3.2.4-4a, and Figure 3.2.4-4b). Table 3.2.4-3 compares the impacts of major excavation areas for Alternatives B and C on paleontological resources based on depth and extent of excavation and the paleontological sensitivity of the unit. Only project components that differ between alternatives are included. It should be noted, however, that both alternatives involve extensive, deep grading associated with the Red Top Road expansion in the paleontologically sensitive Markley Sandstone (Eocene), Sonoma Volcanics (Pliocene and late Miocene), and alluvial fan deposits (Late Pleistocene). It would not be possible to avoid paleontologically sensitive units in the project area because they are widespread. Any improvements involving excavation for bridge or overcrossing footings in the vicinity of the I-80/I-680 or I-80/SR 12W interchanges would, therefore, have the potential to affect significant paleontological resources.

**Table 3.2.4-3. Comparison of Paleontological Impacts by Alternative**

| Project Component | Alternative B | | Alternative C | | Comment |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Activity | Sensitivity of Work Area | Activity | Sensitivity of Work Area | |
| New Interchange at SR 12W and I-80 | Excavation of bridge footings excavated for improvements | High | Excavation of numerous bridge footings for new interchange and expansion | High | Alternative C involves many more footings and greater excavation area |
| Realignment of I-680 | None | None | Grading | High | Alternative C involves extensive ground-disturbing activities |
| Improvements of I-80 and I-680 | Grading for expanded interchange and excavation of footings for new bridge over Green Valley Creek | High to low | Excavation of footings for new bridge over Green Valley Creek | Low | Alternative B involves more extensive excavation, including excavation in a sensitive unit |
| New Single-Span Bridges over Green Valley Creek | None | None | Excavation of bridge footings | Low at surface but unknown at depth | |
| New Bridge at Suisun Creek | Excavation of bridge footings | Low | None | None | Alternative B would involve more excavation but only in low-sensitivity units |
| Truck Scale On-Ramp to Eastbound I-80 | Excavation of bridge footings | Low at surface but unknown at depth | None | None | All impacts are related to Alternative B; impacts will depend on depth of excavation relative to depth of Holocene deposits |
| New Central Interchange | | | | | |
| Widened Bridge at Myer Lane over Ledgewood Creek | | | | | |
| New Overcrossing at Beck Avenue | None | None | Excavation of bridge footings for new overcrossing | Low at surface but unknown at depth | All impacts are related to Alternative C; impacts will depend on depth of excavation relative to depth of Holocene deposits |

*Notes:* Project components common to both alternatives are not included in this table.
Alternative with greater impact is shaded.

The effect under the fundable first phases of the alternatives would be the same as the full-build alternatives but to a lesser extent, given the smaller project footprint and the smaller amount of excavation. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures listed below would result in no adverse effect relating to destruction of vertebrate or otherwise scientifically significant paleontological resources under all build alternatives.

There would be no excavation or other ground disturbance under the No-Build Alternative. Therefore, there would be no potential for adverse effect relating to paleontological resources under the No-Build Alternative.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation*

Avoidance or minimization would not be possible because paleontologically sensitive units in the project area are widespread. Any improvements involving excavation for bridge or

overcrossing footings in the vicinity of the I-80/I-680 or I-80/SR 12W interchanges would, therefore, have the potential to affect significant paleontological resources.

Mitigation measures that will be used to reduce project effects are described below. As part of the monitoring and mitigation strategy, further geotechnical data will be reviewed as they become available, and this information will be used to develop and refine an appropriate, effective, and feasible monitoring and mitigation strategy.

**Conduct Preconstruction Surveys**

The Department will conduct preconstruction studies to ensure that paleontological materials exposed at the surface are recovered and properly prepared and curated, or protected from damage using exclusion fencing or other appropriate means, and to further assess potential for impacts.

**Educate Construction Personnel in Recognizing Fossil Material**

The applicant will ensure that all construction personnel receive training provided by a qualified professional paleontologist experienced in teaching non-specialists, to ensure that they can recognize fossil materials in the event any are discovered during construction.

**Retain a Qualified Professional Paleontologist to Monitor Ground-Disturbing Activities**

In accordance with the Department's standard mitigation procedures for construction in units with the potential to contain fossils, the applicant will retain a qualified professional paleontologist as defined by the Department's Standard Environmental Reference and the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee (1995 and 2007) to monitor activities with the potential to disturb units sensitive for paleontological resources. Data gathered during preconstruction surveys for paleontological resources, and detailed project design, will be used to determine the activities that will require the presence of a monitor. In general, these activities include any ground-disturbing activities involving excavation in areas with high potential to contain fossils or excavation deeper than three feet in areas with low or unknown potential to contain fossils. Recovered fossils will be prepared so that they can be properly documented. Recovered fossils will then be curated at a facility that will properly house and label them, maintain the association between the fossils and field data about their provenance, and make the information available to the scientific community.

**Stop Work and Conduct Appropriate Treatment if Substantial Fossil Remains Are Encountered During Construction**

In accordance with the Department's standard mitigation procedures for construction in units with the potential to contain fossils, when requested by the paleontological monitor, earth-disturbing activities will be stopped in an area or diverted to allow for the safe recovery of fossil specimens. Additionally, if construction personnel observe fossils in an area where paleontological resources were not anticipated and paleontological monitors are therefore not present, earth-disturbing activities will be stopped until the material can be evaluated by a monitor and appropriate treatment taken. Recovered fossils will be prepared so that they can be

properly documented. Recovered fossils will then be curated at a facility that will properly house and label them, maintain the association between the fossils and field data about their provenance, and make the information available to the scientific community. The applicant will be responsible for ensuring that monitor's recommendations regarding treatment and reporting are implemented.

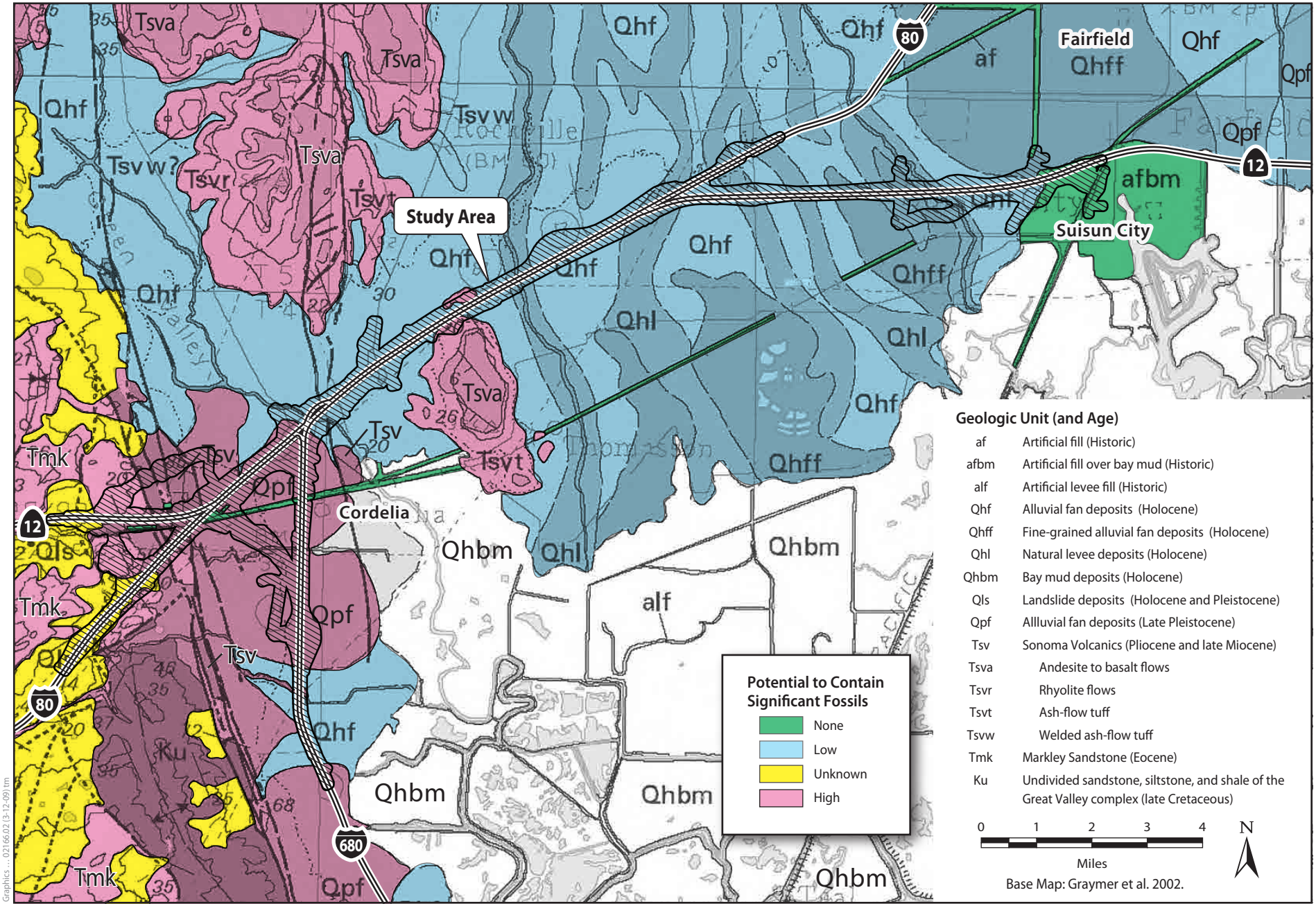



**Figure 3.2.4-1**
**Paleontological Sensitivity Map of the Project Area**

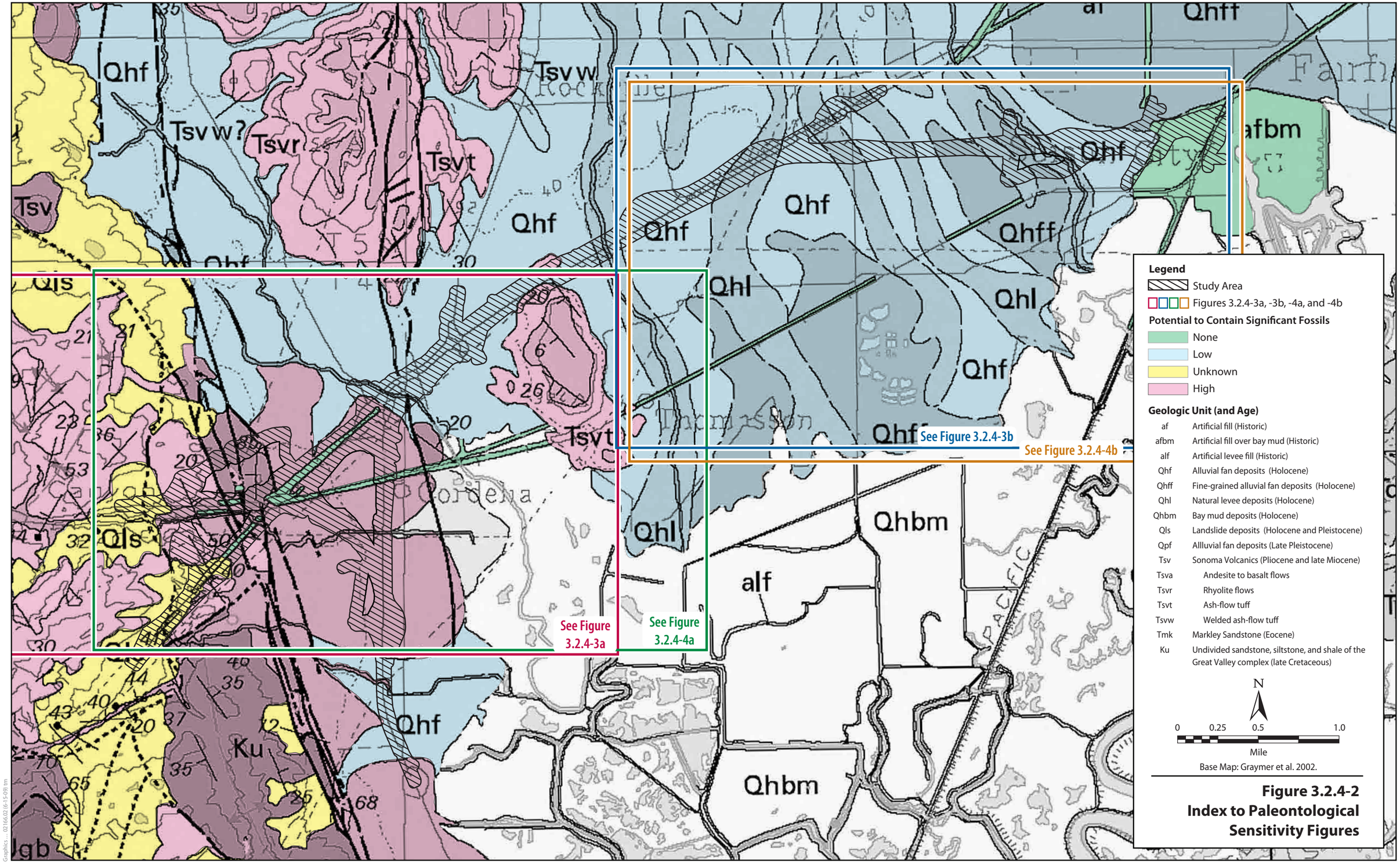



**Figure 3.2.4-2**
**Index to Paleontological Sensitivity Figures**

Alternative B Continued on Figure 3.2.4-3b

Improved Interchange at I-80 and Suisun Valley Road

New Single Span Bridge over Dan Wilson Creek

Improved Interchange at I-80 and Green Valley Road

New Single Span Bridges over Green Valley Creek

New Roadway Connecting Red Top Road Interchange with Business Center Drive

New Interchange at Red Top Road and SR 12W

Improved/Expanded Interchange at I-80 and I-680 (with HOV Lane Conectors)

Improved/Expanded Interchange at SR 12W and I-80

New Interchange at I-680 and Red Top Road

**Legend**

- Bridge Area*
- Red Top Road Expansion Area*

* Note: Excavation for footings will occur in localized areas within the bridge areas (i.e., not all the ground in the bridge areas will be disturbed), but deep excavation will occur in the entire Red Top Road expansion area.

**Potential to Contain Significant Fossils**

- None
- Low
- Unknown
- High

**Potential to Disturb Paleontological Resources**

- H — High
- L — Low
- L/U — Low near Surface, but Unknown at Greater Depth

See Figure 3.2.4-1 for List of Geologic Units

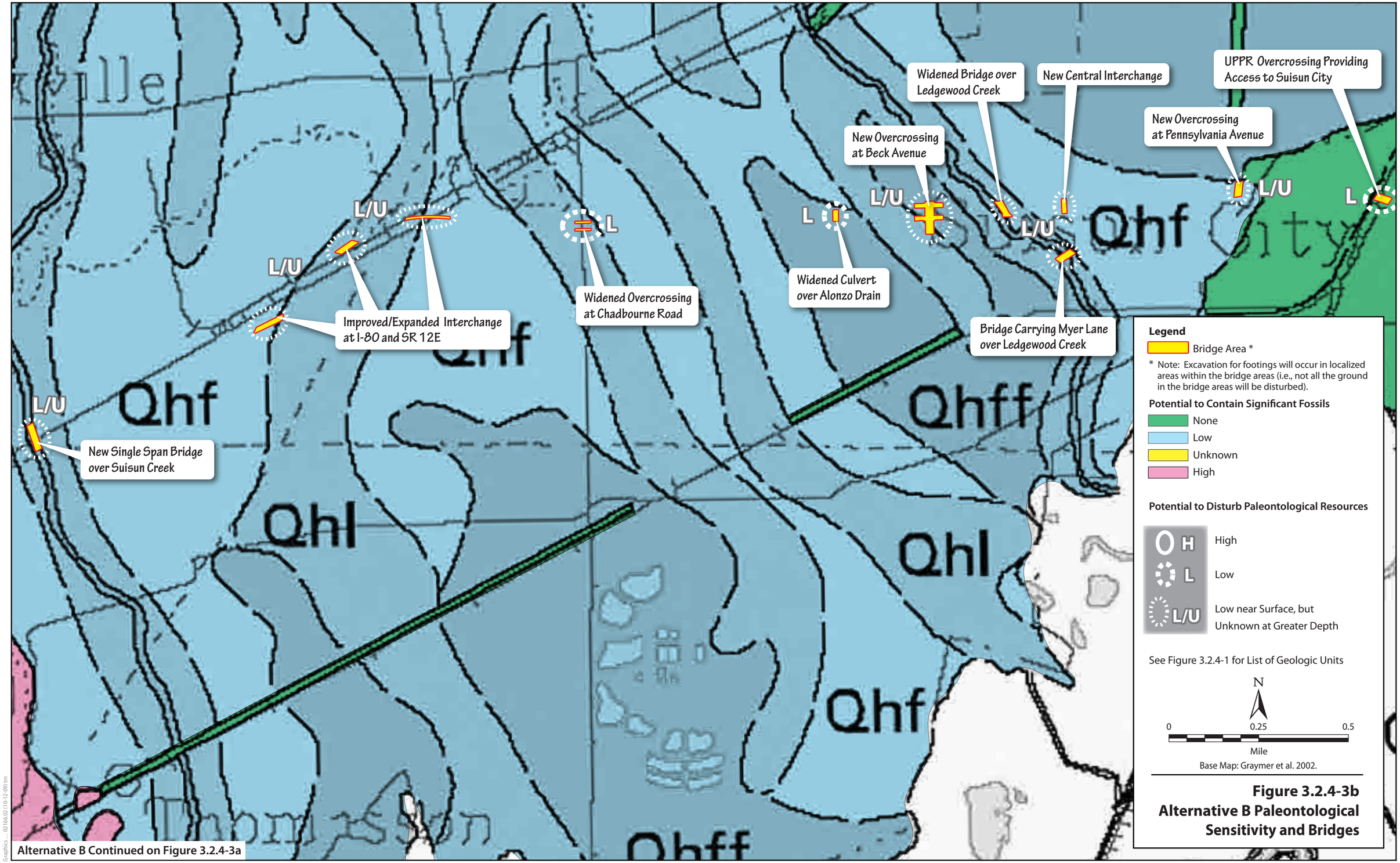
N

0 0.25 0.5

Mile

Base Map: Graymer et al. 2002.

**Figure 3.2.4-3a**
**Alternative B Paleontological Sensitivity and Bridges**




Alternative B Continued on Figure 3.2.4-3a

**Figure 3.2.4-3b**
**Alternative B Paleontological Sensitivity and Bridges**

Alternative C Continued on Figure 3.2.4-b

Improved Interchange at Suisun Valley Road and I-80

New Single Span Bridge over Dan Wilson Creek

Improved Interchange at I-80 and Green Valley Road

New Single Span Bridges over Green Valley Creek

New Roadway Connecting I-80/Red Top Road Interchange and Business Center Drive

New Interchange at I-80/I-680/SR 12W

New Interchange at Red Top Road and SR 12W

Realignment of I-680 to Connect with SR 12W/I-80 Interchange

Improved Interchange at I-80 and Red Top Road

New Interchange at I-680 and Red Top Road

**Legend**

- Bridge Area*
- Red Top Road Expansion Area*

* Note: Excavation for footings will occur in localized areas within the bridge areas (i.e., not all the ground in the bridge areas will be disturbed), but deep excavation will occur in the entire Red Top Road expansion area.

**Potential to Contain Significant Fossils**

- None
- Low
- Unknown
- High

**Potential to Disturb Paleontological Resources**

- H — High
- L — Low
- L/U — Low near Surface, but Unknown at Greater Depth

See Figure 3.2.4-1 for List of Geologic Units

N

0 0.25 0.5

Mile

Base Map: Graymer et al. 2002.

**Figure 3.2.4-4a**
**Alternative C Paleontological Sensitivity and Bridges**

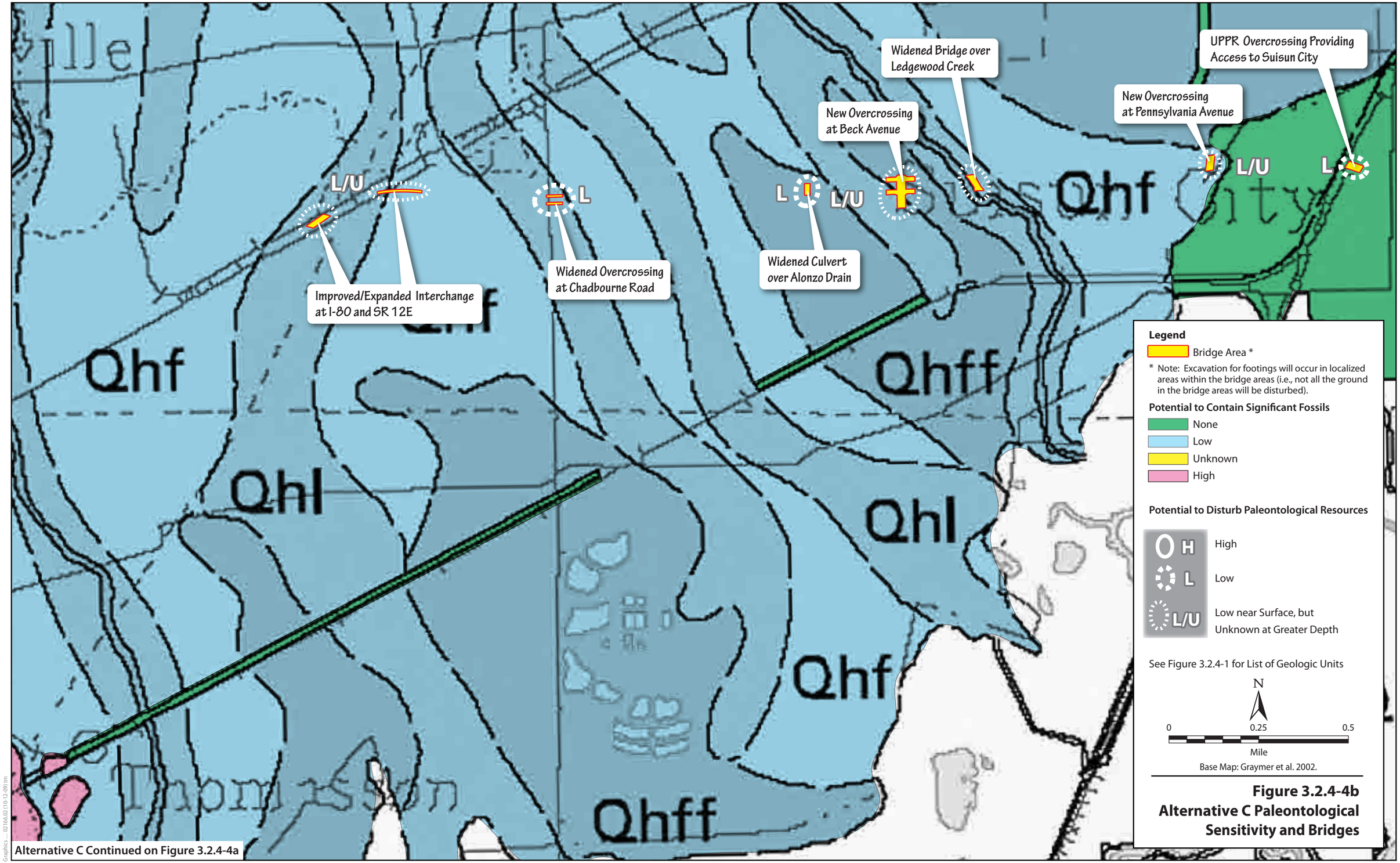



**Figure 3.2.4-4b**
**Alternative C Paleontological Sensitivity and Bridges**

Graphics ... 02166.02 (10-12-09).tm

## 3.2.5 Hazardous Waste/Materials

### *Regulatory Setting*

Hazardous materials and hazardous wastes are regulated by many state and federal laws. These include not only specific statutes governing hazardous waste, but also a variety of laws regulating air and water quality, human health and land use.

The primary federal laws regulating hazardous wastes/materials are the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (RCRA) and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA). The purpose of CERCLA, often referred to as Superfund, is to clean up contaminated sites so that public health and welfare are not compromised. RCRA provides for "cradle to grave" regulation of hazardous wastes. Other federal laws include:

- Community Environmental Response Facilitation Act (CERFA) of 1992
- Clean Water Act
- Clean Air Act
- Safe Drinking Water Act
- Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)
- Atomic Energy Act
- Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)
- Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)

In addition to the acts listed above, Executive Order 12088, Federal Compliance with Pollution Control, mandates that necessary actions be taken to prevent and control environmental pollution when federal activities or federal facilities are involved.

Hazardous waste in California is regulated primarily under the authority of the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, and the California Health and Safety Code. Other California laws that affect hazardous waste are specific to handling, storage, transportation, disposal, treatment, reduction, cleanup and emergency planning.

Worker health and safety and public safety are key issues when dealing with hazardous materials that may affect human health and the environment. Proper disposal of hazardous material is vital if it is disturbed during project construction.

### *The California Health and Safety Code, Hazardous Waste Control*

The Hazardous Waste Control Act (HWCA) regulates the generation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous waste. Hazardous waste is any material or substance that is discarded, relinquished, disposed of, or burned, or for which there is no intended use or reuse, and the material or substance causes or significantly contributes to an increase in mortality or illness; or the material or substance poses a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment. These materials or substances include spent solvents and paints (oil and latex), used oil, used oil filters, used acids and corrosives, and unwanted or expired products (pesticides, aerosol cans, cleaners, etc.). If the original material or substance is labeled Danger, Warning, Toxic, Caution, Poison, Flammable, Corrosive or Reactive, the waste is very likely to be hazardous.

### *The California Health and Safety Code, Underground Storage Tank Regulations*

Chapter 6.7 of the Health and Safety Code outlines the requirements for USTs, identifies requirements for corrective actions, cleanup funds, liability, and the responsibilities of owners and operators of USTs.

### *Solano County, Environmental Health Services Division, Certified Unified Program Agency*

The Solano County Department of Resource Management, Environmental Health Services Division is the Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) for all cities and unincorporated areas within Solano County. The CUPA is a single local agency designated by the California Environmental Protection Agency as having regulatory authority for eight environmental programs. These programs are Hazardous Materials Business Plan, Hazardous Waste, California Accidental Release Prevention (Risk Management Plan), Aboveground Storage Tanks, Underground Storage Tanks, Emergency Response, Waste Tire Program, and Illegal Disposal/Complaints. The Solano County CUPA enforces those programs throughout the County. In addition to the CUPA Program, staff responds whenever there is an accidental release of hazardous materials.

In addition, the State Water Resources Control Board has contracted with the County of Solano to provide regulatory oversight for the cleanup of leaking underground storage tanks (LUSTs) under Local Oversight Program (LOP) contract. The programs service all the cities and unincorporated areas of Solano County.

The site cleanup program oversees the voluntary cleanup of contaminated property. Sections 101480 through 101490 of the California Health and Safety Code provide that a Responsible Party (RP) for a release site may request oversight of a site investigation and any remediation necessary to mitigate the site. Oversight activities include any review required of site assessment and remediation workplans, review of required sampling operations, analysis of sampling data, and establishment of site cleanup criteria. The RP can initiate oversight by submitting a written request for oversight. Once the signed agreement is received, the Environmental Health Services Division is required to notify the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) and the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) to determine if these agencies have regulatory involvement with the site. If no concerns are raised by the State agencies, then a staff person of the Environmental Health Services Division Hazardous Materials

Section will oversee the investigation and remediation of the site. After determining that the RP has completed the site investigation and remediation necessary to protect human health and the environment then, Environmental Health Services Division Hazardous Materials Section will prepare a no-further-action "closure" letter stating that the investigation and remediation is complete.

### *Asbestos Regulations*

Title 8 California Code of Regulations Section 1529 regulates asbestos exposure in all construction work and defines permissible exposure limits and work practices. Typically, removal or disturbance of more than 100 square feet of material containing more than 0.1% asbestos must be performed by a registered asbestos abatement contractor, but associated waste labeling is not required if the material contains 1% or less asbestos. When the asbestos content of materials exceeds 1%, virtually all requirements of the standard become effective. With respect to potential worker exposure, notification, and registration requirements, the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) defines asbestos-containing construction material (ACCM) as construction material that contains more than 0.1% asbestos (8 CCR 341.6).

## *Affected Environment*

The project consists of the project footprint and surrounding land in the vicinity of Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California. The approximate site location is depicted on Figure 2-1. The specific site reconnaissance for this analysis are described in detail below.

### *Initial Site Assessment Reports*

The information below is summarized from *Initial Site Assessment, I-80, I-680, SR-12 Improvement Project, Solano County* (ISA) prepared in 2008 and updated in 2009. The ISA reports were prepared in accordance with the Department's *Initial Site Assessment Guidance* in order to determine the presence of hazards and hazardous materials within the project right-of-way and temporary construction easements.

The ISA reports included the following:

- Reviews of previously prepared environmental reports, Draft Private Property Investigation and Aerially-Deposited Lead Report. These reports document potential environmental concerns within the Department's right-of-way and properties adjacent to the proposed project.
- Review of physical setting references and observations made to obtain information concerning the topographic, geologic, and hydrogeologic characteristics of the site and vicinity.
- Summary of a site reconnaissance conducted from public thoroughfares to observe conditions and activities for indications of evidence of recognized environmental conditions.
- Review of historical sources (including prior environmental reports, aerial photographs, and topographic maps) to develop a site history detailing previous uses of the site and the surrounding area to identify potential past uses that might have led to recognized environmental conditions.

- Review of publicly available federal, state, and local regulatory agency records to help identify recognized environmental conditions at or potentially affecting the site.

The information obtained for the ISA reports is relevant only for the dates of the records reviewed or as of the date of the latest site visit. Therefore, the information is valid only as of the date of the reports. Due to the lack of sufficient right-of-entry permits, site reconnaissance of private parcels and property owner interviews were not performed.

The ISA reports are not a comprehensive site characterization and should not be construed as such. The findings and conclusions presented are predicated on the site reconnaissance, a review of the historical usage of the site, and a review of the specified regulatory records as presented in the ISA. It should be noted that wetlands delineation and surveys of asbestos, lead-containing paint (non-bridge) structure, lead in drinking water, radon, methane gas, and mold were not included in the scope of services for these reports. Therefore, the ISA reports should be deemed conclusive only with respect to the information obtained.

### *Site Reconnaissance*

Site reconnaissance of the project area was performed in April 2008 and April 2009. The purpose of the reconnaissance was to survey the existing I-80/I-680/SR 12 corridors, adjacent roadway connector and private property conditions within and adjacent to the area from public thoroughfares to attempt to identify visual indicators of potential hazardous waste facilities/impacts. The site reconnaissance excludes the segment of eastbound I-80 from SOL PM 14.0 to 15.7 and eastbound SR 12E from SOL PM L1.8 to L2.0, the eastbound I-80 Truck Inspection Facility, and portions of adjacent property south of I-80.

### *Aerially Deposited Lead Report*

Aerially deposited lead (ADL) in soils adjacent to highways is attributed to the historic use of leaded gasoline. Areas of primary concern are soils along routes that have had high vehicle emissions from large traffic volumes or congestion during the time period when leaded gasoline was in use (generally prior to 1986). Typically, ADL is found in the top two feet of material in areas within the highway right-of-way. Soils within the Department's right-of-way that contain hazardous waste concentrations of ADL can be reused under the authority of variances issued by the DTSC. The variances allow stockpiling, transporting, and reusing soils with concentrations of lead below maximum allowable levels on the Department's right-of-way when specific conditions are met.

The ADL report for the I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scale Relocation Project (a nearby project) is summarized in the 2009 ISA update. ADL investigation of the Department's right-of-way consisting of the eastbound shoulder of I-80, from PM 10.0 to 15.7, and eastbound SR 12E from PM L1.8 to L2.0 were performed. A total of 105 soil samples were collected for lead analysis. Additionally, 20 step-out borings were advanced and 24 soil samples were collected. Soil samples were collected from the step-out borings at selected depths between the surface and 2.5 feet, and were based upon the depth intervals where reported soluble lead concentrations (using the waste extraction test [WET]) exceeded the soluble threshold limit concentration (STLC) of 5.0 milligrams per liter (mg/l) in the corresponding initial samples. Soil analytical results and the lead statistical evaluation of the initial borings indicated the following.

- Shallow soil at the western and eastern portions of the project area would not be classified as a California hazardous waste because the 90% upper confidence limit (UCL) predicted soluble WET lead concentration is less than the lead STLC of 5.0 mg/l.
- The top one foot of soil excavated from the central portion of the area investigated should be either (1) managed and disposed of as a California (but not an RCRA—i.e., Federal) hazardous waste or (2) stockpiled and re-sampled to confirm waste classification in accordance with specific disposal facility acceptance criteria, if applicable. Underlying soil would not be classified as hazardous waste based on lead content. Based on the results of the step-out borings, the ADL impacts at hazardous-waste levels do not appear to extend further than 12 feet from the edge of pavement (EOP).
- Analytical results of the step-out boring soil samples did not report soluble WET lead at concentrations above the STLC of 5.0 mg/l. Therefore, soil excavated from areas greater than approximately 12 feet from the EOP (approximately ten feet from the initial borings) and generated for offsite disposal should not be classified as a California hazardous waste based on lead content.

### *Environmental Data Resources Database Search*

Environmental Data Resources (EDR) performed a search of federal, state, and local databases for the project footprint and the surrounding area (Appendix E in the 2008 ISA). The following sections provide additional information regarding properties with potential hazardous materials located within approximately 0.25 mile of the project footprint.

Maps depicting the ISA study area and potential hazardous waste facilities are presented in Figures 3.2.5-1 through 3.2.5-9. Table 3.2.5-1, located at the end of this section, identifies potential hazardous waste facilities along with their respective Map ID numbers and potential impact (low and moderate risk) on right-of-way acquisition and build alternatives selection.

According to information presented in the Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology map, naturally occurring asbestos is not indicated in the project footprint or in the vicinity of the project (California Department of Conservation 2000).

#### ***Emergency Response Notification System***

The Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS) records and stores information on reported releases of oil and hazardous substances. Two ERNS sites are within the search area for the proposed project.

- Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS) listing for Eastbound I-80 and I-680 overpass—In December 1988, approximately 100 gallons of gasoline spilled from an overturned tanker truck into Green Valley Creek.
- ERNS listing for I-680 and 80 interchange—In January 1991, an overturned fuel tanker caught fire and spilled approximately 7,200 gallons of diesel, affecting soil and surface water in Green Valley and Dan Wilson Creeks.

#### ***LUST and Spills, Leaks, Investigation, and Cleanup Listings***

Review of the EDR search report indicates that 19 facilities in the vicinity of the project area are referenced on the LUST and/or Spills, Leaks, Investigation, and Cleanup (SLIC) listings. Two

sites appear to be associated with property to be potentially acquired by the Department as part of the proposed improvement project, and include the following:

- **The Valine property at 4000 Russell Road in Fairfield.** Based on subsequent soil and groundwater sample results, the Solano County Department of Resource Management granted case closure on June 11, 2008.
- **The 76 station (formerly Unocal) at 119 Red Top Road in Fairfield.** The County Department of Resource Management granted UST case closure on August 25, 1997.

Table 3.2.5-2 provides a summary of LUST and SLIC cases within the project vicinity that are currently open.

**Table 3.2.5-2. LUST and SLIC Properties**

| Map ID No. | Name | Address | Substance | Affected Media | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | PrimeSource Inc./ Sequoia Supply | 250 Dittmer Road | Gasoline, MTBE | Soil and Groundwater (Drinking water aquifer) | Verification Monitoring |
| 33 | Canova Moving and Storage | 1336 Woolner Avenue | Gasoline, MTBE, BTEX | Soil and Groundwater, possible utility migration | Remediation |
| 36 | Sheldon Oil Co. | 526 School Street | Not Reported | Soil and Groundwater | Open LUST and SLIC case; Remediation |

*Source:* ISA Update, Solano County, 2009.

### *UST/AST Listings*

The EDR search report indicates that 12 facilities at and in the vicinity of the project study area contain registered USTs or ASTs. Many of these facilities are also included in the LUST listings. A review of the listings indicates that two of the registered UST facilities are located at properties proposed for full or partial Department acquisition as part of the proposed improvement project: the 76 Station at 119 Red Top Road in Fairfield (UST case closed), and Super Store #70567 Industries at 199 Red Top Road in Fairfield (no pending actions or violations).

### *RCRA SQG, FINDS and HAZNET Listings*

There are 18 facilities at or in the vicinity of the project study area that are referenced on the RCRA Small and Large Quantity Generator (SQG and LQG) listings as generating between 100 and 1,000 kilograms and greater than 1,000 kilograms, respectively, of hazardous waste per month. There are 18 facilities listed in the Facility Index System (FINDS) from cross reference to other regulatory listings relating to chemical use, storage, and disposal, and 23 facilities at or in the vicinity of the project study area are referenced in the HAZNET listing for filing hazardous waste manifests.

The EDR Orphan Summary identifies properties that have incomplete address information and could not be specifically plotted. A total of 49 properties were listed in the Orphan Summary. Approximately four of the properties listed on the Orphan Summary are located within the project study area and have been incorporated in the prior regulatory listing summaries. None of these properties, however, are properties proposed for acquisition (copies of the EDR Orphan Summary and individual EDR Site Reports for the listed facilities are presented in Appendix B in the ISA Update).

### *Environmental Consequences*

The ISA reports identified the following potential hazardous materials/waste conditions.

- **Effects associated with nearby agricultural uses:**
  - Soil impacts associated with pesticides, herbicides, petroleum hydrocarbons, and metals from agricultural use. Pesticides appear to be present in surface soil in the central and eastern portions of the proposed project area and the Suisun Creek Bridge area.
- **Other soil effects:**
  - Contaminated soil associated with leaking storage tanks and sanitary sewer pipelines.
  - Groundwater in the eastern portion of the proposed project area and the Suisun Creek Bridge area appears to be affected by pesticides. Potential impacts may be associated with construction of bridge pilings greater than ten feet deep.
- **Effects associated with traffic or roadway maintenance:**
  - ADL at levels exceeding hazardous waste criteria have been identified within the unpaved shoulders and median within existing I-80 right-of-way in the central and eastern portions of the project area.
  - Lead-containing paint (LCP) associated with removal of existing yellow pavement striping.
- **Potential effects associated with the removal or modification of facilities or structures:**
  - Sulfur from bridge rail posts may be encountered during demolition.
  - LCP may be encountered during demolition.
  - Treated-wood waste may be encountered during demolition.
  - Asbestos-containing pipe may be encountered during demolition.
- **Effects associated with identified potential hazardous waste facilities:**
  - Past residual petroleum hydrocarbon releases may require additional UST removal and soil and groundwater remediation.

ADL is present in the surface and near-surface soils as a result of past emissions from vehicles powered by leaded gasoline. Yellow thermoplastic and paint striping, potentially containing lead chromate, is present on roadway surfaces within the project area. Structures within the existing Department rights-of-way and those present proposed for full or partial Department acquisition may contain ACMs and LCPs. Potential LCP and ACMs also may be present in bridge construction materials within the project area.

Soil sampling and analysis to evaluate ADL in shallow soil within the existing eastbound I-80 right-of-way indicates that the top one foot of soil in the central portion of the project area would be classified as hazardous waste based on lead content.

Soil sampling and analysis to evaluate properties being considered for right-of-way acquisition was conducted. Results indicate elevated levels of arsenic, vanadium, pesticides, and dieldrin exceeding acceptable residential, commercial, and industrial ESLs.

**Exposure of Humans and the Environment to Groundwater Contamination as a Result of Construction Activities**

As previously discussed, Table 3.2.5-1 identifies potential hazardous waste facilities along with their respective Map ID numbers and potential impact to right-of-way acquisition and build alternatives selection. Eight facilities located within the project area are considered moderate-risk. Five of these have documented groundwater contamination and as such, are considered high-risk facilities. All eight of the medium/high risk sites are located within or adjacent to the footprints of both alternatives and therefore would not influence the selection of one alternative over another. Although some of these cases are considered closed, testing for contaminants should be conducted in order to determine the extent and nature of possible contamination.

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no construction and therefore, no potential to expose workers or nearby land uses to hazardous materials as a result of construction activities.

**Potential for Exposure of Construction Workers or Nearby Land Uses to Previously Unknown Hazardous Materials as a Result of Construction Activities**

The project area generally has a moderate risk of previously unreported hazardous materials that could be discovered during construction of any of the build alternatives. The development of a health and safety plan would address this potential hazard.

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no construction and therefore, no potential to expose workers or nearby land uses to hazardous materials as a result of construction activities.

**Potential for Exposure of Known Hazardous Materials to Humans or the Environment as a Result of Construction Activities**

The project area generally has the potential for hazardous materials in the form of heavy metals, such as chromium and lead in yellow pavement striping; ACMs; soils contaminated with pesticides, herbicides, and metals; treated-wood waste; bridge rail post sulfur; bridge pilings; and petroleum hydrocarbons that could be released during construction of any of the build alternatives unless measures are taken to avoid that release. In addition, the ADL investigation report in the ISA Update confirmed the presence of ADL within the project area.

Other potential sources of contamination include aerially applied chemicals during agricultural use of adjacent parcels that could present a respiratory irritant to construction workers. Construction may require the movement or disposal of soils or materials containing some or all of these hazardous materials. Implementation of measures relating to the handling of yellow striping, contaminated soils, sampling ground water, and to timing of construction will avoid these potential adverse effects.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction would occur and therefore, there would be no potential to expose any known hazardous materials during construction.

**Potential for Exposure of Humans and the Environment to Hazardous Conditions from the Accidental Release of Hazardous Materials as a Result of Construction Activities**

Construction would involve the use of heavy equipment, small quantities of hazardous materials (e.g., petroleum and other chemicals used to operate and maintain construction equipment), and larger quantities of potentially hazardous road construction materials (i.e., blacktopping materials) that may result in hazardous conditions in the project area. In addition, sanitary sewer pipelines may cross or exist within the planned roadway construction alignment. If pre-existing leaks are encountered, or if pipelines are ruptured during construction, construction workers or nearby land uses could be exposed to biological contamination. These hazards are applicable to any of the build alternatives. The development of a health and safety plan would avoid and minimize this potential effect.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction would occur and therefore, there would be no potential for an accidental release of hazardous materials as a result of construction activities.

## *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

**Perform Groundwater Contamination Testing**

Five sites identified in Table 3.2.5-1 have documented groundwater contamination issues and as such, are considered high-risk facilities. Although some of these cases are considered closed, testing for contaminants should be conducted in order to determine the extent and nature of possible contamination.

Therefore, subsequent to the public circulation of the draft environmental document, testing will be performed on those parcels that are affected by the selected alternative, provided that a right of entry to perform the testing can be obtained.

**Develop a Health and Safety Plan to Address Worker Health and Safety**

The location of underground pipeline crossings will be determined by the Underground Service Alert (USA) system for excavation work at these pipeline crossings before construction. Soil testing for contamination will be conducted prior to construction work. Soils within the Department's right-of-way that contain hazardous waste concentrations of ADL can be reused under the authority of variances issues by the California DTSC. These variances include stockpiling, transporting, and reusing soils with concentrations of lead below maximum allowable levels on the Department's right-of-way when specific conditions are met. As necessary, a health and safety plan will be prepared to address worker safety when working with potentially hazardous materials, including biological contaminants, potential LCPs, soils potentially containing ADL, and other construction-related materials within the right-of-way for any soil disturbance.

### Conduct Sampling, Testing, Removal, Storage, Transportation, and Disposal of Yellow Striping along Existing Roadways

The Department will ensure that before construction, the contractor will sample and test yellow pavement striping scheduled for removal to determine whether lead is present. All aspects of the proposed project associated with removal, storage, transportation, and disposal will be in strict accordance with appropriate regulations of the California Health and Safety Code. Disposal of the stripes will be at a Class 1 disposal facility. The responsibility of implementing this measure will be outlined in the contract between the Department and the contractor.

### Dispose of Soils Contaminated with ADL, Arsenic, Pesticides, and Herbicides in Accordance with Appropriate Regulations

Based on the results of the 2008 ADL investigation report summarized in the 2009 ISA, soils in the central and eastern portions of the project area are classified as hazardous waste. This soil will be handled or disposed of in accordance with the California Health and Safety Code DTSC requirements. Under the DTSC Variance, this soil may be reused onsite if the excavated soil is placed under clean fill or pavement and a minimum of five feet above the maximum water table elevation. Consultation and a permit from the Solano County CUPA will be obtained before reusing any contaminated soil. The CUPA will consult with the DTSC regarding any further requirements.

Based on the elevated arsenic, lead, and pesticides concentrations reported in soil samples from the upper 2.5 feet of soil at the private property parcels, the top 2.5 feet of excavated soil can be reused within the project limits by placing the soil beneath a minimum of one foot of clean fill or beneath a pavement structure. If reuse conditions are not met, material will be transported to the Class 1 disposal site at Kettleman City.

### Time Construction to Avoid Exposure of Construction Workers to Respiratory Irritants from Aerially Applied Chemicals

The Department will ensure that the contractor coordinates the timing of construction activities with individual growers on parcels within or adjacent to the project area to avoid any aerially applied chemical impacts on workers during construction.

### Sampling and Testing of Groundwater

Groundwater sampling within the Suisun Creek Bridge vicinity of the project area should be performed to further evaluate potential contamination. Sampling and testing for contamination will be conducted during construction activities that require excavation deeper than four feet. Groundwater containing contaminates will be treated to reduce sediment load and metal content prior to discharge to surface water bodies or publicly owned treatment facilities.

## Table 3.2.5-1. Summary of Identified Potential Hazardous Waste Facilities and Recommendations



Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tower Mart | 4720 Gold Hill Road | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | EDR Report LUST | Active service station located west of the project ESA. Based on information presented in the EDR report, this facility was listed in the LUST database for petroleum hydrocarbon impacts to soil only. | The facility is listed with a "case closed" status from the SCDRM. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **2** | **76 Station** | **119 Red Top Road** | **0180-01-0070** | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | **Recon LUST SCDRM Files** | **Active service station located within the project ESA. USTs were removed in 1995. A leak in a waste oil UST was discovered and petroleum-impacted soil excavated. Confirmation soil samples did not contain detectable levels of contaminants. Low levels of BTEX reportedly remain in soil at a depth of 4.5 feet along the former product piping trenches. Groundwater not encountered in the excavation and the SCDRM indicates impacts to soil only. Replacement USTs reportedly subsequently installed at the facility.** | **This facility was granted UST case closed status from the SCDRM in August 1997.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. A partial or full parcel take may require UST removals, and additional soil and groundwater characterization and remediation. from past petroleum hydrocarbon releases. Exploratory borings should be performed for any planned construction excavations on and adjacent to this facility to evaluate worker health & safety and soil disposal options.** |
| 3 | Sunnyside Farms | 199 Red Top Road | 0180-01-0050 | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon LUST SCDRM Files | The facility is currently a food distribution facility within the project ESA. Three USTs abandoned in place in 1989. Confirmation sample results were not included in SCDRM files. Three diesel ASTs reported at the facility. A fourth diesel UST and fuel dispensers removed in 2004 under SCDRM supervision. Contaminants not detected in confirmation soil samples. Groundwater was not encountered during closure activities. | No pending regulatory action or active violations were noted in SCDRM files for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated to evaluate potential site impacts related to petroleum hydrocarbon releases from past UST and current AST operations. |
| 4 | Jack-in-the-Box (Former Red Top Mini Market) | 107 Red Top Road (formerly 151 Red Top Road) | 0180-01-0080 | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | LUST SCDRM Files 1970 Aerial | Currently a fast-food restaurant (formerly a service station) within the project ESA. One UST failed a leak test in 1986, and three USTs removed in 1987. Petroleum impacts to soil and a limited amount of soil was excavated during the UST removal. A 1996 site characterization found TPHg and low levels of BTEX in 2 of the 30 soil samples collected at 10 ft. Soil samples at the 20 foot depth from the same borings did not contain detectable levels. Water samples collected from borings within the former UST excavation contained low levels of TPHg and BTEX. Additional impacted soil and groundwater were removed from the property for offsite disposal. Contaminants were reportedly not detected in confirmation soil samples. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in November 1996. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 5 | United Parcel Service | 5000 West Cordelia Road | | Low Impact Alt C ESA | Recon UST | Active UPS parcel distribution facility within the project ESA. The UPS facility was listed in the EDR report in the UST database for operation of one UST at the facility. No case files at the SCDRM for this property and no releases indicated in the EDR report. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternative C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 6 | Prime Source | 250 Dittmer Road | | Low Impact Alt C ESA | LUST GeoTracker | The facility is an active automobile re-seller. One UST removed in 1988. Petroleum-impacted soil was encountered in the tank pit. A replacement diesel UST was installed at the same location later that year. In 1997, a motor oil UST was abandoned in place under the supervision of SCDRM. In 2005, both USTs removed. Impacted soil and groundwater were identified and the area over-excavated. Contaminants were not detected in confirmatory soil samples, though were in groundwater. Additional borings and monitoring wells installed and soil excavated. Low levels of TPHd remain in onsite groundwater. | SCDRM is evaluating consultants request for No Further Action status for the facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternative C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 7 | Arco Station | 105 Lopes Road | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon UST | Active gas station with no reported releases or violations. The facility was observed in the field during the site reconnaissance and was not included in the EDR Report. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 8 | Napa Valley Beverage Company | 497 Edison Court | | Low Impact Alt C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | Two USTs removed in 1989. Low levels of contaminants encountered in soil from the tank pit. SCDRM required installation of monitoring wells. Onsite soil remediation conducted in 1990. In August 1994, a groundwater sample from near the former UST excavation contained low levels of TPHd. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in August 1995. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternative C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | Hudson Beverage Company | 237 Lopes Road | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | The facility is a commercial business. Two USTs removed 1997. Impacts soil and groundwater were encountered and over-excavation and removal of groundwater conducted. Confirmation soil and groundwater samples also showed residual petroleum impacts. In 2000, two USTs closed in place. In October 2000, sampling defined the extent of impact to a localized area near the former UST pit. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in March 2001. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 10 | Sierra Truck and Van (Formerly Trail Wagons) | 225 Lopes Road | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | SCDRM Files LUST | The facility is a commercial business. Two USTs removed in August 1993. Confirmation soil samples contained low levels of contaminants. The tank pit was over-excavated and final confirmation soil samples contained no contamination. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in October 1995 | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 11 | Saturn of Fairfield | 4850 Auto Plaza Court | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon | The property is an auto dealership with no reported releases that was not listed in the EDR report, on the GeoTracker website, or in SCDRM case files. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 12 | Costco Gas Station | 5101 Business Center Drive | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon EDR | The property is an active gas station with no reported releases located north of the project ESA and was listed in the EDR Report in the UST, RCRA SQG, and FINDS databases. The EDR Report identified three gasoline USTs in use at the facility. The facility was not listed in the GeoTracker database or in SCDRM case files. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 13 | Green Valley Cleaners | 5055 Business Center Drive | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon EDR | The property is an active dry cleaner with no reported releases located north of the project ESA. The business was listed in the EDR Report in the Drycleaners and HAZNET databases. Regulatory information for the facility was not listed on the GeoTracker website or available in SCDRM case files. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 14 | Former Campbells Carpets | 4731 Central Way | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | SCDRM Files LUST | The property is a vacant portion of a commercial building. One UST removed in 1989 without SCDRM permit. In August 1997, SCDRM requested, soil and groundwater sampling to evaluate impacts. Soil and groundwater samples contained petroleum hydrocarbons and BTEX. Groundwater flow direction at that time was estimated to be to be toward the southeast. A 1998 soil gas survey indicated low risk to building occupants. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in September 1998. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **15** | **Former Terminal Stations, Inc.** | **100 Suisun Valley Road** | | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | **SCDRM Files LUST** | **Currently vacant land, formerly occupied by a truck refueling facility located immediately west of I-80, north if the I-80/I-680 interchange. In 1984 a waste oil/diesel fuel discharge from the facility to an unnamed flood control channel was discovered adjacent and parallel to I-80. Impacted soil was excavated and surface water removed for offsite disposal. In 1987, USTs were operated at the property without a SCDRM permit A 1987 soil and groundwater investigation conducted along the perimeter of the facility included two soil boring locations within the Caltrans ROW adjacent to westbound I-80. Petroleum-impacted groundwater encountered in Caltrans ROW. In 1987, widespread onsite petroleum impacts to soil were identified. In 1988 all USTs were removed under SCDRM permit. In 1993, the groundwater flow direction was toward the south (toward the I-80/I-680 interchange).Subsequent groundwater extraction was conducted and monitoring indicated decreasing contaminant levels in groundwater.** | **Based on the decreasing contaminant concentration trends in groundwater, use of the property and lack of sensitive receptors within 1,000 feet, the SCDRM concluded that the facility met the requirements for low-risk case closure. The SCDRM granted UST case closure on May 3, 2001.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed within the Caltrans ROW adjacent to the property to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal options related to former petroleum hydrocarbon releases from UST operations and past surface water discharges at the adjacent property.** |
| 16 | Vacant land (former Arco Station) | 4510 Central Way | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | SCDRM Files LUST | Currently vacant land (formerly occupied by an Arco service station prior to 1987) located east of the project ESA. In 1993, soil and groundwater samples contained petroleum hydrocarbons. Groundwater flow direction in 1993 was toward the southeast. | The SCDRM granted UST case closure in July 2001. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 17 | Chevron Station | 4490 Central Way | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | An active service station located east of the ESA. USTs removed in 1987. Onsite soil and groundwater impacts identified. Groundwater monitoring wells installed and sampled through 1997 showed decreasing contaminant levels. Groundwater flow direction in 1997 was toward the southeast. Subsequent onsite investigations during property transaction identified additional contamination that was remediated in 2001. Site conditions were also remediated following the UST removal and clean-up through 2003. | SCDRM granted low risk UST case closure for the prior USTs in 1997 and additional case closures in March 2001 and April 2004. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | Shell Station | 4450 Central Way | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | Active service station located east of the project ESA. USTs removed 1986. Onsite impacts to soil and groundwater identified. Groundwater monitoring wells were installed and monitored. Soil excavation and groundwater over-pumping conducted. Groundwater flow direction in 1996 was toward the southwest. Final groundwater sampling reported no further impacts. | SCDRM granted UST case closure in April 1996. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries |
| **18** | **76 Station** | **134 Pittman Road** | | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | **Recon SCDRM Files LUST** | **Active service station with located at the northeast corner of the Pittman Road/Suisun Valley Road entrance ramp to eastbound I-80. USTs removed in 1993 and impacted onsite soil and groundwater over-excavated and over-pumped for offsite disposal. Groundwater wells installed and monitored through 2001. Groundwater impacts indicated decreasing trends. Groundwater flow direction in 2001 was toward the west-southwest. Impacted groundwater has approached the property boundary at Pittman Road, south of the eastbound I-80 entrance ramp.** | **SCDRM granted low risk UST case closure on July 27, 2001.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed in the Caltrans ROW at the Pittman Road/I-80 area prior to construction to evaluate soil and groundwater conditions, worker health & safety, and soil disposal groundwater treatment options due to potential impacts from petroleum hydrocarbon releases at the adjacent property.** |
| 20 | Valero Station | 4444 Central Place | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon UST SCDRM Files | An active service station located east of the project ESA. Gasoline and diesel UST were installed at the facility in 2001 when the station was built. No violations or unauthorized releases were noted in the SCDRM files. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 21 | Arco Station | 4449 Central Place | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | An active service station located east of the project ESA. USTs upgraded at the facility in 1998. Petroleum impacted soil identified at that time was excavated and removed. SCDRM requested additional soil and groundwater sampling to further define impacted areas. In 1999, additional soil and groundwater samples indicated low petroleum impacts. | SCDRM granted UST case closure on June 11, 1999. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 22 | Scandia Family Center | 4300 Central Place | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon EDR | The facility is a miniature golf and arcade entertainment park located south of the project ESA. The EDR report listed a UST closed at the property on January 25, 2005. The facility was listed on the GeoTracker website as a registered UST facility, though not as a release site. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **23** | **Former Old Fruit Bowl Mobil Station (Valine Ranch Property)** | **4000 Russell Road** | | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | **SCDRM Files LUST** | **The property is a former service station (operated from 1946 to 1972) located west of and adjacent to I-80 within the project ESA on land proposed for Caltrans acquisition. Five USTs removed in 2000 under observation by SCDRM. Onsite petroleum impacts to soil and groundwater identified. Impacted soil over-excavated for onsite remediation and groundwater over-pumped for offsite disposal. Residual petroleum impacted soil and groundwater remain onsite.** | **SCDRM granted case closure on June 11, 2008.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated to evaluate soil and groundwater conditions, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options due to impacts from residual petroleum hydrocarbon releases at the property.** |
| 24 | Pacific Gas & Electric substation | South of the I-80/SR-12 East interchange | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active PG&E electrical substation with fluid-cooled pad-mounted transformers. Possible polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) compound impacts to soil at the facility. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **25** | **Moore Tractor Company** | **4088 Russell Road** | **0027-510-040** | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | Recon Prior Phase I SCDRM Files | Currently a tractor sales and service facility located southwest of the I-80/SR-12 East interchange and within the project ESA on land proposed for Caltrans acquisition. SCDRM inspections reported bulk automotive fluids stored at the property including diesel fuel (500-gallon AST), engine oil, and waste oil. A cement sump associated with a wash rack was also noted. Past SCDRM violations have included an overflowing sump, onsite automotive fluid spills, and improper drum storage. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to past use of petroleum hydrocarbons and past operations at the property. |
| **26** | **Concrete Pipe Distributors** | **4974 Abernathy Road** | **0027-510-070** | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | Recon Prior Phase I | Currently a concrete pipe distributor located southwest of the I-80/SR-12 East interchange. A prior UST was reportedly removed in approximately 1985. No SCDRM information regarding the removal. 55-gallon drums from the adjacent Moore Tractor Co. were observed stored at the facility in 1994. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to former UST operation and past conditions noted at the property. |
| 27 | Ford of Fairfield | 3050 Auto Mall Court | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | Chrysler dealer | 2955 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 29 | Dodge dealer | 2901 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 30 | Volvo dealer | 2855 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 31 | Hyundai dealer | 2775 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 32 | Toyota dealer | 2595 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 33 | Canova Moving and Storage | 1336 Woolner Avenue | | Low Impact Options 1 and 2 ESA | LUST Geotracker | Currently an active moving and storage company located northwest of the project ESA. One UST removed in 1989 and petroleum-impacted soil and groundwater identified. Groundwater wells installed and impacted groundwater monitored. Groundwater concentrations decreased during the 1990s. Additional investigations have defined onsite areas on soil and groundwater impacts. Groundwater flows to the southeast, though impacted groundwater does not extend south beyond Woolner Avenue. | On-going groundwater monitoring required by SCDRM. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the SR-12 East Options 1 and 2 based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 34 | Suisun Fire District | 445 Jackson Street | | Low Impact Options 1 and 2 ESA | LUST SCDRM Files | An active district fire station located north of the project ESA. One UST removed in 1992. The tank pit was over-excavated and soil samples contained low petroleum impacts. Onsite groundwater wells were installed and monitored. Final sampling showed no petroleum impacts to groundwater. | SCDRM granted UST case closure on July 18, 1997. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the SR-12 East Options 1 and 2 based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **35** | **Former Sheldon Oil Co.** | **426 Main Street** | | **Moderate Impact Option 1 ESA** | **LUST Sanborn Maps SCDRM Files** | **A former bulk petroleum storage facility located at the north end of the Suisun Channel, northeast of a portion of the project ESA (Option 1 SR-12 East Concept). The property has been redeveloped to support a commercial office building (One Harbor Plaza), associated parking lot, and harbor waterfront walkways. The former Sheldon Oil Company was depicted in 1945 and 1954 Sanborn Maps. The facility stored bulk quantities of diesel fuel No. 2, asphalt emulsion, heating fuel Nos. 4, 5, 6, and used motor oil. Onsite soil impacted by petroleum hydrocarbons to a minimum depth of 9 ft. Onsite groundwater also impacted. Impacted areas extend to the Suisun Channel. Additional information regarding investigations and clean-up at the property were not available in SCDRM files.** | **SCDRM granted case closure to the facility on October 18, 1995.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the SR-12 East Option 1 based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed prior to roadway construction in areas near Main Street in Suisun City to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to residual impacts related to former UST operations and other onsite chemical handling operations at the adjacent property.** |
| **36** | **Former Sheldon Oil Co.** | **526 School Street** | | **Moderate Impact Option 1 ESA** | **LUST SCDRM Files** | **Currently a vacant lot (formerly used by the Sheldon Oil Co. as a truck washing/cleaning facility from the mid-1940s to 1993) located west of the Suisun Channel, at or adjacent to a portion of the project ESA (Option 1 SR-12 East Concept). Operations as the facility included the use of trichloroethylene (TCE) to clean truck tanks. Onsite TCE discharges reported and onsite soil and onsite/offsite groundwater impacted by petroleum hydrocarbons and VOCs identified. VOC-impacted groundwater has migrated offsite to the northeast. Impacted soil excavated and groundwater over-pumped for offsite disposal in 2006. Groundwater monitoring on-going.** | **On-going groundwater monitoring required by SCDRM.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the SR-12 East Option 1 based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated or if road construction is planned near the property to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to former onsite chemical handling operations.** |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | Former Texaco Station | 522 Main Street | | Low Impact Option 1 ESA | LUST SCDRM Files | Currently a municipal parking lot (formerly occupied by a service station) located east of the project ESA (Option 1 SR-12 East Concept). USTs removed prior to 1991. Petroleum-impacted soil and groundwater identified and impacted soil excavated for offsite disposal. Following excavation, soil and groundwater impacts had decreased. | SCDRM granted closure UST case closure on April 14, 1997. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the SR-12 East Option 1 based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 38 | Union Pacific Railroad/705 West Street | 705 West Street | | Low Impact Option 1 ESA | LUST SCDRM Files | Currently a commercial facility located southeast of the project ESA (Option 1 SR-12 East Concept). Two USTs removed in 1998. Soil and groundwater petroleum impacts identified. Shallow groundwater at the property was designated as brackish and tidally influenced and not of domestic beneficial use. Due to these conditions, additional groundwater monitoring was not required. | SCDRM granted UST case closure on July 15, 1999. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the SR-12 East Option 1 based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East Bridge Structures** | **Various Locations** | **NA** | **Existing I-80/I-680/ SR-12 West and East ROW** | **Recon** | **Existing bridge structures to be renovated, or removed.** | **NA** | **Asbestos and lead-containing paint surveys should be conducted at the bridge structures prior to any planned renovation or demolition to evaluate worker health & safety, abatement and waste disposal options and comply with applicable regulations, including Bay Area Air Quality Management District requirements.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **ROW Acquisition** | **NA** | **New ROW** | **Recon** | **Properties with current or historical agricultural land use may contain residual agricultural chemicals in shallow soil.** | **NA** | **Conduct soil investigations for pesticides, herbicides, and metals as applicable on land proposed for full or partial acquisition based on past agricultural land usage to evaluate soil reuse or disposal options.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **ROW Acquisition** | **NA** | **New ROW** | **Recon** | **Existing structures within the project ESA and on parcel takes requiring demolition.** | **NA** | **Asbestos and lead-containing paint surveys should be conducted prior to any planned renovation or demolition of buildings either within the Caltrans ROW or on properties proposed for full or partial takes to evaluate worker health & safety, abatement and waste disposal options and comply with applicable regulations, including Bay Area Air Quality Management District requirements.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **Union Pacific Railroad Bridge and Crossing** | **NA** | **Existing I-80/I-680/ SR-12 West and East ROW** | **Recon** | **Planned excavation and grading within existing ROW and potential railroad crossing in SR-12 East Option 1. Potential metals, herbicides, petroleum hydrocarbons, and PAHs resulting from past railroad operations.** | **NA** | **Perform soil and groundwater sampling for metals, herbicides, petroleum hydrocarbons, and PAHs as applicable based on proposed construction practices at UPRR Bridge (near I-80/SR-12 West interchange and potential UPRR track crossing in Suisun City to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to past railroad operations.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **Existing Corridors** | **NA** | **Existing I-80/I-680/ SR-12 West and East ROW** | **Recon Prior Nearby ADL Study** | **Planned excavation and grading within existing ROW** | **NA** | **Perform shallow soil sampling to evaluate potential ADL in soil for worker health & safety and soil disposal options related to historical automobile exhaust emissions.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **Existing Corridors** | **NA** | **Existing I-80/I-680/ SR-12 West and East ROW** | **Recon** | **Planned excavation and pavement work within existing ROW** | **NA** | **Further evaluate potential hazardous waste issues or provide construction special provisions for thermoplastic traffic paint, asbestos pipe, bridge rail post sulfur and proper abandonment of wells, septic systems, and encountered unidentified USTs.** |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

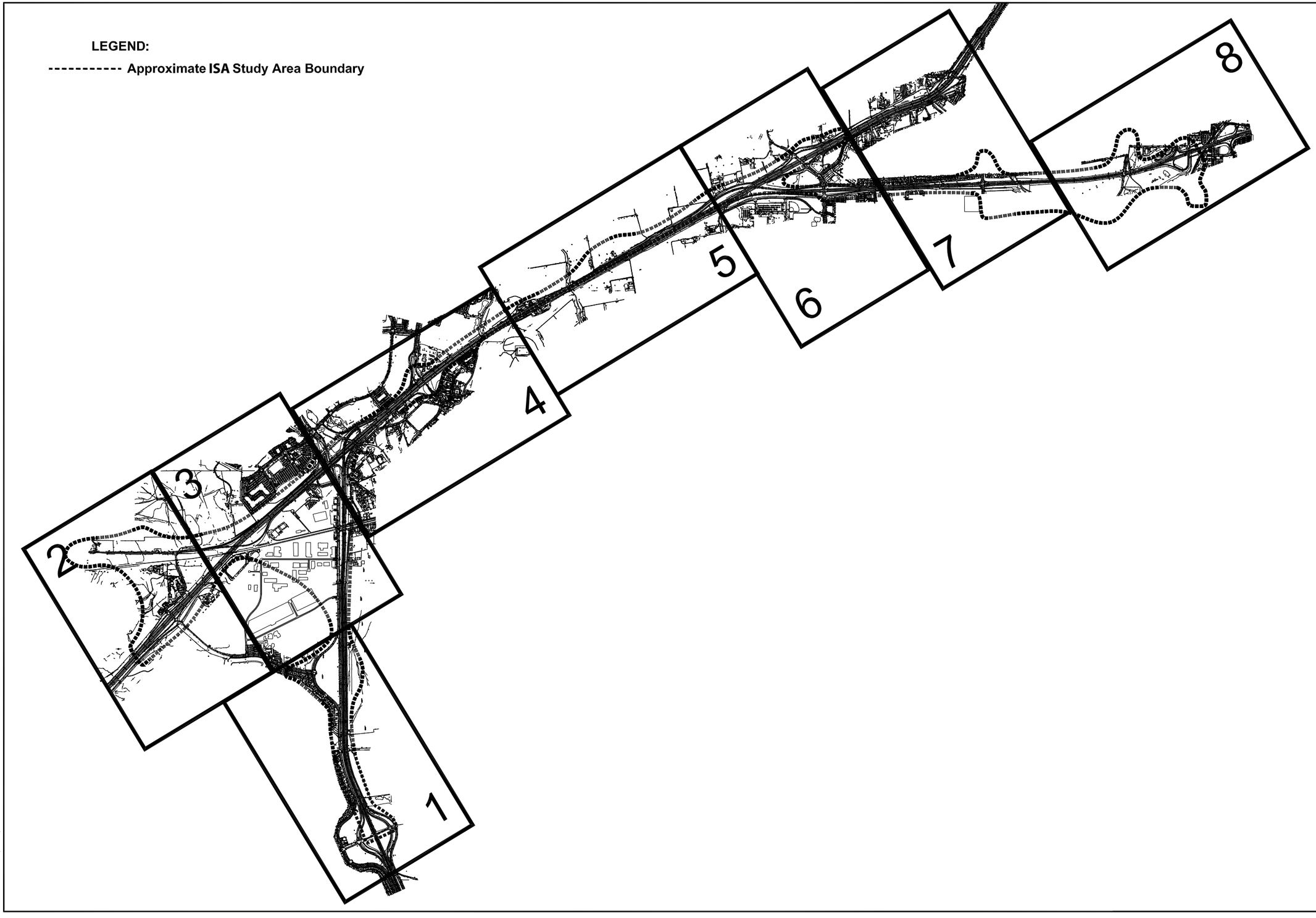
Properties and locations listed in **BOLD** print have a moderate risk of impacting the project ESA and are recommended for further evaluation.

Notes: ESA – Environmental Study Area
UST – Underground Storage Tank
AST – Aboveground Storage Tank
UPRR– Union Pacific Rail Road
BTEX – Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, and Total Xylenes
NA – Not Applicable
EDR – Environmental Data Resources database
SFBRWQCB – San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board
LUST – Leaking UST
PAHs – Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons
SCDRM – Solano County Department of Resource Management
ROW – Right-of-way
ADL – Aerially Deposited Lead
TPHg – Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons as Gasoline
TPHd – Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons as Diesel

*This page left intentionally blank.*

LEGEND:

---------- Approximate ISA Study Area Boundary




02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-1**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**


**Figure 3.2.5-2**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**


02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-3**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

LEGEND:

Approximate Environmental Study Area Boundary

5 UPS, 5000 W. Cordelia Road

6 PrimeSource, 250 Dittmer Road

7 ARCO Station, 105 Lopes Road

8 Napa Valley Beverage Co., 497 Edison Court

9 Hudson Beverage Co., 237 Lopes Road

10 Sierra Truck & Van, 225 Lopes Road (Former Trail Wagons)

11 Saturn of Fairfield, 4850 Auto Plaza Court

12 Costco Gas Station, 5101 Business Center Drive

13 Green Valley Cleaners, 5055 Business Center Dr.

0 500

SCALE: feet

02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-4**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

LEGEND:

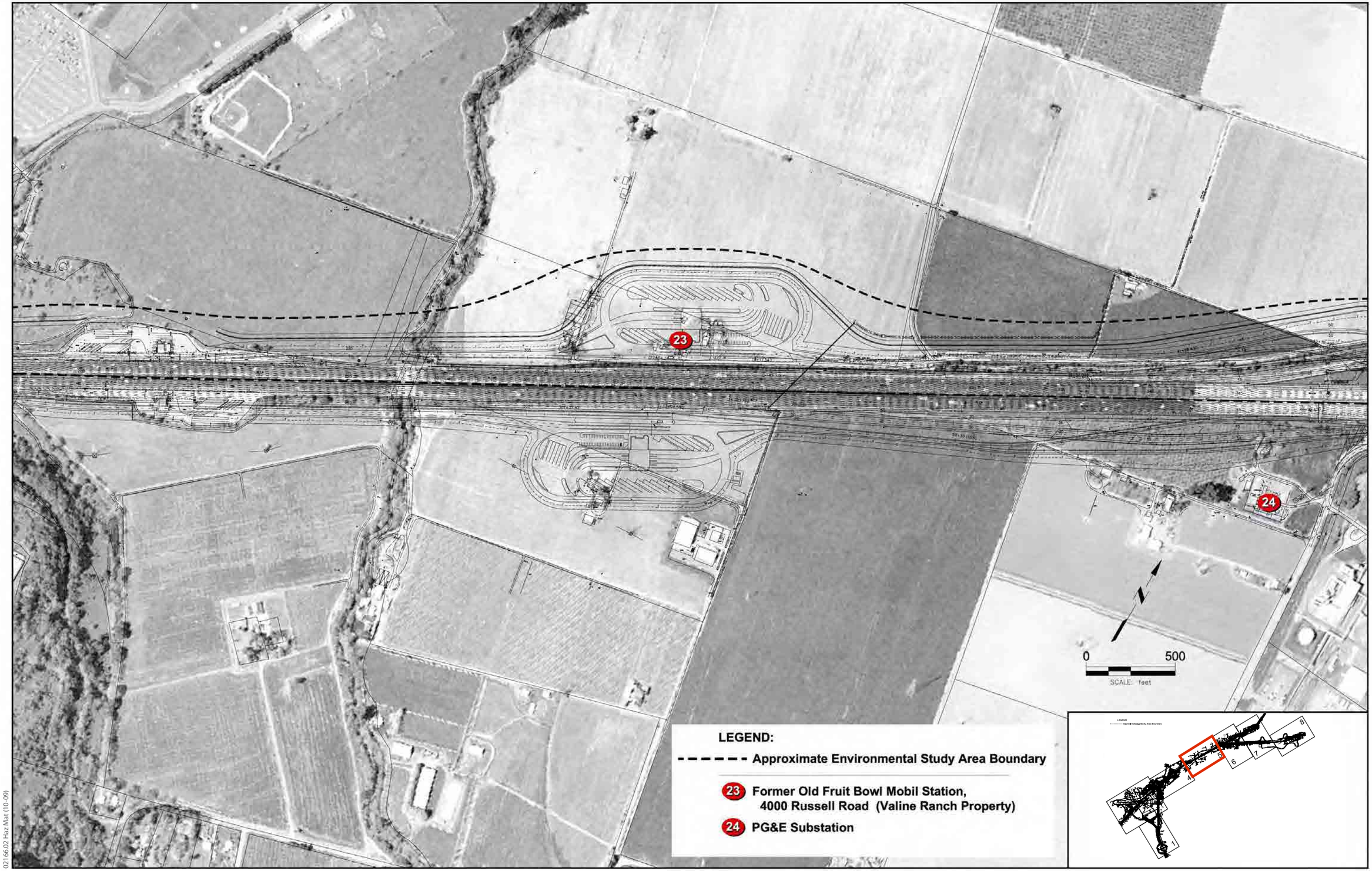
Approximate Environmental Study Area Boundary

14 Former Campbells Carpets, 4731 Central Way
15 Former Terminal Station, 100 Suisun Valley Road
16 Vacant Land (Former ARCO Station), 4510 Central Way
17 Chevron Station, 4490 Central Way
18 Shell Station, 4450 Central Way
19 76 Station, 134 Pittman Road
20 Valero Station, 4444 Central Place
21 ARCO Station, 4449 Central Place
22 Scandia Family Center, 4300 Central Place

0 500
SCALE - feet

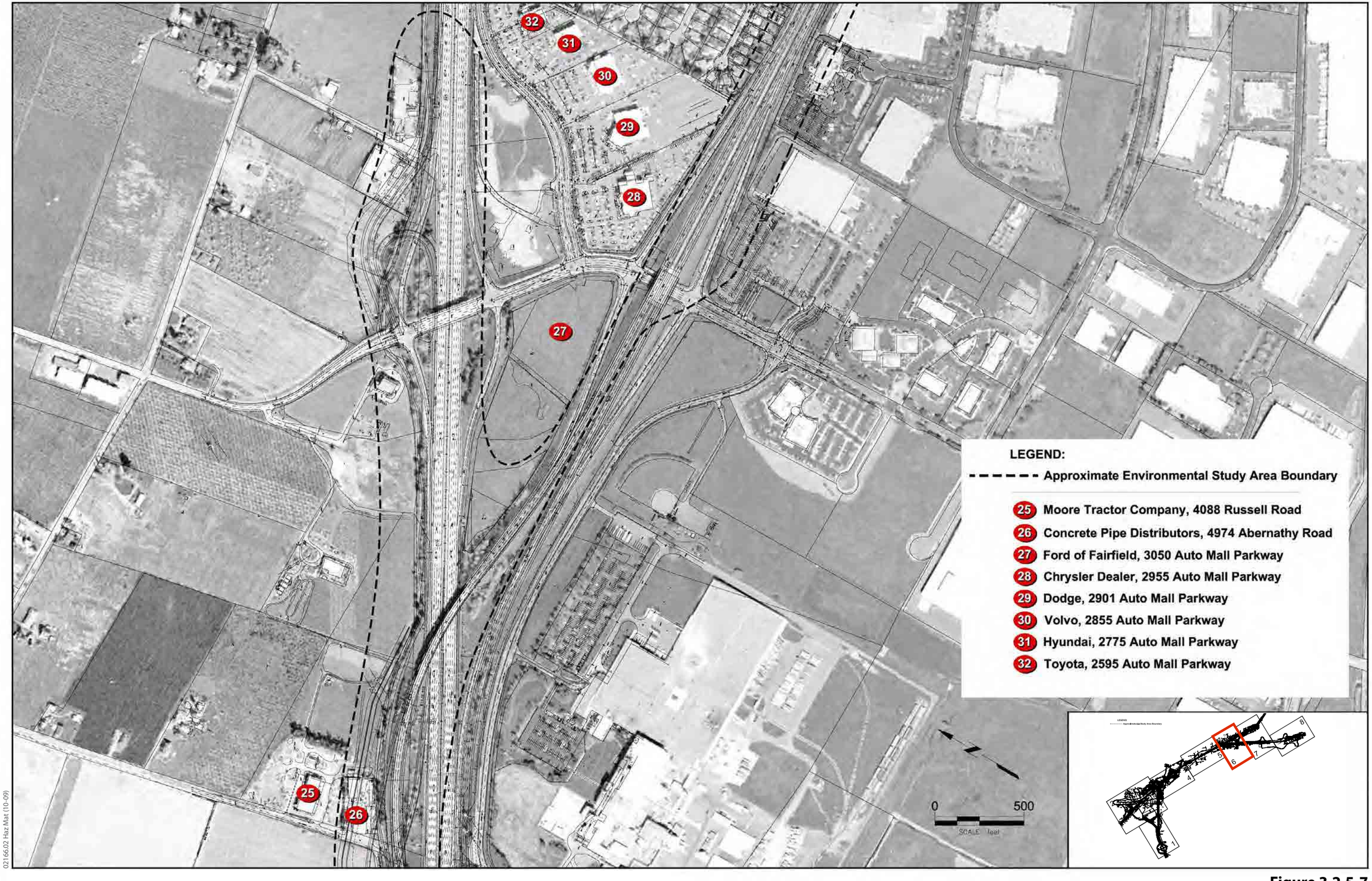
02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-5**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**




02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-6**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**




02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-7**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

LEGEND:

Approximate Environmental Study Area Boundary

0 500

SCALE: feet

02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-8**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

LEGEND:

Approximate Environmental Study Area Boundary

33 Canova Moving & Storage, 1336 Woolner Avenue

34 Suisun Fire District, 445 Jackson Street

35 Former Sheldon Oil Company, 426 Main Street

36 Former Sheldon Oil Company, 526 School Street

37 Former Texaco, 522 Main Street

38 UPRR, 705 West Street

0 500

SCALE: feet

02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-9**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

## 3.2.5 Hazardous Waste/Materials

### *Regulatory Setting*

Hazardous materials and hazardous wastes are regulated by many state and federal laws. These include not only specific statutes governing hazardous waste, but also a variety of laws regulating air and water quality, human health and land use.

The primary federal laws regulating hazardous wastes/materials are the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976 (RCRA) and the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act of 1980 (CERCLA). The purpose of CERCLA, often referred to as Superfund, is to clean up contaminated sites so that public health and welfare are not compromised. RCRA provides for "cradle to grave" regulation of hazardous wastes. Other federal laws include:

- Community Environmental Response Facilitation Act (CERFA) of 1992
- Clean Water Act
- Clean Air Act
- Safe Drinking Water Act
- Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA)
- Atomic Energy Act
- Toxic Substances Control Act (TSCA)
- Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act (FIFRA)

In addition to the acts listed above, Executive Order 12088, Federal Compliance with Pollution Control, mandates that necessary actions be taken to prevent and control environmental pollution when federal activities or federal facilities are involved.

Hazardous waste in California is regulated primarily under the authority of the federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976, and the California Health and Safety Code. Other California laws that affect hazardous waste are specific to handling, storage, transportation, disposal, treatment, reduction, cleanup and emergency planning.

Worker health and safety and public safety are key issues when dealing with hazardous materials that may affect human health and the environment. Proper disposal of hazardous material is vital if it is disturbed during project construction.

### *The California Health and Safety Code, Hazardous Waste Control*

The Hazardous Waste Control Act (HWCA) regulates the generation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous waste. Hazardous waste is any material or substance that is discarded, relinquished, disposed of, or burned, or for which there is no intended use or reuse, and the material or substance causes or significantly contributes to an increase in mortality or illness; or the material or substance poses a substantial present or potential hazard to human health or the environment. These materials or substances include spent solvents and paints (oil and latex), used oil, used oil filters, used acids and corrosives, and unwanted or expired products (pesticides, aerosol cans, cleaners, etc.). If the original material or substance is labeled Danger, Warning, Toxic, Caution, Poison, Flammable, Corrosive or Reactive, the waste is very likely to be hazardous.

### *The California Health and Safety Code, Underground Storage Tank Regulations*

Chapter 6.7 of the Health and Safety Code outlines the requirements for USTs, identifies requirements for corrective actions, cleanup funds, liability, and the responsibilities of owners and operators of USTs.

### *Solano County, Environmental Health Services Division, Certified Unified Program Agency*

The Solano County Department of Resource Management, Environmental Health Services Division is the Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) for all cities and unincorporated areas within Solano County. The CUPA is a single local agency designated by the California Environmental Protection Agency as having regulatory authority for eight environmental programs. These programs are Hazardous Materials Business Plan, Hazardous Waste, California Accidental Release Prevention (Risk Management Plan), Aboveground Storage Tanks, Underground Storage Tanks, Emergency Response, Waste Tire Program, and Illegal Disposal/Complaints. The Solano County CUPA enforces those programs throughout the County. In addition to the CUPA Program, staff responds whenever there is an accidental release of hazardous materials.

In addition, the State Water Resources Control Board has contracted with the County of Solano to provide regulatory oversight for the cleanup of leaking underground storage tanks (LUSTs) under Local Oversight Program (LOP) contract. The programs service all the cities and unincorporated areas of Solano County.

The site cleanup program oversees the voluntary cleanup of contaminated property. Sections 101480 through 101490 of the California Health and Safety Code provide that a Responsible Party (RP) for a release site may request oversight of a site investigation and any remediation necessary to mitigate the site. Oversight activities include any review required of site assessment and remediation workplans, review of required sampling operations, analysis of sampling data, and establishment of site cleanup criteria. The RP can initiate oversight by submitting a written request for oversight. Once the signed agreement is received, the Environmental Health Services Division is required to notify the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) and the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) to determine if these agencies have regulatory involvement with the site. If no concerns are raised by the State agencies, then a staff person of the Environmental Health Services Division Hazardous Materials

Section will oversee the investigation and remediation of the site. After determining that the RP has completed the site investigation and remediation necessary to protect human health and the environment then, Environmental Health Services Division Hazardous Materials Section will prepare a no-further-action "closure" letter stating that the investigation and remediation is complete.

### *Asbestos Regulations*

Title 8 California Code of Regulations Section 1529 regulates asbestos exposure in all construction work and defines permissible exposure limits and work practices. Typically, removal or disturbance of more than 100 square feet of material containing more than 0.1% asbestos must be performed by a registered asbestos abatement contractor, but associated waste labeling is not required if the material contains 1% or less asbestos. When the asbestos content of materials exceeds 1%, virtually all requirements of the standard become effective. With respect to potential worker exposure, notification, and registration requirements, the California Division of Occupational Safety and Health (Cal/OSHA) defines asbestos-containing construction material (ACCM) as construction material that contains more than 0.1% asbestos (8 CCR 341.6).

## *Affected Environment*

The project consists of the project footprint and surrounding land in the vicinity of Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California. The approximate site location is depicted on Figure 2-1. The specific site reconnaissance for this analysis are described in detail below.

### *Initial Site Assessment Reports*

The information below is summarized from *Initial Site Assessment, I-80, I-680, SR-12 Improvement Project, Solano County* (ISA) prepared in 2008 and updated in 2009. The ISA reports were prepared in accordance with the Department's *Initial Site Assessment Guidance* in order to determine the presence of hazards and hazardous materials within the project right-of-way and temporary construction easements.

The ISA reports included the following:

- Reviews of previously prepared environmental reports, Draft Private Property Investigation and Aerially-Deposited Lead Report. These reports document potential environmental concerns within the Department's right-of-way and properties adjacent to the proposed project.
- Review of physical setting references and observations made to obtain information concerning the topographic, geologic, and hydrogeologic characteristics of the site and vicinity.
- Summary of a site reconnaissance conducted from public thoroughfares to observe conditions and activities for indications of evidence of recognized environmental conditions.
- Review of historical sources (including prior environmental reports, aerial photographs, and topographic maps) to develop a site history detailing previous uses of the site and the surrounding area to identify potential past uses that might have led to recognized environmental conditions.

- Review of publicly available federal, state, and local regulatory agency records to help identify recognized environmental conditions at or potentially affecting the site.

The information obtained for the ISA reports is relevant only for the dates of the records reviewed or as of the date of the latest site visit. Therefore, the information is valid only as of the date of the reports. Due to the lack of sufficient right-of-entry permits, site reconnaissance of private parcels and property owner interviews were not performed.

The ISA reports are not a comprehensive site characterization and should not be construed as such. The findings and conclusions presented are predicated on the site reconnaissance, a review of the historical usage of the site, and a review of the specified regulatory records as presented in the ISA. It should be noted that wetlands delineation and surveys of asbestos, lead-containing paint (non-bridge) structure, lead in drinking water, radon, methane gas, and mold were not included in the scope of services for these reports. Therefore, the ISA reports should be deemed conclusive only with respect to the information obtained.

### *Site Reconnaissance*

Site reconnaissance of the project area was performed in April 2008 and April 2009. The purpose of the reconnaissance was to survey the existing I-80/I-680/SR 12 corridors, adjacent roadway connector and private property conditions within and adjacent to the area from public thoroughfares to attempt to identify visual indicators of potential hazardous waste facilities/impacts. The site reconnaissance excludes the segment of eastbound I-80 from SOL PM 14.0 to 15.7 and eastbound SR 12E from SOL PM L1.8 to L2.0, the eastbound I-80 Truck Inspection Facility, and portions of adjacent property south of I-80.

### *Aerially Deposited Lead Report*

Aerially deposited lead (ADL) in soils adjacent to highways is attributed to the historic use of leaded gasoline. Areas of primary concern are soils along routes that have had high vehicle emissions from large traffic volumes or congestion during the time period when leaded gasoline was in use (generally prior to 1986). Typically, ADL is found in the top two feet of material in areas within the highway right-of-way. Soils within the Department's right-of-way that contain hazardous waste concentrations of ADL can be reused under the authority of variances issued by the DTSC. The variances allow stockpiling, transporting, and reusing soils with concentrations of lead below maximum allowable levels on the Department's right-of-way when specific conditions are met.

The ADL report for the I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scale Relocation Project (a nearby project) is summarized in the 2009 ISA update. ADL investigation of the Department's right-of-way consisting of the eastbound shoulder of I-80, from PM 10.0 to 15.7, and eastbound SR 12E from PM L1.8 to L2.0 were performed. A total of 105 soil samples were collected for lead analysis. Additionally, 20 step-out borings were advanced and 24 soil samples were collected. Soil samples were collected from the step-out borings at selected depths between the surface and 2.5 feet, and were based upon the depth intervals where reported soluble lead concentrations (using the waste extraction test [WET]) exceeded the soluble threshold limit concentration (STLC) of 5.0 milligrams per liter (mg/l) in the corresponding initial samples. Soil analytical results and the lead statistical evaluation of the initial borings indicated the following.

- Shallow soil at the western and eastern portions of the project area would not be classified as a California hazardous waste because the 90% upper confidence limit (UCL) predicted soluble WET lead concentration is less than the lead STLC of 5.0 mg/l.
- The top one foot of soil excavated from the central portion of the area investigated should be either (1) managed and disposed of as a California (but not an RCRA—i.e., Federal) hazardous waste or (2) stockpiled and re-sampled to confirm waste classification in accordance with specific disposal facility acceptance criteria, if applicable. Underlying soil would not be classified as hazardous waste based on lead content. Based on the results of the step-out borings, the ADL impacts at hazardous-waste levels do not appear to extend further than 12 feet from the edge of pavement (EOP).
- Analytical results of the step-out boring soil samples did not report soluble WET lead at concentrations above the STLC of 5.0 mg/l. Therefore, soil excavated from areas greater than approximately 12 feet from the EOP (approximately ten feet from the initial borings) and generated for offsite disposal should not be classified as a California hazardous waste based on lead content.

### *Environmental Data Resources Database Search*

Environmental Data Resources (EDR) performed a search of federal, state, and local databases for the project footprint and the surrounding area (Appendix E in the 2008 ISA). The following sections provide additional information regarding properties with potential hazardous materials located within approximately 0.25 mile of the project footprint.

Maps depicting the ISA study area and potential hazardous waste facilities are presented in Figures 3.2.5-1 through 3.2.5-9. Table 3.2.5-1, located at the end of this section, identifies potential hazardous waste facilities along with their respective Map ID numbers and potential impact (low and moderate risk) on right-of-way acquisition and build alternatives selection.

According to information presented in the Department of Conservation Division of Mines and Geology map, naturally occurring asbestos is not indicated in the project footprint or in the vicinity of the project (California Department of Conservation 2000).

#### ***Emergency Response Notification System***

The Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS) records and stores information on reported releases of oil and hazardous substances. Two ERNS sites are within the search area for the proposed project.

- Emergency Response Notification System (ERNS) listing for Eastbound I-80 and I-680 overpass—In December 1988, approximately 100 gallons of gasoline spilled from an overturned tanker truck into Green Valley Creek.
- ERNS listing for I-680 and 80 interchange—In January 1991, an overturned fuel tanker caught fire and spilled approximately 7,200 gallons of diesel, affecting soil and surface water in Green Valley and Dan Wilson Creeks.

#### ***LUST and Spills, Leaks, Investigation, and Cleanup Listings***

Review of the EDR search report indicates that 19 facilities in the vicinity of the project area are referenced on the LUST and/or Spills, Leaks, Investigation, and Cleanup (SLIC) listings. Two

sites appear to be associated with property to be potentially acquired by the Department as part of the proposed improvement project, and include the following:

- **The Valine property at 4000 Russell Road in Fairfield.** Based on subsequent soil and groundwater sample results, the Solano County Department of Resource Management granted case closure on June 11, 2008.
- **The 76 station (formerly Unocal) at 119 Red Top Road in Fairfield.** The County Department of Resource Management granted UST case closure on August 25, 1997.

Table 3.2.5-2 provides a summary of LUST and SLIC cases within the project vicinity that are currently open.

**Table 3.2.5-2. LUST and SLIC Properties**

| Map ID No. | Name | Address | Substance | Affected Media | Status |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 6 | PrimeSource Inc./ Sequoia Supply | 250 Dittmer Road | Gasoline, MTBE | Soil and Groundwater (Drinking water aquifer) | Verification Monitoring |
| 33 | Canova Moving and Storage | 1336 Woolner Avenue | Gasoline, MTBE, BTEX | Soil and Groundwater, possible utility migration | Remediation |
| 36 | Sheldon Oil Co. | 526 School Street | Not Reported | Soil and Groundwater | Open LUST and SLIC case; Remediation |

*Source:* ISA Update, Solano County, 2009.

### *UST/AST Listings*

The EDR search report indicates that 12 facilities at and in the vicinity of the project study area contain registered USTs or ASTs. Many of these facilities are also included in the LUST listings. A review of the listings indicates that two of the registered UST facilities are located at properties proposed for full or partial Department acquisition as part of the proposed improvement project: the 76 Station at 119 Red Top Road in Fairfield (UST case closed), and Super Store #70567 Industries at 199 Red Top Road in Fairfield (no pending actions or violations).

### *RCRA SQG, FINDS and HAZNET Listings*

There are 18 facilities at or in the vicinity of the project study area that are referenced on the RCRA Small and Large Quantity Generator (SQG and LQG) listings as generating between 100 and 1,000 kilograms and greater than 1,000 kilograms, respectively, of hazardous waste per month. There are 18 facilities listed in the Facility Index System (FINDS) from cross reference to other regulatory listings relating to chemical use, storage, and disposal, and 23 facilities at or in the vicinity of the project study area are referenced in the HAZNET listing for filing hazardous waste manifests.

The EDR Orphan Summary identifies properties that have incomplete address information and could not be specifically plotted. A total of 49 properties were listed in the Orphan Summary. Approximately four of the properties listed on the Orphan Summary are located within the project study area and have been incorporated in the prior regulatory listing summaries. None of these properties, however, are properties proposed for acquisition (copies of the EDR Orphan Summary and individual EDR Site Reports for the listed facilities are presented in Appendix B in the ISA Update).

### *Environmental Consequences*

The ISA reports identified the following potential hazardous materials/waste conditions.

- **Effects associated with nearby agricultural uses:**
  - Soil impacts associated with pesticides, herbicides, petroleum hydrocarbons, and metals from agricultural use. Pesticides appear to be present in surface soil in the central and eastern portions of the proposed project area and the Suisun Creek Bridge area.
- **Other soil effects:**
  - Contaminated soil associated with leaking storage tanks and sanitary sewer pipelines.
  - Groundwater in the eastern portion of the proposed project area and the Suisun Creek Bridge area appears to be affected by pesticides. Potential impacts may be associated with construction of bridge pilings greater than ten feet deep.
- **Effects associated with traffic or roadway maintenance:**
  - ADL at levels exceeding hazardous waste criteria have been identified within the unpaved shoulders and median within existing I-80 right-of-way in the central and eastern portions of the project area.
  - Lead-containing paint (LCP) associated with removal of existing yellow pavement striping.
- **Potential effects associated with the removal or modification of facilities or structures:**
  - Sulfur from bridge rail posts may be encountered during demolition.
  - LCP may be encountered during demolition.
  - Treated-wood waste may be encountered during demolition.
  - Asbestos-containing pipe may be encountered during demolition.
- **Effects associated with identified potential hazardous waste facilities:**
  - Past residual petroleum hydrocarbon releases may require additional UST removal and soil and groundwater remediation.

ADL is present in the surface and near-surface soils as a result of past emissions from vehicles powered by leaded gasoline. Yellow thermoplastic and paint striping, potentially containing lead chromate, is present on roadway surfaces within the project area. Structures within the existing Department rights-of-way and those present proposed for full or partial Department acquisition may contain ACMs and LCPs. Potential LCP and ACMs also may be present in bridge construction materials within the project area.

Soil sampling and analysis to evaluate ADL in shallow soil within the existing eastbound I-80 right-of-way indicates that the top one foot of soil in the central portion of the project area would be classified as hazardous waste based on lead content.

Soil sampling and analysis to evaluate properties being considered for right-of-way acquisition was conducted. Results indicate elevated levels of arsenic, vanadium, pesticides, and dieldrin exceeding acceptable residential, commercial, and industrial ESLs.

**Exposure of Humans and the Environment to Groundwater Contamination as a Result of Construction Activities**

As previously discussed, Table 3.2.5-1 identifies potential hazardous waste facilities along with their respective Map ID numbers and potential impact to right-of-way acquisition and build alternatives selection. Eight facilities located within the project area are considered moderate-risk. Five of these have documented groundwater contamination and as such, are considered high-risk facilities. All eight of the medium/high risk sites are located within or adjacent to the footprints of both alternatives and therefore would not influence the selection of one alternative over another. Although some of these cases are considered closed, testing for contaminants should be conducted in order to determine the extent and nature of possible contamination.

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no construction and therefore, no potential to expose workers or nearby land uses to hazardous materials as a result of construction activities.

**Potential for Exposure of Construction Workers or Nearby Land Uses to Previously Unknown Hazardous Materials as a Result of Construction Activities**

The project area generally has a moderate risk of previously unreported hazardous materials that could be discovered during construction of any of the build alternatives. The development of a health and safety plan would address this potential hazard.

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no construction and therefore, no potential to expose workers or nearby land uses to hazardous materials as a result of construction activities.

**Potential for Exposure of Known Hazardous Materials to Humans or the Environment as a Result of Construction Activities**

The project area generally has the potential for hazardous materials in the form of heavy metals, such as chromium and lead in yellow pavement striping; ACMs; soils contaminated with pesticides, herbicides, and metals; treated-wood waste; bridge rail post sulfur; bridge pilings; and petroleum hydrocarbons that could be released during construction of any of the build alternatives unless measures are taken to avoid that release. In addition, the ADL investigation report in the ISA Update confirmed the presence of ADL within the project area.

Other potential sources of contamination include aerially applied chemicals during agricultural use of adjacent parcels that could present a respiratory irritant to construction workers. Construction may require the movement or disposal of soils or materials containing some or all of these hazardous materials. Implementation of measures relating to the handling of yellow striping, contaminated soils, sampling ground water, and to timing of construction will avoid these potential adverse effects.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction would occur and therefore, there would be no potential to expose any known hazardous materials during construction.

**Potential for Exposure of Humans and the Environment to Hazardous Conditions from the Accidental Release of Hazardous Materials as a Result of Construction Activities**

Construction would involve the use of heavy equipment, small quantities of hazardous materials (e.g., petroleum and other chemicals used to operate and maintain construction equipment), and larger quantities of potentially hazardous road construction materials (i.e., blacktopping materials) that may result in hazardous conditions in the project area. In addition, sanitary sewer pipelines may cross or exist within the planned roadway construction alignment. If pre-existing leaks are encountered, or if pipelines are ruptured during construction, construction workers or nearby land uses could be exposed to biological contamination. These hazards are applicable to any of the build alternatives. The development of a health and safety plan would avoid and minimize this potential effect.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction would occur and therefore, there would be no potential for an accidental release of hazardous materials as a result of construction activities.

## *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

**Perform Groundwater Contamination Testing**

Five sites identified in Table 3.2.5-1 have documented groundwater contamination issues and as such, are considered high-risk facilities. Although some of these cases are considered closed, testing for contaminants should be conducted in order to determine the extent and nature of possible contamination.

Therefore, subsequent to the public circulation of the draft environmental document, testing will be performed on those parcels that are affected by the selected alternative, provided that a right of entry to perform the testing can be obtained.

**Develop a Health and Safety Plan to Address Worker Health and Safety**

The location of underground pipeline crossings will be determined by the Underground Service Alert (USA) system for excavation work at these pipeline crossings before construction. Soil testing for contamination will be conducted prior to construction work. Soils within the Department's right-of-way that contain hazardous waste concentrations of ADL can be reused under the authority of variances issues by the California DTSC. These variances include stockpiling, transporting, and reusing soils with concentrations of lead below maximum allowable levels on the Department's right-of-way when specific conditions are met. As necessary, a health and safety plan will be prepared to address worker safety when working with potentially hazardous materials, including biological contaminants, potential LCPs, soils potentially containing ADL, and other construction-related materials within the right-of-way for any soil disturbance.

### Conduct Sampling, Testing, Removal, Storage, Transportation, and Disposal of Yellow Striping along Existing Roadways

The Department will ensure that before construction, the contractor will sample and test yellow pavement striping scheduled for removal to determine whether lead is present. All aspects of the proposed project associated with removal, storage, transportation, and disposal will be in strict accordance with appropriate regulations of the California Health and Safety Code. Disposal of the stripes will be at a Class 1 disposal facility. The responsibility of implementing this measure will be outlined in the contract between the Department and the contractor.

### Dispose of Soils Contaminated with ADL, Arsenic, Pesticides, and Herbicides in Accordance with Appropriate Regulations

Based on the results of the 2008 ADL investigation report summarized in the 2009 ISA, soils in the central and eastern portions of the project area are classified as hazardous waste. This soil will be handled or disposed of in accordance with the California Health and Safety Code DTSC requirements. Under the DTSC Variance, this soil may be reused onsite if the excavated soil is placed under clean fill or pavement and a minimum of five feet above the maximum water table elevation. Consultation and a permit from the Solano County CUPA will be obtained before reusing any contaminated soil. The CUPA will consult with the DTSC regarding any further requirements.

Based on the elevated arsenic, lead, and pesticides concentrations reported in soil samples from the upper 2.5 feet of soil at the private property parcels, the top 2.5 feet of excavated soil can be reused within the project limits by placing the soil beneath a minimum of one foot of clean fill or beneath a pavement structure. If reuse conditions are not met, material will be transported to the Class 1 disposal site at Kettleman City.

### Time Construction to Avoid Exposure of Construction Workers to Respiratory Irritants from Aerially Applied Chemicals

The Department will ensure that the contractor coordinates the timing of construction activities with individual growers on parcels within or adjacent to the project area to avoid any aerially applied chemical impacts on workers during construction.

### Sampling and Testing of Groundwater

Groundwater sampling within the Suisun Creek Bridge vicinity of the project area should be performed to further evaluate potential contamination. Sampling and testing for contamination will be conducted during construction activities that require excavation deeper than four feet. Groundwater containing contaminates will be treated to reduce sediment load and metal content prior to discharge to surface water bodies or publicly owned treatment facilities.

## Table 3.2.5-1. Summary of Identified Potential Hazardous Waste Facilities and Recommendations



Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Tower Mart | 4720 Gold Hill Road | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | EDR Report LUST | Active service station located west of the project ESA. Based on information presented in the EDR report, this facility was listed in the LUST database for petroleum hydrocarbon impacts to soil only. | The facility is listed with a "case closed" status from the SCDRM. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **2** | **76 Station** | **119 Red Top Road** | **0180-01-0070** | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | **Recon LUST SCDRM Files** | **Active service station located within the project ESA. USTs were removed in 1995. A leak in a waste oil UST was discovered and petroleum-impacted soil excavated. Confirmation soil samples did not contain detectable levels of contaminants. Low levels of BTEX reportedly remain in soil at a depth of 4.5 feet along the former product piping trenches. Groundwater not encountered in the excavation and the SCDRM indicates impacts to soil only. Replacement USTs reportedly subsequently installed at the facility.** | **This facility was granted UST case closed status from the SCDRM in August 1997.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. A partial or full parcel take may require UST removals, and additional soil and groundwater characterization and remediation. from past petroleum hydrocarbon releases. Exploratory borings should be performed for any planned construction excavations on and adjacent to this facility to evaluate worker health & safety and soil disposal options.** |
| 3 | Sunnyside Farms | 199 Red Top Road | 0180-01-0050 | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon LUST SCDRM Files | The facility is currently a food distribution facility within the project ESA. Three USTs abandoned in place in 1989. Confirmation sample results were not included in SCDRM files. Three diesel ASTs reported at the facility. A fourth diesel UST and fuel dispensers removed in 2004 under SCDRM supervision. Contaminants not detected in confirmation soil samples. Groundwater was not encountered during closure activities. | No pending regulatory action or active violations were noted in SCDRM files for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated to evaluate potential site impacts related to petroleum hydrocarbon releases from past UST and current AST operations. |
| 4 | Jack-in-the-Box (Former Red Top Mini Market) | 107 Red Top Road (formerly 151 Red Top Road) | 0180-01-0080 | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | LUST SCDRM Files 1970 Aerial | Currently a fast-food restaurant (formerly a service station) within the project ESA. One UST failed a leak test in 1986, and three USTs removed in 1987. Petroleum impacts to soil and a limited amount of soil was excavated during the UST removal. A 1996 site characterization found TPHg and low levels of BTEX in 2 of the 30 soil samples collected at 10 ft. Soil samples at the 20 foot depth from the same borings did not contain detectable levels. Water samples collected from borings within the former UST excavation contained low levels of TPHg and BTEX. Additional impacted soil and groundwater were removed from the property for offsite disposal. Contaminants were reportedly not detected in confirmation soil samples. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in November 1996. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 5 | United Parcel Service | 5000 West Cordelia Road | | Low Impact Alt C ESA | Recon UST | Active UPS parcel distribution facility within the project ESA. The UPS facility was listed in the EDR report in the UST database for operation of one UST at the facility. No case files at the SCDRM for this property and no releases indicated in the EDR report. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternative C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 6 | Prime Source | 250 Dittmer Road | | Low Impact Alt C ESA | LUST GeoTracker | The facility is an active automobile re-seller. One UST removed in 1988. Petroleum-impacted soil was encountered in the tank pit. A replacement diesel UST was installed at the same location later that year. In 1997, a motor oil UST was abandoned in place under the supervision of SCDRM. In 2005, both USTs removed. Impacted soil and groundwater were identified and the area over-excavated. Contaminants were not detected in confirmatory soil samples, though were in groundwater. Additional borings and monitoring wells installed and soil excavated. Low levels of TPHd remain in onsite groundwater. | SCDRM is evaluating consultants request for No Further Action status for the facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternative C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 7 | Arco Station | 105 Lopes Road | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon UST | Active gas station with no reported releases or violations. The facility was observed in the field during the site reconnaissance and was not included in the EDR Report. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 8 | Napa Valley Beverage Company | 497 Edison Court | | Low Impact Alt C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | Two USTs removed in 1989. Low levels of contaminants encountered in soil from the tank pit. SCDRM required installation of monitoring wells. Onsite soil remediation conducted in 1990. In August 1994, a groundwater sample from near the former UST excavation contained low levels of TPHd. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in August 1995. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternative C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | Hudson Beverage Company | 237 Lopes Road | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | The facility is a commercial business. Two USTs removed 1997. Impacts soil and groundwater were encountered and over-excavation and removal of groundwater conducted. Confirmation soil and groundwater samples also showed residual petroleum impacts. In 2000, two USTs closed in place. In October 2000, sampling defined the extent of impact to a localized area near the former UST pit. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in March 2001. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 10 | Sierra Truck and Van (Formerly Trail Wagons) | 225 Lopes Road | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | SCDRM Files LUST | The facility is a commercial business. Two USTs removed in August 1993. Confirmation soil samples contained low levels of contaminants. The tank pit was over-excavated and final confirmation soil samples contained no contamination. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in October 1995 | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 11 | Saturn of Fairfield | 4850 Auto Plaza Court | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon | The property is an auto dealership with no reported releases that was not listed in the EDR report, on the GeoTracker website, or in SCDRM case files. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 12 | Costco Gas Station | 5101 Business Center Drive | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon EDR | The property is an active gas station with no reported releases located north of the project ESA and was listed in the EDR Report in the UST, RCRA SQG, and FINDS databases. The EDR Report identified three gasoline USTs in use at the facility. The facility was not listed in the GeoTracker database or in SCDRM case files. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 13 | Green Valley Cleaners | 5055 Business Center Drive | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon EDR | The property is an active dry cleaner with no reported releases located north of the project ESA. The business was listed in the EDR Report in the Drycleaners and HAZNET databases. Regulatory information for the facility was not listed on the GeoTracker website or available in SCDRM case files. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 14 | Former Campbells Carpets | 4731 Central Way | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | SCDRM Files LUST | The property is a vacant portion of a commercial building. One UST removed in 1989 without SCDRM permit. In August 1997, SCDRM requested, soil and groundwater sampling to evaluate impacts. Soil and groundwater samples contained petroleum hydrocarbons and BTEX. Groundwater flow direction at that time was estimated to be to be toward the southeast. A 1998 soil gas survey indicated low risk to building occupants. | This facility was granted a case closed status from the SCDRM in September 1998. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **15** | **Former Terminal Stations, Inc.** | **100 Suisun Valley Road** | | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | **SCDRM Files LUST** | **Currently vacant land, formerly occupied by a truck refueling facility located immediately west of I-80, north if the I-80/I-680 interchange. In 1984 a waste oil/diesel fuel discharge from the facility to an unnamed flood control channel was discovered adjacent and parallel to I-80. Impacted soil was excavated and surface water removed for offsite disposal. In 1987, USTs were operated at the property without a SCDRM permit A 1987 soil and groundwater investigation conducted along the perimeter of the facility included two soil boring locations within the Caltrans ROW adjacent to westbound I-80. Petroleum-impacted groundwater encountered in Caltrans ROW. In 1987, widespread onsite petroleum impacts to soil were identified. In 1988 all USTs were removed under SCDRM permit. In 1993, the groundwater flow direction was toward the south (toward the I-80/I-680 interchange).Subsequent groundwater extraction was conducted and monitoring indicated decreasing contaminant levels in groundwater.** | **Based on the decreasing contaminant concentration trends in groundwater, use of the property and lack of sensitive receptors within 1,000 feet, the SCDRM concluded that the facility met the requirements for low-risk case closure. The SCDRM granted UST case closure on May 3, 2001.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed within the Caltrans ROW adjacent to the property to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal options related to former petroleum hydrocarbon releases from UST operations and past surface water discharges at the adjacent property.** |
| 16 | Vacant land (former Arco Station) | 4510 Central Way | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | SCDRM Files LUST | Currently vacant land (formerly occupied by an Arco service station prior to 1987) located east of the project ESA. In 1993, soil and groundwater samples contained petroleum hydrocarbons. Groundwater flow direction in 1993 was toward the southeast. | The SCDRM granted UST case closure in July 2001. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 17 | Chevron Station | 4490 Central Way | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | An active service station located east of the ESA. USTs removed in 1987. Onsite soil and groundwater impacts identified. Groundwater monitoring wells installed and sampled through 1997 showed decreasing contaminant levels. Groundwater flow direction in 1997 was toward the southeast. Subsequent onsite investigations during property transaction identified additional contamination that was remediated in 2001. Site conditions were also remediated following the UST removal and clean-up through 2003. | SCDRM granted low risk UST case closure for the prior USTs in 1997 and additional case closures in March 2001 and April 2004. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 18 | Shell Station | 4450 Central Way | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | Active service station located east of the project ESA. USTs removed 1986. Onsite impacts to soil and groundwater identified. Groundwater monitoring wells were installed and monitored. Soil excavation and groundwater over-pumping conducted. Groundwater flow direction in 1996 was toward the southwest. Final groundwater sampling reported no further impacts. | SCDRM granted UST case closure in April 1996. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries |
| **18** | **76 Station** | **134 Pittman Road** | | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | **Recon SCDRM Files LUST** | **Active service station with located at the northeast corner of the Pittman Road/Suisun Valley Road entrance ramp to eastbound I-80. USTs removed in 1993 and impacted onsite soil and groundwater over-excavated and over-pumped for offsite disposal. Groundwater wells installed and monitored through 2001. Groundwater impacts indicated decreasing trends. Groundwater flow direction in 2001 was toward the west-southwest. Impacted groundwater has approached the property boundary at Pittman Road, south of the eastbound I-80 entrance ramp.** | **SCDRM granted low risk UST case closure on July 27, 2001.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed in the Caltrans ROW at the Pittman Road/I-80 area prior to construction to evaluate soil and groundwater conditions, worker health & safety, and soil disposal groundwater treatment options due to potential impacts from petroleum hydrocarbon releases at the adjacent property.** |
| 20 | Valero Station | 4444 Central Place | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon UST SCDRM Files | An active service station located east of the project ESA. Gasoline and diesel UST were installed at the facility in 2001 when the station was built. No violations or unauthorized releases were noted in the SCDRM files. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 21 | Arco Station | 4449 Central Place | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon SCDRM Files LUST | An active service station located east of the project ESA. USTs upgraded at the facility in 1998. Petroleum impacted soil identified at that time was excavated and removed. SCDRM requested additional soil and groundwater sampling to further define impacted areas. In 1999, additional soil and groundwater samples indicated low petroleum impacts. | SCDRM granted UST case closure on June 11, 1999. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 22 | Scandia Family Center | 4300 Central Place | | Low Impact Alt B and C ESA | Recon EDR | The facility is a miniature golf and arcade entertainment park located south of the project ESA. The EDR report listed a UST closed at the property on January 25, 2005. The facility was listed on the GeoTracker website as a registered UST facility, though not as a release site. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **23** | **Former Old Fruit Bowl Mobil Station (Valine Ranch Property)** | **4000 Russell Road** | | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | **SCDRM Files LUST** | **The property is a former service station (operated from 1946 to 1972) located west of and adjacent to I-80 within the project ESA on land proposed for Caltrans acquisition. Five USTs removed in 2000 under observation by SCDRM. Onsite petroleum impacts to soil and groundwater identified. Impacted soil over-excavated for onsite remediation and groundwater over-pumped for offsite disposal. Residual petroleum impacted soil and groundwater remain onsite.** | **SCDRM granted case closure on June 11, 2008.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated to evaluate soil and groundwater conditions, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options due to impacts from residual petroleum hydrocarbon releases at the property.** |
| 24 | Pacific Gas & Electric substation | South of the I-80/SR-12 East interchange | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active PG&E electrical substation with fluid-cooled pad-mounted transformers. Possible polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) compound impacts to soil at the facility. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **25** | **Moore Tractor Company** | **4088 Russell Road** | **0027-510-040** | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | Recon Prior Phase I SCDRM Files | Currently a tractor sales and service facility located southwest of the I-80/SR-12 East interchange and within the project ESA on land proposed for Caltrans acquisition. SCDRM inspections reported bulk automotive fluids stored at the property including diesel fuel (500-gallon AST), engine oil, and waste oil. A cement sump associated with a wash rack was also noted. Past SCDRM violations have included an overflowing sump, onsite automotive fluid spills, and improper drum storage. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to past use of petroleum hydrocarbons and past operations at the property. |
| **26** | **Concrete Pipe Distributors** | **4974 Abernathy Road** | **0027-510-070** | **Moderate Impact Alt B and C ESA** | Recon Prior Phase I | Currently a concrete pipe distributor located southwest of the I-80/SR-12 East interchange. A prior UST was reportedly removed in approximately 1985. No SCDRM information regarding the removal. 55-gallon drums from the adjacent Moore Tractor Co. were observed stored at the facility in 1994. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to former UST operation and past conditions noted at the property. |
| 27 | Ford of Fairfield | 3050 Auto Mall Court | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | Chrysler dealer | 2955 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 29 | Dodge dealer | 2901 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 30 | Volvo dealer | 2855 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 31 | Hyundai dealer | 2775 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 32 | Toyota dealer | 2595 Auto Mall Parkway | | Low Impact Alt B and C and Options 1 and 2 ESA | Recon | Active automobile dealership with no reported releases. | No pending regulatory action or active violations are noted for this facility. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the I-80/I-680/SR-12 West Alternatives B and C based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 33 | Canova Moving and Storage | 1336 Woolner Avenue | | Low Impact Options 1 and 2 ESA | LUST Geotracker | Currently an active moving and storage company located northwest of the project ESA. One UST removed in 1989 and petroleum-impacted soil and groundwater identified. Groundwater wells installed and impacted groundwater monitored. Groundwater concentrations decreased during the 1990s. Additional investigations have defined onsite areas on soil and groundwater impacts. Groundwater flows to the southeast, though impacted groundwater does not extend south beyond Woolner Avenue. | On-going groundwater monitoring required by SCDRM. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the SR-12 East Options 1 and 2 based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 34 | Suisun Fire District | 445 Jackson Street | | Low Impact Options 1 and 2 ESA | LUST SCDRM Files | An active district fire station located north of the project ESA. One UST removed in 1992. The tank pit was over-excavated and soil samples contained low petroleum impacts. Onsite groundwater wells were installed and monitored. Final sampling showed no petroleum impacts to groundwater. | SCDRM granted UST case closure on July 18, 1997. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the SR-12 East Options 1 and 2 based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **35** | **Former Sheldon Oil Co.** | **426 Main Street** | | **Moderate Impact Option 1 ESA** | **LUST Sanborn Maps SCDRM Files** | **A former bulk petroleum storage facility located at the north end of the Suisun Channel, northeast of a portion of the project ESA (Option 1 SR-12 East Concept). The property has been redeveloped to support a commercial office building (One Harbor Plaza), associated parking lot, and harbor waterfront walkways. The former Sheldon Oil Company was depicted in 1945 and 1954 Sanborn Maps. The facility stored bulk quantities of diesel fuel No. 2, asphalt emulsion, heating fuel Nos. 4, 5, 6, and used motor oil. Onsite soil impacted by petroleum hydrocarbons to a minimum depth of 9 ft. Onsite groundwater also impacted. Impacted areas extend to the Suisun Channel. Additional information regarding investigations and clean-up at the property were not available in SCDRM files.** | **SCDRM granted case closure to the facility on October 18, 1995.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the SR-12 East Option 1 based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed prior to roadway construction in areas near Main Street in Suisun City to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to residual impacts related to former UST operations and other onsite chemical handling operations at the adjacent property.** |
| **36** | **Former Sheldon Oil Co.** | **526 School Street** | | **Moderate Impact Option 1 ESA** | **LUST SCDRM Files** | **Currently a vacant lot (formerly used by the Sheldon Oil Co. as a truck washing/cleaning facility from the mid-1940s to 1993) located west of the Suisun Channel, at or adjacent to a portion of the project ESA (Option 1 SR-12 East Concept). Operations as the facility included the use of trichloroethylene (TCE) to clean truck tanks. Onsite TCE discharges reported and onsite soil and onsite/offsite groundwater impacted by petroleum hydrocarbons and VOCs identified. VOC-impacted groundwater has migrated offsite to the northeast. Impacted soil excavated and groundwater over-pumped for offsite disposal in 2006. Groundwater monitoring on-going.** | **On-going groundwater monitoring required by SCDRM.** | **This facility presents a moderate risk of impacting the SR-12 East Option 1 based on proposed construction area boundaries. Exploratory borings should be performed if partial or full parcel take is contemplated or if road construction is planned near the property to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to former onsite chemical handling operations.** |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

Table 3.2.5-1
SUMMARY OF IDENTIFIED POTENTIAL HAZARDOUS WASTE FACILITIES AND RECOMMENDATIONS
I-80/I-680/SR-12 IMPROVEMENT PROJECT

| Map ID No. | Facility | Address | APN | Impact to ROW and Acquisitions | Information Source(s) | Environmental Impacts/ Chemical of Concern | Regulatory Status | Potential Impact to I-80/I-680/SR-12 Improvement Project and Recommendations |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 37 | Former Texaco Station | 522 Main Street | | Low Impact Option 1 ESA | LUST SCDRM Files | Currently a municipal parking lot (formerly occupied by a service station) located east of the project ESA (Option 1 SR-12 East Concept). USTs removed prior to 1991. Petroleum-impacted soil and groundwater identified and impacted soil excavated for offsite disposal. Following excavation, soil and groundwater impacts had decreased. | SCDRM granted closure UST case closure on April 14, 1997. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the SR-12 East Option 1 based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| 38 | Union Pacific Railroad/705 West Street | 705 West Street | | Low Impact Option 1 ESA | LUST SCDRM Files | Currently a commercial facility located southeast of the project ESA (Option 1 SR-12 East Concept). Two USTs removed in 1998. Soil and groundwater petroleum impacts identified. Shallow groundwater at the property was designated as brackish and tidally influenced and not of domestic beneficial use. Due to these conditions, additional groundwater monitoring was not required. | SCDRM granted UST case closure on July 15, 1999. | This facility presents a low risk of impacting the SR-12 East Option 1 based on proposed construction area boundaries. |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East Bridge Structures** | **Various Locations** | **NA** | **Existing I-80/I-680/ SR-12 West and East ROW** | **Recon** | **Existing bridge structures to be renovated, or removed.** | **NA** | **Asbestos and lead-containing paint surveys should be conducted at the bridge structures prior to any planned renovation or demolition to evaluate worker health & safety, abatement and waste disposal options and comply with applicable regulations, including Bay Area Air Quality Management District requirements.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **ROW Acquisition** | **NA** | **New ROW** | **Recon** | **Properties with current or historical agricultural land use may contain residual agricultural chemicals in shallow soil.** | **NA** | **Conduct soil investigations for pesticides, herbicides, and metals as applicable on land proposed for full or partial acquisition based on past agricultural land usage to evaluate soil reuse or disposal options.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **ROW Acquisition** | **NA** | **New ROW** | **Recon** | **Existing structures within the project ESA and on parcel takes requiring demolition.** | **NA** | **Asbestos and lead-containing paint surveys should be conducted prior to any planned renovation or demolition of buildings either within the Caltrans ROW or on properties proposed for full or partial takes to evaluate worker health & safety, abatement and waste disposal options and comply with applicable regulations, including Bay Area Air Quality Management District requirements.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **Union Pacific Railroad Bridge and Crossing** | **NA** | **Existing I-80/I-680/ SR-12 West and East ROW** | **Recon** | **Planned excavation and grading within existing ROW and potential railroad crossing in SR-12 East Option 1. Potential metals, herbicides, petroleum hydrocarbons, and PAHs resulting from past railroad operations.** | **NA** | **Perform soil and groundwater sampling for metals, herbicides, petroleum hydrocarbons, and PAHs as applicable based on proposed construction practices at UPRR Bridge (near I-80/SR-12 West interchange and potential UPRR track crossing in Suisun City to evaluate potential impacts to soil and groundwater, worker health & safety, and soil disposal and groundwater treatment options related to past railroad operations.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **Existing Corridors** | **NA** | **Existing I-80/I-680/ SR-12 West and East ROW** | **Recon Prior Nearby ADL Study** | **Planned excavation and grading within existing ROW** | **NA** | **Perform shallow soil sampling to evaluate potential ADL in soil for worker health & safety and soil disposal options related to historical automobile exhaust emissions.** |
| **NA** | **I-80/I-680/SR-12 West and East** | **Existing Corridors** | **NA** | **Existing I-80/I-680/ SR-12 West and East ROW** | **Recon** | **Planned excavation and pavement work within existing ROW** | **NA** | **Further evaluate potential hazardous waste issues or provide construction special provisions for thermoplastic traffic paint, asbestos pipe, bridge rail post sulfur and proper abandonment of wells, septic systems, and encountered unidentified USTs.** |

**Source:** Geocon Consultants. 2009. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Improvement Project, Fairfield and Suisun City, Solano County, California, Initial Site Assessment Update. Prepared for U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highways Administration, State of California, Department of Transportation. April 2009

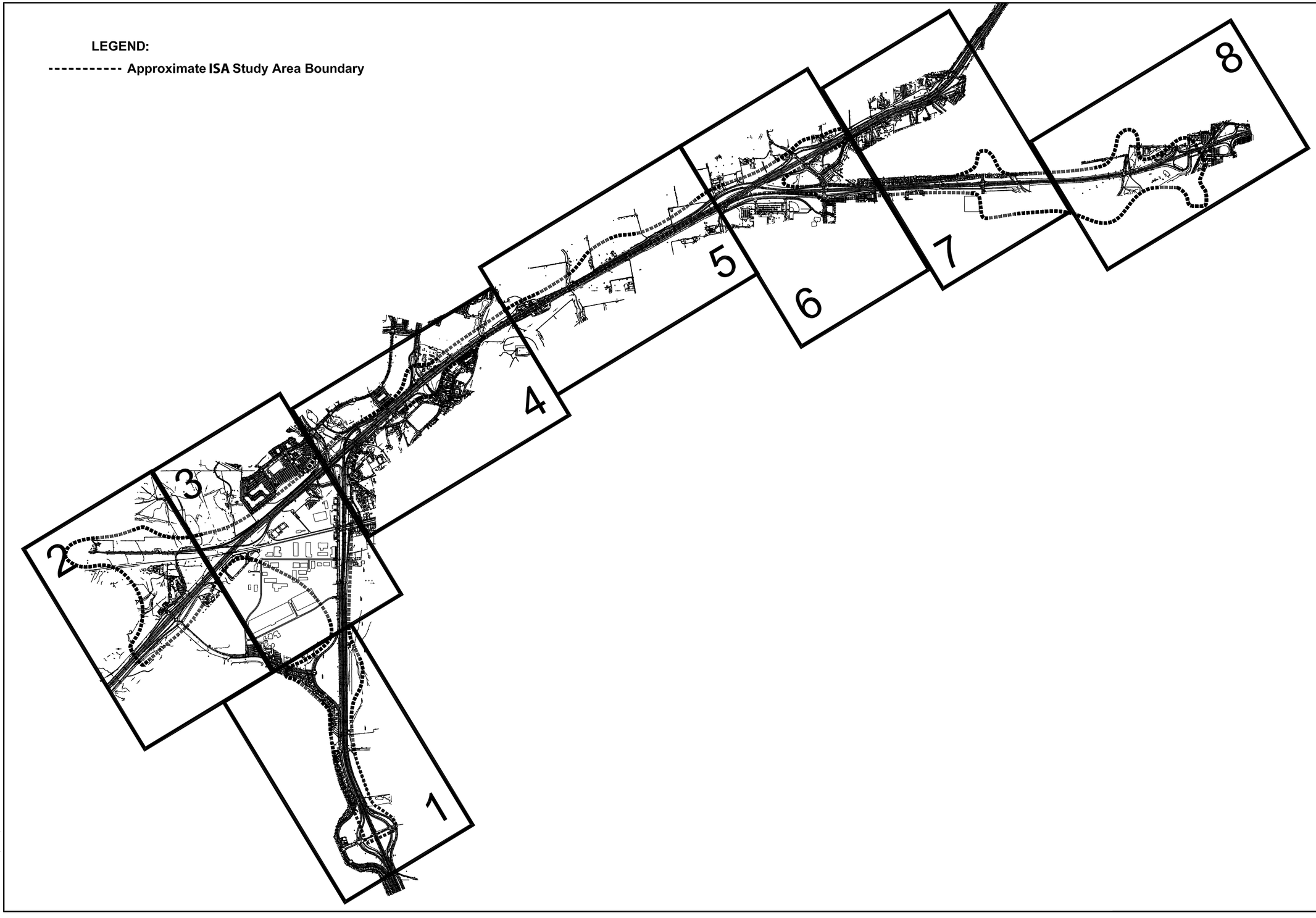
Properties and locations listed in **BOLD** print have a moderate risk of impacting the project ESA and are recommended for further evaluation.

Notes: ESA – Environmental Study Area
UST – Underground Storage Tank
AST – Aboveground Storage Tank
UPRR– Union Pacific Rail Road
BTEX – Benzene, Toluene, Ethylbenzene, and Total Xylenes
NA – Not Applicable
EDR – Environmental Data Resources database
SFBRWQCB – San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board
LUST – Leaking UST
PAHs – Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons
SCDRM – Solano County Department of Resource Management
ROW – Right-of-way
ADL – Aerially Deposited Lead
TPHg – Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons as Gasoline
TPHd – Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons as Diesel

*This page left intentionally blank.*

LEGEND:

---------- Approximate ISA Study Area Boundary




02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-1**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**


**Figure 3.2.5-2**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**


02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-3**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

LEGEND:

Approximate Environmental Study Area Boundary

5 UPS, 5000 W. Cordelia Road

6 PrimeSource, 250 Dittmer Road

7 ARCO Station, 105 Lopes Road

8 Napa Valley Beverage Co., 497 Edison Court

9 Hudson Beverage Co., 237 Lopes Road

10 Sierra Truck & Van, 225 Lopes Road (Former Trail Wagons)

11 Saturn of Fairfield, 4850 Auto Plaza Court

12 Costco Gas Station, 5101 Business Center Drive

13 Green Valley Cleaners, 5055 Business Center Dr.

0 500

SCALE: feet

02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-4**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

LEGEND:

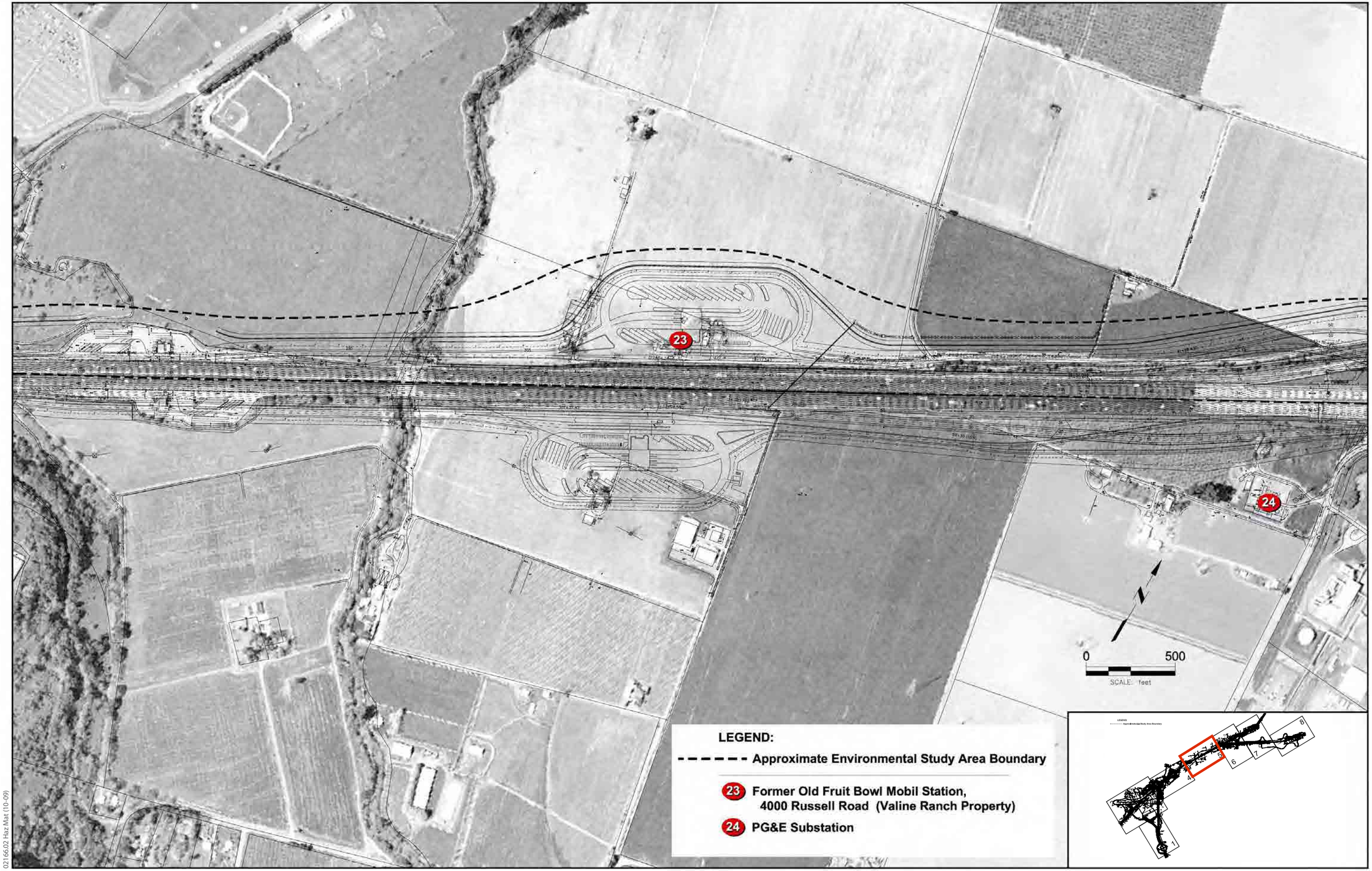
Approximate Environmental Study Area Boundary

14 Former Campbells Carpets, 4731 Central Way
15 Former Terminal Station, 100 Suisun Valley Road
16 Vacant Land (Former ARCO Station), 4510 Central Way
17 Chevron Station, 4490 Central Way
18 Shell Station, 4450 Central Way
19 76 Station, 134 Pittman Road
20 Valero Station, 4444 Central Place
21 ARCO Station, 4449 Central Place
22 Scandia Family Center, 4300 Central Place

0 500
SCALE - feet

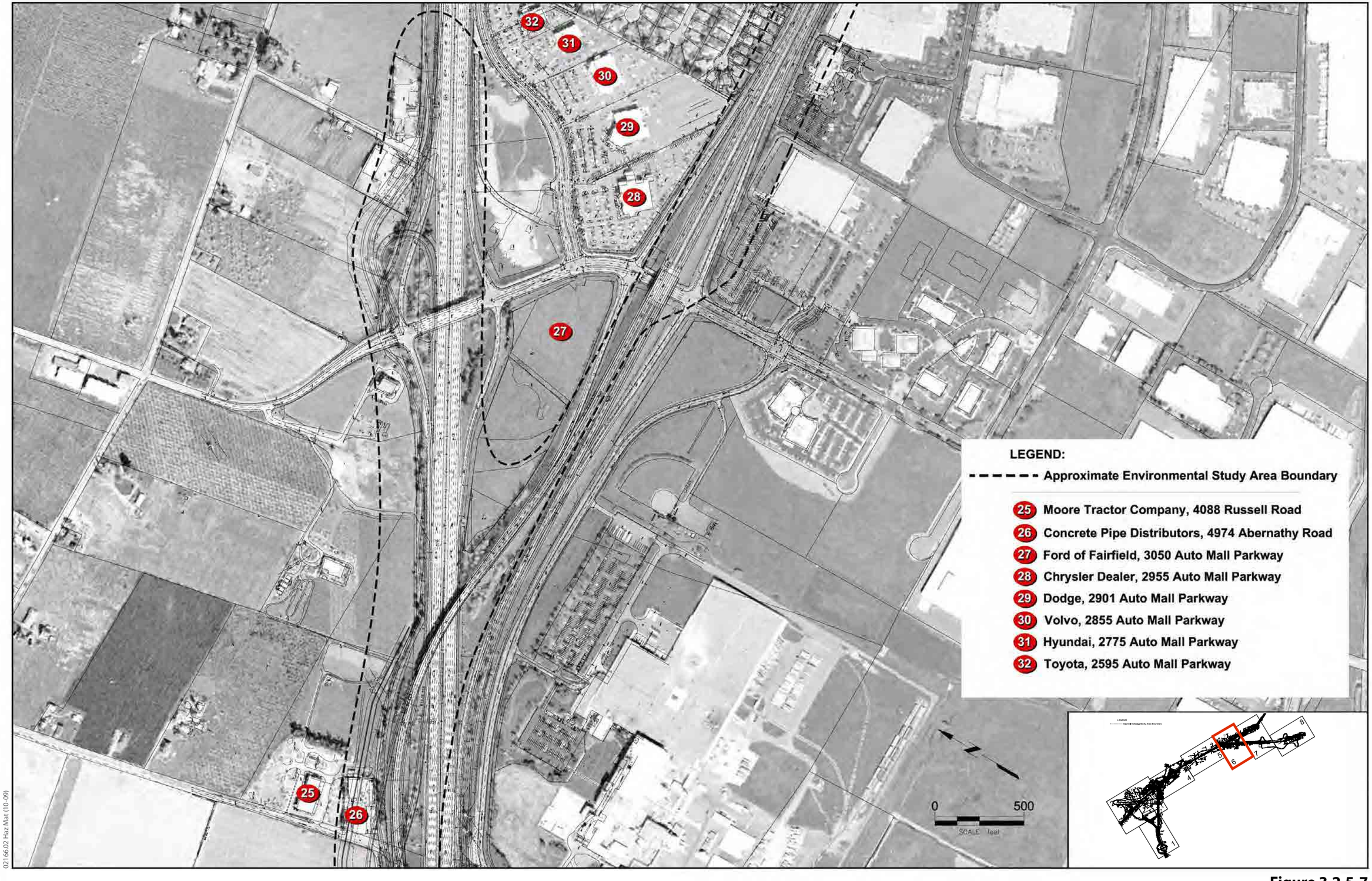
02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-5**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**




02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-6**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**




02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-7**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

LEGEND:

Approximate Environmental Study Area Boundary

0 500

SCALE: feet

02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-8**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

LEGEND:

Approximate Environmental Study Area Boundary

33 Canova Moving & Storage, 1336 Woolner Avenue

34 Suisun Fire District, 445 Jackson Street

35 Former Sheldon Oil Company, 426 Main Street

36 Former Sheldon Oil Company, 526 School Street

37 Former Texaco, 522 Main Street

38 UPRR, 705 West Street

0 500

SCALE: feet

02166.02 Haz Mat (10-09)

**Figure 3.2.5-9**
**Potential Hazardous Facility Locations**

## 3.2.6 Air Quality

### *Regulatory Setting*

The Clean Air Act as amended in 1990 is the federal law that governs air quality. Its counterpart in California is the California Clean Air Act of 1988. These laws set standards for the quantity of pollutants that can be in the air. At the federal level, these standards are called National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS). Standards have been established for six criteria pollutants that have been linked to potential health concerns; the criteria pollutants are: carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide ($NO_2$), ozone ($O_3$), particulate matter (PM), lead (Pb), and sulfur dioxide ($SO_2$).

Under the 1990 Clean Air Act Amendments, the U.S. Department of Transportation cannot fund, authorize, or approve Federal actions to support programs or projects that are not first found to conform to the State Implementation Plan for achieving the goals of the Clean Air Act requirements. Conformity with the federal Clean Air Act takes place on two levels—first at the regional level and second, at the project level. The proposed project must conform at both levels to be approved.

Regional level conformity in California is concerned with how well the region is meeting the standards set for carbon monoxide (CO), nitrogen dioxide ($NO_{2)}$, ozone ($O_{3)}$, and particulate matter (PM). California is in attainment for the other criteria pollutants. At the regional level, Regional Transportation Plans (RTPs) are developed that include all of the transportation projects planned for a region over a period of years, usually at least 20. Based on the projects included in the RTP, an air quality model is run to determine whether or not implementation of those projects would conform to emission budgets or other tests showing that attainment requirements of the Clean Air Act are met. If the conformity analysis is successful, the regional planning organization, such as the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) for Solano County and the appropriate federal agencies, such as the Federal Highway Administration, make the determination that the RTP is in conformity with the State Implementation Plan for achieving the goals of the Clean Air Act. Otherwise, the projects in the RTP must be modified until conformity is attained. If the design and scope of the proposed transportation project are the same as described in the RTP, then the proposed project is deemed to meet regional conformity requirements for purposes of project-level analysis.

Conformity at the project-level also requires “hot spot” analysis if an area is “nonattainment” or “maintenance” for CO and/or particulate matter. A region is a “nonattainment” area if one or more monitoring stations in the region fail to attain the relevant standard. Areas that were previously designated as nonattainment areas but have recently met the standard are called “maintenance” areas. “Hot spot” analysis is essentially the same, for technical purposes, as CO or particulate matter analysis performed for NEPA purposes. Conformity does include some specific standards for projects that require a hot spot analysis. In general, projects must not cause the CO standard to be violated, and in “nonattainment” areas the project must not cause any increase in the number and severity of violations. If a known CO or particulate matter violation is located in the project vicinity, the project must include measures to reduce or eliminate the existing violation(s) as well.

## *Affected Environment*

This discussion is based primarily on the *Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project Air Quality Study Report* (Air Quality Study Report) and the *Traffic Operations Report for the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project* (FTOR) prepared in 2009.

Ambient air quality is affected by climatological conditions, topography, and the types and amounts of pollutants emitted. The following discussion describes the relevant characteristics of the air basin and offers an overview of conditions affecting pollutant ambient air concentrations in the basin.

The project alternatives lie within the Carquinez Strait region of the San Francisco Bay Area Air Basin (SFBAAB). The Carquinez Strait is the only sea-level gap between the San Francisco Bay and the Central Valley. Within the region, the prevailing winds are from the west, during the summer and fall months, marine air flows eastward through the Carquinez Strait due to high pressure off shore and low pressure in the Central Valley. These easterly winds usually contain more pollutants from the Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys in the east than the cleaner marine air from the west. During summer and fall months, this condition can result in elevated pollutant levels as pollutants move through the strait into the central Bay Area from surrounding areas.

The high-pressure periods during the summer and fall months often are accompanied by low wind speeds, shallow mixing depths, higher temperatures, and little or no rainfall. During the summer, mean maximum temperatures reach about 32.2º C (90º F), while mean minimum temperatures in the winter are typically 1.6 º–4.4º C (35 º–40º F). In distant areas like Fairfield, where the region is sheltered from the moderating effects of the strait, temperature extremes are especially pronounced.

### *Attainment Status*

The EPA has classified the portion of Solano County within the San Francisco Bay Area Air Basin as being a marginal nonattainment area for 8-hour ozone NAAQS. For CO NAAQS, the EPA has classified urban areas of the county as a moderate maintenance area (≤ 12.7 ppm) and the rest of the county as an unclassified/attainment area (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 2008). For PM10 NAAQS the EPA has designated the county as an unclassified/attainment area. This information is presented in Table 3.2.6-1.

The 24-hour PM2.5 standard was lowered from 65 µg/m$^3$ to 35 µg/m$^3$ in 2006, and the EPA issued their final attainment status designations for the 35 µg/m$^3$ standard on October 8, 2009. The county is now designated as a non-attainment area for 24-hour PM2.5 NAAQS.

For ozone CAAQS, CARB has classified the county as being a serious nonattainment area, and for CO CAAQS CARB has classified the county as an attainment area (California Air Resources Board 2009). For PM10 and PM2.5 CAAQS, CARB has classified the county as a nonattainment area. Solano County's attainment status for each of these pollutants relative to the NAAQS and CAAQS is summarized in Table 3.2.6-1.

## Table 3.2.6-1. Federal and State Ambient Air Quality Standards

| Pollutant | Symbol | Average Time | Standard (parts per million) | | Standard (micrograms per cubic meter) | | Violation Criteria | | Attainment Status of Solano County | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | California | National | California | National | California | National | California | National |
| Ozone | $O_3$ | 1 hour | 0.09 | N/A | 180 | N/A | If exceeded | N/A | Serious non-attainment | N/A |
| | | 8 hours | 0.070 | 0.075 | 137 | 147 | If exceeded | If fourth highest 8-hour concentration in a year, averaged over 3 years, is exceeded at each monitor within an area | Non-attainment | Marginal non-attainment |
| Carbon monoxide | CO | 8 hours | 9.0 | 9 | 10,000 | 10,000 | If exceeded | If exceeded on more than 1 day per year | Attainment | Moderate (≤ 12.7 ppm) maintenance |
| | | 1 hour | 20 | 35 | 23,000 | 40,000 | If exceeded | If exceeded on more than 1 day per year | Attainment | Unclassified/ attainment |
| (Lake Tahoe only) | | 8 hours | 6 | N/A | 7,000 | N/A | If equaled or exceeded | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Nitrogen dioxide | $NO_2$ | Annual arithmetic mean | 0.030 | 0.053 | 57 | 100 | If exceeded | If exceeded on more than 1 day per year | N/A | Attainment |
| | | 1 hour | 0.18 | 0.100 | 339 | N/A | If exceeded | N/A | Attainment | N/A |
| Sulfur dioxide | $SO_2$ | Annual arithmetic mean | NA | 0.030 | NA | 80 | NA | If exceeded | N/A | Attainment |
| | | 24 hours | 0.04 | 0.14 | 105 | 365 | If exceeded | If exceeded on more than 1 day per year | Attainment | Attainment |
| | | 1 hour | 0.25 | N/A | 655 | N/A | If exceeded | N/A | Attainment | N/A |
| Hydrogen sulfide | $H_2S$ | 1 hour | 0.03 | N/A | 42 | N/A | If equaled or exceeded | N/A | Unclassified | N/A |
| Vinyl chloride | $C_2H_3Cl$ | 24 hours | 0.01 | N/A | 26 | N/A | If equaled or exceeded | N/A | No designation | N/A |
| Inhalable particulate matter | PM10 | Annual arithmetic mean | N/A | N/A | 20 | N/A | If exceeded | If exceeded at each monitor within area | Non-attainment | N/A |
| | | 24 hours | N/A | N/A | 50 | 150 | If exceeded | If exceeded on more than 1 day per year | Non-attainment | Unclassified/ attainment |
| | PM2.5 | Annual arithmetic mean | N/A | N/A | 12 | 15 | If exceeded | If 3-year average from single or multiple community-oriented monitors is exceeded | Non-attainment | Attainment |
| | | 24 hours | N/A | N/A | N/A | 35 | NA | If 3-year average of 98$^{th}$ percentile at each population-oriented monitor within an area is exceeded | N/A | Non-attainment |
| Sulfate particles | $SO_4$ | 24 hours | N/A | N/A | 25 | N/A | If equaled or exceeded | NA | Attainment | N/A |
| Lead particles | Pb | Calendar quarter | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1.5 | NA | If exceeded no more than 1 day per year | N/A | Attainment |
| | | 30-day average | N/A | N/A | 1.5 | N/A | If equaled or exceeded | N/A | Attainment | N/A |
| | | Rolling 3-month average | N/A | N/A | N/A | 0.15 | If equaled or exceeded | Averaged over a rolling 3-month period | N/A | Attainment |

*Source:* California Air Resources Board 2009.
*Notes:* All standards are based on measurements at 25ºC and 1 atmosphere pressure; national standards shown are the primary (health effects) standards; N/A = not applicable.

### *Sensitive Receptors*

The Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) generally defines a sensitive receptor as a facility or land use that houses or attracts members of the population, such as children, the elderly, and people with illnesses, who are particularly sensitive to the effects of air pollutants.

Sensitive receptors normally refer to land uses with heightened sensitivity to localized rather than regional pollutants. Examples include emissions of criteria or toxic air pollutants (PM10 and PM2.5) that have health effects and, to a lesser extent, odors or odorous compounds such as ammonia and sulfur dioxide. Sensitive receptors would not be directly affected by emissions of regional pollutants such as ozone precursors (ROG and $NO_x$). Various sensitive receptors are located in the vicinity of the project area (Figure 3.2.6-1) and may include: residences, schools, playgrounds, child care facilities, athletic facilities, health care facilities, convalescent centers, or rehabilitation centers. Land use compatibility issues relative to the siting of pollution-emitting sources or the siting of sensitive receptors must be considered. In the case of schools, state law requires that siting decisions consider the potential for toxic or harmful air emissions in the surrounding area.

Figure 3.2.6-1 summarizes the general locations of sensitive receptors in the project area. Figure 3.2.6-1 does not include the locations of scattered or individual sensitive receptors. Land use compatibility issues relative to the siting of pollution-emitting sources or the siting of sensitive receptors must be considered. In the case of schools, state law requires that siting decisions consider the potential for toxic or harmful air emissions in the surrounding area.

### *Existing Air Quality Conditions*

Existing air quality conditions in the project area can be characterized in terms of the ambient air quality standards that the federal and state governments have established for various pollutants (Table 3.2.6-1) and by monitoring data collected in the region. Monitoring data concentrations are typically expressed in terms of ppm or $\mu g/m^3$. The nearest air quality monitoring station in the vicinity of the project area is located in Fairfield at Chadbourne Road; this station monitors for ozone. The closest monitoring station that monitors for carbon monoxide and particulate matter is located in the City of Vallejo at Tuolumne Street. Table 3.2.6-2 summarizes air quality monitoring data from the Fairfield and Vallejo monitoring stations during the last three years for which complete data are available (2006–2008).

**Table 3.2.6-2. Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Data Measured at the Fairfield at Chadbourne Road and of Vallejo at Tuolumne Street Monitoring Stations**

| Pollutant Standards | Fairfield | | | Vallejo | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
| **1-Hour Ozone** | | | | | | |
| Maximum 1-hour concentration (ppm) | 0.106 | 0.089 | 0.116 | 0.080 | 0.078 | 0.109 |
| 1-hour California designation value | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.10 | 0.08 | 0.08 | 0.08 |
| 1-hour expected peak day concentration | 0.104 | 0.100 | 0.103 | 0.083 | 0.077 | 0.083 |
| Number of days standard exceeded[a] | | | | | | |
| CAAQS 1-hour (>0.09 ppm) | 3 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| **8-Hour Ozone** | | | | | | |
| National maximum 8-hour concentration (ppm) | 0.087 | 0.067 | 0.090 | 0.069 | 0.066 | 0.075 |
| National second-highest 8-hour concentration (ppm) | 0.077 | 0.067 | 0.071 | 0.064 | 0.056 | 0.072 |
| State maximum 8-hour concentration (ppm) | 0.087 | 0.068 | 0.090 | 0.070 | 0.067 | 0.075 |
| State second-highest 8-hour concentration (ppm) | 0.077 | 0.067 | 0.071 | 0.064 | 0.056 | 0.073 |
| 8-hour national designation value | 0.069 | 0.066 | 0.068 | 0.057 | 0.054 | 0.060 |
| 8-hour California designation value | 0.087 | 0.077 | 0.077 | 0.065 | 0.061 | 0.067 |
| 8-hour expected peak day concentration | 0.086 | 0.080 | 0.083 | 0.066 | 0.061 | 0.067 |
| Number of days standard exceeded[a] | | | | | | |
| NAAQS 8-hour (>0.075 ppm) | 3 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAAQS 8-hour (>0.070 ppm) | 8 | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 3 |
| **Carbon Monoxide (CO)** | | | | | | |
| National[b] maximum 8-hour concentration (ppm) | – | – | – | 2.94 | 2.70 | 1.91 |
| National[b] second-highest 8-hour concentration (ppm) | – | – | – | 2.73 | 2.60 | 1.96 |
| California[c] maximum 8-hour concentration (ppm) | – | – | – | 2.94 | 2.70 | 2.31 |
| California[c] second-highest 8-hour concentration (ppm) | – | – | – | 2.73 | 2.60 | 1.96 |
| Maximum 1-hour concentration (ppm) | – | – | – | 3.7 | 3.3 | 2.7 |
| Second-highest 1-hour concentration (ppm) | – | – | – | 3.5 | 3.3 | 2.5 |
| Number of days standard exceeded[a] | | | | | | |
| NAAQS 8-hour (≥9 ppm) | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAAQS 8-hour (≥9.0 ppm) | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| NAAQS 1-hour (≥35 ppm) | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| CAAQS 1-hour (≥20 ppm) | – | – | – | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| **Particulate Matter (PM10)**[d] | | | | | | |
| National[b] maximum 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$) | – | – | – | 46.6 | 49.1 | 42.1 |
| National[b] second-highest 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$) | – | – | – | 43.9 | 47.3 | 31.4 |
| State[c] maximum 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$) | – | – | – | 50.1 | 52.4 | 43.6 |
| State[c] second-highest 24-hour concentration ($\mu g/m^3$) | – | – | – | 47.2 | 51.1 | 32.4 |
| State annual average concentration ($\mu g/m^3$)[e] | – | – | – | 19.8 | 19.0 | – |
| National annual average concentration ($\mu g/m^3$) | – | – | – | 19.1 | 18.2 | 16.0 |
| Number of days standard exceeded[a] | | | | | | |
| NAAQS 24-hour (>150 $\mu g/m^3$)[f] | – | – | – | 0.0 | 0.0 | – |
| CAAQS 24-hour (>50 $\mu g/m^3$)[f] | – | – | – | 0.0 | 12.6 | – |

| Pollutant Standards | Fairfield | | | Vallejo | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 | 2006 | 2007 | 2008 |
| **Particulate Matter (PM2.5)** | | | | | | |
| National[b] maximum 24-hour concentration (μg/m$^3$) | – | – | – | 42.2 | 40.8 | 41.8 |
| National[b] second-highest 24-hour concentration (μg/m$^3$) | – | – | – | 40.5 | 40.0 | 31.0 |
| State[c] maximum 24-hour concentration (μg/m$^3$) | – | – | – | 44.0 | 41.5 | 51.2 |
| State[c] second-highest 24-hour concentration (μg/m$^3$) | – | – | – | 43.2 | 41.3 | 47.5 |
| National annual designation value (μg/m$^3$) | – | – | – | 10.2 | 9.8 | – |
| National annual average concentration (μg/m$^3$) | – | – | – | 9.8 | 9.8 | – |
| State annual designation value (μg/m$^3$) | – | – | – | 13 | 12 | – |
| State annual average concentration (μg/m$^3$) [e] | – | – | – | 12.4 | 12.0 | – |
| Number of days standard exceeded[a] | | | | | | |
| NAAQS 24-hour (>35 μg/m$^3$) | – | – | – | 5.9 | 12.1 | – |

*Sources:* California Air Resources Board 2008; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 2009.

*Notes:* CAAQS = California ambient air quality standards.
NAAQS = national ambient air quality standards.
– = insufficient data available to determine the value.

[a] An exceedance is not necessarily a violation.

[b] National statistics are based on standard conditions data. In addition, national statistics are based on samplers using federal reference or equivalent methods.

[c] State statistics are based on local conditions data, except in the South Coast Air Basin, for which statistics are based on standard conditions data. In addition, State statistics are based on California approved samplers.

[d] Measurements usually are collected every 6 days.

[e] State criteria for ensuring that data are sufficiently complete for calculating valid annual averages are more stringent than the national criteria.

[f] Mathematical estimate of how many days concentrations would have been measured as higher than the level of the standard had each day been monitored.

Table 3.2.6-2 indicates that the Fairfield monitoring station has exceeded the state 1-hour ozone standard on five occasions, the state 8-hour standard on ten occasions, and the national 8-hour ozone standard on four occasions during the 3-year monitoring period. During this same period, the Vallejo monitoring station has exceeded the state 1-hour ozone standard on one occasion and the state 8-hour standard on three occasions, while the national 8-hour ozone standard was not exceeded during this period. The Vallejo station has exceeded the state PM10 standard a total of 12.6 days and federal PM2.5 standard on 18 occasions during the 3-year monitoring period, while no other violations occurred at these monitoring stations during this 3-year monitoring period.

### *Carbon Monoxide*

The project alternatives are located in a moderate (≤ 12.7 ppm) maintenance area with regards to the federal CO standard. Consequently, the evaluation of transportation conformity for CO is required. The CO transportation conformity analysis is based on the CO Protocol developed for the Department by the Institute of Transportation Studies at the University of California, Davis (Garza et al. 1997). This CO protocol details a qualitative step-by-step procedure to determine whether project-related CO concentrations have a potential to generate new air quality violations, worsen existing violations, or delay attainment of NAAQS for CO.

### *Particulate Matter*

As previously indicated, Solano County was designated by the EPA as an unclassified/attainment area for 24-hour PM2.5 NAAQS. However, the 24-hour PM2.5 standard was lowered from 65µg/$m^3$ to 35 µg/$m^3$ in 2006, and the EPA designated the Bay Area as a nonattainment area. While the county is currently designated as a nonattainment area for 24-hour PM2.5 NAAQS, the county is designated as an attainment area for annual PM2.5 NAAQS. While conformity does not yet apply for PM2.5 (the effective date is December 14, 2010), a preliminary PM2.5 hot spot analysis in accordance with the EPA's 2006 guidance has been conducted to show that the proposed project would conform when the conformity requirements apply.

On March 10, 2006, the EPA published a final rule that establishes the transportation conformity criteria and procedures for determining which transportation projects must be analyzed for local air quality impacts in PM2.5 and PM10 nonattainment and maintenance areas. The final rule requires PM2.5 hot spot analyses to be performed for Projects of Air Quality Concern (POAQC) or any other project identified by the PM2.5 SIP as a localized air quality concern. In March 2006, the FHWA and EPA issued a guidance document titled *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Qualitative Hot-Spot Analyses in PM2.5 and PM10 Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas* (Federal Highway Administration and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 2006). The PM10 hot spot analysis is not required for project-level conformity because the area is in attainment or unclassified for the national PM10 standards. For the assessment of PM10 hot spots, the final rule is that a hot spot analysis is to be performed only for POAQCs. POAQCs are certain highway and transit projects that involve significant levels of diesel traffic or any other project identified in the PM2.5 or PM10 SIP as a localized air quality concern.

For projects identified as not being a POAQC, qualitative PM2.5 and PM10 (for regions without an approved conformity SIP) hot spot analyses are not required. For these types of projects, state and local project sponsors should briefly document in their project-level conformity determinations that CAA and 40 CFR 93.116 requirements were met without a hot spot analysis because such projects have been found to not be of air quality concern under 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). Because this analysis assumes the area is classified as a nonattainment area for the federal PM2.5 standard, a determination must be made as to whether it would result in a PM2.5 hot spot.

### *Mobile-Source Air Toxics*

The CAAA made controlling air toxic emissions a national priority, by which Congress mandated that the EPA regulate 188 air toxics. These substances are also known as hazardous air pollutants (HAPs). In the EPA's latest rule, *Control of Emissions of Hazardous Air Pollutants from Mobile Sources* (*Federal Registry, Vol. 72, No. 37, page 8430, February 2007)* it identified a group of 93 compounds emitted from mobile sources that are listed in their Integrated Risk Information System (IRIS). The IRIS is a comprehensive database of specific substances known to cause human health effects. In addition, the EPA identified the following seven compounds as priority MSATs:

- Acrolein.
- Benzene.
- 1,3-Butadiene.

- Diesel particulate matter/diesel exhaust organic gases.
- Formaldehyde.
- Naphthalene.
- Polycyclic organic matter.

While the FHWA considers these the priority mobile source air toxics, the list is subject to change and may be adjusted in consideration of future rules.

To address emissions of MSATs, the EPA has issued a number of regulations, including the 2007 rule mentioned above, that will dramatically decrease MSATs through cleaner fuels and cleaner engines. According to an FHWA analysis, even if VMT increases by 145% as assumed, a combined reduction of 72% in the total annual emission rate for priority MSATs is projected from 1999 to 2050, as shown in the Figure 3.2.6-2.

In light of recent developments regarding MSAT's, the FHWA has issued interim guidance for the assessment of MSAT's in NEPA documents for highways projects. The *Interim Guidance Update on Mobile Source Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents* uses a tiered approach to addressing MSAT emissions from highway projects in NEPA documents (Federal Highway Administration 2009a). Depending on the specific project circumstances, the FHWA has identified the following three levels of analysis:

1. No analysis for exempt projects or projects with no potential for meaningful MSAT effects.
2. Qualitative analysis for projects with low potential MSAT effects.
3. Quantitative analysis to differentiate alternatives for projects with higher potential MSAT effects.

***Projects with Higher Potential MSAT Effects***

Projects included in this category have the potential for meaningful differences among project alternatives. The FHWA expects only a limited number of projects to meet this two-pronged test. To fall into this category, projects must:

- Create or significantly alter a major intermodal freight facility that has the potential to concentrate high levels of diesel particulate matter in a single location.

or

- Create new or add significant capacity to urban highways such as interstates, urban arterials, or urban collector-distributor routes with traffic volumes where the AADT is projected to be in the range of 140,000 to 150,000[1], or greater, by the design year. In addition, to fall into this category, projects must also be proposed to be located in proximity to populated areas.

[1] Using EPA's MOBILE 6.2 emissions model, FHWA technical staff determined that this range of AADT would be roughly equivalent to the CAA definition of a major HAP source (i.e., 25 tons per year for all HAPs or 10 tons per year for any single HAP). Significant variations in conditions such as congestion or vehicle mix could warrant a different range for AADT.

Projects falling within this category should be more rigorously assessed for impacts, and the FHWA should be contacted for assistance in developing a specific approach for assessing impacts. This approach would include a quantitative analysis to forecast local-specific emission trends of the priority MSATs (benzene, acrolein, formaldehyde, 1,3-butadiene, acetaldehyde, and diesel exhaust) for each alternative, to use as a basis of comparison. This analysis also may address the potential for cumulative impacts, where appropriate, based on local conditions. How and when cumulative impacts should be considered would be addressed as part of the assistance outlined above. If the analysis for a project in this category indicates meaningful differences in levels of MSAT emissions, mitigation options should be identified and considered.

### *Applicable Project MSAT Category Assessment*

The FTOR prepared by the project traffic engineers does not directly evaluate AADT on I-80/I-680/SR 12. However, based on the peak-hour traffic volumes on these roadways, an approximate estimate of AADT may be made using a peak-hour–to–daily conversion multiplier of 4.5 (according to Joel Rabinovitz, a transportation engineer in Walnut Creek, California, in a January 29, 2009 telephone conversation). Based on this information, it is estimated that mainline AADT on I-80 would be in excess of the FHWA's MSAT AADT threshold of 140,000 and will be located in proximity to populated areas. Consequently, based on the FHWA's 2009 MSAT guidance, the proposed project is considered a project with higher potential MSAT effects, and a quantitative analysis of MSAT emissions is required (Federal Highway Administration 2009a). Therefore, an evaluation of MSAT emissions was performed using traffic data provided by Fehr & Peers, and the CT-EMFAC model.

### *Unavailable Information for Project-Specific MSAT Impact Analysis*

The Air Quality Study Report includes a basic analysis of the likely MSAT emission impacts of the project alternatives. However, available technical tools do not enable us to predict the project-specific health impacts of the emission changes associated with the project alternatives in this technical study. Due to these limitations, a discussion regarding incomplete or unavailable information is included in the Air Quality Study Report in accordance with CEQA regulations (40 CFR 1502.22[b]).

Because of the uncertainties outlined above, a quantitative assessment of the effects of air toxic emissions impacts on human health cannot be made at the project level. Although available tools do allow us to reasonably predict relative emissions changes between alternatives for larger projects, the amount of MSAT emissions from each of the project alternatives and MSAT concentrations or exposures created by each of the project alternatives cannot be predicted with enough accuracy to be useful in estimating health impacts. Therefore, the relevance of the unavailable or incomplete information is that it is not possible to make a determination of whether any of the alternatives would have "significant adverse impacts on the human environment."

In this document, the Department has provided a quantitative analysis of MSAT emissions relative to the various alternatives and has acknowledged that all project alternatives may result in increased exposure to MSAT emissions in certain locations, although the concentrations and duration of exposures are uncertain, and because of this uncertainty, the health effects from these emissions cannot be estimated. In accordance with CEQA regulations (40 CFR 1502.22[b])

regarding incomplete or unavailable information, a full discussion of these inadequacies is available in the Air Quality Study Report.

### *Environmental Consequences*

The project alternatives would generate construction-related and operational emissions. The method used to evaluate construction and operational effects is described below. See the Air Quality Study Report for more detailed methodology.

Discussions with the project traffic engineers indicated that traffic volumes would not change between the build alternatives. Therefore, existing year (2004), interim year (2015) with and without project, and design-year (2035) with and without project conditions were evaluated.

#### Conformity of the Regional Transportation Plan with the State Implementation Plan

The evaluation of transportation conformity with regards to criteria pollutants was done by evaluating the inclusion of the proposed project in the most recent RTP as discussed above and in the Air Quality Study Report.

The first phase of either alternative of the proposed project is fully funded in the financially constrained Regional Transportation Plan *Transportation 2035 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area: Change in Motion* (RTP) (Appendix 1, page 126). The project is also included in the MTC's financially constrained 2009 Transportation Improvement Program as TIP ID SOL070020. The TIP is being updated to be consistent with the RTP as part of the 2011 TIP process. The 2009 RTP and 2009 TIP (Revised) were found to conform with the *State Implementation Plan* (SIP) by the MTC on April 22, 2009. The FHWA and FTA found the 2009 RTP to be in conformity with the SIP on May 29, 2009. The FHWA and FTA found the 2009 TIP (Revised) to be in conformity with the SIP also on May 29, 2009.

Because the Department has not selected a preferred alternative, conformity determination cannot be made at this time. The draft conformity analysis for the preferred alternative will be conducted in the Final Environmental Impact Statement to allow for public comment. The final conformity determination will be made in the Record of Decision. Currently, only Alternative C, Phase 1 is listed in the 2035 RTP and 2009 TIP. The design concept and scope of Alternative C, Phase 1 is consistent with the project description in the most recent 2035 RTP and 2009 TIP. The design concept and scope of the proposed project are consistent with the project listings in the 2035 RTP and 2009 TIP and would not interfere with timely implementation of TCMs.

Should another alternative be chosen, STA would be required to submit a TIP amendment for the selected alternative.

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no changes to the current conditions and no effect.

#### Potential Violations of Carbon Monoxide NAAQS or CAAQS

The effects of localized CO hot spot emissions were evaluated through CO dispersion modeling using the *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol* developed for the

Department by the Institute of Transportation Studies at the University of California, Davis (Garza et al. 1997).

Existing year (2004), construction interim year (2015) with and without project, and design-future year (2035) with and without project conditions were modeled to evaluate CO concentrations relative to the NAAQS and CAAQS. As previously discussed, emissions of CO concentrations are estimated for roadway intersections within the project area, as well as mainline I-80, I-680, and SR 12 segments. These roadway intersections and segments were modeled because they represent the roadway intersections and segments in the vicinity of the project area with the highest traffic volumes and worst levels of congestion/delay. Table 3.2.6-3 and Table 3.2.6-4 summarize the results of the intersection and segment CO modeling, respectively, and indicate that CO concentrations are not anticipated to exceed the 1- or 8- hour NAAQS and CAAQS under any of the build alternatives or the No-Build Alternative.

**Potential Violations of PM2.5 NAAQS or CAAQS**

The effects of localized PM were evaluated using the EPA and FHWA's guidance manual, *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Qualitative Hot-spot Analyses in PM2.5 and PM10 Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas* (Federal Highway Administration, and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency 2006).

Solano County is currently classified as a non-attainment area with regard to the federal PM2.5 NAAQS. The build alternatives are not considered POAQCs for PM10 and PM2.5 due to <5% increase in diesel truck traffic volumes between build and no-build conditions. Confirmation of this determination will be made during interagency consultation (IAC) with the appropriate local, state, and federal agencies and the final analysis will be identified in the final environmental document.

The EPA's transportation conformity rules stipulate that transportation projects considered POAQCs, or any other project that is identified by the PM2.5 SIP as a localized air quality concern, must be analyzed for local air quality impacts (i.e., hot spot) in PM2.5 nonattainment and maintenance areas. As previously indicated, the County is designated by the EPA as a nonattainment area for the lower PM2.5 standard. While conformity does not yet apply for PM2.5, a preliminary PM2.5 hot spot analysis in accordance with the EPA's 2006 guidance should be conducted to show that the proposed project would conform when the conformity requirements apply.

As previously indicated, the FTOR prepared for the project does not directly evaluate AADT on I-80/I-680/SR 12. An approximate estimate of AADT may be made based on the peak-hour traffic volumes on these roadways (according to Joel Rabinovitz, in the conversation cited earlier), and it is estimated that mainline AADT on I-80 would be in excess of the FHWA and EPA's POAQC threshold of 125,000 AADT. In addition, based on traffic count data collected by the Department, it is anticipated that medium trucks are anticipated to account for 5% and heavy trucks are anticipated to account for 5% of all traffic on the I-80 I-680/SR 12 network (California Department of Transportation 2008).

However, because it has been concluded that diesel truck traffic volumes will not increase by more than 5% between no-build and build conditions, the build alternatives are not considered a POAQC for PM10 and PM2.5. Because the proposed project is not considered a POAQC, CAA and 40 CFR 93.116 requirements were met without a hot spot analysis because the build alternatives have been found to not be of air quality concern under 40 CFR 93.123(b)(1). Confirmation of this determination will be made during interagency consultation (IAC) with the appropriate local, state, and federal agencies and the final analysis will be identified in the final environmental document.

There would be no effect under the No-Build Alternative.

**Table 3.2.6-3. Modeled Carbon Monoxide Levels Measured at Receptors in the Vicinity of the Project Area (Intersections)**

| Intersection | North-South Roadway | East-West Roadway | 2004 | | | 2015 | | | | | | | | | 2035 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Existing | | | 2015 No Project | | | 2015 Alt B Phase 1 | | | 2015 Alt C Phase 1 | | | 2035 No Project | | | 2035 Alt B Phase 1 | | | 2035 Alt C Phase 1 | | | 2035 Full Build Alt B | | | 2035 Full Build Alt C | | |
| | | | Caline Conc | 1-hr | 8-hr | Caline Conc | 1-hr | 8-hr | Caline Conc | 1-hr | 8-hr | Caline Conc | 1-hr | 8-hr | Caline Conc | 1-hr | 8-hr | Caline Conc | 1-hr | 8-hr | Caline Conc | 1-hr | 8-hr | Caline Conc | 1-hr | 8-hr | Caline Conc | 1-hr | 8-hr |
| 4 | Lopes Rd | Gold Hill Rd | 1.6 | 5.3 | 4.06 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.08 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 |
| 7 | I-80 EB Ramps | Red Top Rd | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 |
| 8 | I-80 WB Ramps | Red Top Rd | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 |
| 9 | Jameson Canyon Rd (SR12 West) | Red Top Rd | 5 | 8.7 | 6.44 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.08 | 0.1 | 3.8 | 3.01 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.08 |
| 12 | Lopes Rd | Cordelia Rd | 4.2 | 7.9 | 5.88 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 |
| 13 | Lopes Rd | Bridgeport Ave | 3.5 | 7.2 | 5.39 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 |
| 14 | Central Wy | Cordelia Rd | 2.3 | 6 | 4.55 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 |
| 18 | Green Valley Rd | Business Center Dr | 2.4 | 6.1 | 4.62 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 |
| 21 | I-80 EB Ramps | Pittman Rd | 5.2 | 8.9 | 6.58 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 |
| 27 | I-80 EB Ramps | Abernathy Rd | 3.3 | 7 | 5.25 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 |
| 30 | I-80 EB Off-Ramp | West Texas St | 2.5 | 6.2 | 4.69 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 |
| 31 | I-80 EB On-Ramp - Beck Ave | West Texas St | 4.3 | 8 | 5.95 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.08 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.08 |
| 38 | SR 12 East | Beck Ave | 3.8 | 7.5 | 5.6 | 1.9 | 5.6 | 4.27 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.08 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.08 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 0.2 | 3.9 | 3.08 |
| 39 | SR 12 East | Pennsylvania Ave | 4 | 7.7 | 5.74 | 1.9 | 5.6 | 4.27 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 |
| 40 | Pennsylvania Ave | Cordelia Rd | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.4 | 4.1 | 3.22 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.3 | 4 | 3.15 |
| 44 | I-80 EB Ramps | Travis Blvd | 5.6 | 9.3 | 6.86 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1.7 | 5.4 | 4.13 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| 45 | Gateway Shopping Center - 2nd St | Travis Blvd | 4.3 | 8 | 5.95 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 |
| 46 | Pennsylvania Ave | Travis Blvd | 2.8 | 6.5 | 4.9 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 |
| 51 | I-80 WB On-Ramp - Hilborne Rd | Waterman Blvd | 5.2 | 8.9 | 6.58 | 1.6 | 5.3 | 4.06 | 1.6 | 5.3 | 4.06 | 1.6 | 5.3 | 4.06 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 |
| 53 | I-80 EB Ramps | Air Base Pkwy | 4.8 | 8.5 | 6.3 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| 54 | Health Dr | Air Base Pkwy | 4.5 | 8.2 | 6.09 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 |

*Source:* ICF Jones & Stokes 2009.

[a] Receptors are located 100 feet from the center of each intersection diagonal, 71 feet from the roadway centerline, and at the boundary of the mixing zone.

[b] Background concentrations of 3.7 ppm and 2.94 ppm were added to the modeling 1-hour and 8-hour results, respectively.

[c] The federal and state 1-hour standards are 35 and 20 ppm, respectively.

[d] The federal and state 8-hour standards are 9 and 9.0 ppm, respectively.

**Table 3.2.6-4. Modeled Carbon Monoxide Levels Measured at Receptors in the Vicinity of the Project Area (Segments)**

| Segment | | Existing | | | No Project | | | Alternative B Phase 1 | | | Alternative C Phase 1 | | | No Project | | | Alternative B Phase 1 | | | Alternative C Phase 1 | | | Full Build Alternative B | | | Full Build Alternative C | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Max Receptor | 1-hr | 8-hr | Max Receptor | 1-hr | 8-hr | Max Receptor | 1-hr | 8-hr | Max Receptor | 1-hr | 8-hr | Max Receptor | 1-hr | 8-hr | Max Receptor | 1-hr | 8-hr | Max Receptor | 1-hr | 8-hr | Max Receptor | 1-hr | 8-hr | Max Receptor | 1-hr | 8-hr |
| I-680 | between Gold Hill and Red Top | 2.9 | 6.6 | 4.97 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 3.99 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 |
| I-80 | between I-680 and Green Valley Rd | 5.2 | 8.9 | 6.58 | 2.1 | 5.8 | 4.41 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 | 2 | 5.7 | 4.34 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 1.7 | 5.4 | 4.13 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 |
| SR 12 West | between Red Top Rd and I-680 SB/Green Valley Rd | 4.9 | 8.6 | 6.37 | 2.5 | 6.2 | 4.69 | 2.5 | 6.2 | 4.69 | 2.2 | 5.9 | 4.48 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 3.99 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 |
| I-80 | between Pittman/Suisin Valley and Truck Scales | 4.8 | 8.5 | 6.3 | 2 | 5.7 | 4.34 | 2.4 | 6.1 | 4.62 | 2 | 5.7 | 4.34 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 1.1 | 4.8 | 3.71 | 2 | 5.7 | 4.34 | 2 | 5.7 | 4.34 |
| I-80 | between Truck Scales and Abernathy/SR12 East | 6 | 9.7 | 7.14 | 3.4 | 7.1 | 5.32 | 2.7 | 6.4 | 4.83 | 3.3 | 7 | 5.25 | 1.6 | 5.3 | 4.06 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 3.99 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 |
| I-80 | between Green Valley Rd and Pittman Rd | 6.1 | 9.8 | 7.21 | 3.3 | 7 | 5.25 | 2.8 | 6.5 | 4.9 | 2.1 | 5.8 | 4.41 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 |
| I-80 | between Abernathy Rd and W Texas St | 7.3 | 11 | 8.05 | 3 | 6.7 | 5.04 | 2.9 | 6.6 | 4.97 | 2.7 | 6.4 | 4.83 | 1.8 | 5.5 | 4.2 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 | 1.7 | 5.4 | 4.13 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 3.99 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 3.99 |
| I-80 | between Beck Ave and Travis Blvd | 6.2 | 9.9 | 7.28 | 2.6 | 6.3 | 4.76 | 2.6 | 6.3 | 4.76 | 2.4 | 6.1 | 4.62 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 3.99 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 3.99 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 |
| I-80 | between Travis Blvd and Air Base Pkwy/Waterman Blvd | 6.3 | 10 | 7.35 | 2.7 | 6.4 | 4.83 | 2.7 | 6.4 | 4.83 | 2.4 | 6.1 | 4.62 | 1.6 | 5.3 | 4.06 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.5 | 5.2 | 3.99 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 |
| SR 12 East | between Main St and Jackson St | 1.9 | 5.6 | 4.27 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 1 | 4.7 | 3.64 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.5 | 4.2 | 3.29 |
| SR 12 East | between Chadbourne Rd and Beck Ave | 2.1 | 5.8 | 4.41 | 1.4 | 5.1 | 3.92 | 1.2 | 4.9 | 3.78 | 1.7 | 5.4 | 4.13 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.9 | 4.6 | 3.57 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 |
| I-680 | between Red Top and Central Ave/680 interchange | 2.4 | 6.1 | 4.62 | 1.7 | 5.4 | 4.13 | 1.6 | 5.3 | 4.06 | 1.3 | 5 | 3.85 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.6 | 4.3 | 3.36 | 0.8 | 4.5 | 3.5 | 0.7 | 4.4 | 3.43 |

*Source:* ICF Jones & Stokes 2009.

[a] Receptors are located 10, 25, 50, and 100 feet from the edge of the freeway segment on either side of the roadway segment.

[b] Background concentrations of 3.7 ppm and 2.94 ppm were added to the modeling 1-hour and 8-hour results, respectively.

[c] The federal and state 1-hour standards are 35 and 20 ppm, respectively.

[d] The federal and state 8-hour standards are 9 and 9.0 ppm, respectively.

**Potential Generation of Significant Levels of MSAT Emissions**

MSAT emissions were evaluated using the Federal Highway Administration's *Interim Guidance on Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA* (Federal Highway Administration 2006).

The area of air toxics analysis is a new and emerging field and is a continuing area of research. Currently, limited tools and techniques are available for assessing project-specific health impacts from MSATs, as there are no established criteria for determining when MSAT emissions should be considered a significant issue in the NEPA context.

To comply with Council on Environmental Quality regulations (40 CFR 1502.22[b]) regarding incomplete or unavailable information, Appendix C of the Air Quality Study Report contains discussion regarding how air toxics analysis is an emerging field and current scientific techniques, tools, and data are not sufficient to accurately estimate human health impacts that would result from a transportation project in a way that would be useful to decision-makers. Also in compliance with 40 CFR 150.22(b), Appendix C of the Air Quality Study Report contains a summary of current studies regarding the health impacts of MSATs.

The FTOR prepared for the project does not directly evaluate AADT on I-80/I-680/SR 12. However, based on the peak-hour traffic volumes on these roadways, an approximate estimate of AADT may be made (according to Joel Rabinovitz, in the conversation cited earlier). Based on this information, it is estimated that mainline AADT on I-80 would be in excess of the FHWA's MSAT AADT threshold of 140,000 and will be located in proximity to populated areas. Consequently, based on the FHWA's 2006 MSAT guidance, the proposed project is considered a project with higher potential MSAT effects, and a quantitative analysis of MSAT emissions was conducted using the CT-EMFAC program and traffic data presented in Table 3.2.6-5 and Table 3.2.6-6. Table 3.2.6-7 and Figure 3.2.6-3 through Figure 3.2.6-8 present modeled MSAT emissions. The differences in emissions between with- and without-project conditions represent emissions generated directly as a result of implementation of the build alternatives.

Emissions associated with implementation of the proposed project were obtained by comparing future with-project emissions to future no-project emissions for both the construction-interim year (2015) and design-future year (2035) scenarios. Table 3.2.6-7, which presents the project-level emissions for all alternatives, indicates that implementation of Alternative B or Alternative C would result in minor increases in all MSAT emissions for 2035 conditions. Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in small increases for all MSAT emission for 2015 and 2035 conditions. Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in minor increases for all MSAT emissions for 2015 conditions and minor increases in all MSATS except for acetaldehyde and formaldehyde, for 2035 conditions. The No-Build Alternative would result in lower MSAT emissions under 2015 conditions and 2035 conditions than all build alternatives except Alternative C, Phase 1.

To the extent that it is applicable or feasible for the project alternatives and through coordination with the project development team, implementation of measures to reduce MSAT and criteria pollutant emissions, as described in *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*, would be implemented to reduce this effect for all build alternatives.

## Table 3.2.6-5. Criteria Pollutant, MSAT, and $CO_2$ Modeling Peak Period Traffic Data Inputs

| EMFAC Speed Bin Name | VMT Speed Bins Actual | Existing | | 2015 No Project | | 2015 Alt B Phase 1 | | 2015 Alt C Phase 1 | | 2035 No Project | | 2035 Alt B Phase 1 | | 2035 Alt C Phase1 | | 2035 Alt B Full Build | | 2035 Alt C Full Build | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % |
| 5 | 0.0–4.99 | 3,590 | 0.6 | 6,215 | 0.7 | 2,047 | 0.2 | 3,545 | 0.4 | 21,989 | 2.3 | 12,646 | 1.1 | 3,976 | 0.4 | 3,216 | 0.3 | 2,559 | 0.2 |
| 10 | 5.0–9.99 | 17,038 | 2.6 | 16,242 | 1.7 | 3,562 | 0.4 | 7,539 | 0.8 | 41,087 | 4.3 | 16,067 | 1.4 | 17,791 | 1.7 | 8,904 | 0.7 | 11,641 | 0.9 |
| 15 | 10.0–14.99 | 11,810 | 1.8 | 14,557 | 1.6 | 3,401 | 0.3 | 9,132 | 0.9 | 48,812 | 5.1 | 15,480 | 1.4 | 16,896 | 1.6 | 8,904 | 0.7 | 15,604 | 1.3 |
| 20 | 15.0–19.99 | 7,904 | 1.2 | 23,837 | 2.6 | 9,252 | 0.9 | 7,337 | 0.8 | 21,129 | 2.2 | 12,036 | 1.1 | 5,964 | 0.6 | 11,460 | 0.9 | 26,090 | 2.1 |
| 25 | 20.0–24.99 | 23,955 | 3.7 | 30,830 | 3.3 | 14,910 | 1.5 | 16,290 | 1.7 | 21,760 | 2.3 | 18,856 | 1.7 | 18,222 | 1.8 | 29,268 | 2.4 | 39,874 | 3.2 |
| 30 | 25.0–29.99 | 33,274 | 5.1 | 12,635 | 1.4 | 10,365 | 1.1 | 13,777 | 1.4 | 15,723 | 1.7 | 26,951 | 2.4 | 14,660 | 1.4 | 24,901 | 2.0 | 26,252 | 2.1 |
| 35 | 30.0–34.99 | 50,273 | 7.7 | 28,900 | 3.1 | 28,966 | 2.9 | 36,619 | 3.8 | 40,434 | 4.2 | 65,329 | 5.7 | 36,444 | 3.6 | 37,728 | 3.1 | 41,104 | 3.3 |
| 40 | 35.0–39.99 | 35,486 | 5.5 | 34,740 | 3.7 | 29,240 | 3.0 | 44,901 | 4.7 | 38,276 | 4.0 | 56,737 | 5.0 | 24,450 | 2.4 | 26,778 | 2.2 | 33,182 | 2.7 |
| 45 | 40.0–44.99 | 28,251 | 4.3 | 40,116 | 4.3 | 41,813 | 4.3 | 50,507 | 5.2 | 35,568 | 3.7 | 45,606 | 4.0 | 53,390 | 5.2 | 28,098 | 2.3 | 56,301 | 4.5 |
| 50 | 45.0–49.99 | 14,061 | 2.2 | 66,066 | 7.1 | 58,947 | 6.0 | 33,837 | 3.5 | 58,120 | 6.1 | 96,091 | 8.4 | 47,359 | 4.6 | 14,827 | 1.2 | 42,022 | 3.4 |
| 55 | 50.0–54.99 | 35,562 | 5.5 | 58,966 | 6.3 | 99,068 | 10.1 | 104,719 | 10.9 | 72,410 | 7.6 | 88,650 | 7.8 | 142,873 | 13.9 | 210,737 | 17.1 | 240,163 | 19.4 |
| 60 | 55.0–59.99 | 30,615 | 4.7 | 83,806 | 9.0 | 91,023 | 9.3 | 98,014 | 10.2 | 176,533 | 18.5 | 189,314 | 16.6 | 123,109 | 12.0 | 193,360 | 15.6 | 227,071 | 18.3 |
| 65 | 60.0–64.99 | 103,135 | 15.8 | 192,765 | 20.7 | 194,363 | 19.8 | 209,644 | 21.7 | 111,859 | 11.7 | 171,672 | 15.1 | 193,862 | 18.9 | 188,653 | 15.3 | 153,073 | 12.4 |
| 70 | 65.0–69.99 | 256,001 | 39.3 | 316,914 | 34.1 | 393,885 | 40.1 | 316,180 | 32.8 | 243,730 | 25.6 | 323,270 | 28.3 | 316,593 | 30.8 | 445,133 | 36.0 | 321,283 | 26.0 |
| 75 | 70.0–74.99 | 0 | 0.0 | 3,691 | 0.4 | 1,886 | 0.2 | 12,296 | 1.3 | 5,176 | 0.5 | 1,716 | 0.2 | 10,966 | 1.1 | 3,622 | 0.3 | 1,816 | 0.1 |
| **Total** | | **650,956** | **100.0** | **930,280** | **100.0** | **982,728** | **100.0** | **964,339** | **100.0** | **952,605** | **100.0** | **1,140,420** | **100.0** | **1,026,555** | **100.0** | **1,235,590** | **100.0** | **1,238,035** | **100.0** |

*Note:* Calculated from Fehr and Peers peak period traffic data (Fehr & Peers 2009).

## Table 3.2.6-6. Criteria Pollutant, MSAT, and $CO_2$ Modeling Non-Peak Period Traffic Data Inputs

| EMFAC Speed Bin Name | VMT Speed Bins Actual | Existing | | 2015 No Project | | 2015 Alt B Phase 1 | | 2015 Alt C Phase 1 | | 2035 No Project | | 2035 Alt B Phase 1 | | 2035 Alt C Phase 1 | | 2035 Alt B Full Build | | 2035 Alt C Full Build | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % | VMT | % |
| 5 | 0.0–4.99 | 12,564 | 0.6 | 21,752 | 0.7 | 7,165 | 0.2 | 12,408 | 0.4 | 76,963 | 2.3 | 44,259 | 1.1 | 13,915 | 0.4 | 11,258 | 0.3 | 8,957 | 0.2 |
| 10 | 5.0–9.99 | 59,632 | 2.6 | 56,848 | 1.7 | 12,468 | 0.4 | 26,387 | 0.8 | 143,804 | 4.3 | 56,234 | 1.4 | 62,267 | 1.7 | 31,164 | 0.7 | 40,743 | 0.9 |
| 15 | 10.0–14.99 | 41,336 | 1.8 | 50,949 | 1.6 | 11,904 | 0.3 | 31,964 | 0.9 | 170,842 | 5.1 | 54,179 | 1.4 | 59,136 | 1.6 | 31,164 | 0.7 | 54,614 | 1.3 |
| 20 | 15.0–19.99 | 27,665 | 1.2 | 83,430 | 2.6 | 32,383 | 0.9 | 25,681 | 0.8 | 73,951 | 2.2 | 42,126 | 1.1 | 20,872 | 0.6 | 40,111 | 0.9 | 91,315 | 2.1 |
| 25 | 20.0–24.99 | 83,843 | 3.7 | 107,904 | 3.3 | 52,185 | 1.5 | 57,015 | 1.7 | 76,161 | 2.3 | 65,997 | 1.7 | 63,776 | 1.8 | 102,440 | 2.4 | 139,561 | 3.2 |
| 30 | 25.0–29.99 | 116,459 | 5.1 | 44,223 | 1.4 | 36,276 | 1.1 | 48,219 | 1.4 | 55,032 | 1.7 | 94,329 | 2.4 | 51,311 | 1.4 | 87,155 | 2.0 | 91,882 | 2.1 |
| 35 | 30.0–34.99 | 175,957 | 7.7 | 101,149 | 3.1 | 101,381 | 2.9 | 128,167 | 3.8 | 141,517 | 4.2 | 228,652 | 5.7 | 127,552 | 3.6 | 132,048 | 3.1 | 143,865 | 3.3 |
| 40 | 35.0–39.99 | 124,202 | 5.5 | 121,589 | 3.7 | 102,340 | 3.0 | 157,152 | 4.7 | 133,965 | 4.0 | 198,578 | 5.0 | 85,576 | 2.4 | 93,722 | 2.2 | 116,136 | 2.7 |
| 45 | 40.0–44.99 | 98,880 | 4.3 | 140,406 | 4.3 | 146,345 | 4.3 | 176,776 | 5.2 | 124,486 | 3.7 | 159,620 | 4.0 | 186,866 | 5.2 | 98,344 | 2.3 | 197,054 | 4.5 |
| 50 | 45.0–49.99 | 49,213 | 2.2 | 231,232 | 7.1 | 206,314 | 6.0 | 118,430 | 3.5 | 203,419 | 6.1 | 336,318 | 8.4 | 165,757 | 4.6 | 51,895 | 1.2 | 147,078 | 3.4 |
| 55 | 50.0–54.99 | 124,465 | 5.5 | 206,381 | 6.3 | 346,738 | 10.1 | 366,517 | 10.9 | 253,436 | 7.6 | 310,275 | 7.8 | 500,057 | 13.9 | 737,578 | 17.1 | 840,569 | 19.4 |
| 60 | 55.0–59.99 | 107,154 | 4.7 | 293,322 | 9.0 | 318,581 | 9.3 | 343,050 | 10.2 | 617,865 | 18.5 | 662,598 | 16.6 | 430,881 | 12.0 | 676,760 | 15.6 | 794,748 | 18.3 |
| 65 | 60.0–64.99 | 360,974 | 15.8 | 674,678 | 20.7 | 680,271 | 19.8 | 733,753 | 21.7 | 391,505 | 11.7 | 600,854 | 15.1 | 678,516 | 18.9 | 660,286 | 15.3 | 535,754 | 12.4 |
| 70 | 65.0–69.99 | 896,004 | 39.3 | 1,109,200 | 34.1 | 1,378,596 | 40.1 | 1,106,630 | 32.8 | 853,054 | 25.6 | 1,131,444 | 28.3 | 1,108,076 | 30.8 | 1,557,965 | 36.0 | 1,124,492 | 26.0 |
| 75 | 70.0–74.99 | 0 | 0.0 | 12,917 | 0.4 | 6,601 | 0.2 | 43,036 | 1.3 | 18,117 | 0.5 | 6,007 | 0.2 | 38,382 | 1.1 | 12,676 | 0.3 | 6,354 | 0.1 |
| **Total** | | **2,278,348** | **100.0** | **3,255,980** | **100.0** | **3,439,548** | **100.0** | **3,375,186** | **100.0** | **3,334,118** | **100.0** | **3,991,470** | **100.0** | **3,592,941** | **100.0** | **4,324,565** | **100.0** | **4,333,123** | **100.0** |

*Note:* Calculated from Fehr and Peers peak period traffic data (Fehr & Peers 2009).

**Table 3.2.6-7. I-80/I-680/SR 12 MSAT Emissions (pounds per day)**

| Scenario | Acrolein | Acetalydehyde | Benzene | 1, 3-Butadiene | Diesel Particulate Matter | Formaldehyde |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Existing (2004) | 3.25 | 24.68 | 71.48 | 14.39 | 110.91 | 71.34 |
| 2015 No Project | 1.39 | 14.29 | 32.95 | 6.25 | 71.95 | 38.05 |
| 2015 Alt B, Phase 1 | 1.76 | 17.00 | 40.50 | 7.90 | 90.88 | 45.97 |
| 2015 Alt C, Phase 1 | 1.71 | 16.96 | 39.93 | 7.69 | 88.76 | 45.59 |
| 2035 No Project | 0.96 | 8.76 | 22.76 | 4.31 | 31.61 | 23.98 |
| 2035 Alt B, Phase 1 | 1.11 | 9.05 | 25.19 | 4.96 | 36.35 | 25.53 |
| 2035 Alt C, Phase 1 | 1.04 | 8.07 | 23.14 | 4.64 | 33.24 | 23.10 |
| 2035 Alt B | 1.27 | 9.48 | 27.85 | 5.65 | 40.10 | 27.44 |
| 2035 Alt C | 1.17 | 9.25 | 26.31 | 5.22 | 38.92 | 26.33 |
| **Comparison of Alternatives to Existing** | | | | | | |
| 2015 Alt B, Phase 1 to Existing | -1 | -8 | -31 | -6 | -20 | -25 |
| 2015 Alt C, Phase 1 to Existing | -2 | -8 | -32 | -7 | -22 | -26 |
| 2035 Alt B, Phase 1 to Existing | -2 | -16 | -46 | -9 | -75 | -46 |
| 2035 Alt C, Phase 1 to Existing | -2 | -17 | -48 | -10 | -78 | -48 |
| 2035 Alt B to Existing | -2 | -15 | -44 | -9 | -71 | -44 |
| 2035 Alt C to Existing | -2 | -15 | -45 | -9 | -72 | -45 |
| **Comparison of Alternatives to No Project** | | | | | | |
| 2015 Alt B, Phase 1 to 2015 No Project | 0.37 | 2.72 | 7.55 | 1.65 | 18.94 | 7.91 |
| 2015 Alt C, Phase 1 to 2015 No Project | 0.32 | 2.68 | 6.99 | 1.44 | 16.81 | 7.53 |
| 2035 Alt B, Phase 1 to 2035 No Project | 0.15 | 0.29 | 2.43 | 0.65 | 4.74 | 1.55 |
| 2035 Alt C, Phase 1 to 2035 No Project | 0.08 | -0.69 | 0.38 | 0.33 | 1.63 | -0.88 |
| 2035 Alt B to 2035 No Project | 0.31 | 0.72 | 5.09 | 1.34 | 8.49 | 3.46 |
| 2035 Alt C to 2035 No Project | 0.21 | 0.49 | 3.55 | 0.91 | 7.31 | 2.35 |

*Source:* Air Quality Study Report

## Potential Generation of Significant Operation-Related Emissions of Ozone Precursors, Carbon Monoxide, and Particulate Matter

Long-term air quality impacts are those associated with motor vehicles operating on the roadway network, predominantly those operating in the project vicinity. Emission of ROG, $NO_x$, CO, PM10, PM2.5, and $CO_2$ for existing year (2004), construction interim year (2015) with and without project, and design-future year (2035) with and without project conditions were evaluated through modeling conducted using the Department's CT-EMFAC model and vehicle activity data provided in the FTOR.

Table 3.2.6-8 summarizes the modeled yearly emissions. The differences in emissions between with- and without-project conditions represent emissions generated directly as a result of implementation of the build alternatives. Vehicular emission rates are anticipated to lessen in

future years due to continuing improvements in engine technology and the retirement of older, higher-emitting vehicles.

**Table 3.2.6-8. I-80/I-680/SR 12 Project-Related Emissions (pounds per day)**

| Scenario | ROG | $NO_x$ | CO | PM10 | PM2.5 | $CO_2$[a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Existing (2004) | 2,720 | 7,671 | 39,631 | 191 | 176 | 493,410 |
| 2015 No Project | 1,424 | 4,386 | 19,025 | 206 | 187 | 694,836 |
| 2015 Alt B, Phase 1 | 1,696 | 5,696 | 24,179 | 249 | 226 | 870,093 |
| 2015 Alt C, Phase 1 | 1,697 | 5,527 | 23,656 | 247 | 225 | 857,141 |
| 2035 No Project | 995 | 1,625 | 10,379 | 222 | 207 | 908,948 |
| 2035 Alt B, Phase 1 | 1,054 | 1,900 | 12,097 | 228 | 213 | 1,014,343 |
| 2035 Alt C, Phase 1 | 948 | 1,742 | 11,094 | 203 | 189 | 915,991 |
| 2035 Alt B | 1,125 | 2,109 | 13,426 | 238 | 221 | 1,093,767 |
| 2035 Alt C | 1,092 | 2,032 | 12,888 | 238 | 220 | 1,079,032 |
| **Comparison of Alternatives to Existing** | | | | | | |
| 2015 Alt B, Phase 1 to Existing | -1,024 | -1,976 | -15,452 | 58 | 50 | 376,683 |
| 2015 Alt C, Phase 1 to Existing | -1,023 | -2,145 | -15,975 | 56 | 49 | 363,731 |
| 2035 Alt B, Phase 1 to Existing | -1,665 | -5,772 | -27,534 | 37 | 36 | 520,932 |
| 2035 Alt C, Phase 1 to Existing | -1,771 | -5,929 | -28,537 | 12 | 12 | 422,581 |
| 2035 Alt B to Existing | -1,594 | -5,562 | -26,205 | 47 | 45 | 600,357 |
| 2035 Alt C to Existing | -1,628 | -5,639 | -26,743 | 46 | 43 | 585,621 |
| **Comparison of Alternatives to No Project** | | | | | | |
| 2015 Alt B, Phase 1 to 2015 No Project | 272 | 1,310 | 5,154 | 44 | 39 | 175,257 |
| 2015 Alt C, Phase 1 to 2015 No Project | 273 | 1,141 | 4,631 | 42 | 38 | 162,305 |
| 2035 Alt B, Phase 1 to 2035 No Project | 59 | 275 | 1,718 | 6 | 6 | 105,395 |
| 2035 Alt C, Phase 1 to 2035 No Project | -47 | 117 | 715 | -19 | -18 | 7,043 |
| 2035 Alt B to 2035 No Project | 130 | 484 | 3,047 | 16 | 14 | 184,819 |
| 2035 Alt C to 2035 No Project | 97 | 407 | 2,509 | 16 | 13 | 170,084 |

*Source:* Air Quality Study Report
[a] $CO_2$ presented in metric tons per year.

Emissions associated with implementation of the proposed project were obtained by comparing future with-project emissions to future no-project emissions for both the construction-interim year (2015) and design-future year (2035) scenarios. Because the Department has statewide jurisdiction, and the setting for projects varies so extensively across the state, the Department has not and has no intention to develop thresholds of significance for CEQA. Further, because most air district thresholds have not been established by regulation or by delegation down from a federal or state agency with regulatory authority over the Department, the Department is not required to adopt those thresholds in their documents. Nevertheless, project-level operational emissions are presented in Table 3.2.6-8. In 2035, ROG, $NO_x$, CO, PM10, and PM2.5 emissions would increase for Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative B, Phase 1 when compared to the No-Build Alternative. Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in increases in ROG, $NO_x$, CO, PM10, and PM2.5 emissions for 2015 conditions, and increases in $NO_x$ and CO emissions for 2035 conditions. ROG, PM10, and PM2.5 emissions would decrease for 2035 conditions. As previously indicated, there are no established criteria for determining when MSAT emissions should be considered a significant issue given that the EPA has not established regulatory concentration targets for the six relevant MSAT pollutants appropriate for use in the project development process and the emerging state of the science and of project-level analysis techniques. To the extent that it is applicable or feasible for the proposed project and through

coordination with the project development team, implementation of measures to reduce MSAT and criteria pollutant emissions, as described in *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*, would be implemented to reduce this effect for all build alternatives.

**Potential Temporary Increase in Ozone Precursors (ROG and $NO_x$), CO, and PM10 Emissions during Grading and Construction Activities**

Construction activity is a source of dust and exhaust emissions that can have substantial temporary impacts on local air quality (i.e., exceeding state air quality standards for ozone, CO, PM10, and PM2.5). Such emissions would result from earthmoving and use of heavy equipment, as well as land clearing, ground excavation, cut-and-fill operations, and roadway construction. Emissions can vary substantially from day to day, depending on the level of activity, the specific operations, and the prevailing weather. A major portion of dust emissions for the build alternatives would likely be caused by construction traffic on temporary areas.

During construction, short-term degradation of air quality may occur due to the release of particulate emissions (airborne dust) generated by excavation, grading, hauling, and various other activities. Emissions from construction equipment also are anticipated and would include CO, nitrogen oxides ($NO_x$), volatile organic compounds (VOCs), directly emitted particulate matter (PM10 and PM 2.5), and toxic air contaminants such as diesel exhaust particulate matter. Ozone is a regional pollutant that is derived from $NO_x$ and VOCs in the presence of sunlight and heat.

Site preparation and roadway construction would involve clearing, cut-and-fill activities, grading, removing or improving existing roadways, and paving roadway surfaces. Construction-related effects on air quality from most highway projects would be greatest during the site preparation phase because most engine emissions are associated with the excavation, handling, and transport of soils to and from the site. If not properly controlled, these activities would temporarily generate PM10, PM2.5, and small amounts of CO, $SO_2$, $NO_x$, and VOCs. Sources of fugitive dust would include disturbed soils at the construction site and trucks carrying uncovered loads of soils. Unless properly controlled, vehicles leaving the site would deposit mud on local streets, which could be an additional source of airborne dust after it dries. PM10 emissions would vary from day to day, depending on the nature and magnitude of construction activity and local weather conditions. PM10 emissions would depend on soil moisture, silt content of soil, wind speed, and the amount of equipment operating. Larger dust particles would settle near the source, while fine particles would be dispersed over greater distances from the construction site.

The EPA estimates that construction activities for large development projects add 1.09 tonne (1.2 tons) of fugitive dust per acre of soil disturbed per month of activity. If water or other soil stabilizers are used to control dust, the emissions can be reduced by up to 50%. The Department's Standard Specifications (Section 14) pertaining to dust minimization requirements requires use of water or dust palliative compounds and will reduce potential fugitive dust emissions during construction.

In addition to dust-related PM10 emissions, heavy trucks and construction equipment powered by gasoline and diesel engines would generate CO, $SO_2$, $NO_x$, VOCs and some soot particulate (PM10 and PM2.5) in exhaust emissions. If construction activities were to increase traffic

congestion in the area, CO and other emissions from traffic would increase slightly while those vehicles are delayed. These emissions would be temporary and limited to the immediate area surrounding the construction site.

$SO_2$ is generated by oxidation during combustion of organic sulfur compounds contained in diesel fuel. Off-road diesel fuel meeting Federal standards can contain up to 5,000 parts per million of sulfur, whereas on-road diesel is restricted to less than 15 parts per million of sulfur. However, under California law and Air Resources Board regulations, off-road diesel fuel used in California must meet the same sulfur and other standards as on-road diesel fuel, so $SO_2$-related issues due to diesel exhaust will be minimal. Some phases of construction, particularly asphalt paving, would result in short-term odors in the immediate area of each paving sites. Such odors would be quickly dispersed below detectable thresholds as distance from the sites increases.

Implementation of all build alternatives would result in the construction of widened roads, overcrossings, and embankments, as well as intersection improvements. Temporary construction emissions would result from grubbing/land clearing, grading/excavation, drainage/utilities/subgrade construction, and paving activities and construction worker commuting patterns. Pollutant emissions would vary daily, depending on the level of activity, specific operations, and prevailing weather.

The SMAQMD's Road Construction Emissions Model (Version 6.3.1) was used to estimate construction-related ozone precursors ROG and $NO_x$, CO, PM10, PM2.5, and $CO_2$ emissions from construction activities. The model estimates emissions for load hauling (on-road heavy-duty vehicle trips), worker commute trips, construction site fugitive dust (PM10 and PM2.5), and off-road construction vehicles. This analysis is based on anticipated construction equipment calculated by the Road Construction Emissions Model, which estimates construction equipment based on project size, duration of construction activities, and level of daily construction activities. While exhaust emissions are estimated for each activity, fugitive dust estimates are currently limited to major dust-generating activities, which include grubbing/land clearing and grading/excavation. In addition, dust estimates do not account for control measures required by BAAQMD.

Construction of the fundable first phase is expected to begin in 2012. It was assumed that construction activities would occur for eight hours per day. There are no projected dates for later phases of construction. The total project length was assumed to be 13 miles, and total area of disturbed ground is 192.5 acres for Alternative B and 220.2 acres for Alternative C. To represent a worst-case scenario, the total area of disturbed ground associated with Alternative C was evaluated, with an assumed maximum of 55.1 acres disturbed per day (based on a default assumption that the maximum amount of acreage disturbed in any given day would be 0.25 of the overall assumed project acreage). It was also assumed that no soil would be imported or exported. Construction activities were divided into separate phases and analyzed separately. Construction emission estimates represent the maximum emissions for each phase of construction. Total emissions per day represents the potential maximum daily emissions, while the total emissions provides an estimate of total maximum emissions associated with construction of the proposed project. The results of modeling for construction activities for the worst case alternative, Alternative C, are summarized in Table 3.2.6-9.

**Table 3.2.6-9. Worst-Case Construction Emission Estimates (pounds per day)**

| Construction Phase | ROG | $NO_x$ | CO | PM10 | PM2.5 | $CO_2$[a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Grubbing/land clearing | 64.7 | 547.3 | 287.9 | 574.7 | 135.9 | 7,019.0 |
| Grading/excavation | 56.5 | 440.6 | 271.4 | 573.5 | 134.8 | 6,659.8 |
| Drainage/utilities/sub-grade | 32.7 | 215.1 | 135.0 | 563.3 | 125.8 | 3,153.4 |
| Paving | 33.4 | 180.4 | 136.8 | 15.1 | 13.8 | 2,320.5 |
| **Total** | **187.3** | **1,383.3** | **831.1** | **1,726.5** | **410.3** | **19,152.7** |

*Source:* Air Quality Study Report
*Note:* Emissions calculations based on Road Construction Emissions Model (Version 6.3.1).
[a] $CO_2$ presented in metric tons per year.

Construction activities are subject to requirements found in the Standard Specifications for Construction of Local Streets and Roads (California Department of Transportation 2006). Standard Specification Section 14 stipulates that construction activities must comply with all rules, regulations, ordinances, and statutes of the local air pollution control district; addresses dust control requirements; and addresses dust palliatives.

Implementation of the Department's standard specification and measures to control dust and exhaust emissions during construction would help to minimize air quality impacts from construction activities.

There would be no effect under the No-Build Alternative because there would be no construction.

### *Naturally Occurring Asbestos*

According to the California Department of Conservation's 2000 publication, *A General Location Guide for Ultramafic Rock in California*, there are no geologic features normally associated with NOA (i.e., serpentine rock or ultramafic rock near fault zones) in or near the project area (California Department of Conservation 2000). As such, there is no potential for impacts related to NOA emissions during construction activities. However, construction activities that involve the demolition of any building or structure containing asbestos would be subject to EPAs National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) and CARB's Airborne Toxic Control Measures (ATCMs).

## *Climate Change*

Climate change is analyzed in Chapter 4. Neither the EPA nor the FHWA has promulgated explicit guidance or methodology to conduct project-level greenhouse gas analysis. As stated on the FHWA's climate change Web site (Federal Highway Administration 2009b), climate change considerations should be integrated throughout the transportation decision-making process—from planning through project development and delivery. Addressing climate change mitigation and adaptation up front in the planning process will facilitate decision-making and improve efficiency at the program level, and will inform the analysis and stewardship needs of project-level decision making. Climate change considerations can easily be integrated into many planning factors, such as supporting economic vitality and global efficiency, increasing safety and mobility, enhancing the environment, promoting energy conservation, and improving the quality of life.

Because more requirements have been set forth in California legislation and executive orders regarding climate change, the issue is addressed in the CEQA chapter of this environmental document and may be used to inform the NEPA decision. The four strategies set forth by the FHWA to lessen climate change impacts do correlate with efforts that the State has undertaken and is undertaking to deal with transportation and climate change; the strategies include improved transportation system efficiency, cleaner fuels, cleaner vehicles, and reduction in the growth of vehicle hours travelled.

## *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

### Amend the Transportation Improvement Program to Include Additional Alternatives

STA will submit a TIP amendment for the selected alternative if Alternative C, Phase 1 is not selected as the Preferred Alternative.

### Implement Measures to Reduce MSAT and Criteria Pollutant Emissions

The project applicant shall implement measures to reduce MSAT emissions where feasible. The U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Highway Administration presents mitigation strategies to reduce emissions of MSATs (Federal Highway Administration 2006). Operational and long-term MSAT emissions are much more difficult to control than short-term construction MSAT emissions because variables such as daily traffic and vehicle fleet mix are elusive and beyond the Department's control. To the extent that it is applicable or feasible for the proposed project and through coordination with the project development team, the Department will consider the following MSAT emission reduction measures:

- Implement operational strategies that focus on speed limit enforcement and traffic management.
- Implement active Intelligent Transportation System programs, such as traffic management centers or incident management systems.
- Implement anti-idling strategies, such as truck-stop electrification.
- Establish buffer zones between new and expanded highway alignments and areas of vulnerable populations.
- Modify local zoning and develop guidelines that are more protective to separate emissions from sensitive receptors.

Most of the construction impacts on air quality are short term in duration and, therefore, will not result in adverse or long-term conditions. The Department's Standard Specifications pertaining to dust control and dust palliative requirement is a required part of all construction contracts and should effectively reduce and control emission impacts during construction. The provisions of the Department's Standard Specifications, Section 14 "Environmental Stewardship" "requires the contractor to comply with rules, ordinances, regulations, and statutes.

Implementation of the following measures would minimize air quality impacts from construction activities.

### Implement California Department of Transportation Standard Specification Section 14

To control the generation of construction-related PM10 emissions, the project proponent will follow Standard Specification Section 14, "Environmental Stewardship," which addresses the contractor's responsibility on many items of concern, such as: air pollution; protection of lakes, streams, reservoirs, and other water bodies; use of pesticides; safety; sanitation; and convenience of the public; and damage or injury to any person or property as a result of any construction operation. Section 14-9.01 specifically requires compliance by the contractor with all applicable laws and regulations related to air quality, including air pollution control district and air quality management district regulations and local ordinances. Section 14-9.02 is directed at controlling dust. If dust palliative materials other than water are to be used, material specifications are contained in Section 14.9-01.

- Water or dust palliative will be applied to the site and equipment as frequently as necessary to control fugitive dust emissions.
- Soil binder will be spread on any unpaved roads used for construction purposes, and all project construction parking areas.
- Trucks will be washed off as they leave the right-of-way as necessary to control fugitive dust emissions.
- Construction equipment and vehicles will be properly tuned and maintained. Low-sulfur fuel shall be used in all construction equipment as provided in 17 CCR 93114.
- A dust control plan will be developed to address sprinkling, temporary paving, speed limits, and expedited revegetation of disturbed slopes as needed to minimize construction impacts on existing communities.
- Equipment and materials storage sites will be located as far away as practical from residential and park uses. Construction areas will be kept clean and orderly.
- To the extent feasible, ESAs will be established for sensitive air receptors within which construction activities involving extended idling of diesel equipment would be prohibited.
- Track-out reduction measures such as gravel pads at project access points, will be used to minimize dust and mud deposits on roads affected by construction traffic.
- Transported loads of soils and wet materials will be coved prior to transport, or adequate freeboard (space from the top of the material to the top of the truck) will be provided to reduce PM10 and deposition of particulate during transportation.
- Dust and mud deposited on paved, public roads due to construction activity and traffic will be removed to decrease particulate matter.
- To the extent feasible, construction traffic will be routed and scheduled to reduce congestion and related air quality impacts caused by idling vehicles along local roads during peak travel times.
- Vegetation will be planted or mulched as soon as practical after grading to reduce windblown particulate in the area.

## Implement Additional Control Measures for Construction Emissions of Fugitive Dust

Additional measures to control dust shall be borrowed from the BAAQMD (see Table 3.2.6-10) and implemented to the extent practicable when the measures have not already been incorporated and do not conflict with requirements of the Department's Standard Specifications, Special Provisions, NPDES permit, and the Biological Opinions, Clean Water Act Section 404 permit, Clean Water Act Section 401 Certification, and other permits issued for the project.

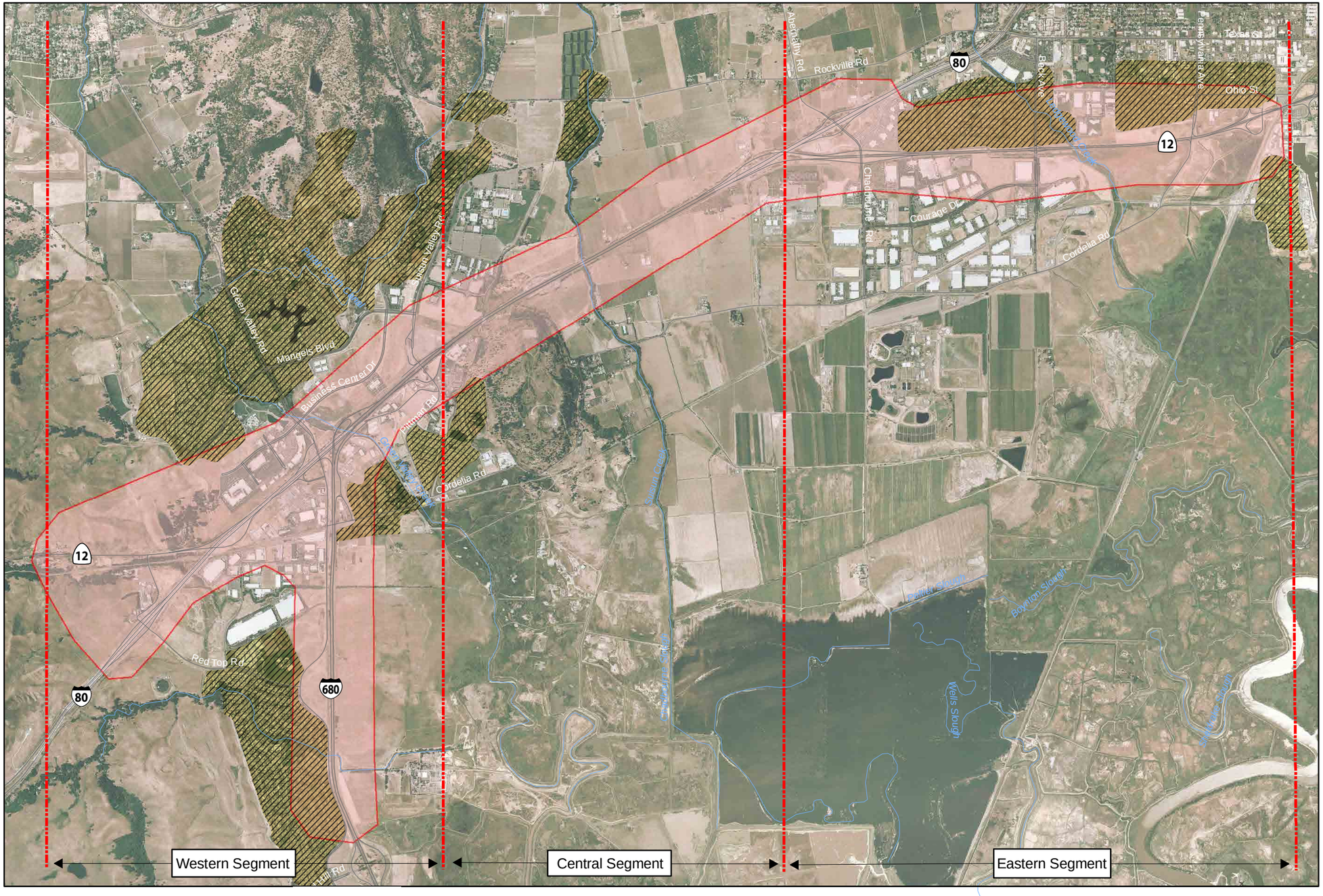
**Table 3.2.6-10. Feasible Control Measures for Construction Emissions of PM10**

| **Basic Control Measures (The following controls should be implemented at all construction sites.)** |
|---|
| • Water all active construction areas at least twice daily. |
| • Cover all trucks hauling soil, sand, and other loose materials or require all trucks to maintain at least 0.6 meters (2 feet) of freeboard. |
| • Pave; apply water three times daily; or apply (nontoxic) soil stabilizers on all unpaved access roads, parking areas, and staging areas at construction sites. |
| • Sweep daily (with water sweepers) all paved access roads, parking areas, and staging areas at construction sites. |
| • Sweep streets daily (with water sweepers) if visible soil material is carried onto adjacent public streets. |
| **Enhanced Control Measures (The following additional measures should be implemented at construction sites greater than four acres in area.)** |
| • Hydroseed or apply (nontoxic) soil stabilizers to inactive construction areas (i.e., previously graded areas inactive for 10 days or more). |
| • Enclose, cover, water twice daily, or apply (nontoxic) soil binders to exposed stockpiles (e.g., dirt and sand). |
| • Limit traffic speeds on unpaved roads to 24.1 kilometers per hour (15 miles per hour). |
| • Install sandbags or other erosion control measures to prevent silt runoff to public roadways. |
| • Replant vegetation in disturbed areas as quickly as possible. |
| **Optional Control Measures (The following control measures are strongly encouraged at construction sites that are large in area, located near sensitive receptors, or for any other reason may warrant additional emissions reductions, but the project applicant is not required to implement them.)** |
| • Install wheel washers for all exiting trucks or wash off the tires or tracks of all trucks and equipment leaving the site. |
| • Install windbreaks or plant trees or vegetative wind breaks at windward sides of construction areas. |
| • Suspend excavation and grading activity when winds (instantaneous gusts) exceed 25 miles per hour. |
| • Limit the area subject to excavation, grading, and other construction activity at any one time. |

*Source:* Bay Area Air Quality Management District 1999.

## Implement Measures to Reduce Exhaust Emissions from Off-Road Diesel-Powered Equipment

The construction contractor will be required to implement measures to reduce construction-related exhaust emissions. Such measures could include, but are not limited to maintaining properly tuned engines; minimizing the idling time of diesel powered construction equipment to two minutes; using alternative powered construction equipment (i.e., compressed natural gas, biodiesel, electric); using add-on mitigation devices such as diesel oxidation catalysts or particulate filters; using equipment that meets CARB's most recent certification standard for off-road heavy-duty diesel engines; phasing project construction; and limiting the operating hours of heavy-duty equipment.




## Legend

**I680/I80/SR12 Interchange**

- Proposed Project Area
- Segment Lines
- General Location of Sensitive Receptors in Vicinity of Project Area *

* Does not include locations of scattered sensitive receptors in the project area.

1 inch equals 3,000 feet

Meters: 0 — 750 — 1,500

Feet: 0 — 3,100 — 6,200

Source: Nolte 2007, ESRI 2005, CirclePoint 2007, NAIP 2006.

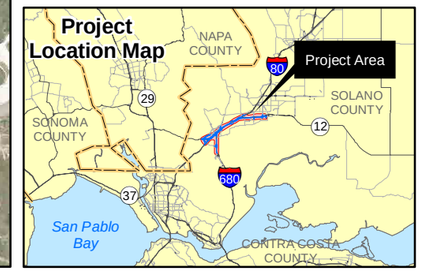
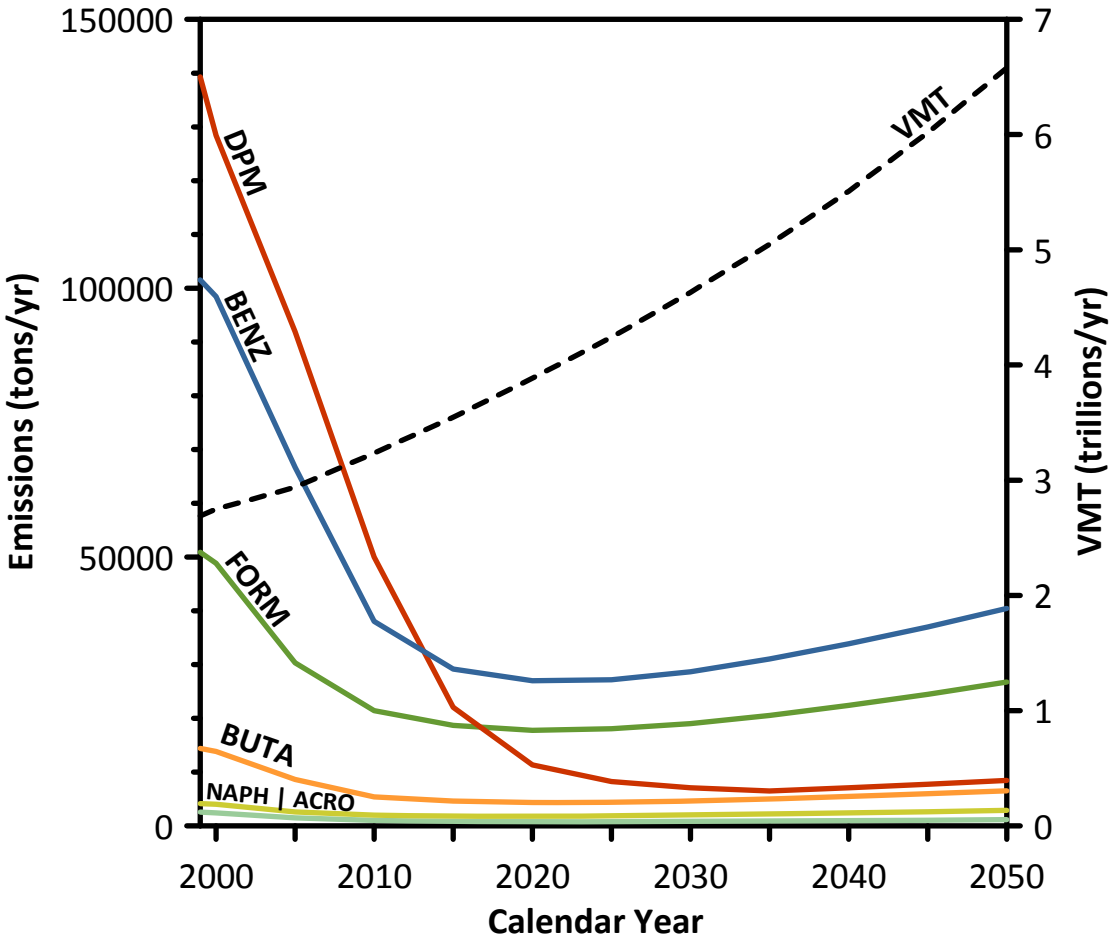



**Figure 3.2.6-1**
**Project Area Map and General Locations of Sensitive Receptors**

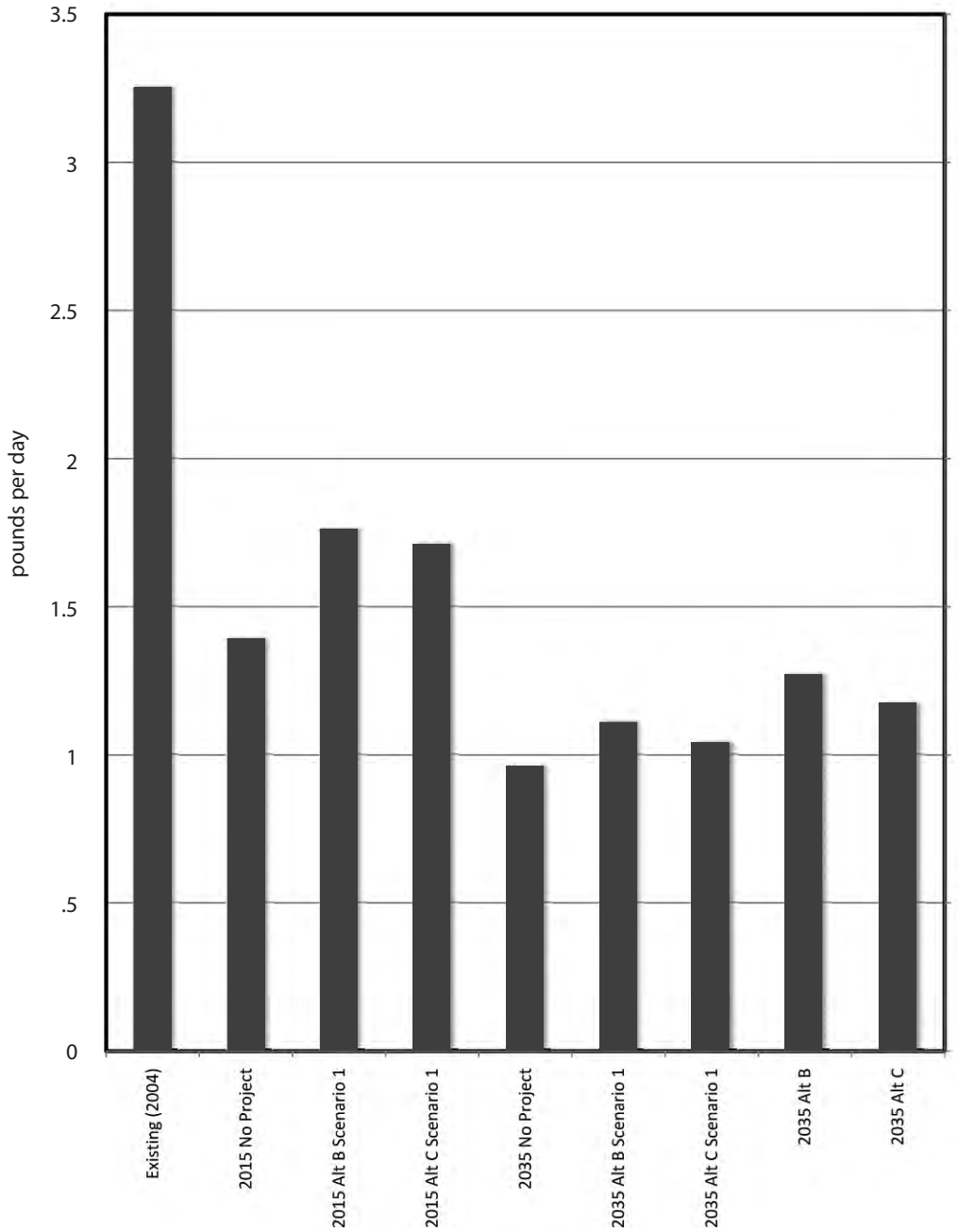



Note: (1) Annual emissions of polycyclic organic matter are projected to be 561 tons/yr for 1999, decreasing to 373 tons/yr for 2050.
(2) Trends for specific locations may be different, depending on locally derived information representing vehicle-miles travelled, vehicle speeds, vehicle mix, fuels, emission control programs, meteorology, and other factors

Source: FHWA 2009

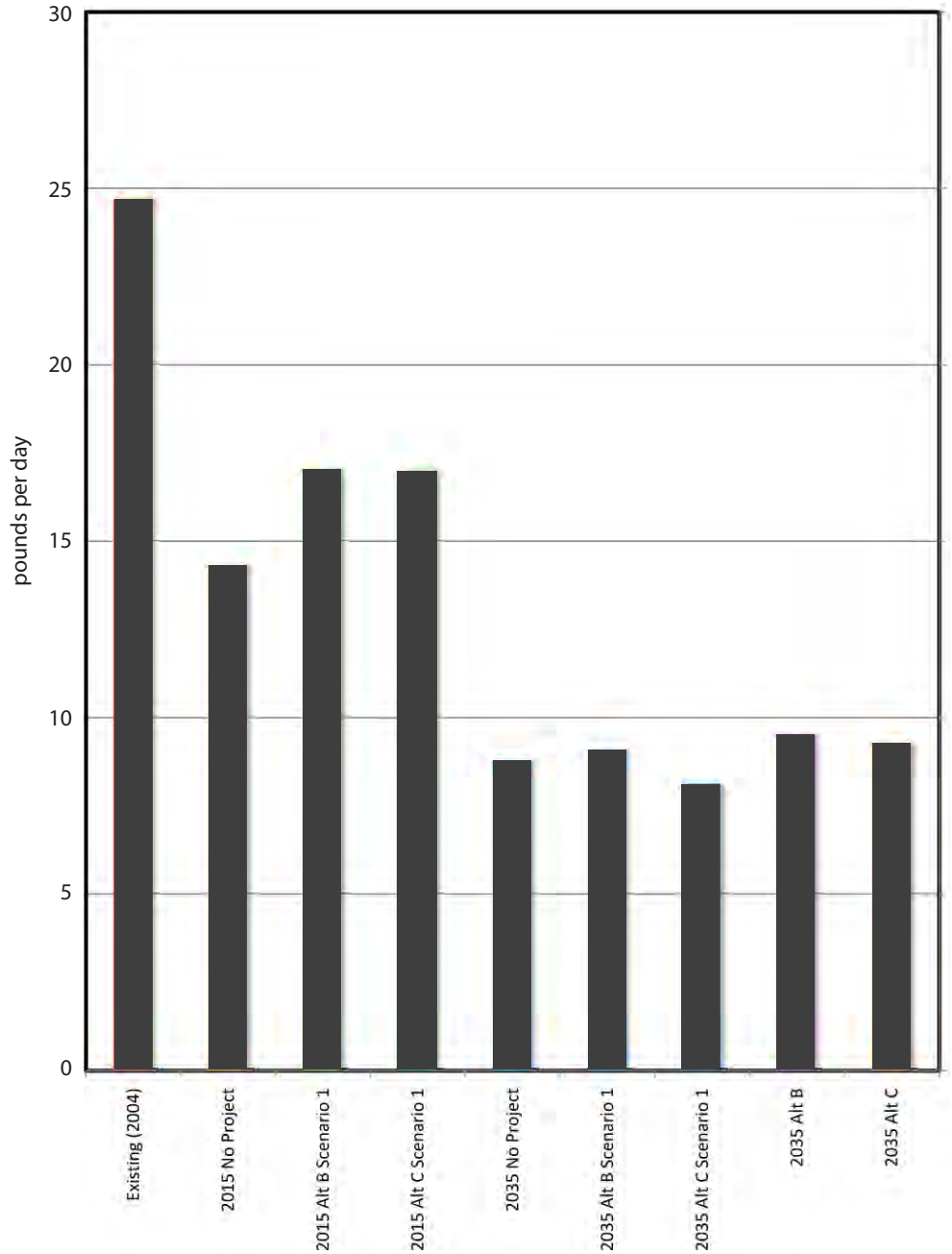
Graphics/Projects/02166.02/EIS (11-09) SS

**Figure 3.2.6-2**
**National MSAT Emission Trends 1999-2050**
**For Vehicle Operating on Roadways Using EPA's Mobile6.2 Model**



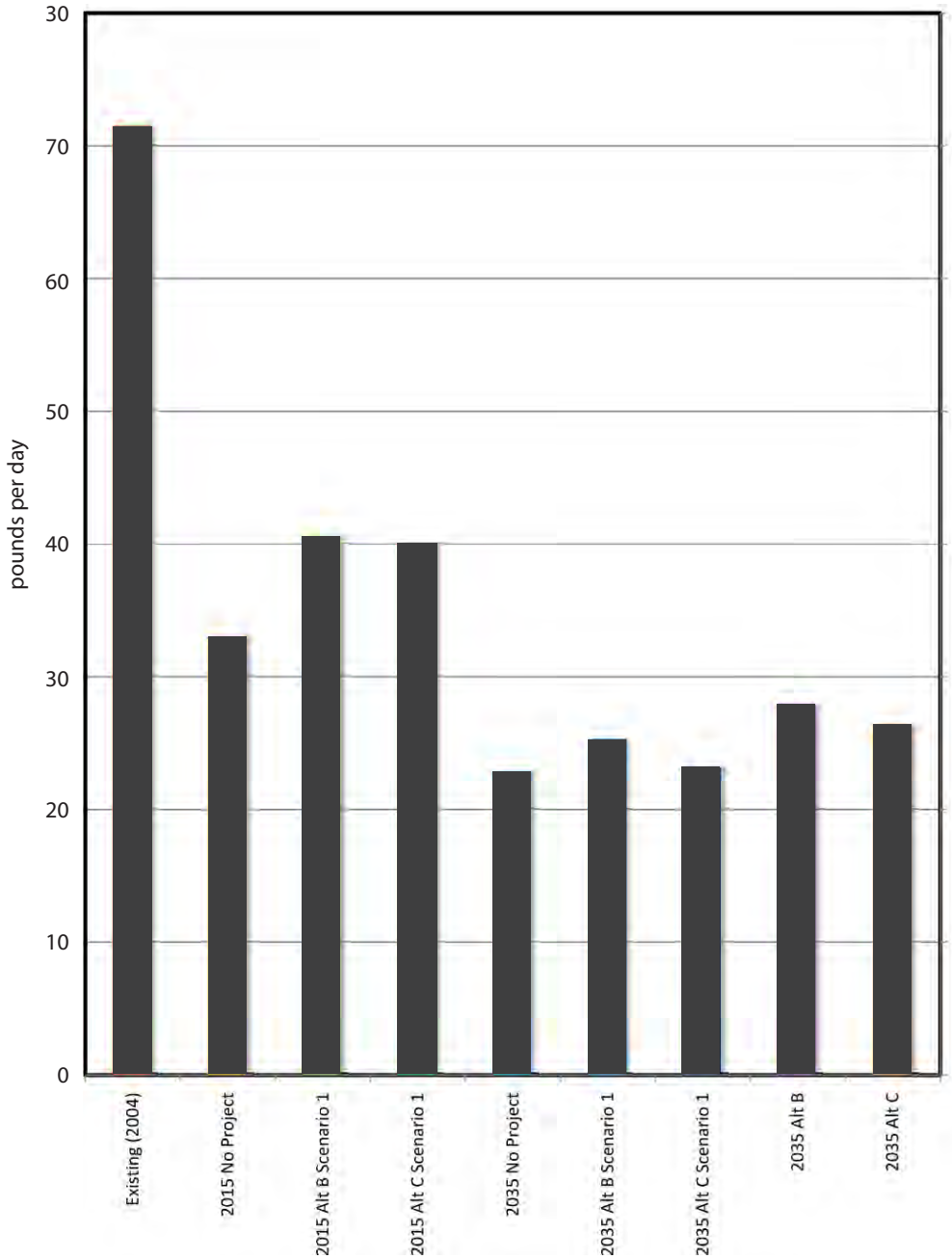

Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (6-09) tm

**Figure 3.2.6-3**
**Summary of Project Level Acrolein Emissions (pounds per day)**




Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (6-09) tm

**Figure 3.2.6-4**
**Summary of Project Level Acetaldehyde Emissions (pounds per day)**




Graphics ... 02166.02 EIS (6-09) tm

**Figure 3.2.6-5**
**Summary of Project Level Benzene Emissions (pounds per day)**

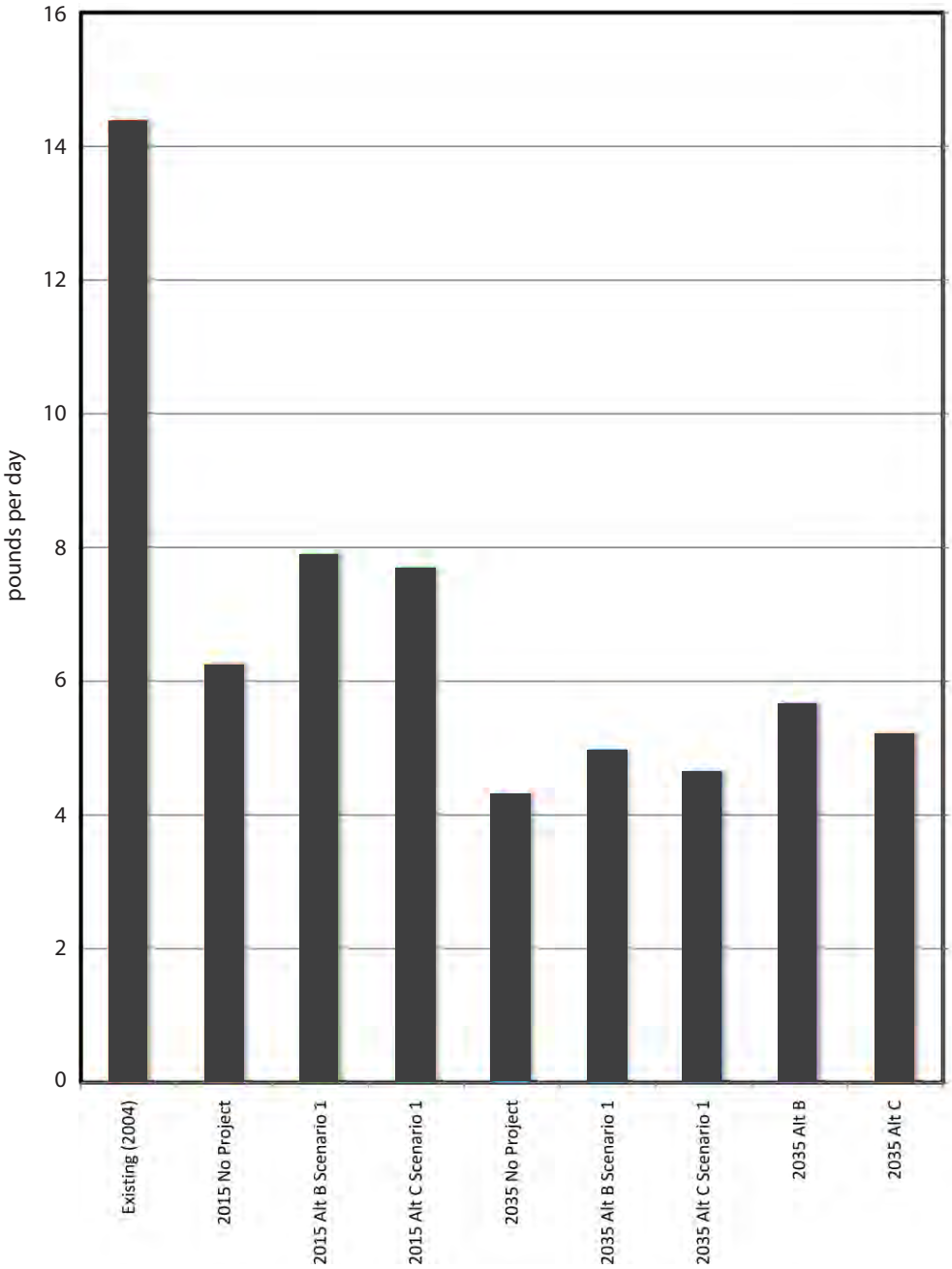





**Figure 3.2.6-6**
**Summary of Project Level 1,3-Butadiene Emissions (pounds per day)**

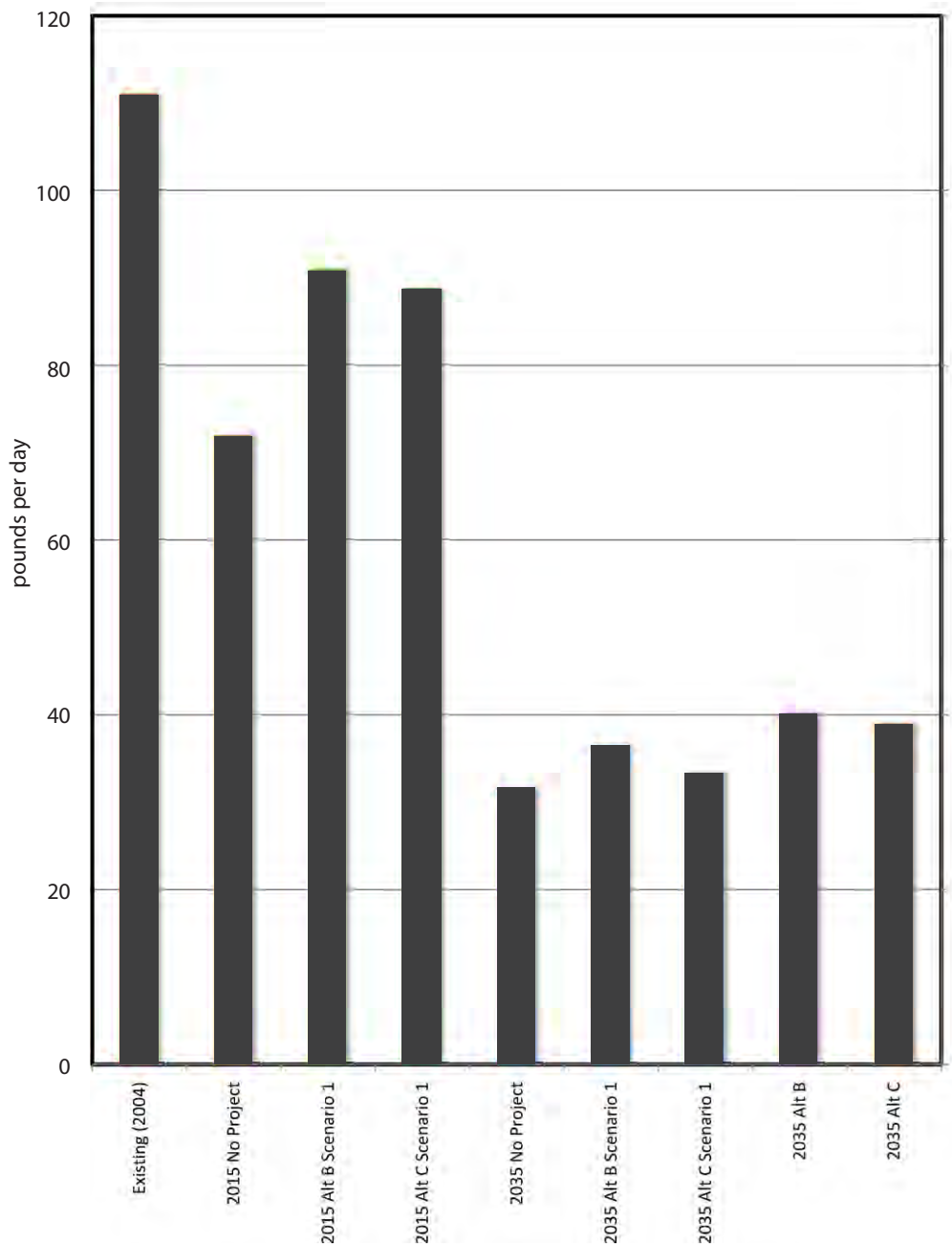





**Figure 3.2.6-7**
**Summary of Project Level Diesel Particulate Matter Emissions (pounds per day)**

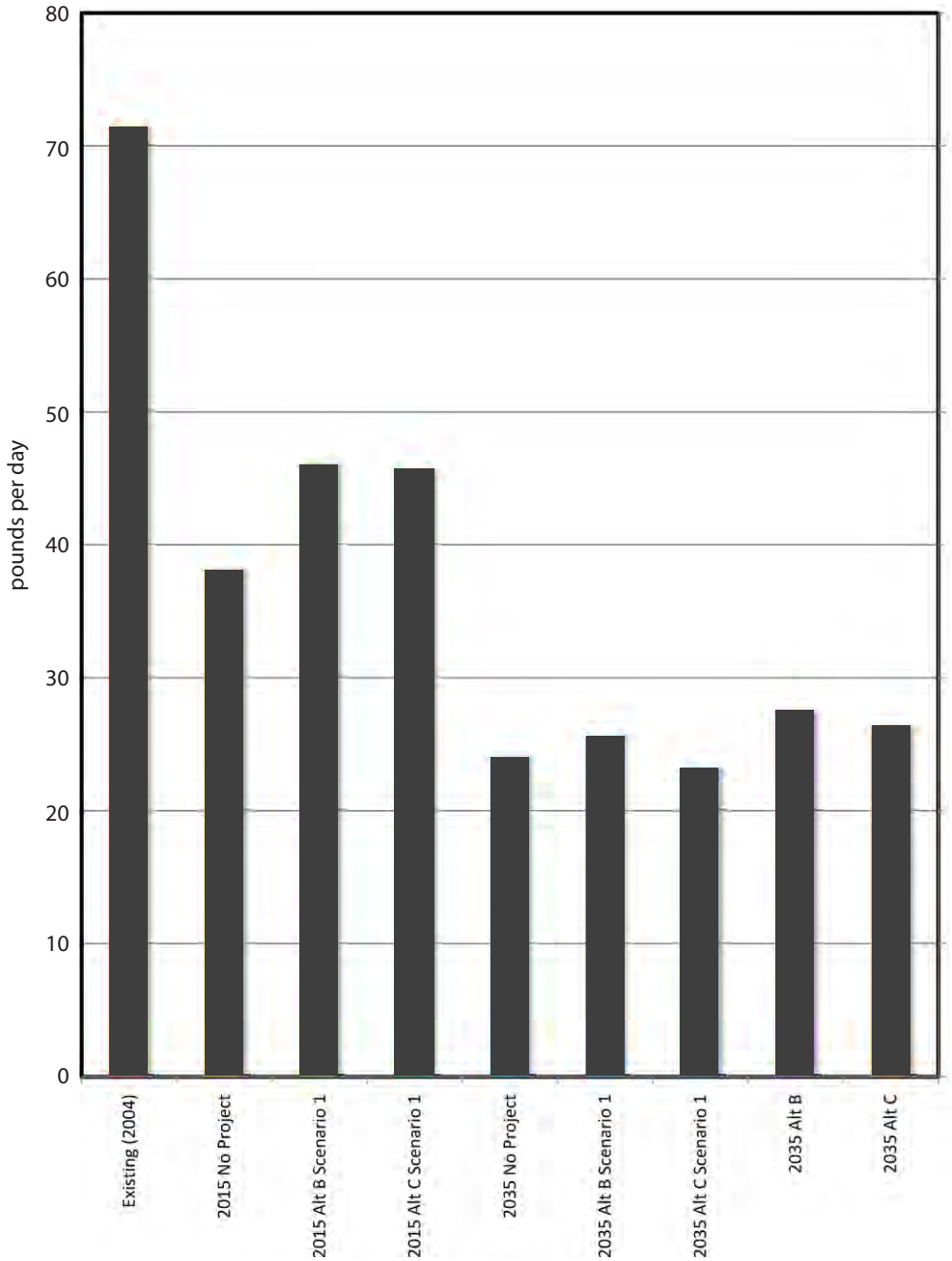





**Figure 3.2.6-8**
**Summary of Project Level Formaldehyde Emissions (pounds per day)**

## 3.2.7 Noise

### *Regulatory Setting*

The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969 and the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) provide the broad basis for analyzing and abating highway traffic noise effects. The intent of these laws is to promote the general welfare and to foster a healthy environment. The requirements for noise analysis and consideration of noise abatement and/or mitigation, however, differ between NEPA and CEQA.

#### *California Environmental Quality Act*

CEQA requires a strictly baseline versus build analysis to assess whether a proposed project will have a noise impact. If a proposed project is determined to have a significant noise impact under CEQA, then CEQA dictates that measures must be incorporated into the project unless such measures are not feasible. The rest of this section will focus on the NEPA-23 CFR 772 noise analysis; please see Chapter 4, "California Environmental Quality Act Evaluation," for further information on noise analysis under CEQA.

#### *National Environmental Policy Act and 23 CFR 772*

For highway transportation projects with FHWA (and the Department, as assigned) involvement, the federal-Aid Highway Act of 1970 and the associated implementing regulations (23 CFR 772) govern the analysis and abatement of traffic noise impacts. The regulations require that potential noise impacts in areas of frequent human use be identified during the planning and design of a highway project. The regulations contain noise abatement criteria (NAC) that are used to determine when a noise impact would occur. The NAC differ depending on the type of land use under analysis. For example, the NAC for residences (67 dBA) is lower than the NAC for commercial areas (72 dBA). Table 3.2.7-1 lists the noise abatement criteria for use in the 23 CFR 772 analysis.

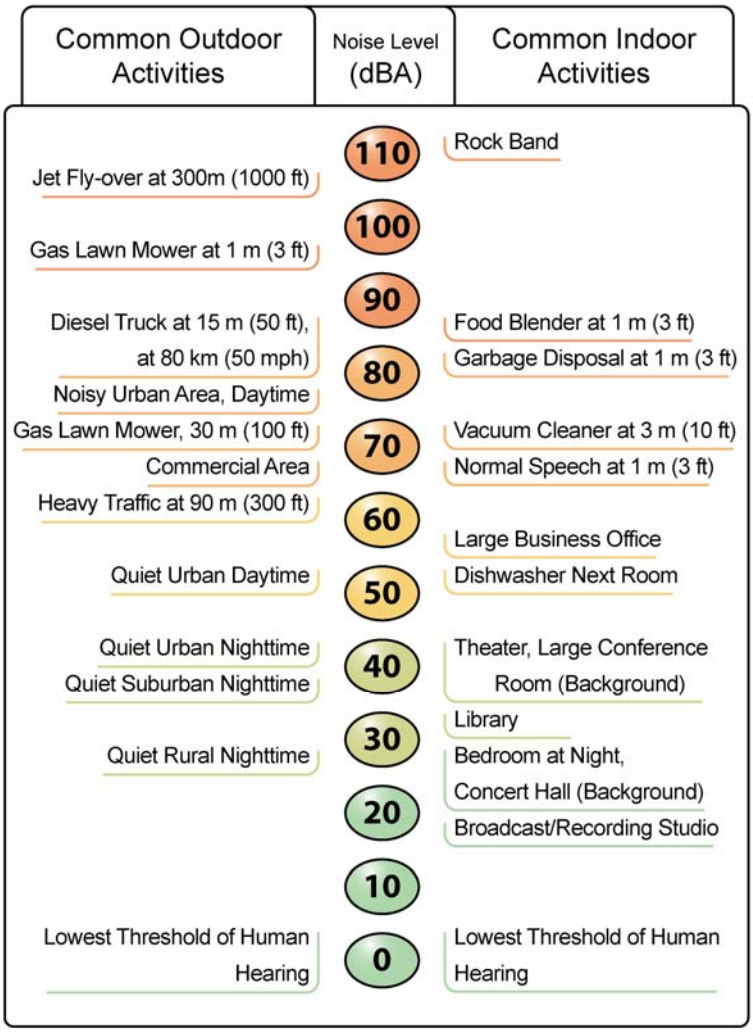
**Table 3.2.7-1. Activity Categories and Noise Abatement Criteria**

| Activity Category | NAC, Hourly A-Weighted Noise Level, dBA, $L_{eq}(h)$ | Description of Activities |
|---|---|---|
| A | 57 exterior | Lands on which serenity and quiet are of extraordinary significance and serve an important public need and where the preservation of those qualities is essential if the area is to continue to serve its intended purpose |
| B | 67 exterior | Picnic areas, recreation areas, playgrounds, active sport areas, parks, residences, motels, hotels, schools, churches, libraries, and hospitals. |
| C | 72 exterior | Developed lands, properties, or activities not included in Categories A or B above |
| D | Not applicable | Undeveloped lands. |
| E | 52 interior | Residences, motels, hotels, public meeting rooms, schools, churches, libraries, hospitals, and auditoriums |

*Note:* dBA $L_{eq}(h)$ = one-hour A-weighted equivalent sound level.

Table 3.2.7-2 lists the noise levels of common activities to enable readers to compare the actual and predicted highway noise levels discussed in this section with common activities.

**Table 3.2.7-2. Typical A-Weighted Noise Levels**




In accordance with the Department's *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction, Reconstruction, and Retrofit Barrier Projects* (California Department of Transportation 2006), a noise impact occurs when the future noise level with the project results in a substantial increase in the noise level (defined as an increase of 12 dB or more) or when the future noise level with the project approaches or exceeds the NAC. Approaching the NAC is defined as a noise level within 1 dB of the NAC.

If it is determined that the project would have noise impacts, then potential abatement measures must be considered. Noise abatement measures that are determined to be reasonable and feasible at the time of final design are incorporated into the project plans and specifications. This document discusses noise abatement measures that likely would be incorporated into the project.

The Department's *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol* sets forth the criteria for determining when an abatement measure is reasonable and feasible. The feasibility of noise abatement is basically an engineering concern. A minimum 5 dB reduction in the future noise level must be achieved for an abatement measure to be considered feasible from an acoustical perspective. Other considerations affecting feasibility of noise abatement include topography, access requirements, other noise sources and safety considerations. The reasonableness determination is basically a cost-benefit analysis. Factors used in determining whether a proposed noise abatement measure is reasonable include: residents acceptance, the absolute noise level, build versus existing noise, environmental impacts of abatement, public and local agencies input, newly constructed development versus development pre-dating 1978 and the cost per benefited residence.

### *Addition of Decibels*

Because decibels are logarithmic units, SPL cannot be added or subtracted through ordinary arithmetic. Under the decibel scale, a doubling of sound energy corresponds to a 3-dB increase. In other words, when two identical sources are each producing sound of the same loudness, the resulting sound level at a given distance would be 3 dB higher than one source under the same conditions. For example, if one automobile produces an SPL of 70 dB when it passes an observer, two cars passing simultaneously would not produce 140 dB—rather, they would combine to produce 73 dB. Under the decibel scale, three sources of equal loudness together produce a sound level 5 dB louder than one source.

### *Human Response to Changes in Noise Levels*

As discussed above, doubling sound energy results in a 3-dB increase in sound level. However, subjective perception of a doubling of loudness may be different than what is measured. In noisy environments, changes in noise of 1 to 2 dB are generally not detectable. However, it is widely accepted that the normal human ear begins to perceive a sound level increase of 3 dB in typical noisy environments. A 5-dB increase is generally perceived as a distinctly noticeable increase, and a 10-dB increase is generally perceived as a doubling of loudness. A 3-dB increase is considered a perceptible increase in noise level.

## *Affected Environment*

The *Noise Study Technical Report for the Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project* (Noise Study) was prepared in 2010. The technical report discusses potential noise impacts and related noise abatement measures associated with the construction and operation of mainline and interchange improvements on I-80, I-680, and SR 12 and the construction and operation of a truck scale facility on I-80 in Solano County. The report was prepared to comply with 23 CFR 772, "Procedures for Abatement of Highway Traffic Noise," and the Department's noise analysis policies as described in the Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol.

The project area consists of a mix of residential, commercial, and industrial land uses (Activity Categories B and C). For the purposes of this analysis, land uses in the project area are grouped into a series of lettered regions as described below. Figures 3.2.7-1 through 3.2.7-16 in Volume 2 of this document identify the locations of these lettered regions. Figures 3.2.7-1 through 3.2.7-8 show the project area under Alternative B (and the fundable first phase). Figures 3.2.7-9 through 3.2.7-16 show the project area under Alternative C (and the fundable first phase).

**Area A:** Area A is located on the west side of I-680, north of Gold Hill Road, and is a dense single-family residential neighborhood (Activity Category B) adjacent to Lopes Road, extending north to Silver Creek Road. A sound barrier with a nominal height of six feet is located between I-680 and residences in Area A (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-4 and 3.2.7-12).

**Area A1:** Area A1 is located on the west side of I-680, adjacent to Lopes Road and south of Gold Hill Road. This is a neighborhood densely populated with single-family residences (Activity Category B). A sound barrier with a nominal height of six feet is located between I-680 and residences in Area A1 (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-4 and 3.2.7-12).

**Area B:** Area B is located on the west side of I-680, between Silver Creek Road and Rolling Hills Park. This area consists of residential townhouse units (Activity Category B) surrounded by a sound barrier with a nominal height of six feet (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-4 and 3.2.7-12). This area also includes a walking trail that leads into Rolling Hills Park (Activity Category B).

**Area C:** Area C is located on the west side of I-680, north of Rolling Hills Park, extending along Lopes Road north to Red Top Road. This is a neighborhood densely populated with single-family residences (Activity Category B). Sound barriers with a nominal height of six feet are located between I-80 and residential receivers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-4 and 3.2.7-12).

**Area D:** Area D is located on the west side of I-680, north of Cordelia Road. This area consists of two single-family residences on small lots adjacent to Lopes Road (Activity Category B), in the northwest quadrant of the Cordelia Road/Lopes Road intersection; and commercial land uses (Activity Category C) that do not include areas of frequent human use. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-3 and 3.2.7-11).

**Area E:** Area E is located on the east side of I-680 on both sides of Cordelia Road. This area consists of scattered single-family homes (Activity Category B), and commercial buildings (Activity Category C) that do not include areas of frequent human use. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-3 and 3.2.7-11).

**Area F:** Area F is located north of Business Center Drive, which will connect to the North Connector in the future under both Alternatives B and C. A single-family residential subdivision (Activity Category B) is located in this area. The area consists mostly of retail and commercial buildings (Activity Category C) that do not include areas of frequent human use. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-1 and 3.2.7-9).

**Area G:** Area G is located on the south side of SR 12E east of I-80. This area consists of the baseball diamond and park area adjacent to Busch Drive and west of Chadbourne Road (Activity Category B). The area consists mostly of retail and commercial buildings (Activity Category C) that do not include areas of frequent human use. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-7 and 3.2.7-15).

**Area H:** Area H is located on the north side of SR 12E east of I-80. This area is a single-family residential neighborhood (Activity Category B) that extends from east of Abernathy Road to

Beck Avenue. Two sound barriers in this area extend along SR 12; one extends along Marquette Way and has a nominal height of eight feet, and the other extends along Burgundy Way and has a nominal height of ten feet (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-7 and 3.2.7-15).

**Area I:** Area I is located on the north side of SR 12E and consists of single-family residences (Activity Category B) along Diamond Way and Diamond Court. A sound barrier with a nominal height of eight feet is located between SR 12 and the residential area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-7 and 3.2.7-15).

**Area J:** Area J is located on the north side of SR 12E and consists of single-family residences (Activity Category B) along Ontario Street and Ontario Court. A sound barrier with a nominal height of eight feet is located between SR 12 and the residential area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-8 and 3.2.7-16).

**Area K:** Area K is located on the north side of SR 12E and consists of single-family residences (Activity Category B) and the Fairfield Vista apartment buildings along James Street and west of Pennsylvania Avenue. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-8 and 3.2.7-16).

**Area L:** Area L is located on the north side of SR 12E and consists of single-family residences and apartments (Activity Category B) along Illinois Street and Ohio Street. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-8 and 3.2.7-16).

**Area M:** Area M is located on the south side of SR 12E and consists of single-family residences and apartments (Activity Category B) and commercial buildings with no areas of outdoor frequent human use (Activity Category C) along Sacramento Street and Solano Street. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-8 and 3.2.7-16).

**Area N:** Area N is located along Chadbourne Road on the north side of I-80 and consists of scattered single-family residences (Activity Category B) and commercial buildings with no areas of outdoor frequent human use (Activity Category C). There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-7 and 3.2.7-15).

**Area O:** Area O is located on the south side of I-80 and consists of scattered single-family residences (Activity Category B) and commercial buildings with no areas of outdoor frequent human use (Activity Category C) near Hale Ranch Road. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-6 and 3.2.7-14).

**Area P:** Area P is located on the south side of I-80 and consists of scattered single-family residences (Activity Category B) and commercial buildings with no areas of outdoor frequent human use (Activity Category C) near Cordelia Road. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-6 and 3.2.7-14).

**Area Q:** Area Q is located in an area on the north side of I-80 bound by Dan Wilson Creek and Suisun Creek. This area is planned for mixed commercial and residential development (Activity Categories B and C) under the Fairfield Corporate Commons project (City of Fairfield 2005). Locations of residential use within the development are based on the configuration studied in the

Fairfield Corporate Commons Draft EIR. There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-5, 3.2.7-6, 3.2.7-13, and 3.2.7-14).

**Area R:** Area R is located in the southeastern quadrant of the I-80/Pittman Road interchange. This area consists of hotels with outdoor swimming pools (Activity Category B), a family outdoor recreation area, and commercial use (Activity Category C). There are no existing sound barriers in this area (refer to Volume 2, Figures 3.2.7-5 and 3.2.7-13).

## *Environmental Consequences*

### *Noise Monitoring*

The existing noise environment in the project area was characterized by short- and long-term noise monitoring. Short-term noise monitoring was conducted on Tuesday, October 9, and Wednesday, October 10, 2007. Short-term noise monitoring was conducted over 15-minute intervals at or near Activity Category B land uses within the project area. The short-term measurement positions are identified in Figures 3.2.7-1 through 3.2.7-16 in Volume 2. Table 3.2.7-3 summarizes the results of the short-term noise monitoring conducted in the project area.

**Table 3.2.7-3. Summary of Short-Term Noise Monitoring**

| Measurement Location | Description | Area | Start Time | Duration (min.) | Existing Wall Height | Measured $L_{eq}$ |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ST-1 | Ramsey Road, End of Smith Lane | E | 4:20 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 70.9 |
| ST-2 | First-row residence on Bridgeport Avenue | E | 4:20 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 62.8 |
| ST-3 | Second-row residence on Bridgeport Avenue | E | 4:20 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 63.1 |
| ST-4 | First-row residence on Silverado Drive | C | 3:29 p.m. | 15 | 6 feet | 58.9 |
| ST-5 | Rolling Hills Park | B | 3:29 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 59.1 |
| ST-6A | Trail, Rolling Hills Park | B | 11:57 a.m. | 15 | N/A | 63.9 |
| ST-6B | Trail, Rolling Hills Park | B | 3:29 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 64.8 |
| ST-7 | First-row residence on Ridgecrest Court | A | 11:57 a.m. | 15 | 6 feet | 56.2 |
| ST-8 | Second-row residence on Ridgecrest Court | A | 11:57 a.m. | 15 | 6 feet | 47.2 |
| ST-9 | First-row residence on Northwood Drive | A | 1:02 p.m. | 15 | 6 feet | 50.7 |
| ST-10 | Second-row residence on Northwood Drive | A | 1:02 p.m. | 15 | 6 feet | 48.0 |
| ST-11 | Trail, Northwood Drive | A | 1:02 p.m. | 15 | 6 feet | 68.3 |
| ST-12 | Fairfield Vista Apartments, Pennsylvania Avenue | K | 12:32 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 52.5 |
| ST-13 | First-row residence, James Street | K | 12:32 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 48.2 |
| ST-14 | First-row residence, James Street | K | 12:32 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 48.9 |
| ST-15 | First-row residence, Ontario Court | J | 3:56 p.m. | 15 | 8 feet | 59.5 |
| ST-16 | First-row residence, Burgundy Way | H | 2:52 p.m. | 15 | 8 feet | 54.2 |
| ST-17 | First-row residence, Burgundy Way | H | 2:52 p.m. | 15 | 8 feet | 54.6 |
| ST-18 | First-row residence, Marquette Way | H | 3:56 p.m. | 15 | 8 feet | 59.6 |
| ST-19 | First-row residence, Marquette Way | H | 3:56 p.m. | 15 | 8 feet | 59.0 |
| I-80-ST-1 | Cordelia Road | I-80 | 1:00 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 60.4 |
| I-80-ST-6 | Hamilton Avenue | I-80 | 3:00 p.m. | 15 | N/A | 54.2 |
| I-80-ST-13 | Lozano Lane | I-80 | 11:00 a.m. | 15 | N/A | 71.1 |

*Note:* N/A = not applicable.

Short-term monitoring was conducted at 23 positions within the project area. The maximum level measured was 71.1 dBA $L_{eq}$. The median level was 47.2 dBA $L_{eq}$.

Long-term monitoring position LT-1 was conducted at one position, next to Suisun Creek on the south side of I-80, approximately 200 feet from the edge of pavement (shown in Figures 3.2.7-5 and 3.2.7-13). The long-term sound level data was collected over five consecutive 24-hour periods, beginning on Thursday, January 19, 2006, and ending on Wednesday, January 25, 2006. The average loudest-hour sound level measured was 68.4 dBA $L_{eq}$1h, during the 7 a.m. hour.

### *Traffic Noise Modeling*

A noise impact analysis was conducted for the proposed project. Three-dimensional modeling objects were developed using CAD drawings, aerials, and topographic contours provided by the STA. These objects were digitized into the FHWA Traffic Noise Model Version 2.5 (TNM 2.5). Loudest-hour traffic volumes, classification percentages, and speeds used to model traffic noise under existing and design-year (2035) conditions were provided in the FTOR for the proposed project. Table 3.2.7-4 summarizes the traffic noise modeling results under existing and design-year conditions.

**Exposure of Noise Sensitive Land Uses to Increased Traffic Noise**

Modeling results in Table 3.2.7-4 indicate that predicted traffic noise levels for the design-year with-project conditions would approach or exceed the NAC of 67 dBA, $L_{eq}$(h), for Activity Category B land uses within the project area.

Noise impacts resulting from a substantial increase over existing noise levels (12 dB) are not predicted to occur under the proposed project. As such, the increase in noise levels as a result of project operations would not be considered a significant adverse effect. However, because noise levels in the project area would approach or exceed the NAC thresholds, noise abatement must be considered.

Modeling results also indicate that predicted traffic noise levels for the design-year with-project conditions approach or exceed the NAC of 72 dBA, $L_{eq}$(h), for Activity Category C land uses within the project area. However, none of these Category C areas have exterior frequent human use that would benefit from lowered noise levels. Accordingly, no noise abatement is considered for any Category C uses in the project area.

Under Alternative B, Phase 1, noise impacts are predicted to occur in areas D, E (just south of the I-80/680 interchange), and R (just east of Suisun Valley Road). The affected units include 13 residences, an outdoor swimming pool (at the Days Inn) and an outdoor recreation area (Scandia Family Center). Under Alternative B, 28 residences along SR 12 and I-80 would be affected in addition to the noise impacts under Alternative B, Phase 1, resulting in a total of 49 affected units (Table 3.2.7-5).

Under Alternative C, Phase 1, one residence adjacent to I-680 would be exposed to high noise levels, resulting in a total of one unit affected (refer to Table 3.2.7-6). Under Alternative C, residences along I-80 and SR 12 are included in the project area, resulting in a total of 37 affected units, as shown in Table 3.2.7-6. The units affected include 29 residences, an outdoor swimming pool (at the Days Inn) and an outdoor recreation area (Scandia Family Center).

As indicated in Table 3.2.7-4, design year with-project traffic noise levels are predicted to be more than 3 dB greater than design year no-project traffic noise levels. This increase is more than the threshold of a perceptible change (3 dB).

Under Alternative B, noise levels would increase at Venus Drive (Area F), Busch Drive (Area G), Marquette Way (Area H) and Burgundy Way (Area H). Noise levels would exceed the NAC at the Marquette Way. Under Alternative B, Phase 1, noise levels would increase at Burgundy Way (Area H) only, and would not approach or exceed the NAC. Under Alternative C, noise levels would increase at James Street (Area K), Sacramento Street (Area M), and Marquette Way (Area H), but would only approach or exceed the NAC at Marquette Way. No exposure of sensitive land uses to traffic noise is expected to occur under Alternative C, Phase 1. Under the No-Build Alternative, noise levels associated with traffic would increase in the future as traffic congestion associated with growth increases (Table 2.3.7-4).

None of the receptors within the project boundaries would be exposed to a substantial increase over existing noise levels under any of the project alternatives. Therefore, no adverse effects related to increased traffic noise are expected.

## Table 3.2.7-4. Traffic Noise Impact Evaluation, I-80, I-680 and SR 12

| Position | Location | Area | Existing Traffic Noise Level, dBA, $L_{eq}$(h) | Design-Year No-Project Traffic Noise Level, dBA, $L_{eq}$(h) | Design-Year With Project, Alternative B Phase 1 | | | Design-Year With Project, Alternative B Buildout | | | Design-Year With Project, Alternative C Phase 1 | | | Design-Year With Project, Alternative C Buildout | | | Traffic Noise Impact[a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | Noise Level, dBA, $L_{eq}$(h) | Increase re Existing, dB | Increase re No-Project, dB | Noise Level, dBA, $L_{eq}$(h) | Increase re Existing, dB | Increase re No-Project, dB | Noise Level, dBA, $L_{eq}$(h) | Increase re Existing, dB | Increase re No-Project, dB | Noise Level, dBA, $L_{eq}$(h) | Increase re Existing, dB | Increase re No-Project, dB | |
| A06 | Birkdale Circle | A | 61 | 63 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| A11 | Stoneridge Circle | A | 62 | 64 | 65 | + 3 | + 1 | 65 | + 3 | + 1 | 65 | + 3 | + 1 | 65 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| A13 | Stoneridge Circle | A | 62 | 64 | 65 | + 3 | + 1 | 65 | + 3 | + 1 | 65 | + 3 | + 1 | 65 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| B01 | Smith Lane | B | 61 | 63 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| B04 | Rolling Hills Park | B | 67 | 68 | 69 | + 2 | + 1 | 69 | + 2 | + 1 | 69 | + 2 | + 1 | 69 | + 2 | + 1 | A/E All alts |
| C01 | Silverado Drive | C | 61 | 63 | 63 | + 2 | 0 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | 63 | + 2 | 0 | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| C04 | Silverado Drive | C | 60 | 62 | 63 | + 3 | + 1 | 63 | + 3 | + 1 | 63 | + 3 | + 1 | 63 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| C05 | Silverado Drive | C | 60 | 62 | 62 | + 2 | 0 | 63 | + 3 | + 1 | 62 | + 2 | 0 | 63 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| D01 | Lopes Road | D | 70 | 71 | 70 | 0 | - 1 | 71 | + 1 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | A/E, Alt. B(ph1) B |
| E01 | Bridgeport Avenue | E | 68 | 70 | 70 | + 2 | 0 | 70 | + 2 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | A/E, Alt. B(ph1) B |
| E05 | Cordelia Road | E | 67 | 69 | 68 | + 1 | - 1 | 69 | + 2 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | A/E, Alt. B(ph1) B |
| E10 | Ritchie Road | E | 63 | 63 | 63 | 0 | 0 | 63 | 0 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | – |
| E11 | Ramsey Road | E | 66 | 68 | 69 | + 3 | + 1 | 69 | + 3 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | n/a | A/E, Alt. B(ph1) B |
| E12 | Ramsey Road | E | 73 | 75 | 74 | + 1 | - 1 | 74 | + 1 | - 1 | 74 | + 1 | - 1 | 74 | + 1 | - 1 | A/E All alts |
| F01 | Venus Drive | F | 53 | 55 | 57 | + 4 | + 2 | 59 | + 6 | + 4 | 56 | + 3 | + 1 | 57 | + 4 | + 2 | – |
| G01 | Busch Drive Baseball Diamond | G | 60 | 62 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 65 | + 5 | + 3 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 64 | + 4 | + 2 | – |
| H01 | Marquette Way | H | 64 | 66 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 68 | + 4 | + 2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 68 | + 4 | + 2 | A/E, Alt. B C |
| H06 | Marquette Way | H | 64 | 66 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 69 | + 5 | + 3 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 69 | + 5 | + 3 | A/E, Alt. B C |
| H09 | Marquette Way | H | 62 | 64 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 68 | + 6 | + 4 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 68 | + 6 | + 4 | A/E, Alt. B C |
| H11 | Marquette Way | H | 61 | 63 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 66 | + 5 | + 3 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 66 | + 5 | + 3 | A/E, Alt. B C |
| H12 | Marquette Way | H | 59 | 61 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 62 | + 3 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 62 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| H21 | Burgundy Way | H | 59 | 61 | 64 | + 5 | + 3 | 64 | + 5 | + 3 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 63 | + 4 | + 2 | – |
| I01 | Diamond Way | I | 59 | 61 | 59 | 0 | - 2 | 59 | 0 | - 2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 60 | + 1 | - 1 | – |
| I11 | Diamond Way | I | 59 | 61 | 62 | + 3 | + 1 | 62 | + 3 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 62 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| J01 | Ontario Street | J | 59 | 61 | 61 | + 2 | 0 | 61 | + 2 | 0 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 63 | + 4 | + 2 | – |
| K01 | James Street | K | 58 | 61 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 58 | 0 | - 3 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 62 | + 4 | + 1 | – |
| K04 | James Street | K | 62 | 62 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 64 | + 2 | + 2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 65 | + 3 | + 3 | – |
| L04 | Illinois Street | L | 59 | 61 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 62 | + 3 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 63 | + 4 | + 2 | – |
| L06 | Ohio Street | L | 61 | 63 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 65 | + 4 | + 2 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 64 | + 3 | + 1 | – |
| M01 | Sacramento Street | M | 51 | 53 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 54 | + 3 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 59 | + 8 | + 6 | – |
| N01 | Chadbourne Road | N | 63 | 64 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 65 | + 2 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 65 | + 2 | + 1 | – |
| O01 | Hale Ranch Road | O | 70 | 72 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 73 | + 3 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 73 | + 3 | + 1 | A/E All alts |
| P01 | Cordelia Road | P | 65 | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | –[b] |
| Q01 | Fairfield Commons (future) | Q | 54 | 55 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 56 | + 2 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 56 | + 2 | + 1 | – |
| Q03 | Fairfield Commons (future) | Q | 55 | 56 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 57 | + 2 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 57 | + 2 | + 1 | – |
| Q04 | end of Russell Road | Q | 71 | 72 | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | n/a[b] | –[b] |
| R01 | Days Inn Pool (R1) | R | 74 | 75 | 76 | + 2 | + 1 | 76 | + 2 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 76 | + 2 | + 1 | A/E All alts |
| R02 | Scandia Rec Center (R2) | R | 78 | 79 | 80 | + 2 | + 1 | 80 | + 2 | + 1 | n/a | n/a | n/a | 80 | + 2 | + 1 | A/E All alts |

[a] A/E indicates that traffic noise levels approach or exceed the NAC for the corresponding Activity Categories in the area.
[b] This property is taken under future project alternatives

This page left intentionally blank.

### Table 3.2.7-5. Counts of Affected Residences, Alternative B, and Alternative B, Phase 1

| Area | Primary Source of Traffic Noise | Alternative B, Phase 1 | | Alternative B | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Approach or Exceed NAC | Substantial Increase over Existing Noise Levels | Approach or Exceed NAC | Substantial Increase over Existing Noise Levels |
| A | I-680 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B | I-680 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C | I-680 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D | I-680 | 2 | 0 | 2 | 0 |
| E | I-680 | 11 | 0 | 11 | 0 |
| F | North Connector | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| H | SR 12 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 0 |
| I | SR 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| J | SR 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| K | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| L | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| M | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| N | I-80 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| O | I-80 | N/A | N/A | 3 | 0 |
| P | I-80 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| Q | I-80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| R | I-80 | 8[a] | 0 | 8[a] | 0 |
| **Total Units Affected** | | **21** | **0** | **49** | **0** |

*Note:* N/A = not applicable.

[a] Impact count for non-residential outdoor use is based on one unit per 100 linear feet of highway frontage.

### Table 3.2.7-6. Counts of Affected Residences, Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1

| Area | Primary Source of Traffic Noise | Alternative C, Phase 1 | | Alternative C | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Approach or Exceed NAC | Substantial Increase over Existing Noise Levels | Approach or Exceed NAC | Substantial Increase over Existing Noise Levels |
| A | I-680 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| B | I-680 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| C | I-680 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| D | I-680 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| E | I-680 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| F | North Connector | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| G | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| H | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 25 | 0 |
| I | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| J | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| K | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| L | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| M | SR 12 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| N | I-80 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| O | I-80 | N/A | N/A | 3 | 0 |
| P | I-80 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| Q | I-80 | N/A | N/A | 0 | 0 |
| R | I-80 | N/A | N/A | 8[a] | 0 |
| **Total Units Affected** | | **1** | **0** | **37** | **0** |

*Note:* N/A = not applicable.

[a] Impact count for nonresidential outdoor use is based on one unit per 100 linear foot of highway frontage.

### Exposure of Noise-Sensitive Land Uses to Construction Noise

Construction noise is regulated by the Department's Standard Specifications Section 14-8, "Sound Control Requirements," which states that noise levels generated during construction will comply with applicable local, state, and federal regulations and that all equipment will be fitted with adequate mufflers according to the manufacturers' specifications.

Table 3.2.7-7 summarizes noise levels produced by construction equipment that is commonly used on roadway construction projects. Construction equipment is expected to generate noise levels ranging from 70 to 90 dB at a distance of 50 feet, and noise produced by construction equipment would be reduced over distance at a rate of about 6 dB per doubling of distance.

**Table 3.2.7-7. Construction Equipment Noise**

| Equipment | Maximum Noise Level (dBA at 50 feet) |
|---|---|
| Scrapers | 89 |
| Bulldozers | 85 |
| Heavy trucks | 88 |
| Backhoe | 80 |
| Pneumatic tools | 85 |
| Concrete pump | 82 |

*Source:* Federal Transit Administration 2006.

No adverse noise effects from construction are anticipated, because construction would be conducted in accordance with the Department's Standard Specifications Section 14-8 and applicable local noise standards. Construction noise would be short-term, intermittent, and masked by local traffic noise. Under the No-Build Alternative, no new noise effects associated with project construction would occur.

## *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation*

### *Noise Abatement Evaluation under 23 CFR 772*

None of the receptors within the project boundaries would be exposed to a substantial increase (greater than 12 dB) in future predicted noise levels under any of the project alternatives. Consequently, no adverse effects under NEPA were identified. However, several receptors within the project area would experience high noise levels that approach or exceed the NAC thresholds. Under the requirements of 23 CFR 772 noise abatement in the form of noise barriers was considered for the following areas that are predicted to experience high noise levels:

- Area E (All Project Alternatives).
- Area H (Project Alternatives B and C).
- Area O (Project Alternatives B and C).
- Area R (Project Alternatives B and C, Alternative B, Phase 1).

Potential noise abatement measures include the following:

- Avoiding the impact by using design alternatives, such as altering the horizontal and vertical alignment of the project.
- Constructing noise barriers.
- Acquiring property to serve as a buffer zone.
- Using traffic management measures to regulate types of vehicles and speeds.
- Acoustically insulating public-use or nonprofit institutional structures.

Because of the configuration and location of the proposed project, noise barriers are the only form of noise abatement evaluated in this report. Each noise barrier has been evaluated for feasibility based on achievable noise reduction. For each noise barrier found to be acoustically feasible, reasonable cost allowances were calculated. The Department's 2009 base cost-per-residence allowance is $31,000. Additional allowance dollars are added to the base allowance based on absolute noise levels, the increase in noise levels resulting from the proposed project, achievable noise reduction, and the date of building construction in the area. Worksheets in Appendix B of the Noise Study summarize the reasonable cost allowance calculations, based on the procedure outlined in the Protocol.

For any noise barrier to be considered reasonable from a cost perspective the estimated cost of the noise barrier should be equal to or less than the total cost allowance calculated for the barrier. The cost calculations of the noise barrier should include all items appropriate and necessary for construction of the barrier, such as traffic control, drainage modification, and retaining walls. The design of noise barriers presented in this report is preliminary only and has been conducted at a level appropriate for environmental review but not for final design of the proposed project.

Preliminary information on the physical location, length, and height of noise barriers is provided in this report. If pertinent parameters change substantially during the final project design, preliminary noise barrier designs may be modified or eliminated from the final project. A final decision on the construction of the noise abatement will be made upon completion of the project design.

### *Area D (Alternatives B and Alternative B, Phase 1)*

The traffic noise modeling results in Table 3.2.7-4 indicate that traffic noise levels at residences in Area D will be in the range of 70–71 dBA-$L_{eq}$[h]. Traffic noise impacts are predicted to occur at two residences in this area under Alternative B. Receivers in Area D lie outside of the project area under Alternative C, so they are not considered for noise abatement under Alternative C.

Noise Barrier D was designed for the edge of southbound I-680, and was analyzed for feasibility to benefit receivers in Area D. Detailed modeling analysis of Barrier D indicates that a barrier with a height of up to 16 feet would provide a maximum noise reduction of less than 5 dB at noise-sensitive receiver locations. Barrier D is therefore not considered to be feasible.

A noise barrier along the western edge of Lopes Road would not be feasible because the affected residences require access to Lopes Road, and an acoustically effective barrier would block driveway access. Therefore, noise barriers are not considered a feasible noise abatement option for Area D.

### *Area E*

Table 3.2.7-4 indicates that traffic noise levels at residences in Area E will be in the range of 63–74 dBA-$L_{eq}$[h]. Traffic noise impacts are predicted to occur at 11 residences in this area.

Noise Barrier E-1 was designed for the northbound edge of I-680, and was analyzed for feasibility to benefit receivers adjacent to Cordelia Road and Bridgeport Avenue. Traffic noise from local roadways such as Cordelia Road contributes significantly to sound levels, decreasing the potential for a noise barrier along I-680 to benefit receivers adjacent to Cordelia Road. Detailed modeling analysis of Barrier E-1 indicates that a barrier with a height of 16 feet would provide a maximum noise reduction of less than 5 dB at noise-sensitive first-row receiver locations. Barrier E-1 is therefore not considered to be feasible.

Construction of noise barriers along local roads such as Cordelia Road would not be feasible because the affected residences require access to the local roads, and an acoustically effective barrier would block those access points.

Noise Barrier E-2 was designed to benefit a single ranch property south of Bridgeport Avenue, and was evaluated for wall heights in the range of 6–16 feet. Barrier E-2 would extend approximately 1,160 linear feet within Caltrans right-of-way between I-680 northbound and Ramsey Road. Detailed modeling analysis of Barrier E-2 indicates that construction of this barrier at a height of ten to 16 feet would provide noise reduction of 5 dB or more at noise-sensitive receiver locations. Barrier E-2 is therefore considered feasible from an acoustical perspective. Barrier E-2 would meet the Department's line-of-sight requirement at a barrier height of 12 feet. Table 3.2.7-8 summarizes the calculated reasonable allowances for Noise Barrier E-2. Reasonable allowance calculation sheets are provided in Appendix B of the Noise Study. Barrier E-2 is shown in Figure 3.2.7-17.

**Table 3.2.7-8. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier E-2, Ramsey Road**

| Barrier I.D.: E-2, Ramsey Road | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Predicted Sound Level without Barrier** | | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level, dBA-$L_{eq}$[h] | 69 | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level minus existing noise level, dB | 3 | | | | | |
| **Design Year with Barrier** | **Height: 6 feet** | **Height: 8 feet** | **Height: 10 feet** | **Height: 12 feet** | **Height: 14 feet** | **Height: 16 feet** |
| Barrier noise reduction, dB | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 6 | 7 |
| Number of benefited residences | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| New highway or more than 50% of residences predate 1978 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Reasonable allowance per benefited residence | $45,000 | $45,000 | $45,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 |
| Total reasonable allowance | N/A | N/A | $45,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 |

*Note:* N/A = not applicable.

Noise Barrier E-3 was analyzed for feasibility to benefit a single ranch property east of Red Top Road. Barrier E-3 would extend approximately 750 linear feet within Caltrans right-of-way between I-680 northbound and Ramsey Road. Barrier E-3 was evaluated for wall heights in the range of 6–16 feet, and would meet the Caltrans line-of-sight requirement at a barrier height of 12 feet. Detailed modeling analysis of Barrier E-3 indicates that a barrier with a height of up to 16 feet would provide noise reduction of 5 dB or more at noise-sensitive receiver locations. Barrier E-3 is therefore considered feasible from an acoustical perspective. Table 3.2.7-9 summarizes the calculated reasonable allowances for Barrier E-3. Reasonable allowance calculation sheets are provided in Appendix B of the Noise Study. Barrier E-3 is shown in Figure 3.2.7-17.

**Table 3.2.7-9. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier E-3, Ramsey Road**

| Barrier I.D.: E-3, Ramsey Road | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Predicted Sound Level without Barrier** | | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level, dBA-$L_{eq}$[h] | 74 | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level minus existing noise level, dB | 1 | | | | | |
| **Design Year with Barrier** | **Height: 6 feet** | **Height: 8 feet** | **Height: 10 feet** | **Height: 12 feet** | **Height: 14 feet** | **Height: 16 feet** |
| Barrier noise reduction, dB | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 7 | 7 |
| Number of benefited residences | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| New highway or more than 50% of residences predate 1978 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Reasonable allowance per benefited residence | $45,000 | $45,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 |
| Total reasonable allowance | $45,000 | $45,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 |

*Note:* N/A = not applicable.

### *Area H (Project Alternatives B and C)*

The traffic noise modeling results in Table 3.2.7-4 indicate traffic noise levels residences in Area H will be in the range of 62–69 dBA-$L_{eq}$[h]. Traffic noise impacts are predicted to occur at 25 residences in this area. There are two existing noise barriers within Area H. The first noise barrier (Barrier H-1) has a nominal height of eight feet and extends along the SR 12E right-of-way parallel to Columbus Drive to the Chadbourne Road exit ramp. All 25 affected receivers are first-row residences located behind Barrier H-1.The second barrier (Barrier H-2) has a nominal height of ten feet and extends along the SR 12E right-of-way from Beck Avenue to the end of Burgundy Way.

Barrier H-1 would extend approximately 2,250 linear feet within SR 12 right-of-way and perpendicular to SR 12 along the existing noise barrier footings on both sides of the neighborhood enclosing Marquette Way (see Figure 3.2.7-18). Detailed modeling analysis of Barrier H-1 indicates that increasing the height of the existing barrier to at least 14 feet would provide a noise reduction of 5 dB or more at first-row residences. Increasing the height of existing Barrier H-1 is therefore considered feasible from an acoustical perspective.

Increasing the height of Barrier H-1 to 14 feet would meet the Department's line-of-sight requirement. Table 3.2.7-10 summarizes the calculated reasonable allowances for wall heights from ten to 16 feet. Reasonable allowance calculation sheets are provided in Appendix B of the Noise Study. Barrier H-1 is shown in Figure 3.2.7-18 in Volume 2.

Segments of Noise Barrier H-1 lie outside of Caltrans right-of-way, so would need to meet additional requirements before approval for construction. First, all affected property owners would need to approve construction of the segments of the Barrier H-1 which lie outside Caltrans right-of-way. Second, each affected property owner must enter into a contract agreement with Caltrans to specify responsibilities related to construction and maintenance of noise barriers.

**Table 3.2.7-10. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier H-1, Marquette Way**

| Barrier I.D.: H-1, Marquette Way | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Predicted Sound Level without Barrier** | | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level, dBA-$L_{eq}$[h] | 69 | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level minus existing noise level, dB | 6 | | | | | |
| **Design Year with Barrier** | **Height: 6 feet** | **Height: 8 feet** | **Height: 10 feet** | **Height: 12 feet** | **Height: 14 feet** | **Height: 16 feet** |
| Barrier noise reduction, dB | 0 | 0 | 2 | 4 | 6 | 7 |
| Number of benefited residences | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 25 |
| New highway or more than 50% of residences predate 1978 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Reasonable allowance per benefited residence | $45,000 | $45,000 | $45,000 | $45,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 |
| Total reasonable allowance | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | $1,175,000 | $1,175,000 |

*Note:* N/A = not applicable.

Detailed modeling analysis of Noise Barrier H-2 indicates that increasing the height of the barrier to 16 feet would result in a maximum noise reduction of less than 5 dB at noise-sensitive first-row receiver locations. No receivers would benefit from increasing the height of Barrier H-2. Increasing the height of Barrier H-2 is therefore not considered to be feasible.

### *Area O (Project Alternatives B and C)*

The traffic noise modeling results in Table 3.2.7-4 indicate that traffic noise levels at single-family residences will be up to 73 dBA-$L_{eq}$[h]. Traffic noise impacts are predicted to occur at three residences in this area. No noise barriers are currently located in this area. Barrier O (also Barrier SB4 in the I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation Project) consists of two barriers that would provide shielding for traffic noise from both I-80 and the SR 12E flyover transition ramp. Barrier O would have a total length of approximately 4,800 linear feet within Caltrans right-of-way adjacent to I-80 eastbound to SR 12 transition ramps. Barrier O was evaluated for wall heights in the range of 6–16 feet, and would meet the Caltrans line-of-sight requirement at a barrier height of 12 feet. Detailed modeling analysis of Barrier O indicates that a barrier with a height of up to 16 feet would provide noise reduction of 5 dB or more at noise-sensitive receiver locations. Barrier O is therefore considered feasible from an acoustical perspective.

Table 3.2.7-11 summarizes the calculated reasonable allowances for the two barriers at equal heights. Reasonable allowance calculation sheets are provided in Appendix B of the Noise Study. Barrier O is shown in Figure 3.2.7-19 in Volume 2.

**Table 3.2.7-11. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier O, Hale Ranch Road**

| Barrier I.D.: O (SB4), Hale Ranch Road | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Predicted Sound Level without Barrier** | | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level, dBA-$L_{eq}$[h] | 73 | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level minus existing noise level, dB | 4 | | | | | |
| **Design Year with Barrier** | **Height: 6 feet** | **Height: 8 feet** | **Height: 10 feet** | **Height: 12 feet** | **Height: 14 feet** | **Height: 16 feet** |
| Barrier noise reduction, dB | 3 | 4 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 9 |
| Number of benefited residences | 0 | 0 | 1 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| New highway or more than 50% of residences predate 1978 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Reasonable allowance per benefited residence | $47,000 | $47,000 | $49,000 | $49,000 | $51,000 | $51,000 |
| Total reasonable allowance | N/A | N/A | $49,000 | $147,000 | $153,000 | $153,000 |

*Note:* N/A = not applicable.

### *Area Q—Fairfield Corporate Commons*

The Fairfield Corporate Commons project is currently under construction. The project is a mixed-use development that includes office buildings, single- and multi-family residential units, and a hotel. The Fairfield Corporate Commons Draft EIR included a noise study, which assessed noise impacts predicted to result from construction activities and operations from the long-term buildout of the project. The noise analysis was done to determine the project's conformity to local land use compatibility standards. The study determined that potentially significant impacts would occur at exterior areas of frequent human use associated with the planned residential use.

Based on the preliminary configuration of land use studied in the report, mitigation in the form of noise barriers was required to reduce impacts at exterior locations. However, David Feinstein of the City of Fairfield Planning Department confirmed in a September 25, 2009, telephone conversation with ICF Jones & Stokes personnel that residential outdoor use areas would be located behind continuous building structures, which would function as shielding elements from traffic noise on the North Connector and I-80.

The traffic noise modeling results in Table 3.2.7-4 indicate traffic noise levels at planned residential use areas associated with the future Fairfield Corporate Commons project would be up to 57 dBA-$L_{eq}$[h]. No traffic noise impacts are predicted to occur within the Fairfield Corporate Commons project.

In addition, an existing residence in Area Q is expected to be removed due to construction of a truck scales facility on westbound I-80 as part of the project. Therefore, no noise abatement was considered for Area Q.

### *Area R (Project Alternatives B and C, Alternative B, Phase 1)*

The traffic noise modeling results in Table 3.2.7-4 indicate that traffic noise levels at Scandia Family Center and the outdoor pool area of the Days Inn will be up to 80 dBA-$L_{eq}$[h]. Traffic noise impacts are therefore predicted to occur in this area. No noise barriers are currently located in this area. The two-barrier system identified as Barrier R in Figure 3.2.7-20 in Volume 2 (Barrier NR for the I-80 HOV Lanes Project) was evaluated for wall heights in the range of 6–16

feet, and would meet the Caltrans line-of-sight requirement at a barrier height of 12 feet. The Barrier R two-barrier system would have a total length of approximately 1,400 linear feet within eastbound I-80 right-of-way. Detailed modeling analysis of Barrier R indicates that a barrier with a height of up to 16 feet would provide noise reduction of 5 dB or more at noise-sensitive receiver locations. Barrier R is therefore considered feasible from an acoustical perspective.

Table 3.2.7-12 summarizes the calculated reasonable allowances for this wall. Reasonable allowance calculation sheets are provided in Appendix B of the Noise Study.

**Table 3.2.7-12. Summary of Reasonableness Determination Data—Barrier R, Pittman Road**

| Barrier I.D.: R (NR), Pittman Road | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Predicted Sound Level without Barrier** | | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level, dBA-$L_{eq}$[h] | 80 | | | | | |
| Design-year noise level minus existing noise level, dB | 2 | | | | | |
| **Design Year with Barrier** | **Height: 6 feet** | **Height: 8 feet** | **Height: 10 feet** | **Height: 12 feet** | **Height: 14 feet** | **Height: 16 feet** |
| Barrier noise reduction, dB | 5 | 6 | 7 | 9 | 10 | 10 |
| Number of benefited residences | 7 | 7 | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| New highway or more than 50% of residences predate 1978 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| Reasonable allowance per benefited residence | $49,000 | $51,000 | $51,000 | $53,000 | $53,000 | $53,000 |
| Total reasonable allowance | $343,000 | $357,000 | $408,000 | $424,000 | $424,000 | $424,000 |

*Note:* N/A = not applicable.

Under with-project design-year conditions, receiver R02 (Volume 2, Figure 3.2.7-20) is predicted to be exposed to a noise level of 80 dBA $L_{eq}$. This location is therefore predicted to be exposed to a severe traffic noise impact as defined in the Protocol. Noise abatement that is not reasonable and feasible as defined in the Protocol may be considered for severe traffic noise impacts on a case-by-case basis. This type of abatement is called extraordinary abatement. Barrier R would provide at least 5 dB of noise reduction and would reduce noise to less than 74 dBA $L_{eq}$ at this location at a height of eight feet (as shown in Appendix C of the Noise Study). In the event that this barrier is not determined to be reasonable and feasible, it may be considered for extraordinary abatement.

### *Noise Abatement Decision Report*

A Noise Abatement Decision Report (NADR) was prepared to include noise abatement construction cost estimates that have been prepared by the project engineer based on site-specific conditions. These cost estimates are then compared to the total reasonableness allowances as shown in Table 3.2.7-13.

**Table 3.2.7-13. Summary of Reasonableness Allowances and Cost Estimates for Evaluated Noise Barrier Designs**

| Height (ft) | Receivers Benefited | Barrier Length (linear feet) | Barrier Area (square feet) | Department Cost Allowance per Residence ($) | Department Reasonableness Allowance ($) | Estimated Construction Cost ($) | Cost-Reasonable? |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Barrier H-1** | | | | | | | |
| 14 | 25 | 2,250 | 31,500 | $47,000 | $1,175,000 | $1,560,000 | No |
| 16 | 25 | 2,250 | 36,000 | $47,000 | $1,175,000 | $1,700,000 | No |
| **Barrier E-2** | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 1,160 | 11,600 | $45,000 | $45,000 | $440,000 | No |
| 12 | 1 | 1,160 | 13,920 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $500,000 | No |
| 14 | 1 | 1,160 | 16,240 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $560,000 | No |
| 16 | 1 | 1,160 | 18,560 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $600,000 | No |
| **Barrier E-3** | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 1 | 750 | 4,500 | $45,000 | $45,000 | $200,000 | No |
| 8 | 1 | 750 | 6,000 | $45,000 | $45,000 | $260,000 | No |
| 10 | 1 | 750 | 7,500 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $280,000 | No |
| 12 | 1 | 750 | 9,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $330,000 | No |
| 14 | 1 | 750 | 10,500 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $370,000 | No |
| 16 | 1 | 750 | 12,000 | $47,000 | $47,000 | $390,000 | No |
| **Barrier O** | | | | | | | |
| 10 | 1 | 4,800 | 48,000 | $49,000 | $49,000 | $2,530,000 | No |
| 12 | 3 | 4,800 | 57,600 | $49,000 | $147,000 | $2,800,000 | No |
| 14 | 3 | 4,800 | 67,200 | $51,000 | $153,000 | $3,030,000 | No |
| 16 | 3 | 4,800 | 76,800 | $51,000 | $153,000 | $3,250,000 | No |
| **Barrier R** | | | | | | | |
| 6 | 7 | 1,400 | 8,400 | $49,000 | $343,000 | $500,000 | No |
| 8 | 7 | 1,400 | 11,200 | $51,000 | $357,000 | $570,000 | No |
| 10 | 8 | 1,400 | 14,000 | $51,000 | $408,000 | $650,000 | No |
| 12 | 8 | 1,400 | 16,800 | $53,000 | $424,000 | $730,000 | No |
| 14 | 8 | 1,400 | 19,600 | $53,000 | $424,000 | $790,000 | No |
| 16 | 8 | 1,400 | 22,400 | $53,00 | $424,000 | $850,000 | No |

As shown in Table 3.2.7-13, the estimated construction costs exceed the reasonableness allowance in all cases. Accordingly, the barrier designs studied in this analysis are not considered reasonable from a cost perspective. The determination of final reasonableness will made upon completion of the public input process.

### Minimize Construction Noise

The Department's Standard Specification Section 14-8.02 will be implemented to minimize noise effects from construction. In addition, the following measures may be implemented to further minimize noise effects from construction:

- Use of equipment with sound-control devices that are no less effective than those provided on the original equipment.
- Prohibition of the use of any equipment with an unmuffled exhaust.

- Changing the location of stationary construction equipment to maximize the distance to noise sensitive uses.
- Turning off idling equipment.
- Rescheduling construction activity to non-sensitive hours of the day.
- Notifying adjacent residents in advance of construction work.
- Installing acoustic barriers around stationary construction noise sources.

## 3.2.8 Energy

### *Regulatory Setting*

The State CEQA Guidelines, Appendix F, Energy Conservation, state that EIRs are required to include a discussion of the potential energy impacts of proposed projects, with particular emphasis on avoiding or reducing inefficient, wasteful, and unnecessary consumption of energy.

NEPA (42 USC Part 4332) requires the identification of all potentially significant impacts on the environment, including energy impacts.

California's Energy Action Plan (updated in 2008) describes a coordinated implementation plan for state energy policies, and identifies specific action areas to ensure that California's energy resources are adequate, affordable, technologically advanced, and environmentally sound. In accordance with this plan, the first-priority actions to address California's increasing energy demands are energy efficiency and demand response (i.e., reduction of customer energy usage during peak periods to address system reliability and support the best use of energy infrastructure). Additional priorities include the use of renewable sources of power and distributed generation (i.e., the use of relatively small power plants near or at centers of high demand). To the extent that these actions are unable to satisfy the increasing energy demand and transmission capacity needs, clean and efficient fossil-fuel–fired generation is supported.

### *Affected Environment*

This discussion is based primarily on the *Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Energy Technical Report* (Energy Report) prepared in 2010. The affected environment includes the physical boundaries of the roadway construction site as well as the total vehicle flow passing through the completed roadway. Traffic flow passing through the project area at build-out is intrinsically connected to traffic patterns throughout the region, underpinned by socioeconomic and regulatory factors throughout the state and nation. Thus the affected environment can best be thought of as the regional energy budget. For reasons discussed in detail below, a comprehensive analysis of the regional energy budget is beyond the scope of this report. This analysis therefore is restricted to direct energy consumption and indirect energy consumption as defined below.

#### *Direct Energy Use*

Direct energy use is the energy used in the actual propulsion of a vehicle using the facility. It can be measured in terms of the thermal value of the fuel (usually measured in British thermal units [BTUs]), the cost of the fuel, or the quantity of electricity used in the engine or motor.

#### *Indirect Energy Use*

Indirect energy is defined as all the remaining energy used to run a transportation system, including construction energy, maintenance energy, and any substantial impacts on energy expenditures related to project-induced land use changes and mode shifts, and any substantial changes in energy associated with vehicle operation, manufacturing or maintenance due to increased automobile use.

## Environmental Consequences

### Determination of Adverse Effects

There are no thresholds of significance for energy consumption. Instead, the Department and the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) require a discussion of the potential energy effects of proposed projects, with particular emphasis on avoiding or reducing inefficient, wasteful, and unnecessary consumption of energy.

A qualitative comparison of the project alternatives was employed in this analysis. Direct energy consumption was relatively assessed across the project alternatives through a comparison of peak vehicle miles traveled (VMT) (a.m. and p.m.), total VMT, and delay hours. To assess indirect energy consumption, the construction parameters of the project alternatives were compared. The qualitative analysis was determined to be the simplest way of comparing the project alternatives. This approach limits the need for assumptions and avoids significant limitations in standard, but outdated methodologies.

Historically, transportation energy studies quantified direct and indirect energy expenditures. Quantitative analyses of direct energy consumption were a summation of the peak and non-peak energy for vehicle movement for the analysis period, which was typically the period from the completion of project construction to 20 years following the completion of project construction. In assessing the direct energy impact, assumptions are made when considering various factors, including vehicle fleet mix, annual VMT, fuel economy, and variation of fuel consumption rates over time and by vehicle type. Additional assumptions were made, including:

- New-model fleet fuel efficiency would always be improving.
- Vehicle fuel usage in rural settings would differ from vehicle fuel usage in urban settings.
- Multiple occupant vehicles could use high occupancy vehicle lanes.
- Pavement would be maintained in fair to reasonable condition.

Quantification analyses of indirect energy were the summation of energy required to construct, operate, and maintain the transportation network, as well as to manufacture and maintain on-road vehicles and transit vehicles. This approach relied on factors (construction equipment operation energy factors and maintenance energy factors) that have remained unchanged for 30 years. The methodology to estimate construction energy expenditures using project construction cost requires adjusting future construction costs to the 1977 highway construction price index, which is almost always overlooked.

Today we can no longer make these same assumptions. The on-the-road vehicle fleet mix can vary in type and age with the economy. The on-the-road vehicle fleet fuel usage rates will depend on the on-the-road vehicle fleet mix and can be propelled by gasoline or diesel fuels as well as by other means, including gasoline-electric hybrids, plug-in electricity, fuel cells, and compressed natural gas. New-model vehicle fleet fuel usage rates are known, but we do not know how the rates may change as vehicles age. There may be new or improved technologies during the analysis period that constitute significant leaps in vehicle fuel conservation rates and efficiency. With fuel injection technology, the commonly used assumptions about cold starts are outdated and are not deemed appropriate for this analysis. Vehicle fleet fuel efficiency doesn't

always increase over time; vehicle fleet fuel efficiency actually decreased in the 1990s with the proliferation of sport utility vehicles. There may be no differences in vehicle fuel usage between rural and urban settings with urban expansion. Express (toll) lanes may replace high-occupancy vehicle lanes in the near future. Pavement condition may become worse over time if funding for maintenance improvements remains scarce. Construction equipment and techniques have improved in the last 30 years, so construction equipment operation energy factors require updating.

The project alternatives in and of themselves cannot influence the vehicle fleet, future fuel economy, or development patterns that steer regional driving patterns. All project alternatives would be equally affected by these uncertain future scenarios. However, at the writing of this document, both the regulatory environment and the market are responding to climate change concerns, and a transformation of American driving patterns and technologies seems likely within a generation. The practice of assuming present-day fuel economy and fleet conditions is commonly implemented as a worst-case scenario for energy analyses, but at this time the likelihood of large-scale changes in this sector would render that assumption grossly incorrect. This analysis has therefore relied on a comparison of the raw traffic numbers and has not converted them to BTUs.

In addition, numerous contributors to the energy balance within a project area require complicated and rigorous economic analysis. The decision of where people buy homes, how far they regularly commute, the choice of personal vehicle and the fuel price at which consumers begin to alter their transportation patterns are just a few examples of large-scale patterns that ultimately affect the number of vehicles in the project area. Traditional energy analyses for roadway projects have ignored these components, and consequently attributed increases in VMT uniquely to the implementation of the project—a gross oversimplification of the regional energy budget.

With so many unknowns and a multitude of future energy scenarios, a quantitative analysis has a high risk of being inaccurate and meaningless. Consequently, a qualitative analysis would provide more useful information upon which to judge a proposed project and its alternatives. The qualitative approach employed is described in detail in the “Methods” section.

### *Methods*

The energy analysis addresses both direct and indirect energy. The direct energy analysis includes the potential for increased energy consumed by fossil-fuel–powered vehicles using the interchange. A discussion of motor vehicle traffic (VMT and average travel speeds) through the interchange is a component of the direct energy analysis because VMT and speeds can infer direct energy consumption. These VMT values were not converted to BTUs, avoiding the need to make assumptions about the future vehicle fleet or fuel economy. This approach essentially assumes that all future developments in fuel carbon content, fuel economy, fuel technology, and regulation affect the projected VMT equally across alternatives, and that the build alternatives would have no effect on these variables.

The indirect energy analysis addresses the energy associated with construction and maintenance of the interchange and other roadway infrastructures. This approach compares the amounts of various construction materials required for each alternative. Construction-related energy

consumption and energy consumption embodied in materials production is assumed to be directly proportional to roadway elevation, length, area and volume needed. By comparing the raw materials employed, the need to use speculative or outdated factors relating energy consumption to cost are avoided. The cost of acquiring individual materials may vary dramatically in response to global demand and availability. A lump cost estimate masks the effects of these fluctuations and is only very indirectly related to the true energy consumed.

### *Direct Energy Consumption*

This analysis compares the estimated VMT, delay, and average network speed on the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange system-wide measure of effectiveness network (i.e., the portion of the network included in the traffic study) that would result under implementation of the project alternatives. The analysis parallels the *Air Quality Study Report* of the EIR by presenting direct energy (fuel consumption through VMT) calculations associated with estimated vehicle speeds from the traffic study.

A comparison of traffic metrics in the project area in 2015 and 2035 are shown in Tables 3.2.8-1 and 3.2.8-2. It is assumed that societal, economic, or regulatory changes affecting fuel economy are equally reflected in the VMTs for each project alternative. Thus assumed fuel economy is not required to convert VMT to energy consumption in order to compare alternatives.

**Table 3.2.8-1. Traffic Flow during Operations in Year 2015 and Ranking of Alternatives (score in parenthesis)**

| Vehicles | | No-Build | Alternative B Phase 1 | Alternative C Phase 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Project distance (miles) | | – | 6.23 | 10.17 |
| VMT/hour | a.m.<br>p.m. | 449,870(*0*)<br>480,410(*0*) | 451,325*(1)*<br>531,935*(1)* | 448,800(*0*)<br>516,055(*0*) |
| Vehicle hours of delay/hour | a.m.<br>p.m. | 1,075(*0*)<br>5,100*(1)* | 840(*0*)<br>2,150(*0*) | 1,105*(1)*<br>3,110 (*0*) |
| Average network speed (miles per hour) | a.m.<br>p.m. | 51.2*(1)*<br>36.2*(1)* | 52.6*(1)*<br>47.6(*0*) | 51.0*(1)*<br>43.3(*0*) |
| Daily VMT | | 4,186,260(*0*) | 4,424,670*(1)* | 4,341,848(*0*) |
| Off-peak VMT | | 3,255,980(*0*) | 3,441,410 *(1)* | 3,376,993(*0*) |
| **Total score** | | ***3*** | ***5*** | ***2*** |

*Source:* Final Traffic Operations Report.

**Table 3.2.8-2. Traffic Flow during Operations in Year 2035 and Ranking of Alternatives (score in parentheses)**

| Peak Hour Vehicles | | No-Build | Alternative B | Alternative C | Alt B, Ph 1 | Alt C, Ph 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Project distance (miles) | – | – | 21.17 | 22.95 | 6.23 | 10.17 |
| VMT/hour | a.m.<br>p.m. | 539,445 *(0)*<br>413,160*(0)* | 575,300*(0)*<br>660,290*(0)* | 577,480 *(1)*<br>660,555 *(1)* | 564,605 *(1)*<br>575,815 *(1)* | 546,625*(0)*<br>480,410*(0)* |
| Vehicle hours of delay/hour | a.m.<br>p.m. | 3,695 *(1)*<br>19,065 *(1)* | 1,335 *(0)*<br>5,420*(0)* | 1,260*(0)*<br>5,995 *(0)* | 1,845*(0)*<br>10,155*(0)* | 3,020 *(1)*<br>16,095 *(1)* |
| Average network speed (miles per hour) | a.m.<br>p.m. | 41.8 *(1)*<br>15.9 *(1)* | 52.4*(0)*<br>40.1*(0)* | 52.7*(0)*<br>38.5*(0)* | 48.9*(0)*<br>28.9*(0)* | 44.2*(0)*<br>19.8*(0)* |
| Daily VMT | – | 4,286,723*(0)* | 5,560,155*(0)* | 5,571,158 *(1)* | 5,131,890 *(1)* | 4,621,658*(0)* |
| Off-peak VMT | – | 3,334,118*(0)* | 4,324,565*(0)* | 4,333,123 *(1)* | 3,991,470 *(1)* | 3,594,623*(0)* |
| **Total points** | **–** | ***4*** | ***0*** | ***4*** | ***4*** | ***2*** |

*Source*: Final Traffic Operations Report

Tables 3.2.8-1 and 3.2.8-2 utilize a point system to compare No-Build Alternative with the various full-build alternatives (Alternative B and Alternative C) based on the various traffic flow metrics. One point was assigned to the alternative with the larger value for a particular traffic metric, presumably resulting in higher energy consumption relative to the other alternatives. The build and no-build alternatives are compared to estimate which would result in greater energy consumption, and a point is given if the alternative would potentially increase energy relative to the other alternatives. The higher the total points for each alternative, the greater the assumed direct energy consumption.

When comparing the fundable first phases of the alternatives to the no-build conditions, Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in increase in peak hourly, daily, and off-peak VMT while decreasing hours of delay when compared to both Alternative C, Phase 1, and the No-Build Alternative. The fundable first phases of both alternatives would increase VMT, reduce hours of delay, and increase average network speeds over 2035 no-build conditions. In general, energy consumption is minimized under traffic conditions that minimize delay hours, maintain speeds between 45 and 55 mph, and limit the need for vehicles to exit the freeway onto surface streets in order to avoid heavy traffic conditions. The relative scoring system shown in Table 3.2.8-1 indicates that at 2015, Alternative C, Phase 1 is the better performing build alternative for the specific metrics listed. However, neither fundable first phase would result in wasteful or excessive use of direct energy.

When comparing the two full build alternatives to no-build conditions, Alternative C would increase peak hourly VMT, daily VMT, and off-peak VMT compared to both Alternative B and the No-Build Alternative. Average network speed would improve for both build alternatives, but the resulting difference in fuel economy between the two is considered negligible. Alternative C would result in a greater increase in VMT relative to the No-Build Alternative and would decrease a.m. hours of delay and a.m. network speed. Alternative B would improve p.m. hours of delay and network speed. Total VMT is directly proportional to fuel consumed while average network speed is inversely proportional, through a certain range. The relative scoring system shown in Table 3.2.8-2 indicates that at 2035, Alternative B is the better performing full-build alternative for the specific metrics listed. However, neither full-build alternative would result wasteful or excessive use of direct energy.

This analysis does not take into account vehicles leaving the freeway in response to traffic conditions and the fuel consumption associated with surface-street driving patterns. Neglecting this activity likely introduces greatest error into the No-Build scenario because hours of delay are highest for this Alternative. A rigorous analysis accounting for these factors would allow more clear differentiation of Alternatives B and C, although it is expected that direct energy consumption is similar. Based on the data presented in Tables 3.2.8-1 and 3.2.8-2, Alternatives B and C should be considered comparable in 2035 for direct energy consumption, with Alternative B as a slightly better alternative.

### *Indirect Energy Consumption*

This analysis compares the quantities of material for structures construction and numbers of structure types for the No-Build Alternative, Alternative B, and Alternative C. An additional metric used is lane-miles of roadway requiring maintenance after construction is complete. The total amount of energy required is inferred from these metrics and no assumptions regarding cost were made. Because many of the alternatives included in the proposed project are at conceptual planning stages and detailed construction information, such as the number of equipment, materials, and labor hours are not available, no detailed quantitative assessment of construction and maintenance impacts is possible. Were this information available, materials-specific energy factors and equipment-specific fuel economy could be employed to calculate construction-related energy consumption.

The qualitative comparison analysis presented here assumes that larger amounts of materials equates with more energy use due to increased labor hours, increased hauling of materials, and increased embodied energy consumption in materials manufacture. Construction- and maintenance-related metrics are presented for comparison in Table 3.2.8-3. An identical scoring system to that used for the direct energy evaluation was applied here.

Table 3.2.8-3 indicates that construction of Alternative B will require a larger volume of excavated roadway and a larger area of asphalt concrete (AC). Additionally, Alternative B requires more material associated with edge drains, median islands, sidewalk, curbs and gutters as compared to Alternative C. Conversely, construction of Alternative C will require a larger area be covered with Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement and more barriers and guardrails. The total square footage of structures as defined by the client is larger in Alternative C. The total lane miles of roadway requiring maintenance would be higher for Alternative C. Without a more rigorous assessment of the energy associated with each of the unique construction activities listed in Table 3.2.8-3, it is impossible to quantify the total energy consumed for the aggregate of construction tasks. Some construction activities may be inherently more energy intensive than others, and thus apparent energy benefits in one metric could be negated in another. In general, Alternative B has larger values in more construction categories than Alternative C.

The estimated number of lane-miles for Alternative B, Alternative C, Alternative B Phase 1, and Alternative C, Phase 1 (Table 3.2.8-3) served as an estimate for maintenance energy usage. Based on the information from the *Draft Interchange Pavement and Interchange Configuration Data* (Nolte Associates 2009), the total estimated PCC and AC lane-miles for Alternative B and Alternative C are estimated to be approximately 86 to 90 lane-miles for PCC pavements and 20 to 25 lane-miles for AC pavements. According to Table C-14 in Appendix C of the Caltrans

1983 report, the estimated amount of energy factor required to maintain the roadway is approximately 16.3 and 17.8 billion BTUs per lane-mile for PCC and AC pavements, respectively.

According to the project description, Alternative C will have considerably more PCC and AC pavement to maintain than Alternative B and No-Build scenarios. For the fundable first phases of the project alternatives, Alternative C, Phase 1 will require more maintenance energy than Alternative B, Phase 1.

Based on the data presented in Table 3.2.8-3, Alternative B and C would result in comparable levels of indirect energy consumption. For the fundable first phases of the project alternatives, Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in slightly less indirect energy consumption. However, neither project alternative nor their fundable first phases are anticipated to result in wasteful or excessive indirect energy expenditures.

**Table 3.2.8-3. Materials Consumption for Construction and Maintenance and Ranking of Alternatives (score in parentheses)**

| Indirect Energy | No-Build | Alternative B | Alternative C | Alt B, Phase 1 | Alt C, Phase 1 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Roadway excavation (cubic yard [cy]) | – | 2,800,000 *(1)* | 2,523,000 *(0)* | 750,000*(0)* | 2,187,000*(1)* |
| Imported borrow (cy) | – | 1,120,000 *(0)* | 2,129,000 *(1)* | 75,000*(0)* | 607,400*(1)* |
| Portland cement concrete (PCC) pavement roadway (cy) | – | 220,000*(1)* | 126,852*(0)* | 64,000*(0)* | 137,611*(1)* |
| Asphalt concrete (AC) Pavement (cy) | – | 280,000*(0)* | 302,333*(1)* | 60,000*(1)* | 19,393*(0)* |
| Bridge structures PCC (cy) | – | 106,000*(0)* | 115,050*(1)* | 54,000*(0)* | 80,470*(1)* |
| Bridge structures rebar (pounds) | – | 22,000,000*(0)* | 23,895,000*(1)* | 11,000,000*(0)* | 16,713,000*(1)* |
| Lighting (units) | – | 305*(1)* | 206*(0)* | 130*(1)* | 108*(0)* |
| Traffic signals (units) | – | 22*(1)* | 16*(0)* | 8*(1)* | 7*(0)* |
| Overhead sign structures (units) | – | 20*(0)* | 20*(0)* | 10*(0)* | 10*(0)* |
| Ramp meters (units) | – | 19*(1)* | 17*(0)* | 5*(0)* | 6*(1)* |
| Striping (feet) | – | 1,788,000*(1)* | 1,566,000 | 710,000*(1)* | 693,800*(0)* |
| Retaining walls (square feet) | – | 475,000*(1)* | 407,700*(0)* | 388,300*(1)* | 325,100*(0)* |
| Noise barriers (square feet) | – | 25,000*(0)* | 25,000*(0)* | 33,000*(1)* | 0*(0)* |
| Barriers and guardrails (feet) | – | 108,000*(0)* | 110,400*(1)* | 32,300*(0)* | 34,800*(1)* |
| Sidewalk, curb, and gutter(square feet) | – | 243,500*(1)* | 117,800*(0)* | 120,700*(0)* | 143,880*(1)* |
| Temporary MSE walls (square feet) | – | 50,000*(0)* | 50,000*(0)* | 38,000*(1)* | 0*(0)* |
| Total for all structures (square feet) | | 806,704*(0)* | 1,050,281*(1)* | 398,195*(0)* | 619,000*(1)* |
| PCC lane-miles | 75.83*(0)* | 86.34*(0)* | 89.75 *(1)* | 29.34*(0)* | 48.13*(1)* |
| AC lane-miles | 17.76*(0)* | 20.57*(0)* | 25.36*((1)* | 0.98*(0)* | 9.03*(1)* |
| ***Total Points*** | ***0*** | ***8*** | ***8*** | ***6*** | ***11*** |

*Source*: John Thomson, personal communication, 2009.

Note: Construction cost estimate sheets are located in Appendix A of the *Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Energy Technical Report.*

## *Environmental Consequences*

### Increased Consumption of Direct Energy

Direct energy consumption for each alternative would result from motor vehicle travel through the project area. This analysis compares traffic data summarized in the FTOR for the proposed project and inferred future energy consumption from the relationship between traffic conditions and fuel consumption.

Both build alternatives would result in increased VMT, reduced hours of delay, and increased motor vehicle speed over no-project conditions. Increased VMT would result from increased motor vehicle trips traveling a greater distance over the project area. Increased vehicle speeds would increase travel flow and reduce congestion, which may result in reduced fuel consumption. The optimal fuel efficiency varies by vehicle, but generally the lowest fuel economy is in the 0–25 mph range, and the optimal range is 45–55 mph, with a steady decline in efficiency occurring as speeds exceed 55 mph. Under 2035 Alternative B and C full-build conditions, a.m. peak hour vehicle speeds increase to the optimal range for fuel efficiency (52.4 mph for Alternative B; 48.9 mph for Alternative B, Phase 1; 52.7 mph for Alternative C; 44.2 mph for Alternative C, Phase 1), a condition that would increase fuel efficiency when compared to no-project a.m. average speeds (41.8 mph). Improved traffic flow would reduce the vehicle hours of delay for all build scenarios (except 2015 Alternative C, Phase 1), a condition that might reduce fuel use as lower traffic speeds (0–25 mph) result in poor fuel economy. It is unknown to what extent drivers bypass the existing interchange and use alternate and potentially longer-distance traffic routes because of existing traffic conditions. The inability to capture these VMTs in the analysis likely has the greatest affect on the No-Build Alternative where delay hours are highest.

Implementation of either build alternative would relieve traffic congestion by reducing vehicle hours of delay and increasing network speeds, while increasing total VMT through the project area. However, none of the build alternatives are expected to result in an inefficient, wasteful, or unnecessary consumption of energy.

### Increase Consumption of Indirect Energy

Indirect energy consumption would result from project construction and maintenance. Construction of the proposed project would result in the consumption of energy to prepare the project site, manufacture and deliver construction materials to the project site, and construct the roadway interchange and associated structures. This increased fossil fuel consumption from project construction is not expected to have an appreciable impact on energy resources.

Based on the qualitative comparison, Alternative C would result in more AC pavement, more bridge structures (both PCC and rebar), slightly more barriers and guardrails, and would have a longer project distance. Based on the qualitative comparison, Alternative B would require more PCC pavement, more lighting, more traffic signals, more ramp meters, more striping, and more sidewalks, curbs, and gutters. For the fundable first phase scenarios, Alternative C, Phase 1 will require more PCC bridge structures, rebar structures, AC pavements, and roadway base aggregate materials than Alternative B, Phase 1. The construction of any of the proposed build

alternatives would be a necessary component of the project and a one-time expenditure of energy. This one-time expenditure of energy would provide for energy benefits in the long run because reduced congestion and improved traffic flow through the interchange might result in reduced direct energy consumption. Based on the qualitative analysis, Alternative C was determined to be the most preferable alternative.

Implementation of the proposed project would result in an increase in indirect energy consumption relative to the No-Build Alternative due to project construction and maintenance. However, the associated construction and maintenance of the build alternatives are not expected to result in an inefficient, wasteful, or unnecessary consumption of energy.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

For the proposed project alternatives, an adverse impact on energy consumption would occur if a project alternative results in wasteful, inefficient, or unnecessary consumption of energy. The increase in energy consumption associated with any of the build alternatives is not expected to result in an inefficient, wasteful, or unnecessary consumption of energy. Mitigation of any impacts on energy is largely beyond the authority of STA, MTC, and the Department, and unimplementable on a project-specific basis. Because the build alternatives would not result in wasteful or excessive use of energy, avoidance, minimization, and mitigation measures would not be necessary.

## 3.3 Biological Environment

The biological study area generally comprises the project construction footprint and an area outside the project footprint to accommodate construction activities and staging where needed. The approximately 772-acre biological study area also includes areas outside of this general construction footprint in order to analyze indirect impacts on listed species. These additional areas include known occurrences of special-status plants within 250 feet of the construction footprint, seasonal wetlands that provide habitat for listed shrimp species within 250 feet of the construction footprint, elderberry shrubs within 100 feet of the construction footprint, California red-legged frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*) (CRLF) aquatic and upland habitat, and CRLF Critical Habitat within one mile. Where seasonal wetlands extend beyond the 250-foot boundary, the entire wetland is included in the biological study area.

Potential biological resources associated with the proposed project were identified through agency coordination, a review of existing information, and field surveys. Field surveys included botanical surveys (May 2004, May 2005, August 2007, December 2008, and April 2009); wetland delineations (April, May, and June 2004; June and August 2007; August 2008) and verification (January 2009); reconnaissance-level surveys and CRLF site assessment (July and October 2007); fisheries habitat assessment (July 2007); valley elderberry longhorn beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*) (VELB) surveys (July 2007); vernal pool fairy and tadpole shrimp habitat assessments (July 2007 and February 2009); Callippe silverspot butterfly habitat survey (Monk & Associates 2004c); a fish passage assessment (September 2006, August 2007); salt-marsh harvest mouse site assessment (August 2007); and tree surveys (November and December 2007). The analysis presented in this chapter is based on the technical reports (listed below) that documented the above studies.

- *Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Natural Environmental Study* (2010).
- *Site Assessment for California Red-legged Frog for the Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project*, submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) on March 3, 2009, for review (2009).
- *Preliminary Delineation of Waters of the United States for the Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project*; field verified in January 2009, final verification on July 9, 2009.
- *Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Project Biological Assessment for Contra Costa Goldfields, Callippe Silverspot Butterfly, Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimps, California Red-Legged Frog, and Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle* (in prep).
- *I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project Fish Passage Assessment for Green Valley, Ledgewood, and Suisun Creeks, Solano County, California* (2010).

## 3.3.1 Natural Communities

This section of the document discusses natural communities of concern. The focus of this section is on biological communities, not individual plant or animal species. This section also includes information on wildlife corridors and habitat fragmentation. Wildlife corridors are areas of habitat used by wildlife for seasonal or daily migration. Habitat fragmentation involves the potential for dividing sensitive habitat and thereby lessening its biological value.

Habitat areas that have been designated as critical habitat under the Federal Endangered Species Act are discussed in Section 3.3.5, "Threatened and Endangered Species." Also see Section 3.3.2, "Wetlands and Other Waters."

The study area supports nine natural communities of special concern: riparian woodland, blue oak woodland, live oak woodland, valley oak woodland, perennial marsh, perennial drainage, seasonal drainage, alkali seasonal marsh, and seasonal wetland (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-1). In the discussions of riparian woodland and oak woodlands below, the sheet numbers shown in parentheses indicate the sheet numbers in Volume 2, Figures 3.3-2a, 3.3-2b, 3.3-2c, and/or 3.3-2d. All biological resource figures are bound separately in Volume 2 of this document. Affected acreage is tabulated for each natural community under each alternative in Table 3.3.1-1.

Only riparian woodland and oak woodlands (blue oak woodland, live oak woodland, and valley oak woodland) are discussed in this section. The wetland communities and drainages are discussed in Section 3.3.2, "Wetlands and Other Waters." Other parts of the study area support upland scrub, other woodland, eucalyptus grove, orchard, vineyard, nonnative annual grassland, ruderal, row crops, landscaped, and a small area of open water in an artificial pond.

### 3.3.1.1 Riparian Woodland

#### *Regulatory Setting*

Riparian communities are considered sensitive locally, regionally, and statewide because of their habitat value and decline in extent. The Solano County Water Agency (SCWA) administrative draft habitat conservation plan (HCP) concludes that the riparian corridor along Suisun Valley Creek is important because it provides connectivity between the West Hills and Suisun Marsh (Solano County Water Agency 2009). The California Department of Fish and Game (CDFG) has adopted a no-net-loss policy for riparian habitat values, and the streambed alteration agreement (SAA) would include mitigation requirements for a loss of riparian vegetation. The USFWS mitigation policy identifies California's riparian habitats in Resource Category 2, for which no net loss of existing habitat value is recommended (46 FR 7644).

**Table 3.3.1-1. Summary of Impacts on Sensitive Communities by Project Alternative**

| Impact Type | Sensitive Natural Communities (acres) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Riparian Woodland | Blue Oak Woodland | Valley Oak Woodland | Live Oak Woodland | Perennial Drainage | Jurisdictional Seasonal Drainage[b] | Nonjurisdictional Seasonal Drainage | Jurisdictional Perennial Marsh[a] | Nonjurisdictional Perennial Marsh | Jurisdictional Alkali Seasonal Marsh | Jurisdictional Seasonal Wetland | Non-Jurisdictional Seasonal Wetland |
| **Alternative B** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary | 0.34 | 0.52 | <0.01 | 4.12 | 0.30 | 0.85 | 0 | 5.25 | 0.01 | 0.28[c] | 1.64[c] | 0.01[c] |
| Permanent | 1.28 | 0 | 0.47 | 6.37 | 0.59 | 1.78 | <0.01 | 5.09 | 0.03 | 1.75 | 8.19 | 0 |
| Total Alternative B Impacts | **1.62** | **0.52** | **0.47** | **10.49** | **0.89** | **2.63** | **<0.01** | **10.34** | **0.04** | **2.03** | **9.83** | **0.01** |
| **Alternative B, Phase 1** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary | 0.02 | 0.52 | 0.01 | 0 | 0.17 | 0.14 | 0 | 1.97 | 0.01 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Permanent | 0.12 | 0 | 0.46 | 0 | 0.06 | 0.81 | 0 | 0.39 | 0.03 | 0 | 1.84 | 0 |
| Total Alternative B, Phase 1 Impacts | **0.14** | **0.52** | **0.47** | **0** | **0.23** | **0.95** | **0** | **2.36** | **0.04** | **0** | **1.84** | **0** |
| **Alternative C** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary | 0.41 | 0.14 | 0.05 | 3.14 | 0.45 | 0.56 | 0 | 2.44 | 0 | 0.13[c] | 1.07[c] | 0 |
| Permanent | 1.12 | 4.22 | 0.54 | 12.85 | 0.66 | 2.05 | <0.01 | 5.73 | 0 | 1.03 | 8.30 | 0.78 |
| Total Alternative C Impacts | **1.53** | **4.36** | **0.59** | **15.99** | **1.11** | **2.61** | **<0.01** | **8.17** | **0** | **1.16** | **9.37** | **0.78** |
| **Alternative C, Phase 1** | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Temporary | 0.06 | 0 | 0 | 2.03 | 0.05 | 0.08 | 0.01 | 1.41 | 0 | 0 | 0.01[c] | 0 |
| Permanent | 1.09 | 0 | 0.44 | 13.19 | 0.08 | 1.89 | <0.01 | 0.41 | 0 | 0.07 | 3.89 | 0.77 |
| Total Alternative C, Phase 1 Impacts | **1.15** | **0** | **0.44** | **15.22** | **0.13** | **1.97** | **0.01** | **1.82** | **0** | **0.07** | **3.90** | **0.77** |

[a] Perennial marsh acreages include areas mapped as perennial wetland drainage in the delineation.

[b] Non-jurisdictional seasonal drainage impacts are provided in Section 3.3.2.5, but are not included in this table. No compensatory mitigation is required for the impacts on non-jurisdictional seasonal drainages, as discussed in Section 3.3.2.5.

[c] Temporary impacts on jurisdictional and non-jurisdictional seasonal wetland will be avoided and minimized through use of barrier fencing, worker training, and biological monitoring during construction.

## Affected Environment

Riparian woodland occurs along the drainages in the study area listed here and illustrated in Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d in Volume 2.

- Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8) (Sheets 7, 9, and 14) south of SR 12W and on the east side of I-680, and its tributary south of I-80 (OW-8c) (Sheet 7).
- Two roadside ditches south of I-80 along Cordelia Road west of I-680 (W-26 and W-41) (Sheets 7–8).
- Green Valley Creek (W-45) (Sheet 17).
- Suisun Creek at I-80 (OW-56) (Sheet 22).
- Ledgewood Creek at SR 12E (W-90) (Sheet 32).

Tree species that characterize riparian woodland in the study area include valley oak, coast live oak, willows, white alder, California buckeye, California bay, Fremont's cottonwood, and box elder. Riparian woodland also supports elderberry shrubs in three locations: along Green Valley Creek north of I-80, adjacent to the east side of Dan Wilson Creek, and along the north and south sides of SR 12W in the vicinity of Jameson Canyon Creek. Herbaceous groundcover consists of nonnative grasses, sedge species, mugwort, and Bermuda grass, and shrubs include Himalayan blackberry, California wild rose, poison-oak, and California wild grape.

Riparian woodland habitat provides wildlife movement corridors up- and downstream for fish, amphibians, reptiles, birds, and mammals on a seasonal basis. However, its biological value is reduced because of fragmentation by roads and nearby development.

Affected acreage in riparian woodland is tabulated for each alternative in Table 3.3.1-1.

## Environmental Consequences

### Loss or Disturbance of Riparian Woodland Resulting from Construction

Construction of Alternative B would result in a permanent loss of approximately 1.28 acres of riparian woodland along the following drainages within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a).

- Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8) and the tributary of Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8c) south of I-80 for widening of I-80 for the I-80/I-680/SR 12W interchange.
- Two roadside ditches (W-26 and W-41) south of I-80 along Cordelia Road west of I-680 for the I-80/I-680/SR 12W interchange (Sheets 7–8).
- The north side of Suisun Creek (OW-56) for the widening of I-80 (Sheet 22).
- Ledgewood Creek (W-90) for widening of SR 12E (Sheet 32).

Construction of Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 0.12 acre of riparian woodland. These impacts would occur along Ledgewood Creek south of SR 12E within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2b, Sheet 32).

Under Alternative C, construction of the proposed project would result in a permanent loss of approximately 1.12 acres of riparian woodland along the following drainages within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c).

- Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8) and the tributary to Jameson Canyon Creek south of I-80 (OW-8c) for widening of I-80 for the I-80/I-680/SR 12W interchange (Sheet 7).
- Jameson Canyon Creek west of I-680 for realignment of I-680 to SR 12W (Sheets 9 and 14).
- One roadside ditch south of I-80 along Cordelia Road west of I-680 (W-26) for the I-80/I-680/SR 12W interchange (Sheet 8).
- The north side of Suisun Creek (OW-56) for widening of I-80 (Sheet 22).
- Ledgewood Creek (OW-90) for widening of SR 12E (Sheet 32).

Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 1.09 acre of riparian woodland along the following drainages within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2d).

- Jameson Canyon Creek west of I-680 (OW-8) and one of its tributaries (OW-8c) for the realignment of I-680 to SR 12W (Sheets 9 and 14).
- Roadside ditches south of I-80 along Cordelia Road west of I-680 (W-26 and W-41) for the I-80/I-680/SR 12W interchange (Sheet 8).
- Ledgewood Creek (OW-90) for the widening on SR 12E (Sheet 32).

The permanent impact area would include riparian trees, as well as woody understory plants such as young trees, coyote brush, Himalayan blackberry, and possibly elderberry, adjacent to the south side of the study area at Suisun Creek and along the north and south sides of SR 12W in the vicinity of Jameson Canyon Creek.

Approximately 0.34 acre of riparian woodland vegetation would be temporarily disturbed during construction of Alternative B in the areas listed above for permanent impacts. Under Alternative B, Phase 1, approximately 0.02 acre of riparian woodland vegetation would be temporarily disturbed during construction at the areas listed above for permanent impacts. Under Alternative C, approximately 0.41 acre of riparian woodland vegetation would be temporarily disturbed during construction at the areas listed above for permanent impacts. Under Alternative C, Phase 1, approximately 0.06 acre of riparian woodland vegetation would be temporarily disturbed during construction at the areas listed above for permanent impacts. This impact would include the probable removal of additional trees and understory vegetation to provide equipment access to the drainages.

Indirect impacts on riparian woodland vegetation could occur from adjacent construction activity. Riparian vegetation is adjacent to the construction area and would not be removed for construction, but it could sustain damage from equipment.

Implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures to install construction barrier fencing, to conduct environmental awareness training, and for biological monitoring will

protect trees during construction and avoid indirect impacts. Implementation of compensation measures would mitigate loss of riparian habitat.

State and federal agencies require avoidance, minimization, and compensatory mitigation for the loss of riparian habitat. The loss or disturbance of riparian woodland vegetation is considered adverse because it provides a variety of important ecological functions and values.

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no temporary or permanent impacts on riparian woodland.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

#### Place Environmentally Sensitive Area Fencing around All Sensitive Biological Resources in and near the Construction Area

Orange construction barrier fencing will be installed to identify environmentally sensitive areas (ESAs). A qualified biologist will identify sensitive biological resources adjacent to the construction area before the final design plans are prepared so that the areas to be fenced can be included in the plans. The area that generally would be required for construction, including staging and access, is shown in Figure 3.3-1 in Volume 2 (Biological Study Area Boundary). Portions of this area that are to be avoided during construction will be fenced off to avoid disturbance. Sensitive biological resources that occur adjacent to the construction area include sensitive natural communities; native trees to be retained; special-status wildlife habitats for VELB, CRLF, and western pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*); and nests of special-status birds.

Temporary fences around the ESAs will be installed as one of the first orders of work in accordance with the Department's specifications. Before construction, the construction contractor will work with the project engineer and a resource specialist to identify the locations for the barrier fencing and will place stakes around the sensitive resource sites to indicate these locations. The protected areas will be designated as ESAs and identified clearly on the construction plans. The fencing will be installed before construction activities are initiated, maintained throughout the construction period, and be removed after completion of construction.

#### Conduct Environmental Awareness Training for Construction Employees

A USFWS-approved biologist will be retained to develop and conduct environmental awareness training for construction employees on the importance of on-site biological resources, including sensitive natural communities; native trees to be retained; special-status wildlife habitats for VELB, CRLF, and western pond turtles; nests of special-status birds; and avoidance of invasive plant introduction and spread. The environmental awareness program will be provided to all construction personnel to brief them on the life history of special-status species in or adjacent to the project area, the need to avoid adverse effects on sensitive biological resources, any terms and conditions required by state and federal agencies, and the penalties for not complying with biological mitigation requirements. If new construction personnel are added to the project, the contractor's superintendent will ensure that the personnel receive the mandatory training before starting work. An environmental awareness handout, describing and illustrating sensitive

resources that will be avoided during project construction and identifying all relevant permit conditions, will be provided to each person.

**Retain a Biological Monitor to Conduct Visits during Construction in Sensitive Habitats**

A qualified biologist will be retained to conduct construction monitoring in and adjacent to all sensitive habitats when construction is taking place near sensitive habitat areas. Construction monitoring frequency will range from daily to weekly depending on the biological resource. The monitor, as part of the overall monitoring duties, will inspect the fencing along the creek and drainages in the construction area that support riparian vegetation, surrounding native trees and woodlands, and special-status wildlife habitats. The biological monitor will assist the construction crew as needed to comply with all project implementation restrictions and guidelines. The biological monitor also will be responsible for ensuring that the contractor maintains the staked and flagged perimeters of the construction area and staging areas adjacent to sensitive biological resources and stopping work if necessary.

**Avoid and Minimize Potential Disturbance of Riparian Communities**

Potential disturbance of riparian communities will be avoided and minimized by implementing the following measures.

- The potential for long-term loss of riparian vegetation will be minimized by trimming vegetation rather than removing entire shrubs. Shrubs that need to be trimmed will be cut at least one foot above ground level to leave the root systems intact and allow for more rapid regeneration. Cutting will be limited to the minimum area necessary within the construction zone. To protect nesting birds, the project proponent will not allow pruning or removal of woody riparian vegetation between February 15 and August 31 without preconstruction surveys.
- A certified arborist will be retained to oversee any necessary pruning of riparian trees.
- The areas that undergo vegetative pruning will be inspected immediately before construction, immediately after construction, and one year after construction to determine the amount of existing species cover, cover that has been removed, and cover that resprouts. If, after one year, these areas have not resprouted sufficiently to return to the pre-project level, the project proponent will replant the areas with the same species (native species) to reestablish the vegetation cover.

**Compensate for Temporary and Permanent Loss of Riparian Vegetation**

Temporary construction-related loss of riparian vegetation will be compensated for by replanting the temporarily disturbed areas with the same native species. Replanting will occur immediately after completion of the construction activities and no later than October 15 to minimize erosion, creek sedimentation, and adverse effects on fish.

Permanent loss of riparian vegetation will be compensated for at a ratio to be determined in cooperation with the CDFG. Potential mitigation areas are available at Solano Community College; the Solano Land Trust's Lynch Canyon Open Space, which is northwest of I-80 in

American Canyon; and the King Ranch Open Space, which is west of I-680 in the American Canyon area (according to Sue Wickham, project coordinator at the Solano Land Trust, in a phone conversation with Lisa Webber of ICF Jones & Stokes on March 12, 2008, and an e-mail to the same recipient on October 13, 2008). Compensation may be combined with project impacts on CRLF riparian habitat.

The temporary and permanent losses of riparian vegetation will be compensated for through the preparation of a mitigation planting plan, including a species list and number of each species, planting locations, and maintenance requirements. Plantings will consist of cuttings taken from local plants, or plants grown from local material.

Planted species will be based on those removed from the project area and will include valley oak, interior live oak, willows, white alder, California buckeye, California bay, and Himalayan blackberry. Native understory species, such as sedge species, mugwort, California wild rose, poison-oak, California wild grape, or other suitable species, will be planted. Plantings will be monitored annually for three years or as required in the project permits.

If 75% of the plants survive at the end of the monitoring period, the revegetation will be considered successful. If the survival criterion is not met at the end of the monitoring period, planting and monitoring will be repeated after mortality causes have been identified and corrected.

#### 3.3.1.2 Oak Woodlands

##### *Regulatory Setting*

Local and state agencies recognize oak woodlands as sensitive natural communities. The Resources Chapter of the draft Solano County General Plan (2008) includes policies to protect oak woodlands and heritage trees, encourage the planting of native tree species, and develop an ordinance to protect oak woodlands and heritage oak trees. The CDFG recognizes oak woodland types that include valley oak as rare natural communities of high priority for inventory in the California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) (California Department of Fish and Game 2003). The California State Board of Forestry and Fire Protection oak conservation policy supports a statewide program of research and education known as the Integrated Hardwood Range Management Program. The State Wildlife Conservation Board enacted the Oak Woodlands Conservation Act of 2001 to recognize the importance of oak woodlands and provide financial support for oak woodland conservation activities. State agencies protect blue oak and valley oak woodlands under Senate Concurrent Resolution (SCR) 17; however, impacts on live oak woodland also have to be addressed under CEQA. The CDFG recommends avoidance, minimization, and compensatory mitigation for the loss of native oak trees and oak woodland habitat. The loss or disturbance of oak woodland vegetation is considered adverse because this vegetation is declining and provides important wildlife habitat and other ecological functions and values.

The City of Fairfield Tree Conservation ordinance (FCC 25.36) also protects native trees that may occur in oak woodlands, including native oaks (*Quercus* spp.), bay laurel (*Umbellularia californica*), madrone (*Arbutus menziesi*), and California buckeye (*Aesculus californica*). This ordinance protects native trees located inside the City Limit Line on public property or on private

property developed or landscaped with City approval, but not those located within the Caltrans right-of-way. Because all the oak woodlands in the study area are located either outside the City Limit Line or inside of the Caltrans right-of-way, no native trees in these woodlands are protected under the City ordinance.

Individual native trees in the study area that do not occur in or adjacent to riparian and oak woodland communities are discussed in Section 3.3.7, "Native Trees."

### *Affected Environment*

The study area supports three types of oak woodland: blue oak woodland, valley oak woodland, and interior live oak woodland. Because oak woodlands are regulated as a general type rather than as separate community types, and the woodland types are often intergraded, the same mitigation would be required for impacts on all three community types.

The locations of each oak woodland type in the study area are listed here illustrated in Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d in Volume 2.

- Blue oak woodland occurs only in one location in the study area: on the hill south of I-80 and west of the I-80 westbound truck scale (Sheet 21). This community is dominated by blue oak with a nonnative grassland understory and scattered poison-oak shrubs.
- Several patches of valley oak woodland occur in the study area. One area occurs at the northeast quadrant of the Green Valley Road/Business Center Drive intersection (Sheet 17). A small area of valley oak woodland is located in the I-80 on-ramp loop at the I-80/I-680 interchange (Sheets 17–18). Valley oak woodland is also at the south side of I-80 near the eastbound truck scales (Sheet 21). This community is dominated by valley oak trees, although the overstory also contains coast live oak and blue oak. The understory is open and grassy with blue wildrye and poison-oak.
- Live oak woodland occurs in the study area along the north and south sides of SR 12W (Sheets 3–5 and 7–8) and west of the I-80 eastbound truck scales (Sheet 21). This community type is dominated by interior live oak with elderberry and poison-oak shrubs and an understory of nonnative annual grasses, creeping wildrye, and purple needlegrass.

Affected acreage in oak woodland is tabulated for each alternative in Table 3.3.1-1.

### *Environmental Consequences*

#### Permanent Loss and Temporary Disturbance of Oak Woodlands

Construction of Alternative B would result in a permanent loss of approximately 0.47 acre of valley oak and 6.37 acres of live oak woodland types within the following parts of the project area (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a):

- Valley oak woodland in the area between Dan Wilson Creek and the former eastbound truck scale location proposed for widening of I-80.
- Live oak woodland in the area proposed for the realignment of Red Top Road, the Red Top Road on- and off-ramps to SR 12W, and the SR 12W westbound on-ramp from WB I-80.

Temporary impacts occurring in the areas adjacent to the construction area for Alternative B could affect up to 0.52 acre of blue oak woodland, less than 0.01 acre of valley oak woodland, and up to 4.12 acres of live oak woodland. Shading of live oak woodland vegetation could occur in the area of the SR 12W connector ramps, which would be elevated. The effects of shading could include loss of vegetation over time in the area adjacent to the project footprint. No permanent impacts on blue oak woodland would occur within the Alternative B footprint.

Construction of Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in no permanent loss of no blue oak woodland, but a loss of approximately 0.46 acre of valley oak woodland in the area between Dan Wilson Creek and the former eastbound truck scale location proposed for widening of I-80 (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2b). Temporary impacts in the area adjacent to the construction area could affect up to 0.52 acre of blue oak woodland and 0.01 acre of valley oak woodland. No permanent or temporary impacts on live oak woodland would occur within the Alternative B, Phase 1 footprint.

Construction of Alternative C would result in a permanent loss of approximately 4.22 acres of blue oak woodland on the hillside west of the former eastbound truck scales, and 0.54 acre of valley oak woodland and 12.85 acres of live oak woodland types within the same general parts of the project area as described for Alternative B (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c). Temporary impacts in the area adjacent to the construction area could affect up to 0.14 acre of blue oak woodland, 0.05 acre of valley oak woodland, and 3.14 acres of live oak woodland.

Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 0.44 acre of valley oak woodland and 13.19 acres of live oak woodland along SR 12W and in the area between Dan Wilson Creek and the former eastbound truck scale location proposed for widening of I-80 (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2d). Approximately 2.03 acres of live oak woodland could be temporarily affected, but no temporary effects on valley oak woodland would occur. No permanent or temporary impacts on blue oak woodland would occur within the Alternative C, Phase 1 footprint.

Under both build alternatives, indirect impacts on oak woodland vegetation outside the temporary impact zone could result from adjacent construction activity and damage from equipment. Construction could cause indirect impacts on trees in the oak woodland due to long-term damage through excessive pruning before construction begins.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

CDFG would recommend avoidance, minimization, and compensatory mitigation for the loss of native oak trees and oak woodland habitat. The loss or disturbance of oak woodland vegetation is considered significant because it provides important wildlife habitat and other ecological functions and values. Implementation of the measure below and measures to avoid and minimize disturbance and compensate for loss of riparian areas described in Section 3.3.1.1 would address

the loss and disturbance of riparian habitat. Implementation of measures designed to protect sensitive natural communities described in Section 3.3.1.1 will protect adjacent vegetation during construction and minimize indirect impacts.

**Compensate for temporary and permanent loss of oak woodland vegetation.**

Temporary construction-related loss of oak woodland habitat will be compensated for by replanting the temporarily disturbed area with the native species removed, including blue oak, valley oak, and interior live oak. Replanting will occur in fall so that less frequent irrigation and maintenance will initially be necessary.

The permanent loss of oak woodland vegetation will be compensated for at a minimum ratio of 1:1 (1 acre restored or created for every one acre permanently affected). This ratio will be confirmed through coordination with state agencies as part of the permitting process for the proposed project. Potential mitigation areas are available at the Solano Land Trust's Lynch Canyon Open Space, which is northwest of I-80 in American Canyon, and the King Ranch Open Space, which is west of I-680 in the American Canyon area (Wickham pers. comm.). A mitigation planting plan will be developed that includes a species list and number of each, planting locations, and maintenance requirements. Plantings will consist of cuttings taken from local plants, or plants grown from local material obtained within the American Canyon watershed. Planted species will be based on those removed from the project area and will include valley and interior live oak, as well as suitable native understory species such as blue wildrye, creeping wildrye, and purple needlegrass. Plantings will be monitored annually for three years, or as required in the project permits. A minimum of 75% of the plantings will have survived at the end of the monitoring period for mitigation to be considered successful. If the survival criterion is not met at the end of the monitoring period, planting and monitoring will be repeated until the survival criterion is met.

### 3.3.2 Wetlands and Other Waters

The information presented here is taken from the *Preliminary Delineation of Waters of the United Stated for the Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project* and the *Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project Natural Environment Study*. The wetland delineation was submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) in August 2008. A field verification of the preliminary delineation was conducted with Andrea Meier of the USACE San Francisco District on January 7, 2009, and final verification of the revised map occurred on July 9, 2009. This section addresses waters of the United States, which are under the jurisdiction of the USACE, as well as wetland and drainage features that are outside USACE jurisdiction (nonjurisdictional features) and are regulated only as waters of the state. Impacts on nonjurisdictional features are also discussed per CEQA requirements in Chapter 4. Jurisdictional wetlands and other waters (waters of the United States) in the study area include perennial drainages (American Canyon Creek, parts of Green Valley Creek, parts of Dan Wilson Creek, Suisun Creek, and parts of Ledgewood Creek); seasonal drainages (Jameson Canyon Creek and unnamed drainages); perennial wetland drainages (parts of Green Valley Creek, parts of Dan Wilson Creek, parts of Ledgewood Creek, and unnamed drainages); perennial marshes; alkali seasonal marshes; and seasonal wetlands. Non-jurisdictional features (waters of the state) in the

study area include seasonal drainages (irrigation and roadside ditches) and seasonal wetlands. In the discussions below, the sheet numbers shown in parentheses indicate the sheet numbers in Figures 3.3-2a, 3.3-2b, 3.3-2c, and 3.3-2d in Volume 2.

Documentation of this, and other, consultation with the USACE is presented in Appendix H and discussed in Chapter 5.

### *Regulatory Setting*

Wetlands and other waters are protected under a number of laws and regulations. At the federal level, the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344) is the primary law regulating wetlands and waters. The Clean Water Act regulates the discharge of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States, including wetlands. Waters of the United States include navigable waters, interstate waters, territorial seas and other waters that may be used in interstate or foreign commerce. To classify wetlands for the purposes of the Clean Water Act, a three-parameter approach is used that includes the presence of hydrophytic (water-loving) vegetation, wetland hydrology, and hydric soils (soils subject to saturation/inundation). All three parameters must be present, under normal circumstances, for an area to be designated as a jurisdictional wetland under the Clean Water Act.

Section 404 of the Clean Water Act establishes a regulatory program that provides that no discharge of dredged or fill material can be permitted if a practicable alternative exists that is less damaging to the aquatic environment or if the nation's waters would be significantly degraded. The Section 404 permit program is run by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) with oversight by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).

The Department, FHWA, the Army Corps of Engineers, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service entered into a memorandum of understanding (MOU) to integrate NEPA and the Clean Water Act for EIS projects that have five or more acres of permanent impacts on Waters of the United States. Under this MOU, the signatory agencies agree to coordinate at three checkpoints: 1) purpose and need, 2) identification of range of alternatives, and 3) preliminary determination of the least environmentally damaging practicable alternative (LEDPA) and conceptual mitigation plan. The goal of the MOU process is allow the USACE to more efficiently adopt the EIS for their Section 404 permit action.

The Executive Order for the Protection of Wetlands (E.O. 11990) also regulates the activities of federal agencies with regard to wetlands. Essentially, this executive order states that a federal agency, such as the Federal Highway Administration, cannot undertake or provide assistance for new construction located in wetlands unless the head of the agency finds: 1) that there is no practicable alternative to the construction and 2) the proposed project includes all practicable measures to minimize harm.

At the state level, wetlands and waters are regulated primarily by the CDFG and the Regional Water Quality Control Boards (RWQCB). In certain circumstances, the Coastal Commission (or Bay Conservation and Development Commission) may also be involved. Sections 1600–1607 of the California Fish and Game Code (CFGC) require any agency that proposes a project that will substantially divert or obstruct the natural flow of or substantially change the bed or bank of a river, stream, or lake to notify the CDFG before beginning construction. If the CDFG determines

that the project may substantially and adversely affect fish or wildlife resources, a Lake or Streambed Alteration Agreement will be required. CDFG jurisdictional limits are usually defined by the tops of the stream or lake banks, or the outer edge of riparian vegetation, whichever is wider. Wetlands under jurisdiction of the USACE may or may not be included in the area covered by a Streambed Alteration Agreement obtained from the CDFG.

The RWQCB were established under the Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act to oversee water quality. The RWQCB issues water quality certifications in compliance with Section 401 of the Clean Water Act. Please see the Water Quality section for additional details. Wetlands and drainages that are not under USACE jurisdiction but have beneficial uses are considered waters of the State and are regulated by the RWQCB. The RWQCB also issues waste discharge requirements (WDRs) for loss of waters of the State.

#### 3.3.2.1 Perennial Drainage

##### *Affected Environment*

The drainage numbers used in this discussion correspond to the numbers used in the delineation of waters of the United States. However, there are drainage features that were not labeled on the delineation maps because they were in areas that had been delineated for other projects. These drainages are labeled in Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d in Volume 2 for the purpose of discussion in this document. Perennial drainages that are densely vegetated are discussed separately from the unvegetated perennial drainages in this section. See the "Perennial Marsh" section below for descriptions of vegetated perennial drainages.

The following unvegetated drainages in the study area are perennial and carry flow year-round or nearly year-round.

- The downstream reach of American Canyon Creek (OW-23) (Sheet 12).
- Dan Wilson Creek (OW-53) (Sheet 21).
- Suisun Creek (OW-56) (Sheet 22).
- Culverted parts of Ledgewood Creek (OW-90) (Sheet 32) and its tributary (OW-90a) (Sheets 30-31).

Functions and values of perennial drainages in the study area include flood conveyance and providing food and habitat for fish and wildlife species.

Drainages that connect to the Suisun Marsh sloughs and tributaries of these drainages are considered waters of the United States, subject to regulation under CWA Section 404. Both permanent and temporary placement of material in these areas, including cofferdams and bridge supports, would be considered placement of fill within waters of the United States. This activity would require Section 404 authorization from the USACE and CWA Section 401 water quality certification from the RWQCB.

Affected acreage in perennial drainage is tabulated for each alternative in Table 3.3.1-1.

## *Environmental Consequences*

Construction of the project alternatives would involve the installation of culverts and placement of fill for road widening and bridge construction, resulting in direct disturbance of jurisdictional drainages. Impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation.

### Loss or Disturbance of Perennial Drainage Resulting from Construction

Construction of both of the build alternatives would result in permanent and temporary losses of perennial drainage within the project area as summarized in Tables 3.3.2-1 through 3.3.2-4 and Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d in Volume 2.

Under Alternative B, permanent impacts on perennial drainages would include construction associated with removal and replacement of the bridges over Dan Wilson Creek (OW-53) (Sheet 21) and Suisun Creek (OW 56) (Sheet 22) and replacement of culverts on American Canyon Creek (OW-23) (Sheet 12), a tributary of Ledgewood Creek (OW-90a) (Sheet 31), and Ledgewood Creek (OW-90) (Sheet 32) (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a). Construction would result in a total area of fill of 3.52 acres (Table 3.3.2-1).

Table 3.3.2-1. **Direct Impacts on Drainages in the Study Area under Alternative B**[a]

| Drainage Type | Area of Permanent Fill (acres) | Area of Temporary Fill (acres) | Total Area of Fill (Permanent + Temporary) (acres) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Waters of the State (Nonjurisdictional) | | | |
| Seasonal (constructed) | <0.01 | 0 | <0.01 |
| Waters of the U.S. (Jurisdictional) | | | |
| Perennial | 0.59 | 0.30 | 0.89 |
| Seasonal | 1.78 | 0.85 | 2.63 |
| **Total direct impacts** | **2.37** | **1.15** | **3.52** |

[a] In this table, the acreages for waters of the State (nonjurisdictional) include only those drainages that are not also waters of the U.S. Because all drainages that are waters of the U.S. (jurisdictional) are also considered waters of the State, the total acreage for waters of the State would include both the nonjurisdictional and jurisdictional acreages. Under Alternative B, Phase 1, permanent impacts on perennial drainages would include construction associated with removal and replacement of the bridges over Dan Wilson Creek (OW-53) (Sheet 21) and Ledgewood Creek (OW-90) (Sheet 32) and with replacement of culverts on American Canyon Creek (OW-23) (Sheet 12) and Ledgewood Creek (Sheet 32) (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2b). Construction of Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in a total area of fill of 1.18 acres, the lowest of the first fundable phase of the alternatives.

Table 3.3.2-2. **Direct Impacts on Drainages in the Study Area under Alternative B, Phase 1**[a]

| Drainage Type | Area of Permanent Fill (acres) | Area of Temporary Fill (acres) | Total Area of Fill (Permanent + Temporary) (acres) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Waters of the State (Nonjurisdictional) | | | |
| None | N/A | N/A | N/A |
| Waters of the US (Jurisdictional) | | | |
| Perennial | 0.06 | 0.17 | 0.23 |
| Seasonal | 0.81 | 0.14 | 0.95 |
| **Total direct impacts** | **0.87** | **0.31** | **1.18** |

[a] Because all drainages that are waters of the U.S. (jurisdictional) are also considered waters of the State, the acreages for waters of the U.S. in this table also represent acreages of waters of the State. Under Alternative C, permanent and temporary impacts on perennial drainages would be in the same areas as described for Alternative B, though the total area of fill would be slightly higher, and is the highest of the build alternatives (Table 3.3.2-3).

**Table 3.3.2-3. Direct Impacts on Drainages in the Study Area under Alternative C [a]**

| Drainage Type | Area of Permanent Fill (acres) | Area of Temporary Fill (acres) | Total Area of Fill (permanent + temporary) (acres) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Waters of the State (Nonjurisdictional) | | | |
| Seasonal (constructed) | <0.01 | 0 | <0.01 |
| Waters of the US (Jurisdictional) | | | |
| Perennial | 0.66 | 0.45 | 1.11 |
| Seasonal | 2.05 | 0.56 | 2.61 |
| **Total direct impacts** | **2.71** | **1.01** | **3.72** |

[a] In this table, the acreages for waters of the State (nonjurisdictional) include only those drainages that are not also waters of the U.S. Because all drainages that are waters of the U.S. (jurisdictional) are also considered waters of the State, the total acreage for waters of the State would include both the nonjurisdictional and jurisdictional acreages. Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in permanent loss of perennial drainage (summarized in Table 3.3.2-4), for replacement of culverts on American Canyon Creek (OW-23) (Sheet 12) and the widening of SR 12E over the tributary of Ledgewood Creek (OW-90a) (Sheet 31). Approximately 0.05 acre of the Ledgewood Creek tributary would also be temporarily affected.

Table 3.3.2-4**. Direct Impacts on Jurisdictional Drainages in the Study Area under Alternative C, Phase 1 [a]**

| Drainage Type | Area of Permanent Fill (acres) | Area of Temporary Fill (acres) | Total Area of Fill (Permanent + Temporary) (acres) |
|---|---|---|---|
| Waters of the State (Nonjurisdictional) | | | |
| Seasonal | <0.01 | 0.01 | 0.01 |
| Waters of the US (Jurisdictional) | | | |
| Perennial | 0.08 | 0.05 | 0.13 |
| Seasonal | 1.89 | 0.08 | 1.97 |
| **Total direct impacts** | **1.97** | **0.14** | **2.11** |

[a] In this table, the acreages for waters of the State (nonjurisdictional) include only those drainages that are not also waters of the U.S. Because all drainages that are waters of the U.S. (jurisdictional) are also considered waters of the State, the total acreage for waters of the State would include both the nonjurisdictional and jurisdictional acreages. Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no impacts on perennial drainage.

Although the bridges over Dan Wilson Creek and Suisun Creek are clear spans, and no piers would be placed below the ordinary high water mark (OHWM), and existing piers and supports would be removed from the creekbed. The removal may result in the need for placing fill and recontouring the bed, which would be a direct permanent impact. This analysis assumes that the bridge abutments at Dan Wilson Creek and Suisun Creek would be constructed above the OHWM and would not result in permanent fill. The SR 12E bridges carrying on- and off-ramps over Ledgewood Creek would each include a single pier wall within the OHWM of the creek, which would be permanent fill. Replacement of the culvert on I-680 at American Canyon Creek with a longer culvert and replacement of the culvert under SR 12E at Ledgewood Creek would be permanent fill. For bridge construction, cofferdams installed during construction would be considered a temporary impact.

Additional indirect impacts caused by sedimentation or modification of hydrology could occur in portions of perennial drainages that lie outside the project footprint.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.3.1.1 (installation of construction barrier fencing, environmental awareness training, and biological

monitoring) and the measures listed below to protect water quality, prevent erosion, and restore and compensate for drainage habitat would address the impacts on perennial drainages for all build alternatives.

**Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands**

Features to be protected include American Canyon, Green Valley, Suisun, Dan Wilson, and Ledgewood Creeks; unnamed drainages; and wetlands in and adjacent to the project area. The following BMPs will be implemented before and during construction.

- All earthwork or foundation activities involving creeks, culverts, and bridges will occur in the dry season (generally between June 1 and October 15).
- Equipment used in and around drainages and wetlands will be in good working order and free of dripping or leaking engine fluids. All vehicle maintenance, staging, and materials storage will be performed at least 300 feet from all drainages and wetlands. Any necessary equipment washing will be carried out where the water cannot flow into drainages or wetlands.
- Any surplus concrete rubble, asphalt, or other rubble from construction will be taken to an appropriate landfill.
- An erosion control plan will be prepared and implemented for the proposed project. It will include the following provisions and protocols:
  - Discharge from dewatering operations, if needed, and runoff from disturbed areas will be made to conform to the water quality requirements of the waste discharge permit issued by the RWQCB.
  - Material stockpiles will be located in non-traffic areas only. Side slopes will not be steeper than 2:1. All stockpile areas will be surrounded by a filter fabric fence and interceptor dike.
  - Temporary erosion control measures, such as sandbagged silt fences, will be applied throughout construction of the proposed project and will be removed after the working area is stabilized or as directed by the engineer. The SWPPP for the proposed project will detail the applications and type of measures and the allowable exposure of unprotected soils.
  - Soil exposure will be minimized through use of temporary BMPs, groundcover, and stabilization measures. Exposed dust-producing surfaces will be sprinkled daily, if necessary, until wet; this measure will be controlled to avoid producing runoff. Paved streets will be swept daily following construction activities.
  - The contractor will conduct periodic maintenance of erosion and sediment control measures.
  - An appropriate seed mix of native species will be planted on disturbed areas upon completion of construction.

**Restore Temporarily Disturbed Drainage Habitat and Compensate for Permanent Loss of Drainage Habitat**

Portions of the drainages temporarily disturbed by cofferdam construction will be restored to original grade and preconstruction conditions following construction, and no permanent impacts will result.

The permanent fill of other waters of the United States in drainages will be compensated for at a minimum ratio of 1:1 (one acre restored or created for every one acre permanently affected). The actual compensation ratios will be determined through coordination with the RWQCB and the USACE as part of the permitting process. Permanent loss of perennial and seasonal drainage will be compensated for by implementing one or a combination of the following options.

- Purchase credits for created riparian stream channel at a locally approved mitigation bank. Written evidence will be provided to the resource agencies that compensation has been established through the purchase of mitigation credits.
- Compensate out of kind for loss of drainages by implementing compensatory mitigation for riparian woodland impacts described in the measure to compensate for temporary and permanent loss of riparian vegetation in Section 3.3.1.1. The acreage restored to compensate for loss of drainages will be added to the acreage restored for loss of riparian habitat.

### 3.3.2.2 Seasonal Drainage

#### *Affected Environment*

Seasonal drainages in the study area primarily carry water after storm events and during the wet season. This category includes both natural seasonal drainages and constructed seasonal drainages, both of which provide habitat for wildlife. Some natural and constructed seasonal drainages in the study area are considered jurisdictional by the USACE and are subject to regulation under CWA Section 404. Drainages that are not under USACE jurisdiction but have beneficial uses would be considered waters of the State that would be regulated by the RWQCB, which would issue WDRs for loss of drainage area.

#### *Natural Seasonal Drainage*

Natural seasonal drainages in the study area are listed here illustrated in Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d in Volume 2.

- Jameson Canyon Creek and its tributaries (OW-8, OW-8a, OW-8b, OW-8c, OW-8d, and OW-8e) (Sheets 3, 4, 5, 7, 9, and 14).
- Drainages north of SR 12W (OW-149 and OW-161) (Sheet 5).
- Erosional drainages north of I-80 and Red Top Road (OW-1a and OW-2b) (Sheets 2 and 3).
- Erosional drainages west of I-680 (OW-150 and OW-151) (Sheet 13).

Functions of natural seasonal drainages in the study area include flood conveyance during and after storm events. Most natural seasonal drainages in the study area ultimately drain to Cordelia or Peytonia Sloughs, which in turn drain to Suisun Bay and are considered jurisdictional by the USACE. These features are subject to USACE regulation under CWA Section 404 and are

considered sensitive natural communities. Some natural seasonal drainages in the study area are not subject to USACE jurisdiction, because they have no connection to the tidal sloughs that drain to Suisun Bay. However, these natural drainages are considered sensitive natural communities and would be considered waters of the state regulated by the RWQCB.

#### *Constructed Seasonal Drainages*

Constructed seasonal drainages occur throughout the study area and include ditches excavated in upland areas along roadsides, railroads, and agricultural fields or around developments. Some ditches are concrete lined. Roadside and irrigation ditches that were constructed in uplands and do not connect to a natural stream are not subject to USACE jurisdiction and are not considered sensitive natural communities.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Construction of the project alternatives would involve the installation of culverts and placement of fill for road widening and bridge construction, resulting in direct disturbance of jurisdictional and nonjurisdictional seasonal drainages. Impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation.

#### Loss or Disturbance of Nonjurisdictional Seasonal Drainages

Construction of the full build alternatives would involve the installation of culverts and placement of fill for road widening, resulting in direct disturbance of nonjurisdictional constructed seasonal drainages. Under Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1, less than 0.01 acre of nonjurisdictional irrigation ditch would be placed in a culvert for construction. Alternative B, Phase 1 would not affect nonjurisdictional seasonal drainages.

#### Loss or Disturbance of Jurisdictional Seasonal Drainages Resulting from Construction

Temporary impacts on jurisdictional seasonal drainages under both build alternatives would occur during project construction activities for equipment access and placement of cofferdams and falsework.

#### *Alternative B*

Construction of Alternative B would result in a permanent loss and a temporary loss of jurisdictional seasonal drainage within the project area (summarized in Table 3.3.2-1 and Volume 2, Figures 3.3-1 and 3.3-2a). These impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation.

Permanent impacts on jurisdictional seasonal drainages would occur in the areas listed below.

- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8) (Sheets 7, 9, and 14); its tributaries (OW-8b, OW-8d, OW-8e) (Sheets 3, 4, and 5); and unnamed drainages (OW-13, OW-15, OW-86, OW-149, OW-160) (Sheets 3, 4, and 5) for the realignment of Red Top Road and construction of on- and off-ramps for SR 12W.
- Grading and culverting of unnamed drainages for the extension of Red Top Road north of SR 12W (OW-145, OW-153, and OW-161) (Sheets 5 and 6).

- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in unnamed jurisdictional seasonal drainages throughout the project area for road widening on I-80 (OW-1a, OW-2, OW-2a, OW-2b, OW-8, OW-57, OW-87, OW-88, OW-93, OW-139, and OW-141) (Sheets 1, 2, 3, 7, 19, 20, 21, and 23); I-680 (OW-8, OW-43, OW-44, OW-103c, OW-104, OW-150, and OW-151) (Sheets 10, 11, 13, 15, and 16); and SR 12E (OW-90b, OW-110, and OW-119) (Sheets 25, 32, 33, and 34).
- Improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange (OW-45a, OW-45d, OW-45e, OW-61a, and OW-61) (Sheets 8, 16, 17, and 18).

***Alternative B, Phase 1***

Construction of Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss and a temporary loss of jurisdictional seasonal drainage within the project area (summarized in Table 3.3.2-2 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2b). These impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation.

Permanent impacts on jurisdictional seasonal drainages would occur in the following areas.

- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in unnamed jurisdictional seasonal drainages throughout the project area for road widening on I-80 (OW-57, OW-87, OW-88, OW-93, OW-139, and OW-141) (Sheets 19, 20, and 21); I-680 (OW-8, OW-43, OW-44, OW-104, OW-150, and OW-151) (Sheets 13, 14, 15, and 16); and SR 12E (OW-90b) (Sheet 32);
- Improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange (OW-45a, 45d, OW-45e, OW-61a, and OW-61) (Sheets 16, 17, and 18).

***Alternative C***

Construction of Alternative C would result in a permanent loss of and a temporary loss of jurisdictional seasonal drainage within the project area (summarized in Table 3.3.2-3 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c). These impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation.

Permanent impacts on jurisdictional seasonal drainages would occur in the following areas.

- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in Jameson Canyon Creek tributaries (OW-8b, OW-8d, and OW-8e) (Sheets 3, 4, and 5); and unnamed drainages (OW-13, OW-15, OW-86, OW-149, and OW-160) (Sheets 3, 4, and 5) for realignment of Red Top Road and construction of on- and off-ramps for SR 12W.
- Grading and culverting of unnamed drainages within the extension of Red Top Road north of SR 12W (OW-145, OW-153, and OW-161) (Sheets 5 and 6).
- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in unnamed jurisdictional seasonal drainages throughout the project area for road widening on I-80 (OW-1a, OW-2, OW-2a, OW-2b, OW-8, OW-57, OW-87, OW-88, OW-93, and OW-139) (Sheets 1, 2, 3, 7, 19, 20, 21, and 23); I-680 (OW-8, OW-19, OW-103c, OW-150, and OW-151) (Sheets 11 and 13); and SR 12E (OW-110, OW-90b, and OW-119) (Sheets 25, 32, 33, and 34).
- Improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange (OW-8, OW-45a, OW-61a, and OW-61) (Sheets 8, 9, 14, 16, and 17).

***Alternative C, Phase 1***

Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss and a temporary loss of jurisdictional seasonal drainage within the project area (Table 3.3.2-4 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2d). These impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation.

Permanent impacts on jurisdictional seasonal drainages would occur in the following areas.

- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8); its tributaries (OW-8a, OW-8b, OW-8d, and OW-8e) (Sheets 3, 4, and 5); and unnamed drainages (OW-13, OW-15, OW-86, OW-149, and OW-160) (Sheets 3, 4, and 5) for the realignment of Red Top Road and construction of on- and off-ramps for SR 12W.
- Grading and culverting of unnamed drainages within the extension of Red Top Road north of SR 12W (OW-145, OW-153, and OW-161) (Sheets 5 and 6).
- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in unnamed jurisdictional seasonal drainages throughout the project area for road widening on I-80 (OW-1, OW-1a, OW-2, OW-2a, and OW-8) (Sheets 1, 2, 3, and 7); I-680 (OW-19, OW-150, and OW-151) (Sheet 13); and SR 12E (OW-119) (Sheet 33).
- Improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange (OW-8, OW-45a, OW-61a, and OW-61) (Sheets 8, 9, 14, 16, and 17).
- Widening of I-80 east of the interchange (OW-87) (Sheet 19).

***No-Build Alternative***

Under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no impacts on seasonal drainage.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures (in Section 3.3.1.1) to install construction barrier fencing, to conduct environmental awareness training, and for biological monitoring, and measures to protect water quality, to prevent erosion, and to restore and compensate for drainage habitat (in Section 3.3.2.1) would address the impacts on jurisdictional seasonal drainages for all build alternatives.

## 3.3.2.3 Perennial Marsh

### *Affected Environment*

Perennial marsh includes areas mapped in the delineation of waters of the United States as perennial wetland drainages, as well as areas mapped as perennial marsh. Perennial marsh occurs within study area drainages in the following areas (Volume 2, Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d).

- An unnamed drainage adjacent to the east side of Ramsey Road, the frontage road east of I-680 (W-103c-1) (Sheet 11).
- Green Valley Creek and an unnamed tributary (W-45 and W-45g) (Sheets 17 and 18).
- Dan Wilson Creek upstream of I-80 (W-53) (Sheet 21).
- The downstream reach of Ledgewood Creek that crosses SR 12E (W-90), and an unnamed constructed tributary to Ledgewood Creek (W-90a) (Sheets 30, 31, and 32).

- An unnamed drainage south of SR 12E (W-175) (Sheet 33).

Green Valley Creek has a cement-lined bed and bank under the I-80 bridge but also has sediment deposits built up in portions of the creekbed. These sediment "islands" support some emergent vegetation, including willow and cattail, which is transient and can be scoured during high flows. The unnamed drainage, Dan Wilson Creek, and Ledgewood Creek have natural beds and banks, although Ledgewood Creek and the unnamed constructed tributary are culverted under SR 12E. In Ledgewood Creek and the tributary, the open water and emergent vegetation habitats are considered to function as a single ecological unit.

The four drainages listed above support freshwater marsh vegetation but are mentioned separately from either the perennial marsh or drainage types because they have characteristics and functions of both types. Dominant plant species observed in perennial wetland drainages include narrow-leaved cattail, bulrush, Himalayan blackberry, watercress, water-milfoil, and Goodding's willow. Water is present year-round, or nearly year-round, in these areas. Wetland functions of perennial wetland drainages in the study area include flood conveyance and wildlife habitat because of the presence of generally dense wetland vegetation.

Perennial marsh wetlands that are outside of drainages occur in the following parts of the study area (Volume 2, Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d).

- A pond north of SR 12W (W-150) (Sheet 5).
- A drainage basin between Rodriquez High School and Lopes Road (W-149) (Sheet 13).
- A pond north of Cordelia Road (W-105) (Sheets 15 and 16).
- In a mitigation area east of Green Valley Creek (W-45e-1) (Sheet 18).
- Surrounding a water treatment plant at the east end of SR 12E (W-136 and W-137) (Sheet 35).
- In the Webster Street off-ramp loop on SR 12E (W-155) (Sheet 35).
- South of SR 12E at the eastern end of the study area (W-142) (Sheets 33, 34, and 35).

Dominant plant species observed in perennial marsh wetlands include those found in the perennial wetland drainages, as well as California blackberry, Harding grass, curly dock, and soft rush. This community type is inundated or saturated year-round. Perennial marsh at the east end of SR 12E is brackish.

Wetland functions of perennial marsh in the study area include flood storage, groundwater discharge due to high water tables, sediment control (in the case of marsh that directly abuts a drainage), and wildlife habitat associated with the presence of generally dense wetland vegetation.

Perennial wetland drainages that connect to the Suisun Marsh sloughs and tributaries of these drainages are considered waters of the United States, subject to regulation under CWA Section 404. Placement of material in these areas, including cofferdams, would be considered placement of fill within waters of the United States. This activity would require Section 404 authorization

from the USACE and CWA Section 401 water quality certification from the RWQCB. An SAA from the CDFG would be required for construction activity within perennial wetland drainages and their floodplains. No creeks in the study area are regulated by the State Lands Commission, and construction would not require a land lease amendment (Jones pers. comm.). Perennial marshes that are not under USACE jurisdiction but have beneficial uses would be considered waters of the State that would be regulated by the RWQCB, which would issue WDRs for loss of wetlands.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Construction of the project alternatives would involve the installation of culverts and placement of fill for road widening and bridge construction, resulting in direct disturbance of jurisdictional perennial marsh wetlands. Impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation. Affected acreage in this community is tabulated for each alternative in Table 3.3.1-1.

#### Loss or Disturbance of Nonjurisdictional Perennial Marsh

Under Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1, approximately 0.03 acre of nonjurisdictional perennial marsh in an isolated wetland (W-105 [Volume 2, Figures 3.3-2a and 3.3-2b, Sheets 15 and 16]) would be permanently affected and approximately 0.01 acre of the same wetland would be temporarily affected by construction for the widening of I-680.

No nonjurisdictional perennial marsh would be affected under Alternative C or Alternative C, Phase 1.

#### Loss or Disturbance of Jurisdictional Perennial Marsh Resulting from Construction

Construction of both of the build alternative would involve installation of culverts and placement of fill for road widening, resulting in direct disturbance of jurisdictional perennial marsh, including perennial wetland drainages and marsh habitat that occurs outside of drainages. Additional indirect impacts caused by sedimentation or modification of hydrology could occur in portions of perennial wetland drainages that lie outside the project footprint.

#### *Alternative B*

Construction of Alternative B would result in a permanent loss of approximately 5.09 acres of jurisdictional perennial marsh. Perennial marsh would be filled in the following features within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a).

- An unnamed drainage adjacent to the east side of Ramsey Road, the frontage road east of I-680 (W-103c-1), due to a lengthened culvert for the widening of I-680 (Sheet 11).
- One unnamed tributary of Green Valley Creek (W-45g) for the off-ramp from northbound I-680 to eastbound I-80 and Green Valley Road (Sheet 18).
- The perennial marsh mitigation area east of Green Valley Creek (W-45e-1) for a new off-ramp from westbound I-80 to Green Valley Road (Sheet 18).
- The downstream reach of Ledgewood Creek (W-90) that crosses SR 12E and an unnamed constructed tributary of Ledgewood Creek (W-90a) for widening of the culvert under SR 12E by ten feet on both sides (Sheets 30, 31, and 32).

- Two brackish perennial marshes south of SR 12E at the eastern end of the study area (W-142, W-175) for widening of SR 12E and construction of access to Main Street in Suisun City (Sheets 33, 34, and 35).

Under Alternative B, a total of 5.25 acres of temporary impacts would occur in jurisdictional perennial marsh, including areas adjacent to the permanent impacts listed above as well as in Green Valley Creek (W-45) (Sheet 17) and Dan Wilson Creek upstream of I-80 (W-53a) (Sheet 21) for installation of cofferdams during construction of clear-span bridges within the I-80/I-680 interchange.

***Alternative B, Phase 1***

Construction of Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 0.39 acre of jurisdictional perennial marsh. Perennial marsh would be filled in the following features within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2b).

- One unnamed tributary of Green Valley Creek (W-45g) for the off-ramp from northbound I-680 to eastbound I-80 and Green Valley Road (Sheet 18).
- The perennial marsh mitigation area east of Green Valley Creek (W-45e-1) for a new off-ramp from westbound I-80 to Green Valley Road (Sheet 18).
- The downstream reach of Ledgewood Creek (W-90) that crosses SR 12E and an unnamed constructed tributary of Ledgewood Creek (W-90a) for widening of the culvert under SR 12E (Sheets 30, 31, and 32).

Under Alternative B, Phase 1, a total of 1.97 acres of temporary impacts would occur in jurisdictional perennial marsh, including areas adjacent to the permanent impacts listed above, as well as in Green Valley Creek (W-45) (Sheet 17) and Dan Wilson Creek (W-53a) (Sheet 21) for installation of cofferdams during construction of clear-span bridges within the I-80/ I-680 interchange.

***Alternative C***

Construction of Alternative C would result in a permanent loss of approximately 5.73 acres of jurisdictional perennial marsh. Perennial marsh would be filled in the following features within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c).

- A drainage basin between Rodriquez High School and Lopes Road (W-149) for improvements to I-680 (Sheet 13).
- A small area of marsh in an unnamed drainage adjacent to the east side of Ramsey Road, the frontage road east of I-680 (W-103 and W-103c-1), for a lengthened culvert for widening of I-680 (Sheet 11).
- The downstream reach of Ledgewood Creek (W-90) that crosses SR 12E and an unnamed constructed tributary of Ledgewood Creek (W-90a) for widening of the culvert under SR 12E on both sides (Sheets 30, 31, and 32).
- An unnamed drainage (W-175) south of SR 12E, a feature in the Webster Street off-ramp loop on SR 12E (W-155), and a feature south of SR 12E at the eastern end of the study area

(W-142) for widening of SR 12E and construction of access to Main Street in Suisun City (Sheets 33, 34, and 35).

Under Alternative C, a total of 2.44 acres of temporary impacts would occur in jurisdictional perennial marsh, including areas adjacent to the permanent impact areas listed above, as well as in Green Valley Creek (W-45) (Sheets 17 and 18) and Dan Wilson Creek upstream of I-80 (W-53a) (Sheet 21) for installation of cofferdams during construction of clear-span bridges associated with the I-80/I-680 interchange.

***Alternative C, Phase 1***

Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 0.41 acres of jurisdictional perennial marsh. Perennial marsh would be filled in the following features within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2d).

- A drainage basin between Rodriquez High School and Lopes Road (W-149) for improvements to I-680 (Sheet 13).
- The downstream reach of Ledgewood Creek (W-90) that crosses SR 12E and an unnamed constructed tributary of Ledgewood Creek (W-90a) for widening of the culvert under SR 12E on the south side (Sheets 31 and 32).

A total of 1.41 acres of temporary impacts would occur in jurisdictional perennial marsh, including areas adjacent to the permanent impact areas listed above, as well as in Green Valley Creek (W-45) (Sheets 17 and 18), for installation of cofferdams during construction of clear-span bridges associated with the I-80/I-680 interchange.

***No-Build Alternative***

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no impacts on perennial marshes would occur.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures (in Section 3.3.1.1) to install construction barrier fencing, to conduct environmental awareness training, and for biological monitoring; measures (in Section 3.3.2.1) to protect water quality, to prevent erosion, and to restore and compensate for drainage habitat; and the measures listed below would address the impacts on perennial marsh under all build alternatives.

**Restore Temporarily Disturbed Perennial Marsh**

Portions of perennial marsh temporarily disturbed by cofferdam construction will be restored to original grade and preconstruction conditions following construction. Any temporarily disturbed marsh vegetation in the channel is anticipated to regenerate.

**Compensate for Permanent Loss of Wetlands**

In compliance with the CWA Section 404 permit and WDRs, the permanent loss (fill) of wetlands, including perennial marsh, alkali seasonal marsh, and seasonal wetland, will be compensated for and measures will be taken to ensure no net loss of habitat functions. Loss of

wetlands will be compensated for at a minimum ratio of 1:1 (one acre of mitigation for every one acre filled). The actual compensation ratios will be determined through coordination with the RWQCB and the USACE as part of the permitting process. Compensation may be a combination of mitigation bank credits and restoration/creation of habitat. Permanent loss of wetland habitat will be compensated for by implementing one or a combination of the following options.

- Purchase credits for the affected wetland type (perennial marsh, alkali seasonal marsh, or seasonal wetland) at a locally approved mitigation bank. Written evidence will be provided to the resource agencies that compensation has been established through the purchase of mitigation credits.
- Develop and ensure implementation of a wetland restoration plan that involves creating or enhancing the affected wetland type (perennial marsh, alkali seasonal marsh, or seasonal wetland) on the project site. Potential restoration sites will be evaluated to determine whether this is a feasible option. If it is determined that onsite restoration is possible, a restoration plan will be developed that describes where and when restoration will occur and who will be responsible for developing, implementing, and monitoring the restoration plan. The plan will also include a species list and number of each species, planting locations, and maintenance requirements. Plantings will be similar to those removed from the project area and will consist of cuttings taken from local plants, or plants grown from local material obtained within the Suisun Bay watershed. Plantings will be monitored annually for three years or as required in the project permits. If 75% of the plants survive at the end of the monitoring period, the revegetation will be considered successful. If the survival criterion is not met at the end of the monitoring period, planting and monitoring will be repeated after mortality causes have been identified and corrected. Mitigation sites will be protected in perpetuity in a conservation easement.

#### 3.3.2.4 Alkali Seasonal Marsh

##### *Affected Environment*

Alkali seasonal marsh was mapped only in the area south of SR 12E at the eastern end of the study area (Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d, Sheet 33 in Volume 2). This area is surrounded by seasonal wetland and nonnative annual grassland. Alkali seasonal marsh is seasonally inundated or saturated and is distinguished from seasonal wetland habitat by the presence of saline soils and salt-tolerant species, including curved sicklegrass, alkali weed, alkali heath and, in low areas, pickleweed.

Local, state, and federal agencies recognize alkali seasonal marshes as sensitive natural communities. Alkali seasonal marsh wetlands in the study area are considered waters of the United States, subject to regulation under CWA Section 404. Placement of material in these areas, including cofferdams, would be considered placement of fill within waters of the United States. This activity would require Section 404 authorization from the USACE and CWA Section 401 water quality certification from the RWQCB.

##### *Environmental Consequences*

Construction of the project alternatives would involve the installation of culverts and placement of fill for road widening and bridge construction, resulting in direct disturbance of jurisdictional

alkali seasonal marsh wetlands. Impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation. Affected acreage in this community is tabulated for each alternative in Table 3.3.1-1.

**Loss or Disturbance of Alkali Seasonal Marsh Resulting from Construction**

Construction of Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 would involve placement of fill, resulting in direct disturbance of jurisdictional alkali seasonal marsh. These impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation. No alkali seasonal marsh occurs in the Alternative B, Phase 1 study area, and no impacts on this habitat would result from construction of Alternative B, Phase 1.

Construction of Alternative B would result in a permanent loss of approximately 1.75 acres of alkali seasonal marsh. Alkali seasonal marsh would be filled for the new SR 12E off-ramp, extension of Meyer Lane between Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues, and widening of Pennsylvania Avenue south of SR 12E (W-163, W-164, W-166, and W-168) (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheet 33). Under Alternative B, 0.28 acre of alkali seasonal marsh lies within the temporary impact area, but implementation of avoidance and minimization measures below will avoid temporary impacts.

Construction of Alternative C would result in a permanent loss of approximately 1.03 acres of alkali seasonal marsh. Alkali seasonal marsh would be filled for construction of the Pennsylvania Avenue interchange (W-163, W-164, and W-166) and widening of Pennsylvania Avenue south of SR 12E (W-168) (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c, Sheet 33). Under Alternative C, 1.07 acre of alkali seasonal marsh lies within the temporary impact area, but implementation of avoidance and minimization measures below will avoid temporary impacts

Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 0.07 acre of alkali seasonal marsh. Alkali seasonal marsh would be filled for construction of the Pennsylvania Avenue interchange (W-163 and W-164) (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2d, Sheet 33).

Temporary impacts could potentially occur in portions of alkali seasonal marsh wetlands that lie outside the project footprint under Alternatives B, C, and C, Phase 1. However, implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures to install construction barrier fencing, to conduct environmental awareness training, and for biological monitoring in Section 3.3.1.1 would avoid and minimize temporary impacts on alkali seasonal marsh.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no impacts on alkali seasonal marshes would occur.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation and to restore and compensate for drainage habitat in Section 3.3.2.1, and measures to compensate for permanent loss of wetlands in Section 3.3.2.3 would address the permanent impacts on alkali seasonal wetland under all build alternatives.

### 3.3.2.5 Seasonal Wetland

#### *Affected Environment*

The numbers used to refer to seasonal wetlands in this discussion are the numbers used in the delineation of waters of the United States conducted in the study area. However, there are wetland features that were not labeled on the delineation maps, because they were in areas that had been delineated for other projects. These wetlands are labeled on Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d in Volume 2 for the purpose of discussion in this document.

Numerous seasonal wetlands were mapped in the study area; they are mostly in or adjacent to areas disturbed by development and agriculture. Many seasonal wetlands in the study area are near roadways and receive runoff from the roads. The vegetation in these wetlands is correspondingly degraded, often dominated by nonnative annual grasses and nonnative forbs. Dominant species observed in this wetland type typically include Italian ryegrass, Mediterranean barley, Harding grass, rabbits-foot grass, creeping wildrye, creeping spikerush, curly dock, iris-leaved rush, toad rush, prickly ox-tongue, birds-foot trefoil, and alkali mallow.

This habitat type also includes features south of SR 12E and west of Pennsylvania Avenue that were more specifically identified as “seasonally saturated annual grassland” in the wetland delineation conducted for another project in that area (Huffman-Broadway Group 2007). These areas are dominated by Italian ryegrass, Mediterranean barley, alkali weed, and alkali heath. Some seasonal wetlands located south of SR 12E support special-status vernal pool species. These wetlands were not categorized separately from the other seasonal wetlands, but they do provide higher quality habitat and support more native species.

Wetland functions of seasonal wetlands in the study area include flood storage, groundwater recharge, wildlife habitat, and—in the case of wetlands that support more native species—rare and endangered species habitat.

Some of the seasonal wetlands in the study area are considered jurisdictional by the USACE and subject to regulation under CWA Section 404; some are isolated features. Placement of material in these areas would be considered placement of fill in waters of the United States. This activity would require Section 404 authorization from the USACE and CWA Section 401 water quality certification from the RWQCB. Wetlands that are not under USACE jurisdiction but have beneficial uses would be considered waters of the State that would be regulated by the RWQCB, which would issue WDRs for loss of wetlands. Regardless of USACE or state jurisdiction, however, local, state, and federal agencies recognize seasonal wetlands as sensitive natural communities.

#### *Environmental Consequences*

Construction of the project alternatives would involve the installation of culverts and placement of fill for road widening and bridge construction, resulting in direct disturbance of jurisdictional and nonjurisdictional seasonal wetlands. Affected acreages in jurisdictional and nonjurisdictional seasonal wetlands are tabulated for each alternative in Table 3.3.1-1.

### Loss or Disturbance of Nonjurisdictional Seasonal Wetland

Construction of Alternative B or Alternative B, Phase 1 would not have any permanent effect on nonjurisdictional seasonal wetlands. Construction of Alternative C would result in a permanent loss of approximately 0.78 acre of nonjurisdictional seasonal wetland as a result of project construction for improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange (W-20 and W-147) (Volume 2, Figure 3-3-2c, Sheets 9, 12, and 14). Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 0.77 acre of nonjurisdictional seasonal wetland for improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange (W-147) (Volume 2, Figure 3-3-2d, Sheets 9 and 14). Additional temporary impacts during project construction and indirect impacts caused by sedimentation or modification of hydrology could occur in seasonal wetlands that lie outside the project footprint.

### Loss or Disturbance of Jurisdictional Seasonal Wetland Resulting from Construction

Under both of the build alternatives, temporary impacts during project construction and indirect impacts caused by sedimentation or modification of hydrology could occur in portions of seasonal wetlands that lie outside the project footprint. However, implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures to install construction barrier fencing, to conduct environmental awareness training, and for biological monitoring in Section 3.3.1.1 would avoid and minimize temporary impacts on seasonal wetland.

#### *Alternative B*

Construction of Alternative B would involve placement of fill, resulting in a permanent loss of approximately 8.19 acres of jurisdictional seasonal wetland (Table 3.3.1-1 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a). These impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation. Direct permanent impacts on parts or all of seasonal wetlands would occur in the following areas because of project construction.

- The realignment area to be graded for Red Top Road north of SR 12W (W-187 and W-189) (Sheets 5 and 6).
- Widening of SR 12W and construction of westbound on- and off-ramps for SR 12W (W-13, W-14, W-15, W-148, W-149, W-149a, W-156, W-159, W-194, and W-195) (Sheets 4, 5, and 6).
- Widening of the SR 12W/I-80 interchange (W-60 and W-62) (Sheets 7 and 8).
- Improvements to the SR 12W/I-680 interchange (W-28, W-29, W-30, W-42, W-63, W-64, W-143, W-144, W-145, and W-146) (Sheet 8).
- Improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange (W-45a-1, W-45a-2, W-45-1, W-45-2, W-61, W-80, W-81, W-86, W-109, and W-191) (Sheets 17 and 18).
- Widening of I-80 east of the interchange (W-192 and W-193) (Sheet 21).
- Construction of the Meyer Lane extension between Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues (W-131 and W-132) (Sheet 32).

- The overcrossing and local road improvements at Pennsylvania Avenue and SR 12E (W-121, W-122, W-123, W-127, W-128, W-130, W-162, W-165, W-167, W-169, W-170, W-173, and W-174) (Sheets 32, 33, and 34).

Under Alternative B, 1.64 acres of jurisdictional seasonal wetland lies within the temporary impact area, but implementation of avoidance and minimization measures below will avoid temporary impacts.

***Alternative B, Phase 1***

Construction of Alternative B, Phase 1 would involve placement of fill, resulting in a permanent loss of approximately 1.84 acres of jurisdictional seasonal wetland (Table 3.3.1-1 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2b). These impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation. Direct permanent impacts would occur in parts or all of seasonal wetlands W-45-1, W-45a-2, W-45-2, W-61, W-63, W-80, W-81, W-86, W-109, and W-191 (Sheets 8, 17, and 18) for improvements to the interchange.

***Alternative C***

Construction of Alternative C would involve placement of fill, resulting in a permanent loss of approximately 8.30 acres of jurisdictional seasonal wetland (Table 3.3.1-1 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c). These impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation. Direct permanent impacts on parts or all of seasonal wetlands would occur in the following areas as a result of project construction.

- The realignment area to be graded for Red Top Road north of SR 12W (W-184, W-187, and W-189) (Sheets 5 and 6).
- Widening of SR 12W and construction of westbound on- and off-ramps for SR 12W (W-13, W-14, W-15, W-148, W-149, W-149a, W-156, W-159, W-194, and W-195) (Sheets 4 and 5).
- Widening of the SR 12W/I-80 interchange (W-60 and W-62) (Sheets 7 and 8).
- Improvements to the SR 12W/I-680 interchange (W-28, W-29, W-30, W-42, W-63, W-64, W-143, W-145, and W-146) (Sheet 8).
- Improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange (W-20, W-45a-1, W-45a-2, W-45-1, W-45-2, W-61, W-80, W-86, W-109, W-145, and W-191) (Sheets 9, 12, 13, 14, 17, and 18).
- The interchange at and widening of Pennsylvania Avenue (W-120, W-123, W-127, W-130, W-152, W-162, W-165, W-167, W-169, W-170, W-171, W-172, W-173, and W-174) (Sheets 32, 33, 34, and 35).

Under Alternative C, 1.07 acres of jurisdictional seasonal wetland lies within the temporary impact area, but implementation of avoidance and minimization measures below will avoid temporary impacts.

***Alternative C, Phase 1***

Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in direct disturbance of jurisdictional and nonjurisdictional seasonal wetlands.

Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would involve placement of fill, resulting in a permanent loss of approximately 3.89 acres of jurisdictional seasonal wetland (Table 3.3.1-1 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2d). These impact acreages are based on the final USACE-verified delineation. Direct permanent impacts on parts or all of seasonal wetlands would occur in the following areas because of project construction.

- The realignment area to be graded for Red Top Road north of SR 12W (W-184, W-187, and W-189) (Sheets 5 and 6).
- Widening of SR 12W and construction of westbound on- and off-ramps for SR 12W (W-13, W-14, W-15, W-148, W-149, W-149a, W-159, W-194, and W-195) (Sheets 4 and 5).
- Improvements to the SR 12W/I-680 interchange (W-28, W-29, W-30, W-42, W-60, W-62, W-63, W-64, W-143, and W-146) (Sheets 7 and 8).
- Improvements to the I-80/I-680 interchange (W-20, W-45a-1, W-45a-2, W-45-1, W-45-2, W-60, W-61, W-62, W-109, W-144, W-145, and W-191) (Sheets 9, 12, 13, 14, 17, and 18).
- Widening of SR 12E (W-162) (Sheets 32 and 33).

Under Alternative C, Phase 1, 0.01 acre of jurisdictional seasonal wetland lies within the temporary impact area, but implementation of avoidance and minimization measures below will avoid temporary impacts.

#### *No-Build Alternative*

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no impacts on seasonal wetlands would occur.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation and to restore and compensate for drainage habitat in Section 3.3.2.1, and measures to compensate for permanent loss of wetlands in Section 3.3.2.3, would address the permanent impacts on seasonal wetlands under all build alternatives.

## 3.3.3 Plant Species

### *Regulatory Setting*

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) and the CDFG share regulatory responsibility for the protection of special-status plant species. *Special-status* species are selected for protection because they are rare and/or subject to population and habitat declines. Special status is a general term for species that are afforded varying levels of regulatory protection. The highest level of protection is given to threatened and endangered species; these are species that are formally listed or proposed for listing as endangered or threatened under the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA) and/or the California Endangered Species Act (CESA). Please see Section 3.3.4, "Threatened and Endangered Species" in this document for detailed information regarding these species.

This section of the document discusses all the other special-status plant species, including CDFG fully protected species and species of special concern, USFWS candidate species, and California Native Plant Society (CNPS) rare and endangered plants.

**Table 3.3.3-1. Summary of Sensitive Plant Species and Native Tree Impacts by Project Alternative**

| | (number of plants, unless otherwise stated) | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Alkali Milk-Vetch** | **Pappose Tarplant** | **Contra Costa Gold-fields** | **Gold-fields Critical Habitat (acres)** | **Stream-side Daisy** | **Saline Clover** | **Native Trees[a] (# of trees)** |
| **Alternative B** | | | | | | | |
| Temporary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 14.02 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Permanent | 0 | 185 | 30 | 55.91 | 0 | 35 | 13 |
| Total | **0** | **185** | **30** | **69.93** | **0** | **35** | **13** |
| **Alternative B, Phase 1** | | | | | | | |
| Temporary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1.18 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Permanent | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7.27 | 0 | 0 | 6 |
| Total | **0** | **0** | **0** | **8.45** | **0** | **0** | **6** |
| **Alternative C** | | | | | | | |
| Temporary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8.55 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Permanent | 0 | 200 | 30 | 39.59 | 0 | 65 | 14 |
| Total | 0 | 200 | 30 | 48.14 | 0 | 65 | 14 |
| **Alternative C, Phase 1** | | | | | | | |
| Temporary | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0.70 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Permanent | 0 | 2 | 0 | 5.41 | 0 | 0 | 4 |
| Total | **0** | **2** | **0** | **6.11** | **0** | **0** | **4** |

[a] Includes only native trees mapped outside of riparian woodland and oak woodland habitats.

The regulatory requirements for FESA can be found at United States Code 16 (USC), Section 1531, et seq. See also 50 CFR Part 402. The regulatory requirements for CESA can be found at California Fish and Game Code, Section 2050, et seq. Department projects are also subject to the Native Plant Protection Act, found at Fish and Game Code, Section 1900–1913, and the California Environmental Quality Act, Public Resources Code, Sections 2100–21177.

Botanical surveys of the study area were conducted in April and May 2004, April and May 2005, August 2007, and April 2009. Botanical surveys for the Gentry-Suisun project included a portion of the study area south of SR 12E and were conducted in spring 2000 and 2002; summer 2000; and April 6, 7, 8, 11, 12, 13, and 15, 2005. Five sensitive plant species (Table 3.3.3-1 located at the end of this section) were found in the study area during these surveys: alkali milk-vetch, pappose tarplant, Contra Costa goldfields, streamside daisy, and saline clover. Contra Costa goldfields are discussed in Section 3.3.5, Threatened and Endangered Species. The remaining species are discussed below.

Table 3.3.3-1 summarizes impacts on special-status plant species and native trees. Impacts on Contra Costa goldfields are discussed in Section 3.3.5.1, and impacts on native trees are discussed in Section 3.3.7.

### 3.3.3.1 Alkali Milk-Vetch

Alkali milk-vetch (*Astragalus tener* var. *tener*) is an annual herb in the pea family (Fabaceae) that blooms between March and June. Alkali milk-vetch occurs in alkaline vernal pools and annual grasslands with adobe clay (heavy clay) soils at elevations below 200 feet. Alkali milk-vetch has no federal or state listing status, but it is on CNPS List 1B.2 (rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere; fairly endangered in California with 20%–80% of occurrences threatened). The primary threats to this species are development; competition from nonnative plants; habitat destruction, especially agricultural conversion; and possibly trampling. (California Native Plant Society 2009.)

Alkali milk-vetch is known from the southern Sacramento Valley, northern San Joaquin Valley, and east San Francisco Bay Area. It is currently recorded in the CNDDB at 67 locations in Alameda, Contra Costa, Merced, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Francisco, San Joaquin, Santa Clara, Solano, Sonoma, Stanislaus, and Yolo Counties. Of this total, 24 occurrences are in Solano County. One of these is recorded in the study area south of SR 12E, and another is approximately 0.5 mile south of this location. (California Natural Diversity Database 2010.)

#### *Affected Environment*

Four populations of alkali milk-vetch occur in seasonal wetland habitat approximately 250 to 350 feet south of the study area, but outside the project construction areas, along SR 12E, between Ledgewood Creek and Pennsylvania Avenue (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheets 32–33). Based on surveys in 2000–2002 and 2005, these occurrences varied from one to 20 plants (Vollmar Consulting 2005). Although the occurrences were not found in 2009, the habitat remains suitable and the plants are assumed to be extant. Below average rainfall and varied temperature patterns in 2009 may have affected germination and growth of annual species such as alkali milk-vetch.

#### *Environmental Consequences*

**Potential direct and indirect effects on Alkali Milk-Vetch**

Alkali milk-vetch plants are outside the temporary and permanent impact areas for all build alternatives. With implementation of measures designed to protect sensitive natural communities and to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands described in Sections 3.3.2.1, none of the build alternatives would result in indirect effects on seasonal wetlands that support alkali milk-vetch. However, the project alternatives would not be constructed in the area of the alkali milk-vetch occurrences for many years, and updated surveys for the species will be needed to document the extent and number of plants at that time to ensure that the species has not established within the project footprint. If the species is found within the proposed construction area, compensation for loss of plants would be based on the preconstruction data obtained from the updated surveys.

#### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of mitigation measures to conduct preconstruction surveys and to compensate for loss of special-status plants described below would address impacts to alkali milk-vetch.

**Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for Special-status Plants**

As a prerequisite to developing compensatory mitigation, a qualified botanist will be retained to conduct botanical surveys of the portion of the study area to be affected within one year prior to construction of each construction phase of the project. A list of special-status species with potential to occur in the study area will be compiled based on contemporary CNDDB and CNPS Inventory data. Surveys will be conducted during the blooming period for these special-status plants. Surveys will be conducted consistent with CNPS guidelines for botanical surveys (California Native Plant Society 2001).

If any special-status plants are identified during the surveys, the botanist will photograph and map locations of the plants, document the location and extent of the special-status plant population on a CNDDB Survey Form, and submit the completed Survey Form to the CNDDB. The amount of compensatory mitigation required will be based on the results of these surveys.

**Compensate for Loss of Special-status Plants**

Permanent loss (areas directly affected in the project area) of occupied special-status plant habitat for alkali milk-vetch, pappose tarplant, streamside daisy, or saline clover will be compensated for through preservation at a ratio of 3:1 (3 acres preserved for each one acre of occupied habitat removed during construction). The area to be preserved will include either private property or City of Fairfield property located within a high-value vernal pool conservation area identified in the Solano Multispecies HCP (Solano County Water Agency 2009). Suitable habitat for special-status plant species affected by project construction will be purchased, preserved, and managed in perpetuity. Detailed information will be provided to the agencies on the location and quality of the preservation area, the feasibility of protecting and managing the area in perpetuity, and the responsible parties involved. Other pertinent information will also be provided, to be determined through future coordination with the resource agencies.

### 3.3.3.2 Pappose Tarplant

Pappose tarplant (*Centromadia parryi* ssp. *parryi*) is an annual herb in the sunflower family (Asteraceae) that blooms between May and November. Pappose tarplant is found in meadows and seeps, salt marsh, and mesic annual grassland, often on alkaline soils at elevations below 1,400 feet. Pappose tarplant has no federal or state listing status, but it is on CNPS List 1B.2 (rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere; fairly endangered in California, with 20–80% of occurrences threatened). The primary threats to the species have been development and habitat disturbance. (California Native Plant Society 2009.)

Pappose tarplant is known historically from central California in the Sacramento Valley and San Joaquin Valley. It is currently recorded in the CNDDB at 23 occurrences in Butte, Glenn, Lake, Napa, San Mateo, Solano, and Sonoma Counties. Of this total, 13 occurrences are recorded in Solano County. One of these 13 occurrences is recorded in the study area south of SR 12E, and another is approximately 0.25 mile south of this location. One additional occurrence is generally mapped south of the I-80/I-680 interchange. (California Natural Diversity Database 2010.)

## Affected Environment

A total of 43 occurrences of pappose tarplant (approximately 7,000 plants) were found during the August 2007 and April 2009 botanical surveys of the study area (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheets 32–33). Points shown in Figure 3.3-2a represent stands of between one and 6,000 plants. This species was observed primarily in seasonal wetlands (W-118, W-134 W-135, W-162, W-163, W-165, W-166, and W-172), but three occurrences are in areas of nonnative annual grassland near these seasonal wetlands.

There are six occurrences (approximately 185 plants) of pappose tarplant in the proposed construction area for Alternative B, seven occurrences (approximately 200 plants) for Alternative C, and one stand (two plants) for Alternative C, Phase 1. None occur within 250 feet of the Alternative B, Phase 1 construction area.

All but one of these occurrences are south of SR 12E and east of Ledgewood Creek; one is north of SR 12E approximately 200 feet east of Ledgewood Creek. Additional occurrences were observed in the study area but outside the temporary and permanent impact areas. Five occurrences are within 250 feet of the temporary impact boundary for Alternative B, 33 occurrences are within the temporary impact boundary for Alternative C, and two occurrences are within the temporary impact boundary for Alternative C, Phase 1.

## Environmental Consequences

### Loss or Disturbance of Pappose Tarplant

Based on the 2007 and 2009 survey results, approximately 185 pappose tarplants would be removed within the Alternative B footprint south of SR 12E for construction of the Meyer Lane extension, widening of SR 12E, and construction of the frontage road south of SR 12E and west of Pennsylvania Avenue (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheets 32–33). Indirect effects on the 33 stands of pappose tarplant outside the Alternative B construction area but within 250 feet of the temporary impact area could result from adjacent construction activity. These plants would not be removed for construction, but they could be indirectly affected by earthmoving activities and changes in hydrology.

Pappose tarplants are outside the temporary and permanent impact areas for Alternative B, Phase 1.

Within the Alternative C footprint, approximately 200 pappose tarplant plants would be removed south of SR 12E for widening of SR 12E and construction of the interchange at Pennsylvania Avenue (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c, Sheet 33). Indirect effects on the five stands of pappose tarplant outside the construction area but within 250 feet of the temporary impact area could occur from adjacent construction activity.

Within the Alternative C, Phase 1 footprint, two pappose tarplant plants would be removed south of SR 12E for construction of the Meyer Lane extension, widening of SR 12E, and the frontage road south of SR 12E and west of Pennsylvania Avenue (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2d, Sheets 32–33). Indirect effects on the two stands of pappose tarplant (approximately 300 plants) outside the

construction area but within 250 feet of the temporary impact area could result from adjacent construction activity.

Because pappose tarplant is not a state- or federally listed species, authorization under FESA or CESA would not be required for removal of the plants. However, CDFG would recommend avoidance, minimization, and compensatory mitigation for the loss of a CNPS List 1B.2 species. The loss or disturbance of pappose tarplant is considered significant because this species is identified by CNPS as rare or endangered in California.

#### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of measures designed to protect sensitive natural communities and to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands described in Section 3.3.2.1 would protect pappose tarplant and wetland habitat from indirect impacts. Implementation of mitigation measures to conduct preconstruction surveys and to compensate for loss of special-status plants described in Section 3.3.3.1 this would address impacts to pappose tarplant.

### 3.3.3.3 Streamside Daisy

Streamside daisy (*Erigeron biolettii*) is a perennial herb in the sunflower family (Asteraceae). This species blooms between June and October and occurs in rocky, mesic areas, including woodlands below 2,300 feet. Streamside daisy has no state or federal listing status but is on CNPS List 3 (plants about which more information is needed to determine their status). The CNDDB does not currently include any records for streamside daisy, but the CNPS Inventory records the species in Humboldt, Mendocino, Marin, Napa, Solano, and Sonoma Counties (California Native Plant Society 2009; California Natural Diversity Database 2010).

#### *Affected Environment*

Streamside daisy was observed in August 2007 at one location outside the study area within approximately 100 feet of the study area boundary, in the area north of the westbound I-80 truck scales (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheet 21). This site is a rocky hill vegetated by valley oak woodland, and fewer than 20 plants were observed. Since the time of the survey, the vegetation has been removed and the hill has been graded for another project. The population of streamside daisy on the hill is extirpated, because the hill has been removed.

#### *Environmental Consequences*

**Potential Direct and Indirect Effects on Streamside Daisy**

Streamside daisy plants near the study area have been removed. However, the project alternatives would not be constructed in this area for several years, and updated surveys for the species will be needed to document of the presence of any streamside daisy plants at that time to ensure that the species has not established within the project footprint. If the species is found within the proposed construction area, compensation for loss of plants would be based on the preconstruction data obtained from the updated surveys.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of mitigation measures to conduct preconstruction surveys and to compensate for loss of special-status plants described in Section 3.3.3.1 would address effects to streamside daisy.

## 3.3.3.4 Saline Clover

Saline clover (*Trifolium depauperatum* var. *hydrophilum*) is an annual herb in the pea family (Fabaceae). This species blooms between April and June and grows in mesic, alkaline areas, including annual grasslands and vernal pools at elevations below 1,000 feet. Saline clover has no federal or state listing status, but it is on CNPS List 1B.2 (rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere; fairly endangered in California with 20–80% of occurrences threatened). Saline clover is threatened by development. The CNDDB currently lists 20 records of saline clover occurrences in Alameda, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, Solano, and Sonoma Counties. Of this total, two occurrences are recorded in Solano County. (California Natural Diversity Database 2010.)

### *Affected Environment*

Based on surveys in 2000–2002 and 2005, a total of 12 occurrences of saline clover were found in seasonal wetland habitat south of SR 12E and east of Ledgewood Creek (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheets 32–33). These occurrences varied from one to 100 plants and were located outside the project construction area (Vollmar Consulting 2005). No occurrences were found within the proposed construction area, but eight occurrences were within 250 feet of the temporary impact boundary for the project. Based on surveys in 2000–2002 and 2005, these occurrences varied from one to 100 plants (Vollmar Consulting 2005). In April 2009, five additional occurrences of saline clover were observed north of the previously observed locations, and all five occur within the project construction area for Alternative B and Alternative C. The five occurrences varied from one to ten plants each.

### *Environmental Consequences*

#### Direct and Indirect Effects on Saline Clover

Five occurrences of saline clover totaling 35 plants in an approximately 0.2-acre area are within the permanent impact area for Alternative B (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheet 33), based on the 2009 surveys. These plants would be removed within the project footprint south of SR 12E for widening of SR 12E and construction of the interchange at Pennsylvania Avenue. An additional two occurrences are within the temporary impact area. Indirect effects on the four stands of saline clover outside the construction area but within 250 feet of the temporary impact area could result from adjacent construction activity. These plants would not be removed for construction, but they could be indirectly affected by earthmoving activity and changes in hydrology.

Six occurrences of saline clover totaling 65 plants in two 0.1-acre locations are within the permanent impact area for Alternative C (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c, Sheet 33), based on the 2005 and 2009 surveys. These plants would be removed within the project footprint south of SR 12E for widening of SR 12E and construction of the interchange at Pennsylvania Avenue. Indirect effects on the four stands of saline clover could result from adjacent construction activity.

Saline clover plants are outside the temporary and permanent impact areas for Alternative B, Phase 1 and Alternative C, Phase 1.

Because saline clover is not a state- or federally listed species, authorization under FESA or CESA would not be required for removal of the plants. However, CDFG would recommend avoidance, minimization, and compensatory mitigation for the loss of a CNPS List 1B.2 species. The loss or disturbance of saline clover is considered significant because the species is identified by CNPS as rare or endangered in California.

#### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of measures designed to protect sensitive natural communities and to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands described in Section 3.3.2.1 will avoid indirect effects on saline clover. With implementation of mitigation measures to conduct preconstruction surveys and to compensate for loss of special-status plants described in Section 3.3.3.1 would address impacts to saline clover.

### 3.3.4 Animal Species

#### *Regulatory Setting*

Many state and federal laws regulate impacts on wildlife. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS), the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration's National Marine Fisheries Service (NOAA's NMFS) and the CDFG are responsible for implementing these laws. This section discusses potential impacts and permit requirements associated with wildlife not listed or proposed for listing under the state or federal Endangered Species Act. Species listed or proposed for listing as threatened or endangered are discussed in Section 3.3.5, "Threatened and Endangered Species." All other special-status animal species are discussed here, including CDFG fully protected species and species of special concern, and USFWS or NOAA's NMFS candidate species.

Federal laws and regulations pertaining to wildlife include the following:

- National Environmental Policy Act.
- Migratory Bird Treaty Act.
- Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act.

State laws and regulations pertaining to wildlife include the following:

- California Environmental Quality Act.
- Sections 1600–1603 of the California Fish and Game Code.
- Sections 4150 and 4152 of the California Fish and Game Code.

Based on the CNDDB search results and the USFWS list for the project region, 29 special–status wildlife species and ten special-status fish species were determined to have the potential to occur in the project region (Table 3.3.4-1 located at the end of this section). After completion of field surveys and review of species distribution and habitat requirements data, the biologists

determined that 12 of the 29 wildlife species and six of the ten fish species would not occur in the study area because the area lacks suitable habitat for the species or is outside the species' known range. An explanation for the absence of each of these species from the study area is provided in the table.

Three of the 17 special-status wildlife species that could occur in the study area (burrowing owl, northern harrier, and western pond turtle) have been observed in the study area. Suitable habitat for eight additional special-status wildlife species—three birds and five bat species—was found in the study area during field surveys; accordingly, these species as well as migratory birds, raptors, and swallows have the potential to occur in the study area and may be affected by construction activities. The other six special-status wildlife species are threatened or endangered species discussed in Section 3.3.5. Impacts on these species are summarized in Table 3.3.4-2.

Four special-status fish species—central California coast steelhead, river lamprey, Sacramento splittail, and fall-run/late-fall-run Chinook salmon—have potential to occur in the study area based on the presence of suitable habitat. Central California coast steelhead is a threatened species and is discussed in Section 3.3.5.

### 3.3.4.1 Western Pond Turtle

Western pond turtle (*Actinemys marmorata*) is designated a state species of special concern. Western pond turtle occurs from Baja California to the lower Columbia River in Oregon and Washington (Jennings et al. 1992).

Western pond turtles are thoroughly aquatic, preferring the quiet waters of ponds, reservoirs, and sluggish streams (Stebbins 1985). The species occurs in a wide range of both permanent and intermittent aquatic environments (Jennings et al. 1992). Western pond turtles spend considerable time basking on rocks, logs, emergent vegetation, mud or sand banks, or human-generated debris. They move up to 1,300 feet or more to upland areas adjacent to watercourses to deposit eggs and to overwinter (Jennings and Hayes 1994). Western pond turtles spend time in upland habitats during the spring and summer, frequently moving between aquatic and upland habitats (Rathbun et al. 2002). Western pond turtles typically become active in March and return to overwintering sites by October or November (Jennings et al. 1992).

#### *Affected Environment*

Western pond turtles were observed in the two ponds (Mangels pond and perennial marsh W-150) north of SR 12W (Solano Transportation Authority 2007) (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheet 5). One of those ponds (W-150 on the north side of SR 12W) is within the Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 study areas. In addition, there is suitable upland habitat around the two ponds, some of which is within the study area.

A western pond turtle was observed in Ledgewood Creek at I-80 (approximately one mile upstream of the study area for Alternatives B and C) in April and September 2008 during construction monitoring surveys for the I-80 HOV project. In addition to Mangels pond and W-150, the following locations in the study area provide potential aquatic habitat for western pond turtles. The following locations can be found in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a.

**Table 3.3.4-2. Summary of Special-Status Wildlife and Fish Species Potential Presence and/or Impacts by Project Alternative**

| Impact Type | Callippe Butterfly Habitat Present | Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimp Habitat (acres) | VELB (number of shrubs) | CRLF Aquatic Habitat (acres) | CRLF Upland Habitat (acres)[a] | CRLF Critical Habitat | Western Pond Turtle Potential Presence | Swainson's Hawk Foraging Habitat (compensation) acreage[b] | Nesting Birds[c] | Special-Status Bats | Central California Coast Steelhead | Central Valley Fall/Late Fall–Run Chinook Salmon | Sacramento Splittail | River Lamprey |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Alternative B** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indirect | | 1.71 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct | Yes | 1.33 | 11 | Temp: 2.20 Perm: 1.25 | Temp: 36.40 Perm: 105.89 | Temp: 2.94 Perm: 16.47 | Yes | Perm: 447.42 (366.50) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| **Alternative B, Phase 1** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indirect | | 0.04 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct | No | 0.20 | 1 | Temp: 1.44 Perm: 0.16 | Temp: 1.52 Perm: 54.70 | No | Yes | Perm: 56.51(50.86) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yel s | Yes | Yes |
| **Alternative C** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indirect | | 1.10 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct | Yes | 1.51 | 10 | Temp: 0.36 Perm: 1.56 | Temp: 30.99 Perm: 126.57 | Temp: 1.51 Perm: 21.50 | Yes | Perm: 230.92 (181.79) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| **Alternative C, Phase 1** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Indirect | | 0.26 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Direct | Yes | 1.45 | 10 | Temp: 0.17 Perm: 2.41 | Temp: 6.38Perm: 144.90 | Temp: 0.48 Perm: 22.54 | Yes | Perm: 183.10 (145.72) | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | No | Yes |

a Upland habitat for CRLF includes riparian woodland, live oak woodland, blue oak woodland, valley oak woodland, other woodland, upland scrub, seasonal wetland, alkali seasonal marsh, non-native annual grassland, and ruderal vegetation communities.

b See Chapter 4 and under each alternative for a description of compensation for Swainson's hawk foraging habitat based on its distance from a known nest. DFG uses a 1:1 ratio for compensation within 1 mile of a nest and a 0.75:1 ratio for compensation within 1-5 miles of a nest. Temporary losses of foraging habitat were not included in the effects chapter because the habitat will return to baseline following construction.

c Includes special-status birds such as burrowing owl and northern harrier as well as resident and migratory species.

.Two locations on Ledgewood Creek at SR 12E (Sheet 32).

- Suisun Creek (Sheet 22).
- Dan Wilson Creek (Sheet 21).
- Green Valley Creek (Sheets 17 and 18).
- American Canyon Creek (Sheet 12).
- Four locations on Jameson Canyon Creek (Sheets 3, 7, and 9).

Except for W-150 north of SR 12W, upland habitat in the study area is in heavily disturbed areas along I-80, I-680, and SR 12E. If turtles nest or overwinter in these locations, they would do so in the narrow strip of riparian habitat between the aquatic habitat and urban development, agricultural crops, and roads.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Because suitable aquatic habitat for western pond turtles is present within the study area, pond turtles could be affected by the project alternatives. Western pond turtles are very sensitive to disturbances and quickly retreat into the water when threatened. If pond turtles are present in the creek channel or along the creek bank during the construction period, they could be injured or killed during construction.

**Potential Loss or Disturbance of Western Pond Turtles Resulting from Construction**

Alternative B and Alternative C include Mangels pond, W-150, and upland habitat north of SR 12W, one location on Jameson Canyon Creek, crossings in Green Valley Creek, Dan Wilson Creek, Suisun Creek, and Ledgewood Creek and one location on Jameson Canyon Creek. Alternative B, Phase 1 would include construction in the vicinity of Green Valley Creek, Dan Wilson Creek, and Ledgewood Creek, which provide potential aquatic habitat. Western pond turtles could be directly affected during construction activities in creeks and in upland habitat around ponds and adjacent to creeks.

Alternative B, Phase 1 includes construction associated with removal and replacement of the bridges over Dan Wilson Creek and Ledgewood Creek and with replacement of culverts on American Canyon Creek and Ledgewood Creek. Western pond turtles could be directly affected during construction in creeks and in upland habitat around the creeks.

Alternative C, Phase 1 includes culverts or crossings over Green Valley Creek, and four locations on Jameson Canyon Creek—at Red Top Road, upstream from Red Top Road, I-80, and upstream from I-680. Although the areal extent of effects would be less than those described for Alternatives B and C, all project effects on western pond turtle would be the same as those described for Alternative B.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur and there would be no adverse effects on western pond turtle.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

See avoidance, minimization and/or mitigation measures described in Section 3.3.1.1 and 3.3.2.1, as well as the measure below.

**Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for Western Pond Turtle**

A qualified biologist will conduct preconstruction surveys for western pond turtle in conjunction with surveys for CRLF (see Section 3.3.5.5, "Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for California Red-Legged Frog") immediately preceding construction activities in the creeks and near ponds, and will move turtles to a safe location.

## 3.3.4.2 White-Tailed Kite

White-tailed kite (*Elanus leucurus*) is a fully protected species under CFGC 3511. The species has a restricted distribution in the United States, occurring only in California and western Oregon and along the Texas coast (American Ornithologists' Union 1983). The species is fairly common in California's Central Valley lowlands. White-tailed kites nest in riparian and oak woodlands and forage in nearby grasslands, pastures, agricultural fields, and wetlands. White-tailed kites use nearby treetops for perching and nesting sites. Voles and mice are common prey species.

### *Affected Environment*

No white-tailed kite nest sites are known from the study area, but the CNDDB (2010) lists one record along Suisun Creek approximately 0.5 mile south of I-80. Riparian habitat in and adjacent to the study area provides potential nesting habitat for white-tailed kites. Kites could also nest in riparian and oak woodlands north of SR 12W. However, it is unlikely that white-tailed kites would nest in the study area because of its proximity to I-80/I-680/SR 12. Annual grasslands in the study area are located along I-80/I-680/SR 12 and within developed portions of Fairfield. These areas are not typically used by white-tailed kites for foraging. Higher quality foraging habitat (open agricultural fields) occurs in portions of the study area that would not be affected by the proposed project.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Although there is a low likelihood that white-tailed kites would nest adjacent to I-80/I-680/SR 12, tree removal or noise associated with construction activities could result in the disturbance of nesting white-tailed kites if active nests are present in or near the construction area. These disturbances could cause nest abandonment and death of young or loss of reproductive potential at active nests in or near the study area. Such disturbance would violate CFGC Sections 3503.5 and 3511 and the MBTA.

**Potential Disturbance of Nesting White-Tailed Kites Resulting from Construction**

Both build alternatives would result in a permanent loss and temporary disturbance of riparian woodland in the study area, which provides potential nesting habitat for white-tailed kites.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur and there would be no adverse effects on white-tailed kites.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and the measure below will ensure that the proposed project will not result in an adverse effect on white-tailed kites, their eggs, or young.

**Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Bird and Raptor Surveys and Establish a No-Disturbance Buffer, if Necessary**

To avoid and minimize effects on nesting migratory birds, one or more of the following surveys and restrictions will be implemented.

- Tree and shrub removal will occur during the nonbreeding season for most migratory birds and raptors (generally between September 1 and February 15).
- If construction activities, including tree and shrub removal, are scheduled to occur during the breeding season for migratory birds and raptors (generally between February 15 and September 1), a qualified wildlife biologist (with knowledge of the species to be surveyed) will be retained to conduct nesting migratory bird and raptor surveys before the start of construction. A set of three nesting surveys should be conducted within a 2-week period just prior to initiation of construction activities (including tree removal) between February 15 and September 1. If no active nests are detected during these surveys, tree removal can proceed.
- If surveys indicate that migratory bird or raptor nests are present in the survey area, a no-disturbance buffer will be established around the site to avoid disturbance or destruction of the nest site until after the breeding season or until after a qualified wildlife biologist determines that the young have fledged (usually late June to mid-July). The extent of these buffers will be determined by the biologist (in coordination with the CDFG) and will depend on the level of noise or construction disturbance, the line of sight between the nest and the disturbance, ambient levels of noise and other disturbances, and other topographical or artificial barriers. These factors will be analyzed to make an appropriate decision on buffer distances. Suitable buffer distances may vary between species.

## 3.3.4.3 Western Burrowing Owl

Western burrowing owl (*Athene cunicularia*) is designated as a state species of special concern. Western burrowing owl is found throughout much of California in annual and perennial grassland, desert, and arid scrubland. It also can be found in vacant lots in residential areas, railroad ballast, dirt roads, and canal levees. The presence of burrows is the most critical requirement for western burrowing owl habitat; the species uses burrows excavated by ground squirrels and badgers, as well as artificial burrows, such as cement culverts, debris piles, or openings under roads. Its breeding season extends from March through August, peaking in April and May.

### *Affected Environment*

Several (ten-plus) occurrences of burrowing owl have been reported within a ten-mile radius of the study area (California Natural Diversity Database 2010). Burrowing owls were observed near Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 project limits north of SR 12W, in November 2003 and March 2004 (Solano Transportation Authority 2007). Annual grassland,

edges of agricultural ditches and farm roads, and fallow fields in the project area provide suitable foraging and nesting habitat for burrowing owls. Minimal loss of foraging habitat for western burrowing owls would occur because most of the construction would occur in existing roadbeds and rights-of-way.

### *Environmental Consequences*

If western burrowing owls are nesting in or within 250 feet of the construction right-of-way, grading and excavation activities could result in the removal of an occupied breeding or wintering burrow site and loss of adults, young, or eggs. These disturbances could cause nest abandonment and death of young or loss of reproductive potential at active nests in or near the study area. Such disturbance would violate CFGC Sections 3503.5 and 3511 and the MBTA.

#### Potential Disturbance of Burrowing Owls and Permanent Loss of Habitat Resulting from Construction

Both build alternatives and Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss and temporary disturbance of annual grassland that provides potential nesting habitat for western burrowing owl in and adjacent to the study area north of SR 12W. Both build alternatives could result in disturbances to burrowing owls that might be present in areas of annual grassland, edges of agricultural ditches and farm roads, and fallow fields in the study area.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur and there would be no adverse effects on burrowing owls.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and measures listed below will ensure that there will be no adverse effects on burrowing owl burrows, eggs, or young.

#### Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for Active Burrowing Owl Burrows and Implement the California Department of Fish and Game Guidelines for Burrowing Owl Mitigation, if Necessary

CDFG (1994) recommends that preconstruction surveys be conducted in suitable habitat (except paved areas) in a project study area and in a 250-foot-wide buffer zone around the construction site to locate active burrowing owl burrows. This would apply to habitat north of SR 12W that provides the most suitable habitat for breeding burrowing owls. A qualified biologist will be retained to conduct preconstruction surveys for active burrows according to the CDFG guidelines. The surveys will include a nesting season survey and a wintering season survey (wintering season is the season immediately preceding construction).

If no burrowing owls are detected, no further mitigation is required. If active burrowing owl burrows are detected, the following measures will be implemented.

- Occupied burrows will not be disturbed during the nesting season (February 1–August 31).
- When destruction of occupied burrows is unavoidable outside the nesting season (September 1–January 31), unsuitable burrows will be enhanced (enlarged or cleared of debris) or new

burrows created (installing artificial burrows) at a ratio of 2:1 on protected lands approved by the CDFG. Newly created burrows will conform to guidelines established by the CDFG.

- If owls must be moved away from the project construction area, passive relocation techniques (e.g., installing one-way doors at burrow entrances) will be used instead of trapping. At least one week will be necessary to accomplish passive relocation and allow owls to acclimate to alternate burrows.
- If avoidance is the preferred method of dealing with potential impacts, no disturbance will occur within 160 feet of occupied burrows during the nonbreeding season (September 1 to January 31) or within 250 feet during the breeding season. Avoidance also requires that at least 6.5 acres of foraging habitat (based on an approximately 300-foot foraging radius around an occupied burrow) be permanently preserved for each pair of breeding burrowing owls or single unpaired resident bird. The configuration of the protected site will be submitted to the CDFG for approval.

**Compensate for Loss of Burrowing Owl Nesting Habitat**

If active burrowing owl burrows are found and the owls must be relocated, the loss of foraging and burrow habitat in the project construction area will be offset by acquiring and permanently protecting a minimum of 6.5 acres of foraging habitat per occupied burrow, ideally in the project construction area. The protected lands should be located adjacent to the occupied burrowing owl habitat in the project construction area or at another occupied site near the project construction area. The location of the protected lands will be determined in coordination with the CDFG. If on-site compensation is not feasible, the Department will purchase credits at an approved mitigation bank. It may be possible to compensate for burrowing owl habitat in conjunction with compensation for loss of Swainson's hawk habitat (Section 3.3.5.6).

### 3.3.4.4 Northern Harrier

Northern harrier (*Circus cyaneus*) is a state species of special concern. The breeding range includes most of the Central Valley, the Delta, Suisun Marsh, and portions of San Francisco Bay. Northern harriers use tall grasses and forbs in wetlands and field borders for cover (Zeiner et al. 1990). They roost on the ground in shrubby vegetation, often near a marsh edge. The species' breeding season is between April and late August, with peak activity in June and July. Northern harriers feed mainly on voles, other small mammals, birds, small reptiles, crustaceans, and insects.

#### *Affected Environment*

Northern harriers are not known to nest in the study area (California Natural Diversity Database 2010) but are known to nest in Solano County. In 2004, a northern harrier was observed foraging over grassland habitat north of SR 12W (Solano Transportation Authority 2007). The tall annual grassland north of SR 12W in the project area provides suitable foraging and nesting habitat for northern harriers (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheets 5 and 6).

#### *Environmental Consequences*

There is potential for northern harriers to nest in the undisturbed annual grassland habitat north of SR 12W. In addition to direct mortality during the breeding season from construction

activities, noise associated with construction activities could result in the disturbance of nesting northern harriers if active nests are present in or near the construction area. These disturbances could cause nest abandonment and death of young or loss of reproductive potential at active nests located in or near the study area. Such disturbance would violate CFGC Sections 3503.5 and 3511 and the MBTA.

**Potential Disturbance of Nesting Northern Harriers Resulting from Construction**

Under Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1, nesting northern harriers could be disturbed during construction in annual grassland habitat north of SR 12W. There is no suitable nesting habitat for northern harrier within the project area for Alternative B, Phase 1 and therefore there would be no effects to nesting habitat under this alternative.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur and there would be no adverse effects on northern harriers.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of the avoidance, minimization, and /or mitigation measure listed below will ensure that there will be no adverse effects on northern harrier nests, eggs, or young.

**Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Surveys for Northern Harrier in the Annual Grassland Habitat North of SR 12W**

To avoid and minimize impacts on nesting northern harriers, one or more of the following surveys and restrictions will be implemented.

- Ground disturbance for all construction activities will occur during the non-breeding season for northern harriers (generally between August 16 and March 15).

  Or:

  If construction activities, including grubbing and excavation, are scheduled to occur during the breeding season for northern harriers (generally between March 16 and August 15), a qualified wildlife biologist (with knowledge of the species to be surveyed) will be retained to conduct nesting surveys before the start of construction. The nesting surveys should be conducted within one week before initiation of construction activities (including grubbing) between March 16 and August 15.

  If no active nests are detected during these surveys, no additional mitigation is required.

- If surveys indicate that northern harrier nests are present in the survey area, a no-disturbance buffer will be established around the site to avoid disturbance or destruction of the nest site until after the breeding season or until after a qualified wildlife biologist determines that the young have fledged (usually late June to mid-July). The extent of these buffers will be determined by the biologist (in coordination with the CDFG) and will depend on the level of noise or construction disturbance, line-of-sight between the nest and the disturbance, ambient levels of noise and other disturbances, and other topographical or artificial barriers. These factors will be analyzed to make an appropriate decision on buffer distances.

### 3.3.4.5 Loggerhead Shrike

Loggerhead shrike (*Lanius ludovicianus*) is a state species of special concern. It is a common year-round resident throughout the lowlands and foothills of California. Loggerhead shrikes prefer open habitats with shrubs, fences, utility line poles, or other perches. They tend to avoid urbanized areas but frequent open croplands. Nests are usually hidden in densely foliaged shrubs or trees. The breeding season is March through August.

#### *Affected Environment*

No loggerhead shrikes were observed in the study area during the field surveys; however, loggerhead shrikes are known to nest in Solano County, and trees and shrubs in the study area provide suitable nesting habitat for the species.

#### *Environmental Consequences*

If loggerhead shrikes are nesting in or adjacent to the construction right-of-way, grading and excavation activities could result in the removal of an occupied breeding site and loss of adults, young, or eggs. These disturbances could cause nest abandonment and death of young or loss of reproductive potential at active nests in or near the study area. Such disturbance would violate CFGC Sections 3503.5 and 3511 and the MBTA.

**Potential Disturbance of Nesting Loggerhead Shrikes Resulting from Construction**

Under both build alternatives, nesting loggerhead shrikes could be disturbed during construction throughout the study area.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur and there would be no adverse effects on loggerhead shrikes.

#### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and the measure to conduct preconstruction surveys for nesting birds and raptors in Section 3.3.4.2 will ensure that there will be no adverse effects on loggerhead shrike nests, eggs, or young.

### 3.3.4.6 Tricolored Blackbird

Tricolored blackbird (*Agelaius tricolor*) is a state species of special concern. It is a resident in the Central Valley from Butte County south to Kern County. Nests are usually in dense colonies in emergent marsh vegetation, such as tules and cattails, or upland sites with blackberries, nettles, thistles, and grain fields. Habitat must be large enough to support 50 pairs.

#### *Affected Environment*

No tricolored blackbirds were observed in the study area during the field surveys; however, tricolored blackbirds are known to nest in Solano County, and marshes and shrubs in the study area provide suitable nesting habitat for the species.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Implementation of either build alternative could affect nesting tricolored blackbirds if construction activities remove or otherwise disturb occupied nests during the breeding season. Construction activities during the breeding season that result in death of young or loss of reproductive potential would violate CFGC Sections 3503 and 3503.5 and the MBTA.

**Potential Disturbance of Nesting Tricolored Blackbirds Resulting from Construction**

Implementation of either build alternative could affect nesting tricolored blackbirds, if construction activities remove or otherwise disturb occupied nests during the breeding season. Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur and there would be no adverse effects on tricolored blackbirds.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and the measure to conduct preconstruction surveys for nesting birds and raptors in Section 3.3.4.2 will ensure that project construction will not result in adverse effects on tricolored blackbird nests, eggs, or young.

## 3.3.4.7 Migratory Birds and Raptors

Several migratory birds and raptors could nest in and adjacent to the study area. The breeding season for most birds is generally February 15 through August 31. The occupied nests and eggs of these birds are protected by federal and state laws, including the MBTA and CFGC Sections 3503 and 3503.5.

### *Affected Environment*

A number of nesting birds have been observed in the study area during preconstruction surveys for the I-80 HOV construction project. In 2008 and 2009, biological monitors observed a nesting mockingbird, Anna's hummingbird, cliff swallow, northern rough-winged swallow, wrentit, bushtit, California spotted towhee, white-throated swifts, and black phoebes. Potential nesting habitat for other migratory birds and raptors occurs in riparian habitat, trees, oak woodlands, and shrubs in the Alternative B study area.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Implementation of both of the build alternatives could affect nesting birds, including raptors, if construction activities remove or otherwise disturb occupied nests during the breeding season. Construction activities during the breeding season that result in death of young or loss of reproductive potential would violate CFGC Sections 3503 and 3503.5 and the MBTA.

**Potential Disturbance of Nesting Migratory Birds and Raptors Resulting from Construction**

Implementation of the build alternatives could affect nesting migratory birds and raptors if construction activities remove or otherwise disturb occupied nests during the breeding season. Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur and there would be no adverse effects on migratory birds or raptors.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and the measure to conduct preconstruction surveys for nesting birds and raptors in Section 3.3.4.2 will avoid adverse effects on nesting migratory birds and raptors.

## 3.3.4.8 Swallows

Swallows are not considered sensitive wildlife species. However, their occupied nests and eggs are protected by both federal and state laws, including the MBTA. Cliff and barn swallows are two swallow species that frequently build mud nests on the undersides of artificial structures, such as bridges. The two species winter in South America and arrive back in California to breed in February. Nesting generally occurs from March to August, and migration south occurs in September and October (Zeiner et al. 1990).

### *Affected Environment*

Empty and remnant swallow nests were observed on the undersides of the bridge decks and ledges within the study area. At Green Valley and Suisun Creeks, no nests or nest remnants were observed in 2008 or 2009 during monitoring surveys for the I-80 HOV project, but approximately three cliff swallow nests were removed from the eastbound lanes on Green Valley Creek in 2007. During the 2008 monitoring surveys, the on-ramp from I-680 to EB I-80 (just south of the EB I-80 lanes) that spans Green Valley Creek had approximately 30 remnant cliff swallow nests, and the Central Way bridge (the southernmost of the four bridges) had an active cliff swallow colony of approximately 50 nests.

### *Environmental Consequences*

Construction activities associated with bridge construction for both build alternatives could result in the direct loss of active swallow nests. Loss of a nest could in turn result in the death of adults, young, or eggs. This would violate CFGC Section 3503 and the MBTA.

**Potential Disturbance to Nesting Swallows Resulting from Construction**

Construction activities associated with bridge construction under both build alternatives could result in the direct loss of active swallow nests.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur and there would be no adverse effects on nesting swallows.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of the measure below to prevent swallows from nesting adjacent to new bridge construction will ensure that this alternative will not result in an adverse effect on swallow nests, eggs, or young.

**Prevent Swallows from Nesting Adjacent to New Bridge Construction**

To avoid adverse effects on nesting swallows and other bridge-nesting migratory birds that are protected under the MBTA and CFGC, the following measures will be implemented.

- If bridge construction will take place during the breeding season (generally between February 15 and August 31), a qualified wildlife biologist will be retained to inspect all bridges during the swallows' non-breeding season (August 16 through February 14). If nests are found and are abandoned, they may be removed. To avoid damaging active nests adjacent to new bridge construction, nests must be removed before the breeding season begins (February 15).
- After nests are removed, the undersides of the bridges will be covered with 0.5- to 0.75-inch mesh net or poultry wire. All net installation will occur before February 15. The netting will be anchored so that swallows cannot attach their nests to the bridge through gaps in the net.
- An option to netting is to daily remove any newly constructed nests until the start of construction.
- If netting of the bridges does not occur by February 15 and swallows colonize the bridge, modifications to this structure should not begin before August 31 of that year or until a qualified biologist has determined that the young have fledged and all nest use has been completed.

If appropriate steps are taken to prevent swallows from constructing new nests, work can proceed at any time of the year.

#### 3.3.4.9 Roosting Bats

Two species of special concern and three Working Bat Group priority bat species have potential to occur in the study area: pallid bat (*Antrozous pallidus*), western red bat (*Lasiurus blossevillii*), long-eared myotis (*Myotis evotis*), fringed myotis (*Myotis thysanodes*), and Yuma myotis (*Myotis yumanensis*). Both pallid bats and Yuma myotis use bridges over perennial waterways or in or near open agricultural or grassland areas. Western red bats could occur in riparian woodland and orchards. All five bat species use trees for roosting. These areas provide abundant roosts as well as a source of insects, the primary food source for bats.

##### *Affected Environment*

At the time of the 2007, 2008, and 2009 field surveys, no evidence of bat presence (guano, urine staining, odor, or vocalizations) was observed on portions of the undersides of the existing bridges over creeks in the study area. However, the undersides of the bridge decks contained expansion joints that could provide roosting sites for bats. This habitat would not support a maternal roost but could support a small number of day- or night-roosting bats. In addition to bridges, trees throughout the study area provide suitable roost sites.

##### *Environmental Consequences*

Potential bat roosting areas occur in portions of the existing bridges and more mature trees in riparian woodland on Dan Wilson, American Canyon, Jameson Canyon, Green Valley, Suisun, and Ledgewood Creeks that could be directly disturbed during new bridge construction. No bridge roosting habitat would be permanently removed. Noise disturbances associated with new bridge construction and pile driving could disturb day-roosting bats if they are present in the bridge during construction. However, these disturbances would be temporary and would not result in the death of a large number of bats. Both build alternatives could remove bat roosting habitat in trees, with the potential to adversely affect roosting bats.

**Potential Disturbance to Roosting Bats Resulting from Construction**

Both build alternatives have the potential to disturb roosting bats. Noise disturbances during bridge construction would be temporary, and no avoidance, minimization, or mitigation measures are recommended. Tree-roosting bats could be adversely affected under all build alternatives by the removal of mature trees in the construction area. Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur and there would be no adverse effects on roosting bats.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of the measure below to conduct preconstruction surveys for bats will ensure that there are no adverse effects on roosting bats.

**Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for Roosting Bats in Mature Trees**

The following measure will be incorporated in the project construction conditions to minimize direct impacts on roosting bats.

- Avoid disturbances to mature oak and cottonwood species. These tree species have the highest potential for bat roosts. If tree removal is unavoidable, these trees should be surveyed with a bat detector to determine bat occupancy. If roosting bats are present, consultation with the CDFG is necessary to assess options for avoiding impacts on the bats. Avoidance could include determining a no-disturbance buffer around trees with maternal bat roosts, the appropriate timing of removal of roost trees, the feasibility of installing exclusion devices at roosts, and providing alternative roost sites (i.e., bat houses).

## 3.3.4.10 River Lamprey

### *Affected Environment*

River lamprey (*Lampetra ayresi*), a state species of special concern, could occur in the study area in any of the drainages, although the occurrence of river lamprey has not been explicitly documented. The study area falls within the species' distribution and environmental conditions generally support their habitat requirements. While it appears that the creeks in the study area do not support spawning or rearing habitat for river lamprey, these creek segments at a minimum support migration habitat for both adult and juvenile river lamprey. Juvenile lampreys (ammocoetes) rear in the silt and sand of backwater areas. None of the creeks in the study area have backwater habitat in the immediate vicinity of the impact areas: Green Valley and Ledgewood Creeks have concrete-lined channels and Suisun Creek has high-velocity water and gravel in the construction area. This is unsuitable rearing habitat for ammocoetes.

### *Environmental Consequences*

**Potential Effects on River Lamprey Resulting from Construction**

Construction of either build alternative could affect water quality, substrate conditions, channel morphology, water temperature, and river lamprey movement in streams that provide habitat for river lamprey. In addition, all build alternatives could result in disturbance and direct injury to

river lamprey. Alternatives B and C include construction of crossings over Green Valley, Suisun, and Ledgewood Creeks. Alternative B would additionally include construction of a second, new bridge over Ledgewood Creek. The fundable first phases of the alternatives would not include construction of crossings over Suisun Creek, and would have potential impacts only on Green Valley and Ledgewood Creeks. Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no impacts on river lamprey or its habitat would occur.

***Water Quality***

The assessment of water quality addresses the effects of both sediment and contaminants on river lamprey and their habitat. Activities associated with bridge removal and reconstruction, highway improvements, and revegetation could increase erosional processes, thereby increasing sedimentation and turbidity in downstream waterways. Excessive sediment deposited in or near stream channels can degrade aquatic habitats. Increased turbidity can increase fish mortality; reduce feeding opportunities for fish, including rearing lamprey; and cause fish to avoid important habitat. Contaminants include toxic substances such as metals, petroleum products, pesticides, fertilizers, sewage, and uncharacteristically high sediment loading. Construction materials such as concrete, sealants, oil, and paint could adversely affect water quality if accidental spills occurred during project construction. Increased pollutant concentrations could limit fish production, abundance, and distribution by direct mortality of fish or their prey.

Implementation of the measure to prepare and implement a SWPPP in Section 3.2.3 and avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures listed below that would prevent contaminants from entering streams and restrict the construction time frame for in-water work would address this impact.

***Habitat and Channel Morphology***

Construction activities associated with the project alternatives that would affect fish habitat include stream dewatering, removal of existing bridge structures, placement of new bridge abutments, and activities related to revegetation. Bridge replacement and bank stabilization activities would require removal of vegetation, resulting in temporary loss of vegetative cover and reducing fish habitat complexity. Construction activities, such as heavy equipment use, could also change the channel morphology by damaging or compacting the streambed substrate.

Riparian vegetation, including shaded riverine aquatic (SRA) cover, is an essential component of fish habitat. Undercut banks and overhead SRA cover, such as canopy cover and overhanging vegetation, provide fish with protection from predators, maintain shade necessary to reduce thermal input, and provide nutrients to the stream in the form of fallen leaves and insects. Riparian vegetation is also important in maintaining undercut banks and controlling streambank erosion, thereby contributing to instream structural diversity. Bridge construction would remove vegetation and SRA cover. However, the amount of vegetation removal is relatively minor, and revegetation would mitigate any long-term adverse effects related to its removal.

Construction activities in the streambeds could also change channel morphology and cause migration habitat to be degraded. However, the channels would be restored to preproject conditions based on fish passage assessments for Suisun, Green Valley, and Ledgewood Creeks , and no permanent changes to channel morphology are expected.

Implementation of measures listed below to minimize impacts on creek channels would avoid or minimize the potential for adverse effects.

***Water Temperature***

As a result of the lack of specific information regarding the habitat requirements of river lamprey, especially the ammocoete (juvenile lamprey) rearing stage, it is unknown whether existing water temperatures in the study area are suitable for ammocoete rearing. Water temperature is an important variable that determines the suitability of fish habitat for growth, reproduction, survival, and migration.

Water temperature is controlled primarily by flow, weather, stream width, stream depth, and shading of the stream surface. The proposed project would affect shade provided by riparian vegetation, however the amount of shade that would be affected by vegetation removal is relatively minor. Revegetation that is proposed in disturbed areas, combined with the shading provided by the bridge extension, is expected to maintain existing shade conditions in the study area.

Based on an evaluation conducted during the field visit, the proposed project would affect a relatively minimal amount of SRA cover and would not affect the low-flow channel geometry that could affect residence time, depth, or area of water exposed to solar radiation. From the perspective of water temperature, the temporary reduction in stream shading from removal of SRA cover vegetation would not result in any measurable increase in water temperature. Furthermore, the loss of shade would be offset over time by the increased shading provided by the new bridges at Suisun and Ledgewood Creeks and the replacement and reestablishment of riparian vegetation in the affected areas. Implementation of the proposed project is not expected to affect creek shading and water temperature, therefore the project would not adversely affect river lamprey or its habitat.

Implementation of measures listed below to minimize impacts on creek channels would further ensure that river lamprey or river lamprey habitat is not adversely affected as a result of construction.

***Interference with Movement***

Construction activities associated with the project alternatives would require temporary redirection of the flow of water through the use of cofferdams and pipelines. These devices could block the migration of adult and juvenile river lamprey. However, construction activities would be avoided during the primary migration time of river lamprey (i.e., fall, winter, and spring). Furthermore, maintenance of fish passage conditions through the construction site during stream dewatering activities would further reduce the potential for impacts on fish movement. The pipeline would be checked every few hours (or more often, if necessary) to clear debris buildup that may occur during construction. Therefore, temporary stream diversions associated with construction are not likely to adversely affect migrating river lamprey.

Implementation of measures listed below to restrict the timing of in-water work and to maintain a migration corridor in the study area creek channels would minimize or avoid any adverse effects on fish movement.

### *Disturbance and Direct Injury*

Noise, vibrations, artificial light, and other physical disturbances can harass fish, disrupt or delay normal activities, and cause injury or mortality. The potential magnitude of effects depends on a number of factors, including the type and intensity of the disturbance, proximity of the action to the water body, timing of actions relative to the occurrence of sensitive life stages, and frequency and duration of activities. For most activities, the effects on fish would be limited to avoidance behavior in response to movements, noises, and shadows caused by construction personnel and equipment operating in or adjacent to the water body. However, survival may be altered if disturbance causes fish to leave protective habitat (increasing exposure to predators) or is of sufficient duration and magnitude to affect growth and spawning success. Injury and mortality may result from direct and indirect contact with humans and machinery, sound pressure, and physiological stress.

Physical disturbance and injury are most likely to occur during in-water work. Project actions that involve in-water work include removing and disturbing aquatic vegetation, removing sediment and debris from the stream channel, and removing the current bridge structures. Project actions that cause no direct harm but may temporarily disturb fish include movement of construction equipment and personnel, lighting, removal and disturbance of riparian vegetation, and grading and construction of access roads and staging areas adjacent to the stream.

Short-term noise disturbance caused by pile driving would occur during construction. Pile driving and blasting can generate intense sound pressure that can injure or kill fish. The effects on fish can range from avoidance to direct mortality, depending on the species, life stage, and intensity of the pressure waves. Factors that influence the intensity of pressure waves include the proximity to the source, the maximum force generated, the rate at which the maximum force is generated, and characteristics of the medium (i.e., water and substrate) through which the waves travel. It is unknown how lamprey react to pile driving, but it is expected ammocoetes would move out of the disturbed area.

During in-channel construction activities, some harassment or delay of migrating adults or juveniles may occur because of noise, artificial light, and other disturbances. However, these disturbances are not expected to be of sufficient extent, duration, or intensity to affect survival, growth, or spawning success.

Implementation of the measures listed below to restrict the timing of in-water work, to provide alternate migration corridors through creek channels, and to minimize noise impacts would ensure that this is not an adverse effect.

## Potential Effects on River Lamprey Associated with Operations

### *Water Quality*

Both build alternatives will result in increased impervious surfaces. The fundable first phases of the alternatives have smaller footprints than the full build alternatives and, therefore, would result in lesser impacts. The Green Valley Creek crossing under Alternative C is slightly smaller than that of Alternative B and, therefore, Alternative C would result in a lesser effect. Under the No-Build Alternative, no additional impervious surfaces would be constructed and therefore there would be no potential effect on water quality from operations.

The increase in new impervious surfaces combined with runoff from petroleum products and other contaminants from automobiles potentially would result in an increase of contaminated runoff. The potential for impacts would likely be greatest during the initial winter storm event, or "first flush," when pollutant constituents would be concentrated.

Although the creeks in the study area are believed to have no spawning or rearing habitat for river lamprey, pollutants entering the creeks could adversely affect migration of river lamprey.

Most of the discharges from the proposed project would occur in winter and spring, when dilution would greatly limit the amount of nutrient and pollutant constituent loading in the creeks. However, this effect on river lamprey is considered potentially adverse because of the potential for direct effects associated with the "first flush."

Implementation of the measure to prepare and implement a SWPPP in Section 3.2.3 and measures listed below to prevent contaminants from entering the stream channel would minimize this effect.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

#### Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel

A SWPPP will be implemented as part of the NPDES Construction General Permit and General Construction Activity Storm Water Permit to minimize the potential for sediment input to the aquatic system. A toxic materials control and spill response plan will be developed and implemented to regulate the use of hazardous materials, such as the petroleum-based products used as fuel and lubricants for equipment and other potentially toxic materials associated with project construction. In addition, the following measures will be implemented.

- Falsework will be installed to keep bridge debris and construction and maintenance materials from falling into streams during demolition, construction, and substantial maintenance activities.
- When concrete is poured to construct bridge footings or other infrastructure in areas of flowing water, work must be conducted to prevent contact of wet concrete with water (e.g., within a cofferdam).

#### Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons

In-channel construction, including riverbank and channel-bed construction below the OHWM, will be limited to the summer low-precipitation period (June 1–October 15) to reduce the likelihood of adverse effects on rearing juvenile salmonids and on adult fish spawning and migration, unless otherwise approved by appropriate resource agencies.

#### Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels

The following measures will be implemented to decrease impacts on the creek channel and habitat. Please also see the avoidance and minimization efforts in Section 3.3.2.1 "Perennial Drainage."

- The duration and extent of in-water activities will be limited to the maximum extent practicable.
- The minimum amount of wood, sediment, gravel, and other natural debris will be removed to maintain and protect bridge function, ensure suitable fish passage conditions, and minimize disturbance of the streambed.
- Immediately upon completion of in-channel work, temporary fills (as needed), cofferdams, and other in-channel structures will be removed in a manner that minimizes disturbance to downstream flows and water quality.
- Streamflow through the widened portion of the bridges must meet the velocity, depth, and other passage criteria for salmonids as described by NOAA's NMFS and the CDFG—or as developed in cooperation with NOAA's NMFS and the CDFG—to accommodate site-specific conditions.
- All creek channels will be returned to pre-project conditions.

**Provide Alternate Migration Corridor through Creek Channels**

In-water construction activities will provide a migratory route through the creek channel by installing cofferdams in all creeks around the new footing excavations. Pipelines may be installed at Green Valley and Suisun Creeks to ensure fish passage through the project areas.

The pipeline in Green Valley and Suisun Creeks will be a corrugated steel pipe, approximately 24 to 36 inches in diameter, allowing passage of various sizes of fish. The pipe will span the width of the bridge plus ten feet on either side. It will be laid down in the channel so that all water passes through the pipeline, and it will be removed as soon as possible after construction. If flows exceed the capacity of the steel pipe, an additional or larger-diameter pipe will be installed to convey the increased flow. Subject to the sufficiency of ambient conditions in upstream and downstream stream reaches unaffected by project construction, adequate fish passage conditions will be sustained by maintaining contiguous flows, avoiding the creation of vertical drops in excess of six inches, and maintaining suitable water velocities (i.e., eight feet per second or less) and water depths (minimum of one foot).

Cofferdams will affect no more of the stream channel than is necessary to support completion of the construction activity. Flow will be diverted the minimum distance necessary to isolate the construction area. Water will be released downstream at an appropriate rate to maintain downstream flows at all times.

**Retain a Fish Biologist During Instream Construction**

Because special-status fish might be present and subject to potential injury or mortality from construction activities, a qualified biologist will conduct preconstruction surveys of the project area to determine whether such species are present or likely to be present near the project site. When special-status fish are present and could be affected by construction activities, the project biologist will identify appropriate methods to capture, handle, exclude, and relocate those individuals. All fish exclusion and salvage activities will adhere to accepted NMFS and CDFG protocols.

**Minimize Noise Impacts on Special-Status Fish Species**

Potential injury and mortality associated with pile driving will be avoided or minimized by implementing the following measures.

- Vibratory hammers will be used whenever feasible.
- The smallest pile driver and minimum force necessary will be used to complete the work.

### 3.3.4.11 Fall- /Late Fall–Run Chinook Salmon

#### *Affected Environment*

The Central Valley fall- /late fall–run evolutionarily significant unit (ESU) of Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*) is a federal species of special concern and a commercial species. Only fall-run Chinook salmon are likely to occur in the study area streams (late fall–run Chinook salmon spawn and rear primarily in the Sacramento River drainage). Fall-run Chinook salmon have been documented as occurring upstream of the study area (National Marine Fisheries Service 2006). For example, redds (nests) have been observed upstream of I-80 near Mangels Boulevard in Green Valley Creek; in Suisun Creek the upper limit of the Chinook salmon run extends to the Napa/Sonoma County line, more than six miles upstream of I-80. Chinook salmon have also been observed in Ledgewood Creek upstream of I-80. There is a potential spawning gravel patch in Suisun Creek about 20 feet downstream of the existing bridge. Spawning habitat is not supported in Green Valley and Ledgewood Creeks in the study area; however, both creeks support migration habitat for fall-run Chinook salmon. It is unlikely that Chinook salmon occur in Dan Wilson, American Canyon, or Jameson Canyon Creeks because these drainages are relatively small and dry and do not appear to support habitat conditions necessary for migration and spawning of fall-run Chinook salmon.

Fall-run Chinook salmon, a commercially valuable species, is managed under the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act. This act requires that all federal agencies consult with NOAA's NMFS on all proposed projects that may adversely affect Essential Fish Habitat (EFH). EFH is the aquatic habitat (water and substrate) necessary for fish to spawn, breed, feed, or grow to maturity (National Marine Fisheries Service 1998) that will allow a level of production needed to support a long-term, sustainable commercial fishery and contribute to a healthy ecosystem. Because Chinook salmon is managed by NMFS and the species occurs in the study area streams, these streams are considered EFH for Chinook salmon.

#### *Environmental Consequences*

**Potential Effects on Chinook Salmon Resulting from Construction**

Construction of either build alternative could affect water quality, channel morphology, water temperature, and Chinook salmon movement in streams that provide habitat for Chinook salmon. In addition, both build alternatives could result in disturbance and direct injury to Chinook salmon. Alternatives B and C include construction of crossings over Green Valley, Suisun, and Ledgewood Creeks. Alternative B would additionally include construction of a second, new bridge over Ledgewood Creek. The fundable first phases of the alternatives would not include construction of crossings over Suisun Creek, and would have potential impacts only on Green

Valley and Ledgewood Creeks. Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no impacts on Chinook salmon or its habitat would occur.

***Water Quality***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, the temporary effects of construction on water quality include increased sedimentation and turbidity and possible release of contaminants into Green Valley, Suisun, and Ledgewood Creeks from construction activities and equipment. These water quality effects could increase Chinook salmon mortality; reduce feeding opportunities, including for rearing juveniles; and cause Chinook salmon to avoid important habitat. Increased pollutant concentrations could limit Chinook salmon production, abundance, and distribution by direct mortality of eggs, fry, and juveniles or by reducing availability of prey for juvenile Chinook salmon.

Implementation of the measure to prepare and implement a SWPPP in Section 3.2.3 and measures listed in Section 3.3.4.10 to prevent contaminants from entering streams and to restrict in-water work to avoid spawning seasons would address this effect.

***Habitat and Channel Morphology***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, project construction activities would affect fish habitat (e.g., through vegetation removal) and could also change channel morphology by disturbing the streambed substrate. However, revegetation would mitigate the minor loss of vegetation and SRA cover, and the channels would be restored to pre-project conditions based on fish passage assessments for Suisun, Green Valley, and Ledgewood Creeks. No permanent changes to channel morphology are expected.

Implementation of the measure in Section 3.3.4.10 to minimize impacts on creek channels would address this impact.

***Water Temperature***

Under existing conditions, habitat for juvenile Chinook salmon rearing in the study area is marginal to unsuitable. Water temperature is an important variable that determines the suitability of fish habitat for growth, reproduction, survival, and migration. This is especially true for Chinook salmon, which have relatively narrow temperature requirements for carrying out their life history. Any increase in water temperatures could further reduce the suitability of habitat in the study area for Chinook salmon.

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, the project alternatives would have a minor effect on SRA cover. Revegetation proposed in disturbed areas, combined with the shading provided by the bridge extension, would be expected to offset shade loss and result in maintaining existing water temperatures in the study area. Therefore, the project alternatives would not adversely affect growth, reproduction, survival, or migration of Chinook salmon with respect to water temperature.

Implementation of the measure in Section 3.3.4.10 to minimize impacts on creek channels would ensure that there would be no adverse water temperature effects.

***Interference with Movement***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, construction activities associated with the project alternatives would require the use of cofferdams and pipelines, which could interfere with the migration of adult and juvenile Chinook salmon. However, the timing of construction activities and maintenance of fish passage through the construction site during stream dewatering activities would reduce the potential for impacts on fish movement. Therefore, temporary stream diversions associated with construction are not likely to adversely affect juvenile Chinook salmon.

Implementation of the measures listed in Section 3.3.4.10 to restrict the timing of in-water work and to maintain a migration corridor in the study area creek channels would minimize or avoid any adverse effects on fish movement.

***Disturbance to Potential Spawning Habitat***

A potential spawning gravel bed was observed in Suisun Creek approximately 20 feet downstream of the existing bridge, which is proposed for removal and reconstruction. It is anticipated that the gravel bed would not be disturbed by the project alternatives. All construction equipment would access the construction site from the existing bridge and road. If the gravel cannot be avoided, it would be temporarily removed and replaced to preconstruction conditions using, to the extent practicable, gravel removed from the site. No spawning habitat was observed on Ledgewood Creek or Green Valley Creek in the project area (the channel bottom at these two locations is concrete lined).

Alternatives B and C both include construction on Suisun Creek and therefore could disturb potential spawning habitat for Chinook salmon. Because no construction is proposed on Suisun Creek under the fundable first phase of either alternative or under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no effect on spawning habitat under these alternatives.

Implementation of measures listed below to avoid potential spawning habitat and measures in 3.3.4.10 to minimize impacts on creek channels would address this impact.

***Disturbance and Direct Injury***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, noise, vibrations, artificial light, and other physical disturbances can harass fish, disrupt or delay normal activities, and cause injury or mortality. Under Alternative B, short-term noise disturbance caused by pile driving would occur within Ledgewood Creek.

Potential direct effects of pile-driving activities include increased noise and turbidity. Researchers have suggested that salmonids can hear pile-driving noise approximately 2,000 feet from the source (Feist et al. 1992). Feist et al. (1992) observed that pile driving altered the distribution and behavior of juvenile pink and chum salmon. The potential impact on salmonids from pile-driving activities depends on the distance separating the noise-generating activity from fish and the duration of these activities. Evidence suggests that, although pile-driving noise may affect the distribution and behavior of juvenile pink and chum salmon, no significant changes occurred in their overall abundance (Feist et al. 1992).

Implementation of measures in Section 3.3.4.10 to restrict in-water work to avoid spawning seasons and to minimize noise impacts on fish would address this impact.

**Potential Water Quality Effects on Chinook Salmon Associated with Operations**

***Water Quality***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, both build alternatives except the No-Build Alternative would result in increased impervious surfaces and potential for contaminated runoff. The potential increase in contaminated runoff entering the creeks could adversely affect Chinook salmon that use the creeks for migration, spawning, and rearing. Pollutants could also cause mortality to, and reduced growth of, the egg, larval, and juvenile life stages of Chinook salmon.

Implementation of the measure in Section 3.2.3 to prepare and implement a SWPPP and measures listed in Section 3.3.4.10 to prevent contaminants from entering the stream channel would address this impact.

***Potential Interference with Movement***

Current conditions in Ledgewood Creek under SR 12E are such that fish movement could be impeded by low water levels. Shallow water in the existing notched box culvert may create unfavorable passage conditions for adults. Results from modeling conducted for the fish passage assessment indicate that the proposed extension of the culvert under SR 12E would exacerbate existing shallow water conditions during the migration season and would worsen fish passage conditions relative to current conditions. Bridge widening would occur under both build alternatives. Implementation of measures discussed below to address shallow water depths by improving the channel downstream of the culvert would improve postproject fish passage conditions at Ledgewood Creek.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction would take place and the current conditions would remain. The impediment to fish movement would remain and no measures to improve conditions would be implemented.

## *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

**Avoid Potential Fish Spawning Habitat**

In-water construction activities will avoid disturbance of the spawning gravel bed immediately downstream of the existing bridge on Suisun Creek. If the gravel cannot be avoided, the gravel will be removed temporarily and replaced to preconstruction conditions, using—to the extent practicable—gravel removed from the site. If imported gravel is used, only washed river rock ranging in size from 0.25- to 4.0-inches will be used (i.e., angular rock or unwashed gravel will not be used).

**Implement Culvert Retrofit at the SR 12E Crossing on Ledgewood Creek**

Because the proposed culvert design would maintain the existing culvert dimensions (width and slope) and exacerbate existing shallow water depths at low flows, it is recommended that the culvert invert be modified to concentrate low flows to increase water depths when flows are low

(i.e., less than 20 cfs). Several potential alternatives to address anticipated shallow water depths are described below.

- **Low-Flow Walls.** Low-flow walls running parallel to the long axis of the culvert and straddling the low-point of the culvert mid-line could be installed to help confine the width of low flows and increase water depths. The walls could be configured at the inlet such that it directs and concentrates low flows to the mid-line of the culvert between the walls and be constructed of concrete, steel, or untreated wood (e.g., redwood). Steel and untreated wood would need to be anchored using recessed bolts glued (epoxy) into holes drilled into the culvert bottom. It should be noted that wood and steel are subject to decomposition over time, and therefore, would potentially require greater maintenance than concrete. The height of the walls and the distance separating the left and right walls would be determined based on hydraulic analyses to achieve minimum water depths of one foot. It is further recommended that once the dimensions of the low-flow walls are determined, a hydraulic analysis be performed to confirm that the low-flow walls do not compromise the culvert's ability to safely pass flows with a 1% exceedance.
- **Offset (Washington) Baffles.** As an alternative to or in conjunction with low-flow walls, offset (Washington) baffles can be utilized to further increase minimum water depths while providing resting habitat for migrating fish. As described above for low-flow walls, offset baffles could be constructed out of concrete, steel, or untreated wood with steel and untreated wood being subject to decomposition and therefore greater maintenance than concrete. Several different offset baffle configurations used in combination with or without low-flow walls are possible; the precise configuration would be determined based on hydraulic analyses and subject to evaluations to determine effects on safely passing flows with a 1% exceedance. While offset baffles have the added benefit of creating resting habitat for fish (especially during higher flows), they also have greater potential to trap debris which can render them impassable in extreme circumstances.

### 3.3.4.12 Sacramento Splittail

#### *Affected Environment*

Sacramento splittail (*Pogonichthys macrolepidotus*), a state species of special concern, is present in Suisun Marsh and its associated sloughs, including Peytonia Slough (Schroeter et al. 2006). Due to the connection of Ledgewood Creek with Peytonia Slough downstream of the project area, water quality impacts could affect Sacramento splittail occurring in Peytonia Slough.

#### *Environmental Consequences*

**Potential Water Quality Effects on Sacramento Splittail Resulting from Construction**

Both build alternatives have the potential to affect water quality in Ledgewood Creek. Alternative B could have a greater effect than the other alternatives because it includes construction of a second, new bridge to the south. Under Alternative C and the fundable first phase of both alternatives, only the existing culvert would be widened. Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no impacts on Sacramento splittail or its habitat would occur.

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, the temporary effects of construction on water quality include increased sedimentation and turbidity and possible release of contaminants into Ledgewood Creek from construction equipment. These water quality effects could increase Sacramento splittail mortality; reduce feeding opportunities, including those for rearing splittail; and cause splittail to avoid important habitat. Increased pollutant concentrations could limit Sacramento splittail reproduction, abundance, and distribution by direct mortality of splittail or their prey.

Implementation of the measure to prepare and implement a SWPPP in Section 3.2.3 and avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.3.4.10 to prevent contaminants from entering streams would address this impact.

**Potential Water Quality Effects on Sacramento Splittail Associated with Operations**

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, water quality effects could result from construction of new bridges and increased impervious surfaces at Ledgewood Creek. Pollutants entering Ledgewood Creek and carried downstream could cause mortality to and reduced growth of the egg, larval, and juvenile life stages of Sacramento splittail. As mentioned above, implementation of the measure to prepare and implement a SWPPP in Section 3.2.3 and measures listed in Section 3.3.4.10 to prevent contaminants from entering the stream channel would minimize this effect.

#### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

See the measure to prepare and implement a SWPPP in Section 3.2.3 and measures to prevent contaminants from entering streams in avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.3.4.10.

### 3.3.5 Threatened and Endangered Species

This section addresses species listed or eligible for listing as threatened or endangered. Tables 3.3.3-1 and 3.3.4-1 list the threatened and endangered plant and animal species, respectively, with potential to occur in the study area. The USFWS list of federally listed species for the study area is provided in Appendix F.

Based on early coordination with USFWS it was determined that there is potential for a "may affect" determination for the following federally listed species:

- Contra Costa goldfields (*Lasthenia conjugens*),
- Callippe silverspot butterfly (*Speyeria callippe callippe*),
- Vernal pool fairy shrimp (*Branchinecta lynchi*),
- Vernal pool tadpole shrimp (*Lepidurus packardi*),
- Valley elderberry longhorn beetle (*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*),
- California red-legged frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*), and

- Central California coast steelhead (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*).

Caltrans has made a "no effect" determination for the remaining 27 federally species listed below based on the absence of suitable habitat or because the project is outside of the species range.

- Conservancy fairy shrimp (*Branchineta conservatio*)
- Delta green ground beetle (*Elaphrus viridis*)
- Myrtle's silverspot butterfly (*Speyeria zerene myrtleae*)
- California freshwater shrimp (*Syncaris pacifca*)
- Green sturgeon (*Acipenser medirostris*)
- Tidewater goby (*Eucyclogobius newberyi*)
- Delta smelt (*Hypomesus transpacificus*)
- Coho salmon (*Oncorhynchus kisutch*)
- Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon (*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*)
- California tiger salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*)
- Alameda whipsnake (Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus)
- Giant garter snake (*Thamnophis gigas*)
- Western snowy plover (*Charadrius alexanderinus nivosus*)
- California brown pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis californicus*)
- California clapper rail (*Rallus longirostris obsoletus*)
- California least tern (*Sternula antillarum browni*)
- Northern spotted owl (*Strix occidentalis caurina*)
- Salt marsh harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys raviventris*)
- Baker's stickyseed (*Blennosperma bakeri*)
- Tiburon paintbrush (*Castilleja affinis ssp. neglecta*)
- Suisun thistle (*Cirsium hydrophilum var. hydrophilum*)
- Soft bird's-beak (*Cordylanthus mollis ssp. mollis*)
- Colusa grass (*Neostapfia colusana*)
- Antioch Dunes evening –primrose (*Oenothera deltoides* ssp. *howellii*)
- San Joaquin Valley Orcutt grass (*Orcuttia inaequalis*)
- Keck's checker-mallow (*Sidalcea keckii*)
- Solano grass (*Tuctoria mucronata*)

One state listed species known to occur in the study area, the Swainson's hawk (*Buteo Swainsoni*), is also included in this section. However, the proposed project would not result in take of a state-listed species including Swainson's hawk or California tiger salamander. We confirmed with Melissa Escaron, Staff Environmental Scientist with CDFG that the recently state listed California tiger salamander was not in the action area (Escaron pers. comm.). Therefore, no California Endangered Species Act (CESA) coordination is required.

One additional species with the potential to occur within the study area, salt-marsh harvest mouse (*Reithrodontomys raviventris*), was determined to be not present within the study area. Dr. Phil Leitner conducted a habitat assessment for salt-marsh harvest mouse (federally listed as endangered and a fully protected species) on August 31, 2007. The primary survey area was south of SR 12E between Ledgewood Creek and Suisun City. To assess the condition of adjoining habitat, he also inspected the area north of SR 12E that is within the project footprint, and areas to the south as far as Cordelia Road. Dr. Leitner concluded, in a letter sent to Stephanie Myers of ICF Jones & Stokes on September 2, 2007, that there is no suitable salt-marsh harvest mouse habitat within the project footprint. The area did support this species more than 20 years ago, but land use changes appear to have significantly reduced and degraded the pickleweed habitat. The small patches of pickleweed that remain do not have the structure and density required by salt-marsh harvest mouse.

Impacts on habitat for each sensitive wildlife species and fish are tabulated for each project alternative in Table 3.3.4-2.

During preparation of this document, ICF coordinated with the following federal and state agencies.

**March 20, 2008**: Ms. Myers contacted USFWS biologist Peter Johnsen to initiate coordination concerning the potential for effects on federally listed species in the project vicinity. Mr. Johnsen requested a project description and stated that he would be our contact for Section 7 coordination and consultation. Ms. Myers emailed him a copy of the project description on March 25, 2008.

**November 19, 2009:** Ms. Webber, Ms. Myers, and Ms. Ashkar from ICF met with Caltrans biologist, Mr. Hashemi and USFWS biologist John Cleckler to review the interchange project, discuss our approach to analysis for the BA, and discuss listed species issues including but not limited to CRLF, its critical habitat, and callippe silverspot butterfly.

**March 26, 2010.** ICF obtained a species list from the USFWS website of all federally proposed and listed endangered and threatened species and critical habitat that could occur in the vicinity of the proposed project (Appendix F).

**June 28, 2010.** Meeting between Caltrans, STA, ICF and FWS to discuss BA species effects and conservation measures.

**November 2009 through July 30, 2010:** Numerous email exchanges between ICF, Caltrans, and USFWS biologists.

### *Regulatory Setting*

The primary federal law protecting threatened and endangered species is the Federal Endangered Species Act (FESA): 16 United States Code (USC), Section 1531, et seq. See also 50 CFR Part 402. This act and subsequent amendments provide for the conservation of endangered and threatened species and the ecosystems upon which they depend. Under Section 7 of this act, federal agencies, such as the Federal Highway Administration, are required to consult with the USFWS and NOAA's NMFS to ensure that they are not undertaking, funding, permitting, or authorizing actions likely to jeopardize the continued existence of listed species or destroy or adversely modify designated critical habitat. Critical habitat is defined as geographic locations critical to the existence of a threatened or endangered species. The outcome of consultation under Section 7 is a Biological Opinion or an incidental take permit. Section 3 of FESA defines take as "harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect or any attempt at such conduct."

California has enacted a similar law at the state level, the California Endangered Species Act (CESA), California Fish and Game Code, Section 2050, et seq. CESA emphasizes early consultation to avoid potential impacts on rare, endangered, and threatened species and to develop appropriate planning to offset project-caused losses of listed species populations and their essential habitats. The CDFG is the agency responsible for implementing CESA. Section 2081 of the Fish and Game Code prohibits "take" of any species determined to be an endangered species or a threatened species. Take is defined in Section 86 of the Fish and Game Code as "hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill, or attempt to hunt, pursue, catch, capture, or kill." CESA allows for take incidental to otherwise lawful development projects; for these actions an incidental take permit is issued by the CDFG. For projects requiring a Biological Opinion under Section 7 of the FESA, the CDFG may also authorize impacts on CESA species by issuing a Consistency Determination under Section 2080.1 of the Fish and Game Code.

#### *Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act*

The federal Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act, as amended by the Sustainable Fisheries Act of 1996 (Public Law 94-265), protects essential fish habitat (EFH), which is the aquatic habitat (water and substrate) that is necessary for fish to spawn, breed, feed, or grow to maturity (Pacific Fishery Management Council 1999) and that will allow a level of production needed to support a long-term, sustainable commercial fishery and contribute to a healthy ecosystem.

The Magnuson-Stevens Act establishes the following requirements.

- Federal agencies undertaking, permitting, or funding activity that may adversely affect EFH are required to consult with NOAA's NMFS.
- NOAA's NMFS must provide conservation recommendations for any federal or state activity that may adversely affect EFH.
- Federal agencies, within 30 days of receiving conservation recommendations from NOAA's NMFS, must provide a detailed response in writing to NOAA's NMFS regarding the conservation recommendations (the response shall include a description of measures proposed by the agency for avoiding, mitigating, or offsetting the impact of the activity on EFH, or reasons for not following the recommendations).

### 3.3.5.1 Contra Costa Goldfields

Contra Costa goldfields (*Lasthenia conjugens*) is an annual herb in the sunflower family (Asteraceae). It can bloom from March to June but is usually at its peak bloom in the project region in late April and early May. Contra Costa goldfields inhabits neutral to alkaline or saline vernal pools and adjacent seasonally moist grassy areas at elevations below 1,500 feet. It is dependent on continuous, high soil-moisture content and appears to occupy deep pools that dry out later in the growing season, rather than very shallow, "flashy" pools (Ornduff 1966; Rajakaruna 2003). Saturated, low-salinity soils appear to provide optimum conditions for germination and growth of Contra Costa goldfields (Collinge et al. 2003). Contra Costa goldfields requires insect pollinators for reproduction. Ground-nesting solitary bees (Andrenidae) that nest in the uplands around vernal pools are important pollinators of the goldfields genus (Thorp and Leong 1998).

Contra Costa goldfields was federally listed as endangered on July 18, 1997 (62 FR 33029–33038).The USFWS designated final critical habitat for Contra Costa goldfields on February 10, 2006 (71 FR 7217–7266). The designation of critical habitat requires federal agencies to consult with the USFWS regarding any action that could destroy or adversely modify critical habitat. This species is included in the 2005 recovery plan for vernal pool species (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2005).

Contra Costa goldfields has no state listing status, but it is on CNPS List 1B.1 (rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere; seriously endangered in California—more than 80% of occurrences threatened/high degree and immediacy of threat). The primary threats to the species have been historical habitat loss, commercial and residential development, grazing, and competition from invasive nonnative plants (California Native Plant Society 2009).

Contra Costa goldfields is known historically from coastal valleys in central California (from Mendocino to Santa Barbara County) and from the western edge of the Sacramento Valley, north of Suisun Marsh. The CNDDB lists 32 occurrences in Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Mendocino, Monterey, Napa, and Solano Counties (California Natural Diversity Database 2010). The largest known concentration of Contra Costa goldfields is in Solano County in the City of Fairfield. Of the 32 total recorded occurrences, 12 are recorded in Solano County.

#### *Affected Environment*

Based on the 2005 surveys (Vollmar Consulting 2005), two stands of Contra Costa goldfields (29 plants) occur within seasonal wetland W-165 in the Alternative B footprint south of SR 12E on the west side of Pennsylvania Avenue as illustrated in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a (Sheet 33). The total area occupied by the plants in these three stands was less than 0.01 acre. Thirteen additional stands (Sheets 33 and 35) with a total of 420 plants, based on the 2005 survey results (Vollmar Consulting 2005), were mapped within several hundred feet of the Alternative B project area. Nine of the stands are within 250 feet of the project area; these supported 190 plants in 2005 (Vollmar Consulting 2005).

Four stands of Contra Costa goldfields occur within seasonal wetlands (W-165, W-171, and W-174) in the project footprint for Alternative C south of SR 12E, on the west and east sides of Pennsylvania Avenue as illustrated in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c (Sheet 33). Based on the 2005

surveys (Vollmar Consulting 2005), the two stands in W-165 west of Pennsylvania Avenue comprised a total of 29 plants, and the stands in W-171 and W-174 east of Pennsylvania Avenue each comprised a single plant. The total area occupied by the plants in these four stands was less than 0.01 acre. Eleven additional stands (Sheets 33 and 35) with a total of approximately 420 plants, based on the 2005 survey results (Vollmar Consulting 2005), were mapped within several hundred feet of the Alternative C project area. One of the stands, less than 100 feet from the project area, contained one plant in 2005 (Vollmar Consulting 2005). Three of the stands (totaling 116 plants) were within 250 feet of the temporary impact area.

No Contra Costa goldfields have been found within the Alternative B, Phase 1 or Alternative C, Phase 1 study areas.

Because Contra Costa goldfields is an annual plant, the numbers of plants that grow in an area can vary widely from year to year, depending on rainfall, disturbance regime, and other factors that affect seed germination and plant survival (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 2005). Although the stands of Contra Costa goldfields were not found in April 2009, the habitat remains suitable and the plants are assumed to be extant. Below average rainfall and varied temperature patterns in 2008/2009 may have affected germination and growth of this species for spring 2009. For the purposes of this analysis, the extent of occupied habitat and numbers of plants are based on the 2005 data.

The area immediately south of SR 12E between Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue includes the northern edge of Vernal Pool Critical Habitat Unit 5B, which is designated for Contra Costa goldfields (71 FR 7217–7266).

### *Environmental Consequences*

#### Loss or Disturbance of Contra Costa Goldfields Resulting from Construction

Impacts on Contra Costa goldfields could occur under either full build alternative. Although special-status plant species were found during the botanical surveys of the Alternative B, Phase 1 and Alternative C, Phase 1 study areas, none occur within the temporary or permanent impact area.

Based on the 2005 and 2009 survey results, approximately 30 Contra Costa goldfields plants in a total area of less than 0.01 acre would be removed within the Alternative B and Alternative C footprints. Under Alternative B, this would occur south of SR 12E for construction of the Meyer Lane extension, the frontage road south of SR 12E and west of Pennsylvania Avenue, and widening of Pennsylvania Avenue south of SR 12E (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheets 32–33). Under Alternative C, impacts would occur south of SR 12E on either side of Pennsylvania Avenue for construction of the Pennsylvania Avenue interchange (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c, Sheet 33).

A total of 55.91 acres of critical habitat for Contra Costa goldfields would be permanently removed and approximately 14.02 acres of critical habitat would be temporarily disturbed with implementation of Alternative B.

Alternative B, Phase 1 would not directly affect Contra Costa goldfield plants, but 7.27 acre of its critical habitat would be permanently removed and 1.18 acre would be temporarily affected.

A total of 39.59 acres of Contra Costa goldfields critical habitat would be permanently removed in the Alternative C project area and approximately 8.55 acres of critical habitat would be temporarily affected by construction of Alternative C.

Alternative C, Phase 1 would not directly affect Contra Costa goldfield plants, but 5.41 acre of its critical habitat would be permanently removed and 0.70 acre would be temporarily affected.

Implementation of the measures to compensate for the loss of Contra Costa goldfields would reduce the severity of this effect.

Indirect effects from adjacent construction activity for Alternatives B and C could affect the eight stands of Contra Costa goldfields outside the construction area but within 250 feet of the temporary impact area. These plants would not be removed for construction but could be indirectly affected by changes in hydrology and siltation from earthmoving activities.

Implementation of measures to install construction barriers, to conduct environmental awareness training and to conduct biological monitoring discussed in Section 3.3.1.1 and the measure to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation discussed in Section 3.3.2.1 would protect Contra Costa goldfields and wetland habitat, avoiding this potential effect.

Because Contra Costa goldfields is a federally listed species, consultation under FESA would be required for removal of the plants. Loss or disturbance of Contra Costa goldfields and its critical habitat would be considered an adverse effect. The federal lead agency must ensure that its activities do not adversely modify critical habitat to the point that it will no longer aid in the species' recovery. Improvements to SR 12E that are not included in a fundable first phase of an alternative would not be constructed until funding is available, which is not expected until after 2035. The proposed Gentry-Suisun development project includes this same area; therefore, if the Gentry-Suisun project is constructed before the I-80/I-680/SR 12 project, the Contra Costa goldfield plants in the area will have been removed.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no effects on Contra Costa goldfields or its habitat would occur.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

See measures to install construction barriers, to conduct environmental awareness training and to conduct biological monitoring discussed in Section 3.3.1.1 and the measure to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation discussed in Section 3.3.2.1.

#### Compensate for the Loss of Contra Costa Goldfields

A plan to compensate for the permanent loss of Contra Costa goldfields will be developed and implemented. The Contra Costa goldfields compensation plan will include mitigation for impacts on seasonal wetlands, because the primary constituent elements of critical habitat for the goldfields are associated with seasonal wetlands/vernal pool habitat. The total compensation area

required will be based on vernal pool mitigation requirements for Category 1 conservation zones of moderate and high quality, as outlined in the administrative draft SCWA HCP (Solano County Water Agency 2009).

The Contra Costa goldfields compensation plan will be developed through extensive and well-documented coordination between the Department, resource agency specialists, and conservation groups. Based on the current draft SCWA HCP (2009), compensation for permanent loss (areas directly affected in the project area) of Contra Costa goldfields will consist of restoration of Contra Costa goldfields habitat by transplantation of Contra Costa goldfields onto suitable habitat sites on private property. Restoration will occur at a minimum 4:1 ratio (four acres of vernal pool habitat restored for each one acre of occupied habitat area removed). Suitable restoration habitat will be within pools that lack Contra Costa goldfields. The habitat will either be within the same population area that the seed is taken from or will be a minimum of 0.5 mile from extant Contra Costa goldfields populations in another area.

A qualified restoration ecologist will work with resource agency specialists and knowledgeable individuals to identify a transplantation area and ensure that the area can be managed and protected in perpetuity. Transplanting the Contra Costa goldfields plants will entail the activities listed below.

- Identifying suitable transplant sites within Vernal Pool Critical Habitat Unit 5B that either do not support the goldfields or support a sparse cover of goldfields.
- Moving the plant material and seed bank to the transplant sites.
- Monitoring the transplant sites to document recruitment and survival rates.

The restoration ecologist will develop a detailed transplanting and monitoring plan. The following general steps will be involved in the transplanting and monitoring efforts, as appropriate.

- Conduct a site analysis to document the biotic and physical requirements of the Contra Costa goldfield plants that will be affected by the proposed action. This task will include an evaluation of the plant populations to gather the following information: soil type, soil salinity, plant species associations, aspect, level of disturbance, and surrounding upland vegetation cover and soil type.
- Identify and evaluate sites that may be suitable for transplanting the Contra Costa goldfields. Preferred sites will include pools with neutral soils; saturated conditions through at least mid-spring; and solitary bee nesting habitat, such as mounds and uplands with friable soils. The information identified in the previous bullet item will be gathered for the transplant sites.
- Prepare the transplant sites by excavating the topsoil, roughening the subsoil, presoaking the subsoil, and removing weeds from the surrounding area.
- Excavate the topsoil from the area containing the Contra Costa goldfields that would be directly affected by the proposed action. The topsoil will be excavated with the seed bank and any roots in place (depth of excavation will be determined after further research on the species and site conditions). This excavation will occur after the plants have flowered and set seed (generally by June or July). The excavation will be done by hand or with a truck-

mounted tree spade. The type of equipment chosen will depend on the depth and diameter of excavation required. The topsoil will be placed on the transplant site immediately after excavation. This activity will be conducted or monitored by a botanist to ensure that the appropriate amount of topsoil is removed and placed in the appropriate location. Special project specifications will be developed for removing and relocating soils containing Contra Costa goldfields. A post-transplantation report will be prepared, documenting the measures used to relocate the populations and where they were relocated.

- Protect the transplanted Contra Costa goldfields by installing temporary exclusion fencing with signs around the transplant sites. The purpose of this temporary fencing will be to prevent animals and humans from entering and disturbing the transplant sites during the establishment phase. The fencing will remain in place during the monitoring period or longer, if it appears that the populations could be significantly disturbed by grazing or human encroachment. Grazing might be necessary in and around the transplant area over the long term to prevent overgrowth and encroachment by other species.
- Conduct periodic maintenance visits to ensure that the transplant sites are undisturbed and the fencing is in place. Maintenance activities may consist of manual weeding, supplemental watering, and mending of fences.
- Monitor the transplanted populations to document survival and recruitment rates over a period established in consultation with the resource agencies and vernal pool community experts. The populations will be monitored annually during the flowering period to document success rates and identify remedial actions. The detailed transplanting and monitoring plan will provide specific monitoring protocols and documentation procedures. A copy of the annual monitoring reports and the final monitoring report, with maps of the transplant sites, will be provided to the USFWS and public agencies for their review.

#### 3.3.5.2 Callippe Silverspot Butterfly

Callippe silverspot butterfly was listed as an endangered species in 1997 (FR 62:64306). It has no state status but fits the CEQA definition of a rare species. Callippe silverspot is endemic to the San Francisco Bay Area. Additional populations occur in the Sky Valley–Lake Herman area of southern Solano County; at Sears Point in Sonoma County; and in the area between Dublin, Pleasanton, and Sunol in Alameda County.

Callippe silverspot occurs in grasslands where its sole larval foodplant (Johnny jump-up, or violet [*Viola pedunculata* (Violaceae)]) grows. Callippe silverspot occurs in hilly terrain with a mixture of topographic relief. Adults tend to congregate on prominent hilltops, a behavior known as *hilltopping*, where they search for potential mates. The flight season is usually from about mid-May through early July but may vary depending on seasonal weather conditions. Because of the length of the flight season, adults visit several different flowers to obtain nectar—as the plants flower during different periods of the flight season. When available, favored nectar plants include mints, especially *Monardella*; thistles, such as *Silybum* and *Cirsium;* and buckeyes (*Aesculus*). Flowers of other species may also be visited, depending on their availability at a particular location. Areas where the larval and adult food plants grow do not always coincide with areas where mate location and other behaviors occur. Once the larvae metamorphose, adult butterflies may travel up to several miles to find suitable nectar plants. (Arnold 1981).

## Affected Environment

Two populations of Johnny jump-ups, the larval host plant, were identified in the grasslands near the west end of the realignment for Red Top Road north of SR 12W (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheets 5 and 6). During surveys conducted in 2004 (Monk & Associates 2004c), two distinct populations were identified—one of which is within the Alternative B and Alternative C study area. The second population is approximately 300 feet north of the study area.

## Environmental Consequences

### Potential Loss or Disturbance of Callippe Silverspot Butterfly Resulting from Construction

Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 all have the potential to destroy or disturb callippe silverspot butterfly or its habitat.

Under Alternative B, Phase 1, no construction is proposed in the vicinity of Red Top Road and SR 12W, therefore there would be no potential for effects.

## Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures

Implementation of the avoidance and minimization measure provided below would reduce the severity of this potential effect.

### Avoid and Minimize Potential Direct and Indirect Disturbance of Populations of Callippe Silverspot Butterflies

A qualified biologist will be retained to conduct presence-absence surveys for callippe silverspot butterflies. Surveys will be conducted in the grassland habitat north of SR 12W. Presence-absence surveys consist of a search for larval host plants, larval surveys, followed by adult flight surveys.

Surveys consist of looking for the host larval plant, Johnny jump-ups , during its blooming period (early January through April); and if plants are found then searching for larvae prior to the adult flight season. Larval surveys consist of laying down cover boards and looking for signs of larval feeding damage on the Johnny jump-ups. The number of survey visits for larvae will depend the extent of the plant populations.

Adults usually start flying in mid May which is when the biologist will start weekly surveys until the end of the adult flight season, typically 8-10 adult surveys at approximately weekly intervals (weather permitting). Surveys will also be conducted at the nearby control sites, where butterflies are known to have occurred in the recent past. Because of the lengthy survey period it may be necessary to conduct the surveys the year before construction starts. If butterflies are found, preconstruction surveys for Johnny jump-ups will be conducted the year of construction and populations of Johnny jump-ups found outside of the construction work area will be fenced and flagged to ensure complete avoidance during construction.

### 3.3.5.3 Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp/Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp

Vernal pool fairy shrimp is listed as threatened under FESA (59 FR 48136). Vernal pool fairy shrimp occurs in the Central Valley from Tehama to Madera Counties and in the eastern margin of the central and southern Coast Ranges from San Benito to Ventura Counties. A disjunct population occurs in Riverside County (Eng et al. 1990). Most known locations are in the Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys and along the eastern margin of the central Coast Ranges (Eng et al. 1990).

Vernal pool tadpole shrimp is listed as endangered under FESA (59 FR 48136). Vernal pool tadpole shrimp occurs in the Central Valley from Shasta County in the north to Merced County in the south, and a disjunct population occurs in western Alameda County (Rogers 2001).

Vernal pool fairy shrimp and vernal pool tadpole shrimp (listed branchiopods) are restricted to seasonal wetland habitats (e.g., vernal pools and wet swales) in California that provide the necessary environmental conditions. These species produce cysts (eggs) that lie dormant in the soil over summer and hatch when pools fill during the winter rainy season. To complete their life cycle, vernal pool fairy shrimp and vernal pool tadpole shrimp require an annual cycle of inundation during cold and wet winter months, when the water temperature is cool and oxygen concentration is high, contrasted by dry soil conditions during the summer months (Helm 1998; Eriksen and Belk 1999).

Vernal pool fairy shrimp and vernal pool tadpole shrimp are not known to occur in shallow seasonal wetlands that lack a defined basin and do not provide a water column of sufficient depth (>1 inch) and duration (three to four weeks), because such conditions are necessary for reproduction. Similarly, these species do not occur in wetlands that remain wet or damp throughout most of the year (such as seasonal marsh and perennial wetlands) or permanent bodies of water (such as riverine and marine habitats) because these conditions do not allow egg cysts to properly dry and cure (59 FR 48136–48153).

#### *Affected Environment*

There are ten records of vernal pool fairy shrimp occurrence reported within ten miles of the study area and 23 records reported from Solano County. Vernal pool tadpole shrimp has been reported to occur in 17 locations within ten miles of the project area and in 30 locations within Solano County (California Natural Diversity Database 2010). The greatest density of occurrence records for these species is reported from south of the project area, near Jepson Prairie. The study area does not occur within designated critical habitat for vernal pool fairy shrimp (71 FR 7117). Vernal Pool Critical Habitat Units 12A and 12B are located in Napa County, approximately six miles west of the study area.

##### *Alternative B*

There are 31 suitable habitat features for vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp within 250 feet of the Alternative B construction area (i.e., within the study area for vernal pool crustaceans).

Suitable habitat was observed in the areas listed below and illustrated in Figure 3.3-2a in Volume 2.

- Along the north and south sides of SR 12W west of I-80 (Sheets 4–6).
- In disturbed areas on the north side of I-80 (Sheets 11 and 14).
- Along Ramsey Road west of I-680 (Sheets 11 and 14).
- Along the north side of SR 12E between Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues (Sheets 32–34).
- On the south side of SR 12E between Webster Street and Ledgewood Creek (Sheet 32).

Suitable habitat features observed during the habitat assessment were primarily seasonal wetlands. Many of the habitat features occur in disturbed areas that are subject to plowing, disking, stormwater runoff, and other human influences that greatly reduce the ecologic value these habitats provide for listed shrimp species.

### *Alternative B, Phase 1*

Four suitable habitat features for vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp are located within 250 feet of the Alternative B, Phase 1 construction area.

Suitable habitat was observed in two locations in the Alternative B, Phase 1 study area as illustrated in Figure 3.3-2b in Volume 2.

- In disturbed areas on the north side of I-80 (Sheets 8 and 17).
- Along the north side of SR 12E between Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues (Sheet 32).

### *Alternative C*

There are 28 suitable habitat features for vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp located within 250 feet of the Alternative C project construction area.

During the July 27, 2007, habitat assessment, suitable habitat was indentified in the project areas listed below and illustrated in Figure 3.3-2c in Volume 2.

- Along both the north and south sides of SR 12W west of I-80 (Sheets 4–6).
- In disturbed areas on the north side of I-80 (Sheets 8 and 17).
- Along Ramsey Road west of I-680 (Sheet 11).
- Along the north side of SR 12E between Beck and Pennsylvania Avenues (Sheets 32–34).
- On the south side of SR 12E between Webster Street and the railroad tracks on the edge of Suisun City (Sheet 35).

### *Alternative C, Phase 1*

Nineteen suitable habitat features for vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp are located within 250 feet of the project construction area for Alternative C, Phase 1.

Suitable habitat was observed in the project areas listed below and illustrated in Figure 3.3-2d in Volume 2.

- Along the north and south sides of SR 12W west of I-80 (Sheets 4–6).

- In disturbed areas on the north side of I-80. (Sheets 8 and 17).

## *Environmental Consequences*

### Potential Loss or Disturbance of Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp/Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp Resulting from Construction

Both build alternatives would result in temporary and permanent impacts on vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp. See the discussions below for more specific information

The USFWS generally considers all habitats for listed shrimp species that are located within 250 feet of ground disturbance to be indirectly affected unless suitable habitat is separated from construction activities by a road or other suitable barrier. The acreages below are based on this assumption. Project construction would directly affect suitable seasonal wetlands through excavation and road construction. Indirect impacts on suitable seasonal wetlands that could result from project activities include altered hydrology, soil compaction, introduction of urban stormwater runoff, and increased human activity.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no effects on vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp or their habitat would occur.

#### *Alternative B*

Alternative B would directly affect 13 suitable habitat features (all pools within the construction footprint) totaling 1.33 acres of habitat for vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp (Table 3.3.5-1 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a). In addition, Alternative B could indirectly affect 18 suitable habitat features (all pools within 250 feet of the construction footprint) totaling 1.71 acres of habitat for these species.

**Table 3.3.5-1. Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimp in the Study Area under Alternative B**

| Pool Identification Number | Direct Impact | Indirect Impact |
|---|---|---|
| W-13 (Sheet 5) | 0.28 | |
| W-14 (Sheet 4) | 0.08 | |
| W-15 (Sheet 5) | 0.19 | |
| W-25 (Sheet 14) | 0.21 | |
| W-35 (Sheet 11) | | 0.01 |
| W-36 (Sheet 11) | | 0.01 |
| W-37 (Sheet 11) | | 0.21 |
| W-38 (Sheet 11) | | 0.08 |
| W-39 (Sheet 11) | | 0.14 |
| W-45a-2 (Sheet 17) | 0.16 | |
| W-45-3 (Sheet 17) | 0.02 | |
| W-63 (Sheet 8) | 0.02 | |
| W-118 (Sheet 32) | | 0.04 |
| W-121 (Sheet 34) | 0.06 | |
| W-128 (Sheet 33) | 0.02 | |
| W-133 (Sheet 32) | | 0.06 |
| W-134 (Sheet 32) | | 0.09 |
| W-135 (Sheet 32) | | 0.28 |
| W-143 (Sheet 4) | 0.09 | |

| Pool Identification Number | Direct Impact | Indirect Impact |
|---|---|---|
| W-149 (Sheet 5) | 0.16 | |
| W-151 (Sheet 6) | | 0.04 |
| W-154 (Sheet 35) | | 0.14 |
| W-177 (Sheet 5) | | 0.07 |
| W-182 (Sheet 6) | | 0.01 |
| W-183 (Sheet 6) | | 0.37 |
| W-184 (Sheet 6) | | 0.06 |
| W-185 (Sheet 6) | | 0.05 |
| W-186 (Sheet 6) | | 0.01 |
| W-187 (Sheet 6) | 0.01 | |
| W-188 (Sheet 6) | | 0.04 |
| W-189 (Sheet 6) | 0.03 | |
| **Total impact (acres)** | **1.33** | **1.71** |
| **Total combined impact (acres)** | **3.04** | |

### *Alternative B, Phase 1*

Alternative B, Phase 1 would directly affect three suitable habitat features encompassing 0.20 acre of habitat for vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp. In addition, Alternative B, Phase 1 could indirectly affect one suitable habitat feature encompassing 0.04 acre of habitat for these species (Table 3.3.5-2 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2b).

**Table 3.3.5-2. Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimp under Alternative B, Phase 1**

| Pool Identification Number | Direct Impact | Indirect Impact |
|---|---|---|
| W-45a-2 (Sheet 17) | 0.16 | |
| W-45-3 (Sheet 17) | 0.02 | |
| W-63 (Sheet 8) | 0.02 | |
| W-118 (Sheet 32) | | 0.04 |
| **Total impact (acres)** | **0.20** | **0.04** |
| **Total combined impact (acres)** | **0.24** | |

### *Alternative C*

Project construction would directly affect suitable seasonal wetlands through excavation and road construction. Alternative C would directly affect 13 suitable habitat features totaling 1.51 acres of habitat for vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp. In addition, Alternative C could indirectly affect 15 suitable habitat features totaling 1.10 acres of habitat for these species (Table 3.3.5-3 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c).

**Table 3.3.5-3. Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimp under Alternative C**

| Pool Identification Number | Direct Impact | Indirect Impact |
|---|---|---|
| W-13 (Sheet 5) | 0.28 | |
| W-14 (Sheet 4) | 0.08 | |
| W-15 (Sheet 5) | 0.19 | |
| W-25 (Sheet 14) | | 0.21 |
| W-35 (Sheet 11) | | 0.01 |
| W-36 (Sheet 11) | | 0.01 |
| W-37 (Sheet 11) | | 0.21 |
| W-38 (Sheet 11) | | 0.08 |
| W-39 (Sheet 11) | | 0.14 |
| W-45a-2 (Sheet 17) | 0.16 | |

| Pool Identification Number | Direct Impact | Indirect Impact |
|---|---|---|
| W-45-3 (Sheet 17) | | 0.02 |
| W-63 (Sheet 8) | 0.02 | |
| W-118 (Sheet 32) | | 0.04 |
| W-121 (Sheet 34) | 0.06 | |
| W-128 (Sheet 33) | 0.02 | |
| W-143 (Sheet 4) | 0.09 | |
| W-149 (Sheet 5) | 0.16 | |
| W-151 (Sheet 6) | 0.04 | |
| W-154 (Sheet 36) | | 0.14 |
| W-177 (Sheet 5) | | 0.07 |
| W-182 (Sheet 6) | | 0.01 |
| W-183 (Sheet 6) | 0.37 | |
| W-184 (Sheet 6) | | 0.06 |
| W-185 (Sheet 6) | | 0.05 |
| W-186 (Sheet 6) | | 0.01 |
| W-187 (Sheet 6) | .01 | |
| W-188 (Sheet 6) | | 0.04 |
| W-189 (Sheet 6) | 0.03 | |
| **Total impact (acres)** | **1.51** | **1.10** |
| **Total combined impact (acres)** | **2.61** | |

### *Alternative C, Phase 1*

Alternative C, Phase 1 would directly affect 12 suitable habitat features totaling 1.45 acres of habitat for vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp (Table 3.3.5-4 and Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2d). The direct impact acreage for Alternative C, Phase 1 includes construction of a bike trail north of SR 12W that is not part of the full build alternative, and the bike trail would cross one wetland not directly affected by the full build alternative (W-183) and indirectly affect another wetland (W-184). In addition, Alternative C, Phase 1 could indirectly affect seven suitable habitat features totaling 0.26 acre of habitat for these species.

**Table 3.3.5-4. Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy and Tadpole Shrimp under Alternative C, Phase 1**

| Pool Identification Number | Direct Impact | Indirect Impact |
|---|---|---|
| W-13 (Sheet 5) | 0.28 | |
| W-14 (Sheet 4) | 0.08 | |
| W-15 (Sheet 5) | 0.19 | |
| W-45a-2 (Sheet 17) | 0.16 | |
| W-45-3 (Sheet 17) | 0.02 | |
| W-63 (Sheet 8) | 0.02 | |
| W-128 (Sheet 33) | | 0.02 |
| W-143 (Sheet 4) | 0.09 | |
| W-149 (Sheet 5) | 0.16 | |
| W-151 (Sheet 6) | 0.04 | |
| W-177 (Sheet 5) | | 0.07 |
| W-182 (Sheet 6) | | 0.01 |
| W-183 (Sheet 6) | 0.37 | |
| W-184 (Sheet 6) | | 0.06 |
| W-185 (Sheet 6) | | 0.05 |
| W-186 (Sheet 6) | | 0.01 |

| Pool Identification Number | Direct Impact | Indirect Impact |
|---|---|---|
| W-187 (Sheet 6) | 0.01 | |
| W-188 (Sheet 6) | | 0.04 |
| W-189 (Sheet 6) | 0.03 | |
| **Total impact (acres)** | **1.45** | **0.26** |
| **Total combined impact** | **1.71** | |

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

See avoidance, minimization and/or mitigation measure to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in Section 3.2.2.1 and the measures below.

**Avoid and Minimize Potential Indirect Disturbance of Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp and Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp Habitat**

To the extent possible, potential indirect disturbance of vernal pool fairy shrimp and vernal pool tadpole shrimp habitat will be avoided and minimized by implementing the following measures.

- The on-site biological monitor will be present during all ground-disturbing activities occurring within 250 feet of suitable habitat to ensure that habitat is avoided, will have the authority to stop all construction activities that may result in the destruction of habitat, and will immediately report any unauthorized impacts to the USFWS.
- Construction activities occurring within 250 feet of suitable habitat will be conducted between June 1 and October 15.
- Activities that are inconsistent with the maintenance of suitability of avoided habitat and associated watershed, including alteration of topography, dumping, burning, burying of garbage or fill materials, construction of access roads, killing or removal of existing native vegetation, placement of stormwater drains, and use of pesticides or other toxic chemicals, will be prohibited.

**Compensate for Loss of Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp or Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp Habitat**

Loss of all suitable habitat for vernal pool fairy shrimp or vernal pool tadpole shrimp that occurs within 250 feet of the project area will be compensated for. Direct effects on habitat for vernal pool fairy and tadpole shrimp will be compensated for at a ratio of 3:1 because the effect is permanent. Temporary or indirect effects will be compensated for at a minimum ratio of 1.1:1.

However, actual compensation ratios will be determined through consultation with the USFWS. Compensation will be implemented through purchase of mitigation credits at a USFWS-approved bank. It may be possible to compensate for some or all of the impacts on fairy shrimp habitat through implementation of the mitigation measure to compensate for permanent loss of wetlands (in Section 3.3.2.3).

## 3.3.5.4 Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle (VELB)

VELB is federally listed as a threatened species (45 FR 52803). This species was first described in 1921 from specimens collected in Sacramento (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1984). The

species' range extends throughout the associated foothills of the Central Valley in California, from Kern County in the south to Shasta County in the north (Jones & Stokes Associates 1985, 1986, 1987).

VELB is closely associated with elderberry, the host plant for beetle larvae. Elderberry is considered a typical riparian shrub (Roberts et al. 1977; Katibah et al. 1984; Warner 1984) in California. Blue elderberry is a hardy shrub that successfully grows in a variety of riparian habitat types. In a study of Sacramento Valley riparian vegetation, Conard et al. (1977) found that elderberry grows mainly at an intermediate elevation in the floodplain, in association with box elder and buttonbush. Where a source of water exists, elderberry shrubs grow in nonriparian habitats. However, most VELB occurrences are known from elderberry shrubs in or adjacent to riparian communities.

### *Affected Environment*

Information on all elderberry shrubs in the study area is provided below in Table 3.3.5-5. The table also notes which alternative would affect each shrub.

Twenty-two shrubs were identified in the study area. Locations of all the shrubs are shown in Figure 3.3-2a, 2b, 2c, 2d - Sheets 7, 17, 18, and 21 in Volume 2. Shrubs 1–15 were located during field surveys in 2007. Shrubs 16–22 were located on the east side of Dan Wilson Creek during field surveys in 2004 conducted for the City of Fairfield Corporate Commons EIR (RBF Consulting 2005). No exit holes (which would indicate the presence of VELB) were observed in any elderberry stem measuring 1.0 inch or more in diameter at ground level within the project area.

In 2004, the seven elderberry shrubs (shrubs 16-22) adjacent to Dan Wilson Creek appeared to have been cut back to the ground in the preceding couple of years, as evidenced by the large amount of new growth that appeared to be growing from existing parent material, as well as the presence of large remnants of cut elderberry stems. Although only a few of the living elderberry stems on the seven shrubs measured at least one inch in diameter at the time of the 2004 field surveys, these shrubs appeared to be growing rapidly, and a number of additional stems are likely to have attained a diameter of one inch or more by the end of the 2010 growing season and in subsequent growing seasons.

**Table 3.3.5-5. Summary of Stem Counts for All Elderberry Shrubs In the Study Area**

| Shrub | Presence of Exit Holes? | Riparian Habitat? | Number of Stems (by Diameter) | | | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | One to Three Inches | Three to Five Inches | More than Five Inches | |
| 1 | No | Yes | 3 | 4 | 1 | South side of SR 12, northwest of I-80; clump with very old stems |
| 2 | Yes | Yes | 2 | 1 | 1 | North side of SR 12, northwest of I-80 |
| 3 | Yes, old hole | Yes | 0 | 0 | 1 | North side of SR 12W, northwest of I-80; very large tree |
| 4 | No | Yes | 3 | 1 | 1 | North side of SR 12W, northwest of I-80; one shrub with several stems |
| 5 | No | Yes | 2 | 1 | 2 | North side of SR 12W, northwest of I-80 |
| 6 | No | Yes | 0 | 1 | 1 | North side of SR 12W, northwest of I-80; small tree |

| Shrub | Presence of Exit Holes? | Riparian Habitat? | Number of Stems (by Diameter) | | | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | One to Three Inches | Three to Five Inches | More than Five Inches | |
| 7 | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 1 | South side of SR 12W, near a homeless encampment; small tree |
| 8 | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 3 | South side of SR 12W |
| 9 | No | Yes | 0 | 4 | 2 | South side of SR 12W; clump is three meters in diameter |
| 10 | No | Yes | 0 | 2 | 1 | South side of SR 12W |
| 11 | No | Yes | 3 | 2 | 2 | North side of I-80 along frontage road; short shrub on roadside |
| 12 | No | Yes | 15 | 0 | 0 | North side of I-80 along frontage road; ~100 stems that are less than one inch |
| 13 | No | Yes | 2 | 1 | 4 | On Green Valley Road; large shrub in urban area, evidence of pruning |
| 14 | No | Yes | 2 | 1 | 2 | On Green Valley Road |
| 15 | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 0 | On Green Valley Road |
| 16 | No | Yes | 4 | 0 | 0 | Numerous smaller stems that are almost one inch |
| 17 | No | Yes | 1 | 0 | 0 | New growth, with stems almost one inch |
| 18 | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0 | Abundant new growth from this year, and many stems may be 1 inch by end of growing season |
| 19 | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0 | Abundant new growth from this year, and many stems may be 1 inch by end of growing season |
| 20 | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 0 | One large clump of stems and another smaller clump very close; many stems are almost one inch |
| 21 | No | Yes | 1 | 0 | 0 | Large shrub with numerous smaller stems that are almost one inch |
| 22 | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 0 | Small shrub farther upland from other shrubs; stems are very small and appear to be growing slowly |
| **Overall total** | | | **44** | **18** | **22** | |

### *Alternative B*

Under Alternative B, 12 elderberry shrubs were identified in the following three locations. The number and size of stems present on each shrub and riparian habitat associations for each shrub are listed in Table 3.3.5-5 and illustrated in Figure 3.3-2a in Volume 2.

- Along Green Valley Creek north of I-80 (Sheet17 and 18).
- Adjacent to the east side of Dan Wilson Creek (Sheet 21).
- Along the north and south sides of SR 12W in the vicinity of Jameson Canyon Creek in the project area (Sheet 7).

### *Alternative B, Phase 1*

In the project area for Alternative B, Phase 1, one elderberry shrub was identified in one location along Green Valley Creek north of I-80 (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2b, Sheet 18).

### *Alternative C*

In the Alternative C study area, 11 elderberry shrubs were identified in three locations, as illustrated in Figure 3.3-2c in Volume 2.

- Along Green Valley Creek north of I-80 (Sheet 17).
- Adjacent to the east side of Dan Wilson Creek (Sheet 21).

- Along the north and south sides of SR 12W in the vicinity of Jameson Canyon (Sheet 7).

*Alternative C, Phase 1*

Ten elderberry shrubs were identified in one location.

- Along the north and south sides of SR 12W in the vicinity of Jameson Canyon Creek in the project area (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2d, Sheet 7).

## *Environmental Consequences*

### Potential Loss of VELB Habitat Resulting from Construction

Both build alternatives would directly affect (by removal or transplanting) VELB habitat (elderberry shrubs) although Alternative B, Phase 1 would only indirectly affect elderberry shrubs.

Possible indirect effects on VELB potentially occurring within 100 feet of the construction work area include increases in dust accumulation on shrubs from ground-disturbing activities and removal of associated woodland species. Tree and shrub removal activities within the study area would be minimized and would involve only the removal of trees and shrubs necessary to construct the proposed project; however, ground-disturbing activities occurring within 100 feet of an elderberry shrub could cause an accumulation of dust on elderberry shrubs, altering VELB habitat. Although implementation of the build alternatives would not change the hydrology of the existing habitat, excavation and grading in the vicinity of an elderberry shrub could damage the root system, resulting in death of the shrub.

Construction activities associated with Alternative B would directly affect 11 elderberry shrubs, as listed in Table 3.3.5-6. Shrub 16 is more than 20 feet but less than 100 feet from proposed construction activities for Alternative B, and could be indirectly affected by construction.

**Table 3.3.5-6. Summary of Elderberry Shrub Effects under Alternative B**

| Shrub | Presence of Exit Holes? | Riparian Habitat? | Number of Stems (by Diameter) | | | Effect on Shrub (None, Direct, or Indirect) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | One to Three Inches | Three to Five Inches | More than Five Inches | |
| 1 | No | Yes | 3 | 4 | 1 | Direct |
| 2 | Yes | Yes | 2 | 1 | 1 | Direct |
| 3 | Yes, old hole | Yes | 0 | 0 | 1 | Direct |
| 4 | No | Yes | 3 | 1 | 1 | Direct |
| 5 | No | Yes | 2 | 1 | 2 | Direct |
| 6 | No | Yes | 0 | 1 | 1 | Direct |
| 7 | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 1 | Direct |
| 8 | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 3 | Direct |
| 9 | No | Yes | 0 | 4 | 2 | Direct |
| 10 | No | Yes | 0 | 2 | 1 | Direct |
| 11 | No | Yes | 3 | 2 | 2 | Direct |
| 16 | No | Yes | 4 | 0 | 0 | Indirect |

| Shrub | Presence of Exit Holes? | Riparian Habitat? | Number of Stems (by Diameter) | | | Effect on Shrub (None, Direct, or Indirect) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | One to Three Inches | Three to Five Inches | More than Five Inches | |
| No effect | | | 25 | 2 | 6 | |
| Indirect total | | | 4 | 0 | 0 | |
| Direct total | | | 15 | 16 | 16 | |
| **Overall total** | | | **44** | **18** | **22** | |

Alternative B, Phase 1 would directly affect one shrub during construction, as listed in Table 3.3.5-7. Alternative B, Phase 1 would not indirectly affect any shrubs.

**Table 3.3.5-7. Summary of Elderberry Shrub Effects under Alternative B, Phase 1**

| Shrub | Presence of Exit Holes? | Riparian Habitat? | Number of Stems (by Diameter) | | | Effect on Shrub (None, Direct, or Indirect) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | One to Three Inches | Three to Five Inches | More than Five Inches | |
| 11 | No | Yes | 3 | 2 | 2 | Direct |
| | | | | | | |
| Indirect totals | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Direct totals | | | 3 | 2 | 2 | |
| **Overall totals** | | | **3** | **2** | **2** | |

Alternative C would directly affect ten shrubs, as listed in Table 3.3.5-8. Shrub 16 is more than 20 feet and less than 100 feet from, proposed construction activities for Alternative C, and could be indirectly affected by construction.

**Table 3.3.5-8. Summary of Elderberry Shrub Effects under Alternative C**

| Shrub | Presence of Exit Holes? | Riparian Habitat? | Number of Stems (by Diameter) | | | Effect on Shrub (None, Direct, or Indirect) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | One to Three Inches | Three to Five Inches | More than Five Inches | |
| 1 | No | Yes | 3 | 4 | 1 | Direct |
| 2 | Yes | Yes | 2 | 1 | 1 | Direct |
| 3 | Yes, old hole | Yes | 0 | 0 | 1 | Direct |
| 4 | No | Yes | 3 | 1 | 1 | Direct |
| 5 | No | Yes | 2 | 1 | 2 | Direct |
| 6 | No | Yes | 0 | 1 | 1 | Direct |
| 7 | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 1 | Direct |
| 8 | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 3 | Direct |
| 9 | No | Yes | 0 | 4 | 2 | Direct |
| 10 | No | Yes | 0 | 2 | 1 | Direct |
| 16 | No | Yes | 4 | 0 | 0 | Indirect |
| No effects | | | 28 | 4 | 8 | |
| Indirect totals | | | 4 | 0 | 0 | |
| Direct totals | | | 12 | 14 | 14 | |
| **Overall totals** | | | **44** | **18** | **22** | |

Alternative C, Phase 1 would directly affect shrubs 1–10 during construction, as listed in Table 3.3.5-9. Shrub 11 is within 100 feet of construction but is separated by a road from construction activities and would not be affected.

**Table 3.3.5-9. Summary of Elderberry Shrub Effects under Alternative C, Phase 1**

| Shrub | Presence of Exit Holes? | Riparian Habitat? | Number of Stems (by Diameter) | | | Effect on Shrub (None, Direct, or Indirect) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | One to Three Inches | Three to Five Inches | More than Five Inches | |
| 1 | No | Yes | 3 | 4 | 1 | Direct |
| 2 | Yes | Yes | 2 | 1 | 1 | Direct |
| 3 | Yes, old hole | Yes | 0 | 0 | 1 | Direct |
| 4 | No | Yes | 3 | 1 | 1 | Direct |
| 5 | No | Yes | 2 | 1 | 2 | Direct |
| 6 | No | Yes | 0 | 1 | 1 | Direct |
| 7 | No | Yes | 2 | 0 | 1 | Direct |
| 8 | No | Yes | 0 | 0 | 3 | Direct |
| 9 | No | Yes | 0 | 4 | 2 | Direct |
| 10 | No | Yes | 0 | 2 | 1 | Direct |
| Indirect total | | | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Direct total | | | 12 | 14 | 14 | |
| **Overall total** | | | **12** | **14** | **14** | |

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no impacts on VELB or its habitat would occur.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

See avoidance, minimization and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and measures below. For the compensation measure below, minimization ratio tables are provided specific to each build alternative.

**Establish a Minimum 20-Foot-Wide Buffer around All Elderberry Shrubs Where Feasible**

Before any ground-disturbing activity, a minimum 4-foot-tall temporary, plastic mesh–type construction fence (Tensor Polygrid or equivalent) will be installed at least 20 feet from the driplines of elderberry shrubs that will be retained in the study area (shrub 16). This fencing is intended to prevent encroachment by construction vehicles and personnel, and to prevent inadvertent trimming of elderberry shrubs and associated riparian vegetation. The exact location of the fencing will be determined by a qualified biologist, with the goal of protecting habitat for VELB.

The fencing will be strung tightly on posts set at a maximum interval of ten feet. The fencing will be installed in a way that prevents equipment from enlarging the work area beyond the delineated work area. The fencing will be checked and maintained weekly until all construction is completed. This buffer zone will be marked by a sign stating, “This is habitat of the valley elderberry longhorn beetle, a threatened species, and must not be disturbed. This species is protected by the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. Violators are subject to prosecution, fines, and imprisonment.”

No construction activity, including grading, will be allowed until this condition is satisfied. No grading, clearing, storage of equipment or machinery, or other disturbance or activity may occur

until a representative of the Department has inspected and approved all temporary construction fencing. The fencing and a note reflecting this condition will be shown on the construction plans.

### Implement Dust Control Measures

Dust control measures will be implemented for all ground-disturbing activities in the project area. These measures may include application of water to graded and disturbed areas that are unvegetated. To avoid attracting Argentine ants, at no time will water be sprayed within the driplines of elderberry shrubs.

### Compensate for Direct Effects on Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle Habitat

Direct effects on VELB will be compensated for through a combination of replacement plantings and transplantation. Compensation for impacts on VELB will include replacement plantings of elderberry seedlings or cuttings and associated native plantings in a USFWS-approved conservation area, at a ratio between 1:1 and 8:1 (ratio of new plantings to affected stems), depending on the diameter of the stem at ground level, the presence or absence of exit holes, and whether the shrub is located in riparian habitat (Table 3.3.5-10).

**Table 3.3.5-10. USFWS-Approved Compensation Ratios for VELB Habitat**

| Location | Stems (diameter in inches at ground level) | Exit Holes? | Elderberry Seedling Ratio | Associated Native Plant Ratio[a] |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Nonriparian | 1–3 | No:<br>Yes: | 1:1<br>2:1 | 1:1<br>2:1 |
| Nonriparian | 3–5 | No:<br>Yes: | 2:1<br>4:1 | 1:1<br>2:1 |
| Nonriparian | ≥5 | No:<br>Yes: | 3:1<br>6:1 | 1:1<br>2:1 |
| Riparian | 1–3 | No:<br>Yes: | 2:1<br>4:1 | 1:1<br>2:1 |
| Riparian | 3–5 | No:<br>Yes: | 3:1<br>6:1 | 1:1<br>2:1 |
| Riparian | >5 | No:<br>Yes: | 4:1<br>8:1 | 1:1<br>2:1 |

[a] Ratio of native trees/plants to each elderberry seedling.

Before construction begins, all elderberry shrubs that are directly affected will be transplanted to a conservation area according to USFWS-approved procedures outlined in the VELB Guidelines (U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service 1999). Some of the shrubs may be too large to transplant or their removal would destabilize creek banks; accordingly, additional compensation may be required. Elderberry seedlings or cuttings and associated native plant species will be planted in a USFWS-approved conservation area. A map and written details identifying the conservation area will be provided to the USFWS before initiation of the mitigation program in order to obtain USFWS approval that the conservation area is acceptable. Elderberry shrubs will be transplanted only during the plant's dormant phase (November through the first two weeks of February). A qualified biological monitor will remain on site while the shrubs are being transplanted. Evidence of VELB occurrence in the conservation area, the condition of the elderberry shrubs in the conservation area, and the general condition of the conservation area itself will be monitored and reported to the USFWS over a period of ten consecutive years, or for seven years over a 15-year period from the date of transplanting. As specified in the VELB Guidelines, the report will

include information on timing and rate of irrigation, growth rates, and survival rates and mortality. To meet the success criteria specified in the VELB Guidelines, a minimum survival rate of 60% of the original number of elderberry replacement plantings and associated native plants must be maintained throughout the monitoring period.

### *Alternative B*

The minimum numbers of elderberry cuttings or seedlings and native plants required to compensate for effects under Alternative B are provided in Table 3.3.5-11.

Table 3.3.5-11. Affected Elderberry Plant Minimization Ratios Based on Location, Stem Diameter, and Presence of Exit Holes under Alternative B

| Location | Stems | Holes | Number of Stems | Elderberry Ratios (multiply number of stems by) | Elderberry Planting | Associated Native Planting | Native Ratios |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-riparian | ≥ 1 inch and ≤ 3 inches | No | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Non-riparian | > 3 inches and < 5 inches | No | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Non-riparian | ≥ 5 inches | No | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Riparian | ≥ 1 inch and ≤ 3 inches | No | 13 | 2 | 26 | 26 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 2 |
| Riparian | > 3 inches and < 5 inches | No | 15 | 3 | 45 | 45 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 1 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 2 |
| Riparian | ≥ 5 inches | No | 14 | 4 | 56 | 56 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 2 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 2 |
| **Totals** | | | **47** | | **157** | **187** | |
| **Total acres needed for compensation** | | | | **1.42** | | | |

### *Alternative B, Phase 1*

The minimum numbers of elderberry cuttings or seedlings and native plants required to compensate for proposed project effects are provided in Table 3.3.5-12.

Table 3.3.5-12. Affected Elderberry Plant Minimization Ratios Based on Location, Stem Diameter, and Presence of Exit Holes under Alternative B, Phase 1

| Location | Stems | Holes | Number of Stems | Elderberry Ratios (multiply number of stems by) | Elderberry Planting | Associated Native Planting | Native Ratios |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-riparian | 1–3 | No | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Non-riparian | 3–5 | No | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Non-riparian | >5 | No | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Riparian | 1–3 | No | 3 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Riparian | 3–5 | No | 2 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Riparian | >5 | No | 2 | 4 | 8 | 8 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| **Totals** | | | **7** | | **20** | **20** | |
| **Total acres needed for compensation** | | | | **0.17** | | | |

### *Alternative C*

The minimum numbers of elderberry cuttings or seedlings and native plants required to compensate for proposed project effects under Alternative C are shown in Table 3.3.5-13.

Table 3.3.5-13. Affected Elderberry Plant Minimization Ratios Based on Location, Stem Diameter, and Presence of Exit Holes under Alternative C

| Location | Stems (diameter in inches at ground level) | Holes | Number of Stems | Elderberry Ratios (multiply number of stems by) | Elderberry Planting | Associated Native Planting | Native Ratios |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-riparian | 1–3 | No | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Non-riparian | 3–5 | No | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Non-riparian | >5 | No | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Riparian | 1–3 | No | 10 | 2 | 20 | 20 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 2 |
| Riparian | 3–5 | No | 13 | 3 | 39 | 39 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 1 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 2 |
| Riparian | >5 | No | 12 | 4 | 48 | 48 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 2 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 2 |
| **Totals** | | | **40** | | **137** | **167** | |
| **Total acres needed for compensation** | | | | **1.26** | | | |

### *Alternative C, Phase 1*

The minimum numbers of elderberry cuttings or seedlings and native plants required to compensate for effects under Alternative C, Phase 1 are provided in Table 3.3.5-14.

**Table 3.3.5-14. Affected Elderberry Plant Minimization Ratios Based on Location, Stem Diameter, and Presence of Exit Holes under Alternative C, Phase 1**

| Location | Stems | Holes | Number of Stems | Elderberry Ratios (multiply number of stems by) | Elderberry Planting | Associated Native Planting | Native Ratios |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Non-riparian | 1–3 | No | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Non-riparian | 3–5 | No | 0 | 2 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Non-riparian | >5 | No | 0 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 0 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 2 |
| Riparian | 1–3 | No | 10 | 2 | 20 | 20 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 2 | 4 | 8 | 16 | 2 |
| Riparian | 3–5 | No | 13 | 3 | 39 | 39 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 1 | 6 | 6 | 12 | 2 |
| Riparian | >5 | No | 12 | 4 | 48 | 48 | 1 |
| | | Yes | 2 | 8 | 16 | 32 | 2 |
| **Totals** | | | **40** | | **137** | **167** | |
| **Total acres needed for compensation** | | | | **1.26** | | | |

### 3.3.5.5 California Red-Legged Frog

CRLF is listed as threatened under FESA and is a state species of special concern. Historically, CRLF was common from Redding to Baja California, including the Sierra Nevada and Coast Ranges. Its current range is much reduced, and most remaining populations are found in central California along the coast, from Marin to Ventura Counties.

CRLFs breed in lowland and foothill streams and wetlands, including livestock ponds (Jennings and Hayes 1994). They may also be found in upland habitats near breeding areas and along intermittent drainages connecting wetlands. Adults may take refuge during dry periods in rodent holes or leaf litter in riparian habitats. Although CRLFs typically remain near streams or ponds, studies in Santa Cruz suggest that they are capable of moving one mile or more in upland habitat or through ephemeral drainages (Bulger 1999).

The CNDDB lists 15 records for CRLF within a 5-mile radius of the project area (California Natural Diversity Database 2010). The nearest records are on the Mangels property associated with a pond and intermittent drainage. The remaining 13 records are from one to five miles south and west of the project area (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-3).

The USFWS published a final rule to revise critical habitat for CRLF on March 17, 2010 (75 FR 12816). The designation of critical habitat requires federal agencies to consult with the USFWS regarding any action that could destroy or adversely modify critical habitat.

#### *Affected Environment*

ICF conducted a CRLF site assessment in 2007 within the study area and within 1 mile of the study area. The biologists assessed habitat suitability in 17 sites within the study area and in one creek and 14 ponds within 1 mile of the study area (Figure 3 from *Site Assessment for California*

*Red-legged Frog for the Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project*, submitted to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS) on March 3, 2009, for review (2009). No CRLFs were observed within or adjacent to the study area during the site assessment surveys. USFWS biologist John Cleckler (email, July 2, 2010) reviewed the 2009 site assessment and stated that the Service considers all undeveloped habitat north of I-80 as potential CRLF habitat.

Monk & Associates (2003a, 2003b; 2004a, 2004b) also conducted site assessments and protocol-level surveys in several locations within the current study area including in ponds, seasonal wetlands, and seasonal drainages on the Mangels property north of SR 12W and in Jameson Canyon Creek, Dan Wilson Creek, and Suisun Creek. They found CRLF adults and tadpoles in the pond (just north of W-150) and in an intermittent drainage (OW-161, which includes W-177 and W-178 on the Mangels property) (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4a, Sheet 5).

Upland habitat was defined as suitable if it was within one mile of aquatic habitat and there were no substantial barriers to CRLF movement including heavily traveled roads, development, and railroads. Suitable upland habitat includes all alkali seasonal marsh, woodlands, annual grassland, riparian woodland, upland scrub, and seasonal wetlands that were too shallow and ephemeral to provide aquatic habitat.

### *Alternative B*

Suitable aquatic habitat for CRLF occurs in the following locations of the Alternative B study area (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4a).

- The perennial marsh mitigation area east of Green Valley Creek (W-45e-1) (Sheets 17 and 18)
- Perennial marsh (W-150) (Sheet 5)
- Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8) and its tributaries (OW-8a, OW-8b, OW-8d) (Sheets 4, 7)
- The unnamed drainage north of SR 12W (OW-161) (Sheet 5)
- Green Valley Creek (W-45)(Sheets 17, 18)
- Dan Wilson Creek (W-53 and OW-53) (Sheet 21)
- Suisun Creek (OW-56) (Sheet 22)

The portion of the study area in the realignment for Red Top Road north of SR 12W is within critical habitat for CRLF.

### *Alternative B, Phase 1*

There are five locations for CRLF aquatic habitat under Alternative B, Phase 1: Green Valley Creek (W-45), an adjacent perennial marsh (W-45e-1), and Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8), and Dan Wilson Creek (W-53 and OW-53), (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4b, Sheets 7, 17, 18, and 21).

There is no critical habitat for CRLF in the footprint of this alternative.

### *Alternative C*

Suitable habitat under Alternative C is the same as that described above for Alternative B

### *Alternative C, Phase 1*

Suitable aquatic habitat for CRLF occurs in the following locations of the Alternative C, Phase 1 study area (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4d).

- A perennial marsh north of SR 12W (W-150) (Sheet 5).
- A seasonal drainage west of SR 12-W (OW-8d) (Sheet 3).
- A seasonal drainage (OW-161) (Sheet 5).
- Green Valley Creek (Sheets 17 and 18).

The portion of the study area in the realignment for Red Top Road north of SR 12W is within critical habitat for CRLF.

## *Environmental Consequences*

**Potential Loss of CRLF and its Habitat Resulting from Construction**

Both build alternatives could result in temporary and permanent effects to CRLF and its habitat from construction. In addition, both build alternatives are likely to adversely affect CRLF critical habitat.

Construction activities associated with road construction and bridge widening in potential CRLF habitat in the project area could result in indirect effects on water quality downstream from the construction work area. Increased sedimentation could reduce the suitability of CRLF habitat downstream of the construction area by filling in pools and smothering eggs. Accidental spills of toxic fluids also could result in the subsequent mortality of CRLFs if these substances flow downstream from the construction area and CRLFs are present. Under Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1, construction of the project would fill in a portion of a drainage (OW-161) that is upstream from CRLF occurrences (W-177 and W-178) (Volume 2, Figures 3.3-4a, Sheet 5; 3.3-4c, Sheet 5; and 3.3-4d, Sheet 5). In addition, the road extension will reduce migration opportunities between critical habitat that encompasses the Mangels pond (where CRLF adults and tadpoles have been observed) and W-150 and currently contiguous critical habitat to the north, potentially resulting in substantial mortality to dispersing CRLFs. The federal lead agency must ensure that its activities do not adversely modify critical habitat to the point that it will no longer aid in the species' recovery.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no impacts on CRLF or its habitat would occur.

***Alternative B***

Construction of Alternative B would result in both temporary disturbance and permanent loss of both aquatic and upland habitat for CRLF in the following locations within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4a).

- The perennial marsh mitigation area east of Green Valley Creek (W-45e-1) (Sheets 17 and 18), for a new off-ramp from westbound I-80 to Green Valley Road.
- Perennial marsh (W-150) (Sheet 5) for road widening on SR 12W.

- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8) (Sheet 7) and its tributaries (OW-8a, OW-8b) (Sheets 3 and 4) for the realignment of Red Top Road and construction of on- and off-ramps for SR 12W.
- Widening of SR 12W and construction of westbound on- and off-ramps for SR 12W (OW-8d) (Sheets 3 and 4).
- Grading and culverting of the unnamed drainage within the extension of Red Top Road north of SR 12W (OW-161) (Sheet 5).
- Green Valley Creek for the Green Valley Creek bridge (W-45) (Sheets 17 and 18).
- Removal and replacement of the bridge over Dan Wilson Creek (W-53 and OW-53) (Sheet 21)).
- Suisun Creek for the widening of I-80 (OW-56) (Sheet 22).

Construction within the potential CRLF sites identified above would result in the temporary disturbance of 2.20 acres and the permanent loss of 1.25 acres of potential CRLF aquatic habitat. Additionally, Alternative B would result in the loss of 105.89 acres and temporary disturbance of 36.40 acres of upland habitat within one mile of suitable aquatic habitat. Most of this habitat occurs within a highly disturbed area along I-80/I-680/SR 12W and SR 12E.

Construction in the portion of the study area in the extension of Red Top Road north of SR 12W is within critical habitat for CRLF (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4a, Sheets 4–7). Approximately 16.47 acres of critical habitat would be permanently affected and 2.94 acres would be temporarily affected by construction. In addition, the new road would reduce migration opportunities and increase mortality for CRLF for the approximately 65 acres of critical habitat surrounding Mangels pond. There will be an undercrossing paralleling the creek to allow cattle access. Although this undercrossing will provide a movement corridor, because CRLFs do not travel in straightline movements, there could still be substantial mortality from the new road. CRLFs could be directly affected by construction activities occurring in or adjacent to all of the locations described above. If CRLFs are present within the construction work area, they could be inadvertently killed or wounded by construction vehicles, construction personnel, and accidental spill of toxic fluids (e.g., gasoline and other petroleum-based products). If CRLFs must be captured and relocated outside the construction work area, they could be exposed to increased risks of disease, predation, and competition that could result in increased mortality.

***Alternative B, Phase 1***

Construction of Alternative B, Phase 1 would affect CRLF aquatic habitat in the three locations described above in the affected environment (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4b).

Potential upland habitat occurs within one mile of the aquatic habitat (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4b, all sheets). Construction within the potential CRLF site identified above would result in the temporary disturbance of 1.45 acres and the permanent loss of 0.16 acre of potential CRLF aquatic habitat. Additionally, Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in the loss of 54.70 acres and temporary disturbance of 1.52 acres of upland habitat. This habitat occurs within a highly disturbed area along I-80/I-680/SR 12W and SR 12E.

Construction effects under Alternative B, Phase 1 would be similar to those described for Alternative B.

***Alternative C***

Construction of Alternative C would result in temporary disturbance and permanent loss of both aquatic and upland habitat for CRLF in the following locations within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4c).

- Perennial marsh (W-150) (Sheet 5) for road widening on SR 12W.
- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8) (Sheet 7) and its tributaries (OW-8a, OW-8b) (Sheets 3 and 4) for the realignment of Red Top Road and construction of on- and off-ramps for SR 12W.
- Widening of SR 12W and construction of westbound on- and off-ramps for SR 12W (W-8d) (Sheets 3 and 4).
- Grading and culverting of the unnamed drainage for the extension of Red Top Road north of SR 12W (OW-161) (Sheet 5).
- Green Valley Creek for the Green Valley Creek bridge (W-45) (Sheets 17 and 18).
- Removal and replacement of the bridge over Dan Wilson Creek (W-53 and OW-53) (Sheet 21).
- Suisun Creek for the widening of I-80 (OW-56) (Sheet 22).
- The perennial marsh mitigation area east of Green Valley Creek (W-45e-1) (Sheets 17 and 18) for a new off-ramp from westbound I-80 to Green Valley Road.

Construction in the potential CRLF sites identified above would result in the temporary disturbance of 0.36 acre and the permanent loss of 1.56 acres of potential CRLF aquatic habitat. Additionally, Alternative C would result in the loss of 126.57 acres and temporary disturbance of 30.99 acres of upland habitat for CRLF.

Construction on the extension of Red Top Road north of SR 12W would temporarily affect 1.51 acres and permanently affect 21.50 acres of critical habitat. In addition, approximately 65 acres of critical habitat would be isolated from critical habitat to the north of the road extension.

Construction effects under Alternative C would be similar to those described for Alternative B.

***Alternative C, Phase 1***

Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in project effects of CRLF habitat in the following locations within the project footprint (Volume 2, Figure 3.3-4d).

- Grading and culverting of the unnamed drainage for the extension of Red Top Road north of SR 12W (OW-161) (Sheet 5).
- Replacement and lengthening of culverts in Jameson Canyon Creek (OW-8) (Sheet 7) and its tributaries (OW-8a, OW-8b, W-8d) (Sheets 3 and 4) for the realignment of Red Top Road and construction of on- and off-ramps for SR 12W.

- Green Valley Creek (W-45) for the Green Valley Creek bridge (Sheets 17 and 18).

Construction in the potential CRLF habitat identified above would result in the temporary disturbance of 0.17 acre s and the permanent loss of 2.41 acre of potential CRLF aquatic habitat. Additionally, Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in the loss of 144.90 acres and temporary disturbance of 6.38 acres of upland habitat. Most of this habitat occurs within a highly disturbed area along I-80/I-680/SR 12W and SR 12E.

Construction on the extension of Red Top Road north of SR 12W would temporarily affect 0.48 acres and permanently affect 22.54 acres of critical habitat. In addition, approximately 65 acres of critical habitat would be isolated from critical habitat to the north of the road extension.

Construction effects under Alternative C, Phase 1 would be similar to those described for Alternative B.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

See avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.3.1.1. Implementation of the USFWS standardized avoidance and minimization efforts for CRLF, construction BMPs, and the compensatory mitigation identified below would reduce effects on CRLF and potential habitat that could occur in the vicinity of the aquatic and upland habitat locations identified in the study area.

**Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for California Red-Legged Frog**

A preconstruction survey will be conducted immediately preceding any construction activity that occurs in CRLF habitat or any activity that may result in take of the species. A USFWS-approved biologist will carefully search all obvious potential hiding spots for CRLF, such as large downed woody debris, the perimeter of pond or wetland habitats, and the riparian corridors associated with streams and drainages. Any CRLFs found will be captured and held for the minimum amount of time necessary to release them in suitable habitat outside the study area. Suitable release sites will be identified by a qualified biologist approved by the USFWS before the start of construction activities.

**Monitor Construction Occurring near Potential California Red-Legged Frog Habitat**

A USFWS-approved biologist will monitor all ground-disturbing construction activity near potential CRLF habitat. After ground-disturbing activities are complete, the USFWS-approved biologist will train an individual to act as the on-site construction monitor. Both the USFWS-approved biologist and the construction monitor will have the authority to stop or redirect project activities to ensure protection of resources and compliance with all environmental permits and conditions of the project. If the USFWS-approved biologist or construction monitor has requested that work stop because of take of any listed species, the USFWS and the CDFG will be notified within one working day by email or telephone. The USFWS-approved biologist and construction monitor will complete a daily log summarizing activities and environmental compliance.

- If a CRLF is encountered during construction work, activities will cease until the frog is removed and relocated by a USFWS-approved biologist.
- Any person capturing or handling CRLF will be a qualified biologist approved by the USFWS. A qualified biologist means any person who has completed at least four years of university training in wildlife biology or a related science, or has demonstrated field experience in the identification and life history of CRLF. Resumes of all biologists proposed to capture or handle CRLF will be submitted to the USFWS for approval no later than 30 days before the start of construction.
- If necessary, nets or bare hands may be used to capture red-legged frogs. The USFWS-approved biologist will not use soaps, oils, creams, lotions, repellents, or solvents of any sort on their hands within two hours before and during periods in which they are capturing and relocating CRLFs. To avoid transferring disease or pathogens between aquatic habitats during the course of surveys or handling of CRLF, the USFWS-approved biologist will follow the Declining Amphibian Populations Task Force's Code of Practice. The USFWS-approved biologist will limit the duration of handling and captivity of CRLF. While in captivity, CRLF will be kept in a cool, moist, aerated environment, such as a bucket containing a damp sponge. Containers used for holding or transporting adults of this species will not contain any standing water.
- All construction areas will be flagged, and all activity will be confined to these areas.
- Because dusk and dawn are often the times when CRLFs are most actively foraging and dispersing, all construction activities should cease 30 minutes before sunset and should not begin before 30 minutes prior to sunrise.
- A representative will be appointed to be the contact source for any employee or contractor who might inadvertently kill or injure a CRLF, or who finds a dead, injured, or entrapped individual. The representative will be identified during the environmental awareness training and employee education program described in Section 3.3.1.1. The representative's name and telephone number will be provided to the USFWS before the initiation of ground-disturbing activities.
- Tightly woven fiber netting or similar material will be used for erosion control or other purposes at the project site to ensure that CRLF are not trapped. This limitation will be communicated to the contractor through use of special provisions included in the bid solicitation package. Coconut coir matting is an acceptable erosion control material. No plastic monofilament matting will be used for erosion control.
- A litter control program will be instituted at the entire project site. All workers will ensure that food scraps, paper wrappers, food containers, cans, bottles, and other trash from the study area are deposited in covered or closed trash containers. The trash containers will be removed from the study area at the end of each working day.
- After construction is complete, temporarily disturbed areas within the study area will be restored to pre-project conditions or enhanced to compensate for the removal of riparian vegetation.

- Requests for bids will include these avoidance and minimization efforts where applicable. Contractors involved in the project will be educated and informed about the requirements of applicable permits obtained for the project, including a BO.

**Compensate for Loss and Disturbance of California Red-Legged Frog Habitat**

Permanent loss and temporary disturbance of aquatic and upland habitat and critical habitat for CRLF in the study area will be compensated for by enhancement of an area of suitable acreage or by contribution to a mitigation bank for CRLF.

### 3.3.5.6 Swainson's Hawk

Swainson's hawk is listed as threatened under CESA and is protected under the MBTA and CFGC Section 3503.5. The MBTA and CFGC Section 3503.5 prohibit take of migratory birds, nests, and young. In the Central Valley, this species typically nests in oak or cottonwood trees in or near riparian habitats, in oak groves, in roadside trees, and in solitary trees. Swainson's hawks prefer nesting sites that provide sweeping views of nearby foraging grounds (grasslands, irrigated pasture, alfalfa, hay, and row and grain crops). Swainson's hawks are migratory, wintering from Mexico to Argentina and breeding in California and elsewhere in the western United States. They generally arrive in the Central Valley in mid-March and begin courtship and nest construction immediately after arrival at the breeding sites. The young fledge in early July, and most Swainson's hawks leave their breeding territories by late August or early September.

#### *Affected Environment*

There is one Swainson's hawk nest site in the study area, approximately 0.5 mile southeast of the I-80/680 interchange (California Natural Diversity Database 2010). Large trees, suitable for nesting Swainson's hawks, are present in oak and riparian woodlands, and eucalyptus trees in the study area. However, it is unlikely that Swainson's hawks would nest in the study area because of the area's proximity to I-80, I-680, and SR 12W and 12E. Foraging habitat (row crops, ruderal, and nonnative annual grasslands) occurs in portions of the study area that would be affected by the proposed project.

#### *Environmental Consequences*

**Potential Loss of Swainson's Hawk Nesting and Foraging Habitat Resulting from Construction**

Both build alternatives would result in permanent and temporary effects to Swainson's hawk nesting habitat and permanent effects to foraging habitat. Temporary effects on foraging habitat are not considered because the habitat will return to baseline conditions once construction is complete.

Although there is a low likelihood that Swainson's hawks would nest adjacent to I-80/I-680/SR 12, tree removal or noise associated with construction activities could result in the disturbance of nesting Swainson's hawks if active nests are present in or near the construction area. These disturbances could cause nest abandonment and death of young or loss of reproductive potential at active nests located in or near the study area. Any of the build alternatives could result in a

substantial adverse effect, through loss of eggs or young, on a species listed as threatened under CESA.

***Alternative B***

Alternative B would result in a permanent loss of approximately 19.34 acres and temporary disturbance of 6.84 acre of potential nesting habitat including riparian woodland, eucalyptus, live oak woodland, other woodland, and valley oak woodland in and adjacent to the study area, which provides potential nesting habitat for Swainson's hawks.

Alternative B would result in a permanent loss of approximately 447.42 acres of foraging habitat that occurs in the study area: 123.70 acres within one mile of a known nest and 323.72 acres within one to five miles of a nest.

***Alternative B, Phase 1***

Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 6.21 acre and temporary disturbance of 0.58 acre of potential nesting habitat for Swainson's hawks.

Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 56.51 acres of foraging habitat that occur in portions of the study area: 33.90acres within one mile of a nest and 22.61 acres within one to five miles.

***Alternative C***

Alternative C would result in a permanent loss of approximately 27.49 acres and temporary disturbance of 6.62 acre of potential nesting habitat.

Alternative C would result in a permanent loss of approximately 230.92 acres of foraging habitat that occurs in the study area: 34.62 acres within one mile of a known nest, 196.06 acres within one to five miles of a nest, and 0.24 acre within five to ten miles of a known nest.

***Alternative C, Phase 1***

Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 17.85 acre and temporary disturbance of 3.10 acre of potential nesting habitat.

Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in a permanent loss of approximately 183.10 acres of foraging habitat that occur in portions of the study area: 33.59 acres within one mile of a nest and 149.51 acres within one to five miles.

Loss of a substantial amount of foraging habitat within ten miles of a known Swainson's hawk nest is considered to be an adverse effect. This adverse effect can be offset through the acquisition of conservation lands that will preserve significant amounts of suitable foraging habitat for the species and the management and monitoring of these lands for Swainson's hawk habitat values.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no effects on Swainson's hawk would occur.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

Implementation of avoidance, minimization measures in Section 3.3.1.1, the measure to conduct preconstruction nesting bird and raptor surveys in Section 3.3.4.2, and the measure listed below would reduce adverse effects on nesting Swainson's hawks.

**Compensate for Loss of Swainson's Hawk Foraging Habitat**

The CDFG requires that loss of foraging habitat for the species be replaced at different ratios depending on the habitat's distance from a known nest. Loss of foraging habitat within a 1-mile radius is to be compensated for at a ratio of 1:1, loss of habitat within one to five miles at a 0.75:1 ratio, and loss of habitat within five to ten miles at a ratio of 0.5:1 (California Department of Fish and Game 1994; Melissa Escaron, Staff Environmental Scientist at the California Department of Fish and Game, in December 29, 2008, e-mail to Stephanie Myers of ICF Jones & Stokes). Credits will be purchased at an approved mitigation bank.

## 3.3.5.7 Central California Coast Steelhead

### *Affected Environment*

Review of available literature and data sources of species occurrence indicates that central California coast steelhead were both historically and recently present in several streams in the project area. A recent comprehensive review of existing steelhead occurrence within San Francisco Bay Estuary can be found in Leidy et al. (2005), which is the basis for some of the species occurrence information presented below. Hanson Environmental (2002) was also reviewed for information on Suisun Creek. On January 18, 2006, NMFS provided a list of threatened, endangered, and special-status fish species potentially found in the project area which included central California coast steelhead (Appendix F).

Dan Wilson Creek near the I-80 bridge has a modified channel bed and bank. Under the I-80 bridge, the channel bottom has natural substrates composed primarily of mud/silt. At the time of the survey (August 8, 2007), the channel was choked with cattails, and riparian and SRA cover vegetation was observed to be largely absent—with the exception of approximately 15 linear feet of SRA cover vegetation on the east bank downstream of the I-80 bridge. Stream flow was visually estimated to be 0.1 cfs or less. No suitable habitat for steelhead was observed in Dan Wilson Creek in the vicinity of the I-80 bridge crossing. The relatively small size and low elevation of the watershed, combined with the general lack of riparian vegetation, extensive emergent vegetative growth in the channel, and low stream flow, further suggest that this stream in the vicinity of the I-80 stream crossing does not support steelhead migration, spawning, and rearing habitat.

American Canyon Creek near the I-680 and Ramsey Road bridges also has a modified channel bed and bank. Overall, the channel is moderately incised and numerous cattails line the channel bottom. In the vicinity of the I-680 and Ramsey Road bridges, riparian and SRA cover vegetation is absent. Stream flow is conveyed under the I-680 and Ramsey Road bridges through concrete box culverts; presently, mud substrates line the bottom of both culverts. A concrete apron on the downstream side of the box culvert is perched above the adjacent, downstream channel bed, creating a vertical drop of approximately 0.75 foot. At the time of the survey (August 8, 2007), stream flows were visually estimated to be less than 0.1 cfs. A large beaver

dam was observed at the upstream end of the frontage road west of I-680 and was determined to be a barrier to fish passage at the observed stream flow conditions. No suitable habitat for steelhead was observed in American Canyon Creek in the vicinity of the I-680 bridge crossing. The relatively small size and low elevation of the watershed, combined with the general lack of riparian vegetation, extensive emergent vegetative growth in the channel, and low stream flow, further suggest that this stream in the vicinity of the I-680 stream crossing does not support suitable conditions for steelhead. Surveys conducted in 1981, 1997, and 2002 did not find any steelhead in American Canyon Creek (Leidy et al. 2005).

To the north of American Canyon Creek, Jameson Canyon Creek flows west to east and drains the adjacent watershed north of American Canyon. This creek channel is moderately incised with a high terrace floodplain and exhibits evidence of past disturbance, including channel straightening and levee construction. Substrate in the creek is predominantly sand, and gravel is present at isolated locations or in combination with sand. A stand of riparian vegetation consisting primarily of mature willows is present along both banks, creating a 50- to 75-foot-wide riparian corridor. Stream flow is conveyed under I-680 in box culverts. At the time of the survey (August 8, 2007), the creek was dry throughout the entire study area, which extends from immediately downstream of I-680 to near SR 12 upstream of the I-80 crossing. For the same reasons as those discussed for American Canyon Creek, habitat conditions in Jameson Canyon Creek in the vicinity of the I-680 stream crossing likely do not support steelhead.

Green Valley Creek flows north to south and drains the watershed area north of Cordelia. Green Valley Creek at the I-80 crossing has a concrete-lined bed and bank throughout the study area. The concrete-lined channel contains a low flow channel with concrete weirs every 20 feet for the entire length of the channel to facilitate fish passage. At the time of the surveys (July 5 and August 8, 2007), sediment deposits were observed over much of the length of channel under the I-80 bridges. Very little riparian vegetation occurs in the study area and is limited to vegetation that is growing in sediments deposited on the engineered channel. Leidy et al. (2005) indicated that steelhead were collected from Green Valley Creek from the 1950s to the present. Unpublished sampling data indicated that steelhead were collected about one mile upstream from I-80 in January 1997 (Leidy et al. 2005). Although data documenting specific occurrences of steelhead are lacking, Leidy et al. (2005) suggests that this creek's connection to the Suisun Marsh and its close proximity to the Suisun Creek drainage provides habitat opportunities for migratory steelhead. A fish passage assessment was conducted on the current channel configurations in Green Valley, Ledgewood, and Suisun Creeks, the results of which were compared to postproject conditions. This assessment concluded that, under existing conditions at low flows, the passage criteria related to minimum water depth for adult Chinook salmon and steelhead are not currently being met at the Green Valley Creek stream crossing because excessive sediments deposited in the constructed (i.e., concrete-lined) low-flow channel cause the water to spread out and become too shallow.

Suisun Creek flows north to south and drains the largest watershed area of any of the creeks in the study area. Although levees top the banks of Suisun Creek upstream and downstream of the I-80 crossing, riparian vegetation is dense in the study area up to the bridge. The Suisun Creek channel at the I-80 crossing is an earthen channel and consists of abutments on each bank of the creek. Two pier columns supporting the I-80 bridge spans intercept the channel at the interface between the creek and each bank. Historical evidence dating back as far as 1940 indicates that

steelhead were present throughout the Suisun Creek watershed. Following the construction of Gordon Valley Dam (Lake Curry) in 1926 and subsequent water developments, steelhead populations in the watershed declined. Although the distribution and abundance of steelhead throughout Suisun Creek and its tributaries may have fluctuated over the years, recent surveys found that both adult and juvenile steelhead are still present in this system. An adult steelhead (26.5 inches) was found approximately 0.25 mile downstream of the Wooden Valley Creek confluence in March 2001, while two other adult steelhead (20.9–25.2 inches) were observed in June and early July 2001 approximately six and 11 miles downstream of Lake Curry (Leidy et al. 2005); these locations are well upstream of the I-80 stream crossing. This same survey also noted the occurrence of juvenile steelhead (6.3–6.7 inches) downstream from the dam.

Historical evidence from 1965 (Leidy et al. 2005) suggested that Wooden Valley Creek, a tributary of Suisun Creek, contained the highest concentration of steelhead in the watershed. Surveys of Wooden Valley Creek conducted in 2002 indicated that juvenile steelhead were present at both headwater and various other survey locations along the creek (Leidy et al. 2005), suggesting the possibility of an existing steelhead population. Additionally, NOAA's NMFS believes that Suisun and Wooden Valley Creeks currently support a steelhead population and that sufficient migration, spawning, and rearing habitat exist (50 FR 52504, September 2, 2005). Hanson Environmental (2002) performed a more detailed analysis of steelhead habitat quality in Suisun Creek. The study surveyed approximately 95% of the stream from Cordelia Road to Lake Curry during summer low-flow period. Results of this study indicate that significant habitat constraints are present; these include migration barriers, limited spawning gravel availability, high summer water temperatures, and low habitat diversity. The study concluded that Suisun Creek was unlikely to consistently support self-sustaining steelhead populations. Instead, habitat would be best available during wet years when winter flows were high enough to allow upstream passage for adults and summer stream temperatures remained cool enough to support juvenile rearing. During dry years, summer rearing habitat would be constrained to upstream areas immediately below the reservoir, where temperatures would most likely remain suitable to support salmonids.

Ledgewood Creek at the SR 12E crossing is highly modified. Levees line both banks of the channel, and the channel has a trapezoidal cross section. Riparian and SRA cover vegetation is limited to areas downstream of the SR 12E bridge; no riparian or SRA cover vegetation is present in the immediate vicinity upstream of the bridge. SRA cover vegetation included six linear feet of willow on the west bank, and 15 linear feet of weeping willow and four feet of dying weeping willow along the east bank. Stream flow is conveyed through concrete-lined box culverts under the five-span bridge. At low flows, stream flow is conveyed through the second box culvert from the east bank. The concrete invert in this box culvert is notched and forms a V-shaped channel, which maximizes water depths at low flows. At the time of the survey (August 8, 2007), stream flow was measured at 0.67 cfs with a maximum depth of 0.4 foot. Based on the results of a fish passage assessment conducted as part of this proposed project, excessively shallow water depths in the box culvert under SR 12E create an impediment to migrating steelhead in Ledgewood Creek. Although specific data of steelhead occurrence in Ledgewood Creek are lacking, its connection to the Suisun Marsh and close proximity to Suisun Creek suggest that steelhead are potentially present in Ledgewood Creek.

The field survey and literature review results indicate that steelhead occur in Green Valley, Ledgewood, and Suisun Creeks. The effects discussion is limited to these creeks because they support special-status fish species in the project area.

## *Environmental Consequences*

### Potential Effects on Steelhead Resulting from Construction

Construction of either build alternative could affect water quality, fish habitat, channel morphology, water temperature, steelhead movement, and steelhead spawning habitat in streams containing steelhead. In addition, both build alternatives could result in disturbance and direct injury of steelhead. Alternatives B and C include construction of crossings over Green Valley, Suisun, and Ledgewood Creeks. Alternative B would additionally include construction of a second, new bridge over Ledgewood Creek. The fundable first phases of the alternatives would not include construction of crossings over Suisun Creek and would have potential impacts only on Green Valley and Ledgewood Creeks. Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no impacts on steelhead or its habitat would occur.

#### *Water Quality*

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, the temporary effects of construction on water quality include increased sedimentation and turbidity and possible release of contaminants into Green Valley, Suisun, and Ledgewood Creeks from construction equipment. These water quality effects could increase steelhead mortality; reduce feeding opportunities, including those for rearing steelhead; and cause steelhead to avoid important habitat. Increased pollutant concentrations could limit steelhead reproduction, abundance, and distribution by direct mortality of steelhead or their prey. Steelhead in the study area require relatively clean, cold, well-oxygenated water for successful growth, reproduction, and survival and are not well adapted for survival in degraded aquatic habitats.

Implementation of the measure to prepare and implement a SWPPP in Section 3.2.3 and measures to prevent contaminants from entering streams and to restrict in-water work to avoid the migration and spawning seasons in Section 3.3.4.10 would address this impact.

#### *Habitat and Channel Morphology*

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, project construction activities would affect fish habitat and could also change the channel morphology by disturbing the streambed substrate. However, revegetation would mitigate the loss of vegetation and SRA cover, and the channels would be restored to pre-project conditions based on fish passage assessments for Suisun, Green Valley, and Ledgewood Creeks. No permanent changes to channel morphology are expected.

Implementation of the measure in Section 3.3.4.10 to minimize impacts on creek channels would address this impact.

#### *Water Temperature*

Under existing conditions, habitat for juvenile steelhead rearing in the study area is likely marginal to unsuitable during summer (Hanson Environmental 2002). Water temperature is an important variable that determines the suitability of fish habitat for growth, reproduction,

survival, and migration. This is especially true for steelhead, which have relatively narrow temperature requirements for carrying out their life history. Any increase in water temperatures could further reduce the suitability of habitat for steelhead in the study area.

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, the proposed project would have a minor effect on SRA cover. Revegetation of the disturbed areas, combined with the shading provided by the bridge extension, would be expected to maintain existing water temperatures in the study area, and the project would not adversely affect water temperature.

Implementation of the measure in Section 3.3.4.10 to minimize impacts on creek channels would ensure that there would be no adverse water temperature effects.

***Interference with Movement***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, construction activities associated with the project alternatives would require the use of cofferdams and pipelines, which could block the migration of adult and juvenile steelhead. However, the timing of construction activities to avoid the primary migration time of adult and juvenile steelhead and maintenance of fish passage through the construction site during stream dewatering activities would reduce the potential for impacts on fish movement. Therefore, temporary stream diversions associated with construction are not likely to adversely affect the migration of adult and juvenile steelhead.

Based on the fish passage assessment, modification of the bridge structures at Green Valley and Suisun Creeks along I-80 would not create new fish passage barriers or reduce existing fish passage conditions. The proposed modification of the bridge structure at Ledgewood Creek along SR-12 would exacerbate existing fish passage constraints associated with shallow water depths.

Implementation of measures in Section 3.3.4.10 to minimize impacts on creek channels and to maintain a migration corridor through creek channels would address this impact.

***Disturbance to Potential Spawning Habitat***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.11, a potential spawning gravel bed was observed in Suisun Creek approximately 20 feet downstream of the existing bridge, which is proposed for removal and reconstruction under Alternatives B and C. It is anticipated that the gravel bed would not be disturbed by the proposed project. All construction equipment would access the construction site from the existing bridge and road. If the gravel cannot be avoided, it would be temporarily removed and replaced to preconstruction conditions—using, to the extent practicable, gravel removed from the site.

Because no construction is proposed on Suisun Creek under the fundable first phase of either alternative or under the No-Build Alternative, there would be no effect on spawning habitat under these alternatives.

Implementation of measures listed in Section 3.3.4.10 to minimize impacts on creek channels and in Section 3.3.4.11 to avoid spawning habitat would address this impact.

***Disturbance and Direct Injury***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, noise, vibrations, artificial light, and other physical disturbances can harass fish, disrupt or delay normal activities, and cause injury or mortality. Under Alternative B, short-term noise disturbance caused by pile driving would occur within Ledgewood Creek. Potential direct effects of pile-driving activities include increased noise and turbidity. Researchers have suggested that salmonids can hear pile-driving noise approximately 2,000 feet from the source (Feist et al. 1992). Feist et al. (1992) observed that pile driving altered the distribution and behavior of juvenile pink and chum salmon. The potential impact on salmonids from pile-driving activities depends on the distance separating the noise-generating activity from fish and the duration of these activities. Evidence suggests that, although pile-driving noise may affect the distribution and behavior of juvenile pink and chum salmon, no significant changes occurred in their overall abundance (Feist et al. 1992).

Implementation of measures in Section 3.3.4.10 to restrict in-water activities to avoid spawning season and to minimize noise impacts on fish would address this impact.

**Potential Effects on Steelhead Resulting from Operations**

***Water Quality***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.10, all build alternatives would result in increased impervious surfaces and contaminated runoff. The potential increase in contaminated runoff entering the creeks could adversely affect steelhead that use the creeks for migration, spawning, and rearing. Pollutants could also cause mortality to and reduced growth of the egg, larval, and juvenile life stages of steelhead.

Implementation of the measure in Section 3.2.3 to prepare and implement a SWPPP and measures listed in Section 3.3.4.10 to prevent contaminants from entering the stream channel would address this impact.

***Potential Interference with Movement***

As described above in Section 3.3.4.11, the proposed extension of the culvert under SR 12E would exacerbate existing shallow water conditions at Ledgewood Creek during the migration season and would worsen fish passage conditions relative to current conditions. Bridge widening would occur under both build alternatives. Implementation of ‘Implement culvert retrofit at the SR12E crossing on Ledgewood Creek’ in Section 3.3.4.11 to address shallow water depths would improve fish passage conditions at Ledgewood Creek.

In summary, effects to central California coast steelhead could occur from construction and operation. Construction effects will be temporary and include change in water quality, habitat and channel morphology, and water temperature, interference with movement, disturbance of potential spawning habitat, and disturbance and direct injury. These temporary effects will occur during construction when steelhead are not in the study area. Operational effects which are permanent include a degradation in water quality and potential interference with movement on Ledgewood Creek. Implementation of measures to address water quality and fish passage will reduce the severity of this effect.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

See avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Sections 3.3.4.10 and 3.3.4.11 to prevent contaminants from entering streams, restrict in-water work to avoid spawning season, minimize impacts on creek channels, maintain a migration corridor through creek channels, minimize noise impacts on fish, avoid spawning habitat, and retrofit the culvert at the SR 12E crossing over Ledgewood Creek.

## 3.3.6 Invasive Species

### *Regulatory Setting*

On February 3, 1999, President Clinton signed Executive Order 13112 requiring federal agencies to combat the introduction or spread of invasive species in the United States. The order defines invasive species as "any species, including its seeds, eggs, spores, or other biological material capable of propagating that species, that is not native to that ecosystem whose introduction does or is likely to cause economic or environmental harm or harm to human health." Federal Highway Administration guidance issued August 10, 1999, directs the use of the state's noxious weed list to define the invasive plants that must be considered as part of the NEPA analysis for a proposed project.

More recently, FHWA has required use of the National Invasive Species Council's (NSIC's) invasive species databases (National Invasive Species Council 2009). The NSIC databases include both the CDFA noxious weed list (California Department of Food and Agriculture 2007) and the Cal-IPC Invasive Plant Inventory list (Cal-IPC 2007). Accordingly, the CDFA and Cal-IPC lists were used for the analysis of invasive species in the study area.

### *Affected Environment*

Table 3.3.6-1 identifies the invasive plant species located in the study area. These species occur in areas mapped as annual grassland, landscaped, riparian woodland, drainage, and seasonal wetland. The infestation of the study area by these species is limited, occurring primarily on isolated patches of ruderal vegetation on the edges of roadways or scattered in the annual grassland.

**Table 3.3.6-1. Invasive Plant Species Identified in the Study Area**

| Species | CDFA | Cal-IPC |
|---|---|---|
| Giant reed (*Arundo donax*) | B | High |
| Slender wild oat (*Avena barbata*) | – | Moderate |
| Wild oat (*Avena fatua*) | – | Moderate |
| Mediterranean linseed (*Bellardia trixago*) | – | Limited |
| Black mustard (*Brassica nigra*) | – | Moderate |
| Common mustard (*Brassica rapa*) | – | Limited |
| Rattlesnake grass (*Briza maxima*) | – | Limited |
| Ripgut brome (*Bromus diandrus*) | – | Moderate |
| Soft chess (*Bromus hordeaceus*) | – | Limited |
| Red brome (*Bromus madritensis* ssp. *rubens*) | – | High |
| Italian thistle (*Carduus pycnocephalus*) | C | Moderate |
| Iceplant (*Carpobrotus edulis*) | – | High |
| Purple star-thistle (*Centaurea calcitrapa*) | B | Moderate |
| Yellow star-thistle (*Centaurea solstitialis*) | C | High |
| Bull thistle (*Cirsium vulgare*) | C | Moderate |
| Poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*) | – | Moderate |
| Bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*) | C | – |
| Pampas grass (*Cortaderia jubata*) | B | High |
| Silverleaf cotoneaster (*Cotoneaster pannosus*) | – | Moderate |
| Brass buttons (*Cotula coronopifolia*) | – | Limited |
| Artichoke thistle (*Cynara cardunculus*) | B | Moderate |
| Bermuda grass (*Cynodon dactylon*) | C | Moderate |
| Orchard grass (*Dactylis glomerata*) | – | Limited |
| Fuller's teasel (*Dipsacus sativus*) | – | Moderate |
| Red-stemmed filaree (*Erodium cicutarium*) | – | Limited |
| Fig (*Ficus carica*) | – | Moderate |
| Fennel (*Foeniculum vulgare*) | – | High |
| Mediterranean barley (*Hordeum marinum* var. *gussoneanum*) | – | Moderate |
| Hare barley (*Hordeum murinum* ssp. *leporinum*) | – | Moderate |
| Klamathweed (*Hypericum perforatum*) | C | Moderate |
| Smooth cat's ear (*Hypochaeris glabra*) | – | Limited |
| Broad-leaved pepper-grass (*Lepidium latifolium*) | B | High |
| Italian ryegrass (*Lolium multiflorum*) | – | High |
| Water primrose (*Ludwigia peploides*) | – | High |
| Hyssop loosestrife (*Lythrum hyssopifolium*) | – | Moderate |
| Alkali mallow (*Malvella leprosa*) | C | – |
| White horehound (*Marrubium vulgare*) | – | Limited |
| Bur-clover (*Medicago polymorpha*) | – | Limited |
| Pennyroyal (*Mentha pulegium*) | – | Moderate |
| Olive (*Olea europaea*) | – | Limited |
| Harding grass (*Phalaris aquatica)* | – | Moderate |
| Bristly ox-tongue (*Picris echioides*) | – | Limited |
| Smilo grass (*Piptatherum millaceum*) | – | Limited |
| Narrow-leaved plantain (*Plantago lanceolata*) | – | Limited |
| Rabbit-foot grass (*Polypogon monspeliensis*) | – | Limited |
| Firethorn (*Pyracantha angustifolia*) | – | Limited |
| Wild radish (*Raphanus sativus*) | – | Limited |
| Black locust (*Robinia pseudoacacia*) | – | Limited |
| Himalayan blackberry (*Rubus discolor*) | – | High |
| Sheep sorrel (*Rumex acetosella*) | – | Moderate |

| Species | CDFA | Cal-IPC |
|---|---|---|
| Curly dock (*Rumex crispus*) | – | Limited |
| Russian thistle (*Salsola tragus*) | C | Limited |
| Milk thistle (*Silybum marinum*) | – | Limited |
| Charlock (*Sinapis arvensis*) | – | Limited |
| Spanish broom (*Spartium junceum*) | – | High |
| Medusahead (*Taeniatherum caput-medusae*) | C | High |
| Saltcedar (*Tamarix ramosissima*) | B | High |
| Hedgeparsley (*Torilis arvensis*) | – | Moderate |
| Puncture vine (*Tribulus terrestris*) | C | – |
| Rose clover (*Trifolium hirtum*) | – | Moderate |
| Bigleaf periwinkle (*Vinca major*) | – | Moderate |
| Foxtail fescue (*Vulpia myuros*) | – | Moderate |

*Notes:* The California Department of Agriculture (CDFA) and California Invasive Plant Council (Cal-IPC) lists assign ratings that reflect the CDFA and Cal-IPC views of the statewide importance of the pest, likelihood that eradication or control efforts would be successful, and present distribution of the pest in the state. These ratings are guidelines that indicate the most appropriate action to take against a pest under general circumstances. The Cal-IPC species list is more inclusive than the CDFA list; however, FHWA requires adherence to Executive Order 13112, which requires the use of only the CDFA list. The CDFA categories indicated in the table are defined as follows:

- **B:** Eradication, containment, control or other holding action at the discretion of the county agricultural commissioner.
- **C:** State-endorsed holding action and eradication only when found in a nursery; action to retard spread outside nurseries at the discretion of the county agricultural commissioner.

The Cal-IPC categories indicated in the table are defined as follows:

- **High:** Species with severe ecological impacts, high rates of dispersal and establishment, and usually widely distributed.
- **Moderate:** Species with substantial and apparent ecological impacts, moderate to high rates of dispersal, establishment dependent on disturbance, and limited to widespread distribution.
- **Limited:** Species with minor ecological impacts, low to moderate rates of invasion, limited distribution, and locally persistent and problematic.

## *Environmental Consequences*

### Potential Introduction and Spread of Invasive Plant Species Resulting from Construction

Invasive weed species in the study area are present along roadsides, which are routinely disturbed by shoulder maintenance and vegetation management activities. The proposed project would create additional disturbed area for a temporary period, but it would not substantially increase the area subject to repeated disturbance because the new road shoulders would replace existing road shoulders. Therefore, the project alternatives are not anticipated to increase or decrease the area currently occupied by invasive weeds or the potential for spreading invasive weed species.

Implementation of the measure to conduct environmental awareness training provided in Section 3.3.1.1 and the measure below would address this impact.

Under the No-Build Alternative, no construction activities would occur, and no effects associated with the spread of invasive species would occur.

### *Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

**Avoid the Introduction and Spread of Invasive Plants**

To avoid the introduction of new invasive plants and the spread of invasive plants previously documented in the study area, the following measures will be implemented during construction.

- Surface disturbance within the construction work area will be minimized to the greatest extent possible.
- All disturbed areas will be seeded with certified weed-free native mixes and mulched with certified weed-free mulch (rice straw may be used in upland areas).
- Native, noninvasive species will be used in erosion control plantings to stabilize site conditions and prevent invasive species from colonizing.

## 3.3.7 Native Trees

### *Regulatory Setting*

The City of Fairfield Tree Conservation ordinance (FCC 25.36) protects native trees, including native oaks, bay laurel, madrone, and California buckeye, that are greater than six inches in diameter at breast height (dbh). This ordinance protects native trees located inside the City Limit Line on public property or on private property developed or landscaped with City approval, but not those located within the Caltrans right-of-way. Solano County has no specific tree protection requirements outside of hillsides and visually sensitive areas.

Most native trees in the study area occur in or adjacent to riparian and oak woodland communities. These trees are still considered sensitive resources because they occur in natural communities of special concern and were discussed above in Sections 3.3.1.1 and 3.3.1.2.

### *Affected Environment*

Mature native trees (dbh of six inches or more) that are not located within riparian or oak woodland were individually mapped in the study area. The sheet and tree numbers shown in parentheses below correspond to Figures 3.3-2a, 3.3-2b, 3.3-2c, and/or 3.3-2d in Volume 2. Information for each tree is listed in Appendix G. Individually mapped native trees occur at the following locations in and adjacent to the study area.

- Along Jameson Canyon Creek near the industrial area west of I-680 (three coast live oaks) (Trees 1–3 on Sheets 9 and 14).
- Near the I-80 EB on-ramp from NB I-680 (one coast live oak and three valley oaks) (Trees 4–7 on Sheets 16 and 17).
- The intersection of Green Valley Road and Business Center Drive (17 coast live oaks and two valley oaks) (Trees 8–24 on Sheet 17).

Native trees outside the City Limit Line and outside the Caltrans right-of-way occur at the following locations in the study area.

- Red Top Road extension (six interior live oaks) (Trees 100–105 on Sheets 2-3).
- South of SR 12W (seven coast live oaks) (Trees 27–33 on Sheet4).
- Between Dan Wilson Creek and the previous site of the I-80 eastbound Cordelia truck scales (one interior live oak, one valley oak, and an undetermined number in the area replanted after construction of the new eastbound truck scales) (Trees 34 and 35 on Sheets 21 and 22).

### *Environmental Consequences*

Native trees are not protected under any applicable federal statute. Impacts on native trees are discussed as CEQA impacts in Chapter 4.

## 3.3.8 Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area

### *Regulatory Setting*

Pursuant to the Nejedly-Bagley-Z'berg Suisun Marsh Preservation Act of 1974, the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) and the CDFG prepared the Suisun Marsh Protection Plan. In 1977, the Suisun Marsh Preservation Act was enacted to incorporate the findings and policies contained in the plan into state law. The Suisun Marsh Preservation Act established two management areas within the marsh. The Primary Management Area includes tidal marshes, seasonal marshes, managed wetlands, and lowland grasslands. The Secondary Management Area is the adjacent upland grasslands and cultivated lands that serve as a buffer between the Primary Management Area and developed land. As required by the Suisun Marsh Protection Act, Solano County prepared the Suisun Marsh Local Protection Program (SMLPP), which includes policies, programs, and regulations to preserve and enhance wildlife habitat in the Suisun Marsh and retain adjacent upland areas in uses compatible with protection of the marsh. Solano County regulates uses in the Secondary Management Area through Marsh Development Permits to ensure that proposed uses are consistent with the SMLPP.

### *Affected Environment*

The study area east of I-680 between the Gold Hill Road overpass and just south of Jameson Canyon Creek is within the Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area. The location is shown in Figures 3.3-2a through 2d, Sheets 10–14 in Volume 2.

This part of the study area is primarily nonnative annual grassland, with stands of eucalyptus trees, several seasonal wetlands, seasonal drainages, and ruderal vegetation adjacent to I-680.

### *Environmental Consequences*

The Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area is not protected under any applicable federal statute. Effects on this resource are discussed per CEQA requirements in Chapter 4.

**Table 3.3.3-1. Sensitive Plant Species with the Potential to Occur in the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Project Region**

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ferris' milk-vetch *Astragalus tener* var. *ferrisiae* | –/–/1B.1 | Historical range included the Central Valley from Butte to Alameda County but currently only occurs in Butte, Glenn, Colusa, and Yolo Counties. | Seasonally wet areas in meadows and seeps, subalkaline flats in valley and foothill grassland; 16-245 feet | April–May | Yes | Suitable vegetation communities, soils, and hydrologic conditions are present in nonnative annual grasslands on alkali soils the study area, but study area is outside current known range and the species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Alkali milk-vetch *Astragalus tener* var. *tener* | –/–/1B.2 | Merced, Solano, and Yolo Counties. Historically more widespread. | Grassy flats and vernal pool margins on alkali soils below 200 feet. | March–June | Yes | **Species is present in the study area.** Suitable vegetation communities and soils are present, and the species was observed in the area south of SR 12E between Ledgewood Creek and Pennsylvania Avenue. |
| Heartscale *Atriplex cordulata* | –/–/1B.2 | Western Central Valley and valleys of adjacent foothills. | Alkali grassland, alkali meadow, and alkali scrub below 650 feet. | April–October | Yes | Suitable vegetation communities and soils are present in nonnative annual grasslands on alkali soils the study area, but the species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Brittlescale *Atriplex depressa* | –/–/1B.2 | Western Central Valley and valleys of adjacent foothills on west side of Central Valley. | Alkali grassland, alkali meadow, alkali scrub, chenopod scrub, playas, and valley and foothill grasslands on alkaline or clay soils below 650 feet | May–October | Yes | Suitable vegetation communities and soils are present in nonnative annual grasslands on alkali and clay soils the study area, but the species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| San Joaquin spearscale *Atriplex joaquiniana* | –/–/1B.2 | West edge of Central Valley from Glenn County to Tulare County. | Alkali grassland, alkali meadow, alkali scrub, and saltbush scrub below 1,000 feet. | April–October | Yes | Suitable vegetation communities and soils are present in nonnative annual grasslands on alkali soils the study area, but the species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Vernal pool smallscale *Atriplex persistens* | –/–/1B.2 | Central Valley, from Glenn to Tulare County. | Dry beds of vernal pools on alkaline soils; 33-380 feet. | July–October | Yes | Suitable vernal pool habitat is present in the study area south of SR 12E, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Big-scale balsamroot *Balsamorhiza macrolepis* var. *macrolepis* | –/–/1B.2 | Scattered occurrences in Coast Ranges and Sierra Nevada foothills. | Chaparral, cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland, sometimes on serpentine soils, at 300–4,600 feet. | March–June | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in oak woodlands and nonnative annual grasslands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Sonoma sunshine *Blennosperma bakeri* | E/E/1B.1 | Endemic to Sonoma County. | Vernal pools, mesic valley and foothill grassland; 33-360 feet. | March–May | No | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands and seasonal wetlands in the study area, but species occurs only in Sonoma County and was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Big tarplant *Blepharizonia plumosa* | –/–/1B.1 | San Francisco Bay area, with occurrences in Alameda, Contra Costa, San Joaquin[b], Stanislaus, and Solano Counties. | Valley and foothill grassland; 100-1,650 feet. | July–October | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Narrow-anthered California brodiaea *Brodiaea californica* var. *leptandra* | –/–/1B.2 | Lake, Napa, and Sonoma Counties. | Broadleaved upland forest, chaparral, and lower montane coniferous forest at 300 to 3,000 feet. | May–July | No | No suitable vegetation communities are present in the study area. |
| Mt. Diablo fairy-lantern *Calochortus pulchellus* | –/–/1B.2 | Alameda, Contra Costa, and Solano Counties. | Cismontane woodland and chaparral, 100-2,750 feet. | April–June | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in undisturbed oak woodlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Tiburon Indian paintbrush *Castilleja affinis* ssp. *neglecta* | E/T/1B.2 | San Francisco Bay Area. Marin, Napa, and Santa Clara Counties. | Serpentine grasslands, 200-1,300 feet. | April–June | No | No suitable vegetation communities or soils are present in the study area. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Holly-leaved ceanothus *Ceanothus purpureus* | –/–/1B.2 | Inner north Coast Ranges. Napa and Solano Counties. | Chaparral on volcanic, rocky substrate, 400-2,100 feet. | February–April | No | No suitable vegetation communities or soils are present in the study area. |
| Congdon's tarplant *Centromadia [Hemizonia] parryi* ssp. *congdonii* | –/–/1B.2 | East San Francisco Bay Area, Salinas Valley, Los Osos Valley. | Annual grassland, on lower slopes, flats, and swales, sometimes on alkaline or saline soils; below 750 feet. | June-November | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Pappose tarplant *Centromadia [Hemizonia] parryi* ssp. *parryi* | –/–/1B.2 | Butte, Colusa, Glenn, Lake, Napa, San Mateo, Solano, and Sonoma Counties. | Coastal prairie, meadows and seeps, coastal salt marshes and swamps, alkaline soils in vernally mesic valley and foothill grassland; 6-1,400 feet. | May–November | Yes | **Species is present in the study area.** Suitable vegetation communities and soils are present, and the species was observed in the area north and south of SR 12E, between Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue. |
| Bolander's water-hemlock *Cicuta maculata* var. *bolanderi* | –/–/2.1 | Southern Sacramento Valley, Central Coast, South Coast. | Coastal, freshwater, or brackish marshes and swamps; below 660 feet. | July–September | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in perennial marsh in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Suisun thistle *Cirsium hydrophilum* var. *hydrophilum* | E/–/1B.1 | Suisun Marsh. Solano County. | Salt marsh, 0-3 feet. | July–September | No | No suitable vegetation communities are present in the study area. |
| Hispid bird's-beak *Cordylanthus mollis* ssp. *hispidus* | –/–/1B.1 | Central Valley. Alameda, Kern, Merced, Placer, and Solano Counties. | Meadow, grassland, and playa on alkaline soils below 500 feet. | June–September | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Soft bird's-beak *Cordylanthus mollis* ssp. *mollis* | E/R/1B.2 | San Francisco Bay region and Suisun Marsh. Contra Costa, Marin,[b] Napa, Solano, Sacramento,[b] and Sonoma[b] Counties. | Tidal salt marsh, 0-10 feet. | July–September | No | No suitable vegetation communities or hydrologic conditions are present in the study area. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Subalpine cryptantha *Cryptantha crymophila* | –/–/1B.3 | Alpine, Mono, and Tuolumne Counties. | Subalpine coniferous forest on volcanic, rocky substrates; 8,500-10,500 feet. | July–August | No | No suitable vegetation communities are present in the study area. Species is included in the Allendale quadrangle in the CNPS database (2010), but this is a high-elevation species unlikely to occur in the valley or Bay Area. |
| Recurved larkspur *Delphinium recurvatum* | –/–/1B.2 | San Joaquin Valley and central valley of the south Coast Ranges. Contra Costa County to Kern County. | Subalkaline soils in annual grassland, saltbush scrub, cismontane woodland, and vernal pools at 100–2,000 feet. | March–May | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands and oak woodlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Western leatherwood *Dirca occidentalis* | –/–/1B.2 | San Francisco Bay region, Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Santa Clara, San Mateo, and Sonoma Counties. | Moist areas in broadleaved upland forest, closed-cone coniferous forest, chaparral, cismontane woodland, North Coast coniferous forest, riparian forest, riparian woodland; 165-1,300 feet. | January–April | No | Potentially suitable habitat is present in riparian woodland in the study area, but study area is below known elevation range and species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Dwarf downingia *Downingia pusilla* | –/–/2.2 | Central Valley. | Vernal pools and valley and foothill grasslands; 3-1,500 feet. | March–May | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands and seasonal wetlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Streamside daisy *Erigeron biolettii* | –/–/3 | North Coast, from Humboldt County to Marin County, Solano County. | Moist, rocky areas in broadleaved upland forest, cismontane woodland, North Coast coniferous forest, and ledges along rivers; 100-3,600 feet. | June–October | Yes | **Species was present in the study area, but has been subsequently removed.** Suitable vegetation communities and soils are present, and the species was observed in the area north of I-80 and east of Dan Wilson Creek. This area has been graded for construction of a development project. |
| Greene's narrow-leaved daisy *Erigeron greenei* | –/–/1B.2 | Lake, Napa, and Sonoma Counties. | On serpentinite or volcanic soils in chaparral; 260–950 feet. | May–September | No | No suitable plant communities or soils (serpentinite or volcanic) are present in the study area. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tiburon buckwheat *Eriogonum luteolum* var. *caninum* | –/–/1B.1 | Central inner north Coast Range, northern Central coast, and northern San Francisco Bay area: Alameda, Colusa, Lake, Marin, Napa, Santa Clara, San Mateo, Solano, and Sonoma[b] Counties. | On serpentinite in chaparral, coastal prairie, valley and foothill grassland; 0-2,300 feet. | June–September | No | No suitable soils (serpentinite) are present in the study area. |
| Mt. Diablo buckwheat *Eriogonum truncatum* | –/–/1B.1 | Historically known from Alameda, Contra Costa, and Solano counties; recently rediscovered on Mt. Diablo. | Coarse, sandy soils in chaparral, coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland; elevation 10-1,150 feet. | April–September | No | CNDDB includes an historic record from 1888 near Suisun City, but no suitable undisturbed nonnative annual grassland or coarse, sandy soils are present in the study area. |
| Fragrant fritillary *Fritillaria liliacea* | –/–/1B.2 | Coast Ranges from Marin County to San Benito County. | Adobe soils of interior foothills, coastal prairie, coastal scrub, annual grassland, often on serpentinite; 10-1,345 feet. | February–April | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands in the study area, and heavy clay soils may occur in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Adobe lily *Fritillaria pluriflora* | –/–/1B.2 | Northern Sierra Nevada foothills, inner Coast Ranges foothills, and Sacramento Valley. Butte, Colusa, Glenn, Lake, Napa, Plumas, Solano, Tehama, and Yolo Counties. | Chaparral, cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland, often on adobe soils; 200-2,300 feet. | February–April | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands in the study area, and heavy clay soils may occur in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Woolly-headed gilia *Gilia capitata* ssp. *tomentosa* | –/–/1B.1 | Coastal California: Sonoma and Marin Counties. | Coastal bluff scrub; 50-510 feet. | May–July | No | No suitable vegetation communities are present in the study area. |
| Boggs Lake hedge-hyssop *Gratiola heterosepala* | –/E/1B.2 | Inner north Coast Ranges, Central Sierra Nevada foothills, Sacramento Valley and Modoc Plateau: Fresno, Lake, Lassen, Madera, Merced, Modoc, Placer, Sacramento, Shasta, Siskiyou, San Joaquin, Solano, and Tehama Counties; also Oregon. | Clay soils in areas of shallow water, lake margins and vernal pool margins, 330-7,800 feet. | April–August | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in seasonal wetlands in the study area, but species generally occurs in large vernal pools, which do not occur in the study area. Species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Diablo helianthella *Helianthella castanea* | –/–/1B.2 | San Francisco Bay area: Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin[b], San Francisco[b], and San Mateo Counties; also reported from San Diego County. | At chaparral/oak woodland ecotone, often in partial shade, on rocky soils, also coastal scrub, riparian woodland, grassland; 200-4,300 feet. | March–June | Yes | Marginally suitable habitat is present in riparian woodland in the study area, but species is not known from Solano County. Species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Pale yellow hayfield tarplant *Hemizonia congesta* ssp. *congesta* | –/–/1B.2 | Coastal California: Mendocino, Sonoma and Marin Counties. | Coastal scrub, valley and foothill grassland, often in fallow fields; 82-1,500 feet. | April–October | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands and fallow row crop fields in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Brewer's western flax *Hesperolinon breweri* | –/–/1B.2 | Southern north inner Coast Ranges, northeast San Francisco Bay region, and Mt. Diablo. Contra Costa, Napa, and Solano Counties. | Serpentine slopes in chaparral and grasslands at 100–2,000 feet. | May–July | No | No suitable soils (serpentine) are present in the study area. |
| Napa western flax *Hesperolinon serpentinum* | –/–/1B.1 | Alameda, Lake, Napa, and Stanislaus Counties. | Chaparral on serpentinite; 164-2,600 feet. | May–July | No | No suitable vegetation communities or soils (serpentinite) are present in the study area. |
| Santa Cruz tarplant *Holocarpha macradenia* | T/E/1B.1 | Coastal slope of the Santa Cruz Mountains, Monterey and Santa Cruz Counties. | Coastal terrace grasslands, coastal scrub, often on light sandy to sandy clay soils, 30- 720 feet. | June–October | No | No suitable vegetation communities or soils (sandy or sandy clay) are present in the study area. |
| Carquinez goldenbush *Isocoma arguta* | –/–/1B.1 | Deltaic Sacramento Valley and Suisun Slough. Contra Costa and Solano Counties. | Annual grassland on alkaline soils and flats generally below 70 feet. | August–December | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Northern California black walnut *Juglans hindsii* | –/–/1B.1 | Last two native stands in Napa and Contra Costa Counties; historically more widespread through southern north inner Coast Range, southern Sacramento Valley, northern San Joaquin Valley, and San Francisco Bay region. | Riparian forest, riparian woodland, 0-1,450 feet. | April–May | Yes | No native stands present in study area. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Contra Costa goldfields *Lasthenia conjugens* | E/–/1B.1 | Napa and Solano Counties. | Alkaline or saline vernal pools and swales, below 1,550 feet. | March–June | Yes | **Species is present in the study area.** Suitable vegetation communities and soils are present, and the species was observed in the area south of SR 12E, west and east of Pennsylvania Avenue. |
| Delta tule pea *Lathyrus jepsonii* var. *jepsonii* | –/–/1B.2 | Central Valley and San Francisco Bay region. Alameda, Contra Costa, Fresno, Marin, Napa, Sacramento, San Benito, Santa Clara, San Joaquin, and Solano Counties. | Coastal and estuarine marshes below 1,000 feet. | May–September | No | No suitable vegetation communities are present in the study area. |
| Legenere *Legenere limosa* | –/–/1B.1 | Central Valley. | Vernal pools. | April–June | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in seasonal wetlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Heckard's pepper-grass *Lepidium latipes* var. *heckardii* | –/–/1B.2 | Southern Sacramento Valley, Glenn, Solano, and Yolo Counties. | On margins of alkali scalds in annual grassland; below 656 feet. | March–May | No | No suitable soil conditions (alkali scalds) present in annual grasslands in the study area. |
| Jepson's leptosiphon *Leptosiphon jepsonii* | –/–/1B.2 | Lake, Napa, and Sonoma Counties. | Chaparral and cismontane woodland, typically in volcanic soils, 320–1,640 feet. | March–May | No | No suitable soils (volcanic) are present in the study area. |
| Woolly-headed lessingia *Lessingia hololeuca* | –/–/3 | Southern north Coast Ranges, southern Sacramento Valley, northern San Francisco Bay region, Alameda, Monterey, Marin, Napa, Santa Clara, San Mateo, Solano, Sonoma, and Yolo Counties. | Clay or serpentinite soils of coastal scrub, lower montane coniferous forest, valley and foothill grassland; 49-1,000 feet. | June–October | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands on clay soils in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Mason's lilaeopsis *Lilaeopsis masonii* | –/R/1B.1 | Southern Sacramento Valley, Sacramento River–San Joaquin River Delta, and northeast San Francisco Bay Area. Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin,[b] Napa, Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Solano Counties. | Freshwater or brackish marsh, in tidal zone, generally at sea level. | April–November | No | No suitable hydrologic conditions (tidal areas) are present in the study area. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Sebastopol meadowfoam *Limnanthes vinculans* | E/E/1B.1 | Napa? and Sonoma Counties. | Vernal pools, vernally mesic grasslands and wet meadows; 50-1,000 feet. | April–May | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in seasonal wetlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Delta mudwort *Limosella subulata* | –/–/2.1 | Deltiac Central Valley: Contra Costa, Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Solano Counties; Oregon. | Muddy or sandy intertidal flats and marshes, streambanks in riparian scrub generally at sea level; 0-10 feet. | May–August | No | No suitable hydrologic conditions (tidal areas) are present in the study area. |
| Mt. Diablo cottonweed *Micropus amphibolus* | –/–/3.2 | Coast Ranges from Lake County to Santa Barbara County. | Rocky sites in broadleafed upland forest, mixed evergreen forest, oak woodland, chaparral, Valley and foothill grasslands; 150-2,700 feet. | March–May | No | No suitable soils are present in the study area, and study area is outside known range. |
| Robust monardella *Monardella villosa* ssp. *globosa* | –/–/1B.2 | North Coast Ranges and Eastern San Francisco Bay Area: Alameda, Contra Costa, Humboldt, Lake, Mendocino, Napa, Santa Clara, Santa Cruz, San Mateo, and Sonoma Counties. | Grassy openings in oak woodland and chaparral, coastal scrub and grassland, 330-3,000 feet | June–July | No | Study area is below known elevational range for species. Not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Little mousetail *Myosurus minimus* ssp. *apus* | –/–/3.1 | Central Valley and South Coast from Butte County south to San Diego County; Baja California, Oregon. | Valley and foothill grassland, alkaline vernal pools at 66-2,100 feet. | March–June | Yes | Suitable vegetation communities and soils are present in seasonal wetlands on alkali soils the study area, but the species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Baker's navarretia *Navarretia leucocephala* ssp. *bakeri* | –/–/1B.1 | Inner North Coast Range, western Sacramento Valley: Colusa, Glenn, Lake, Mendocino, Marin, Napa, Solano, Sonoma, Tehama, and Yolo Counties. | Vernal pools and swales in woodland, lower montane coniferous forest, mesic meadows, and grassland; generally below 5,740 feet. | May–July | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in seasonal wetlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Colusa grass *Neostapfia colusana* | T/E/1B.1 | Central Valley. Colusa,[b] Glenn,[b] Merced, Solano, Stanislaus, and Yolo Counties. | Adobe soils of vernal pools generally below 660 feet. | May–September | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in seasonal wetlands in the study area, and heavy clay soils may occur in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Antioch Dunes evening-primrose *Oenothera deltoides* ssp. *howellii* | E/E/1B.1 | Northeast San Francisco Bay region, known from 3 native occurrences; Contra Costa and Sacramento Counties. | Inland dunes generally below 100 feet. | March–September | No | No suitable vegetation communities or soils are present in the study area. |
| San Joaquin Valley orcutt grass *Orcuttia inaequalis* | T/E/1B.1 | Scattered locations along east edge of the San Joaquin Valley and adjacent foothills, from Stanislaus County to Tulare County. | Vernal pools, 30-2,500 feet. | April–September | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Bearded popcorn-flower *Plagiobothrys hystriculus* | –/–/1B.1 | Endemic to Solano[b] County. Last recorded in 1892 (California Natural Diversity Database 2005); rediscovered in 2005. | Mesic grasslands and vernal pools, 30-165 feet. | April–May | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in seasonal wetlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Marin knotweed *Polygonum marinense* | –/–/3.1 | Coastal Marin, Marin, Napa, Solano, and Sonoma Counties. | Coastal salt marsh, brackish marsh; 0-30 feet. | April–October | Yes | Suitable marsh habitat is present on south side of SR 12E, but not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Slender-leaved pondweed *Potamogeton filiformis* | –/–/2.2 | Scattered locations in California: Contra Costa, El Dorado, Lassen, Merced, Mono, Modoc, Mariposa, Placer, Santa Clara*, and Sierra Counties; Arizona, Nevada, Oregon, Washington. | Freshwater marsh, shallow emergent wetlands and freshwater lakes, drainage channels; 980-7,050 feet. | May–July | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in perennial marshes in the study area, but study area is below the known elevation range and the species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| California beaked-rush *Rhynchospora californica* | –/–/1B.1 | Scattered occurrences in northern California. Butte, Mariposa, Marin, and Sonoma Counties. | Freshwater marshes and seeps, bogs and fens, and lower montane coniferous forest, 131-3,310 feet. | May–July | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in perennial marshes in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rayless ragwort *Senecio aphanactis* | –/–/2.2 | Scattered locations in central western and southwestern California, from Alameda County to San Diego County. | Oak woodland, coastal scrub, open sandy or rocky areas, on alkaline soils; 50-2,600 feet. | January–April | Yes | Suitable habitat is present in undisturbed oak woodlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Napa checkerbloom *Sidalcea hickmanii* ssp. *napensis* | –/–/1B.1 | Napa county | Rhyolitic soils in chaparral; 1,360-2,000 feet. | April-June | No | No suitable vegetation communities or soils are present in the study area, and study area is below the known elevation range. |
| Marin checkerbloom *Sidalcea hickmanii* ssp. *viridis* | –/–/1B.3 | Sonoma County to San Mateo County. | Openings in chaparral on volcanic or serpentinite substrates, 165-1,410 feet. | May–June | No | No suitable vegetation communities or soils are present in the study area. |
| Keck's checkerbloom *Sidalcea keckii* | E/–/1B.1 | Fresno and Tulare Counties. | Serpentine clay soils in cismontane woodland, valley and foothill grassland; 400-1,400 feet. | April-May | No | No suitable soils are present in the study area, and study area is below the known elevation range. |
| Suisun marsh aster *Symphyotrichum lentum* [*Aster lentus*] | –/–/1B.2 | Sacramento River–San Joaquin River Delta, Suisun Marsh, and Suisun Bay. Contra Costa, Napa, Sacramento, San Joaquin, and Solano Counties. | Tidal brackish and freshwater marsh below 500 feet. | May–November | No | No suitable hydrologic conditions (tidal areas) are present in the study area. |
| Napa bluecurls *Trichostema ruygtii* | –/–/1B.2 | Lake and Napa Counties. | Cismontane woodland, lower montane coniferous forest, valley and foothill grassland, vernal pools; 100-200 feet. | June-October | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands and seasonal wetlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Showy Indian clover *Trifolium amoenum* | E/–/1B.1 | Coast Range foothills in the San Francisco Bay region, currently known from Marin County. | Low elevation grasslands, including swales and disturbed areas, sometimes on serpentinite soils; 13-1,360 feet. | April–June | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in nonnative annual grasslands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |

| Common Name *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] Federal/State/ CNPS | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Blooming Period | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Rationale |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Saline clover *Trifolium depauperatum* var. *hydrophilum* | –/–/1B.2 | Alameda, Monterey, Napa, San Benito, Santa Clara, San Luis Obispo, San Mateo, Solano, and Sonoma Counties. | Salt marsh, mesic alkaline areas in grasslands, vernal pools; 0-1,000 feet. | April–June | Yes | **Species is present in the study area.** Suitable vegetation communities and soils are present, and the species was observed in the area south of SR 12E, west and east of Pennsylvania Avenue. |
| Greene's tuctoria *Tuctoria greenei* | E/R/1B.1 | Scattered distribution along eastern Central Valley and foothills from Shasta County to Tulare County. | Dry vernal pools at 100-3,510 feet. | May–September | Yes | Potentially suitable habitat is present in seasonal wetlands in the study area, but species was not observed during blooming-period surveys. |
| Oval-leaved viburnum *Viburnum ellipticum* | –/–/2.3 | Northwest California, San Francisco Bay Area, and north and central Sierra Nevada foothills. Contra Costa, Fresno, El Dorado, Glenn, Humboldt, Mendocino, Napa, Shasta, and Sonoma Counties, as well as Oregon and Washington. | Chaparral, cismontane woodland, and lower montane coniferous forest; 705-4,600 feet. | May–June | No | No suitable habitat in the study area, and study area is below elevational range for the species. |

*Sources:* California Natural Diversity Database (CNDDB) 2010; CNPS 2010; Huffman-Broadway Group, Inc. 2007; Jones & Stokes study area surveys 2004 and 2007.

[a] Status explanations:

– = no listing.

Federal

E = listed as endangered under the federal Endangered Species Act.

T = listed as threatened under the federal Endangered Species Act.

State

E = listed as endangered under the California Endangered Species Act.

T = listed as threatened under the California Endangered Species Act.

R = listed as rare under the California Native Plant Protection Act; this category is no longer used for newly listed plants, but some plants previously listed as rare retain this designation.

California Native Plant Society

1B = List 1B species: rare, threatened, or endangered in California and elsewhere.

2 = List 2 species: rare, threatened, or endangered in California but more common elsewhere.

3 = List 3 species: plants about which more information is needed to determine their status.

CNPS Code Extensions:

.1 = seriously endangered in California (over 80% of occurrences threatened / high degree and immediacy of threat)

.2 = fairly endangered in California (20- 80% of occurrences threatened)

.3 = not very endangered in California (<20% of occurrences threatened or not current threats known)

[b] Known populations believed extirpated from that county.

**Table 3.3.4-1. Special-Status Wildlife and Fish Species with the Potential to Occur in the I-80/I-680/SR-12 Project Region**

| Common Name, *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] | | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal | State | | | | |
| **Invertebrates** | | | | | | |
| Conservancy fairy shrimp *Branchinecta conservatio* | E | – | Disjunct occurrences in Solano, Merced, Tehama, Ventura, Butte, and Glenn Counties. | Large deep vernal pools in annual grasslands. | Absent | Suitable habitat (large, deep vernal pools) is not present in or near the study area. |
| Vernal pool fairy shrimp *Branchinecta lynchi* | T | – | Central Valley and central and south Coast Ranges from Tehama County to Santa Barbara County. Isolated populations also in Riverside County. | Common in vernal pools. Also found in sandstone rock outcrop pools. | Present | Suitable habitat (vernal pools) is present in or near the study area. |
| Vernal pool tadpole shrimp *Lepidurus packardi* | E | – | Shasta County to Merced County. | Vernal pools and ephemeral stock ponds. | Present | Suitable habitat (vernal pools) is present in or near the study area. |
| Delta green ground beetle *Elaphrus viridus* | T | – | Restricted to Olcott Lake and other vernal pools at Jepson Prairie Preserve in central Solano County. | Sparsely vegetated edges of vernal lakes and pools, occurring up to 250 feetfrom pools. | Absent | Outside known range of the species. Closest record occurs approximately 13 miles east of the study area at Jepson Prairie Preserve. |
| Valley elderberry longhorn beetle *Desmocerus californicus dimorphus* | T | – | Streamside habitats below 915 meters (3,000 feet) above sea level throughout the Central Valley. | Riparian and oak savanna habitats with elderberry shrubs and streamside habitats below 915 meters (3,000 feet) above sea level. Elderberries are the host plant. | Present | Twenty-two elderberry shrubs are present in the study area. |
| Callippe silverspot butterfly *Speyeria callippe callippe* | E | – | San Bruno Mountains, San Mateo County, and a single location in Alameda County. | Open hillsides where wild pansy (*Viola pedunculata*) grows. Larvae feed on Johnny jump-up plants, whereas adults feed on native mints and non-native thistles. | Present | Two distinct populations of Johnny jump-up plants were located in the study area during March 2004 floristic surveys (Monk & Associates 2004). |

| Common Name, *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] | | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal | State | | | | |
| **Amphibians** | | | | | | |
| California red-legged frog *Rana aurora draytonii* | T | SSC | Along the coast and coastal mountain ranges of California from Marin County to San Diego County and in the Sierra Nevada from Tehama County to Fresno County. | Permanent and semi-permanent aquatic habitats, such as creeks and coldwater ponds, with emergent and submergent vegetation. May aestivate in rodent burrows or cracks during dry periods. | Present | Perennial and seasonal drainages and ponds and adjacent habitat in the study area provide potential aquatic and upland habitat. Species found in Mangels pond and a nearby intermittent drainage (North Connector EIR 2007). |
| California tiger salamander *Ambystoma californiense* | T | T | Central Valley, including Sierra Nevada foothills, up to approximately 305 meters (1,000 feet) above sea level and coastal region from Butte County to northeastern San Luis Obispo County | Valley floor grasslands or low (below 1,500 feetabove sea level) foothill elevations where lowland aquatic sites like large vernal pools, playa pools, sag ponds, and stock ponds are available for breeding. Upland habitat consists of small mammal burrows within approximately 2,200 feetof breeding habitat. | Absent | The study area is outside the range of the California tiger salamander (Escaron and Cleckler pers. comms.) |
| **Reptiles** | | | | | | |
| Giant garter snake *Thamnophis gigas* | T | T | Central Valley from the vicinity of Burrel in Fresno County to near Chico in Butte County. Extirpated from areas south of Fresno. | Sloughs, canals, low-gradient streams, and freshwater marshes where there is a prey base of small fish and amphibians. Also irrigation ditches and rice fields. Requires grassy banks and emergent vegetation for basking and areas of high ground protected from flooding during winter. | Absent | Study area is on the edge of the species' range. No suitable habitat (perennial marsh and slough) that is hydrologically connected to GGS populations is present in the study area. |

| Common Name, *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] | | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal | State | | | | |
| Western pond turtle *Actinemys marmorata* | – | SSC | Occurs from the Oregon border of Del Norte and Siskiyou Counties along the coast to San Francisco Bay, inland through the Sacramento Valley, and on the western slope of the Sierra Nevada. | Ponds, marshes, rivers, streams, and irrigation canals with muddy or rocky bottoms and with watercress, cattails, water lilies, or other aquatic vegetation in woodlands, grasslands, and open forests. | Present | Suitable aquatic habitat is present within the study area. The species is present within the Dan Wilson Creek/Green Valley Creek watershed (Solano County Water Agency 2005). Western pond turtles have been observed in a pond north of SR 12W (CNDDB 2008) and in Ledgewood Creek during a swallow nest survey in March 2008 for the I-80 HOV project (Ref). |
| **Birds** | | | | | | |
| Northern harrier *Circus cyaneus* | – | SSC | Throughout lowland California. Has been recorded in fall at high elevations. | Grasslands, meadows, marshes, and seasonal and agricultural wetlands. | Present | Suitable nesting and foraging habitat is present in the study area. A northern harrier was observed in grassland habitat north of SR 12W (North Connector EIR 2007). |
| White-tailed kite *Elanus leucurus* | – | FP | Lowland areas west of Sierra Nevada from the head of the Sacramento Valley south, including coastal valleys and foothills, to western San Diego County at the Mexico border. | Low foothills or valley areas with valley or live oaks, riparian areas, and marshes near open grasslands for foraging. | Present | Riparian habitat along the perennial and seasonal drainages provides potential nesting habitat in the study area. |
| Swainson's hawk *Buteo swainsoni* | – | T | Lower Sacramento and San Joaquin Valleys, Klamath Basin, and Butte Valley. Highest nesting densities occur near Davis and Woodland, Yolo County. | Nests in oaks or cottonwoods in or near riparian habitats. Forages in grasslands, irrigated pastures, and grain fields. | Present | Riparian habitat throughout the study area provides potential nesting habitat. Annual grassland, row crops, and ruderal vegetation provides suitable foraging habitat. |

| Common Name, *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] | | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal | State | | | | |
| Western burrowing owl *Athene cunicularia hypugea* | – | SSC | Lowlands throughout California, including the Central Valley, northeastern plateau, southeastern deserts, and coastal areas. Rare along south coast. | Level, open, dry, heavily grazed or low-stature grassland or desert vegetation with available burrows. Also occurs along ag ditches and abandoned lots. | Present | Suitable nesting habitat is present in the study area. Burrowing owls were observed in grassland habitat north of SR 12W (North Connector EIR 2007). |
| Loggerhead shrike *Lanius ludovicianus* | – | SSC | Resident and winter visitor in lowlands and foothills throughout California. Rare on coastal slope north of Mendocino County, occurring only in winter. | Prefers open habitats with scattered shrubs, trees, posts, fences, utility lines, or other perches. | Present | Suitable nesting habitat is present in the study area. |
| California clapper rail *Rallus longirostris oboletus* | E | FP | Marshes around San Francisco Bay and east through the Sacramento River–San Joaquin River Delta to Suisun Marsh. | Restricted to salt marshes and tidal sloughs. Usually associated with heavy growth of pickleweed. Feeds on mollusks removed from the mud in sloughs. | Absent | No suitable habitat (marsh and slough) is present in the study area. |
| California black rail *Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus* | _ | T, FP | Known from the San Francisco Bay area and the delta of the Sacramento and San Joaquin rivers south along the coast to northern Baja California and in Yuba County. | Inhabits saltwater, brackish, and freshwater marshes. | Absent | No suitable habitat is present in the study area. |
| California least tern *Sterna antillarum* | E | E | Nests on beaches along San Francisco Bay and along the southern California coast from southern San Luis Obispo County to San Diego County. | Nests on sandy, upper ocean beaches, and occasionally uses mudflats. Forages on adjacent surf line, estuaries, or the open ocean. | Absent | No suitable habitat (sandy beaches and mudflats) is present in the study area. |
| Western Snowy plover *Charadrius alexandrines nivosus* | T | SSC | Population defined as those birds that nest adjacent to or near tidal waters, including all nests along the mainland coast, peninsulas, offshore islands, and adjacent bays and estuaries. Twenty breeding sites are known in California from Del Norte to Diego County. | Coastal beaches above the normal high tide limit in flat, open areas with sandy or saline substrates; vegetation and driftwood are usually sparse or absent | Absent | No suitable habitat (sandy beaches) present in the study area. |

| Common Name, *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] | | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal | State | | | | |
| Saltmarsh common yellowthroat *Geothlypis trichas sinuosa* | – | SSC | The breeding range of salt marsh common yellowthroat as described by Grinnell and Miller (1944) is bounded by Tomales Bay on the north, Carquinez Strait on the east, and Santa Cruz County on the south. | In California, yellowthroats are found in freshwater marshes, coastal swales, swampy riparian thickets, brackish marshes, salt marshes, and the edges of disturbed weed fields and grasslands that border soggy habitats (Shuford 1993). | Absent | No suitable habitat is present in the study area. |
| Suisun song sparrow *Melospiza melodia maxillaris* | – | SSC | The Suisun song sparrow is a distinct subspecies completely endemic to Suisun Bay. | Intermixed stands of bulrush, cattail, and other emergent vegetation provide ideal habitat. | Absent | No suitable habitat is present in the study area. |
| Tricolored blackbird *Agelaius tricolor* | – | SSC | Permanent resident in the Central Valley from Butte County to Kern County. Breeds at scattered coastal locations from Marin County south to San Diego County; and at scattered locations in Lake, Sonoma, and Solano Counties. Rare nester in Siskiyou, Modoc, and Lassen Counties | Nests in dense colonies in emergent marsh vegetation, such as tules and cattails, or upland sites with blackberries, nettles, thistles, and grainfields. Habitat must be large enough to support 50 pairs. Probably requires water at or near the nesting colony | Present | Suitable nesting habitat is present in the study area. |
| **Mammals** | | | | | | |
| Suisun shrew *Sorex ornatus sinuosus* | – | SSC | Found in the tidal marshes of the northern shores of San Pablo and Suisun bays, as far east as Grizzly Island, and as far west as Sonoma Creek and Tubbís Island. Also observed near Petaluma and north of San Rafael. | Occupies tidal marshes that provide dense cover, abundant food (primarily invertebrates), suitable nesting sites, and fairly continuous ground moisture. | Absent | No suitable saltmarsh habitat occurs on site. |
| Salt marsh harvest mouse *Reithrodontomys raviventris* | E | E, FP | Vicinity of San Francisco, San Pablo, and Suisun Bays and the Sacramento River–San Joaquin River Delta. | Salt marshes with a dense plant cover of pickleweed and fat hen. Adjacent to an upland site. | Absent | No suitable habitat (saltmarsh) is present in the study area based on survey by Phil Leitner (Appendix C |
| Pallid bat *Antrozous pallidus* | – | SSC | Throughout California. | Day roosts include rock outcrops, mines, caves, hollow trees, buildings and bridges. Recent research suggests high reliance on tree roosts. | Present | Bridges and trees in study area provide potential roosting sites. |

| Common Name, *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] | | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal | State | | | | |
| Western red bat *Lasiurus blossevillii* | – | SSC | Scattered throughout much of California at lower elevations | Found primarily in riparian and wooded habitats. Occurs at least seasonally in urban areas. Day roosts in trees within the foliage. Found in fruit orchards and sycamore riparian habitats in the central valley | Present | Suitable roosting habitat in riparian woodlands and orchards. |
| Long-eared bat *Myotis evotis* | | WBWG: Medium priority | Found throughout California. | Day roosts in hollow trees under exfoliating bark, and crevices in rock outcrops. Found roosting under bark of small black oaks in northern California. | Present | Suitable roosting habitat occurs in trees. |
| Fringed myotis bat *Myotis thysanodes* | | WBWG: High priority | Found throughout most of California. | Roosts in colonies in caves, cliffs and attics of old buildings. Will also use trees as day roosts. | Present | Suitable roosting habitat occurs in trees. . |
| Yuma myotis *Myotis yumanensis* | – | WBWG:Low-medium priority | Considered common and widespread in northern California up to 5,000 feet above sea level. Colonies known from Marin and San Francisco Counties. | Found in desert scrub, pinyon-juniper woodlands, and other open woodlands and forests. Open water is a key habitat element for this species. Roosts colonially in a variety of natural and artificial sites, including caves, mines, buildings, bridges, and trees. | Present | Bridges and trees in study area provide potential roosting sites. |
| **Fish** | | | | | | |
| Delta smelt *Hypomesus transpacificus* | T | T | Sacramento River–San Joaquin River Delta | Euryhaline estuary channels. | Absent | Ledgewood Creek in the project area connects to Peytonia Slough which does not support delta smelt (Schroeter 2005). |

| Common Name, *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] | | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal | State | | | | |
| Central California coast steelhead distinct population segment (DPS) *Oncorhynchus mykiss* | T | – | Coastal streams from Russian River to Aptos Creek; tributaries to San Francisco, San Pablo, and Suisun Bays; Suisun Marsh; and coastal marine waters off California. | Coldwater anadromous streams. | Present | The project is located in inland freshwater stream habitats draining to Suisun Marsh. Species occurrence documented in Suisun, Green Valley and Ledgewood Creeks. Study area is not included in critical habitat. |
| Central Valley steelhead DPS *Oncorhynchus mykiss* | T | – | Sacramento River and tributary Central Valley rivers | Occurs in well-oxygenated, cool, riverine habitat with water temperatures from 7.8 to 18°C (Moyle 2002). Habitat types are riffles, runs, and pools. | Absent | Outside of species range. |
| Central California coast coho *Oncorhynchus kisutch* | E | E | Includes naturally spawned populations from Punta Gorda in northern California south to and including the San Lorenzo River in central California, as well as populations in tributaries to San Francisco Bay, excluding the Sacramento-San Joaquin River system | Occur in coastal streams with water temperatures < 15°C. Need cool, clear water with instream cover. Spawn in tributaries to large rivers or streams directly connected to the ocean (Moyle 2002). | Absent | Outside of species range. |
| Sacramento River winter-run Chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* | E | E | Mainstem Sacramento River below Keswick Dam (Moyle 2002) | Occurs in well-oxygenated, cool, riverine habitat with water temperatures from 8.0 to 12.5°C. Habitat types are riffles, runs, and pools. (Moyle 2002.) | Absent | Outside of species range. |
| Central Valley spring-run Chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* | T | T | Upper Sacramento River and Feather River | Have the same general habitat requirements as winter-run Chinook salmon. Coldwater pools are needed for holding adults (Moyle 2002). | Absent | Outside of species range. |

| Common Name, *Scientific Name* | Legal Status[a] | | Geographic Distribution | Habitat Requirements | Habitat Present in Study Area? | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Federal | State | | | | |
| River lamprey *Lampetra ayresi* | – | SSC | Exact range unknown, but includes coastal streams from Alaska to San Francisco Bay. In California, within lower Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers, Napa River, Sonoma Creek, Alameda Creek, Salmon Creek, Russian River tributaries, and tributaries to San Francisco Bay. | Habitat requirements poorly understood, but include anadromous streams with gravel riffle for spawning and soft-bottomed areas for rearing. | Present | The project is located in inland freshwater anadromous stream habitats draining within the range of the species. |
| Sacramento splittail *Pogonichthys macrolepidotus* | – | SSC | Largely confined to Sacramento River–San Joaquin River Delta, Napa River, Petaluma River, Sacramento River, and Suisun Marsh. | Shallow-water, low-salinity habitats throughout slow areas of rivers and sloughs; areas of flooded vegetation for spawning and rearing. | Present | Ledgewood Creek in the project area connects to Peytonia Slough which supports splittail (Schroeter et al 2005). |
| Green sturgeon *Acipenser medirostris* | T | SSC | In marine waters of the Pacific Ocean from the Bering Sea to Ensenada, Mexico. In rivers from British Columbia south to the Sacramento River, primarily in the Klamath/Trinity and Sacramento Rivers. | Primarily marine, using large anadromous freshwater rivers and associated estuaries for spawning and rearing. | Absent | The project area does not include large rivers and is not within the primary range of the species. |
| Central Valley fall/late fall–run Chinook salmon *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha* | SC | – | Sacramento and San Joaquin Rivers and their tributaries, as well as some tributaries to San Francisco Bay. | Lower-elevation coldwater anadromous streams. | Present | The project is located in inland freshwater anadromous stream habitats draining to Suisun Marsh, designated essential fish habitat. Species occurrence documented in Suisun, Green Valley and Ledgewood Creeks. |

[a] Status explanations:
– = no listing.

Federal
E = listed as endangered under the federal Endangered Species Act.
T = listed as threatened under the federal Endangered Species Act.
SC = species of concern; species for which existing information indicates it may warrant listing but for which substantial biological information to support a proposed rule is lacking.
P = officially proposed (in the Federal Register) for listing as endangered or threatened.
C = candidate to become a proposed species.

State

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| E | = | listed as endangered under the California Endangered Species Act. |
| T | = | listed as threatened under the California Endangered Species Act. |
| FP | = | fully protected under the California Fish and Game Code. |
| C | = | formally designated as a candidate for threatened or endangered status; extending its legal protection for 1 year (until February 2010). |
| SSC | = | species of special concern in California. |
| WBWG | = | Western Bat Working Group (http://www.wbwg.org/spp_matrix.html) |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| High priority | = | species are imperiled or at high risk of imperilment |
| Moderate priority | = | This designation indicates a level of concern that should warrant closer evaluation, more research, and conservation actions of both the species and possible threats. A lack of meaningful information is a major obstacle in adequately assessing these species' status and should be considered a threat |
| Low priority | = | While there may be localized concerns, the overall status of the species is believed to be secure. |

## 3.4 Relationship between Local Short-Term Uses of the Human Environment and the Maintenance of Long-Term Productivity

Implementation of either of the project alternatives (and their fundable first phases) will result in attainment of short-term and long-term transportation, safety, and economic objectives at the expense of some long-term social, aesthetic, biological, noise, parkland, and other land use impacts. Implementation of Alternative B or Alternative C would further address the objectives as well as long-term inspection and enforcement objectives with the construction of the improved westbound truck scales facility. The attainment of these objectives (long-term productivity) comes at the expense of some short-term costs that would be incurred during construction and some long-term term losses of valuable uses of the environment. These long-term losses include impacts on biological resources, agricultural and community land uses, air quality, and noise.

### 3.4.1 Build Alternatives

The build alternatives would have similar impacts. Because of the magnitude of the proposed project, the fundable first phase of the alternatives would have similar impacts and the full build alternatives would have similar impacts.

#### *Alternative B, Phase 1 and Alternative C, Phase 1*

The fundable first phase of the alternatives would have similar impacts.

- **Short-term losses would include**: economic losses experienced by businesses that relocate; construction impacts such as noise, traffic detours or delays; access inconveniences; temporary disturbance to biological resources; visual impacts during construction.
- **Short-term benefits would include:** increase in jobs and revenue due to construction.
- **Long-term losses would include:** permanent loss of plant and wildlife resources; loss of agricultural land; noise increase; displaced businesses and a displaced residence; use of construction materials and energy; possible decreased air quality or increase in greenhouse gas emissions.
- **Long-term gains would include:** improvement of transportation network in the vicinity; reduction of congestion on local roads and highways.

#### *Alternative B and Alternative C*

These alternatives would have similar impacts.

- **Short-term losses would include:** economic losses experienced by businesses that relocate; construction impacts such as noise, traffic detours or delays; access inconveniences; temporary disturbance to biological resources; visual impacts during construction.
- **Short-term benefits would include:** increase in jobs and revenue due to construction.

- **Long-term losses would include:** permanent loss of plant and wildlife resources; loss of agricultural land; noise increase; displaced businesses and a displaced residence; use of construction materials and energy; possible decreased air quality or increase in greenhouse gas emissions.
- **Long-term gains would include:** improved truck weight and safety inspection and enforcement system; improvement of transportation network in the vicinity; reduction of congestion on local roads and highways; encouragement of use of HOV lanes.

### 3.4.2 No-Build Alternative

This alternative would not result in any of the gains or losses listed under the above alternatives. It would not address the issues of worsening traffic and truck congestion, increasingly unreliable freight transport, or worsening traffic safety.

## 3.5 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources

Irretrievable commitments of resources would occur as a result of implementing any of the proposed project alternatives because all of the project alternatives involve a commitment of natural, physical, human, and fiscal resources. Land converted from its present uses to a transportation facility is considered an irreversible commitment. However, if a greater need arises for use of the land or if the highway facility is no longer needed, the land can be converted to another use. At present, there is no reason to believe such a conversion would ever be necessary or desirable.

Considerable amounts of fossil fuels, labor, and highway construction materials such as cement, aggregate, and bituminous material would be expended in the construction of any of the alternatives. Additional building materials would be used in the construction of the westbound truck scales facility under both Alternative B and C. Additionally, extensive expenditure of labor and natural resources (e.g., woodlands, wetlands, and other natural habitat) are used in the production of construction and building materials. These materials are typically not retrievable. However, they are generally not in short supply and their use would not have an adverse effect on continued availability of these resources. Any construction would also require a substantial one-time expenditure of both state and federal funds, which are not retrievable. In addition to the costs of construction and right-of-way, costs for roadway maintenance, including pavement maintenance and resurfacing, roadside, litter/sweeping, signs and markers, electrical and storm maintenance would be incurred. However, savings in energy use, travel time, and a reduction of accidents would offset these costs.

The commitment of these resources is based on the concept that the residents in the immediate area, region, and state, as well as commuters would benefit from the improved quality of the transportation system. In the case of the ultimate alternatives, the safety of the nation would benefit from the improved security and enforcement at the new westbound truck scales facility. These benefits would consist of improved accessibility, functioning, safety, and homeland security, which are expected to outweigh the commitment of these resources.

# 3.6 Cumulative Impacts

## 3.6.1 Regulatory Setting

Cumulative impacts are those that result from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, combined with the potential impacts of the proposed project. A cumulative effect assessment looks at the collective impacts posed by individual land use plans and projects. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor, but collectively substantial impacts taking place over a period of time.

Cumulative impacts on resources in the project area may result from residential, commercial, industrial, and highway development, as well as from agricultural development and the conversion to more intensive types of agricultural cultivation. These land use activities can degrade habitat and species diversity through consequences such as displacement and fragmentation of habitats and populations, alteration of hydrology, contamination, erosion, sedimentation, disruption of migration corridors, changes in water quality, and the introduction or promotion of predators. They also can contribute to potential community impacts identified for the project, such as changes in community character, traffic patterns, housing availability, and employment.

CEQA Guidelines, Section 15130, describes when a cumulative impact analysis is warranted and what elements are necessary for an adequate discussion of cumulative impacts. The definition of cumulative impacts, under CEQA, can be found in Section 15355 of the CEQA Guidelines. A definition of cumulative impacts, under NEPA, can be found in 40 CFR, Section 1508.7 of the CEQ Regulations.

## 3.6.2 Approach to Cumulative Impact Analysis

The cumulative analysis for the proposed project takes into consideration the other ongoing projects in the same geographic area as the proposed project, as well as planned land uses and transportation and circulation projections identified in city and county general plan and policy documents.

The existing and proposed transportation projects listed below in order of anticipated completion have been included in this analysis because they either are close to the project area or could affect regional resources. This information represents the most up-to-date information available as of the date of publication of this document.

- **North Connector Project:** The North Connector Project would construct a parallel route to the north of I-80 between Abernathy Road at I-80 on the east and SR 12 at Red Top Road on the west. This project would provide increased east/west capacity and provide an alternative to I-80 for local traffic. Construction of the first phase of the North Connector Project started in summer 2009, with completion anticipated by December 2010.

- **Interstate 80 High-Occupancy Vehicle Lanes Project:** Eastbound and westbound high-occupancy vehicle (HOV) lanes have been constructed along an approximately 8.5-mile-long segment of I-80 from the Red Top Road interchange in Solano County to approximately 0.5 mile east of the Air Base Parkway interchange in Fairfield. This project (EA-04-0A5304) increases the overall carrying capacity of I-80 in the project area and facilitates the already high demand for ridesharing on I-80. Construction of this project was completed in late 2009.
- **Jepson Parkway:** This project would provide a route for local Vacaville-Fairfield traffic to bypass I-80 in Fairfield and instead enter Fairfield from the east on Air Base Parkway or from the south on State Route 12. The project would include widening of existing roads, and could include construction of new roadway through an existing area of grassland and wetlands.
- **2010 State Highway Operation and Protection Program (SHOPP) Projects:** These projects include two collision reduction projects scheduled for construction in program year 2010/11 and one mobility project scheduled for construction in program year 2012/2013. One collision reduction project is to construct a concrete barrier on I-80 in Vallejo between the Redwood Street on-ramp and the Route 37 connector. The other collision reduction project is to widen the shoulder on SR 12 near Rio Vista between Azevedo Road and Liberty Island Road. The mobility project includes lengthening an on-ramp and widening a bridge on I-80 in Vacaville, from west of the Alamo Creek Bridge to the Alamo west-bound on-ramp.
- **I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation Project:** The I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation Project (EA-04-0A5350) would include the construction of a larger, more efficient truck scales facility on eastbound I-80, approximately 2,500 feet east of the existing facility. The project would also include the construction of on- and off-ramps to both I-80 and eastbound SR 12E. The environmental document for the project was approved in fall 2009. Construction is expected to begin in 2011and be completed in 2013.
- **Jameson Canyon (SR 12) Widening from I-80 to SR 29:** This project would provide a continuous four-lane expressway between I-80 and SR 29. The project is currently in the final design phase and construction is planned to begin in late 2011, with completion in 2013.
- **I-80 Express Lanes Projects:** Two projects are planned as part the construction of the I-80 express lanes. The I-80 Express Lanes (HOV Conversion) Project would convert the existing HOV lanes between Red Top Road and Airbase Parkway Project to express lanes. The I-80 Express Lanes (New Lanes) Project would construct new express lanes between Airbase Parkway and I-505. These improvements are in the early planning phase. No construction date has been determined.
- **I-80 Improvements through Fairfield:** Several projects are planned between SR 12W and Air Base Parkway. They include the removal of existing hook ramps at Auto Mall Parkway and construction of westbound auxiliary lanes on I-80 between Green Valley Road and SR 12W, Waterman Boulevard and Travis Boulevard, and West Texas Street and Abernathy Road. These improvements are in the early planning phases. No construction date has been determined.
- **Transit Improvements:** To support increased transit ridership and expanded bus routes in the county, the *I-80/I-680/I-780 Transit Corridor Study* identifies numerous potential locations for park-and-ride lots in these major corridors, four of which could be located in the

project area: Red Top Road at I-80, a surface lot at Abernathy Road between I-80 and SR 12 or an expanded parking structure at the Fairfield Multimodal Transportation Center, and Gold Hill Road at I-680. These potential lots are expected to be constructed between 2010 and 2015.

Additionally, local non-transportation projects currently planned and underway in the general project area are provided in Tables 3.1.1-1 and 3.1.1-2. These projects represent development covered in county and city planning documents and approved under building permits. The cumulative analysis for the individual resource areas are based on analysis of different geographic boundaries or resource study areas. The resource study area and pertinent projects are identified under each resource area.

### 3.6.3 Assessment of Cumulative Impacts

The project alternatives would not contribute to a cumulative impact in the following resource areas because the resources are in generally good health and the project alternatives would result in either beneficial impacts, no impacts, or minor impacts that would be fully mitigated (to a less than significant level) and the alternatives' contribution to the cumulative impact would not be considerable.

- Land Use
- Growth
- Community Impacts
- Utilities and Emergency Services
- Visual and Aesthetic Resources
- Cultural Resources
- Hydrology and Floodplain
- Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff
- Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography
- Paleontology
- Hazardous Waste/Materials
- Air Quality
- Noise
- Energy
- Biological Resources (Plant Species and Animal Species)

### 3.6.3.1 Human Environment

#### *Farmlands*

Farmland resources are most commonly managed at the County and Statewide level. For the proposed project the study area for cumulative farmlands effects is Solano County. As discussed in Chapter 3.1.3, Solano County had a total of 360,562 acres of land under cultivation in 2006. Of this total, 139,536 acres were designated as Prime Farmland, 7,164 acres were designated as Farmland of Statewide Importance, 11,036 acres were designated as Unique Farmland, and 202,826 acres were used for grazing purposes (California Department of Conservation 2006). Between 1984 and 2006, 40,537 acres (1,843 acres per year) of agricultural land was converted to non-agricultural uses in Solano County. This conversion included 23,221 acres of Important Farmland at a rate of 1,056 acres per year. Approximately half of the converted acreage, or 12,689 acres, was considered Prime Farmland (California Department of Conservation 2006). During this same period, about 13,000 acres inside the cities' (Fairfield and Suisun City) spheres of influence were converted to non-agricultural uses. This trend has caused local and regional governments to implement measures to preserve farmland (see discussion in Section 3.1.3, County of Solano).

As discussed in Section 3.1.3, the project alternatives would result in the conversion of farmlands to non-farm uses. Alternative B would convert roughly 140 acres of agricultural land to roadway, while Alternative B, Phase 1 would not affect agricultural land. Alternative C would convert roughly 122 acres of agricultural land, while Alternative C, Phase 1 would convert roughly 77 acres of agricultural land.

The direct impact of the project alternatives is not considered adverse, as measured by its LESA score (see discussion at page 3.1.3-8).

The project alternatives in combination with other ongoing and reasonably foreseeable projects in the study area (see discussion under 3.6.2 above and Tables 3.1.1-1 and 3.1.1-2) would contribute to additional conversion of farmland to non-farm uses. The amount of farmland conversion could cause a cumulatively adverse effect. However, farmland conversion in the County of Solano is governed by the County General Plan which has strong policies and guidelines for the protection and mitigation of impacts to farmland including the following implementation measure:

"AG.I-1: Create and adopt a farmland conversion mitigation program and ordinance."

Implementation of this measure will limit the cumulative impact on farmlands on a county wide basis. The project alternatives would also be required to mitigate farmland impacts (see discussion at page 3.1.3-9).

Given the strong policies of the Solano County General Plan to limit and mitigate impacts to farmlands and the project alternatives would also include mitigation that would preserve additional farmland within the County, the long-term health of the resource would be preserved and maintained and therefore no cumulative effect to farmlands would occur.

#### *Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities*

The resource study area for cumulative traffic and transportation impacts is the same as that used for the traffic analysis. Projects that would contribute to potential cumulative impacts include all the transportation projects listed in section 3.6.2 and development projects included in local planning documents. These impacts are analyzed in Section 3.1.6 for each alternative in 2035. Because the project alternatives, to varying degrees, would result in net beneficial effects on traffic and transportation, they would not contribute to a cumulative impact on traffic and transportation.

The resource study area for cumulative impact to pedestrian and bicycle facilities includes those facilities within the project area and the local planning areas. Projects that may contribute to a potential cumulative impact would include the development projects in Section 3.1.1 and the transportation projects listed in Section 3.6.2. Pedestrian and bicycle facilities in the area are accounted for in local planning documents. Effects to bicycle and pedestrian facilities during construction of the project would be temporary. Project design will ensure that existing facilities can be maintained or replaced and that planned facilities can be provided. The proposed project would not contribute to a cumulative impact on pedestrian and bicycle facilities.

### 3.6.3.2 Biological Environment

#### *Natural Communities*

Implementation of the project alternatives would directly impact riparian woodlands and native trees, and in combination with other local and regional projects, would contribute to the cumulative loss of riparian woodland and native trees in the project vicinity. Historic loss of riparian vegetation and native trees in Solano County has occurred from conversion of riparian and native tree habitat for agriculture and development. Although riparian vegetation and native trees remains along some of the major streams in the county and in isolated areas, including Suisun Creek, these riparian corridors are substantially narrower than historically because of development. The project alternatives would contribute incrementally to cumulative impacts on riparian woodland and native trees in Solano County by directly impacting less than two acres of riparian habitat. Other existing and reasonably foreseeable projects within the county, such as Fairfield Corporate Commons, Green Valley Corporate Park, and other business and residential projects in the area, have the potential to contribute to the cumulative loss of riparian habitat (Table 3-6.1).

Avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures identified in Section 3.3.1.1 to avoid and minimize disturbance and to compensate for loss of riparian vegetation and native trees that would be impacted by the project alternatives would reduce this impact. However, to fully address the cumulative impact to the resource other agencies such as Solano County, City of Fairfield and Suisun City would need to require and implement similar mitigation to protect and restore riparian woodlands impacted by other existing and reasonably foreseeable projects in the study area.

#### *Wetlands and Other Waters*

Implementation of the proposed project, in combination with other local and regional projects, without mitigation, would contribute to the cumulative loss of wetlands and drainages that are waters of the United States within the Suisun Bay hydrologic unit (HUC 18050001). Most

drainages that historically occurred in the rivers in the Solano County have been modified over the last century or more to improve water transport, flood protection, and agricultural development (Solano County Water Agency 2009). Wetlands and drainages have been filled for development and agricultural improvements, including features that are waters of the United States.

California now has approximately 2.9 million acres of wetlands, which is approximately 10% of the wetland area that was present two hundred years ago. Around the San Francisco Estuary, almost 200,000 acres of tidal marshes existed historically, much of which were large marshes of 50,000 acres or more in Suisun, North Bay, and South Bay. Approximately half of the grasslands above the tidal marshes were seasonally moist. By the 1950s, there were only about 50,000 acres of tidal marshes in the entire estuary, about 25% of the historical amount. Loss has continued more slowly since then. Currently, less than 1% of the non-saline historic wetlands and about 15% of the historic salt marsh in the San Francisco Estuary remain due to direct conversion of wetlands to other land uses and changes in watershed land use that indirectly result in wetland loss. Since the mid-1800s, moist grasslands in the Estuary have declined from about 60,000 acres to about 7,000 acres, and moist grassland/vernal pool habitat has declined from about 24,000 acres to about 15,000 acres, as a result of farming and urban uses.

In the eastern part of Suisun Marsh, wetlands were first diked in 1865 to be used for livestock grazing, and by the early 1900s, these areas were also farmed to produce various crops. Natural marsh ponds in the western portion of the marsh were established as duck clubs in the 1870s and 1880s. Today, Suisun Marsh is the largest contiguous protected area in the San Francisco Estuary, and includes a primary management area (89,000 acres of wetlands, channels, and bays) and a secondary management area (22,500 acres of adjacent uplands). (California Natural Resources Agency 2009; Goals Project 1999.)

Direct loss of waters of the United States in drainages and wetlands would be caused by the proposed project, and indirect effects on waters of the United States due to sedimentation could also occur. Additional projects proposed within the hydrologic unit, such as Fairfield Corporate Commons, Green Valley Corporate Park, and other business and residential projects in the area, have the potential to cause cumulative direct and indirect impacts on wetlands and drainages. Direct impacts can result from the placement of fill within a wetland or drainage. Indirect impacts can be caused by the accumulation of sediment in wetlands and drainages resulting from adjacent disturbances. Both direct and indirect impacts have the potential to add to the cumulative loss of wetland and drainage habitat.

The project alternatives would result in the direct and indirect loss of up to 22 acres of wetland habitat and 3.7 acres of drainage habitat. However, the proposed project, as well as all other existing and reasonably foreseeable projects in the project area, are required by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act, to result in no net loss of wetlands. Indirect impacts would be minimized through avoidance and minimization measures and BMPs also required under Section 404 permit conditions. The no net loss requirement under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act is implemented by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers through their Section 404 permitting process. As such the cumulative impacts of the proposed project in combination with other existing and reasonably foreseeable projects on wetland resources would be reduced to a less than significant

level through implementation and compliance with the no net loss requirements under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

#### 3.6.3.3 Threatened and Endangered Species

Eight threatened or endangered species occur or have the potential to occur within the project area. These species include:

- Contra Costa goldfields
- Callippe silverspot butterfly
- Vernal pool fairy shrimp
- Vernal pool tadpole shrimp
- Valley elderberry longhorn beetle
- California red-legged frog
- Swainson's hawk
- Central California coastal steelhead

Project alternatives would result in both direct and indirect impacts to these species. Avoidance, minimization and/or mitigation measures have been identified in Chapter 3.3. In addition, consultation under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act and issuance of a Biological Opinion will be required prior to project approval. It is anticipated that avoidance, minimization and/or mitigation measures identified in Chapter 3.3 for these species, along with consultation under Section 7 will result in reducing and/or mitigating project impacts so that no long term impact to the health or stability of these species, or cumulative impact, would occur from project implementation.

# Chapter 4 California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Evaluation

## 4.1 Determining Significance under CEQA

The proposed project is a project by the California Department of Transportation (Department) and is subject to state and federal environmental review requirements. Project documentation, therefore, has been prepared in compliance with both the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA). FHWA's responsibility for environmental review, consultation, and any other action required in accordance with NEPA and other applicable Federal laws for this project is being, or has been, carried out by the Department under its assignment of responsibility pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327. The Department is the lead agency under CEQA and NEPA.

One of the primary differences between NEPA and CEQA is the way significance is determined. Under NEPA, significance is used to determine whether an EIS, or some lower level of documentation, will be required. NEPA requires that an EIS be prepared when the proposed federal action (project) *as a whole* has the potential to ~~"~~significantly affect the quality of the human environment." The determination of significance is based on context and intensity. Some impacts determined to be significant under CEQA may not be of sufficient magnitude to be determined significant under NEPA. Under NEPA, once a decision is made regarding the need for an EIS, it is the magnitude of the impact that is evaluated and no judgment of its individual significance is deemed important for the text. NEPA does not require that a determination of significant impacts be stated in the environmental documents.

CEQA, on the other hand, does require the Department to identify each ~~"~~significant effect on the environment" resulting from the project and ways to mitigate each significant effect. If the project may have a significant effect on any environmental resource, then an EIR must be prepared. Each and every significant effect on the environment must be disclosed in the EIR and mitigated if feasible. In addition, the CEQA Guidelines list a number of mandatory findings of significance, which also require the preparation of an EIR. There are no types of actions under NEPA that parallel the findings of mandatory significance of CEQA. This chapter discusses the effects of the proposed project and CEQA significance.

## 4.2 Discussion of Significance of Impacts

Table 4-1 presents a summary of impact determinations under CEQA by resource area for the ultimate build alternatives. The impact determination shown reflects the most severe impact for each resource area; lesser impacts may also occur, and these are discussed in the appropriate section of this chapter.

**Table 4-1. Summary of Impact Determinations under CEQA**

| Corresponding NEPA Section | Topic | Impact Determination |
|---|---|---|
| 3.1.7 | Aesthetics | Less than significant |
| 3.1.3 | Agriculture Resources | Less than significant with mitigation |
| 3.2.6 | Air Quality | Less than significant |
| 3.3 | Biological Resources | Less than significant |
| 3.1.8, 3.2.4 | Cultural Resources | Less than significant |
| 3.2.3 | Geology and Soils | Less than significant |
| 3.2.5 | Hazards and Hazardous Materials | Less than significant |
| 3.2.1, 3.2.2 | Hydrology and Water Quality | Less than significant |
| 3.1.1 | Land Use and Planning | Less than significant |
| 3.2.3 | Mineral Resources | No impact |
| 3.2.7 | Noise | Less than significant |
| 3.1.2, 3.1.4 | Population and Housing | Less than significant |
| 3.1.5 | Public Services | Less than significant |
| 3.1.1 | Recreation | Less than significant |
| 3.1.6 | Transportation/ Traffic | Less than significant |
| 3.1.5 | Utilities and Service Systems | Less than significant |

Different agencies may use different thresholds for determining the need for mitigation. For the purpose of the impact discussions in this chapter, significance conclusions are provided in the context of CEQA and State CEQA Guidelines requirements only. The following significance conclusions are made in this chapter.

- **No impact:** This level of significance is used for impacts where there is clearly no impact.
- **Less than significant:** This level of significance is used for impacts where there would be an impact, but the degree of the impact would not meet or exceed the identified thresholds.
- **Less than significant with mitigation:** This level of significance is used for impacts that would meet or exceed the identified thresholds but would be reduced to a less-than-significant level through the implementation of mitigation measures.
- **Unavoidable Significant:** This level of significance describes significant impacts for which mitigation to reduce the significant impact to a less-than-significant level is not available or feasible.

The thresholds for determining significance of impacts for the various resource areas are derived from the State CEQA Guidelines and professional practice and the CEQA checklist provided in Appendix A of this document. Those project effects that are considered impacts under CEQA only are fully discussed here. CEQA impacts addressed in Chapter 3 (e.g., effects on state-listed and federally listed plant and wildlife species) are summarized in this chapter. However, measures presented in Chapter 3 are considered to be incorporated into the project description, and CEQA impacts are assessed accordingly.

### 4.2.1 Less-than-Significant Effects of the Proposed Project

#### 4.2.1.1 Aesthetics

*Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?*

Some scenic vistas of agricultural lands or rolling, wooded hills occur from portions of the affected roadways. Most vistas would be unaffected. In one case, the vista of wooded hills form westbound SR 12 would be disrupted by the addition of proposed elevated highway structures. In another instance, a vista from Red Top Road near I-680 that includes Suisun Marsh in the distance would be blocked by a proposed highway structure. However the structure itself would provide new opportunities for vistas of the marsh from I-680. With application of the Avoidance and Minimization measures described in Chapter 3.1.7 that include aesthetic treatment of new structures and installation of new highway planting, impacts to visual resources would be less-than-significant.

*Would the project substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?*

The project involves improving an existing major highway interchange. Even so, it would cause adverse changes to existing visual conditions in some locations while improving visual conditions in others. With application of the Avoidance and Minimization measures described in Chapter 3.1.7 including implementation of corridor design guidelines, aesthetic treatment of roadway structures, and installation of new highway planting, impacts to visual resources would be less-than-significant.

*Would the project create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?*

Under both build alternatives, new lighting would be part of the proposed project. The proposed lighting would be consistent with existing freeway lighting in terms of its type and placement., With implementation of measures described in Section 3.1.7 that include incorporation of light and glare screening measures into all new lighting facilities, any adverse effects would be reduced to less-than-significant levels.

#### 4.2.1.2 Agricultural Resources

*Would the project conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract?*

There are four Williamson Act parcels within the project area. Alternative C, Phase 1 would not be able to avoid the conversion of land held in Williamson Act contracts in the vicinity of the extension of Red Top Road to Business Center Drive. Alternatives B and C would affect Williamson Act parcels north of I-80 immediately east of Suisun Creek (Valine) and east of Abernathy Road. The affected portion of the Williamson Act parcels would be removed from the Williamson Act contract by cancellation upon acquisition by the Department. The remainder of the parcels would be unaffected. This impact would be less than significant.

#### 4.2.1.3 Air Quality

*Would the project conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?*

The nine-county region under the jurisdiction of the BAAQMD is currently in non-attainment for both federal and state ozone standards as well as for state PM10 and PM2.5 standards. The proposed project is listed in the most recent 2035 RTP and 2009 TIP, which were found to conform with the applicable air quality plans. In addition, the project includes measures, such as limits to diesel idling and the use of cool paving surfaces, that are consistent with the control strategies described in 2005 Ozone Strategy and proposed 2009 Clean Air Plan. These strategies as well as the Department's Standard Specification to control dust and exhaust emissions during construction are described in Section 3.2.6. The project alternatives therefore meet the regional test and conform with the SIP. This impact is less than significant.

*Would the project violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?*

Construction emissions would result from grubbing and land clearing, grading and excavation, drainage/utilities/subgrade activities, paving activities, and construction workers commuting to and from the job site. Pollutant emissions would vary daily, depending on the level of activity, specific operations, and weather conditions. Construction emissions are of short duration. The design and scope of the project alternatives are the same as those described in the most recent RTP and TIP, which were found to satisfy regional conformity requirements and are consistent with the most recent regional air quality plans. Moreover, the project alternatives are consistent at the project-level conformity analysis, as none of the project alternatives would generate elevated hot spot concentrations of CO, PM10, or PM2.5. Accordingly, the project alternatives would not violate or contribute to an existing air quality violation. Implementation of standard specifications and measures to control dust and exhaust emissions during construction and measures to reduce MSAT and criteria pollutant emissions, as described in Section 3.2.6, will occur. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non- attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)?*

The design and scope of the project alternatives are the same as those in the most recent RTP and TIP, both of which were found to conform with regional air quality plans. Therefore, emissions from construction and operation of the project alternatives are consistent with for regional air quality plans, and the net increase in pollutants is considered less than significant.

*Would the project expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?*

The project alternatives would not create hotspots of CO or particulate matter and consequently would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentration. This impact is less than significant.

*Would the project create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?*

Project construction and operation would not generate substantial pollutant concentrations. Consequently, the project alternatives are not expected to generate objectionable odors that would affect a substantial number of people. This impact is less than significant.

#### 4.2.1.4 Biological Resources

*Would the project have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?*

##### *Special-Status Plant Species*

Six sensitive plant species and/or their habitat could be affected by project construction: alkali milk-vetch, pappose tarplant, Contra Costa goldfields, showy Indian clover, streamside daisy, and saline clover. Impacts on the federally listed Contra Costa goldfields and showy Indian clover are discussed in Section 3.3.5, and impacts on other non-listed special status plant species are discussed in this section.

Alkali milk-vetch and streamside daisy plants are outside the temporary and permanent impact areas for both alternatives and the fundable first phases. However, the project would not be constructed in the area of occurrences of these species for many years and updated surveys will be needed to document the extent and number of the plants. It will be necessary to update surveys for the remaining species Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.3.3.1, to conduct preconstruction surveys, will occur. The impact will be less than significant.

Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in direct and indirect impacts to pappose tarplant. Section 3.3.3.2 discusses these impacts in detail. Implementation of measures designed to protect sensitive natural communities and to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands described in Section 3.3.2.1 would protect pappose tarplant and wetland habitat from indirect impacts. Implementation of mitigation measures to conduct preconstruction surveys and to compensate for loss of special-status plants described in Section 3.3.3.1 will occur. The impact will be less than significant.

Alternative B would result in temporary and permanent impacts to saline clover plants, and Alternative C would result in permanent impacts. The impacts are discussed in detail in Section 3.3.3.4. With implementation of measures designed to protect sensitive natural communities, to protect water quality, to prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands described in Section 3.3.2.1, to conduct preconstruction surveys, and to compensate for loss of special-status plants described in Section 3.3.3.1, impacts on saline clover would be less than significant.

##### *Special-Status Animal Species*

All proposed build alternatives would result in impacts on the following special-status animal species and/or their habitat: western pond turtle, white-tailed kite, western burrowing owl, northern harrier, loggerhead shrike, tricolored blackbird, nesting and migratory birds and raptors,

nesting swallows, roosting bats, callippe silverspot butterfly, California tiger salamander, vernal pool fairy shrimp/vernal pool tadpole shrimp, valley elderberry longhorn beetle, Swainson's hawk, and California red-legged frog. Impacts on the state- and federally listed species are discussed in Section 3.3.5, and impacts on other non-listed special status animal species are discussed below.

Impacts on western pond turtles under all build alternatives may include the loss or disturbance of individuals during project construction. Section 3.3.4.1 discusses this impact in detail. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.3.1.1, measures in Section 3.3.2.1 to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands, and the measure to conduct preconstruction surveys for western pond turtles and stop work if the species is present in Section 3.3.4.1 will occur. The impact will be less than significant.

All build alternatives may result in the disturbance of nesting white-tailed kites, loggerhead shrikes, tricolored blackbirds, and migratory birds and raptors during project construction. These impacts are discussed in detail in Sections 3.3.4.2, 3.3.4.5, 3.3.4.6, and 3.3.4.7. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and the measure to conduct preconstruction surveys for nesting birds and raptors and stop work if the species are present in Section 3.3.4.2 would ensure that this impact would be less than significant.

Impacts on western burrowing owls as a result of all the build alternatives may include the permanent loss and temporary disturbance of their habitat, as well as disturbance to individuals, if they are present during project construction. This impact is discussed in detail in Section 3.3.4.3. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and the measure to conduct preconstruction surveys for burrowing owls and stop work if the species is present and to compensate for loss of nesting habitat in Section 3.3.4.3 would ensure that this impact would be less than significant.

Impacts on nesting northern harriers are possible in the area north of SR 12W. Because there is no construction proposed for that area under Alternative B, Phase 1, there would be no impact under that alternative. This impact is discussed in detail in Section 3.3.4.4. Under Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1, implementation of the avoidance and minimization measure to conduct preconstruction surveys (including stopping work if the species is present) discussed in Section 3.3.3.4, will occur. The impact will be less than significant.

Bridge construction associated with all build alternatives could result in disturbance to nesting swallows. Impacts on swallows are discussed in detail in Section 3.3.4.8. Implementation of the avoidance and minimization measure to prevent swallows from nesting adjacent to new bridge construction, described in Section 3.3.4.8 will occur. The impact will be less than significant.

All build alternative have the potential to disturb roosting bats as discussed in Section 3.3.4.9. This effect would be reduced with implementation of a measure to conduct preconstruction surveys for roosting bats, described in Section 3.3.4.9. The impact will be less than significant.

### *Special-Status Fish Species*

Four special-status fish species occur in the project area: river lamprey, Sacramento splittail, fall/late fall–run Chinook salmon, and central California coast steelhead. Construction activities associated with all build alternatives could affect special-status fish species and their habitat. Additionally, water quality impacts may result from project operations. Impacts on special-status fish species and their habitat are summarized below and discussed in detail in Sections 3.3.4.10, 3.3.4.11, 3.3.4.12, and 3.3.5.7.

Impacts of construction activities on water quality could result from sediment and contaminants entering the stream. With implementation of measures to prevent discharge of contaminants into stream channels as discussed in Section 3.3.4.10, this would be a less-than-significant impact.

Direct impacts on fish habitat include removal of vegetation and shaded riverine aquatic (SRA) cover. With implementation of measures to protect riparian communities discussed in Section 3.3.1.1, this would be a less-than-significant impact.

Elements of the build alternatives could also change channel morphology and disrupt the migration corridor. However, because the channels would be restored to preproject conditions based on fish passage assessments for Suisun, Green Valley, and Ledgewood Creeks, no long-term changes to channel morphology are expected. Moreover, with implementation of measures to minimize impacts on creek channels as described in Section 3.3.4.10, this would be a less-than-significant impact

Under Alternatives B and C, a new single-span bridge would replace the existing bridge on Suisun Creek, and a new single-span bridge would be constructed downstream of the existing bridge. A potential spawning gravel bed was observed on Suisun Creek approximately 20 feet downstream of the existing bridge, which is proposed for removal and reconstruction. If the gravel cannot be avoided, it would be temporarily removed and replaced to preconstruction conditions, using, to the extent practicable, gravel removed from the site. With implementation of measures to avoid potential fish spawning habitat discussed in Section 3.3.4.11, this would be a less-than-significant impact.

Under Alternative B, a new bridge requiring piles driven into the channel would be constructed on Ledgewood Creek. With implementation of measures to minimize noise impacts on special-status fish species discussed in Section 3.3.4.10, this would be a less-than-significant impact.

The increase in new impervious surfaces combined with runoff from petroleum products and other contaminants from automobiles could potentially result in an increase of contaminated runoff. With implementation of measures to prevent discharge of contaminants into stream channels as discussed in Section 3.3.4.10, this would be a less-than-significant impact.

*Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?*

### Oak Woodland

Both alternatives and the fundable first phases would result in permanent loss of and temporary effects on oak woodlands. Additionally, indirect impacts on oak woodland vegetation outside the temporary impact zone might occur. These impacts are discussed in detail in Section 3.3.1.2. CDFG would recommend avoidance, minimization, and compensatory mitigation for the loss of native oak trees and oak woodland habitat. The loss or disturbance of oak woodland vegetation is of concern because the habitat is declining and provides important wildlife habitat and other ecological functions and values. With implementation of measures to avoid and minimize disturbance and compensate for loss of riparian areas described in Section 3.3.1.1, this impact will be reduced. The impact will be less than significant.

*Would the project have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?*

### Jurisdictional Drainages and Wetlands

Effects on jurisdictional, i.e., federally protected, drainages and wetlands are discussed in Chapter 3, and a summary of significance under CEQA for these impacts is summarized as follows.

- Permanent and temporary impacts on jurisdictional perennial drainages would occur during project construction under all build alternatives. Section 3.3.2.1 discusses this impact in detail. These effects would be considerable. However, implementation of avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and measures in Section 3.3.2.1 to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.
- Permanent and temporary impacts on jurisdictional seasonal drainages would occur during project construction under all build alternatives. Section 3.3.2.2 discusses this impact in detail. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.3.1.1 and measures in Section 3.3.2.1 to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.
- Permanent and temporary impacts on jurisdictional perennial marsh would occur during project construction under all build alternatives. Section 3.3.2.3 discusses this impact in detail. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.3.1.1, measures in Section 3.3.2.1 to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands, and measures in Section 3.3.2.3 to restore temporarily disturbed perennial marsh and compensate for permanent loss of wetlands would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.
- Permanent and temporary impacts on jurisdictional alkali seasonal wetlands would occur during project construction under Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1, but not Alternative B, Phase 1. Section 3.3.2.4 discusses this impact in detail. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.3.1.1, measures in Section 3.3.2.1 to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands, and measures in Section 3.3.2.3 to compensate for permanent loss of wetlands would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

- Permanent and temporary impacts on jurisdictional seasonal wetlands would occur during project construction under all build alternatives. Section 3.3.2.5 discusses this impact in detail. Implementation of avoidance and minimization measures in Section 3.3.1.1, measures in Section 3.3.2.1 to protect water quality and prevent erosion and sedimentation in drainages and wetlands, and measures in Section 3.3.2.3 to compensate for permanent loss of wetlands would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

### *Nonjurisdictional Wetlands and Water Features*

Effects on nonjurisdictional wetland and waters are discussed in detail in Section 3.3.2. Effects on constructed seasonal drainages (or ditches) would occur under Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1. Temporary and permanent impacts on nonjurisdictional perennial marsh would occur under Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1. Temporary and permanent impacts on nonjurisdictional seasonal wetlands would occur under Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1.

With implementation of measures to protect sensitive natural communities described in Section 3.3.1.1, and measures designed to protect, restore, and compensate for loss of wetland and drainage habitats described in Section 3.3.2, these impacts would be less than significant.

*Would the project interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?*

Construction activities associated with the build alternatives would require temporary redirection of the flow of water through the use of cofferdams and pipelines. These devices could block the migration of Chinook salmon and steelhead. However, construction activities would be avoided during the primary migration time of Chinook salmon and steelhead. Moreover, maintenance of fish passage through the construction site during stream dewatering activities would further reduce the potential for impacts on fish movement. The pipeline would be checked every few hours (or more often depending on conditions) to clear any debris buildup that may occur during construction. Implementation of measures discussed in Section 3.3.4.10 would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

A fish passage assessment was conducted on the current channel configurations in Green Valley, Ledgewood, and Suisun Creeks, the results of which were compared to post-project conditions. This assessment concluded that, under existing conditions, adult Chinook salmon and steelhead passage criteria related to minimum water depth are exceeded at the Green Valley Creek stream crossing due to excessive sediment in the constructed low-flow channel. Modification of the bridge structures at Green Valley Creek under all build alternatives would improve conditions for fish passage. The proposed modification of the Ledgewood Creek crossing along SR-12 under all build alternatives would create fish passage constraints associated with shallow water depths. With the implementation of the measures to improve the Ledgewood Creek channel downstream of the crossing discussed in Section 3.3.4.11, this impact would be less than significant.

*Would the project conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?*

Although the City of Fairfield has a tree ordinance that protects native oaks and several other native tree species, the ordinance does not apply to lands within the Caltrans right-of-way. No other local policies or ordinances pertain to the project. However, native trees do occur within the project area, although they are outside areas that have been mapped as sensitive community types, including riparian and oak woodlands. SCR 17 (1989) requires all state agencies to assess effects of their projects on oak woodlands that contain blue oak (*Quercus douglasii*), Engelmann oak (*Q. engelmannii*), valley oak (*Q. lobata*), or coast live oak (*Q. agrifolia*). Oak woodlands protected under this resolution must encompass at least five acres and contain five or more oak trees per acre. State agencies must preserve and protect oak woodlands to the extent feasible and mitigate loss with replacement plantings where the protected oak species are removed. Impacts on native oak trees that occur outside the mapped sensitive community types are addressed here for each project alternative.

Construction of Alternative B would remove native trees throughout the project area. Impacts on native trees that occur in riparian and oak woodlands are addressed under the impacts for those community types. Loss of eight mature native oak trees located outside riparian or oak woodlands would occur due to construction in these areas:

Red Top Road extension north of I-80 (Trees 100 and 105 in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheets 2-3).

- The new I-80 EB on-ramp from NB I-680 (Trees 4–7 in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheets 16 and 17).
- Widening of I-80 between Dan Wilson Creek and the previous site of the I-80 eastbound Cordelia truck scales (Trees 34 and 35 in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2a, Sheet 21).

Two of the eight affected trees (Trees 34 and 35)—one interior live oak and one valley oak—are mapped in ruderal habitat, but are adjacent to a more extensive area of live oak woodland, and protection under SCR 17 would apply. Implementation of measures to avoid and minimize disturbance and compensate for loss of riparian areas described in Section 3.3.1.1 would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

Two other affected trees (Trees 100 and 105) are interior live oaks in an area mapped as upland scrub and surrounded by nonnative annual grassland and development. Constructed seasonal drainages cross this area of upland scrub, so the scrub essentially functions as riparian habitat adjacent to the drainages. Because these two trees are associated with drainages, their loss can be considered an impact on riparian habitat. Implementation of measures designed to compensate for loss of sensitive natural communities described in Section 3.3.1.1 would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

The remaining four affected trees are three valley oaks and one coast live oak (Trees 4–7) in a developed area near buildings and are not associated with any protected habitat. These trees will be within the Caltrans right-of-way acquired for project construction, and no regulations protect them. Due to the low quality of the potential wildlife habitat and the lack of surrounding natural habitat, loss of these trees is not considered a significant impact. Impacts on migratory birds that could nest in these trees are addressed in Section 3.3.4.7.

Construction of Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in the loss of six mature native trees located outside riparian or oak woodlands (Trees 4–7 in Sheets 16 and 17; and Trees 34 and 35 in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2b, Sheet 21). Mitigation for these trees is as described for Alternative B.

Construction of Alternative C would result in the loss of six mature native oak trees outside riparian or oak woodlands due to construction in the following areas:

- Red Top Road extension north of I-80 (Trees 100 and 105 in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c, Sheets 2 and 3).
- The new I-680 SB on-ramp from EB I-80 along Jameson Canyon Creek (Trees 2 and 3 in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c, Sheets 9 and 14).
- Widening of I-80 between Dan Wilson Creek and the previous site of the I-80 eastbound Cordelia truck scales (Trees 34 and 35 in Volume 2, Figure 3.3-2c, Sheet 21).

Of these six trees, two coast live oaks (Trees 2 and 3) are within nonnative annual grassland adjacent to riparian habitat along Jameson Canyon Creek. Because these two trees are adjacent to riparian habitat, their loss can be considered an impact on riparian habitat. Implementation of measures to avoid and minimize disturbance and compensate for loss of riparian areas described in Section 3.3.1.1 would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant. Avoidance and compensatory measures for the other four trees would be as described in Section 3.3.1.1.

Construction of Alternative C, Phase 1 would result in the loss of four mature native oak trees located outside riparian or oak woodlands (Trees 100 and 105 on Sheets 2 and 3, and Trees 2 and 3 in Figure 3.3-2d, Sheets 9 and 14). Mitigation for these trees is as described above for Alternatives B and C.

Native trees provide important habitat for wildlife and other ecological functions and values. The loss or disturbance of native trees, particularly oaks, is of concern to local and state agencies. With implementation of measures to avoid and minimize disturbance of riparian communities and compensate for losses as described in Section 3.3.1.1, this impact would be less than significant.

#### 4.2.1.5 Cultural Resources

*Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in §15064.5?*

There are three historical resources located that may be affected by the build alternatives: the Suisun City Train Depot (parcel 0032-020-240), the Village of Cordelia Historic District, and the Suisun City Historic District. The Suisun City Train Depot Village and the Cordelia Historic District are listed in the NRHP, and the Suisun City Historic District is eligible for listing in the NRHP and the CRHR. All three properties are historical resources for the purposes of CEQA.

Under Alternative B, construction would occur in the southern portion of parcel 0032-020-240 (Suisun City Train Depot), in the vicinity of the Village of Cordelia Historic District, and near and within the boundary of the recommended Suisun City Historic District. Alternative B would

not lead to the physical demolition, destruction, relocation, or alteration of the historical resources or their immediate surroundings, and character-defining features of each resource would remain intact. Moreover, proposed construction would not affect the overall setting of the resources because it would be located away from and outside the district (Suisun City Historic District) or because the setting has already been compromised by modern construction. Accordingly, this alternative would result in a less-than-significant impact.

Alternative B, Phase 1 would result in construction in the vicinity of the Village of Cordelia Historic District only. The impact to the district would be less than significant because construction would not occur on a parcel that contained a contributing resource.

Alternative C would include construction in the vicinity of the Suisun City Train Depot and the Suisun City Historic District. Like Alternative B, impacts to these resources would be less than significant.

Please refer to Section 3.1.8 for additional discussion on potential effects on cultural resources.

*Would the project cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?*

Two known archaeological resources that could not be found have been reported within or adjacent to the project APE. CA-Sol-262 is located within the project footprint for Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1. CA-Sol-242 has two mapped locations, which are entirely or partially within the footprint for Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1. It is possible that these sites may be rediscovered during project construction and that they may be eligible for listing in the NRHP or the CRHR. Additionally, there is the possibility that buried archaeological resources that would be eligible for listing in the NRHP or the CRHR are located within the footprint of any of the build alternatives. Project construction could result in the disturbance or destruction of these resources. Implementation of the Department's standard procedures for unanticipated discovery and the implementation of measures to conduct further research and enter into a Programmatic Agreement (PA) (discussed in Section 3.1.8) reduces these impacts. The impact will be less-than-significant. The execution of the project PA signifies completed compliance with Section 106 of the NHPA.

*Would the project directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?*

Construction of Alternative B could cause damage to paleontological resources. Several units are sensitive for paleontological resources and fossils could be present in the project area. Figure 3.2.4-2, Figure 3.2.4-3a, and Figure 3.2.4-3b show the locations of the following sensitive units.

- Relatively shallow Pleistocene sediments that could be sensitive underlying Holocene alluvial fan deposits (Qhf), which range in depth from approximately 0 to 25 feet, in the central and eastern portions of the project area—the likelihood of encountering sensitive deposits increases with depth and with proximity to surficial exposures of sensitive deposits.
- Late Pleistocene alluvial fan (Qpf) deposits that are highly sensitive in the western portion of the project area—although there are no known fossils records from this deposit within Solano

County, diverse vertebrate faunas have been collected from similar Pleistocene alluvial units in other parts of northern California. These deposits are sensitive for paleontological resources because they tend to contain vertebrate fossils.

- Outcrops of Sonoma volcanics (Tsvt and Tsva) that are highly sensitive in the western portion of the project area, west of Suisun Creek, and in the vicinity of the I-80/SR 12W interchange—of the 69 records of vertebrate fossils in Solano County (University of California Museum of Paleontology 2007a), 29 of them are from the Sonoma volcanics unit, including horse, deer, and unidentified mammals (Table 3.2.4-2).

If fossils are present in the project area, they could be damaged during project construction. Substantial damage to or destruction of significant paleontological resources as defined by the SVP (Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee 1995) would represent an impact.

The level of impact under Alternative C, would be the same as under Alternative B but to a greater extent (Figure 3.2.4-2, Figure 3.2.4-4a, and Figure 3.2.4-4b). Table 3.2.4-3 compares the impacts of major excavation areas for Alternatives B and C on paleontological resources based on depth and extent of excavation and the paleontological sensitivity of the unit. Only project components that differ between alternatives are included. It should be noted, however, that both alternatives involve extensive, deep grading associated with the Red Top Road expansion in the paleontologically sensitive Markley Sandstone (Eocene), Sonoma Volcanics (Pliocene and late Miocene), and alluvial fan deposits (Late Pleistocene).

The level of impact under the fundable first phase of either alternative would be the same as under full build alternative, but to a lesser extent.

For all build alternatives, implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures identified in Section 3.2.4, "Paleontology," would reduce these impacts. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?*

No known human remains are located within the project area. However, there is the possibility that construction of any of the build alternatives may result in the disturbance of human remains. Implementation of the Department's standard procedures and compliance with PRC 5097.98 and Section 7050.5[c] of the California Health and Safety Code to protect human remains in case of accidental discovery during construction (discussed in Section 3.1.8) would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

### 4.2.1.6 Geology and Soils

*Would the project expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42?*

As discussed in Section 3.2.3, the risk of surface fault rupture in the project area is generally high because of its proximity to active faults. There is the potential for impacts related to fault rupture, particularly under Alternative C and Alternative C, Phase 1, as structures under these alternatives are located in the vicinity of the Green Valley fault. Compliance with the UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4/CBSC, Department, and County General Plan standards in addition to implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures described in Section 3.2.3 would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving strong seismic ground shaking?*

As discussed in detail in Section 3.2.3, the possibility of the project area experiencing strong ground shaking may be considered moderate to high because of its proximity to active faults. There is the potential for all build alternatives to result in impacts involving ground shaking. However, compliance with the UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4/CBSC, Department, and County General Plan standards, in addition to implementation of the recommendations from the Draft Geotechnical report noted in the avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.2.3, would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?*

The liquefaction potential in the project area corridor is considered moderate, with the exception of areas along the eastern portion of Jameson Canyon Creek, Suisun Creek, Green Valley Creek, Ledgewood Creek, and in the eastern segment of the project area, where it is considered high. This impact is discussed in detail in Section 3.2.3.

Impacts of the proposed build alternatives related to potential structural damage and injury from development on materials prone to ground failure, including materials subject to liquefaction, would be reduced with the implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures described in Section 3.2.3. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving landslides?*

As discussed in Section 3.2.2, there are landslide deposits, elevated landslide potential, and some debris-flow potential in the southwestern portion of the project area. Impacts of the build alternatives related to potential structural damage and injury from landslides or other slope

failures would be reduced with implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures described in Section 3.2.3. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?*

Construction activities associated with the build alternatives could result in soil compaction and wind erosion effects that could adversely affect soils and reduce the revegetation potential at the construction sites and staging areas. See Section 3.2.3 for a detailed discussion of this impact. The development and implementation of a SWPPP (see avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.2.2) and compliance with the County's Grading Ordinance would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

Most of the project area has already been disturbed by previous road-building activities, agricultural operations, and other development. Future ground-disturbing activities such as grading, excavation, removal of vegetation cover, and loading are not expected to result in any significant removal or significant loss of topsoil in the project area.

*Would the project be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?*

As discussed in Section 3.2.3, in general, short-term and long-term consolidation settlements do not appear to be a reason for concern in the project area, except near Suisun Valley Road and Dan Wilson Creek, where soft clays are indicated in test borings. Consolidation settlements may pose a hazard to structures in the immediate area of these soils. This impact would be reduced with implementation of avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures in Section 3.2.3. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?*

As discussed in Section 3.2.3, soils in the project area have been identified as having moderate to high shrink-swell potential. Compliance with the UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4/CBSC, Department, and County General Plan standards, in addition to avoidance, minimization, and/or mitigation measures to implement recommendations from the Draft Geotechnical Report as described in Section 3.2.3 would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

#### 4.2.1.7 Hazards and Hazardous Materials

*Would the project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?*

All potential hazardous waste (e.g., naturally occurring asbestos, contaminated groundwater, aerially deposited lead) generated during project construction would be transported and disposed of in accordance with existing state and federal laws pertaining to the handling and disposal of hazardous materials; accordingly, this would be a less-than-significant impact.

*Would the project create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?*

Activities related to construction of the project alternatives could release hazardous materials into the environment. During the construction phase of the project alternatives, ground disturbance could release aerially deposited lead in surface soils adjacent to the edge of the existing pavement, as well as lead and other potentially toxic substances found in the yellow traffic striping and/or pavement markings. All potentially contaminated soil or hazardous materials will be tested. Lead-contaminated soil that meets variance reuse criteria would be used on site. These hazardous materials, as well as contaminated groundwater from dewatering activities, would be disposed of properly. In the event of an accident, the materials could be released into the environment. Without proper precautions, exposure to these hazardous materials could become human health hazards. Implementation of the avoidance and minimization measures discussed in Section 3.2.5, including compliance with existing state and federal laws pertaining to the handling and disposal of hazardous materials, would reduce these impacts. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?*

Three schools are located within 0.25 mile of the project area: Solano Community College at 4000 Suisun Valley Road, Rodriguez High School at 5000 Red Top Road, and Green Valley Middle School at 3630 Ritchie Road, all in Fairfield. Two sites listed in the ISA are located within 0.25 mile of two of these schools (Rodriguez High School and Green Valley Middle School). Although construction activities would be roadway related, there is the potential for a hazardous spill or accident during construction. Implementation of the avoidance and minimization measures discussed in Section 3.2.5, including compliance with existing state and federal laws pertaining to the handling and disposal of hazardous materials, would reduce these impacts. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?*

According to the ISA completed in April 2009, there are 11 known or suspected hazardous materials sites as defined by Government Code Section 65962.5 within or adjacent to the project footprint. Disturbance of these areas could result in exposure to environmental contamination that could adversely affect humans and the environment. For areas proposed for acquisition, the Department would prepare, during the design phase, site-specific Phase I environmental site assessments in accordance with the requirements of the All Appropriate Inquiries Final Rule promulgated as an amendment to Community Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act. A Phase I environmental site assessment will provide information to determine if there is a reasonable expectation that the site is contaminated. If the Phase I environmental site assessment reveals that it is reasonable to expect that some contamination would be encountered, the potentially affected sites would be further investigated and sampled, the constituents of concern identified, and potential impacts delineated in a Phase II environmental site assessment.

The Department would make every effort to have the property owner or responsible party investigate and clean up the contamination prior to acquisition. If however, the responsible party does not comply with a clean-up request, and the Department subsequently acquires the property, the Department will be responsible for cleaning up contamination of the site. For those sites not proposed for acquisition where environmental contamination may occur as determined by the ISA, the construction contracts for the project alternatives would require the development and implementation of plans to safeguard human health and the environment. These plans are stipulated in existing hazardous materials regulations and include a waste management and disposal plan, a health and safety plan, and a SWPPP. Given the existence of plans and regulations to avoid or reduce hazardous materials exposure and health risks, the impact of hazardous materials exposures is considered to be less than significant.

*Would the project impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?*

Potential short-term impacts on emergency service providers due to by congestion during project construction and temporary lane closures may result from construction-related activities under all build alternatives. The Department would coordinate with emergency service providers (e.g., police, fire, hospital) in developing a traffic management plan to ensure that no disruptions occur to vital emergency services during project construction. Implementation of the traffic management plan would reduce these impacts. The impact will be less-than-significant. On completion, the build alternatives would not impair but would rather improve the efficiency of emergency response by alleviating congestion through the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex, enabling greater maneuverability for emergency vehicle route, and improving safety conditions. Consequently, potential impacts on emergency response plans would be beneficial. Section 3.1.6 presents more information on this topic.

*Would the project expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?*

Wildland fires are a seasonal hazard in northern California, accounting for more than half the fires in unincorporated areas. According to the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection (CAL FIRE) Solano County Natural Hazard Disclosure (Fire) map (California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection 2000); the majority of the project area is not located in a fire hazard region. However, the western segment of SR 12 to its junction with I-80 is in an area identified as a ~~–~~wildland area that may contain substantial forest fire risks and hazards."

The primary risks of potential fire hazards associated with the build alternatives involve the use of vehicles and equipment during construction. Heat or sparks emitted from equipment in the area could ignite dry vegetation and cause a fire. Construction crews would use existing roads along most of the alignment corridor. In addition, the Department follows a standard practice of developing and implementing a fire risk management plan that addresses fire-suppression equipment and procedures to be used during construction and training of construction and maintenance crews. Implementation of the avoidance and minimization measures discussed in Section 3.2.5 would reduce impacts. The impact will be less-than-significant.

#### 4.2.1.8 Hydrology and Water Quality

*Would the project violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?*

The build alternatives would result in up to 470 acres of soil disturbance. Disturbed soil could cause potential erosion and sediment control impacts during construction. Construction of the project alternatives would involve the use of construction equipment and associated fuels, solvents, lubricants, and other pollutants. These substances may be released into the environment during construction and could result in adverse effects on water quality. In addition, operation of the project alternatives could affect water quality as a result of stormwater carrying potential pollutants from the roadway surfaces and shoulders. Implementation of measures specified in Section 3.2.2 would reduce impacts. The impact will be less-than-significant.

*Would the project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?*

The build alternatives entail major reconstruction over multiple waterways. Specifically, the drainage pattern of Raines Drain could be affected by placement of fill material in the floodplain. Project elements described in Section 3.2.1 specify construction of an upstream inlet and stable cavities that would allow flows to pass despite the reduction in size of the floodplain. In addition, implementation of measures described in Section 3.2.2 (i.e., preparation and implementation of a SWPPP) would protect water quality from erosion and siltation impacts. The SWPPP would also address operations-related water quality impact through permanent treatment BMPs. This impact would be less than significant.

*Would the project substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?*

The build alternatives entail major reconstruction over multiple waterways. Specifically, the drainage pattern of Raines Drain could be affected by placement of fill material in the floodplain. In addition, the build alternatives would increase the amount of impervious surface. However, BMPs identified in the Storm Water Data Report would be sized adequately to drain to appropriate locations. In addition, implementation of measures specified in Section 3.2.2 would ensure that flooding on or off the site would not result from project implementation. This impact would be less than significant.

*Would the project create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?*

The build alternatives would all increase the amount of impervious surface, although to varying degrees. However, BMPs identified in the Storm Water Data Report would be sized adequately to drain to appropriate locations. In addition, each build alternative has the potential to increase discharges of polluted runoff to local waterways. However, implementation of operational BMPs

identified and other measures specified in Sections 3.2.1 and 3.2.2 ensure that this would be a less-than-significant impact.

*Would the project otherwise substantially degrade water quality?*

In accordance with the Department's NPDES permit and the Construction General Permit, BMPs incorporated into the project alternatives would reduce the discharge of pollutants during construction, as well as permanently to the maximum extent practicable. These BMPs fall into three categories: temporary construction site BMPs, design pollution prevention BMPs, and permanent treatment BMPs. Moreover, measures specified in Section 3.2.2 (i.e., implementation of BMPs and a SWPPP) would ensure that this impact remain less than significant.

*Would the project place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?*

None of the build alternatives would place any housing or structure within the 100-year flood hazard area. However, the fill that will be used for the truck scales has the potential to redirect flows. Construction of an upstream inlet structure and stable cavities as described in Section 3.2.1 would ensure that this is a less-than-significant impact.

The proposed inlet structure and storage mitigation (through additional basins or below ground storage) at Raines Drain crossing of I-80 will mitigate for the increase in pavement elevation and the loss of storage in the floodplain. These facilities would be designed to allow flooding up to the existing overtopping elevation of I-80 and prevent an increase in flood elevation upstream of I-80 and would minimize impacts to downstream areas.

#### 4.2.1.9 Land Use and Planning

*Would the project physically divide an established community?*

The established communities in the project area—Cordelia and the Cities of Fairfield and Suisun City—are currently divided by the existing I-80, I-680, and SR 12 facilities. The build alternatives would result in widening the footprint of the existing facilities, but because the existing facilities already divide the community, the build alternatives would have a less-than-significant impact.

*Would the project conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?*

The Department is the agency with jurisdiction over project land use by virtue of its authority to build the project alternatives. As a state agency, the Department (and properties under its control) is not subject to local land use plans and regulations of local jurisdictions. Although the Department is not bound by local government policies or regulations, the Department does consider local government policies and regulations in analyzing consistency of the project with

local land use plans. Consequently, with one exception, local land use plans and regulations are not applicable to the build alternatives.

As discussed in Section 3.1.1.1, the Suisun Marsh Protection Act delegates to Solano County the responsibility for establishing policies, regulations, programs, and operating procedures that conform to the provisions of the Act and its accompanying Suisun Marsh Protection Plan. The Department is subject to these requirements. Solano County's Suisun Marsh Policy Addendum recognizes the need to expand SR 12, and the County's Zoning Ordinance establishes the marsh development permit process by which an expansion would be considered and approved.

Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 would potentially encroach into the secondary zone of the Suisun Marsh, particularly along I-680. However, the Department would apply to the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) for a marsh development permit, pursuant to the Suisun Marsh Protection Act . BCDC's review and approval will ensure consistency with the Solano County General Plan's Suisun Marsh policies and policy addendum. No construction would occur prior to issuance of a permit. Permit approval would most likely include the key performance standards listed below.

- Public roadway construction and improvement will be subject to restrictions permitting the natural water movement necessary to sustain the marsh environment.
- All designated scenic roadways should be subject to a combination of specific policies based on the composition of each visual unit along the route. The combination of policies associated with the foreground and distant components of each visual unit (and with any special features) as noted on the plan diagram apply to all development that falls within view of the designated scenic roadway.
- Development shall minimize any impacts of earth disturbance, erosion, and water pollution.
- Riparian vegetation along significant County waterways shall be preserved in order to maintain water quality and wildlife habitat values.
- Development shall preserve and enhance wherever possible the diversity of wildlife and aquatic habitats found in the Suisun Marsh and surrounding upland areas to maintain these unique wildlife resources.
- Development shall protect marsh waterways, managed and natural wetlands, tidal marshes, seasonal marshes and lowland grasslands which are critical habitats for marsh-related wildlife.

In view of these conditions, this impact would be less than significant.

#### 4.2.1.10 Noise

*Would the project result in exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?*

### *Traffic Noise*

Traffic noise levels are predicted to exceed Department noise standards under all build alternatives at residential and recreational outdoor use areas (NAC for Activity Category B land use under the Protocol). However, because the project alternatives are not predicted to result in a substantial increase in noise (i.e., 12 dB over existing noise levels), this impact is considered to be less than significant.

### *Construction Noise*

Construction would be conducted in accordance with the Department's Standard Specifications Section 14-8 and applicable local noise standards. Construction noise would be short-term, intermittent, and masked by local traffic noise. In addition, Department's Standard Specification 14-8.03, following measures may be implemented to further reduce noise effects from construction.

- Use of equipment with sound-control devices that are no less effective than those provided on the original equipment.
- Prohibition of the use of any equipment with an unmuffled exhaust.
- Changing the location of stationary construction equipment to maximize the distance to noise-sensitive uses.
- Turning off idling equipment.
- Rescheduling construction activity to non-sensitive hours of the day.
- Notifying adjacent residents in advance of construction work.
- Installing acoustic barriers around stationary construction noise sources.

This impact is expected to be less than significant. No mitigation is required.

*Would the project result in exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?*

Construction activities associated with the operation of heavy equipment may generate localized groundborne vibration and noise. However, vibration from non-impact construction activity is typically below the threshold of perception when the activity is more than about 50 feet from the receiver. Moreover, vibration from such activities is a short-term effect that ends when construction is completed. This impact is expected to be less than significant. No mitigation is required.

*Would the project result in a substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?*

Traffic noise levels are expected to increase by a maximum of 8 dB under design-year with-project conditions under all alternatives, compared to existing conditions. This increase is not considered substantial under the Protocol, which defines a substantial increase as a 12 dB increase over existing traffic noise levels. Based on this, traffic noise under design year with-

project conditions is not expected to result in a substantial permanent increase in noise. This impact is considered to be less than significant. No mitigation is required.

*Would the project result in a substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?*

Construction activities would result in a temporary increase in noise. However, as discussed above, construction activities would be conducted in accordance with the Department's Standard Specifications Section 14-8 and applicable local noise standards. Consequently, this impact is considered less than significant. No mitigation is required.

#### 4.2.1.11 Population and Housing

*Would the project induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?*

Because the project alternatives would only improve existing highway facilities, it would accommodate growth but would not be growth inducing. Accordingly, this is a less-than-significant impact.

*Would the project displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?*

Alternatives B and C would result in a single residential displacement associated with the relocation of the westbound truck scales. Because comparable replacement housing would be made available to the residents of the single property to be displaced, and because construction of replacement housing would not be necessary to accommodate a single displacement, this would be a less-than-significant impact.

*Would the project displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?*

Alternatives B and C would result in a single residential displacement associated with the relocation of the westbound truck scales. Because comparable replacement housing would be made available to the residents of the single property to be displaced, and because construction of replacement housing would not be necessary to accommodate a single displacement, this would be a less-than-significant impact.

#### 4.2.1.12 Public Services

*Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for fire protection or police protection?*

Potential short-term impacts on police, fire, and emergency service providers may result from construction-related activities under all build alternatives. Potential impacts may include increased emergency response times within the project area caused by congestion during project construction and temporary lane closures. Lane closures are expected to be of short-term and occur in off-peak hours. The effect is expected to be minimal. In addition, as part of its standard procedure, the Department will prepare a Transportation Management Plan (TMP). Before initiating construction, this TMP will be provided to all emergency service providers in the area. The TMP will serve to notify all emergency service providers in the project area of the project construction schedule and the time and location of lane closures. The TMP will identify anticipated dates and hours of construction, as well as any anticipated limits on access. Notice will be provided at least one week before construction begins. To the extent possible, emergency vehicles will be allowed through roadway segments temporarily closed for construction purposes. Accordingly, this will be a less-than-significant impact.

*Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for schools or parks?*

Under Alternatives B and C, a portion of the Fairfield Linear Park east of Abernathy Road would be affected. As part of the project, the facility would be relocated prior to construction onto agricultural land that is currently under a Williamson Act contract. This impact is addressed in greater detail in Section 4.2.3.1. The portion of the alternatives that would encroach upon Williamson Act land is a relatively small subset of the overall project effects, and would constitute a less-than-significant impact.

#### 4.2.1.13 Recreation

*Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?*

Under Alternatives B and C, a portion of the Fairfield Linear Park east of Abernathy Road would be affected. As part of the project, the facility would be relocated prior to construction onto agricultural land. This impact will be less-than-significant.

#### 4.2.1.14 Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities

*Would the project conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?*

Under the fundable first phases of the alternatives, certain segments would operate below STA's standard of LOS E, because the fundable first phase would not provide the full project's traffic carrying capacity. Under Alternative B, Phase 1 in 2015, the westbound SR 12E on-ramp from Jackson Street would continue to operate unacceptably during the a.m. peak hour, but this is due to the queue backup from the SR 12E/Pennsylvania Avenue intersection.

Under Alternative C, Phase 1 in 2015, westbound SR 12E east of Beck Avenue would continue to operate unacceptably during the a.m. peak hour, due to the spillback from the SR 12E/ Pennsylvania Avenue intersection. During the p.m. peak hour, in the eastbound direction, queue spillback from the Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue intersections on SR 12E would still extend back to I-680, but the extent of queue would be less than under no-project conditions.

These impacts are considered significant and no mitigation to reduce them to a less-than-significant level is available, therefore these impacts to traffic under the fundable first phases of the alternatives are significant and unavoidable. However, under both of the ultimate alternatives, this impact would be less-than-significant.

Alternatives B and C would clear all mainline sections of deficiencies experienced in the No-Project condition in 2035 in the AM peak period. Some deficiencies would remain in the PM peak period, although these deficiencies are due to the downstream bottleneck at Air Base Parkway, outside the project limits. This impact would be less than significant.

#### 4.2.1.15 Utilities and Service Systems

*Would the project require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?*

As discussed in Section 3.2.2, the build alternatives would increase the amount of stormwater runoff within the state right-of-way. To manage the stormwater runoff, the on-site drainage facilities would be reconfigured within the proposed right-of-way as part of the project design. The associated watersheds would be only minimally affected. Because facilities would be reconfigured in the same general area as existing facilities, there would be no entirely new facilities outside the project footprint. Preparing and implementing a SWPPP and implementing BMPs would reduce this impact. The impact will be less-than-significant.

## 4.2.2 Less than Significant with Mitigation Environmental Effects of the Proposed Project

### 4.2.2.1 Agriculture Resources

*Would the project involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of farmland to non-agricultural use?*

Despite permanent protections, Solano County has had a steady erosion of its agricultural base, particularly along the I-80 corridor. Substantial amounts of prime agricultural land continue to be taken out of production every year. For example, according to statistics compiled by the Department of Conservation's Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program, during the period between 2004 and 2008, 5,840 acres of prime farmland were taken out of production county-wide. While most of this loss consisted of conversion to grazing land, relegating prime soils to grazing rather than the production of crops is an indicator of an adverse change in the agricultural economy.

The build alternatives would result in the direct conversion of agricultural land within their boundaries, through the widening of access-controlled freeway segments. Although the federal LESA analysis indicates that this is a less-than-significant impact, there are other considerations that lead to a different conclusion for purposes of CEQA. The project alternatives will result in the conversion of a substantial portion of the Valine Conservation Easement. The purpose of that easement is the permanent protection of farmland within the Suisun Valley, consistent with the Solano County General Plan's emphasis on preserving the Suisun Valley Strategic Plan area for continued agricultural use. As such, it is a foundation of the County's efforts to halt conversion of agricultural lands in the area. Loss of most of the remaining easement south of the route of the North Connector conflicts with this objective. Further, the proposed project would result in the direct conversion of from 122 (Alternative C) to 140 (Alternative B) acres of existing farmland to non-agricultural use. This further erodes the agricultural base within the Suisun Valley Strategic Plan area and conflicts with the County's efforts to preserve the area for continued agricultural use.

This change in the environment would not likely result in the conversion of farmland outside the project boundaries, because it would not change the existing access to this thoroughfare from agricultural lands or otherwise encourage conversions.

This individual impact will be reduced below the level of significance by implementation of the mitigation measure to compensate for the conversion of important farmland.

*Would the project convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?*

The project alternatives would contribute to the steady loss of agricultural land within Solano County. While the project alternatives' contribution to this impact is relatively small in the context of Solano County that does not mean that it is not considerable in the context of agricultural land preservation in the Suisun Valley. The project alternatives are located in a

visible portion of the county where conversions have already occurred and which Solano County has identified as one of ten areas to be strategically planned in order to preserve their agricultural character. The conversion of from 122 to 140 acres of farmland within the Suisun Valley Strategic Plan area will reduce the amount of land available to maintain the stable agricultural economy necessary to support continued agricultural use.

Agricultural land is a finite resource. However, the project mitigation will require the conservation of an equal amount of agricultural land and acquisition of a larger conservation easement; this mitigation would replace the land that is lost. For CEQA purposes, therefore, the proposed project's impact on farmland is less than significant after mitigationconsiderable.

### 4.2.3 Significant Irreversible Environmental Changes

There would be no significant irreversible environmental changes other than those typically associated with a roadway improvement project. For a detailed discussion of irreversible and irretrievable commitments of resources, refer to Section 3.5.

### 4.2.4 Growth-Inducing Impacts

Both build alternatives, in varying degrees, would add capacity to the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex to accommodate existing and future projected increases in traffic. By doing so, the project alternatives would, to some extent, accommodate growth both locally and regionally. This growth in traffic is the result of local and regional land use plans, which, in turn, have been considered in regional transportation plans. Locally, the proposed project could indirectly lead to the development and intensification of land uses in the study area by improving access and roadway capacity. However, this development and intensification would most likely occur in areas already planned for such development by the County, the City of Fairfield, and Suisun City. Accordingly, growth-inducing impacts would be less than significant.

### 4.2.5 Climate Change

Climate change refers to long-term changes in temperature, precipitation, wind patterns, and other elements of the earth's climate system. An ever-increasing body of scientific research attributes these climatological changes to greenhouse gases (GHGs), particularly those generated from the production and use of fossil fuels.

While climate change has been a concern for several decades, the establishment of the Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC) by the United Nations and World Meteorological Organization's in 1988, has led to increased efforts devoted to greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions reduction and climate change research and policy. These efforts are primarily concerned with the emissions of GHGs related to human activity that include carbon dioxide ($CO_2$), methane, nitrous oxide, tetrafluoromethane, hexafluoroethane, sulfur hexafluoride, HFC-23 (fluoroform), HFC-134a (s, s, s, 2 –tetrafluoroethane), and HFC-152a (difluoroethane).

There are typically two terms used when discussing the impacts of climate change. ~~–~~Greenhouse Gas (GHG) Mitigation" is a term for reducing GHG emissions in order to reduce or ~~–~~mitigate" the impacts of climate change. ~~–~~Adaptation," refers to the effort of planning for and adapting to impacts due to climate change (such as adjusting transportation design standards to withstand more intense storms and higher sea levels)[1].

Transportation sources (passenger cars, light duty trucks, other trucks, buses and motorcycles) in the state of California make up the largest source (second to electricity generation) of greenhouse gas emitting sources. Conversely, the main source of GHG emissions in the United States (U.S.) is electricity generation followed by transportation. The dominant GHG emitted is $CO_2$, mostly from fossil fuel combustion.

There are four primary strategies for reducing GHG emissions from transportation sources: 1) improve system and operation efficiencies, 2) reduce growth of vehicle miles traveled (VMT) 3) transition to lower GHG fuels and 4) improve vehicle technologies. To be most effective all four should be pursued collectively. The following regulatory setting section outlines state and federal efforts to comprehensively reduce GHG emissions from transportation sources.

## *Regulatory Setting*

### *State*

With the passage of several pieces of legislation including State Senate and Assembly Bills and Executive Orders, California launched an innovative and pro-active approach to dealing with greenhouse gas emissions and climate change at the state level.

Assembly Bill 1493 (AB 1493), Pavley. Vehicular Emissions: Greenhouse Gases (AB 1493), 2002: requires the California Air Resources Board (CARB) to develop and implement regulations to reduce automobile and light truck greenhouse gas emissions. These stricter emissions standards were designed to apply to automobiles and light trucks beginning with the 2009-model year. In June 2009, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA) Administrator granted a Clean Air Act waiver of preemption to California. This waiver allowed California to implement its own GHG emission standards for motor vehicles beginning with model year 2009. California agencies will be working with Federal agencies to conduct joint rulemaking to reduce GHG emissions for passenger cars model years 2017–2025.

Executive Order S-3-05: (signed on June 1, 2005, by Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger) the goal of this Executive Order is to reduce California's GHG emissions to: 1) 2000 levels by 2010, 2) 1990 levels by the 2020 and 3) 80 percent below the 1990 levels by the year 2050. In 2006, this goal was further reinforced with the passage of Assembly Bill 32.

AB32 (AB 32), the Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006: AB 32 sets the same overall GHG emissions reduction goals as outlined in Executive Order S-3-05, while further mandating that CARB create a plan, which includes market mechanisms, and implement rules to achieve ~~–~~real, quantifiable, cost-effective reductions of greenhouse gases." Executive Order S-20-06 further

[1] http://climatechange.transportation.org/ghg_mitigation/

directs state agencies to begin implementing AB 32, including the recommendations made by the State's Climate Action Team.

Executive Order S-01-07: Governor Schwarzenegger set forth the low carbon fuel standard for California. Under this Executive Order, the carbon intensity of California's transportation fuels is to be reduced by at least ten percent by 2020.

Senate Bill 97 (Chapter 185, 2007): required the Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR) to develop recommended amendments to the State California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Guidelines for addressing greenhouse gas emissions. The Amendments became effective on March 18, 2010.

### *Federal*

Although climate change and GHG reduction is a concern at the federal level; currently there are, no regulations or legislation that have been enacted specifically addressing GHG emissions reductions and climate change at the project level. Climate change and its associated effects are being addressed through various efforts at the federal level to improve fuel economy and energy efficiency, such as the "National Clean Car Program" and Executive Order 13514- *Federal Leadership in Environmental, Energy and Economic Performance*.

Executive Order 13514 is focused on reducing greenhouse gases internally in federal agency missions, programs and operations, but also direct federal agencies to participate in the interagency Climate Change Adaptation Task Force, which is engaged in developing a U.S. strategy for adaptation to climate change.

On April 2, 2007, in *Massachusetts v. EPA*, 549 U.S. 497 (2007), the Supreme Court found that greenhouse gases are air pollutants covered by the Clean Air Act and that the U.S. EPA has the authority to regulate GHG. The Court held that the U.S. EPA Administrator must determine whether or not emissions of greenhouse gases from new motor vehicles cause or contribute to air pollution which may reasonably be anticipated to endanger public health or welfare, or whether the science is too uncertain to make a reasoned decision.

On December 7, 2009, the U.S. EPA Administrator signed two distinct findings regarding greenhouse gases under section 202(a) of the Clean Air Act:

- **Endangerment Finding:** The Administrator found that the current and projected concentrations of the six key well-mixed greenhouse gases—carbon dioxide ($CO_2$), methane ($CH_4$), nitrous oxide ($N_2O$), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride ($SF_6$)--in the atmosphere threaten the public health and welfare of current and future generations.
- **Cause or Contribute Finding:** The Administrator found that the combined emissions of these well-mixed greenhouse gases from new motor vehicles and new motor vehicle engines contribute to the greenhouse gas pollution which threatens public health and welfare.

Although these findings did not themselves impose any requirements on industry or other entities, this action was a prerequisite to finalizing the U.S. EPA's *Proposed Greenhouse Gas*

*Emission Standards for Light-Duty Vehicles*, which was published on September 15, 2009.[4] On May 7, 2010 the final *Light-Duty Vehicle Greenhouse Gas Emissions Standards and Corporate Average Fuel Economy Standards* was published in the Federal Register.

U.S. EPA and the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) are taking coordinated steps to enable the production of a new generation of clean vehicles with reduced GHG emissions and improved fuel efficiency from on-road vehicles and engines. These next steps include developing the first-ever GHG regulations for heavy-duty engines and vehicles, as well as additional light-duty vehicle GHG regulations. These steps were outlined by President Obama in a memorandum on May 21, 2010.[5]

The final combined U.S. EPA and NHTSA standards that make up the first phase of this national program apply to passenger cars, light-duty trucks, and medium-duty passenger vehicles, covering model years 2012 through 2016. The standards require these vehicles to meet an estimated combined average emissions level of 250 grams of carbon dioxide per mile, equivalent to 35.5 miles per gallon (MPG) if the automobile industry were to meet this carbon dioxide level solely through fuel economy improvements. Together, these standards will cut GHG emissions by an estimated 960 million metric tons and 1.8 billion barrels of oil over the lifetime of the vehicles sold under the program (model years 2012-2016).

On January 24, 2011, the U.S. EPA along with the U.S. Department of Transportation and the State of California announced a single timeframe for proposing fuel economy and greenhouse gas standards for model years 2017-2025 cars and light-trucks. Proposing the new standards in the same timeframe (September 1, 2011) signals continued collaboration that could lead to an extension of the current National Clean Car Program.

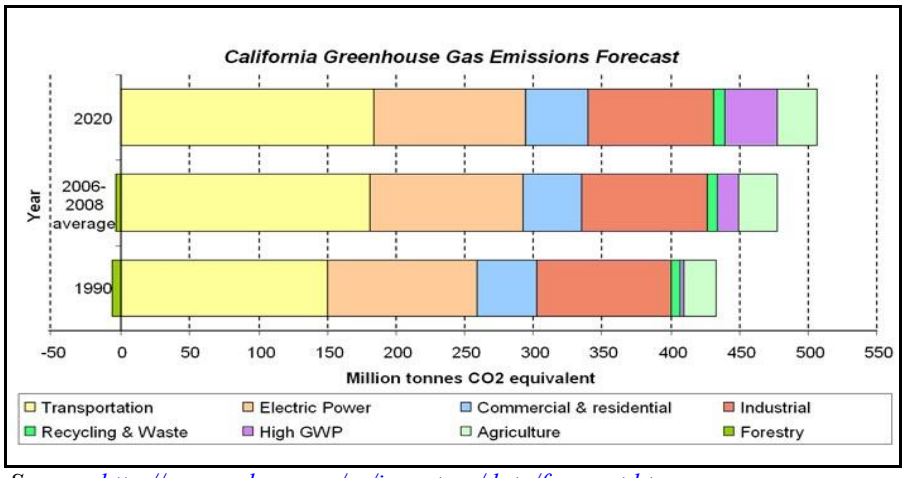
### *Project Analysis*

An individual project does not generate enough GHG emissions to significantly influence global climate change. Rather, global climate change is a cumulative impact. This means that a project may participate in a potential impact through its incremental contribution combined with the contributions of all other sources of GHG.[6] In assessing cumulative impacts, it must be determined if a project's incremental effect is "cumulatively considerable." See CEQA Guidelines sections 15064(h)(1) and 15130. To make this determination the incremental impacts of the project must be compared with the effects of past, current, and probable future projects. To gather sufficient information on a global scale of all past, current, and future projects in order to make this determination is a difficult if not impossible task.

The AB 32 Scoping Plan contains the main strategies California will use to reduce GHG. As part of its supporting documentation for the Draft Scoping Plan, CARB released the GHG inventory for California (Forecast last updated: 28 October 2010). The forecast is an estimate of the emissions expected to occur in the year 2020 if none of the foreseeable measures included in the

[4] http://www.epa.gov/climatechange/endangerment.html
[5] http://epa.gov/otaq/climate/regulations.htm
[6] This approach is supported by the AEP: Recommendations by the Association of Environmental Professionals on How to Analyze GHG Emissions and Global Climate Change in CEQA Documents (March 5, 2007), as well as the SCAQMD (Chapter 6: The CEQA Guide, April 2011) and the US Forest Service (Climate Change Considerations in Project Level NEPA Analysis, July 13, 2009).

Scoping Plan were implemented. The base year used for forecasting emissions is the average of statewide emissions in the GHG inventory for 2006, 2007, and 2008.




*Source: http://www.arb.ca.gov/cc/inventory/data/forecast.htm*

**Figure 4-1. California Greenhouse Gas Forecast**

The Department and its parent agency, the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency, have taken an active role in addressing GHG emission reduction and climate change. Recognizing that 98 percent of California's GHG emissions are from the burning of fossil fuels and 40 percent of all human made GHG emissions are from transportation, the Department has created and is implementing the Climate Action Program at Caltrans that was published in December 2006 (see Climate Action Program at Caltrans (December 2006).[7]

The purpose of the proposed project is to reduce congestion through the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange complex, encourage HOV and ridesharing, improve safety, reduce cut-through traffic on local roads, and accommodate current and future truck volumes in the project area.

For a discussion of purposes, the MTC Regional Transportation Plan EIR and subsequent findings are referenced. The Department as CEQA lead agency is responsible for determining the significance of the project's environmental impacts, including climate change. The Department has not adopted MTC's thresholds and will use its own independent judgment in determining CEQA significance.

### *Operational Emissions*

Future-year GHG emissions associated with implementation of the proposed project were obtained by comparing future with-project emissions to future no-project emissions for both the interim (2015) and design (2035) years. It is important to note that $CO_2$ emissions are useful only for a comparison between alternatives. The numbers are not necessarily an accurate reflection of what the true $CO_2$ emissions will be because $CO_2$ emissions are dependent on factors that are not

[7] Caltrans Climate Action Program is located at the following web address: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/ogm/key_reports_files/State_Wide_Strategy/Caltrans_Climate_Action_Program.pdf

part of the emissions model, such as the fuel mix[8], rate of acceleration, and the aerodynamics and efficiency of the vehicles.

Future year GHG emissions associated with implementation of the project alternatives were obtained by comparing future with-project emissions to future no-project emissions for both the interim (2015) and design (2035) years. Table 4-2 presents project-level emissions and indicates that under 2015 and 2035 conditions, implementation of the build alternatives is anticipated to result in increases in $CO_2$ emissions, when compared to the future no-project conditions. These increases are directly attributed to increases in VMT between the no-project and with project conditions.

**Table 4-2. Project-Related Operational VMT (vehicle miles traveled per day) and GHG Emissions (metric tons per year)**

| Scenario | VMT | $CO_2$ |
|---|---|---|
| Existing (2004) | 2,929,304 | 493,410 |
| 2015 No Project | 4,186,260 | 694,836 |
| 2015 Alt B Scenario 1 | 4,422,276 | 870,093 |
| 2015 Alt C Scenario 1 | 4,339,525 | 857,141 |
| 2035 No Project | 4,286,723 | 908,948 |
| 2035 Alt B Scenario 1 | 5,131,890 | 1,014,343 |
| 2035 Alt C Scenario 1 | 4,619,496 | 915,991 |
| 2035 Alt B | 5,560,155 | 1,093,767 |
| 2035 Alt C | 5,571,158 | 1,079,032 |
| **Comparison of Alternatives to Existing** | | |
| 2015 Alt B Scenario 1 to Existing | 1,492,972 | 376,683 |
| 2015 Alt C Scenario 1 to Existing | 1,410,221 | 363,731 |
| 2035 Alt B Scenario 1 to Existing | 2,202,586 | 520,932 |
| 2035 Alt C Scenario 1 to Existing | 1,690,192 | 422,581 |
| 2035 Alt B - Existing | 2,630,851 | 600,357 |
| 2035 Alt C - Existing | 2,641,853 | 585,621 |
| **Comparison of Alternatives to No Project** | | |
| 2015 Alt B Scenario 1 to 2015 No Project | 236,016 | 175,257 |
| 2015 Alt C Scenario 1 to 2015 No Project | 153,265 | 162,305 |
| 2035 Alt B Scenario 1 to 2035 No Project | 845,167 | 105,395 |
| 2035 Alt C Scenario 1 to 2035 No Project | 332,773 | 7,043 |
| 2035 Alt B - 2035 No Project | 1,273,433 | 184,819 |
| 2035 Alt C - 2035 No Project | 1,284,435 | 170,084 |

*Note:* Emissions calculations based on CT-EMFAC.

MTC's 2035 RTP includes performance objectives to reduce per-capita delay while improving roadway safety. As indicated in Chapter 3 of this EIR, the proposed project would help to reduce congestion by reducing vehicle hours of delay and increasing average network speed. The proposed project also includes various mitigation measures, detailed below, that will reduce the project's GHG's emissions.

Transportation accounts for 40% of the Bay Area's GHG emissions. The MTC understands the urgent need to address climate change. The MTC coordinates regional planning efforts with the BAAQMD, Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG), the Bay Conservation and

[8] EMFAC model emission rates are only for direct engine-out $CO_2$ emissions, not for full fuel cycle. In addition, fuel cycle emission rates can vary dramatically depending on the amount of additives, such as ethanol, and the source of the fuel components.

Development Commission (BCDC), as part of the Joint Policy Committee (JPC). The Transportation Climate Action Campaign within the JPC seeks to enable climate-friendly behaviors, reduce the Bay Area's carbon footprint, and lay the groundwork for ongoing future climate change initiatives (Metropolitan Transportation Commission 2009).

The EIR for MTC's 2035 RTP states that while increases in VMT over the planning period are contributing somewhat to the significant cumulative impact of global climate change, the proposed project's contribution to the significant cumulative impact of global climate change is not cumulatively considerable. MTC's RTP identifies that despite feasible mitigation, this overall cumulative impact is expected to remain significant and unavoidable because of regional growth. However, the proposed project's contribution to the overall significant cumulative impact is not cumulatively considerable.

Within the RTP are various funded regional policy efforts that address the Bay Area's contribution to global climate change, including the Bay Area Regional Agency Climate Protection Program, the Transportation Climate Action Campaign, and the Bay Area 2009 Clean Air Plan.

MTC, as part of their mitigation, commits to working with the ABAG, BCDC, and the BAAQMD, through the JPC, to develop green construction policies and best management practices that will reduce impacts related to GHG emissions. Individual projects carried out as part of the RTP shall consider adopting appropriate measures that would minimize or eliminate cumulatively considerable impacts related to climate change. These measures may include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Adopt and implement "green building" standards for any public buildings (transit stations, ferry buildings, maintenance facilities, etc) funded by MTC to achieve a U.S Green Building Council LEED Green Building rating of Silver or better or equivalent certification.
- Use light-colored pavement for solar reflectivity and reduced heat island effects wherever construction costs are no higher than 5%–10% of the least cost alternative paving material.
- Install solar photovoltaic systems or use of renewable sources of energy for transportation buildings and maintenance facilities, wherever "feasible," as the term is defined in CEQA.
- Plant shade trees as part of specified types of construction projects or wherever construction results in loss of tree cover, because trees have carbon sequestration capacity.
- Establish or update minimum standards for construction management, including specifying minimum content for recycled products in aggregate, concrete, etc. and construction waste management.
- Establish standards or incentives for light pollution reduction related to street lighting and lighting of transportation and parking facilities to promote low energy use for permanent as well as temporary fixtures (Metropolitan Transportation Commission 2009).

As part of the Department's Climate Action Program to reduce GHG emissions, measures outlined within the Transportation and Air Quality chapters of this EIR further reduce GHG emissions from transportation projects.

There were 12 initial interchange alternatives considered. Project alternatives were screened based on the ability of each alternative to meet the proposed project's defined purpose and need, potential for environmental impacts, cost, and ability to provide adequate traffic operation improvements. Transit-oriented and non-traditional alternatives were considered, but were determined insufficient to meet the proposed project's purpose and need. A detailed description of project alternatives in discussed in Chapter 2, Project Alternatives.

In addition, there are a variety of transit services within the project study area, including intra- and inter-city bus service provided by Fairfield and Suisun Transit (FAST), Rio Vista Delta Breeze, and BayLink. Amtrak provides passenger rail service and the Capital Corridor provides commuter rail service in the study area, and FAST and the Rio Vista Delta Breeze provide transit access to and from the Suisun-Fairfield Amtrak Station. There are also existing and planned bicycle facilities within the study area, including Class I, II, and III Bikeways. Pedestrian circulation consists primarily of sidewalks along streets and crosswalks at major intersections. These transit bicycle/pedestrian facilities serve to reduce VMT and automobile trips within the region, which help to reduce GHG emissions.

A detailed description of the transit system within the project study area is discussed in Section 3.1.6, "Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities Traffic."

### *Limitations and Uncertainties with Modeling*

#### *EMFAC*

Although EMFAC calculates $CO_2$ emissions from mobile sources, the model has limitations in regard to accurately reflecting $CO_2$ emissions. According to the National Cooperative Highway Research Program report, *Development of a Comprehensive Modal Emission Model* (April 2008), studies have revealed that brief but rapid accelerations can contribute significantly to a vehicle's carbon monoxide and hydrocarbon emissions during a typical urban trip. Current emission-factor models are insensitive to the distribution of such modal events (i.e., cruise, acceleration, deceleration, and idle) in the operation of a vehicle and instead estimate emissions by average trip speed. This limitation creates an uncertainty in the model's results when the estimated emissions of the various alternatives are compared with the baseline in an attempt to determine impacts. Although work by EPA and the CARB is underway on modal-emission models, neither agency has yet approved a modal emissions model that can be used to conduct this more accurate modeling. In addition, EMFAC does not include speed corrections for most vehicle classes for $CO_2$—for most vehicle classes emission factors are held constant, which means that EMFAC is not sensitive to the decreased emissions associated with improved traffic flows for most vehicle classes. Therefore, unless a project involves a large number of heavy-duty vehicles, the difference in modeled $CO_2$ emissions due to speed change will be slight.

It is interesting to note that CARB is currently not using EMFAC to create its inventory of GHG emissions. It is unclear why the CARB has made this decision. Their website only states:

> REVISION: Both the EMFAC and OFFROAD Models develop $CO_2$ and $CH_4$ [methane] emission estimates; however, they are not currently used as the basis for [CARB's] official [greenhouse gas] inventory which is based on fuel usage information…

> However, [CARB] is working towards reconciling the emission estimates from the fuel usage approach and the models.

### *Other Variables*

With the current science, project-level analysis of GHG emissions is limited. Although a GHG analysis is included for this project, numerous key variables are likely to change dramatically during the design life of the proposed project and would thus dramatically change the projected $CO_2$ emissions.

First, vehicle fuel economy is increasing. EPA's annual report, *Light-Duty Automotive Technology and Fuel Economy Trends: 1975 through 2008 (http://www.epa.gov/oms/fetrends.htm)*, which provides data on the fuel economy and technology characteristics of new light-duty vehicles including cars, minivans, sport utility vehicles, and pickup trucks, confirms that average fuel economy has improved each year beginning in 2005, and is now the highest since 1993. Most of the increase since 2004 is due to higher fuel economy for light trucks, following a long-term trend of slightly declining overall fuel economy that peaked in 1987. These vehicles also have a slightly lower market share, peaking at 52% in 2004 with projections at 48% in 2008.Table 4.3 shows the alternatives for vehicle fuel economy increases currently being studied by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration in its Draft EIS for New Corporate Average Fuel Economy (CAFE) Standards (June 2008).

**Table 4-3. National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Model Year 2015 Required Miles Per Gallon by Alternative**

| No Action | | 25% Below Optimized | Optimized (Preferred) | 25% Above Optimized | 50% Above Optimized | Total Costs Equal Total Benefits | Technology Exhaustion |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cars | 27.5 | 33.9 | 35.7 | 37.5 | 39.5 | 43.3 | 52.6 |
| Trucks | 23.5 | 27.5 | 28.6 | 29.8 | 30.9 | 33.1 | 34.7 |

Second, near-zero-carbon vehicles will come to the market during the design life of this project. According to a March 2008 report released by University of California, Davis Institute of Transportation Studies:

> —Large advancements have occurred in fuel cell vehicle and hydrogen infrastructure technology over the past 15 years. Fuel cell technology has progressed substantially resulting in power density, efficiency, range, cost, and durability all improving each year. In another sign of progress, automotive developers are now demonstrating over 100 fuel cell vehicles (FCVs) in California—several in the hands of the general public—with configurations designed to be attractive to buyers. Cold-weather operation and vehicle range challenges are close to being solved, although vehicle cost and durability improvements are required before a commercial vehicle can be successful without incentives. The pace of development is on track to approach pre-commercialization within the next decade.
>
> —A number of the U.S. DOE 2010 milestones for FCV development and commercialization are expected to be met by 2010. Accounting for a five to six year production development cycle, the scenarios developed by the U.S. DOE suggest that 10,000s of vehicles per year from 2015 to

> 2017 would be possible in a federal demonstration program, assuming large cost share grants by the government and industry are available to reduce the cost of production vehicles."[9]

Third, and as previously stated, California has recently adopted a low-carbon transportation fuel standard. CARB is scheduled to come out with draft regulations for low-carbon fuels in late 2008, with implementation of the standard to begin in 2010.

Fourth, driver behavior has been changing as the U.S. economy and oil prices have changed. In its January 2008 report, *Effects of Gasoline Prices on Driving Behavior and Vehicle Market*, (http://www.cbo.gov/ftpdocs/88xx/doc8893/01-14-GasolinePrices.pdf) the Congressional Budget Office found the following results based on data collected from California:

1) freeway motorists have adjusted to higher gas prices by making fewer trips and driving more slowly;

2) the market share of sports utility vehicles is declining; and

3) the average prices for larger, less-fuel-efficient models have declined over the past five years as average prices for the most-fuel-efficient automobiles have risen, showing an increase in demand for the more fuel efficient vehicles.

### *Limitations and Uncertainties with Impact Assessment*

Taken from pages 3-48 and 3-49 of the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration Draft EIS for New CAFE Standards (June 2008), Figure 4-2 illustrates how the range of uncertainties in assessing greenhouse gas impacts grows with each step of the analysis:

> Cascade of uncertainties typical in impact assessments showing the ~~"u~~ncertainty explosion" as these ranges are multiplied to encompass a comprehensive range of future consequences, including physical, economic, social, and political impacts and policy responses.

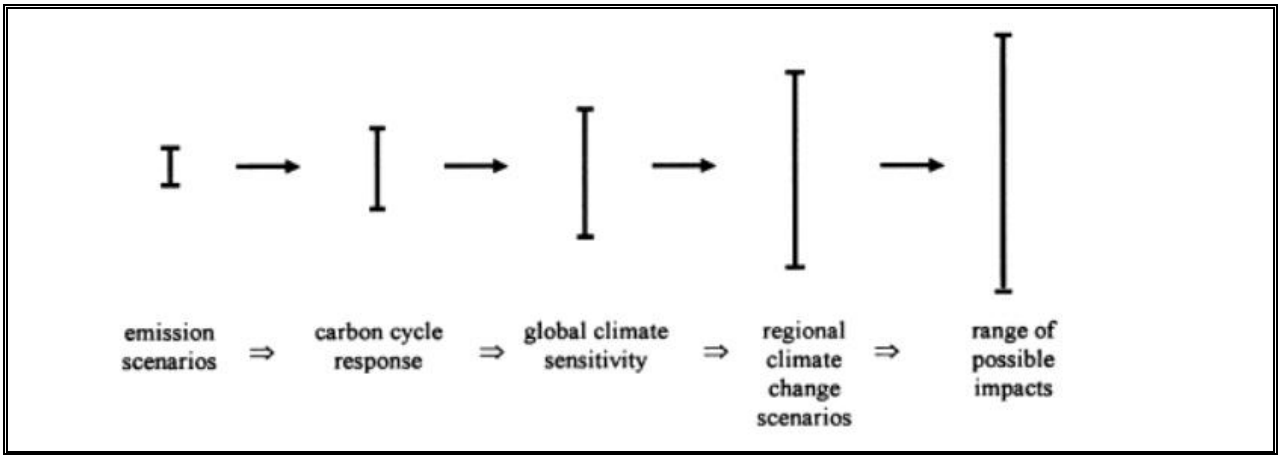



**Figure 4-2. Cascade of Uncertainties**

[9] Cunningham, Joshua, Sig Cronich, Michael A. Nicholas. March 2008. Why Hydrogen and Fuel Cells are Needed to Support California Climate Policy, UC Davis, Institute of Transportation Studies, pp. 9–10.

Much of the uncertainty in assessing an individual project's impact on climate change surrounds the global nature of the climate change. Even assuming that the target of meeting the 1990 levels of emissions is met, there is no regulatory or other framework in place that would allow for a ready assessment of what the modeled 7,043 to 184,819 metric ton increase in design-year $CO_2$ emissions, relative to no-build conditions, would mean for climate change given the overall California GHG emissions inventory of approximately 430 million tons of $CO_2$ equivalent. This uncertainty only increases when viewed globally. The IPCC has created multiple scenarios to project potential future global greenhouse gas emissions as well as to evaluate potential changes in global temperature, other climate changes, and their effect on human and natural systems. These scenarios vary in terms of the type of economic development, the amount of overall growth, and the steps taken to reduce GHG emissions. Non-mitigation IPCC scenarios project an increase in global GHG emissions by 9.7 up to 36.7 billion metric tons $CO_2$ from 2000 to 2030, which represents an increase of between 25% and 90%.[10]

The assessment is further complicated by the fact that changes in GHG emissions can be difficult to attribute to a particular project because the projects often cause shifts in the locale for some type of GHGs, rather than causing ~~"ne~~w" GHG emissions. For example, the EMFAC model runs for this project were based on Solano County data. It is difficult to assess whether some of the trip increases on I-80 and I-680 are new versus whether they are transferred from surrounding areas such as Sacramento County. Although some of the emission increases might be new, the extent to which the modeled 7,043 to 184,819 metric ton increase in design-year $CO_2$ emissions, relative to no-build conditions represents a net global increase, reduction, or no change, is uncertain and there are no models approved by regulatory agencies that operate at the global or even statewide scale.

The complexities and uncertainties associated with project-level impact analysis are further borne out in the recently released Draft EIS for New CAFE Standards, completed by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration June 2008. As the text quoted below shows, even when dealing with GHG emission scenarios on a national scale for the entire passenger car and light truck fleet, the numerical differences between alternatives is very small and well within the error sensitivity of the model.

> In analyzing across the CAFE 30 alternatives, the mean change in the global mean surface temperature, as a ratio of the increase in warming between the B1 (low) to A1B (medium) scenarios, ranges from 0.5 percent to 1.1 percent. The resulting change in sea level rise (compared to the No Action Alternative) ranges, across the alternatives, from 0.04 centimeter to 0.07 centimeter. In summary, the impacts of the MY 2011–2015 CAFE alternatives on global mean surface temperature, sea level rise, and precipitation are relatively small in the context of the expected changes associated with the emission trajectories. This is due primarily to the global and multi-sectoral nature of the climate problem. Emissions of $CO_2$, the primary gas driving the climate effects, from the United States automobile and light truck fleet represented about 2.5 percent of total global emissions of all greenhouse gases in the year 2000 (EPA, 2008; CAIT, 2008). While a significant source, this is a still small percentage of global emissions, and the relative contribution of $CO_2$ emissions from the United States light vehicle fleet is expected to decline in the future, due primarily to rapid growth of emissions from developing economies

[10] Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC). February 2007. Climate Change 2007: The Physical Science Basis: Summary for Policy Makers. http://www.ipcc.ch/SPM2feb07.pdf.

(which are due in part to growth in global transportation sector emissions). [NHTSA Draft EIS for New CAFE Standards, June 2008, pp.3-77 to 3-78]

### *Construction Emissions*

Greenhouse gas emissions for transportation projects can be divided into those produced during construction and those produced during operations. Construction GHG emissions include emissions produced as a result of material processing, emissions produced by onsite construction equipment, and emissions arising from traffic delays due to construction. These emissions will be produced at different levels throughout the construction phase; their frequency and occurrence can be reduced through innovations in plans and specifications and by implementing better traffic management during construction phases. In addition, with innovations such as longer pavement lives, improved traffic management plans, and changes in materials, the GHG emissions produced during construction can be mitigated to some degree by longer intervals between maintenance and rehabilitation events.

### *CEQA Conclusion*

It is Caltrans determination that, in the absence of further regulatory or scientific information related to GHG emissions and CEQA significance, it is too speculative to make a determination regarding the project's direct impact and its contribution on the cumulative scale to climate change. However, Caltrans is firmly committed to implementing measures to help reduce the potential effects of the project. These measures are outlined in the following section.

### *AB 32 Compliance*


**Figure 4-3. Mobility Pyramid**

The Department continues to be actively involved on the Governor's Climate Action Team as CARB works to implement the Executive Orders S-3-05 and S-01-07 and help achieve the targets set forth in AB 32. Many of the strategies Caltrans is using to help meet the targets in AB 32 come from the California Strategic Growth Plan, which is updated each year. Former Governor Arnold Schwarzenegger's Strategic Growth Plan calls for a $222 billion infrastructure improvement program to fortify the state's transportation system, education, housing, and waterways, including $100.7 billion in transportation funding during the next decade. The Strategic Growth Plan targets a significant decrease in traffic congestion below today's level and a corresponding reduction in GHG emissions. The Strategic Growth Plan proposes to do this while accommodating growth in population and the economy. A suite of investment options has been created that combined together are expected to reduce congestion. The Strategic Growth Plan relies on a complete systems approach to attain $CO_2$ reduction goals: system monitoring and evaluation, maintenance and preservation, smart land use and demand management, and operational improvements as depicted in Figure 4-3: The Mobility Pyramid.

The Department is supporting efforts to reduce vehicle miles traveled by planning and implementing smart land use strategies: job/housing proximity, developing transit-oriented communities, and high density housing along transit corridors. The Department is working closely with local jurisdictions on planning activities; however, the Department does not have local land use planning authority. The Department is also supporting efforts to improve the energy efficiency of the transportation sector by increasing vehicle fuel economy in new cars, light and heavy-duty trucks; the Department is doing this by supporting on-going research efforts at universities, by supporting legislative efforts to increase fuel economy, and by its participation on the Climate Action Team. It is important to note, however, that the control of the fuel economy standards is held by U.S. EPA and CARB. Lastly, the use of alternative fuels is also being considered; the Department is participating in funding for alternative fuel research at the UC Davis.

Table 4-4 summarizes the Department and statewide efforts that it is implementing in order to reduce GHG emissions. More detailed information about each strategy is included in the Climate Action Program at Caltrans (December 2006).

To the extent that it is applicable or feasible for the project and through coordination with the project development team, the following measures will also be included in the project to reduce the GHG emissions and potential climate change impacts from the project:

- The project will incorporate the use of energy-efficient lighting, such as LED traffic signals. LED bulbs—or balls, in the industry vernacular—cost $60 to $70 apiece but last 5–6 years, compared to the 1-year average lifespan of the incandescent bulbs previously used. The LED balls themselves consume 10% of the electricity of traditional lights, an additional reduction of the project's $CO_2$ emissions.
- According to the Department's Standard Specification Provisions, idling time for lane closure during construction is restricted to ten minutes in each direction; in addition, the contractor must comply with BAAQMD rules, ordinances, and regulations regarding air quality restrictions.
- The project will incorporate the use of reclaimed water whenever feasible. Currently, 30% of the electricity used in California is used for the treatment and delivery of water. Use of reclaimed water helps conserve this energy, reducing GHG emissions from electricity production.
- The use of lighter color surfaces, such as Portland cement, helps to reduce the albedo effect and cool the surface; in addition, the Department has been a leader in the effort to add fly ash to concrete mixes. Adding fly ash reduces the GHG emissions associated with concrete production; it also can make the pavement stronger.

**Table 4-4. Climate Change/$CO_2$ Reduction Strategies**

| Strategy | Program | Partnership | | Method/Process | Estimated $CO_2$ Savings (MMT) | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | Lead | Agency | | 2010 | 2020 |
| Smart Land Use | Intergovernmental Review (IGR) | Caltrans | Local Governments | Review and seek to mitigate development proposals | Not Estimated | Not Estimated |
| | Planning Grants | Caltrans | Local and regional agencies & other stakeholders | Competitive selection process | Not Estimated | Not Estimated |
| | Regional Plans and Blueprint Planning | Regional Agencies | Caltrans | Regional plans and application process | .975 | 7.8 |
| Operational Improvements & Intelligent Trans. System (ITS) Deployment | Strategic Growth Plan | Caltrans | Regions | State ITS; Congestion Management Plan | .07 | 2.17 |
| Mainstream Energy & GHG into Plans and Projects | Office of Policy Analysis & Research; Division of Environmental Analysis | Interdepartmental effort | | Policy establishment, guidelines, technical assistance | Not Estimated | Not Estimated |
| Educational & Information Program | Office of Policy Analysis & Research | Interdepartmental, CalEPA, CARB, CEC | | Analytical report, data collection, publication, workshops, outreach | Not Estimated | Not Estimated |
| Fleet Greening & Fuel Diversification | Division of Equipment | Department of General Services | | Fleet Replacement<br>B20<br>B100 | .0045 | .0065<br>.045<br>.0225 |
| Non-vehicular Conservation Measures | Energy Conservation Program | Green Action Team | | Energy Conservation Opportunities | .117 | .34 |
| Portland Cement | Office of Rigid Pavement | Cement and Construction Industries | | 2.5 % limestone cement mix<br>25% fly ash cement mix<br>> 50% fly ash/slag mix | 1.2<br>.36 | 4.2<br>3.6 |
| Goods Movement | Office of Goods Movement | Cal EPA, CARB, BT&H, MPOs | | Goods Movement Action Plan | Not Estimated | Not Estimated |
| Total | | | | | 2.72 | 18.18 |

## *Adaptation Strategies*

*Adaptation strategies* refers to how The Department and others can plan for the effects of climate change on the state's transportation infrastructure and strengthen or protect the facilities from damage. Climate change is expected to produce increased variability in precipitation, rising temperatures, rising sea levels, storm surges and intensity, and the frequency and intensity of wildfires. These changes may affect the transportation infrastructure in various ways, such as damaging roadbeds by longer periods of intense heat; increasing storm damage from flooding and erosion; and inundation from rising sea levels. These effects will vary by location and may,

in the most extreme cases, require that a facility be relocated or redesigned. There may also be economic and strategic ramifications as a result of these types of impacts to the transportation infrastructure.

Climate change adaption must also involve the natural environment as well. Efforts are underway on a statewide-level to develop strategies to cope with impacts to habitat and biodiversity through planning and conservation. The results of these efforts will help California agencies plan and implement mitigation strategies for programs and projects.

On November 14, 2008, Governor Schwarzenegger signed Executive Order S-13-08 which directed a number of state agencies to address California's vulnerability to sea level rise caused by climate change.

The California Resources Agency (now the Natural Resources Agency [Resources Agency]), through the interagency Climate Action Team, was directed to coordinate with local, regional, state and federal public and private entities to develop a state Climate Adaptation Strategy. The Climate Adaptation Strategy will summarize the best known science on climate change impacts to California, assess California's vulnerability to the identified impacts and then outline solutions that can be implemented within and across state agencies to promote resiliency.

As part of its development of the Climate Adaptation Strategy, Resources Agency was directed to request the National Academy of Science to prepare a *Sea Level Rise Assessment Report* by December 2010 to advise how California should plan for future sea level rise. The report is to include:

- Relative sea level rise projections for California, taking into account coastal erosion rates, tidal impacts, El Niño and La Niña events, storm surge, and land subsidence rates.
- The range of uncertainty in selected sea level rise projections.
- A synthesis of existing information on projected sea level rise impacts to state infrastructure (such as roads, public facilities and beaches), natural areas, and coastal and marine ecosystems.
- A discussion of future research needs regarding sea level rise for California.

Furthermore, Executive Order S-13-08 directed the Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency to prepare a report to assess vulnerability of transportation systems to sea level affecting safety, maintenance and operational improvements of the system and economy of the state. The Department continues to work on assessing the transportation system vulnerability to climate change, including the effect of sea level rise.

Prior to the release of the final Sea Level Rise Assessment Report, all state agencies that are planning to construct projects in areas vulnerable to future sea level rise were directed to consider a range of sea level rise scenarios for the years 2050 and 2100 in order to assess project vulnerability and, to the extent feasible, reduce expected risks and increase resiliency to sea level rise. However, all projects that have filed a Notice of Preparation, and/or have funds programmed for construction in the next five years (through 2013), or are routine maintenance projects as of the date of Executive Order S-13-08 may, but are not required to, consider these

planning guidelines. Sea level rise estimates should also be used in conjunction with information regarding local uplift and subsidence, coastal erosion rates, predicted higher high water levels, storm surge and storm wave data. (Executive Order S-13-08 allows some exceptions to this planning requirement.)

Climate change adaptation for transportation infrastructure involves long-term planning and risk management to address vulnerabilities in the transportation system from increased precipitation and flooding; the increased frequency and intensity of storms and wildfires; rising temperatures; and rising sea levels. The Department is an active participant in the efforts being conducted as part of Governor's Schwarzenegger's Executive Order on Sea Level Rise and is mobilizing to be able to respond to the National Academy of Science report on Sea Level Rise Assessment, which is due to be released by December 2010.

On August 3, 2009, the Natural Resources Agency, in cooperation and partnership with multiple state agencies, released the 2009 California Climate Adaptation Strategy Discussion Draft, which summarizes the best known science on climate change impacts in seven specific sectors and provides recommendations on how to manage against those threats. The release of the draft document set in motion a 45-day public comment period. Led by the California Natural Resources Agency, numerous other state agencies were involved in the creation of discussion draft, including Environmental Protection; Business, Transportation and Housing; Health and Human Services; and the Department of Agriculture. The discussion draft focuses on sectors that include: Public Health; Biodiversity and Habitat; Ocean and Coastal Resources; Water Management; Agriculture; Forestry; and Transportation and Energy Infrastructure. The strategy is in direct response to Gov. Schwarzenegger's November 2008 Executive Order S-13-08 that specifically asked the Natural Resources Agency to identify how state agencies can respond to rising temperatures, changing precipitation patterns, sea level rise, and extreme natural events. As data continues to be developed and collected, the state's adaptation strategy will be updated to reflect current findings. A revised version of the report was posted on the Natural Resource Agency website on December 2, 2009; it can be viewed at http://www.energy.ca.gov/2009publications/CNRA-1000-2009-027/CNRA-1000-2009-027-F.PDF.

Currently, the Department is working to assess which transportation facilities are at greatest risk from climate change effects. However, without statewide planning scenarios for relative sea level rise and other climate change impacts, the Department has not been able to determine what change, if any, may be made to its design standards for its transportation facilities. Once statewide planning scenarios become available, the Department will be able review its current design standards to determine what changes, if any, may be warranted in order to protect the transportation system from sea level rise.

The proposed project had a Notice of Preparation filed and has funds programmed for construction in the next five years (through 2013). Therefore, no further analysis is mandated.

### 4.2.6 Mitigation Measures for Significant Impacts under CEQA

Table 4-5 summarizes mitigation measures for significant impacts under CEQA. Impacts mitigated under NEPA are not included in this table. Although mitigation is presented for conversion of farmland to non-agricultural use, these measures will reduce the impact to a less-than-significant level.

**Table 4-5. Significant Impacts and Mitigation Measures Specific to CEQA**

| Potentially Significant Impacts | Mitigation Measures |
|---|---|
| Conversion of farmland to non-agricultural use<br>Conflict with existing agricultural zoning or a Williamson Act contract | To mitigate impact to important farmland (those lands classified as "prime farmlands"), long-term land use restrictions such as agricultural conservation easements shall be obtained over Prime Farmland within Solano County at a 1:1 ratio (1 acre protected for every one acre directly affected). Lands under an agricultural conservation easement are considered to have higher agricultural value than other agricultural land in the project area. As such, the mitigation for the loss of lands under easement will be implemented at a higher ratio of 1.25:1. |

# Chapter 5 Comments and Coordination

Early and continuing coordination with the general public and appropriate public agencies is an essential part of the environmental process to determine the scope of environmental documentation, the level of analysis, potential impacts and mitigation measures, and related environmental requirements. Agency consultation and public participation for the proposed project have been accomplished through a variety of formal and informal methods, including: project development team meetings, interagency coordination meetings, the NEPA/Section 404 Integration process, and a variety of public meetings including a public scoping meeting, property owner meeting, public informational meetings, open houses and a public meeting following release of the Draft EIR/EIS. Project information was also provided at public events and meetings for related projects in the vicinity including the I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales and the North Connector projects. This chapter summarizes the results of Caltrans efforts to fully identify, address, and resolve project-related issues through early and continuing coordination.

## 5.1 Scoping Process

NEPA requires the federal lead agency to consult with federal agencies that have jurisdiction over the proposed action by law or special expertise and solicit appropriate information from the public during EIS preparation. Scoping is the process by which the lead agency conducts these activities. This process helps determine the scope of the EIS, including the extent of the action, the range of alternatives, and the types of significant adverse effects to be evaluated. The lead agency's scoping process may include early scoping meetings that can be combined with other aspects of the federal agency planning process. As part of the scoping process, NEPA and FHWA regulations require that a Notice of Intent (NOI) to prepare an EIS be filed with the EPA and appear in the Federal Register.

CEQA specifically requires that when one or more state agencies will be a responsible or trustee agency, a notice of preparation (NOP) must be filed with the State Clearinghouse (State CEQ Guidelines Section 15082[d]). The NOP is provided to appropriate state agencies and invites them to offer comments during the scoping period, which lasts a minimum of 30 days following the filing of the NOP.

### 5.1.1 Notice of Intent/Notice of Preparation

The NOI for the proposed project was published in the Federal Register on May 9, 2003 and the NOP for the proposed project was published on April 28, 2003. The NOP was filed with the State Clearinghouse and sent to the appropriate elected officials, agencies, and interested parties.

### 5.1.2 NOP Scoping Meeting

A scoping meeting for the NOP was held on May 12, 2003 from 6 to 8:30 pm at Rodriguez High School, located at 5000 Red Top Road in Fairfield. Map and graphics were available for viewing and a formal presentation explaining the proposed project was given. Prior to scoping, an informational open house was held March 6, 2003 to provide the public with an opportunity to learn about the I-80/I-68-/I-780 Major Investment Study in advance of the May Scoping Meeting.

A number of means were used to inform the public of the scoping process and the scoping meeting. A public notice was distributed to the project mailing list, which included the property owners, elected officials, city staff, special interest organizations, and neighborhood groups. The Department and STA mailed a letter to agency representatives and elected officials, and phone calls were made to local organizations and neighborhood groups to announce the meeting.

## 5.2 NEPA/404 Integration

To streamline, standardize, and facilitate the integration of the NEPA and Clean Water Act, Section 404 processes, FHWA, the Department, the EPA, USACE, USFWS, and NOAA's NMFS entered into the *Memorandum of Understanding – National Environmental Policy Act and Clean Water Act Section 404 Integration Process for Surface Transportation Projects in Arizona, California, and Nevada* (NEPA/404 MOU) in April 2006. This MOU establishes a process for early coordination among departments of transportation and federal resource agencies in defining the purpose and need, establishing the criteria for evaluating and selecting alternatives, and setting the range of alternatives to be studied for surface transportation projects.

The NEPA/404 MOU applies to federal aid surface transportation projects that have five or more acres of permanent impacts to water of the U.S. and that require a NEPA EIS. The proposed project meets those criteria and complies with the NEPA/404 MOU.

The NEPA/404 MOU process was initiated with the first checkpoint meeting held on March 15, 2007. Participants invited to this process included the Department, FHWA, NOAA's NMFS, USACE, USFWS, EPA, RWQCB, and DFG. Meeting materials and correspondence with agencies are provided in Appendix H.

The *Preliminary Delineation of Waters of the United States for the Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project* was prepared and submitted to the USACE in August 2008. A field verification was conducted in January 2009 and the final verification of the revised map occurred on July 9, 2009. Figures 3.3-2a through 3.3-2d in Volume 2 of this document reflect the results of the verified map.

The first formal checkpoint conducted on March 15, 2007 was held at the Solano County Administrative offices in Fairfield. The purpose of the March 15, 2007 meeting was to present an overview of the proposed project, discuss the purpose and need, screening criteria, and preliminary alternatives, and seek input from the signatory agencies. The summary of the meeting and request for concurrence was sent to the participating agencies on March 22, 2007

and responses were received from the RWQCB and USACE (Appendix H). No negative comments or disagreement were received from the agencies.

The second formal checkpoint meeting was conducted on February 10, 2009 at the STA offices in Suisun City. The purpose of the meeting was to present an overview of project alternatives to be addressed in the environmental document, discuss the purpose and need, present expected impacts to biological and aquatic resources, and seek input from the signatory agencies. A table showing preliminary acreages of wetland impacts and expected impacts to biological resources, along with maps showing biological resources in the project vicinity were provided. A summary letter and request for concurrence was sent to the participating agencies on May 20, 2009. The EPA requested more information regarding potential impacts to the Green Valley Corporate wetlands mitigation site. Upon receipt of that information, both USACE and the EPA provided letters, dated August 6, 2009 and September 2, 2009, that enabled the project to move forward.

A third Checkpoint meeting was held among the signatory agencies on November 29, 2010, after the close of the comment period on the draft EIR/EIS and identification of Alternative C as the preferred alternative by the Project Development Team. The purpose of the third Checkpoint meeting is to seek concurrence that the preferred alternative is the least environmentally damaging practicable alternative (LEDPA) after considering the public and agency comments received on the draft EIR/EIS. A follow-up to the third Checkpoint meeting was held on February 9th, 2011. Supplemental materials to facilitate concurrence were submitted to the signatory agencies in September 2011, November 2011, and December 2011. Further follow-up meetings and conference calls were held on December 1st and 15th of 2011 and January 4, 2012 to discuss any additional supporting material needs from signatory agencies. Due to the complexity surrounding the Conceptual Mitigation Plan (CMP) for the project, the Department requested that the third Checkpoint be split into two separate actions: (1) concurrence on the LEDPA, and (2) concurrence on the CMP. The Project Development Team identified Alternative C, Phase 1 as the preferred alternative and concurrence from the signatory agencies regarding LEDPA was obtained by April 10, 2012. Agency concurrence documentation regarding LEDPA is provided in Appendix H.

In June 2012, the Department presented locations for mitigation to the signatory agencies for consideration in the CMP. The signatory agencies requested more information and details regarding the hydraulics of the mitigation locations considered. Concurrence from the signatory agencies on the CMP will be obtained prior to submittal of a US Army Corps of Engineers permit application(s).

## 5.3 Consultation and Coordination with Public Agencies

The following public agencies have been consulted regarding the proposed project to date. Contacts and consultation with agencies are included in Appendix H.

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service.
- U.S. Department of Agriculture, Natural Resources Conservation Service.

- NOAA's National Marine Fisheries Service.
- U. S. Army Corps of Engineers.
- Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation.
- California Department of Fish and Game.
- California Department of Conservation.
- Regional Water Quality Control Board.
- Office of Historic Preservation.
- The City of Fairfield.
- Suisun City.
- Solano County.
- California Highway Patrol.
- Bay Area Air Quality Management District.

The EPA and USACE were invited to be cooperating agencies. The EPA declined, but will continue to be a Responsible Agency. USACE accepted in a letter dated December 31, 2009 (Appendix H). As a cooperating agency, USACE has participated in the preparation of this document as part of their responsibility to assist the Department in this process.

Consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and NOAA's NMFS is summarized in Chapter 3.3. The Department has consulted with USFWS regarding the CRLF site assessment and potential mitigation strategies and approaches. The USFWS issued a Biological Opinion on April 17, 2012 (Included in Appendix H of the Final EIR/EIS). Consultation with the USACE included field visits and verification for the wetland delineation in 2009, as well as involvement in the NEPA/404 process. The Department contacted the Office of Historic Preservation and requested concurrence with eligibility determinations made in the Historic Properties Survey Report. OHP concurred with the determinations in a letter dated March 20, 2010 (Appendix H). The PA was approved by SHPO and Caltrans HQ on November 7, 2011 and by the Caltrans District 04 Director on November 8, 2011.

Starting in 2003 Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) has been a key partner in the development and evaluation of the alternatives. The Department worked with the FHWA to gain preliminary approval on Engineering and Operational Acceptability. Further, a Draft Project Management Plan has been submitted to the FHWA.

The Department and STA have consulted with local agencies regarding pertinent issues. The CHP has been consulted regarding public safety issues. The BCDC has been consulted regarding marsh management issues. MTC has been consulted regarding air quality conformity and general transportation planning issues. The Department and STA have consulted with the City of Fairfield, Suisun City, and Solano County regarding the overall project and the needs and desires of the public they serve.

## 5.4 Public Participation

### 5.4.1 Project Outreach Meetings

There have been several previous public meetings and open houses providing information on the project including the following:

- March 2003 – Informational Open House to update the community on the status of various projects in the I-80/I-680/SR 12 interchange area. This meeting also provided details from the Major Investment Study (MIS) and the Transit Corridor Studies that STA, in conjunction with Caltrans, prepared for the I-80/680/780 freeway corridors. Approximately 100 people attended the informational open house meeting.
- May 2003 – Scoping meeting to receive input on the scope of the environmental studies. For the Interchange project, scoping was conducted to assist federal, state and local agencies involved in project in identifying a range of alternatives, potentially significant environmental effects and possible mitigation measures. There were 52 people who signed the sign-in sheet at the scoping meeting. There were 10 handwritten comments that were submitted at the meeting, and seven letters were either mailed or faxed to the STA.
- April 2007 – Property owner meeting for owners and tenants of properties and businesses in the vicinity of Alternative C (Cordelia Industrial Park). Ten people signed the sign-in sheet at the home / business-owners' meeting.
- April 2007 – Informational Open House to provide an update on the alternatives development and screening process and plan to carry two alternatives forward into detailed technical studies (Alternatives B & C). There were 81 people who signed the sign-in sheet at the Open House meeting. There were seven written comments submitted during and following the Open House. Numerous verbal comments were expressed, and are summarized in the meeting summary report.
- March 2009 – Informational Open House to present information about the Phase 1 alternatives for each Build Alternative B and C. The Phase 1 alternatives represented the fundable first phase of each of the Build Alternatives. Sixteen people signed the sign-in sheet at the informational open house meeting. One written comment was submitted during and a second submitted after the Open House. There were numerous verbal comments summarized in the meeting summary report.

### 5.4.2 Related Projects

Additional meetings where information about the Interchange Project was provided include the following:

- December 2006 – North Connector Project Public Hearing
- October 2007 – North Connector Project Public Hearing

- February 2008 – North Connector Project Public Hearing
- May 2008 – I-80 Eastbound Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation Project Scoping Meeting

### 5.4.3 Project Newsletter

As part of the public outreach, a 4-page newsletter regarding the I-80/I-680/SR12 Interchange Project was distributed with project information, updates, milestones, meeting opportunities and how to learn more about the project. The newsletter has been timed to coincide with milestones, meetings or other related project milestones and as an additional means for the public to stay informed about the project's progress. To date, seven newsletters have been distributed, conveying the following information.

- February 2004: Environmental scoping for the Interchange Project began in May 2003, and the Truck Scale Relocation Study was initiated as part of the Interchange Project to identify problem areas and possible solutions. In addition, traffic forecasting to the year 2030 will be developed using Solano County's new travel demand model and data on existing conditions.
- October 2004: Data was collected on traffic studies to help the project team evaluate operational issues, and a number of preliminary alternatives for improving the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange were developed and refined based on public input and new technical information. Initial technical studies were also conducted to determine existing conditions in the project area.
- April 2006: The truck scales relocation study that recommends building replacement scales and inspection facilities was completed, and STA developed a more expansive and accountable traffic model that uses the latest land use and road network information to project traffic and travel trips through 2035. And in December of 2004, the two-lane connector from I-680 to I-80 and an additional lane on eastbound I-80 from I-680 to SR 12 east were completed.
- June 2007: In February, the Board approved $7 million in funding for SR 12 Jameson Canyon, which also received $74 million from the infrastructure bonds approved by voters in November 2006. I-80 HOV Lanes Project received $56 million from voter-approved infrastructure bonds. In March, Caltrans and STA approved the CEQA document for the I-80 HOV Lanes Project, and the Board approved preparation of the Environmental Impact Report for the North Connector Project and recommended two alternatives for the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project to be move forward to detailed environmental study.
- May 2008: On May 14, the STA Board approved the Final Environmental Impact Report for the North Connector Project, with construction scheduled to begin on the East End in 2009.
- March 2009: The truck climbing lane on westbound SR 12, extending from I-80 to west of Red Top Road, opened on Dec. 4, 2008, and allows westbound motorists to pass slower vehicles in the truck climbing lane. The construction of the 8.7-mile segment of HOV lanes between Red Top Road and Air Base Parkway are projected to decrease morning and evening commutes for carpoolers by 39 percent and 47 percent respectively, and bids for the project came in 45 percent under budget. In January 2009, Caltrans in cooperation with STA, released the Draft Environmental Impact Report for public comment for the I-80 Eastbound

Truck Scales Relocation Project, with construction expecting to start in 2011. Construction for the North Connector project began with work on the I-80 / Abernathy Road ramps.

- Summer 2010: Project update regarding status of the project and related projects. Description and map highlighting the common and unique features of the two proposed Alternatives, B and C. Announcement of the release and instructions on how to comment on the Draft EIR/EIS for the project, and notice of the public meeting.

### 5.4.4 Business Outreach

In Spring 2007, a property owner meeting was held to engage the owners and businesses in the vicinity of the southwest quadrant of the existing I-80/I-680 interchange where numerous potential property impacts were identified. The purpose of the meeting was to provide a project update and review maps and exhibits regarding Alternatives B and C. Property owners in the area of Alternative C were notified via mail and phone and offered an opportunity to receive additional information in the mail.

In August 2010, shortly after release of the Draft EIR/EIS, copies of the Draft EIR/EIS meeting announcement flyers, notices and posters were distributed to 35 businesses and community organizations in low-income and minority census tracts in Fairfield and Suisun City.

### 5.4.5 Public Meeting

A Public Open House Meeting was held on September 15, 2010 at the Solano County Administration Building from 6:00 – 8:00 PM. The meeting was conducted in an informational open-house format, to present and receive comment on the Draft EIR/EIS, including the Full-Build and Phase 1 plans for Alternatives B and C.

The meeting was noticed through a variety of ways. First, public announcements were mailed to the project mailing list containing over 5,500 entries for residents, property owners, homeowner associations, environmental organizations, business associations, elected officials, and key jurisdictional agencies with an interest in the project. This announcement was also posted to Caltrans and STA Websites. Second, display advertisements were placed in the main local newspapers including the Fairfield Daily Republic, Vacaville Reporter, Vallejo Times Herald, and the Cronicas Newspaper (a Spanish-language weekly).

Meeting attendees learned about the status of the project and findings in the Draft EIR/EIS by talking with project staff and reviewing handouts and informational exhibit boards on display. There were 26 people who signed the meeting sign-in sheets and all attendees were encouraged to submit written and verbal comments. A Court Reporter was present to record verbal comments and forms were provided for written comments. A total of seven comments, four written and three verbal, were submitted during the informational open house**.**

## 5.5 Public Comments on Draft EIR/EIS and Responses

The draft EIR/EIS was available for public review for 60 days and a public meeting was held during that time frame. Written and oral comments received on the draft EIR/EIS and the Department's responses to those comments are presented in this section. Table 5-1 contains a list of individuals, organizations, and agencies that submitted comments on the draft EIR/EIS. Letters and responses are provided in Appendix L.

**Table 5-1. List of Individuals, Organizations, and Agencies Commenting on the Draft EIR/EIS**

| Comment Number | Commenter | Date |
|---|---|---|
| **Agency and Individual Comment Letters** | | |
| 1 | Neal Johnson | 08/17/10 |
| 2 | Edgar V. Salire, P.E. | 08/29/10 |
| 3 | Lynn J. Zhang | 09/07/10 |
| 4 | Steven Kays | 09/21/10 |
| 5 | Jessica Davenport, Coastal Planner, State of California, San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission | 10/01/10 |
| 6 | Gregor Blackburn, CFM, Branch Chief, Floodplain Management and Insurance Branch, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, FEMA | 09/29/10 |
| 7 | Nicole Byrd, Executive Director, Solano Land Trust | 10/05/10 |
| 8 | Richard Wirth, Assistant Civil Engineer, Solano Irrigation District | 10/06/10 |
| 9 | Justin Hopkins, E.I.T., Assistant Civil Engineer, Solano Irrigation District | 10/07/10 |
| 10 | John Futini | 09/11/10 |
| 11 | Paul Wiese, Engineering Manager, Solano County, Department of Resource Management, Public Works Engineering | 10/08/10 |
| 12 | Jackie Kepley | 10/11/10 |
| 13 | Jeff Dittmer | 10/11/10 |
| 14 | Dee Swanhuyser, North Bay Trail Director, Bay Area Ridge Trail Council | 10/11/10 |
| 15 | Andrea Meier, Sr. Regulatory Project Manager, San Francisco District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers | 10/14/10 |
| 16 | Cay C. Goude, Assistant Field Supervisor, Endangered Species Program, United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service | 10/18/10 |
| 17 | George R. Hicks, Public Works Director, City of Fairfield, Public Works Department | 10/11/10 |
| 18 | Michael Jaeger and Bob McHugh, Jaeger McHugh & Company, LLC | 10/15/10 |
| 19 | Connell Dunning, Transportation Team Supervisor, Environmental Review Office, United States Environmental Protection Agency | 10/18/10 |
| 20 | Kim VanGundy, Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District | 10/26/10 |
| 21 | Brendan Thompson, Environmental Specialist, California Regional Water Quality Control Board | 10/27/10 |
| **Public Meeting Comments** | | |
| 22 | Manoj Sahni, Comment Sheet | 09/23/10 |
| 23 | Woody Darnelle, SuperStore Ind. Sunnyside Farms, Comment Sheet | 09/23/10 |
| 24 | Lesley Brunner, HOA Green Valley Lake, Comment Sheet | 09/23/10 |
| 25 | Linda Mellor, Comment Sheet | 09/23/10 |
| 26 | Walter Permann, Oral Comment | 09/23/10 |
| 27 | Michelle Valine, Oral Comment | 09/23/10 |
| 28 | Pam Sahni, Oral Comment | 09/23/10 |

# Chapter 6 References Cited

### *Chapter 1 Purpose and Need*


California Department of Transportation. 2004–2006. Traffic Accident and Surveillance Analysis System (TASAS) data summarized for project area, 2004–2006. District 4: Oakland, CA.

Federal Highway Administration. 1993. *The Development of Logical Project Termini*. November 5. Memorandum prepared by Kevin Heanue. Washington, DC.

Metropolitan Transportation Commission. 2009. *Transportation 2035 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area: Change in Motion*. April. Oakland, CA.

Solano Transportation Authority. 2004. *I-80/I-680/I-780 Major Investment Study/Corridor Study.* March. Prepared by Korve Engineering, Inc.

———. 2005. *Cordelia Truck Scales Relocation Study, Summary Report and Recommendations.* February 16. Prepared by Nolte Associates, Inc. and Korve Engineering, Inc.


### *Chapter 2 Project Alternatives*


Solano Transportation Authority. 2009. *Solano Napa Commuter Information Annual Report FY 2008–2009*. Available from STA, Suisun City, CA.


### *Chapter 3 Affected Environment; Environmental Consequences; and Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures*

#### *3.1 Human Environment*

##### *3.1.1 Land Use*


City of Fairfield Planning Commission. 2008. *Staff Report, August 13*. Fairfield, CA.

Metropolitan Transportation Commission. 2009. *Transportation 2035 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area: Change in Motion*. April. Oakland, CA.

Solano County. 2008. *General Plan.* Fairfield, CA. Available: <http://solanocountygeneralplan.net>.

Solano Transportation Authority. 2005. *Solano Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP 2030)*. Suisun City, California. June 2005.

### 3.1.2 Growth

Association of Bay Area Governments. 2007. *ABAG Projections*. Oakland, CA.

U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. American Factfinder. 2000 Census Data. Available: <www.census.gov>. Accessed December 2007.

### 3.1.3 Farmlands

California Department of Conservation. 2006. *California Farmland Conversion Report 2002-2004*. Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Transportation. 1997. *Environmental Handbook Volume 4: Community Impact Assessment.* Available: < http://www.dot.ca.gov/ser/vol4/envhb4.pdf> Accessed: June 2009.

County of Solano. Department of Planning Services. 2009. *Suisun Valley Strategic Plan*. Available: <http://www.co.solano.ca.us/depts/rm/planning/suisun_valley_strategic_plan.asp>. Accessed: October 27, 2009.

Solano County Department of Agriculture. 2006. *Crop and Livestock Report*. Fairfield, CA.

### 3.1.4 Community Impacts

State of California, Department of Finance. 2009. *E-5 Population and Housing Estimates for Cities, Counties and the State, 2001–2009, with 2000 Benchmark*. Sacramento, California, May 2009.

### 3.1.5 Utilities and Emergency Services

City of Fairfield. 2007. Fairfield Fire Department Strategic Plan. http://www.fairfield.ca.gov/civica/filebank/blobdload.asp?BlobID=3820.

### 3.1.6 Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities

City of Fairfield. 2004. *General Plan.* Fairfield, CA.

Solano Transportation Authority. 2005. *Solano Comprehensive Transportation Plan (CTP 2030)*. Suisun City, California. June 2005.

Transportation Research Board. 2000. *Highway Capacity Manual.* Washington, D.C.

### 3.1.7 Visual and Aesthetic Resources

City of Fairfield. 1999. *Scenic Vistas and Roadways Plan.* Fairfield, CA.

Federal Highway Administration. 1981. *Visual Impact Assessment for Highway Projects*. March.

Solano County. 2008. *General Plan.* Fairfield, CA. Available: <http://solanocountygeneralplan.net>.

### 3.1.8 Cultural Resources

California Department of Transportation. *2004 Environmental Handbook Volume 2: Cultural Resources.* Available: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/ser/vol2/vol2.htm>.

Hellen, J. 1978. *Archaeological Site Survey Record for CA-SOL-66*. On file, Northwest Information Center, California Archaeological Sites Inventory, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, CA.

## 3.2 Physical Environment

### 3.2.1 Hydrology and Floodplain

California Irrigation Management Information System (CIMIS). 2009. Available: <http://wwwcimis.water.ca.gov/cimis/welcome.jsp>. Accessed: September 18, 2009.

West Yost & Associates. 1999. *Hydrology Manual, Solano County Water Agency*. June.

WRECO. 2003. *Flooding Study for Suisun Creek at Interstate 80*. July.

### 3.2.2 Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff

Federal Highway Administration. 1996. *Evaluation and Management of Highway Runoff Water Quality*. U.S. Department of Transportation Publication. No. FHWA-PD-96-032. Washington D.C. June 1996.

San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2007. *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin*. Available: <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/water_issues/basin_plans/sacsjr.pdf>. Accessed: June 19, 2009.

### 3.2.3 Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography

Association of Bay Area Governments. 2001. *The Real Dirt on Liquefaction: A Guide to the Liquefaction Hazard in Future Earthquakes Affecting the San Francisco Bay Area.* Oakland, CA.

Bates, L. A. 1977. *Soil Survey of Solano County, California.* USDA Soil Conservation Service in cooperation with the University of California Agricultural Experiment Station. U.S. Government Printing Office. Washington, D.C.

Bezore, S. P., Wagner, D. L., and Sowers, J. M. 1998. *Geologic Map of the Cordelia and Fairfield South 7.5' Quadrangles, Solano and Napa Counties.* California Geological Survey CD 2002–2007.

California Department of Transportation. 2004. *Caltrans Bridge Design Specifications, Section 8*. September 2003.

———. 2006a. *Guidelines for Structures Foundations Report, Version 2.* Division of Engineering Services Geotechnical Services. March 2006.

———. 2006b. *Caltrans Seismic Design Criteria, version 1.4.* June 2006.

———. 2006c. *Caltrans Standard Specifications*. May 2006.

———. 2007. *Surface Fault Rupture Displacement Hazard Investigations: California Department of Transportation Memo to Designers 20-10*. January 2007.

———. 2008. *Caltrans Highway Design Manual, 6th edition, Topic 829*. September 2006.

California Division of Mines and Geology. 1997. *Guidelines for Evaluating and Mitigating Seismic Hazards in California*. Special Publication 117. Sacramento, CA.

California Geological Survey. 2002. *California Geomorphic Provinces*. Available: <http://www.consrv.ca.gov/cgs/information/publications/cgs_notes/note_36/Documents/note_36.pdf.> Last posted or revised: 2002. Accessed: May 7, 2009.

———. 2003. *Seismic Shaking Hazards in California*. Updated: June 12, 2008. Available: <http://redirect.conservation.ca.gov/cgs/rghm/pshamap/pshamain.html>. Accessed: May 13, 2009.

Cao, T., W. A. Bryant, B. Rowshandel, D. Branum, and C. J. Wills. 2003. *The revised 2002 California probabilistic seismic hazard maps.* Available:<http://www.consrv.ca.gov/CGS/rghm/psha/fault_parameters/pdf/2002_CA_Hazard_Maps.pdf>.

Graymer, R. W., D. L. Jones., and E. E. Brabb. 2002. *Geologic Map and Map Database of Northeastern San Francisco Bay Region, California*. U.S. Geological Survey. Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2403. Version 1.

Hart, E. W., and W. A. Bryant. 1997. *Fault-Rupture Hazard Zones in California: Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Act with index to Earthquake Fault Zone Maps.* Special Publication 42. California Division of Mines and Geology. Sacramento, CA.

International Code Council. 1997. *Uniform Building Code*. Albany, NY: Delmar Publishers.

International Conference of Building Officials. 1998. *Maps of Known Active Fault Near-Source Zones in California and Adjacent Portions of Nevada*: *To Be Used with 1997 Uniform Building Code*. Whittier, CA.

Manson, M. W. 1998. *Landslide Hazards in the Cordelia-Vallejo Area, Napa and Solano Counties, California, Landslide Hazards Identification Map No. 13, scale 1:24,000.* DMG OFR 88-22.

Mualchin, L. 1996. *A Technical Report to Accompany the Caltrans California Seismic Hazard Map of 1996 (Based on Maximum Credible Earthquakes).* California Department of Transportation, Office of Earthquake Engineering.

Sadigh, K., Chang, C. Y., Egan, J. A., Makdisi, F., and Youngs, R. R. 1997. Attenuation Relationships for Shallow Crustal Earthquakes Based on California Strong Motion Data. *Seismological Research Letter,* Vol. 68, No. 1, January, pp. 180-189.

Solano County. 2008. *Solano County General Plan*. Available: <http://solanocountygeneralplan.net>. Accessed: May 5, 2009.

———. 2009. *County Code*. Available: <http://www.co.solano.ca.us/hpl/county_code.asp>. Accessed: May 5, 2009.

Tokimatsu, K. and H. B. Seed. 1984. *Simplified Procedures for the Evaluation of Settlements in Clean Sands.* Report No. UCB/BT-84/16. Earthquake Engineering Research Center. University of California, Berkeley, CA.

U.S. Geological Survey. 2008. Earthquake Hazards Program—Database Search. Available: <http://gldims.cr.usgs.gov/webapps/cfusion/Sites/qfault/index.cfm>. Last posted or revised: January 29, 2009. Accessed: May 13, 2009.

Wagner, D. L. and E. J. Bortugno. 1982. *Geologic Map of the Santa Rosa Quadrangle, California, 1:250,000.* California Division of Mines and Geology. Sacramento, CA.

William Lettis & Associates. 2009. *Assessment of Fault Rupture and Analysis of Displacement Hazard, Solano Transportation Authority Interchange Project, Cordelia, California (I80/I680/SR12 Interchange).* Prepared for Solano Transportation Authority Joint Venture, Mark Thomas & Company/Nolte Associates. January 30, 2009.

### *3.2.4 Paleontology*

California Department of Transportation. 2009. *Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project, Final Paleontological Sensitivity Analysis*. August 24. Prepared by ICF Jones & Stokes. Sacramento, CA.

EDAW. 2006. *Cultural and Paleontological Resources Background Report, Solano County General Plan Update*. Prepared for the County of Solano Resource Management Department 675 Texas Street, Suite 5500, Fairfield, CA 9453. Available: <http://www.solanocountygeneralplan.net/Background%20Docs/7_CulturalResources.pdf>. Accessed: October 4, 2007.

———. 2008. *Draft Environmental Impact Report, Solano County 2008 Draft General Plan.* SCH # 2007122069. Last revised: April 18, 2008. Available: <http://solanocountygeneralplan.net/EIR_04-18-08/1_Cover%20and%20Title%20page.pdf>. Accessed: May 21, 2009.

Graymer, R. W., D. L. Jones., and E. E. Brabb. 2002. *Geologic Map and Map Database of Northeastern San Francisco Bay Region, California*. U.S. Geological Survey. Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-2403. Version 1.

Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee. 1995. *The Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Policy and Positions Statements, Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee*. Formerly available: <http://www.vertpaleo.org/society/polstatconformimpactmigig.cfm>. Accessed: November 15, 2006.

———. 2007. *The Society Policy Statements, Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee*. Available: <http://www.vertpaleo.org/society/polstatconformimpactmigig.cfm>. Accessed: October 2009.

University of California Museum of Paleontology. 2007. UCMP Specimen Search. Last revised: 2007. Available: <http://ucmpdb.berkeley.edu/>. Accessed: October 3, 2007.

### 3.2.5 Hazardous Waste/Materials

California Department of Conservation, Division of Mines and Geology. 2000. *A General Location Guide for Ultramafic Rocks in California – Areas More Likely to Contain Naturally Occurring Asbestos*. Accessed: May 20, 2009. Available: <ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dmg/pubs/ofr/ofr_2000-019.pdf>.

### 3.2.6 Air Quality

Bay Area Air Quality Management District. 1999. *BAAQMD CEQA Guidelines: Assessing the Air Quality Impacts of Projects and Plans*. December. Prepared by the Planning and Research Division. San Francisco, CA.

California Air Resources Board. 2009. Meteorological Files. Last Revised: August 5, 2009. Available at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/harp/metfiles.htm>. Accessed November 2, 2009.

———. 2012a. Ambient Air Quality Standards. Last Revised: June 7, 2012. Available at: http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/aaqs2.pdf. Accessed: August 23, 2012.

———. 2012b. *Area Designations Maps/State and National*. Last Revised: May 8, 2012. Available at: <http://www.arb.ca.gov/desig/adm/adm.htm>. Accessed August 23, 2012.

———. 2012c. ARB Databases: Aerometric Data Analysis and Management System (ADAM). Available at <http://www.arb.ca.gov/adam/index.html >. Accessed: August 23, 2012.

California Department of Conservation. 2000. *A General Location Guide for Ultramafic Rocks in California - Areas More Likely to Contain Naturally Occurring Asbestos.* Division of Mines and Geology. Open-File Report 2000-19. August. Sacramento, CA.

California Department of Transportation. 2006. *Climate Action Program at Caltrans.* Available: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/docs/ClimateReport.pdf>. Accessed: April 2009.

———. 2008. *2007 Annual Average Daily Truck Traffic on the California State Highway System.* State of California, Business, Transportation and Housing Agency. Sacramento, CA, Division of Traffic Operations Office of System Planning Management Traffic Data Branch.

Federal Highway Administration. 2006. *Interim Guidance on Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents.*

———. 2009a. *Interim Guidance Update on Mobile Source Air Toxic Analysis in NEPA Documents.* September 30.

———. 2009b. *Highways & Climate Change.* Available: <http://www.fhwa.dot.gov/hep/climate/index.htm>. Last modified October 26, 2009. Accessed: November 8, 2009.

Federal Highway Administration and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2006. *Transportation Conformity Guidance for Qualitative Hot-spot Analyses in PM2.5 and PM10 Nonattainment and Maintenance Areas.*

Garza, V. J., P. Graney, and D. Sperling. 1997. *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol.* Davis, CA: Institute of Transportation Studies, University of California, Davis.

Metropolitan Transportation Commission. 2009. *Transportation 2035 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area: Change in Motion*. April. Oakland, CA.

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. 2012a. The Green Book Nonattainment Areas for Criteria Pollutants. Available at: <http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/greenbk/>. Last Revised: July 20, 2012. Accessed: August 23, 2012.

———. 2012b. Air Data. Monitor Values Report. Last Revised: August 13, 2012. Available at: <http://www.epa.gov/airdata/ad_rep_mon.html>. Accessed: August 23, 2012.

### *3.2.7 Noise*

California Department of Transportation. 2006. *Traffic Noise Analysis Protocol for New Highway Construction, Reconstruction, and Retrofit Barrier Projects.* Sacramento, CA: Environmental Program; Noise, Air Quality, and Hazardous Waste Management Office.

City of Fairfield. 2005. *Fairfield Corporate Commons Draft Environmental Impact Report.* Fairfield, CA.

Federal Transit Administration. 2006. *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*. (DOT-T-95-16.) Washington, D.C.: Office of Planning. Prepared by Harris, Miller, Miller & Hanson, Inc., Burlington, MA.

### *3.2.8 Energy*

California Department of Transportation. 1983. Energy and Transportation Systems. July. Available at: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/research/researchreports/1981–1988/energytranssystems_1983.pdf>. Accessed May 4, 2009.

Nolte Associates. 2009. *Draft Interchange Pavement and Interchange Configuration Data.* Prepared for California Department of Transportation, Solano Transportation Authority. Sacramento, CA.

Thomson, John. Senior Project Manager. Mark Thomas & Company, Inc. Walnut Creek, California. December 8, 2009—electronic mail with Shahira Ashkar, Project Manager, ICF International, Sacramento, California.

## *3.3 Biological Environment*

Alvarez, Jeff. Wildlife Biologist, The Wildlife Project. June 16, 2008—meeting and email.

American Ornithologist's Union. 1983. *Checklist of North American Birds*. 6th edition. Allen Press. Lawrence, KS.

Arnold, R. A. 2004. *Alameda Watershed HCP Project: Survey Report for the Bay Checkerspot and Callippe Silverspot Butterflies.* Prepared for San Francisco Public Utilities Commission, Burlingame, CA.

Barry, S. J., and H. B. Shaffer. 1994. The Status of the California Tiger Salamander (*Ambystoma californiense*) at Lagunita: A 50-Year Update. *Journal of Herpetology* 28(2):159–164

Bulger, J. B. 1999. *Terrestrial Activity and Conservation of California Red-Legged Frogs (*Rana aurora draytonii*) in Forested Habitats of Santa Cruz County, California*. Land Trust of Santa Cruz County. Santa Cruz, CA.

California Department of Fish and Game. 1994. Staff report regarding mitigation for impacts to Swainson's hawks (*Buteo swainsoni*) in the Central Valley of California. November 1, 1994.

———. 2003. *The Vegetation Classification and Mapping Program List of California Terrestrial Natural Communities Recognized by the California Natural Diversity Database*. September 2003 Edition.

California Department of Transportation. 2007. *Interstate 80 High-Occupancy Vehicle Lane Project Initial Study/Mitigated Negative Declaration*. 04-Sol-80 KP 18.32/32.3 (PM 11.39/20.1), EA: 0A5311.

California Invasive Plant Council. 2007. Invasive Plant Inventory. Available at: <http://www.calipc. org/ip/inventory/pdf/Inventory2006.pdf>. Accessed November 30, 2007.

California Native Plant Society. 2001. Botanical Survey Guidelines of the California Native Plant Society. December 9, 1983. Revised June 2. In: Fremontia 29:3–4, July/October 2001.

———. 2010. *Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants* (Online Edition). Available: <http://cnps.web.aplus.net/cgi-bin/inv/inventory.cgi>. Accessed: August 28, 2010.

California Natural Diversity Database. 2010a. RareFind 3, Version 3.1.0 (February 2010). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game. Search of Sears Point, Denverton, Honker Bay, Cuttings Wharf, Dozier, Napa, Fairfield South, Fairfield North, Benicia, Mt. Vaca, Mt. George, Mare Island, Cordelia, Elmira, Vine Hill, Birds Landing, and Allendale 7.5-minute quadrangles.

———. 2010b. RareFind 3, Version 3.1.0 (October 2010). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game. Search of Showy Indian Clover occurrences.

Cleckler, John. Wildlife Biologist. Coast Bay Branch, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. Sacramento, California. Numerous meetings, telephone conversations, and emails November 2009 through November 2010.

Collinge, S. K., C. A. Wise, and B. Weaver. 2003. Germination, Early Growth, and Flowering of a Vernal Pool Annual in Response to Soil Moisture and Salinity. *Madrono* 50:83–93.

Conard, S. G., R. L. MacDonald, and R. F. Holland. 1977. Riparian Vegetation and Flora of the Sacramento Valley. Pages 47–55 in A. Sands (ed.), *Riparian Forests in California: Their Ecology and Conservation*. (Publication 15.) University of California, Davis, Institute of Ecology. Davis, CA.

Cypher, Ellen. 2002. General Rare Plant Survey Guidelines. Revised July, 2002. Available: <http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/documents/rare_plant_protocol.PDF>. Accessed November 10. 2010.

Eng, L. L, D. Belk, and C. H. Eriksen. 1990. Californian Anostraca: Distribution, Habitat, and Status. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 10(2):247–277.

Eriksen, C. H., and D. Belk. 1999. *Fairy Shrimps of California's Puddles, Pools, and Playas*. Mad River Press. Eureka, CA.

Escaron, Melissa. Staff Environmental Scientist. California Department of Fish and Game. June 30, 2010 email message; November 9, 2010 email message and telephone conversation. mescaron@dfg.ca.gov.

Feist, B. E., J. J. Anderson, and R. Miyamoto. 1992. *Potential Impacts of Pile Driving on Juvenile Pink (*Oncorhynchus gorbuscha*) and Chum (*O. keta*) Salmon Behavior and Distribution*. FRI-UW-9603. Fisheries Resources Institute, University of Washington. Seattle, WA.

Grinnell, J. and A. H. Miller. 1944. *The distribution of the birds of California*. Pacific Coast Avifauna No. 27: Copper Ornithological Club. Berkeley, CA. Reprinted in 1986. Artemisia Press. Lee Vining, CA.

Hanson Environmental, Inc. 2002. *Suisun Creek Fishery Habitat Reconnaissance Surveys Executive Summary*. February 28. Walnut Creek, CA.

Helm, B. 1998. Biogeography of Eight Large Branchiopods Endemic to California. Pages 124-139 *in*: C. W. Witham, E. T. Bauder, D. Belk, W. R. Ferren Jr., and R. Ornduff (Editors). *Ecology, Conservation, and Management of Vernal Pool Ecosystems – Proceedings from a 1996 Conference*. California Native Plant Society, Sacramento, CA.

Huffman-Broadway Group, Inc. 2007. *Wetland Delineation for the Gentry-Suisun Project*. Prepared for Suisun City, CA.

Ibis Environmental, Inc. 2007. *Migratory Movements of California Tiger Salamander in Upland Habitat—A Five Year Study*. Pittsburg, CA. Prepared for Bailey Estates LLC. Walnut Creek, CA.

ICF Jones & Stokes. 2009. *Site Assessment for California Red-Legged Frog and Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle for the Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Project for* Draft submitted to USFWS on March 3, 2009.

Jennings, M. R., and M. Hayes. 1994. *Amphibian and Reptile Species of Special Concern in California*. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.

Jennings, M. R., M. P. Hayes, and D. C. Holland. 1992. A Petition to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to Place the California Red-Legged Frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*) and the Western Pond Turtle (*Clemmys marmorata*) on the List of Endangered and Threatened Wildlife and Plants.

Jones, Diane. State Lands Commission. February 15, 2006—Phone call with Lisa Webber of Jones & Stokes to verify that the State Lands Commission has no leasing interest in Ledgewood, Green Valley, or Suisun Creeks in the I-80 HOV project area.

Jones & Stokes Associates, Inc. 1985. *Survey of the Habitat and Populations of the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle along the Sacramento River*. 1985 progress report. Sacramento, CA. Prepared for U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Endangered Species Field Office, Sacramento, CA.

———. 1986. *Survey of the Habitat and Populations of the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle along the Sacramento River*. 1986 progress report. Sacramento, CA. Prepared for the

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Endangered Species Field Office, Sacramento, CA.

———. 1987. *Survey of the Habitat and Populations of the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle along the Sacramento River*. Final report. Sacramento, CA. Prepared for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Endangered Species Field Office, Sacramento, CA.

Katibah, E. F., N. E. Nedeff, and K. J. Drammer. 1984. Summary of Riparian Vegetation Areal and Linear Extent Measurements from the Central Valley Riparian Mapping Project. Pages 46–50 in R. E. Warner and K. M. Hendrix (eds.), *California Riparian Systems*. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Leidy, R. A., G. S. Becker, and B. N. Harvey. 2005. *Historical Distribution and Current Status of Steelhead/Rainbow Trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) in Streams of the San Francisco Estuary, California*. Oakland, CA: Center for Ecosystem Management and Restoration.

LSA. 2009. *Solano Multi-species Habitat Conservation Plan.* Final Administrative Draft. Prepared for Solano County Water Agency. Vacaville, CA.

Loredo, I., and D. Van Duren. 1996. Reproductive Ecology of a Population of the California Tiger Salamander. *Copeia* 1996(4):895–901.

Loredo, I., D. Van Duren, and M. L. Morrison. 1996. Habitat Use and Migration Behavior of the California Tiger Salamander. *Journal of Herpetology* 30(2):282–285.

Monk & Associates Inc. 2003a. *Site Assessment for the California Red-Legged Frog—North Connector Project, Fairfield, Solano County*. June 23. Walnut Creek, CA.

———. 2003b. *California Red-Legged Frog Protocol Survey Results Report for the North Connector Project, Fairfield, Solano County*. September 29. Walnut Creek, CA.

———. 2004a. *California Tiger Salamander Site Assessment Report, North Connector Project, Fairfield, Solano County, California*. February 3.

———. 2004b. *Site Assessment for the California Red-Legged Frog, Red Top Road, North Connector Project, Fairfield, Solano County*. February 1.

———. 2004c. *Natural Environmental Study: North Connector Project, Fairfield, Solano County*. April 8. Walnut Creek, CA.

Moyle. 2002. *Inland Fishes of California*. 2nd edition. Berkeley, CA: University of California Press**.**

National Invasive Species Council. 2009. Invasive Plants Databases. Available at: <http://www.invasivespeciesinfo.gov/plants/databases.shtml>. Accessed November 30, 2007.

National Marine Fisheries Service. 1998. *Factors contributing to the decline of Chinook salmon. An addendum to the 1996 West Coast steelhead factors for decline report*. Portland, OR: Protected Resources Division.

———. 2006. *Central Valley Chinook Salmon Current Stream Habitat Distribution Table.* National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. Available: <http://swr.nmfs.noaa.gov/hcd/dist2.htm>. Accessed: January 12, 2006.

Ornduff, R. 1966. A Biosystematic Survey of the Goldfield Genus *Lasthenia* (Compositae: Helenieae). *University of California Publications in Botany* 40:1–92.

Pacific Fishery Management Council. 1999. *Identification and Description of Essential Fish Habitat, Adverse Impacts, and Recommended Conservation Measures for Salmon*. Appendix A. Amendment 14 to the Pacific Coast Salmon Plan. Available: <http://www.pcouncil.org/salmon/salfmp/a14/99efh1.pdf>. Accessed: October 30, 2007.

Petranka, J. W. 1998. *Salamanders of the United States and Canada.* Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution Press.

Rajakaruna, N. 2003. Edaphic Differentiation in *Lasthenia*: A Model for Studies in Evolutionary Ecology. *Madrono* 50:34–40.

Rathbun, Galen B., Scott, Norman J., and T. G. Murphey. 2002. Terrestrial Habitat Use by Pacific Pond Turtles in a Mediterranean Climate. *The Southwestern Naturalist* 47(2):225-235.

RBF Consulting, Inc. 2005. *Fairfield Corporate Commons Focused EIR.* Prepared for the City of Fairfield.

Roberts, W. G., J. G. Howe, and J. Major. 1977. A Survey of Riparian Forest Flora and Fauna in California. Pages 3–16 in A. Sands (ed.), *Riparian Forests in California: Their Ecology and Conservation.* Davis, CA: Institute of Ecology.

Rogers, D. C. 2001. Revision of the Neartic *Lepidurus* (Notostraca). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 21(4): 991–1006.

Schroeter, R., A. Stover, and P. B. Moyle. 2006. *Trends in Fish Populations of Suisun Marsh. January 2005–December 2005.* Annual report for Contract SAP 460001965. California Department of Water Resources. March 21, 2006.

Shuford, W. D. 1993. The Marin County Breeding Bird Atlas: A Distribution and Natural History of Coastal Bird. California Avifauna Series1. Bushtit Books.

Solano County. 2008. *General Plan.* Fairfield, CA. Available: <http://solanocountygeneralplan.net>.

Solano County Water Agency. 2009. *Solano Habitat Conservation Plan, Final Administrative Draft.* Available at: <http://www.scwa2.com/ Conservation_Habitat_FinalAdminDraft.aspx>.

Solano County Water Agency. 2009. *Solano Habitat Conservation Plan, Administrative Draft.* Available: < http://www.scwa2.com/Conservation_Habitat_FinalAdminDraft.aspx>.

Solano Transportation Authority. 2007. *North Connector Project Draft Environmental Report*. September 2007.

Stebbins, R. C. 1985. *A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians*. Boston, MA: Houghton Mifflin Co.

———. 2003. *A Field Guide to Western Reptiles and Amphibians*. 3rd ed. Houghton Mifflin Company. Boston, MA.

Storer, T. I. 1925. *A Synopsis of the Amphibia of California*. University of California Publications in Zoology 27:60–71.

Thorp, R. W., and J. M. Leong. 1998. Specialist Bee Pollinators of Showy Vernal Pool Flowers. Pages 169–179 in C. W. Witham, E. T. Bauder, D. Belk, W. R. Ferren Jr., and R. Ornduff (eds.), *Ecology, conservation, and management of vernal pool ecosystems—proceedings from a 1996 conference.* California Native Plant Society. Sacramento, CA.

Trenham, P, C., W. D. Koenig, and H. B. Shaffer. 2001. Spatially Autocorrelated Demography and Interpond Dispersal in the Salamander *Ambystoma californiense*. *Ecology* 82:3519–3530.

Trenham, P, C., and H. B. Shaffer. 2005. Amphibian Upland Habitat Use and its Consequences for Population Viability. *Ecological Applications* 15(4):1158–1168.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. 1984. *Recovery Plan for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle*. Portland, OR.

———. 1996. *Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories for Federally Listed, Proposed, and Candidate Plants*. September. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Sacramento, CA.

———. 1999. *Conservation Guidelines for the Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle*. Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. Sacramento, CA.

———. 2002. *Recovery Plan for the California Red-Legged Frog (*Rana aurora draytonii*)*. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Portland, OR.

———. 2005. *Animal Species of Concern*. Updated: December 23, 2005. Available: <http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/spp_lists/animal_sp_concern.cfm>. Accessed: January 31, 2006.

———. 2007. Sacramento Fish & Wildlife Office, Species Account, Callippe Silverspot Butterfly (*Speyeria callippe callippe*). Available at <http://www.fws.gov/sacramento/es/animal_spp_acct/callippe.htm>. Accessed October 24, 2007.

———. 2009a. *Showy Indian Clover Reintroduction Project*. Endangered Species Bulletin, Spring 2009. Available at: <http://www.fws.gov/endangered/news/bulletin-spring-2009/showy-indian-clover.html>. Accessed November 17, 2010.

———. 2009b. *Callippe Silverspot Butterfly (*Speyeria callippe callippe*) 5-year Review: Summary and Evaluation.* Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office. Sacramento, CA.

Vollmar Consulting. 2005. *Gentry, Tooby & Barnfield Properties, Special-Status Plant Survey Report 200-2002, & 2005 Field Seasons.* Prepared for The Huffman-Broadway Group, Inc. June 23, 2005. Larkspur, CA.

Warner, R. E. 1984. Structural, Floristic and Condition Inventory of Central Valley Riparian Systems. Pages 356–374 in R. E. Warner and K. M. Hendrix (eds.), *California Riparian Systems.* Berkeley, CA: University of California Press.

Wickham, Sue. Project Coordinator. Solano Land Trust. March 12, 2008—Telephone conversation with Lisa Webber regarding potential for project mitigation planting on Solano Land Trust property; October 13, 2008—email; July, 19, 2010—field meeting; November .

Zeiner, D. C., W. F. Laudenslayer, Jr., K. E. Mayer, and M. White. 1990. *California's Wildlife*. Volume II, Birds. California Statewide Wildlife Habitat Relationships System. Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game.

## 3.4 Short-Term Uses and Long-Term Productivity

There are no references in this section.

## 3.5 Irreversible and Irretrievable Commitments of Resources

There are no references in this section.

## 3.6 Cumulative Impacts

California Department of Conservation. 2006. *California Farmland Conversion Report 2002-2004*. Sacramento, CA.

California Natural Diversity Database. 2009. RareFind 3, Version 3.1.0 (February 2009). Sacramento, CA: California Department of Fish and Game. Search of Sears Point, Denverton, Honker Bay, Cuttings Wharf, Dozier, Napa, Fairfield South, Fairfield North, Benicia, Mt. Vaca, Mt. George, Mare Island, Cordelia, Elmira, Vine Hill, Birds Landing, and Allendale 7.5-minute quadrangles.

California Natural Resources Agency. 2009. Public Review Draft, State of the State's Wetlands, 10 Years of Challenges and Progress. Available: http://resources.ca.gov/ocean/docs/ Public Review Draft SOSW Report.pdf. Accessed: March 18, 2010.

Goals Project. 1999. Baylands Ecosystem Habitat Goals. A report of habitat recommendations prepared by the San Francisco Bay Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, San Francisco, Calif./S.F. Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, Oakland, CA. Available: http://www.sfei.org/sfbaygoals/ docs/goals1999/final031799/pdf/sfbaygoals031799.pdf. Accessed: March 18, 2010.

Solano County Water Agency. 2009. *Solano Habitat Conservation Plan, Administrative Draft.* Available: < http://www.scwa2.com/Conservation_Habitat_FinalAdminDraft.aspx>

U.S. Census Bureau. 2000. *American FactFinder*. Available: <http://factfinder.census.gov/>. Accessed: November 9, 2009.

### *Chapter 4 California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Evaluation*

California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. 2000. *Solano County Natural Hazard Disclosure (Fire).* Map NHD-48. January 6, 2000. Sacramento, CA: Stephen P. Teale Data Center GIS Solutions Group.

California Department of Transportation. 2006. Climate Action Program at Caltrans. December. Business, Transportation, and Housing Agency.

California Native Plant Society. 2001. Botanical Survey Guidelines of the California Native Plant Society. December 9, 1983/Revised June 2, 2001. *Fremontia* 29:3-4, pages 64–65.

Metropolitan Transportation Commission. 2009. *Transportation 2035 Plan for the San Francisco Bay Area: Change in Motion*. April. Oakland, CA.

San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board. 2007. *Water Quality Control Plan for the San Francisco Bay Basin*. Available: <http://www.waterboards.ca.gov/centralvalley/ water_issues/basin_plans/sacsjr.pdf>. Accessed: June 19, 2009.

Society of Vertebrate Paleontology Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee. 1995. *The Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, Policy and Positions Statements, Conformable Impact Mitigation Guidelines Committee*. Formerly available: <http://www.vertpaleo.org/society/polstatconformimpactmigig.cfm>. Accessed: November 15, 2006.

Solano County. 2008. *General Plan.* Fairfield, CA. Available: <http://solanocountygeneralplan.net>.

Solano County Water Agency. 2009. *Solano Habitat Conservation Plan, Administrative Draft.* Available: < http://www.scwa2.com/Conservation_Habitat_FinalAdminDraft.aspx>.

University of California Museum of Paleontology. 2007. UCMP Specimen Search. Last revised: 2007. Available: <http://ucmpdb.berkeley.edu/>. Accessed: October 3, 2007.

Wickham, Sue. Project coordinator, Solano Land Trust. March 12, 2008–Telephone conversation with Lisa Webber of ICF Jones & Stokes regarding potential mitigation areas. October 13, 2008—E-mail to the same recipient on same topic.

### *Chapters 5–8*

There are no references in these chapters.

# Chapter 7 List of Preparers

## 7.1 Solano Transportation Authority

- Janet Adams, Director of Projects
- Dale Dennis, Project Manager

## 7.2 Design

- Mike Lohman, Mark Thomas & Company, Inc.
- Andrea Glerum, Nolte Associated, Inc.

## 7.3 Environmental Document

- Maggie Townsley, ICF International, Project Director
- Shahira Ashkar, ICF International, Project Manager
- Taryn Nance, ICF International, Project Coordinator
- Danielle Wilson, ICF International, Project Coordinator
- Jody Job, ICF International, Publications Specialist
- Larry Goral, ICF International, Lead Editor, Visual Resources
- Christine McGeever, ICF International, Technical Editor
- Chris Small, ICF International, Technical Editor
- Terry Rivasplata, ICF International, CEQA review
- Mathew McFalls, ICF International, Air Quality and Energy
- Shannon Hatcher, ICF International, Air Quality and Energy peer review
- Alisa Reynolds, ICF International, Archaeology
- Madeline Bowen, ICF International, Architectural History
- Stephanie Myers, ICF International, Wildlife Biology
- Lisa Webber, ICF International, Botany and Wetland Ecology
- Donna Maniscalco, ICF International, Fisheries Biology
- Jeff Peters, ICF International, Geology/Soils
- Tina Sorvari, ICF International, Hazardous Waste/Materials
- Nate Martin, ICF International, Hydrology Floodplain, Water Quality and Stormwater

- Ellen Unsworth, ICF International, Paleontology
- John Mountin, Nolte & Associates, Inc., Hydrology and Floodplain, Water Quality and Stormwater
- Gary Parikh, P.E., G.E., Parikh Consultants, Inc., Geology peer review
- Scott Steinwert, CirclePoint, Project Manager, Land Use, Farmlands, Community Impacts
- Heidi Loeffler, CirclePoint, Visual/Aesthetics, peer review
- Ellen Poling, Fehr & Peers, Traffic and Transportation
- Chris Giuntoli, Geocon Consultants, Inc., Hazardous Waste/Materials peer review
- Mary Bean, CirclePoint, QA/QC
- Jennifer Gallerani, CirclePoint, QA/QC
- Jessie Shen, CirclePoint, QA/QC
- Melanie Brent, Caltrans District 4, Environmental Analysis
- Howell Chan, Caltrans District 4, Environmental Analysis
- Zachary Gifford, Caltrans District 4, Environmental Analysis
- Wahida Rashid, Caltrans District 4, Environmental Analysis
- Valerie Shearer, Caltrans District 4, Environmental Analysis (NEPA review)
- Jo Ann Cullom, Caltrans District 4, Environmental Analysis (Section 4(f) review)
- Jeffrey Jensen, Caltrans District 4, Biological Sciences & Permits
- Christopher States, Caltrans District 4, Biological Sciences & Permits
- Frances Malamud-Roam, Caltrans District 4, Biological Sciences & Permits
- Stuart Kirkham, Caltrans District 4, Biological Sciences & Permits
- Ahmad Hashemi, Caltrans District 4, Biological Sciences & Permits
- Todd Jaffke, Caltrans District 4, Cultural Resources Studies
- Brett Rushing, Caltrans District 4, Cultural Resources Studies (archaeology)
- Andrew Hope, Caltrans District 4, Cultural Resources Studies (architectural history)
- Lissa McKee, Caltrans District 4, Cultural Resources Studies (Native American consultation)
- Jennifer Darcangelo, Caltrans District 4, Cultural Resources Studies
- Christopher Wilson, Caltrans District 4, Environmental Engineering (hazardous waste)
- Glenn Kinoshita, Caltrans District 4, Environmental Engineering (air & noise)
- Hardeep Takhar, Caltrans District 4, Water Quality
- Norman Gonsalves, Caltrans District 4, Water Quality (stormwater data report)

- Kamran Nakhjiri, Caltrans District 4, Water Quality
- Jennifer Chen, Caltrans District 4, Water Quality
- Chandana Ghanta, Caltrans District 4, Water Quality
- Nicolas Endrawos, Caltrans District 4, Project Manager
- Roni Boukhalil, Caltrans District 4, Design North Counties
- Beth Perrill, Caltrans District 4, Caltrans District 4, R/W Local Public Agency Services
- Laura Hameister, Caltrans District 4, Right of Way - Local Public Agency Services Utilities Oversight
- Joseph Peterson, Caltrans District 4, Engineering Services-Hydraulics
- Kathleen Reilly, Caltrans District 4, Engineering Services-Hydraulics
- Jeanne Gorham, Caltrans District 4, Landscape Architecture (visual impact assessment)
- Susan Lindsay, Caltrans District 4, Landscape Architecture
- Evelyn Gestuvo, Caltrans District 4, Highway Operations (traffic operations analysis)
- Johnny Ferdinand Villasica, Caltrans District 4, Highway Operations
- Grant Wilcox, Caltrans District 4, Geotechnical Design-West
- Anna Sojourner, Caltrans District 4, Geotechnical Design-West
- Kim Christmann, Caltrans District HQ, Hazardous Waste, Air & Noise (paleontology)
- Dale Jones, Caltrans District HQ, District Coordinator for Districts 4 & 10
- Janet Wong, Caltrans S F Legal, Deputy Attorney (Environmental)

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# Chapter 8 Distribution List

Bay Area Air Quality Management District Office
939 Ellis Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

Assistant Vice President
Budget, Analysis, and Planning
247 University Hall
University of California
Berkeley, CA 94720

Melissa Escaron
Regional Manager
California Department of Fish and Game
P.O. Box 47
Yountville, CA 94599

Patrick Graham
California Department of Fish and Game
2544 Grizzly Island Road
Suisun, CA 94585

Brad Tom
Suisun Marsh Program
California Department of Water Resources
P.O. Box 942836
Sacramento, CA 94230

California Highway Patrol
444 N. 3rd, Suite 310
Sacramento, CA 95814

Mike Ferrell
Commander
California Highway Patrol
3050 Travis Boulevard
Fairfield, CA 94533-3443

Amanda Jorgenson
Executive Director
California Native Plant Society
2707 K Street, Suite 1
Sacramento, CA 95816-5113

Vice Chancellor
Physical Planning and Development
The California State University
Attn: Contract Management
400 Golden Shore Boulevard
Long Beach, CA 90802-4275

California Transportation Commission
Commission Chair
1120 N Street
Room 2221 (MS-52)
Sacramento, CA 95814

Caltrans
Division of Environmental Analysis
NEPA Delegation Office –- MS 27
P.O. Box 942874
Sacramento, CA 94274-0001

Environmental Office Chief
Caltrans District 4
P.O. Box 23660
Oakland, CA 94623-0660

California Wildlife Federation
P.O. Box 1527
Sacramento, CA 95812-1527

Centers for Disease Control
Environmental Health and Injury Control Special Programs Group,
Mail Stop F-29
1600 Clifton Road
Atlanta, GA 30333

Mario Giuliani
Acting Economic Development Manager
City of Benicia
250 East L Street
Benicia, CA 94510

Elizabeth Patterson
Mayor
City of Benicia
City Hall, 250 East L. Street
Benicia, CA 94510

Erin Beavers
Director of Community Development
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

George Hicks
Director of Public Works
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94553

Walt Tibbet
Chief of Police
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94553

Kevin Daughton
Transportation Manager
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94553

Sean Quinn
City Manager
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Joe Lucchio
Principal Planner, Community Development
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Harry Price
Mayor
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Pam Bertani
Councilmember
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Catherine Moy
Councilmember
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Rick Vaccaro
Councilmember
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

John Mraz
Councilmember
City of Fairfield
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Jan Vick
Mayor
City of Rio Vista
1 Main Street
Rio Vista, CA 94571-1842

Jeff Penrod
Public Works Superintendent
City of Suisun
701 Civic Center Boulevard
Suisun City, CA 94586

Jane Day
Councilmember
City of Suisun
701 Civic Center Boulevard
Suisun City, CA 94585

Sam Derting
Councilmember
City of Suisun
701 Civic Center Boulevard
Suisun City, CA 94585

Mike Segala
Councilmember
City of Suisun
701 Civic Center Boulevard
Suisun City, CA 94585

Mike Hudson
Councilmember
City of Suisun
701 Civic Center Boulevard
Suisun City, CA 94585

Pete Sanchez
Mayor
City of Suisun
701 Civic Center Boulevard
Suisun City, CA 94585

Orlando Rocha
Water Manager, Biologist
Suisun Resource Conservation District
2544 Grizzly Island Road
Suisun, CA 94585

Steve Chappell
Executive Director
Suisun Resource Conservation District
2544 Grizzly Island Road
Suisun, CA 94585

Mike O'Brien
Fire Chief
City of Suisun Fire Department
701 Civic Center Boulevard
Suisun, CA 94585

Ron Rowlett
Vice Mayor
City of Vacaville
650 Merchant Street
Vacaville, CA 95688

Dilenna Harris
Councilmember
City of Vacaville
650 Merchant Street
Vacaville, CA 95688

Curtis Hunt
Councilmember
City of Vacaville
650 Merchant Street
Vacaville, CA 95688

Mitch Mashburn
Councilmember
City of Vacaville
650 Merchant Street
Vacaville, CA 95688

Steve Hardy
Mayor
City of Vacaville
650 Merchant Street
Vacaville, CA 95688

Osby Davis
Mayor
City of Vallejo
555 Santa Clara Street
Vallejo, CA 94590-5922

Matt Tuggle
Engineer Department of Public Works
County of Solano
675 Texas Street, Suite 5500
Fairfield, CA 94533-6341

Department of Resource Management
County of Solano
675 Texas Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Office of the Secretary
U. S. Department of Agriculture
1400 Independence Ave., S.W.
Washington, DC 20250

Director,
Office of Environmental Compliance
U. S. Department of Energy
1000 Independence Ave., SW, Rm. 4G-064
Washington, DC 20585

Director
Office of Environmental Affairs
Department of Health and Human Services
200 Independence Ave. SW, Rm. 537 F
Washington, DC 20201

Environmental Clearance Officer
Department of Housing and Urban Development
450 Golden Gate Avenue
P.O. Box 36003
San Francisco, CA 94102

Director,
Office of Environmental Policy and Compliance
Department of the Interior
Main Interior Building, MS 2340
1849 ~~C~~" Street, NW
Washington, DC 20240
18 Draft EIS copies sent to DOI. Internal DOI distribution to appropriate DOI field offices:
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Bureau of Land Management
Bureau of Mines
Bureau of Reclamation
Fish and Wildlife Service
Geological Survey
Minerals Management Service
National Biological Service
National Park Service
Office of Surface Mining
DOI Regional Environmental Officer

John Currey
Dixon RCD
1170 N. Lincoln Street #110
Dixon, CA 95620

Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)
Office of Federal Activities (Mail Code 2252-A)
EIS Filing Section
401 M Street, SW
Washington, DC 20460

County Clerk's Office
Fairfield County Administrative Center
675 Texas Street, Suite 6500, 6th Floor
Fairfield, CA 94533

Fairfield Civic Center Library
1150 Kentucky Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

George Curry
Commissioner
Fairfield Planning Commission
1000 Webster Street, Rm. 200
Fairfield, CA 94533

Scott Tonnesen
Commissioner
Fairfield Planning Commission
1000 Webster Street, Rm. 200
Fairfield, CA 94533

Scott Tonnesen
Commissioner
Fairfield Planning Commission
1000 Webster Street, Rm. 200
Fairfield, CA 94533

Don McDonald
Commissioner
Fairfield Planning Commission
1000 Webster Street, Rm. 200
Fairfield, CA 94533

Ron Myska
Commissioner
Fairfield Planning Commission
1000 Webster Street, Rm. 200
Fairfield, CA 94533

Gary Walker
Commissioner
Fairfield Planning Commission
1000 Webster Street, Rm. 200
Fairfield, CA 94533

Mark Ackerman
Commissioner
Fairfield Planning Commission
1000 Webster Street, Rm. 200
Fairfield, CA 94533

Perry Pattiz
Commissioner
Fairfield Planning Commission
1000 Webster Street, Rm. 200
Fairfield, CA 94533

Vince Webster
Fire Chief
Fairfield Fire Department
1200 Kentucky Avenue
Fairfield, CA 94533

Fairfield Public Works
1000 Webster Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Greg Baatrup
Director of Engineering
Fairfield-Suisun Sewer District
1010 Chadbourne Road
Fairfield, CA 94533

Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District
2490 Hilborn Road
Fairfield, CA 94534

Chief,
Airports Branch
Federal Aviation Administration
831 Mitten Road
Burlingame, CA 94010

Carolyn Mulvihill
Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX
Federal Activities Office, CED-2
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105-3901

Melissa Scianni
Environmental Protection Agency, Region IX
Federal Activities Office, WTR-8
75 Hawthorne Street
San Francisco, CA 94105-3901

Woodrow Goins
Regional Director, Region IX
Federal Emergency Management Agency
1111 Broadway, Ste. 1200
Oakland, CA 94607-4052

Gene Fong
Division Administrator
Federal Highway Administration
650 Capitol Mall Suite 4-100
Sacramento, CA 95814

Federal Railroad Administration
Office of Policy and Plans
400 - 7th Street, SW
Washington, DC 20590

Federal Transit Administration, Region IX
201 Mission Street, Suite 2210
San Francisco, CA 94105

Dale Jones
Headquarters Environmental Program
1120 N Street, Mail Station 27
POB 942874
Sacramento, CA 94274-0001

Mortimore Triplett
Director
Maine Prairie Water District
P.O. Box 73
Dixon, CA 95620

Milton Rayn
Director
Maine Prairie Water District
P.O. Box 73
Dixon, CA 95620

H.E. Robben
Director
Maine Prairie Water District
P.O. Box 73
Dixon, CA 95620

Susan Bonilla
Assembly Member
Member of the Assembly, District 11
2151 Salvio Street, Suite 395
Concord, CA 94520

Mariko Yamada
Assembly Member
Member of the Assembly, District 8
555 Mason Street, Suite 275
Vacaville, CA 95688

Michael Allen
Assembly Member
Member of the Assembly, District 7
50 D Street # 301
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

Steve Heminger
Executive Director
Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Joseph P. Bort Metro Center
101 Eighth Street
Oakland, CA 94617

Museum of Vertebrate Zoology
2593 Life Sciences Building
Berkeley, CA 94720

Karrie Sanderlin
Administrative Manager
Napa County Transportation Planning Agency
707 Randolph Street, Suite 100
Napa, CA 94559-1347

Paul Price
Executive Director
Napa County Transportation Planning Agency
707 Randolph Street, Suite 100
Napa, CA 94559-1347

Diana Vargas
Transportation Program Manager
Napa County Transportation Planning Agency
707 Randolph Street, Suite 100
Napa, CA 94559-1347

Larry Myers
Executive Secretary
Native American Heritage Commission
915 Capitol Mall, Rm. 364
Sacramento, CA 95814

Russ Burns
Business Manager
Operating Engineers Local #3
1620 South Loop Road
Alameda, CA 94502

Mike Hardesty
General Manager
Reclamation District 2068
7178 Yolano Road
Dixon, CA 95620

National Marine Fisheries Service,
Southwest Region Field Office—Santa Rosa
777 Sonoma Avenue, Rm. 325
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

National Marine Fisheries Services
650 Capitol Mall, Suite 8-300
Sacramento, CA 95814-4708

Director
Office of Ecology and Conservation
U. S. Department of Commerce, Room 6800
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
Washington, DC 20230

Daniel Mountjoy
Area II Conservationist
Natural Resources Conservation Service
318 Cayuga Street
Salinas, CA 93901

Dayle Farina
Assn. of Bay Area Governments
Regional Clearinghouse
PO Box 2050
Oakland, CA 94606

Doris Matsui
Congressperson
Representative in Congress
Federal Courthouse,
501 I Street,12-600
Sacramento, CA 95814

George Miller
Congressperson
Representative in Congress
1333 Willow Pass Road, Suite 203
Concord, CA 94520

Mike Thompson
Congressperson
Representative in Congress
1040 Main Street, Suite 101
Napa, CA 94559

John Garamendi
Congressperson
Representative in Congress
1981 N Broadway, Suite 220
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

Nancy Pelosi
Congressperson
Representative in Congress
90 7th Avenue, Suite 2-800
San Francisco, CA 94103

John Cleckler
Sacramento Fish and Wildlife Office
2800 Cottage Way, Room W-2605
Sacramento, CA 95825-1846

Lois Wolk
Senator
Member of the Senate, District 5
555 Mason Street, Suite 230
Vacaville, CA 95688

Noreen Evans
Senator
Member of the Senate, District 2
401 Amador Street
Vallejo, CA 94590

Darrell Steinberg
Senator
Member of the Senate, District 6
1020 N Street, #576
Sacramento, CA 95814

Leland Yee
Senator
Member of the Senate, District 8
400 S. El Camino Real # 630
San Mateo, CA 94402

Brendan Thompson
San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board
1515 Clay St. Suite 1400
Oakland, CA 94612

Joseph LaClair
SF Bay Conservation and Development Commission
50 California Street, Ste.2600
San Francisco, CA 94111

Birgitta Corsello
Director of Resource Management
Solano County
675 Texas Street, Ste. 5500
Fairfield, CA 94533

Mike Reagan
Vice Chair
Solano County Board of Supervisors
675 Texas Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Barbara Kondylis
Supervisor
Solano County Board of Supervisors
675 Texas Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

John Vasquez
Chair
Solano County Board of Supervisors
675 Texas Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Linda Seifert
Supervisor
Solano County Board of Supervisors
675 Texas Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Jim Spering
Supervisor
Solano County Board of Supervisors
675 Texas Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

Norman LaForce
Chair
Sierra Club
2530 San Pablo Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94702

Michael Yankovich
Planning Program Manager
Solano County
675 Texas Street, Ste. 5500
Fairfield, CA 94533

Terry Riddle
Flood Control Advisory Committee
Solano County Water Agency
PO Box 349
Elmira, CA 95625

Jim Daniels
Engineering and Planning Manager
Solano Irrigation District
508 Elmira Road
Vacaville, CA 95687

Chris Rose
Executive Director
Solano RCD
1170 Lincoln Street, Ste.110
Dixon, CA 95620

Daryl K. Halls
Executive Director
Solano Transportation Authority
One Harbor Center, Ste. 130
Suisun City, CA 94585

Dr. Jowel C. Laguerre
Superintendent-President
Solano Community College
4000 Suisun Valley Road, Building 600
Fairfield, CA 94534

David Okita
General Manager
Solano County Water Agency
PO Box 349
Elmira, CA 95625

Nicole Byrd
Executive Director
Solano Land Trust
1001 Texas Street, Ste C
Fairfield, CA 94533

Janet Adams
Deputy Executive Director/Director of Projects
Solano Transportation Authority
One Harbor Center, Ste. 130
Suisun City, CA 94585

Suisun Fire Protection District
445 Jackson St.
Fairfield, CA 94533

Dianne Feinstein
Senator
United States Senator
1 Post Street # 2450
San Francisco, CA 94104

Barbara Boxer
Senator
United States Senator
70 Washington Street, Suite 203
Oakland, CA 94607

Paula Gill
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers,
San Francisco District
Attn: CESPN-CO-R
333 Market Street, 8th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105-2197

Andy Jannings
Flood Control Advisory Committee
Vallejo Sanitation and Flood Control District
450 Ryder Street
Vallejo, CA 94590

Rudolf Ohlemutz
Flood Control Advisory Committee
Vallejo Sanitation and Flood Control District
450 Ryder Street
Vallejo, CA 94590

Director
Yolo County Transportation District
350 Industrial Way
Woodland, CA 95776

Suisun City Library
601 Pintail Drive
Suisun City, CA 94585

Marshall McKay
Tribal Chairman
Yocha Dehe Wintun Nation
P.O. Box 18
Brooks, CA 95606

The State Clearinghouse at 1400 10th Street, Sacramento has been asked to forward the documents to all of the following:

| | |
|---|---|
| Director<br>Department of Water Resources<br>1416 9th Street, Room 1115-1<br>Sacramento, CA 94236-0001 | Director<br>State Department of Housing and Community Development<br>MS 0000<br>P.O. Box 997413<br>Sacramento, CA 95899-7413 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Executive Officer<br>State Lands Commission<br>100 Howe Avenue, Suite 100<br>Sacramento, CA 95825 | Director (2 copies)<br>Department of Fish and Game<br>1416 Ninth Street<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 |
| Director (3 copies)<br>Department of Parks and Recreation<br>915 I Street, 5th Floor<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 | Executive Officer (2 copies)<br>State Water Resources Control Board<br>1001 I Street<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 |
| Director<br>Department of Conservation<br>801 K Street, MS 24-01<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 | Executive Officer<br>Integrated Waste Management Board<br>8800 Cal Center Drive<br>Sacramento, CA 95826 |
| Secretary<br>Resources Agency<br>1416 Ninth Street<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 | Executive Officer<br>State Air Resources Board<br>1001 I Street<br>P.O Box 2815<br>Sacramento, CA 95812 |
| Executive Director<br>Energy Commission<br>1516 Ninth Street<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 | Director<br>Department of Health Services<br>714/744 P Street<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 |
| Chief, Bureau of School Planning<br>Department of Education<br>721 Capitol Mall<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 | Executive Director<br>Public Utilities Commission<br>505 Van Ness Avenue<br>San Francisco, CA 94102 |
| Executive Secretary<br>Native American Heritage Commission<br>915 Capitol Mall, Rm 364<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 | Chief, Environmental Planning<br>Office of Project Development & Management<br>Department of General Services<br>400 R Street, Suite 5100<br>Sacramento, CA 95814 |

# Appendix A CEQA Environmental Checklist

# Appendix A CEQA Environmental Checklist

Supporting documentation of all CEQA checklist determinations is provided in Chapter 3 of this Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement. Documentation of "No Impact" determinations is provided at the beginning of Chapter 3. Discussion of all impacts, avoidance, minimization, and/or compensation measures is under the appropriate topic headings in Chapter 3.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **04-SOL-80** | **10.8/17.0** | |
| **04-SOL-680** | **10.0/13.1** | |
| **04-SOL-12W** | **1.7/2.8** | |
| **04-SOL-12E** | **1.8/4.8** | **04-0A5300** |
| Dist.-Co.-Rte. | P.M/P.M. | E.A. |

This checklist identifies physical, biological, social, and economic factors that might be affected by the proposed project. In many cases, background studies performed in connection with the projects indicate no impacts. A NO IMPACT answer in the last column reflects this determination. Where there is a need for clarifying discussion, the discussion is included in Section VI following the checklist. The words "significant" and "significance" used throughout the following checklist are related to CEQA, not NEPA, impacts.

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **I. AESTHETICS:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **II. AGRICULTURE RESOURCES:** In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Dept. of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state's inventory of forest land, including the Forest and Range Assessment Project and the Forest Legacy Assessment Project; and the forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ | ☐ |
| b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act contract? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ | ☐ |
| **III. AIR QUALITY:** Where available, the significance criteria established by the applicable air quality management or air pollution control district may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non- attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions which exceed quantitative thresholds for ozone precursors)? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| **IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Game or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Game or US Fish and Wildlife Service? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| c) Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| d) Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| **V. CULTURAL RESOURCES:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in §15064.5? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| **VI. GEOLOGY AND SOILS:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving: | | | | |
| i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| ii) Strong seismic ground shaking? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| iv) Landslides? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| c) Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| d) Be located on expansive soil, as defined in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| e) Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative waste water disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of waste water? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| **VII. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS**: Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?<br>b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases? | An assessment of the greenhouse gas emissions and climate change is included in the body of environmental document. While Caltrans has included this good faith effort in order to provide the public and decision-makers as much information as possible about the project, it is Caltrans determination that in the absence of further regulatory or scientific information related to GHG emissions and CEQA significance, it is too speculative to make a significance determination regarding the project's direct and indirect impact with respect to climate change. Caltrans does remain firmly committed to implementing measures to help reduce the potential effects of the project. These measures are outlined in the body of the environmental document. | | | |
| **VIII. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| c) Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| d) Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| **IX. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| j) Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| **X. LAND USE AND PLANNING:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Physically divide an established community? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| c) Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **XI. MINERAL RESOURCES:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| **XII. NOISE:** Would the project result in: | | | | |
| a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| **XIII. POPULATION AND HOUSING:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

| | | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| b) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere? | | | | | |
| | Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| | Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| c) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere? | | | | | |
| | Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| | Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| **XIV. PUBLIC SERVICES:** | | | | | |
| a) Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered governmental facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the public services: | | | | | |
| Fire protection? | | | | | |
| | Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| | Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Police protection? | | | | | |
| | Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| | Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Schools? | | | | | |
| | Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| | Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Parks? | | | | | |
| | Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| | Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Other public facilities? | | | | | |
| | Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| | Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| **XV. RECREATION:** | | | | | |
| a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated? | | | | | |
| | Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| | Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment? | | | | | |
| | Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| | Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **XVI. TRANSPORTATION/TRAFFIC:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| b) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including, but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| d) Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| e) Result in inadequate emergency access? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| f) Conflict with adopted policies, plans, or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| **XVII. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS:** Would the project: | | | | |
| a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |

| | Potentially Significant Impact | Less Than Significant with Mitigation | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| c) Require or result in the construction of new storm water drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| d) Have sufficient water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| e) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project's projected demand in addition to the provider's existing commitments? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project's solid waste disposal needs? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ |
| **XVIII. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE** | | | | |
| a) Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, substantially reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| c) Does the project have environmental effects which will cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly? | | | | |
| Alternative B | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |
| Alternative C | ☐ | ☐ | ☒ | ☐ |

# Appendix B Resources Evaluated Relative to the Requirements of Section 4(f)

# Appendix B Resources Evaluated Relative to the Requirements of Section 4(f)

The environmental review, consultation, and any other action required in accordance with applicable Federal laws for this project is being, or has been, carried out by the California Department of Transportation (the Department) under its assumption of responsibility pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 327.

Additional guidance has been obtained from the following sources.

- The Department's Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) annotated outline (June 2009).
- The FHWA's *Section 4(f) Policy Paper* (2012).
- Maryland Department of Transportation; State Highway Administration Section 4(f) interactive Training (2006).

## B.1 Other Park, Recreational Facilities, Wildlife Refuges, and Historic Properties Evaluated Relative to the Requirements of Section 4(f)

This section of the document discusses parks, recreational facilities, wildlife refuges, and historic properties found within or adjacent to the project area that do not trigger Section 4(f) protection because: 1) they are not publicly owned, 2) they are not open to the public, 3) they are not eligible historic properties, 4) the project does not permanently use the property and does not hinder the preservation of the property, or 5) the proximity impacts do not result in constructive use.

### B.1.1 Parks, Recreational Facilities, and Wildlife Refuges

Section 4(f) applies to publicly owned land of a park, recreation area, or wildlife and waterfowl refuge of national, state, or local significance. A summary of all the parks, recreation facilities (including trails and Class I bikeways), and wildlife refuges located within 0.5 mile of the proposed project that do not trigger Section 4(f) protection are listed in Table B-1. The public parks and recreation areas considered in this evaluation include any neighborhood, city, regional, state, and/or federal resources in the project study area.

## Table B-1. Other Parks, Recreational Resources, and Wildlife Refuges Evaluated Relative to the Requirements of Section 4(f)

| Resource/Address | Description/Location |
|---|---|
| **Parks** | |
| Allen Witt Park; 1811 W Texas Street, Fairfield, CA | A 48-acre park owned and maintained by the City of Fairfield. Facilities include tennis courts, recreation building, picnic areas, ball fields, skate park, basketball courts, volleyball courts and horseshoe pits.[b] The park is located approximately 1,200 feet north of the project construction activities along SR 12E between Beck and Pennsylvania Ave. |
| Vintage Green Valley Park; Mangels Boulevard and Vintage Valley Drive, Fairfield, CA | A 6-acre park owned and maintained by the City of Fairfield. Facilities include a play apparatus, picnic areas, and basketball courts.[b] The park is located approximately 1,200 feet northeast the construction activities occurring at the Green Valley Road and Business Center Drive intersection. |
| Ridgeview Park; Intersection of Silver Creek Road and Oakbrook Drive, Fairfield, CA | An 8.42-acre park owned and maintained by the City of Fairfield. Facilities include a play apparatus, tennis courts, picnic area, ball fields and basketball courts.[b] The park is located approximately 500 feet west of the construction activities occurring along I-680, north of Gold Hill Road. |
| Cordelia Community Park Gold Hill Road; Adjacent to Gold Hill Road, Fairfield, CA | The first phase of the park, 3 acres in size, opened in 2002, and is owned and maintained by the City of Fairfield. Current facilities include baseball fields and an open turf area. At buildout, the park will encompass 48 acres, and will include a multipurpose sports field, soccer fields, roller skate arena, tennis courts, dog park, Frisbee field, horseshoe field, volleyball field, bocce ball courts, and skateboard park.[b] The park is located approximately 1,200 feet west of the construction activities occurring along I-680. |
| Reverend Clay Bon Senior Park; Josiah Circle, Suisun City, CA | A 1-acre park owned and maintained by Suisun City. Facilities include a turf area, picnic area and benches.[a] The park is located south of SR 12E, approximately 2,000 feet northeast of the project activities occurring on Sacramento Street in Suisun City. |
| Mike Day Park; 701 Civic Center Boulevard, Suisun City, CA | A 3-acre park owned and maintained by Suisun City. Facilities include a playground, and picnic and turf areas.[a] The park is located south of SR 12E, approximately 800 feet east of the project activities occurring on Sacramento Street in Suisun City. |
| Harbor Park; Along Breakwater Circle and Civic Center Boulevard, Suisun City, CA | A 1-acre park owned and maintained by owned and maintained by Suisun City. Facilities include a turf area, pathway, and benches.[a] The park is located south of SR 12E, approximately 1,500 feet southeast of the project activities occurring on Sacramento Street in Suisun City . |
| Old Town Plaza; Intersection of Main and Solano Street, Suisun City, CA | A 1.1-acre park owned and maintained by owned and maintained by Suisun City. Facilities include a grass/turf area, gazebo, "singing rocks", and a waterfront parkway.[a] The park is located south of SR 12E, approximately 400 feet southeast of the project activities occurring on Sacramento Street in Suisun City. |
| Sheldon Plaza; Adjacent to the Old Town Waterfront, between Main Street and Civic Center Boulevard, along Driftwood Drive, Suisun City, CA | A 0.8-acre park owned and maintained by owned and maintained by Suisun City. Facilities include an open turf area for casual use.[a] The park is located approximately 750 feet northeast of the project activities occurring on Sacramento Street in Suisun City. |
| **Public School Playgrounds and Athletic Fields** | |
| Rodriguez High School | This school is owned and maintained by the Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District. Approximately 18 acres of the school's grounds are available to the public for recreational use throughout the year. These available facilities include baseball fields, tennis courts, basketball courts, and a track and field. The school is located west of I-680 at the intersection of Red Top and Lopes Roads. |
| Armijo High School; 824 Washington Street, Fairfield, CA 94533[c] | This school is owned and maintained by the Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District. 14.05 acres of the school's grounds are available to the public for recreational use throughout the year. These available recreation facilities include a swimming pool, tennis and basketball courts, and baseball and football fields (all-weather field).[d] The school is located approximately 1,500 feet north of SR 12E and Civic Center Boulevard. |
| Fairview Elementary School; 830 First Street, Fairfield, CA 94533[c] | This school is owned and maintained by the Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District. 2.78 acres of the school's grounds are available to the public for recreational use throughout the year. These available recreation facilities include a basketball court, baseball field, and an open turf area used for soccer.[d] The school is located approximately 2,000 feet north of the SR 12E/Pennsylvania Ave interchange. |

| Resource/Address | Description/Location |
|---|---|
| E Ruth Sheldon Elementary School; 1901 Woolner Avenue, Fairfield, CA[c] | This school is owned and maintained by the Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District. 1.6 acres of the school's grounds are available to the public for recreational use. These available recreation facilities include a turf area.[d] The school is located approximately 1,500 feet northeast of the SR 12E/Beck Ave interchange. |
| Nelda Mundy Elementary; 570 Vintage Valley Drive, Fairfield, CA[c] | This school is owned and maintained by the Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District. 1.57 acres of the school's grounds are available to the public for recreational use. These available recreation facilities include a turf area and baseball fields.[d] The school is located approximately 1,500 feet northwest of the I-80/680 interchange. |
| Oakbrook Elementary; 700 Oakbrook Drive, Fairfield, CA 94534[c] | This school is owned and maintained by the Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District. The existing baseball field located adjacent to the school is considered part of Ridgeview Park, and is maintained by the City of Fairfield.[d] The school does not have other athletic fields available for public use. The school is located approximately 1100 feet west of the I-680. |
| Green Valley Middle School; 1350 Gold Hill Road, Fairfield, CA 94534[c] | Owned and maintained by the Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District, 6.5 acres of the school's grounds are available to the public for recreational use. These available recreation facilities include football and baseball fields.[d] The school is located approximately 2,000 feet southwest of the I-680 and Gold Hill Road interchange. |
| Solano Community College; 4000 Suisun Valley Road Solano County, CA | Owned and maintained by the California Community Colleges Office, 38.77 acres of the school's grounds are available to the public for recreational use throughout the year. These available recreation facilities include a swimming pool and soccer and baseball fields. The school is located approximately 1,500 feet north of the I-680/Suisun Valley Road interchange. |
| Crystal Middle School; 400 Whispering Bay Lane, Suisun City, CA 94585[c] | This school is owned and maintained by the Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District. 5.48 acres of the school's grounds are available to the public for recreational use throughout the year. These available recreation facilities include football and baseball fields, and a basketball court.[d] The school is located south of SR 12E, approximately 2,000 feet east of the project activities occurring on Sacramento Street in Suisun City. |
| **Wildlife Refuge/Area** | |
| Grizzly Island Wildlife Complex-Gold Hills Unit; 2548 Grizzly Island Road Solano County, CA[e] | Part of the larger 84,000-acre DFG-owned and maintained Grizzly Island Wildlife area, this 50-acre unit provides seasonal recreational hunting. It also serves as nesting habitat for waterfowl and birds, and provides for plant and food growth for wildlife in the area.[f] It is located 50 feet east of the I-680/Gold Hills Road interchange. |
| Suisun Marsh Primary and Secondary Management Area; n/a, Solano County, CA | Directly east of I-680, the Suisun Marsh Primary and Secondary Management Areas are comprised of approximately 85,000 acres of tidal marsh, managed wetlands, and waterways. It provides wintering habitat for waterfowl of the Pacific Flyway and, because of its size and estuarine location, supports a diversity of plant communities, which in turn provides habitat for a variety of fish and wildlife, including several rare and endangered species.<br>The Solano County General Plan designates lands within the Suisun Marsh as "Marsh," with a "Resource Conservation" overlay. The Marsh designation "provides for protection of marsh and wetland areas. [It] permits aquatic and wildlife habitat, marsh-oriented recreational uses (duck hunting, fishing and wildlife observation), agricultural activities compatible with the marsh environment and marsh habitat, educational and scientific research, educational facilities supportive of and compatible with marsh functions, and restoration of historic tidal wetlands." |
| **Trails and Bikeways** | |
| American Canyon Creek Trail; Fairfield, CA[g] | A 6.87-acre-long recreational trail owned and maintained by the City of Fairfield.[b] The trail is adjacent to Ridgeview Park and runs between on Oakbrook Drive and Lopes Road, 100 feet west of I-680. |
| Green Valley Trail; Fairfield, CA[g] | An approximately 2-mile-long recreational trail owned and maintained by the City of Fairfield. The trail is a dedicated segment of the Bay Area Ridge Trail, and is located between Rockville Hills Park and Mangels Boulevard.[b] The southernmost portion of this trail is approximately 1,500 feet north of I-80/I-680 interchange. |
| Green Valley Creek Trail; Fairfield, CA[h] | Approximately 2.5 miles long, this recreational trail owned and maintained by the City of Fairfield.[i] The trail is located along the western side of Green Valley Creek from Rockville Road to Mangels Boulevard.[j] The southernmost portion of this trail is approximately 1,500 feet north of I-80/I-680 interchange. |
| Suisun Parkway Trail; Fairfield, CA | This recreational trail is owned and maintained by Solano County, and connects two segments of the Fairfield Linear Park. It begins in the west at Suisun Creek and extends to the west along the north side of the North Connector. It terminates where it meets the Fairfield Linear Park again at Abernathy Road. |

| Resource/Address | Description/Location |
|---|---|
| Cordelia Villages Trail; Fairfield, CA | This recreational trail is owned and maintained by the City of Fairfield, and extends behind the housing subdivision, approximately 1,500 feet west of I-680. The trail is divided into two sections, and is approximately 2 miles in length. The first portion runs from Silverbrook/Oakbrook Drive intersection and terminates at Gold Hill Road. The second portion begins at Highland Circle and terminates at South Ridgefield Way.[b] |
| Caltrans I-80 Pathway; Fairfield CA | This Class I bikeway facility is owned and maintained by the Department and extends 1.2 miles. Approximately 50 feet north of I-80, it parallels westbound I-80, between Red Top Road and Green Valley Road. |
| Bay Area Ridge Trail; Fairfield CA, Solano County | A new segment of the Bay Area Ridge Trail was dedicated by the City of Fairfield and the Bay Area Ridge Trail Council in September 2010. This segment, which lies to the south of I-80 along McGary Road from Red Top Road to Hiddenbrooke Drive, is located immediately adjacent to the western segment of the project alignment. Approximately 3.5 miles long, this trail is designated for multi-use. |
| I-80/680/SR 12 Interchange Project—Cordelia to Napa (Proposed); Solano County | This 3-mile-long bike path will run from the SR 12W/Red Top Road intersection to the Napa County line. Under the two alternatives, this bike path will be either a Class I (following along the California Northern Railroad Roadway) or Class III bike path. CEQA clearance still needs to be obtained to move forward with design. As such, a construction date for this bike path is not currently known. |
| Waterfront Promenade; Suisun City, CA[g] | A 2.2-acre-long waterfront walkway owned and maintained by Suisun City. This lighted walkway is adjacent to the entire Old Town Waterfront, which connects Old Town Plaza to City Hall.[a] Located approximately 700 feet south of SR 12E, it is used for recreational activities such as walking, running, biking, and fishing.[k] |
| Central County Bikeway; Suisun City, CA | This Class I bikeway is owned and maintained by the City of Suisun, and is primarily used for walking, running, and biking.[k] It is located north of SR 12E, extending from Marina Boulevard to Walters Road. 2.7 miles in length, this bikeway's westerly terminus is approximately 2,000 feet east of the Suisun City Train Depot.[k] |
| Central County Bikeway Gap Closure Trail; Suisun City, CA | Located north and south of SR 12E this Class I bikeway follows Main Street from Marina Boulevard to the Suisun City Train Depot. Used for walking, running, and biking, it is owned and maintained by the City of Suisun and is approximately 1 mile long.[k] |
| Marina Extension Trail (Proposed); Suisun City, CA | This proposed Class I paved trail will be owned and maintained by the City of Suisun. Approximately 2,000 feet east of the Suisun City Train Depot, the trail will be located on the north side of SR 12E, along Marina Boulevard and Buena Vista Avenue and will serve recreational and transit purposes.[k] It will be 0.25 mile long and 10 feet wide. Funding sources for this trail are not yet known.[k] |
| Grizzly Island Trail (Proposed); Suisun City, CA | This proposed 0.75-mile-long, 10-foot wide, Class I paved recreation trail will be owned and maintained by the City of Suisun. The trail will be located on the south side of SR 12E and will run from Marina Boulevard to Grizzly Island Road. The western portion of this trail, beginning along Marina Boulevard, is approximately 2,000 feet east of Suisun City Train Depot. Partial funding for the trail has been obtained and construction is estimated to begin in the summer of 2011.[k] |

*Sources:*

[a] Jessop pers. comm.
[b] Binner pers. comm.
[c] Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District 2009.
[d] Swearengin pers. comm.
[e] California Department of Fish and Game 2009.
[f] Pera pers. comm.
[g] City of Fairfield 1998.
[h] Jones & Stokes 2001.
[l] Hancock pers. comm.
[j] Solano Transportation Authority 2009.
[k] Majer pers. comm.

### B.1.1.1 City of Fairfield

Construction activities related to the project alternatives may include traffic delays on city roads, where proposed improvements would occur, but all existing main access points to the areas discussed in this section of the document would be maintained. A Transportation Management Plan (TMP) would be prepared to address any short-term disruptions in existing circulation patterns during construction in order to facilitate local traffic circulation and through-traffic requirements during the construction period. Residents and businesses will be notified in advance concerning construction activities before construction begins near homes and businesses.

The project alternatives would not result in any violations of carbon monoxide (CO) National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), are not considered a "Project of Air Quality Concern" (POAQC) for particulate matter ($PM_{10}$ and $PM_{2.5}$), would not exceed operational thresholds for reactive organic gases (ROG), nitrogen oxides ($NO_X$), CO, and $PM_{10}$ emissions, and would result in decreases (not increases) in all mobile source air toxics (MSAT) emissions. With implementation of measures outlined in Section 3.2-6, "Air Quality," of the EIR/EIS, construction of the project would not result in a significant increase in ROG, $NO_X$, CO, and particulate matter emissions. Thus, no air quality-related effects on the Section 4(f) resources within the city of Fairfield discussed here would occur as a result of the proposed project.

Within the Section 4(f) resources discussed here, the project alternatives could affect potential nesting habitat for western burrowing owl, Swainson's hawk, migratory birds, and raptors. However, implementation of the measures outlined in Section 3.3, "Biological Resources," in the EIR/EIS would minimize these potential effects.

No planned project improvements would occur on the Section 4(f) properties within the city of Fairfield and listed here, no effects to existing natural communities or special-status plant or animal species would occur. A Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) would be prepared and implemented as part of the project and best management practices would be implemented to ensure that no adverse impacts related to water quality affect these Section 4(f) resources as a result of project construction (see Section 3.2-2, "Water Quality," in the EIR/EIS for additional information). Therefore, no adverse impacts related to biological resources or water quality would affect Section 4(f) resources within the city of Fairfield as a result of the proposed project.

#### *Parks*

The project alternatives include highway mainline, freeway-to-freeway interchange, interchange, and local roadway improvements within the city of Fairfield. As shown in Table B-1, four public parks (Allen Witt Park, Vintage Green Valley Park, Ridgeview Park, and Cordelia Community Park) within the city of Fairfield are located within 0.5 mile of the project alternatives. Ridgeview Park is the closest at approximately 500 feet. Given the distance of these four parks from the project alternatives, there would be no proximity impacts attributable to noise or visual impacts because there are homes, commercial buildings, and/or businesses between the project area and the parks. Additionally, as already noted, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on these parks as a result of the project

alternatives. Consequently, the project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of Allen Witt Park, Vintage Green Valley Park, Ridgeview Park, or Cordelia Community Park because the proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of these parks.

### *Public School Playgrounds and Athletic Fields*

Seven Fairfield public schools are located within 0.5 mile of the project alternatives. Rodriguez High School is located immediately adjacent to the project area. The public ownership, public availability, and use of the school's athletic field areas qualify this property as a potential Section 4(f) resource. Under Alternative C and Alternative C Phase 1, Lopes Road would be realigned approximately 100 feet to the west of its current location between Fermi Road and Red Top Road. This realignment would move the road closer to Rodriguez High School, but would not affect any portion of the school including its recreational fields. Further, as the areas of the Rodriguez High School immediately adjacent to the project area consists of landscaping, is outside the fenced areas of the school and is not used for recreational purposes, it is not considered a Section 4(f) resource.

Of the seven public schools located within 0.5 mile of the project alternatives, Rodriguez High School is the closest, adjacent to improvements along Lopes Road. Based on the traffic noise modeling study, noise levels taken from one prediction site located in the outfield of the softball field discussed above were calculated for existing and future conditions with and without the project alternatives. The existing traffic noise level at the loudest hour was estimated to be 53 dBA. The future levels (2035) at the noise prediction site (C15, located in the athletic field of the high school) were predicted to be 57 dBA with the project alternatives and 55 dBA under the No-Build alternative (ICF Jones & Stokes 2009). Although the alternatives would be two dBA higher under design-year conditions compared to design-year no-build conditions, noise level does not approach or exceed the noise abatement criteria (NAC) for the land use (67 dBA) under 23 CFR 772 (ICF Jones & Stokes 2009). Therefore, no noise mitigation is proposed as part of the project.

Additionally, the Department has determined that a constructive use does not occur when the proximity impacts do not substantially impair the characteristics that qualify the property for protection under Section 4(f). The proximity of the realigned road to the softball field would not preclude the use of this area for public recreational activities. It also would not affect the function of the school and the softball field would remain intact; recreation facilities would not be interrupted. Moreover, because the main entrance to the school and associated playfields is from Red Top Road and not Lopes Road, access to the school and associated fields would not change as a result of the roadway realignment. Additionally, as already noted, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on this school's athletic fields as a result of the project alternatives. The project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of Rodriguez High School because proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of the school's athletic fields.

The other schools offer their playgrounds and athletic fields to the public for recreational use outside of school hours, and are considered potential Section 4(f) resources. Of these six schools, Oakbrook Elementary, at 1,100 feet away, is the closest school to the project alternatives. Because these six schools are approximately 0.25 mile or more away from the project

alternatives and are separated from the project alternatives by homes, commercial buildings, and/or businesses, there would be no associated noise or visual impacts from the construction activities. Furthermore, as noted, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on the athletic grounds of these schools as a result of the project alternatives. The project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of Armijo High School, Fairview Elementary School, E. Ruth Sheldon Elementary School, Nelda Mundy Elementary School, Oakbrook Elementary School, or Green Valley Middle School because proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of these playgrounds and athletic fields.

### *Trails and Bikeways*

A review of the City of Fairfield's Trails Master Plan (1998) and other resources identified six off-road trails within 0.5 mile of the project alternatives. All of these were evaluated as potential Section 4(f) resources. The Caltrans I-80 Pathway is currently used primarily for transportation. It does not link or connect any specific recreational facilities and is not designated as a recreational facility in any local planning documents. Additionally, it is considered by Caltrans staff, including the District 04 Bicycle Coordinator, to be a transportation facility. Therefore, it is not a Section 4(f) resource.

The American Canyon Creek Trail is closest to the project alternatives at 50 feet away from proposed improvements. This trail terminates on Lopes Road, a frontage road alongside southbound I-680. At the easterly terminus of the American Canyon Creek Trail, trail users would be exposed to construction noise associated with the project alternatives. However, given its proximity to I-680 (approximately 100 feet), trail users are already exposed to noise levels of 67 dBA at this location. The increase in noise would be temporary in nature, and would not disrupt or alter use of the trail. The future levels (2035) noise levels were predicted to be at 69 dBA with the buildout of the project alternatives and 68 dBA under the no-build alternative. While the projected noise level with the project alternatives would exceed the NAC for the land use (67 dBA), the increase in the projected noise levels, compared to the projected noise levels under no-build conditions, is barely perceptible (i.e., one dBA or less).

There would be some minor visual effects for trail users during construction. However, these effects would be temporary in nature and would occur only during the construction period. This temporary change in view would not affect access or the use of the American Canyon Creek Trail. Furthermore, as noted, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on this trail as a result of the proposed project. The project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of the American Canyon Creek Trail because the proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of the trail.

The remaining three off-road recreational trails within 0.5 mile of the project alternatives are at least 1,500 feet away from any proposed improvements. Furthermore, these trails would be separated from the project alternatives by homes, commercial buildings, and/or businesses. Also, as noted, no proximity impacts relating to air quality, biological resources, or water quality would occur on these trails as a result of the project alternatives. The project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of the Green Valley Trail, the Green Valley Creek Trail, or the

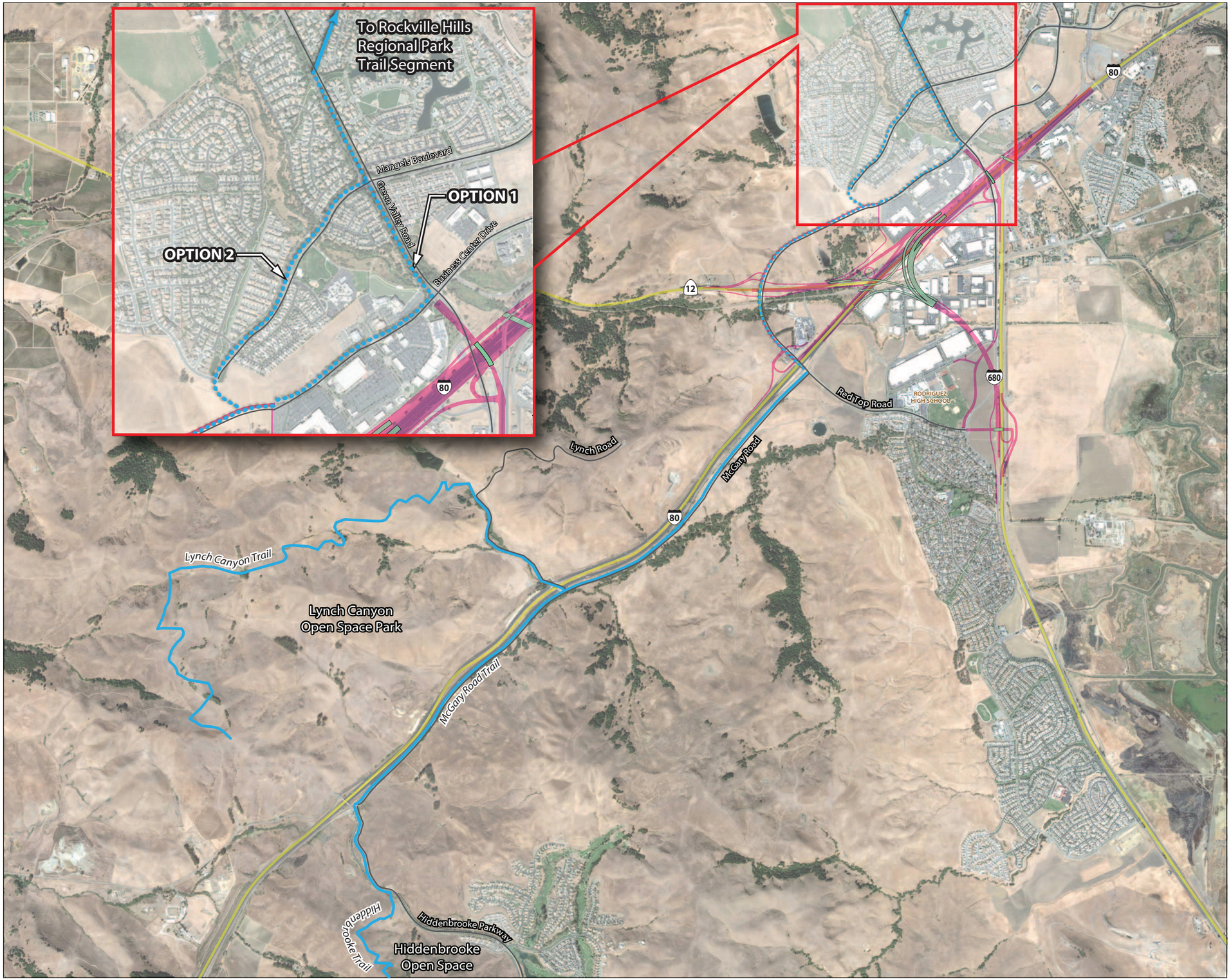
Cordelia Villages Trail because the proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of these trails.

Additionally, a new segment of the Bay Area Ridge Trail was dedicated by the City of Fairfield and the Bay Area Ridge Trail Council in September 2010. This segment, which lies to the south of I-80 along McGary Road from Red Top Road to Hiddenbrooke Drive, is located immediately adjacent to the western segment of the project alignment (see **Figure B-1**). Approximately 3.5 miles long, this trail is designated for multi-uses including hiking, biking, and equestrian uses. The proposed project's Alternative C, Phase 1 will not cause a constructive use of the segment of the trail along McGary Road from Red Top Road to Hiddenbrooke because the proximity impacts will not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of the trail.

While more than half of the anticipated 550-mile Bay Area Ridge Trail is already open and dedicated for public use in perpetuity, some gaps remain in areas where the Bay Area Ridge Trail Council has been unable to arrange a route. Even with the new McGary Road Trail, the project area is one of the gaps in the current Bay Area Ridge Trail system (Bay Area Ridge Trail Council 2010, Solano Transportation Authority 2004). Bay Area Ridge Trail users currently traverse the project area and use existing on-street bike and pedestrian facilities located along Green Valley Road and I-80 to reach Red Top Road to access completed and open segments of the Bay Area Ridge Trail to the north and south.

Implementation of the build alternatives would beneficially open up several alternatives for completing the gap between the existing segments of the Bay Area Ridge Trail between Green Valley Road and McGary Road. There are two potential alignments considered to close the Bay Area Ridge Trail gap between Green Valley Road and McGary Road in the project area. The alignment would extend from McGary Road north along Red Top Road and the new Business Center Drive Extension to the new bike path alignment at the intersection with the existing Business Center Drive roadway. At this point, as shown as Option 1 in **Figure B-1**, the Bay Area Ridge Trail could continue along Business Center Drive to Green Valley Road and then run north to the existing trail segment on Green Valley Road. Alternatively, the Bay Area Ridge Trail could follow the new bike path alignment to Mangels Boulevard and then east along Mangels Boulevard to Green Valley Road and connect with the existing trail segment (Option 2 in **Figure B-1**).

Project alternatives could indirectly affect Bay Area Ridge Trail users if access through the project area was impeded during construction or if the project alternatives would impede or create a barrier to completing and opening new segments of the Bay Area Ridge Trail through the project area. Specifically, Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 include improvements that would involve widening I-80 and constructing new connector ramps to SR 12W as well as construction of a new road that would connect the I-80/Red Top Road interchange with Business Center Drive. Between I-80 and SR 12W, Red Top Road would be realigned to cross over the UPRR tracks and SR 12W approximately 0.25 mile west of the existing SR 12W/Red Top Road intersection. From SR 12W to Business Center Drive, the new road would be an extension of Business Center Drive, originally proposed as part of the North Connector project.




**Legend**

- Proposed New or Expanded/Improved Roads
- Proposed New or Expanded/ Improved Bridge/Overcrossing
- Potential Bay Area Ridge Trail Alignments
- Existing Bay Area Ridge Trails

**NOTE:** The McGary Road Trail was dedicated by the City of Fairfield and the Bay Area Ridge Trail Council in September 2010.

**Figure B-1**
**Bay Area Ridge Trails in Project Area**

***Figure B-1, Bay Area Ridge Trails in Project Area (BACK)***

These improvements would affect the existing Caltrans I-80 Pathway, which connects Green Valley Road to Red Top Road at SR 12W, and would be realigned and/or relocated to the extension of Business Center Drive. As a result the Caltrans I-80 Pathway, which could be used by Bay Area Ridge Trail users to access completed and open segments of the Bay Area Ridge Trail to the north and south of the project area, might be closed for several months during project construction.

To minimize potential impacts to bicycle and pedestrian users of the Caltrans I-80 Pathway, the project will provide van service during certain hours to transport cyclists and pedestrians traveling between Green Valley Road at I-80 and Red Top Road at McGary Road during construction. After construction is complete, trail users would be able to traverse the project area utilizing the new extension of Business Center Drive to cross over SR 12W, the UPRR tracks and connect with Red Top and McGary Road. The project alternatives, once completed, would not impede access nor create a barrier to completing and opening segments of the planned Bay Area Ridge Trail in the project area. Thus, the provisions of Section 4(f) are not triggered.

### B.1.1.2 Suisun City

Construction-related activities may include traffic delays on city roads, where project improvements would occur, but all existing main access points to the areas within Suisun City discussed here would be maintained. A TMP would be prepared to address any short-term disruptions in existing circulation patterns during construction in order to facilitate local traffic circulation and through-traffic requirements during the construction period. Residents and businesses would also be notified in advance concerning construction activities before construction begins near homes and businesses.

The project alternatives would not result in any violations of CO NAAQS, are not considered a POAQC for $PM_{10}$ and $PM_{2.5}$, and would not exceed operational thresholds for ROG, $NO_X$, and CO and would result in decreases (not increases) in all MSAT emissions. With implementation of measures outlined in Section 3.2-6, "Air Quality," of the EIR/EIS, construction of the proposed project would not result in significant increases in ROG, $NO_X$, CO, and particulate matter emissions. No air quality-related impacts on the Section 4(f) resources within Suisun City listed below would occur as a result of the project alternatives.

Within the Section 4(f) resources located in the Suisun City portion of the project vicinity, the project alternatives could have effects on potential nesting habitat for western burrowing owl, Swainson's hawk, migratory birds, and raptors. However, implementation of the measures in Section 3.3, "Biological Resources," of the EIR/EIS would minimize these potential effects. Also, because no planned project improvements would occur on the Section 4(f) properties located within Suisun City listed below, no effects to existing natural communities or special-status plant species would occur. A SWPPP would be prepared and implemented as part of the project and best management practices would be implemented to ensure no adverse effects to water quality would occur on these Section 4(f) resources as a result of project construction (see Section 3.2-2 "Water Quality" in the EIR/EIS for additional information). Therefore, there would be no impacts related to biological resources or water quality on the Section 4(f) resources located in the Suisun City portion of the project vicinity as a result of the project alternatives.

### Parks

In Suisun City the project alternatives includes highway mainline, interchange, and local roadway improvements. As shown in Table B-1, five public parks within Suisun City are located within 0.5 mile of the project alternatives. Old Town Plaza is the closest in proximity, approximately 400 feet away from the project alternatives. The other parks range from 750 to 2,000 feet away from the project alternatives, and are separated from the project alternatives by homes and businesses. At such proximity, there would be no associated noise or visual impacts from construction activities on these five public parks. Furthermore, as noted, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on these parks as a result of the project alternatives. The project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of Reverend Clay Bon Senior Park, Mike Day Park, Harbor Park, Old Town Plaza, or Sheldon Plaza because the proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of these parks.

### Public School Playgrounds and Athletic Fields

One public school, Crystal Middle School, is located within 0.5 mile of the project area. Located 2,000 feet away from the project alternatives, this school offers its playgrounds and athletic fields to the public for recreational use outside of school hours. Thus, it is considered a potential Section 4(f) resource. However, because this school is almost 0.5 mile away from the project alternatives and is separated from the project alternatives by homes, commercial buildings, and/or businesses, there would be no associated noise or visual impacts from construction activities. Additionally, as noted, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on Crystal Middle School as a result of the project alternatives. The project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of Crystal Middle School because the proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of the playgrounds and athletic fields.

### Trails and Bikeways

Five off-road Class I bikeways are located within 0.5 mile of the project alternatives within Suisun City. They are all considered potential Section 4(f) resources. Three of these trails are currently in use and two are future planned facilities (Majer pers. comm.). The Central County Bikeway Gap Closure Trail is the closest at approximately 200 feet away from the project alternatives. Vegetation and commercial buildings separate this trail from the project area. Trail users could be exposed to construction noise associated with the project alternatives, but because this trail follows and travels underneath SR 12E, trail users would already be exposed to noise levels of 61 dBA at this location. The increase in noise due to construction of the project alternatives would be temporary in nature and would not disrupt or alter use of the trail.

Although both full-build alternatives would be one to two dBA higher under design-year conditions compared to design-year no-build conditions, noise levels would not approach or exceed the NAC for the land use (67 dBA) under 23 CFR 772 (ICF Jones & Stokes 2009). There would be no impacts attributable to noise. Furthermore, as noted, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on this trail as a result of the project alternatives. Therefore, the project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of the Central County Bikeway Gap Closure Trail because proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of the trail.

The remaining four (two existing and two proposed) off-road recreational trails within 0.5 mile of the project alternatives range from approximately 700 to 2,000 feet away from any proposed improvements. Furthermore, these trails would be separated from the project alternatives by homes, commercial buildings, and/or businesses. Additionally, as noted above, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on this trail as a result of the project alternatives. The project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of the Waterfront Promenade, the Central County Bikeway, the Marina Extension Trail (Proposed), or the Grizzly Island Trail (Proposed) because the proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of these trails.

### B.1.1.3 Solano County

Construction-related activities may include traffic delays on county roads, where project alternatives would occur, but all existing main access points to the areas discussed below would be maintained. A TMP would be prepared to address any short-term disruptions in existing circulation patterns during construction in order to facilitate local traffic circulation and through-traffic requirements during the construction period. Residents and businesses would be notified in advance concerning construction activities before construction begins near homes and businesses.

The project alternatives would not result in any violations of CO NAAQS, are not considered a POAQC for $PM_{10}$ and $PM_{2.5}$, and would not exceed operational thresholds for ROG, $NO_X$, CO, and would result in decreases (not increases) in all MSAT emissions. With implementation of measures described in Section 3.2-6, "Air Quality," of the EIR/EIS, construction of the project would not result in a significant increase in ROG, $NO_X$, CO, and particulate matter emissions. No air quality-related effects on the Section 4(f) resources within Solano County would occur as a result of the proposed project.

With regard to the Section 4(f) resources discussed here, the project alternatives have the potential to affect nesting habitat for western burrowing owl, Swainson's hawk, migratory birds, and raptors. However, implementation of the measures in Section 3.3, "Biological Resources," of the EIR/EIS would minimize these potential effects. Because no planned project improvements would occur on the Section 4(f) properties located within Solano County, no effects to existing natural communities or special-status plant species would occur. A SWPPP would be prepared and implemented as part of the project and best management practices would be implemented to ensure no adverse effects to water quality would occur on these Section 4(f) resources as a result of project construction (see Section 3.2-2, "Water Quality," of the EIR/EIS for additional information). There would be no adverse impacts related to biological resources, or water quality on the Section 4(f) resources within Solano County as a result of the proposed project.

#### *Public School Playgrounds and Athletic Fields*

The project alternatives include highway mainline, interchange, and local roadway improvements within unincorporated portions in Solano County. As shown in Table B-1, one public school is within 0.5 mile of the proposed project. Solano Community College is located 1,500 feet north of the project alternatives. Because the college offers its athletic fields to the public for recreational use outside of school hours, it is considered a potential Section 4(f) resource. However, the college is further than 0.25 mile away from the project alternatives and is

separated from the project alternatives improvements by commercial buildings and/or businesses. There would be no associated noise or visual impacts from construction activities. Additionally, as noted, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on Solano Community College as a result of the proposed project. The project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of Solano Community College because proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of the playgrounds and athletic fields.

### *Trails and Bikeways*

A review of the Solano Transportation Authority's Solano Countywide Bicycle Plan (2004) and other resources identified one proposed and one existing bikeway within 0.5 mile of the project alternatives. The proposed bikeway, known as the 80/680/SR 12 Interchange Project—Cordelia to Napa, would parallel SR 12W from Red Top Road into Napa County. This bike path will be a Class II facility, is expected to be used for transportation equally as for recreation, and will not be considered a Section 4(f) resource. The provisions of Section 4(f) are not triggered.

The Suisun Parkway Trail, which is being constructed as part of the Suisun Parkway project, connects two segments of the Fairfield Linear Park Trail between Suisun Creek and Abernathy Road. The trail is owned and operated by Solano County and extends along the north side of the Suisun Parkway (formerly referred to as the North Connector) north of I-80. The Suisun Parkway Trail connects with the Fairfield Linear Park trail at Suisun Creek on the west and Abernathy Road on the east. The Suisun Parkway Trail is a Class I trail that would not be used primarily for transportation or part of a local transportation system. As such, it would be considered a Section 4(f) resource.

The trail is located on the north side of Suisun Parkway. Trail users would not be exposed to construction or long-term operational noise associated with the project alternatives because the trail is separated from the project area by Suisun Parkway (a four-lane roadway). Furthermore, as noted, there would be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on this trail as a result of the project alternatives. Therefore, the project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of the Suisun Parkway Trail because proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of the trail.

### *Wildlife Refuge/Area*

#### *Grizzly Island Wildlife Complex—Gold Hills Unit*

Maintained by the California Department of Fish and Game (DFG), the 50-acre Gold Hills Unit of the Grizzly Island Wildlife Complex serves as a refuge area and nesting habitat for waterfowl and birds, and provides for plant and food growth for wildlife in the area (California Department of Fish and Game 2009). As such, the unit meets the criteria for a Section 4(f) resource. As shown in Table B-1, the unit is 50 feet east of the project alternatives. Although proposed construction activities would occur adjacent to the wildlife area, the activities would be minor and temporary in nature, and would not disrupt use, or alteration of, the refuge area. The future noise levels (2035) with the full-build alternatives would be only one dBA higher than the design-year no-build conditions (ICF Jones & Stokes 2009). This increase in noise level would be barely perceptible. Waterfowl, migratory birds, and other wildlife which are present within the Gold Hills Unit are already exposed to the existing noise volumes along I-680. Thus, there

would be no noise-related impacts on this Section 4(f) resource due to implementation of project alternatives. Additionally, as noted above, there would be no air quality, vegetation, wildlife or water quality related proximity impacts on this refuge as a result of the project alternatives. Consequently, the project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of the Gold Hills Unit because the proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of the refuge area.

*Suisun Marsh Management Area*

Lands within the Suisun Marsh, to the south of the city of Fairfield and east of I-680, are protected by strict limitations on development within the primary and secondary management areas of the Suisun Marsh Protection Plan under the Solano County General Plan (Solano County 2008). Specifically, portions of the Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area are located east of I-680 from the Gold Hill Road overpass and north to Jameson Canyon Creek. Although, the Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area provides habitat for marsh-related wildlife and insulates the habitats in the primary management area, only those portions of the secondary management area that are publicly owned qualify as a Section 4(f) resource. Construction of Alternative B, Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 would involve improvements within the Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area. However, as these improvements occur on land which is privately owned, this portion of the management area is not a Section 4(f) resource.

Other publicly owned portions of the Suisun Marsh Primary and Secondary Management Areas are located in the vicinity of the proposed project. Although proposed construction activities would occur near the Suisun Marsh Primary and Secondary Management Areas, the activities would not disrupt or alter use of the management areas. The future noise levels (2035) with the project alternatives would be only one dBA higher than no-build conditions within this portion of the project site (ICF Jones & Stokes 2009). This increase in noise level would be barely perceptible to humans. Wildlife species present within the management areas are already exposed to the existing noise volumes along I-680. There would be no noise-related impacts on this Section 4(f) resource due to implementation of project alternatives. As noted, there would also be no proximity impacts related to air quality, biological resources, or water quality on the management areas as a result of the project alternatives. Consequently, the project alternatives would not cause a constructive use of the Suisun Marsh Primary and Secondary Management Areas because proximity impacts would not substantially impair the protected activities, features, or attributes of the refuge area.

## B.1.2 Historic and Archaeological Sites

Section 4(f) applies to lands of a historic site of national, state, or local significance. The Neitzel Farm parcel, which originally contained National Register of Historic Places-eligible[1] (NRHP) structures, is located within the area of potential effects (APE)[2] for the project alternatives. Both alternatives (Alternative B and Alternative C) include improvements occurring within the

[1] The National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) is the official list of the Nation's historic places, including districts, sites, buildings, structures, and objects that are significant to American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture that are worth of preservation. To be NRHP-eligible, a resource must possess a quality of significant in American history per the criteria for evaluation under 36 CFR Part 60.

[2] The area of potential effect (APE) is defined as the study area for historic resources affected by the project.

boundaries of the Neitzel Farm parcel. However, the historic Neitzel Farm has been removed by the Fairfield Corporate Commons project, which is currently under construction and will be complete prior to the construction of the proposed project.

Three eligible historic resources are located adjacent to the proposed project: the Suisun City Train Depot, the Village of Cordelia Historic District, and the Suisun City Historic District. Under both alternatives, construction would occur in the southern portion of the Suisun City Train Depot parcel, however, the depot is located on the northern portion of the parcel and the construction would not result in an adverse effect.[3] Under Alternative B and Alternative B, Phase 1, construction would bring the highway closer to the Village of Cordelia Historic District, but this would not constitute an adverse effect because none of the contributing properties would be affected. There would be a visual impact to the district, but it would not be considered adverse because the setting of the district has already been affected by the existing facility. Under Alternative C, and Alternative C, Phase 1 the highway would be moved further from the district and there would be no effect. Similarly, both alternatives would result in a visual impact to the Suisun City Historic District but it would not be an adverse effect because it would not alter the district's overall sense of place and time. As indicated in Stipulation II.B.4 of the 80/680/12 Programmatic Agreement (See Appendix H of the EIR/EIS) the project, as currently proposed, will result in no adverse effect on eligible built environment properties. The SHPO's signature on the PA constitutes agreement with that determination.

If the historic or archaeological site is not listed on or eligible for listing on the NRHP, the provisions of Section 4(f) do not apply (23 CFR 774.11[e]). In all, 42 non-eligible historic properties, two non-eligible archaeological sites, and 29 bridges are located within the proposed project's APE.

## B.2 Printed References

Bay Area Ridge Trail Council. 2010. Bay Area Ridge Trail Council Web site. Available at: <http://www.ridgetrail.org/index.cfm>. Accessed February 17, 2010.

California Department of Fish and Game. 2009. *Grizzly Island Wildlife Area - Solano County*. Available at: <http://www.dfg.ca.gov/lands/wa/region3/grizzlyisland/index.html>. Accessed: July 22, 2009.

[3] The terms "adverse effect" and "no effect" are defined under the National Historic Preservation Act. Had there been an adverse effect under the National Historic Preservation Act, it would have constituted as a "use" under Section 4(f).

California Department of Transportation. 2009. Standard Environmental Reference, Forms and Templates, Annotated Outlines/Re-Validation Form, EIR/EIS. June. Available: <http://www.dot.ca.gov/ser/forms.htm>. Accessed: July 2, 2009.

City of Fairfield 1998. *Master Trails Plan.* Prepared by the Department of Community Services, Department of Planning and Development, City of Fairfield.

Federal Highway Administration 2012. *Section 4(f) Policy Paper*. Office of Planning, Environment and Realty Project Development and Environmental Review. March 1. Available at: <http://www.environment.fhwa.dot.gov/4f/4fpolicy.asp#toc>. Accessed: October 8, 2012.

ICF Jones & Stokes. 2009. Noise Study Technical Report for the I-80/I-680/SR-12 Interchange Project, Solano County, California. March.

Maryland Department of Transportation; State Highway Administration Section 4(f) interactive Training (2006). <Available at: http://www.section4f.com/home.htm>. Accessed: July 22, 2009.

Solano County. 2008. *General Plan.* Fairfield, CA.

Solano Transportation Authority 2004. *Solano Countywide Bicycle Plan*. Available at: <http://www.sta.dst.ca.us/pdfs/Plans/2004%20Solano%20Countywide%20Bike%20Plan.pdf>. Accessed: July 22, 2009.

## B.3 Personal Communications

Majer, Alysa. Management Analyst, Public Works Department, City of Suisun City. Telephone conversation with Beth Eggerts of ICF International on June 29, 2009 and November 9, 2009, regarding the trail facilities within Suisun City.

Miller, Brian. City Planner, Community Development Department, City of Fairfield. Telephone conversation with Beth Eggerts of ICF International on February 17, 2010, regarding the designation of the Bay Area Ridge Trail within the City of Fairfield.

**Concurrence from City of Fairfield Regarding Impacts to City of Fairfield Linear Park**

HEART OF SOLANO COUNTY
FAIRFIELD
CALIFORNIA

# CITY OF FAIRFIELD

Founded 1856 — Incorporated December 12, 1903

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT
Planning Division



**VIA REGULAR MAIL AND FACSIMILE (510-286-5600)**

November 22, 2010

Melanie Brent
District Office Chief
Department of Transportation
P.O. Box 23660
Oakland, CA 94623-0660

**Re: Concurrence Regarding Impacts to City of Fairfield Linear Park**

Dear Ms. Brent:

I am writing in response to your November 5, 2010 letter seeking concurrence on the finding of minimal impact upon the City of Fairfield Linear Park from the proposed Interstate 80 (I-80)/Interstate 680 (I-680)/State Route 12 (SR12) Interchange project.

The City of Fairfield confirms that the proposed project's impacts would be minimal and that these impacts will be temporary in nature and addressed through the realigned trail. We look forward to continue to work with you during the final design phases to ensure that proper measures are utilized to avoid and minimize any impacts.

Sincerely,

ERIN L. BEAVERS
Director of Community Development

ELB:ccs

c: Janet Adams, Solano Transportation Authority
George Hicks, City of Fairfield Public Works Department

S:\Community Development Files\erin\correspondence\LinearParkConcurrence.doc

**Section 4(f) Memorandum for the**
**Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project**

District 4-SOL-80 (PM 10.8/17.0); SOL-680 (PM 10.0/13.1);
SOL-SR 12 (PM1.7/L2.8); and SOL-SR 12 (PM L1.8/4.8)
EA # 0a5300, Project #04-0000-0150

## REASON FOR THIS MEMORANDUM

Since the publication the Draft Environmental Impact Report/Environmental Impact Statement (EIR/EIS) for the Interstate 80/Interstate 680/State Route 12 Interchange Project in August 2010, a change has been incorporated into the project description by the Solano Transportation Authority (STA) and the Department.

This revision includes the relocation of a Pacific Gas & Electric (PG&E) valve lot to an alternate site than previously analyzed. PG&E has indicated that the site currently identified is not ideal for their long term needs; PG&E has thus identified an alternate site for relocating their facilities. The alternate site would be located on property to the east of I-680 along Central Way. This proposed site is owned by the Fairfield-Suisun Unified School District (FSUSD). See Figure 1 of **Attachment A**.

The purpose of this memorandum is to document any changes in the Section 4(f) analysis presented in the Draft EIR/EIS that results from the change to the project description described above.

## PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Please refer to **Attachment A** of this addendum for a description of the setting and activities associated with the relocation of the PG&E valve lot to the alternate site.

## ANALYSIS

The closest Section 4(f) resource to the alternate PG&E valve lot site is the Cordelia Historic District, located approximately 0.2 mile to the south (see Figure 3.1.1-1, Sheet 4 of the Draft EIR/EIS). Relocation of the valve lot to this alternate site would not directly impact this Section 4(f) resource. Construction and operation involved with the valve lot would be concentrated on the northerly portion of the FSUSD property (those portions of the site furthest from the Cordelia Historic District), thereby reducing any potential for indirect effects to occur.

Thus, activities associated with relocating to this alternate location would not create any new additional Section 4(f) impacts beyond what was already analyzed.

## CONCLUSION

For the reasons described above, relocating the PG&E valve lot to the alternate site would not change the findings, recommendation or conclusions of the Section 4(f) analysis in the Draft EIR/EIS.

*This page intentionally left blank.*

# ATTACHMENT A:
# RELOCATION DESCRIPTION

## ATTACHMENT A:
## PACIFIC GAS & ELECTRIC (PG&E) VALVE LOT RELOCATION DESCRIPTION

***Project Location, Setting and Description*:**

The existing valve lot would be relocated within a 7.69 acre site, owned by the Fairfield Suisun Unified School District (APN 045-300-070) (see **Figure 1**), located at 3630 Ritchie Road in the City of Fairfield within Solano County. The relocated valve lot would occupy a 1.32-acre portion of the school district parcel (northwestern portion of the property). The 7.69 acre parcel would be divided into two separate parcels: 1) one 1.32-acre parcel for the relocated PG&E valve lot and portions of the pipelines leading to the valve lot which would be acquired by STA; and, 2) the remainder of the parcel (6.37 acres) for future development (development of which is not part of this project).

The project site for the valve lot is currently vacant, but was previously occupied by the Green Valley Middle School. The school has been relocated, the buildings demolished and the site has remained vacant since 2004. A portable classroom unit which is no longer used is located on the western portion of the project site, which would be removed as part of the project prior to construction.

The 7.69 acre site is bound by Ritchie Road to the west, commercial/industrial businesses to the north, and Grobric Court to the east. Cordelia Automotive, a mechanical automotive service business, and Classic Powder Coating, a metal refinishing business is immediately north of the project site. Inserv Company, a water treatment product and equipment business, is east of the project site. Vacant areas are immediately south of the project site. I-680 and I-80 are located 0.15 miles to the west and north of the project site, respectively. Green Valley Creek is 0.1 miles northeast of the project site. The Village of Cordelia Historic District is 0.2 miles south of the project site.

The existing PG&E valve lot is located between I-680 and I-80, to the east of Lopes Road (See **Figure 1**). The project would relocate the existing valve lot to a new location on the east side of I-80 (the project site) 0.2 mile (approximately 1,000 feet) east of its current location. All activities on the existing valve lot would cease as the lot would be deactivated and all pipeline maintenance equipment on site would be removed once the new valve lot is operational. Relocation of the valve lot is necessary to make way for the proposed improvements to the Green Valley overcrossing.

**Figure 2** shows the plan for relocating the valve lot and pipelines. As shown in the figure, all major piping and valves would be installed below ground with the exception of aboveground pipeline extensions with valve/hand wheels to regulate gas flow. The installation of pipelines and the valve/hand wheels aboveground on the project site would require excavations of approximately 5 to 10 feet, depending on the location. The final height of the aboveground equipment would be at ground level. Additionally, a pipeline inspection gauge (pig) launcher would be installed at the project site. Pig launchers are pipeline maintenance equipment used to clean the pipeline or assess corrosion along a pipeline. Piping associated with the pig launcher would be approximately 4 to 5 feet above ground.

The finished valve lot would be approximately 1 foot above grade with an aggregate base (gravel)**.** Maintenance equipment and pipelines installed would be enclosed with a 7-feet high chain-linked fence.

Five new underground gas pipelines would be installed to connect the existing natural gas system to the relocated valve lot (see **Figure 3**). Of the five pipelines, two pipelines would route gas to the valve lot and three pipelines would route gas from the valve lot to PG&Es existing gas distribution system. **Table 1** lists the diameter and length of the project pipelines. The capacity of the natural gas pipelines or PG&E's gas delivery system would not increase as a result of the project.

Table 1: Project Pipeline Details

| Pipeline | Diameter | Length |
|---|---|---|
| **Pipelines Routing Gas to the Valve Lot** | | |
| L-210A | 32 inches | 100 feet |
| L-210B | 16 inches | 350 feet |
| **Pipelines Routing Gas from the Valve Lot** | | |
| L-210A | 24 inches | 1,650 feet |
| L-210B | 16 inches | 1,650 feet |
| L-210C | 24 inches | 650 feet |

Source: GTS, 2011; Circlepoint, 2011.

Construction to install pipelines under roadways, including I-680, I-80, and Central Way would utilize trenchless construction methods, such as the guided boring method[1] or horizontal directional drilling[2], to limit surface ground disturbances. In other areas, trenching and open-cut methods would be used to install the pipelines. The direct buried sections of the pipelines would be excavated to a maximum depth of 8 feet; the new pipelines would be located at a minimum depth of 5 feet. At pipeline tie-in areas, bell holes[3] would be excavated to maximum depth of 18 feet.

**Figure 4** shows the areas of surface disturbances and subsurface disturbances related to project construction. All of these areas with the exception of the 7.69 acre site owned by the Fairfield Suisun Unified School District, occur within areas already identified for ground disturbance as part of the Alternative C, Phase 1 project.

The valve lot relocation would require the acquisition of 1.32 acres from the Fairfield Suisun Unified School District, and secure permanent and temporary easements needed for operation/maintenance and construction staging purposes. **Table 2** lists the Assessor Parcel Numbers (APN) and acreages associated with the acquisition and permanent easements. **Figure 5** shows the location of the fee acquisition and easements.

[1] The guided boring method of pipeline installation is a 3-step process. First, a pilot tube is pushed through the ground from a jacking shaft to a reception shaft at the end location. Second, the pilot bore is enlarged from the jacking shaft to the reception shaft using augers inside a steel casing. Lastly, the pipe is pushed behind the steel casing, and the steel casing is extracted at the reception shaft simultaneously.

[2] Horizontal directional drilling (HDD) is a surface-launched process whereby a pilot bore is drilled by pushing a drill pipe and drill bit from the entry point along a curved pathway to the exit point. When the pilot bore is complete, the bore is reamed in one or more passes to enlarge the bore to the diameter that can accommodate the pipe. The steel pipe is then pulled into the bore back to the entry point.

[3] Bell holes are excavations made at the section joints of a pipeline. PG&E would excavate the soils to make it safe for construction employees to work.

Table 2: Project Acquisition and Permanent Easements

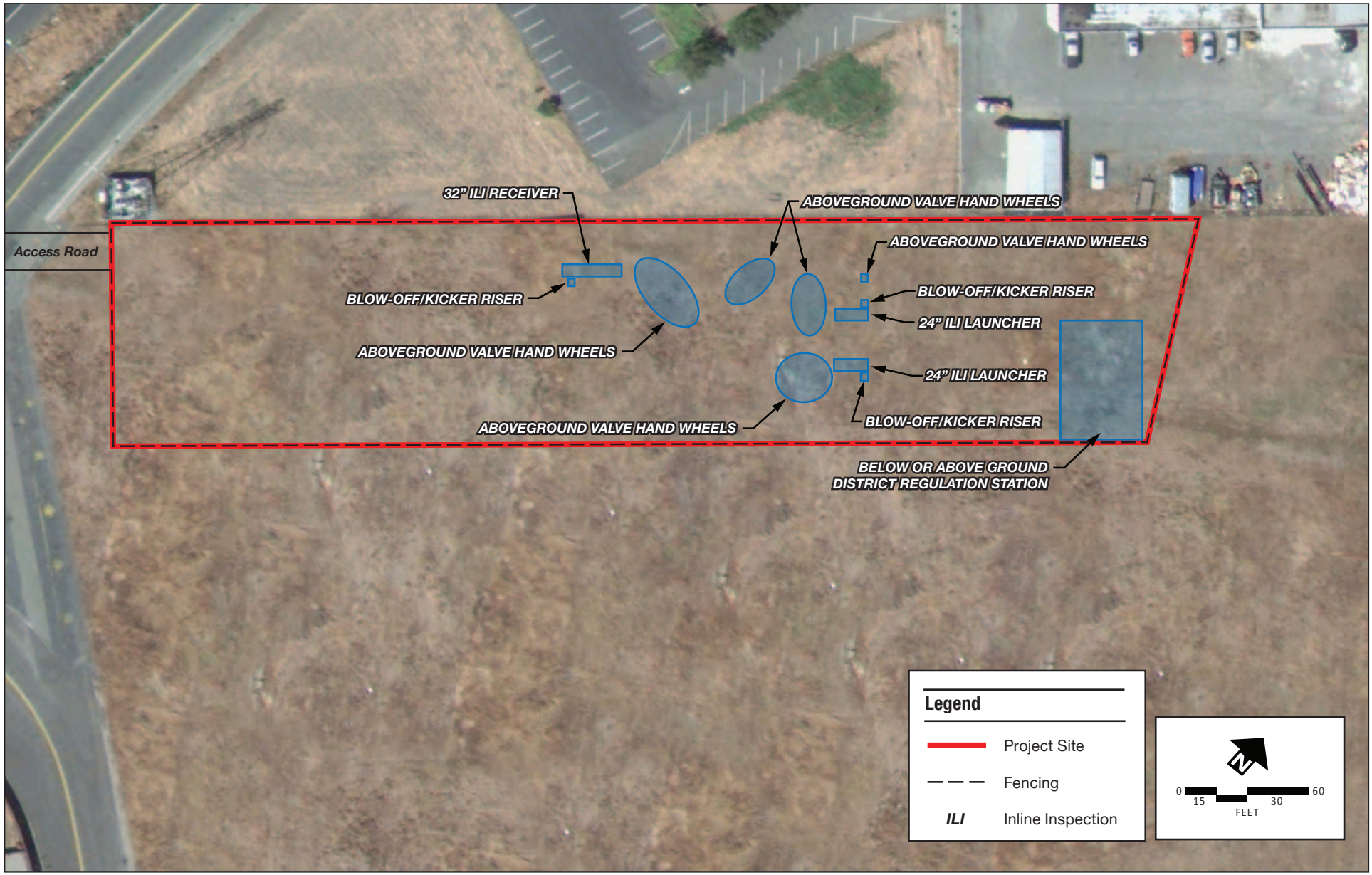
| APN | Owner | Acreage |
|---|---|---|
| **Fee Acquisition** | | |
| 0045-3000-070 | Fairfield Suisun Unified School District | 1.32 acres |
| | *Total Acreages under Fee Acquisition* | *1.32 acres* |
| **Permanent Easements** | | |
| 0045-300-040 | James L. & Cheryl C. Campi | 0.12 acres |
| 0045-300-070 | Fairfield Suisun Unified School District | 0.07 acres |
| | *Total Acreages under Permanent Easement* | *0.19 acres* |

*This page intentionally left blank.*


**Project Location Map**

**Figure 1**

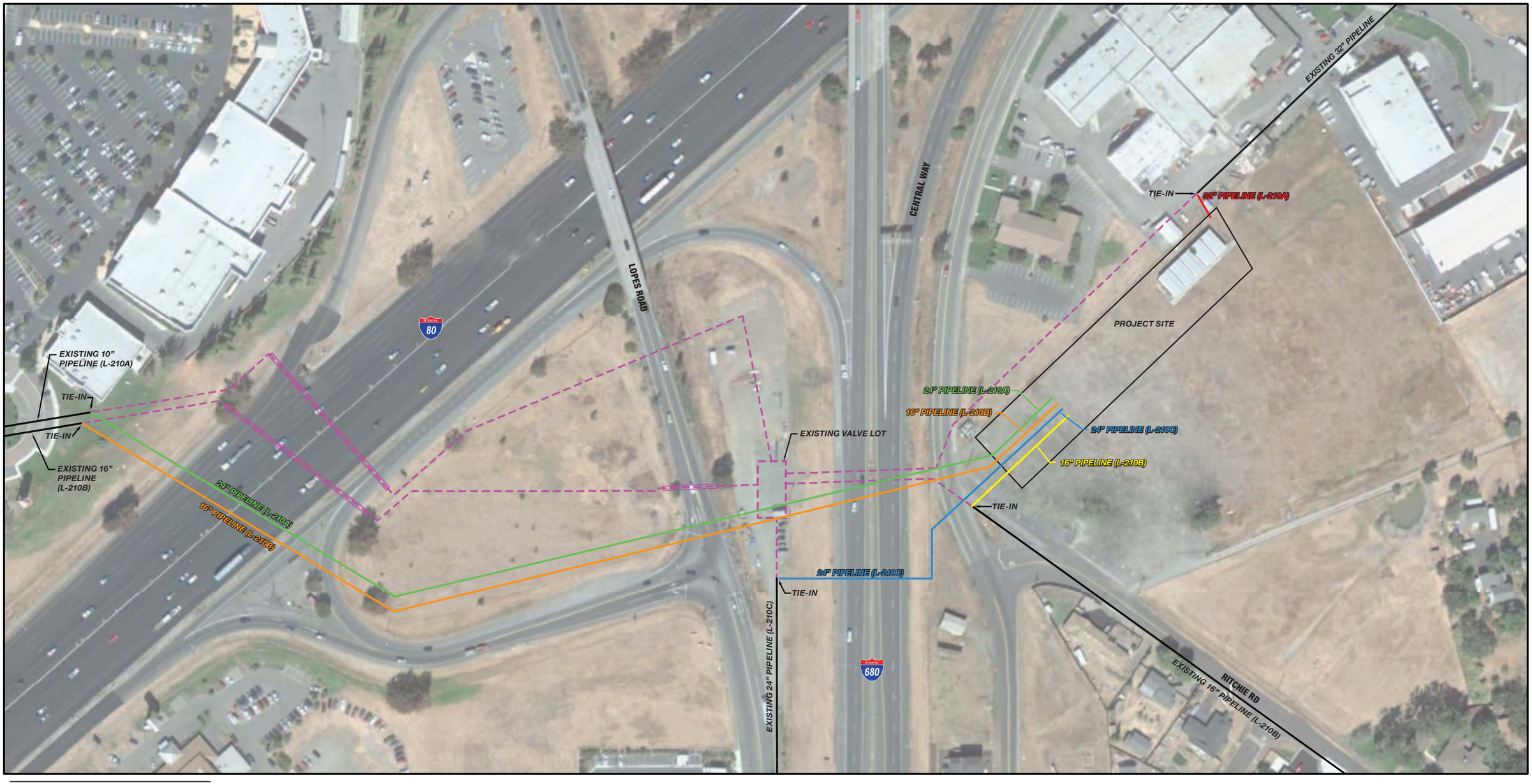
*Source: Google Earth Pro; Circlepoint, 2011.*




**Project Site Plan**

**Figure 2**

*Source: GTS, 2011.*




**Legend**

**EXISTING PIPELINES**

- Existing Transmission System to Remain
- Existing Pipelines and Valve Lot (To be deactivated)

**PROJECT PIPELINES**

PIPELINES ROUTING GAS TO THE VALVE LOT

- L-210 A
- L-210 B

PIPELINES ROUTING GAS FROM THE VALVE LOT

- L-210 A
- L-210 B
- L-210 C

N

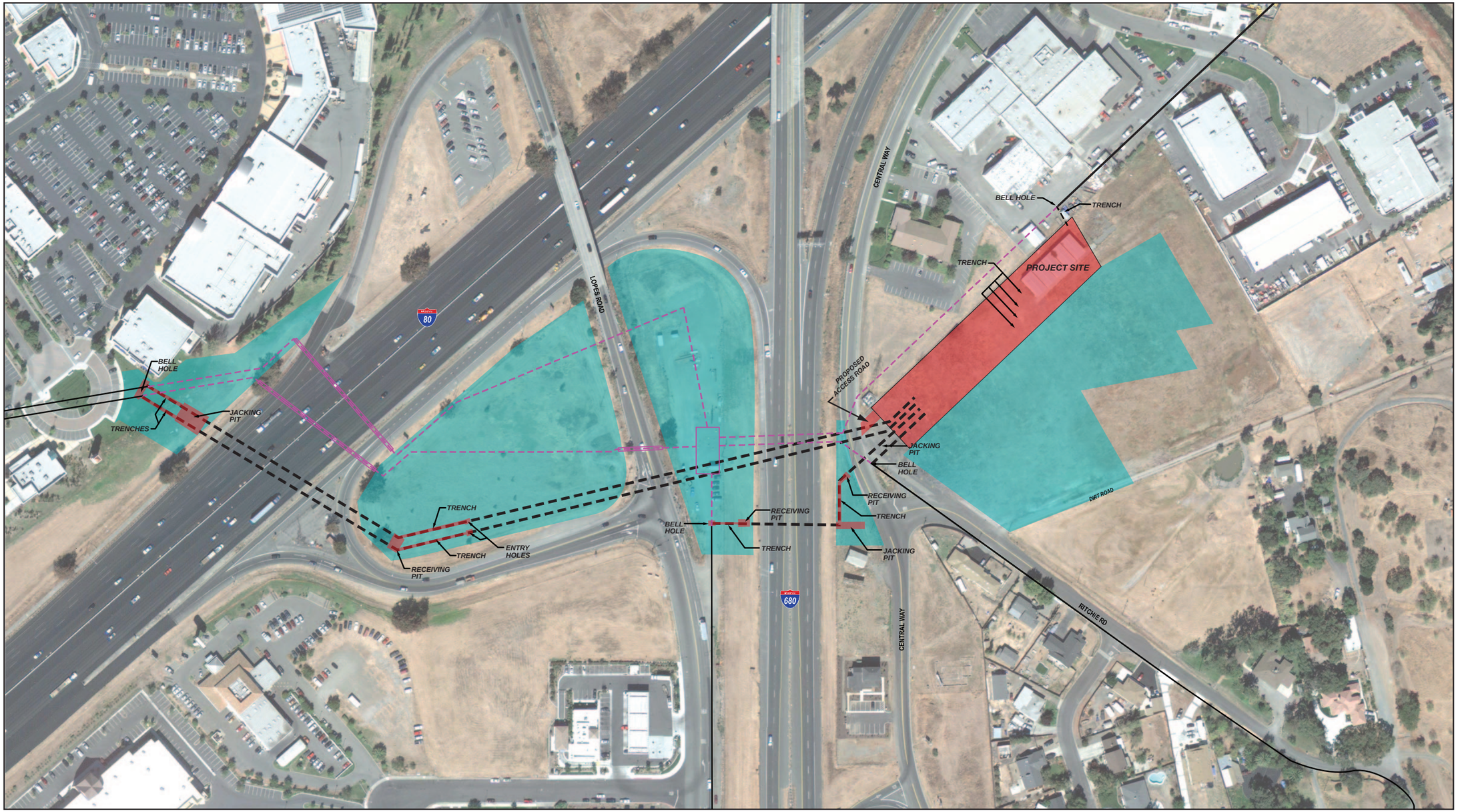
0 37.5 75 150

FEET

**Off-Site Pipelines**

**Figure 3**

*Source: GTS, 2011.*




**Legend**

Areas of Disturbance

- Construction Impact Areas (Temporary Construction Easements)
- Soil Disturbance Area

- Project Pipeline
- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Pipeline (To be abandoned)

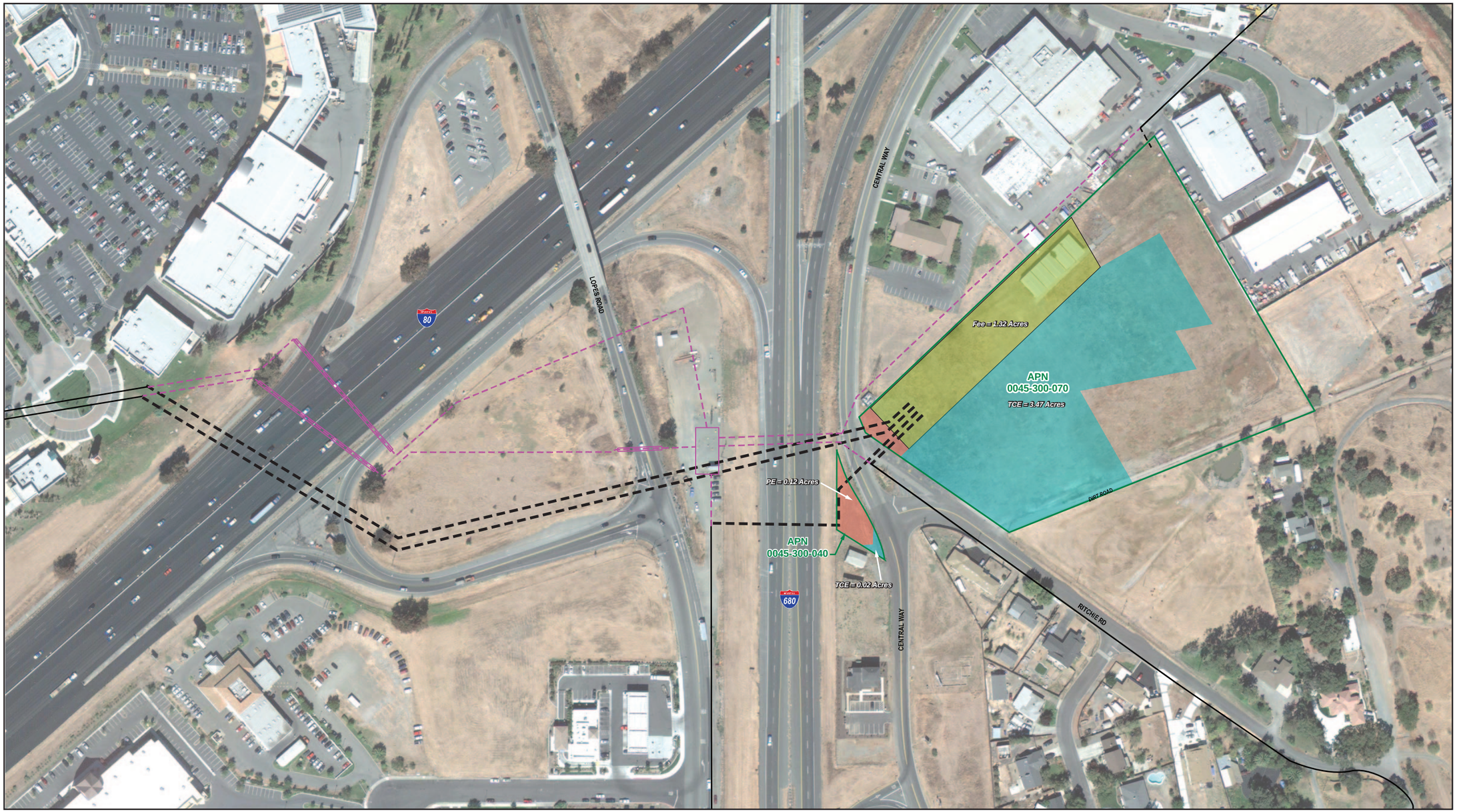
N

0 37.5 75 150
FEET

* Areas of disturbance include permanent and temporary disturbances.

**Area of Disturbance** **Figure 4**

*Source: GTS; I-80/I-690/SR-12 Interchange Project, 2011.*




* Areas of disturbance include permanent and temporary disturbances.

**Legend**

- Permanent Easement (PE)
- Project Valve Lot Location (Fee Acquisition)
- Temporary Construction Easement (TCE)
- APN Parcel
- Project Pipeline
- Existing Pipeline
- Existing Pipeline (To be abandoned)

N

0 37.5 75 150

FEET

**Acquisition and Easement Locations**

Figure 5

*Source: GTS; I-80/I-690/SR-12 Interchange Project, 2011.*

# Appendix C Title VI Policy Statement

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**
OFFICE OF THE DIRECTOR
P.O. Box 942873, MS-49
SACRAMENTO, CA 94273-0001
PHONE (916) 654-5266
FAX (916) 654-6608
TTY 711

*Flex your power!*
*Be energy efficient!*

July 20, 2010

# TITLE VI
# POLICY STATEMENT

The California Department of Transportation, under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and related statutes, ensures that no person in the State of California shall, on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity it administers.

For information or guidance on how to file a complaint based on the grounds of race, color, national origin, sex, disability, or age, please visit the following web page: http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/bep/title_vi/t6_violated.htm.

Additionally, if you need this information in an alternate format, such as in Braille or in a language other than English, please contact Charles Wahnon, Manager, Title VI and Americans with Disabilities Act Program, California Department of Transportation, 1823 14th Street, MS-79, Sacramento, CA 95811. Phone: (916) 324-1353 or toll free 1-866-810-6346 (voice), TTY 711, fax (916) 324-1869, or via email: charles_wahnon@dot.ca.gov.

CINDY McKIM
Director

# Appendix D Summary of Relocation Benefits

# California Department of Transportation Relocation Assistance Program

## RELOCATION ASSISTANCE ADVISORY SERVICES

The California Department of Transportation (the Department) will provide relocation advisory assistance to any person, business, farm or non-profit organization displaced as a result of the Department's acquisition of real property for public use. The Department will assist residential displacees in obtaining comparable decent, safe and sanitary replacement housing by providing current and continuing information on sales price and rental rates of available housing. Non-residential displacees will receive information on comparable properties for lease or purchase.

Residential replacement dwellings will be in equal or better neighborhoods, at prices within the financial means of the individuals and families displaced, and reasonably accessible to their places of employment. Before any displacement occurs, displaces will be offered comparable replacement dwellings that are open to all persons regardless of race, color, religion, sex or national origin, and are consistent with the requirements of Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968. This assistance will also include supplying information concerning federal and state assisted housing programs, and any other known services being offered by public and private agencies in the area.

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

No relocation payment received will be considered as income for the purpose of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 or for the purposes of determining eligibility or the extent of eligibility of any person for assistance under the Social Security Act or any other federal law (except for any federal law providing low-income housing assistance).

Persons who are eligible for relocation payments and who are legally occupying the property required for the project will not be asked to move without being given at least 90 days advance notice, in writing. Occupants of any type of dwelling eligible for relocation payments will not be required to move unless at least one comparable "decent, safe and sanitary" replacement residence, open to all persons regardless of race, color, religion, sex or national origin, is available or has been made available to them by the state.

Any person, business, farm or non-profit organization, which has been refused a relocation payment by the Department, or believes that the payments are inadequate, may appeal for a hearing before a hearing officer or the Department's Relocation Assistance Appeals Board. No legal assistance is required; however, the displacee may choose to obtain legal council at his/her expense. Information about the appeal procedure is available from the Department's Relocation Advisors.

The information above is not intended to be a complete statement of all of the Department's laws and regulations. At the time of the first written offer to purchase, owner-occupants are given a more detailed explanation of the state's relocation services. Tenant occupants of properties to be acquired are contacted immediately after the first written offer to purchase, and also given a more detailed explanation of the Department's relocation programs.

**IMPORTANT NOTICE**

To avoid loss of possible benefits, no individual, family, business, farm or non-profit organization should commit to purchase or rent a replacement property without first contacting a Department of Transportation relocation advisor at:

State of California
Department of Transportation, District 04
111 Grand Avenue
Oakland, CA  94623-0660

# Your Rights and Benefits as a Displacee Under the Uniform Relocation Assistance Program (Residential) 2007

Caltrans

California Department of Transportation

# Introduction

In building a modern transportation system, the displacement of a small percentage of the population is often necessary. However, it is the policy of Caltrans that displaced persons shall not suffer unnecessarily as a result of programs designed to benefit the public as a whole.

Displaced individuals, families, businesses, farms, and nonprofit organizations may be eligible for relocation advisory services and payments.

This brochure provides information about available relocation services and payments. If you are required to move as the result of a Caltrans transportation project, a Relocation Agent will contact you. The Relocation Agent will be able to answer your specific questions and provide additional information.

## Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970 As Amended "The Uniform Act"

The purpose of this Act is to provide for uniform and equitable treatment of persons displaced from their homes, businesses, or farms by federal and federally assisted programs and to establish uniform and equitable land acquisition policies for federal and federally assisted programs.

49 Code of Federal Regulations Part 24 implements the "Uniform Act" in accordance with the following relocation assistance objective:

> To ensure that persons displaced as a direct result of federal or federally-assisted projects are treated fairly, consistently and equitably so that such persons will not suffer disproportionate injuries as a result of projects designed for the benefit of the public as a whole.

*While every effort has been made to assure the accuracy of this booklet, it should be understood that it does not have the force and effect of law, rule, or regulation governing the payment of benefits. Should any difference or error occur, the law will take precedence.*

## Some Important Definitions...

Your relocation benefits can be better understood if you become familiar with the following terms:

Comparable Replacement: means a dwelling which is:

(1) Decent, safe, and sanitary. (See definition below)

(2) Functionally equivalent to the displaced dwelling.

(3) Adequate in size to accommodate the family being relocated.

(4) In an area not subject to unreasonable adverse environmental conditions.

(5) In a location generally not less desirable than the location of your displacement dwelling with respect to public utilities and commercial and public facilities, and reasonably accessible to the place of-employment.

(6) On land that is typical in size for residential development with typical improvements.

Decent, Safe and Sanitary (DS&S): Replacement housing must be decent, safe, and sanitary...which means it meets all of the minimum requirements established by federal regulations and conforms to applicable housing and occupancy codes. The dwelling shall:

(1) Be structurally sound, weather tight, and in good repair.

(2) Contain a safe electrical wiring system adequate for lighting and other devices.

(3) Contain a heating system capable of sustaining a healthful temperature (of approximately 70 degrees) for a displaced person, except in those areas where local climatic conditions do not require such a system.

(4) Be adequate in size with respect to the number of rooms and area of living space needed to accommodate the displaced person. The Caltrans policy is that there will be no more than 2 persons per room unless the room is of adequate size to accommodate the normal bedroom furnishings for the occupants.

(5) Have a separate, well-lighted and ventilated bathroom that provides privacy to the user and contains a sink, bathtub or shower stall, and a toilet, all in good working order and properly connected to appropriate sources of water and to a sewage drainage system.

*Note: In the case of a housekeeping dwelling, there shall be a kitchen area that contains a fully usable sink, properly connected to potable hot and cold water and to a sewage drainage system, and adequate space and utility service connections for a stove and refrigerator.*

(6) Contains unobstructed egress to safe, open space at ground level. If the replacement dwelling unit is on the second story or above, with access directly from or through a common corridor, the common corridor must have at least two means of egress.

*(7) For a displaced person who is handicapped,* be free of any barriers which would preclude reasonable ingress, egress, or use of the dwelling by *such displaced person.*

Displaced Person or Displacee: Any person who moves from real property or moves personal property from real property as a result of the acquisition of the real property, in whole or in part, or as the result of a written notice from the agency to vacate the real property needed for a transportation project. In the case of a partial acquisition, Caltrans shall determine if a person is displaced as a direct result of the acquisition.

Residents **not lawfully present** in the United States are not eligible to receive relocation payments and assistance

Relocation benefits will vary, depending upon the type and length of occupancy. As a residential displacee, you will be classified as either a:

- An owner occupant of a residential property (includes mobile homes)
- A tenant occupant of a residential property (includes mobile homes and sleeping rooms)

Dwelling: The place of permanent or customary and usual residence of a person, according to local custom or law, including a single family house; a single family unit in a two-family, multi-family, or multi-purpose property; a unit of a condominium or cooperative housing project; a non-housekeeping unit; a mobile home; or any other residential unit.

Owner: A person is considered to have met the requirement to own a dwelling if the person purchases or holds any of the following interests in real property:

(1) Fee title, a life estate, a land contract, a 99-year lease, oral lease including any options for extension with at least 50 years to run from the date of acquisition; or

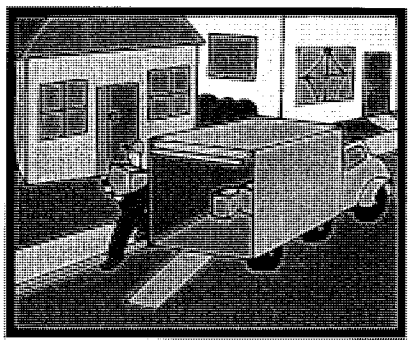
(2) An interest in a cooperative housing project which includes the right to occupy a dwelling; or

(3) A contract to purchase any interests or estates; or

(4) Any other interests, including a partial interest, which in the judgment of the agency warrants consideration as ownership.

Tenant: A person who has the temporary use and occupancy of real property owned by another.

# Moving Expenses



If you qualify as a displaced person, you are entitled to reimbursement of your moving costs and certain related expenses incurred in moving. The methods of moving and the various types of moving cost payments are explained. Below.

Displaced individuals and families may choose to be paid on the basis of actual, reasonable moving costs and related expenses, or according to a fixed moving cost schedule. However, to ensure your eligibility and prompt payment of moving expenses, you should contact your Relocation Agent before you move.

## You Can Choose Either:

**Actual Reasonable Moving Costs -** You may be paid for your actual reasonable moving costs and related expenses when a commercial mover performs the move. Reimbursement will be limited to a move of 50 miles or less. Related expenses may include:

- Transportation
- Packing and unpacking personal property.
- Disconnecting and reconnecting household appliances.
- Temporary storage of personal property.
- Insurance while property is in storage or transit.

**OR**

**Fixed Moving Cost Schedule -** You may be paid on the basis of a fixed moving cost schedule. Under this option, you will not be eligible for reimbursement of related expenses listed above. The fixed schedule is designed to cover such expenses.

Examples (Year 2005 Rate):
4 Rooms - $ 950
7 Rooms - $1,550

If the furniture is moved with the mobile home, the amount of the fixed payment is based on Schedule B.

Examples (Year 200 Rate):
4 Rooms - $1,175
7 Rooms - $1,900

Under the Fixed Move Schedule for a furnished unit (e.g. you are a tenant of an apartment that is furnished by your landlord) is based on Schedule B.

Example (Year 2005 Rate):
1 Room - $400

Under the Fixed Move Schedule, you will not receive any additional payments for temporary storage, lodging, transportation or utility hook-ups.

## Replacement Housing Payments

The type of Replacement Housing Payment (RHP) depends on whether you are an owner or a tenant, and the length of occupancy in the property being acquired.

If you are a qualified **owner occupant** of more than 180 days prior to the initiation of negotiations for the acquisition of your property, you may be entitled to a RHP that consists of:

**Price Differential, and**

**Mortgage Differential, and**

**Incidental Expenses;**

**OR**

**Rent Differential**

If you are a qualified **owner occupant** of more than 90 days but less than 180 days, OR you are a qualified **tenant occupant** of at least 90 days, you may be entitled to a RHP as follows:

**Rent Differential**

**OR**

**Downpayment Option**

Length of occupancy simply means counting the number of days that you actually occupied a dwelling before the date of initiation of negotiations by Caltrans for the purchase of the property. The term "initiation of negotiations" means the date Caltrans makes the first personal contact with the owner of real property, or his/ her representative, to give him/her a written offer for the property to be acquired.

*Note: If you have been in occupancy less than 90 days before the initiation of negotiations and the property is subsequently acquired, or if you move onto the property after the initiation of negotiations and you are still in occupancy on the date of acquisition, you may or may not be eligible for a Replacement Housing Payment. Check with your Relocation Agent before you make any decision to vacate your property.*

## For Owner Occupants of 180 Days or More

If you qualify as a 180-day owner occupant, you may be eligible -- in addition to the fair market value of your property -- for a Replacement Housing Payment that consists of a Price Differential, Mortgage Differential and/or Incidental Expenses.

The **Price Differential** payment is the amount by which the cost of a replacement dwelling exceeds the acquisition cost of the displacement dwelling. This payment will assist you in purchasing a comparable decent, safe, and sanitary (DS&S) replacement dwelling. Caltrans will compute the maximum payment you may be eligible to receive.

In order to receive the full amount of the calculated price differential, you must spend at least the amount calculated by Caltrans on a replacement property

The **Mortgage Differential** payment will reimburse your for any increased mortgage interest costs you might incur because the interest rate on your new mortgage exceeds the interest rate on the property acquired by Caltrans The payment computation is complex as it is based on prevailing rates, your existing loan and your new loan. Also, a part of this payment may be prorated such as reimbursement for a portion of your loan origination fees and mortgage points.

To be eligible to receive this payment, the acquired property must have been encumbered by a bona fide mortgage which was a valid lien for at least 180 days prior to the initiation of negotiations.

You may also be reimbursed for any actual and necessary **Incidental Expenses** that you incur in relation to the purchase of your replacement property. These expenses may be those costs for title search, recording fees, credit report, appraisal report, and certain other closing costs associated with the purchase of property. You will not be reimbursed for any recurring costs such as prepaid real estate taxes and property insurance.

If the total amount of your **Replacement Housing Payment** (Price Differential, Mortgage Differential and Incidental Expenses) exceeds $22,500, the payment must be deposited directly into an escrow account or paid directly to the mortgage company.

## EXAMPLES OF PRICE DIFFERENTIAL PAYMENT COMPUTATION:

Assume that Caltrans purchases your property for $98,000. After a thorough study of available, decent, safe and sanitary dwellings on the open market, Caltrans determines that a comparable replacement property will cost you $100,000. If your purchase price is $100,000, you will receive $2,000 *(see Example A).*

If your actual purchase price is more than $100,000, you pay the difference (see *Example B).* If your purchase price is less than $100,000, the differential payment will be based on actual costs *(see Example C).*

How much of a differential payment you receive depends on how much you actually spend on a replacement dwelling as shown in these examples:

**Caltrans' Computation**

| | |
|---|---|
| Comparable Replacement Property and Mobile Home | $100,000 |
| Acquisition Price of Your Property and Mobile Home | -$ 98,000 |
| Maximum Price Differential | $ 2,000 |

**Example A**

| | |
|---|---|
| Purchase Price of Replacement | $100,000 |
| Comparable Replacement Property | $100,000 |
| Acquisition Price of Your Property | -$ 98,000 |
| Maximum Price Differential | $ 2,000 |

**Example B**

| | |
|---|---|
| Purchase Price of Replacement Property | $105,000 |
| Comparable Replacement Property | $100,000 |
| Acquisition Price of Your Property | $ 98,000 |
| Maximum Price Differential | $ 2,000 |
| You Must Pay the Additional | $ 5,000 |

**Example C**

| | |
|---|---|
| Comparable Replacement Property | $100,000 |
| Purchase Price of Replacement | $ 99,000 |
| Acquisition Price of Your Property | $ 98,000 |
| Price Differential | $ 1,000 |

*In Example C you will only receive $1,000 - not the full amount of the Caltrans "Comparable Replacement Property" because of the "Spend to Get" requirements.*

**IN ORDER FOR A "180 DAY OWNER OCCUPANT" TO RECEIVE THE FULL AMOUNT OF THEIR REPLACEMENT HOUSING *PAYMENT*** *(Price Differential, Mortgage Differential and Incidental Expenses)*, **you must:**

A) Purchase and occupy a DS&S replacement dwelling within one year after the later of:

(1) The date you first receive a notification of an available replacement house, **OR**

(2) The date that Caltrans has paid the acquisition cost of your current dwelling (usually the closing of escrow on State's acquisition),

**AND**

B) Spend at least the amount of the Caltrans "Comparable Replacement Property" for a replacement property,

**AND**

C) File a claim for relocation payments within 18 months of the later:

(1) The date you vacate the property acquired by Caltrans, **OR**

(2) The date that Caltrans has paid the acquisition cost of your current dwelling (usually the close of escrow on State's acquisition)

**You will not be eligible to receive any relocation payments until the State has actually made the first written offer to purchase the property. Also, you will also receive at least 90 days' written notice before you must move.**

# For Owner Occupants and Tenants of 90 Days or More

If you qualify as a 90-day occupant (either as an owner or tenant), you may be eligible for a Replacement Housing Payment in the form of a Rent Differential.

The **Rent Differential** payment is designed to assist you in renting a comparable decent, safe and sanitary replacement dwelling. The payment is based on the difference between the base monthly Rent for the property acquired by Caltrans (including average monthly cost for utilities) and the lesser of:

a) The monthly rent and estimated average monthly cost of utilities for a comparable replacement dwelling as determined by Caltrans, **OR**

b) The monthly rent and estimated average monthly cost of utilities for the decent, safe and sanitary dwelling that you actually rent as a replacement dwelling.

Utility costs are those expenses you incur for heat, lights, water and sewer - regardless of the source (e.g. electricity, propane, and septic system). It does not include garbage, cable, telephone, or security. The utilities at your property are the average costs over the last 12 months. The utilities at the comparable replacement property are the estimated costs for the last 12 months for the type of dwelling and area used in the calculation.

This difference is multiplied by 42 months and may be paid to you in a lump sum payment or in periodic installments in accordance with policy and regulations.

In order to receive the full amount of the calculated Rent Differential, you must spend at least the amount calculated by Caltrans on a replacement property.

This payment may - with certain limitations - be converted to a **Downpayment Option** to assist you in purchasing a replacement property.

**Example of Rent Differential Payment Computation:**

After a thorough study of comparable, decent, safe and sanitary dwellings that are available for rent, Caltrans determines that a comparable replacement property will rent for $325.00 per month.

**Caltrans Computation (rates are per month)**

| | |
|---|---|
| Rental Rate for Comparable Replacement Property | $ 325 |
| PLUS average estimated utilities costs | + 100 |
| TOTAL Cost to Rent Comparable Replacement Property | = $ 425 |
| | |
| Rental Rate for Your Current Property | $ 300 |
| PLUS average utilities costs | + 90 |
| TOTAL Cost to Rent Current Property | = $ 390 |
| | |
| Comparable Replacement Property including utilities | $ 425 |
| Cost you pay to rent your property including utilities | + 390 |
| Difference | = $ 35 |

Multiplied by 42 months = $1,470 Rent Differential

**Example A:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Rental Rate for a Replacement Property including Estimated average utilities costs | $ 525 |
| Comparable Replacement Property including utilities | $ 425 |
| Cost you pay to rent your property including utilities | $ 390 |

Since $425 is less than $525, the Rent Differential is based on the difference between $390 and $425.

Rent Differential ($35 x 42 months = $1,470)

*In this case you spent "at least" the amount of the Comparable Replacement Property on the replacement property and will receive the full amount.*

**Example B:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Rental Rate for a Replacement Property including Estimated average utilities costs | $ 400 |
| Comparable Replacement Property including utilities | $ 425 |
| Cost you pay to rent your property including utilities | $ 390 |

Since $400 is less than $525, the Rent Differential is based on the difference between $400 and $390.

Rent Differential ($10 x 42 months = $420)

*In this case you spent "less than" the amount of the Comparable Replacement Property on the replacement property and will not receive the full amount.*

**IN ORDER FOR A "90 DAY OWNER OCCUPANT" TO RECEIVE THE FULL AMOUNT OF THEIR REPLACEMENT HOUSING PAYMENT** *(Rent Differential)*, **you must:**

A) Rent and occupy a DS&S replacement dwelling within one year after the later of:

(1) The date you first receive a notification of an available replacement house, **OR**

(2) The day you vacate the property acquired by Caltrans.

**AND**

B) Spend at least the amount of the Caltrans "Comparable Replacement Property" to rent a replacement property,

**AND**

C) File a claim for relocation payments within 18 months of the later of:

(1) The date you vacate the property acquired by Caltrans, **OR**

(2) The date that Caltrans has paid the acquisition cost of your current dwelling (usually the close of escrow on State's acquisition)

**You will not be eligible to receive any relocation payments until the State has actually made the first written offer to purchase the property. And, you will also receive at least 90 days' written notice before you must move.**

*Note1: The time periods for a 90-day owner occupant are different than a 180-day owner occupant.*

*Note 2: If the Rent Differential is converted to a Downpayment Option, there is no "spend-to-get" requirement.*

## DOWN PAYMENT OPTION

The Rent Differential payment may - with certain limitations - be converted to a **Down Payment Option** to assist you in purchasing a replacement property. The down payment option is a direct conversion of the Rent Differential payment.

If the Caltrans calculated Rent Differential is between $0 and $5,250, your down payment option will be $5,250, which can be used towards the purchase of a replacement decent, safe and sanitary dwelling.

If the Rent Differential is over $5,250, you may be able to convert the entire amount of the Rent Differential to a downpayment option.

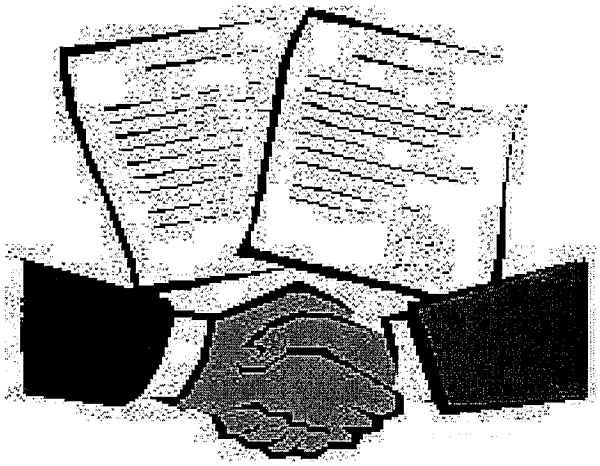
The down payment option must be used for the acquisition of the replacement dwelling, plus any eligible incidental expenses (see "180-day Owner Occupants Incidental Expenses") related to the purchase of the property. You must work closely with your Relocation Agent to ensure you can utilize the full amount of your down payment option towards the purchase.

If any portion of the Rent Differential was used prior to the decision to convert to a down payment option, those advance payments will be deducted from the entire benefit.

## LAST RESORT HOUSING

On most projects, an adequate supply of housing will be available for sale and for rent, and the benefits provided will be sufficient to enable you to relocate to comparable housing. However, there may be projects in certain locations where the supply of available housing is insufficient to provide the necessary housing for those persons being displaced. In such cases, Caltrans will utilize a method called Last Resort Housing. Last Resort Housing allows Caltrans to construct, rehabilitate or modify housing in order to meet the needs of the people displaced from a project. Caltrans can also pay above the statutory limits of $5,250 and $22,500 in order to make available housing affordable.

# Relocation Advisory Assistance



Any individual, family, business or farm displaced by Caltrans shall be offered relocation advisory assistance for the purpose of locating a replacement property. Relocation services are provided by qualified personnel employed by Caltrans. It is their goal and desire to be of service to you and assist in any way possible to help you successfully relocate.

A Relocation Agent from Caltrans will contact you personally. Relocation services and payments will be explained to you in accordance with your eligibility. During the initial interview with you, your housing needs and desires will be determined as well as your need for assistance. You cannot be required to move unless at least one comparable replacement dwelling is made available to you.

You can expect to receive the following services, advice and assistance from your Relocation Agent who will:

- Explain the relocation benefits and eligibility requirements.
- Provide the amount of the replacement housing payments in writing.
- Assure the availability of a comparable property before you move.
- Inspect possible replacement residential units for DS&S compliance.
- Provide information on counseling you can obtain to help minimize hardships in adjusting to your new location.
- Assist you in completing loan documents, rental applications or Relocation Claims Forms.

AND provide information on:

- Security deposits
- Interest rates and terms
- Typical down payments
- VA and FHA loan requirements
- Real property taxes.
- Consumer education literature on housing

If you desire, your Relocation Agent will give you current listings of other available replacement housing. Transportation will be provided to inspect available housing, especially if you are elderly or handicapped. Though you may use the services of a real estate broker, Caltrans cannot provide a referral.

Your Relocation Agent is familiar with the services provided by others in your community and will provide information on other federal, state, and local housing programs offering assistance to displaced persons. If you have special problems, your Relocation Agent will make every effort to secure the services of those agencies with trained personnel who have the expertise to help you.

If the highway project will require a considerable number of people to be relocated, Caltrans will establish a temporary Relocation Field Office on or near the project. Project relocation offices will be open during convenient hours and evening hours if necessary.

In addition to these services, Caltrans is required to coordinate its relocation activities with other agencies causing displacements to ensure that all persons displaced receive fair and consistent relocation benefits.

Remember - YOUR RELOCATION AGENT is there to offer advice and assistance. Do not hesitate to ask questions. And be sure you fully understand all of your rights and available benefits.

## YOUR RIGHTS AS A DISPLACEE

All eligible displacees have a freedom of choice in the selection of replacement housing, and Caltrans will not require any displaced person to accept a replacement dwelling provided by Caltrans. If you decide not to accept the replacement housing offered by Caltrans, you may secure a replacement dwelling of your choice, providing it meets DS&S housing standards. Caltrans will not pay more than your calculated benefits on any replacement property.

The most important thing to remember is that the replacement dwelling you select must meet the basic "decent, safe, and sanitary" standards. Do not execute a purchase agreement or a rental agreement until a representative from Caltrans has inspected and certified in writing that the dwelling you propose to occupy meets the basic standards. **DO NOT jeopardize** your right to receive a replacement housing payment by moving into a substandard dwelling.

It is important to remember that your relocation benefits will not have an adverse affect on your:

- Social Security Eligibility
- Welfare Eligibility
- Income Taxes

In addition, the Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 and later acts and amendments make discriminatory practices in the purchase and rental of most residential units illegal if based on race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

Whenever possible, minority persons shall be given reasonable opportunities to relocate to decent, safe, and sanitary replacement dwellings, not located in an area of minority concentration, and that is within their financial means. This policy, however, does not require Caltrans to provide a person a larger payment than is necessary to enable a person to relocate to a comparable replacement dwelling.

Caltrans' Non-Discrimination Policy ensures that all services and/or benefits will be administered to the general public without regard to race, color, national origin, or sex in compliance with Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act (42 USC 2000d. et seq.).

And you always have the Right to Appeal any decision by Caltrans regarding your relocation benefits and eligibility.

Your Right of Appeal is guaranteed in the "Uniform Act" which states that any person may file an appeal with the head of the responsible agency if that person believes that the agency has failed to properly determine the person's eligibility or the amount of a payment authorized by the Act.

If you indicate your dissatisfaction, either verbally or in writing, Caltrans will assist you in filing an appeal and explain the procedures to be followed. You will be given a prompt and full opportunity to be heard. You have the right to be represented by legal counsel or other representative in connection with the appeal (but solely at your own expense).

Caltrans will consider all pertinent justifications and materials submitted by you and other available information needed to ensure a fair review. Caltrans will provide you with a written determination resulting from the appeal with an explanation of the basis for the decision. If you are still dissatisfied with the relief granted, Caltrans will advise you that you may seek judicial review.

NOTES

# Sus Derechos y Beneficios Como Una Persona Desplazada Bajo el Programa Uniforme De Asistencia Para Reubicación (Residencial)

## Introducción

En la construcción de un sistema moderno de transportación, el desplazamiento de un pequeño porcentaje de la población es a menudo necesario. Sin embargo, la política de Caltrans es que las personas desalojadas no tengan que sufrir innecesariamente como resultado de los programas diseñados para el beneficio del público en general.

Los individuos y familias desplazadas pueden ser elegibles para recibir servicios de asesoramiento y pagos de reubicación.

Este folleto provee información acerca de los servicios y pagos de reubicación disponibles. Si usted es requerido a mudarse como resultado de un proyecto de transportación, un Agente de Reubicación se comunicará con usted. El Agente de Reubicación le contestará preguntas específicas y le proveerá información adicional.

## Ley de Procedimiento Uniforme de Asistencia para Rubicación y Adquisición de Bienes Raíces de 1970, Enmendada “La Ley Uniforme”

El propósito de esta Ley es proveer tratamiento igual y uniforme para las personas que son desplazadas de sus hogares, negocios, u operaciones agrícolas por programas federales o programas que son asistidos con fondos federales y para establecer uniformidad e igualdad en la política de adquisición de tierras por programas federales y programas asistidos con fondos federales.

La ley trata de asegurar que las personas desplazadas directamente como resultado de proyectos federales o proyectos asistidos con fondos federales sean tratados con igualdad, consistencia y equidad para que esas personas no sufran

daños desproporcionados como resultado de proyectos designados para el beneficio del público en general.

*Aunque se ha hecho un esfuerzo para asegurar la precisión de este folleto, debe de ser entendido que no tiene la fuerza o efectos de la ley, regla, o regulación que gobierna el pago de los beneficios. Si hay diferencias o error, la ley tomará precedencia.*

## Algunas Definiciones Importantes…

Sus beneficios de reubicación pueden ser entendidos mejor si usted entiende los siguientes términos:

***Vivienda de Restitución comparable:*** significa una propiedad que es:

(1) Decente, segura y sanitaria. (Vea la definición abajo.)
(2) Equivalente funcionalmente a la propiedad desplazada.
(3) Adecuada en tamaño para acomodar a la familia que esta siendo reubicada.
(4) En un área que no esté sujeta a condiciones irrazonablemente adversas.
(5) En una localidad generalmente no menos deseable que la localidad de su propiedad desplazada con respecto a servicios públicos, y acceso razonable al lugar de empleo.
(6) En una parcela de tamaño típico para el desarrollo de una residencia de tamaño normal.

***Decente, Segura y Sanitaria (DS&S):*** La vivienda de restitución debe de ser decente, segura y sanitaria … que significa que llena todos los requisítos mínimos establecidos por las regulaciones federales y conforme a los códigos de ocupación de viviendas aplicables. La propiedad será:

(1) Buena estructuralmente, cerrada a las condiciones climáticas y en buen estado de reparación.

(2) Contiene un sistema eléctrico adecuado para iluminación y otros aparatos.

(3) Contiene un sistema de calefacción capáz de mantener una temperatura saludable (de aproximadamente 70 grados) para la persona desplazada,

con excepción en aquellas áreas donde las condiciones climáticas no requieren dicho sistema.

(4) Debe de ser adecuada en tamaño con respecto al número de cuartos y áreas para vivir necesarias para acomodar a las personas desplazadas. Es política de Caltrans que más de dos personas no deben de estar en un solo cuarto, a menos que que el tamaño del cuarto sea suficientemente adecuado para acomodar los muebles de dormitorios necesarios de los ocupantes.

(5) Tener un baño separado, bien iluminado y ventilado que sea privado a los usuarios y que contenga un lavamanos, una tina o regadera, y un excusado, todos en buenas condiciones y apropiadamente conectados a los sistemas de aguas negras y aguas potables.

***Nota:*** *En el caso de una propiedad residencial, debe de haber una área de cocina que contenga un lavatrastos usable, propiamente conectado a agua caliente y agua fría, y al sistema de drenaje, y con espacio adecuado para utilizar los servicios y connecciones para una estufa y un refrigerador.*

(6) Que contenga salidas sin obstrucción y seguros espacio abierto al nivel del suelo. Si la propiedad de restitución está en el segundo piso o más arriba, que tenga acceso directamente desde o a travéz de un corredor, y que éste corredor común debe de tener al menos dos salidas.

(7) Si la persona desplazada es incapacitada físicamente, debe de ser libre de cualquier barrera que le impidan la entrada o salida, o uso razonable de la propiedad por dicha persona incapacitada.

***Persona Desplazada:*** Cualquier individuo o familia que se mueva de una propiedad o mueva sus bienes personales de una propiedad como resultado de la adquisición de bienes raíces, en todo o en parte, o como resultado de una notificación escrita de una agencia pidiéndole que desocupe la propiedad que se necesita para un proyecto de transportación. En el caso de una adquisición parcial, Caltrans debe de determinar si la persona es desplazada directamente como resultado de esta adquisición.

Los residentes **que no están legalmente** en los Estados Unidos no son elegibles para recibir pagos y asistencia de reubicación.

Los beneficios de reubicación van a variar dependiendo del tipo y tiempo de ocupación. Como una persona desplazada de una unidad residencial usted puede ser clasificado como:

- Un dueño ocupante de una propiedad residencial (incluyendo casas movibles)
- Un inquilino ocupante de una propiedad residencial (incluyendo casas movibles y cuartos para dormir)

***Vivienda:*** El lugar de permanencia o residencia regular y usual de una persona, de acuerdo a las costumbres locales o la ley, incluyendo una unidad familiar, una unidad familiar en un complejo doble o multi-familiar, o una propiedad de uso múltiple, una unidad de condominio o proyecto de vivienda en cooperativa, una unidad libre de mantenimiento doméstico, una casa movible, o cualquier otra unidad residencial.

***Dueño:*** Una persona es considerada que llena los requisitos de dueño de una casa, si esta persona compra, tiene título o tiene algunos de los siguientes intereses en una propiedad:

(1) Una escritura de propiedad, un interés de por vida en una propiedad, un contrato de renta por 99 años, un contrato oral de renta incluyendo una opción para extensión con al menos 50 años que queden después de la fecha de adquisición; o

(2) El interés en un proyecto de vivienda en cooperativa que incluya el derecho de ocupar una vivienda; o

(3) Un contrato de compra de interés, o bienes raíces.

(4) Algún otro interés, incluyendo intereses parciales, qua a juicio de la agencia garanticen los pagos como dueño.

***Inquilino:*** Una persona que tiene el uso y la ocupación temporal de una propiedad de la que otro es dueño.

# Gastos de Mudanza

Si usted califica como persona desplazada, usted tiene derecho a reembolso de sus gastos de mudanza y a ciertos gastos relacionados incurridos durante el traslado. Los métodos de traslado y los distintos tipos de pagos para gastos de mudanza son explicados abajo.

Los individuos y familias desplazadas pueden escoger un pago basado en los gastos reales, razonables y los gastos relacionados, o de acuerdo a una lista de costos fijos de mudanza. Sin embargo, para asegurar su elegibilidad y el pago rápido de sus gastos de mudanza, usted debe de ponerse en contacto con su Agente de Rubicación antes de mudarse.

## Usted Puede Elegir Entre:

**Los Gastos Razonables de Mudanza –** A usted se le puede pagar por los gastos razonables de mudanza y gastos relacionados cuando una compañia comercial de mudanza hace la mudanza. Los reembolsos deberán ser limitados a una mudanza de 50 millas o menos. Los gastos relacionados pueden incluir:

- Transportación.
- Empaque y desempaque de propiedades personales.
- Desconexión y reconexión de aparatos eléctricos.
- Almacenaje temporal de propiedades personales.
- Seguros cuando la propiedad está almacenada o en tránsito.

Ó

**Lista de Costos Fijos de Mudanza –** A usted se le puede pagar basado en una lista de costos fijos de mudanza. Bajo esta opción, usted no puede ser elegible para reembolsos de gastos relacionados incluídos en la lista de arriba. Esta lista de gastos fijos está designada a cubrir todos esos gastos.

Por ejemplo (Tarifa para el año 2001)

4 Cuartos - $ 950
7 Cuartos - $1,550

Los costos fijos de mudanza para una unidad amueblada (ejemplo, usted es inquilino en un apartamento donde los muebles pertenecen al dueño de la vivienda) estan basados en la Tabla de Honorarios B.

Ejemplos (Taza en el año 2001):

4 Cuartos - $475
7 Cuartos - $625

Bajo la lista de Pago Fijos de Mudanza, usted no puede recibir ningun pago adicional por almacenamiento temporario, vivienda temporaria, transportación o conexiones de servicios públicos.

# Pagos Para Vivienda de Restitución

El tipo de Pago Para Vivienda de Restitución (RHP) depende de si usted es dueño o un inquilino, y en el tiempo de ocupación que tiene de la propiedad que será adquirida.

Si usted es calificado **como dueño ocupante** de más de 180 días antes de la iniciación de negociaciones para la adquisición de su propiedad, usted puede tener derecho a recibir RHP que consiste en:

**Diferencia de Precio, y**

**Diferencia para Hipoteca, y**

**Gastos Incidentales**

**O**

**Diferencia Para Rentar**

Si usted es calificado como **dueño ocupante** de más de 90 días, pero menos de 180 días, O si usted es calificado como **inquilino ocupante** de al menos 90 días, usted puede tener derecho a recibir RHP así:

**Diferencia Para Rentar**

**U**

**Opción para Enganche**

Tiempo de ocupación simplemente significa contar el número de días que usted actualmente ocupó la vivienda antes de la fecha de iniación de negociaciones por Caltrans para la compra de la propiedad. El término “iniciación de negociaciones” significa la fecha que Caltrans hizo el primer contacto personal con el dueño de bienes raíces, o su representante, para darle a el/ella una oferta escrita para la adquisición de la propiedad.

*Nota: Si usted ocupó una vivienda por **menos de 90 días** antes de la iniciación de negociaciones y la propiedad es posteriormente adquirida, o si usted se mudó a la propiedad después de la iniciación de negociaciones y usted todavía*

*ocupaba la propiedad a la fecha de adquisición, usted puede ser elegible para un Pago para Restitución de Vivienda, basado en una guía de elegibilidad establecida. Consulte con su Agente de Reubicación antes de que haga cualquier decisión de mudarse de su propiedad.*

## Para Ocupantes de 180 Días o Más

Si usted califica como dueño ocupante de 180 días, puede ser elegible – además del valor equitativo en el mercado de su propiedad – para un Pago de Restitución de Vivienda que consiste en un pago de Diferencia de Precio y/o Gastos Incidentales.

El Pago de **Diferencia de Precio** es la cantidad por la que el costo de una vivienda de restitución excede el costo de adquisición de la vivienda desplazada. Este pago le asistirá en la compra de una vivienda decente, segura, y sanitaria (DS&S). Caltrans computará el pago máximo que usted puede ser elegible para recibir. (Vea un ejemplo en la página 15.)

Para recibir la cantidad total de la diferencia de precio calculadas, usted debe de gastar al menos la cantidad calculada por Caltrans en la propiedad de restitución.

El pago de **Diferencia de Hipoteca** le será reembolsado por cualquier aumento del costo de interés en la hipoteca que usted haya incurrido porque la taza de interés en su nueva hipoteca excede la taza de interés de la propiedad adquirida por Caltrans. La computación del pago es complicada ya que está basada en las tazas típicas entre su préstamo anterior y su préstamo nuevo. También, una parte de los pagos pueden ser prorrateado como reembolso por una porción de los honorarios de su préstamo y los puntos (intereses) de la hipoteca.

Para ser elegible para recibir este pago, la propiedad adquirida debe de ser hipotecada con una hipoteca de buena fé, la cual fue un crédito válido de por lo menos 180 días antes de la iniciación de negociaciones.

Usted también puede ser reembolsado por cualquier **Gasto Incidental** actual y necesario que usted incurra en relación con la compra de su propiedad de restitución. Estos gastos pueden ser los costos por búsqueda de título, honorarios de copia en el Registro, reporte de crédito, reporte de evaluación, y ciertos otros gastos de cierre de escritura. Usted no puede ser reembolsado por ningún gasto frequente como pre-pagos de impuesto de bienes raíces y seguro de propiedad.

Si la cantidad total de su **Pago de Vivienda de Restitución** (Diferencia de Precio, Diferencia Para Hipoteca y Gastos Incidentales) excede $22,500, el pago debe de ser depositado directamente en una cuenta fiduciaria o ser pagado directamente a la compañía financiera.

## EJEMPLO DE COMO SE CALCULA LA DIFERENCIA DE PAGO:

Suponga que Caltrans compra su propiedad por $98,000. Después de un estudio completo de viviendas disponibles en el mercado, que sean decentes, seguras y sanitarias, Caltrans determina que la propiedad de restitución comparable en el mercado abierto le costará $100,000. Si su precio de compra es $100,000 usted recibirá $2,000 (*Vea el Ejemplo A)*

Si su precio de compra es de más de $100,000, usted paga la diferencia (vea el *Ejemplo B*). Si su precio de compra es menos de $100,000, el pago se basará en los costos actuales (vea el *Ejemplo C).*

La cantidad que usted recibe en un pago diferencial dependerá de cuanto usted realmente gasta en una vivienda de restitución, como se muestra en estos ejemplos.

### Computación de Caltrans

| | |
|---|---|
| Precio Comparable de la Propiedad de Restitución | $100,000 |
| Precio de Adquisición de su Propiedad | – $ 98,000 |
| Diferencia Máxima de Precio | $ 2,000 |

### Ejemplo A

| | |
|---|---|
| Precio de Compra de Restitución | $100,000 |
| Propiedad Comparable de Restitución | $100,000 |
| Precio de Adquisición de su Propiedad | – $ 98,000 |
| Diferencia Máxima de Precio | $ 2,000 |

**Ejemplo B**

| | |
|---|---|
| Precio de Compra de Restitución | $105,000 |
| Propiedad Comparable de Restitución | $100,000 |
| Precio de Adquisición de su Propiedad | – $ 98,000 |
| Diferencia Máxima de Precio | $ 2,000 |
| Usted Debe de Pagar el Precio Adicional de | $ 5,000 |

**Ejemplo C**

| | |
|---|---|
| Propiedad Comparable de Restitución | $100,000 |
| Precio de Compra de Restitución | $ 99,000 |
| Precio de Adquisición de su Propiedad | – $ 98,000 |
| Diferencia de Precio | $ 1,000 |

*En el ejemplo C usted solo recibirá $1,000 – no la cantidad completa de "La propiedad Comparable de Restitución" por los requisítos de "Gastar para Obtener" de Caltrans.*

**PARA QUE UN "DUENO OCUPANTE DE 180 DÍAS" RECIBA LA CANTIDAD TOTAL DE SUS BENEFICIOS DE PAGOS PARA VIVIENDA** (*Diferencia de Precio, Diferencia de Hipoteca y Gastos Incidentales), usted debe:*

A) Comprar y ocupar una vivienda de restitución que sea DS&S dentro de al menos un año desde la fecha más tarde de:

(1) La fecha en que recibió la primera notificación de una casa de restitución, **O**

(2) La fecha que Caltrans pagó los costos de adquisición de su vivienda actual (usualmente los gastos de cierre de escritura en la adquisición del Estado.)

**Y**

B) Haber gastado al menos la cantidad que Caltrans estableció para "La Propiedad Comparable de Restitución" para la propiedad de restitución.

**Y**

C) Reportar un reclamo para pago para reubicación dentro de los 18 meses de la fecha más tarde de:

(1) La fecha en que se mudó de la propiedad adquirida por Caltrans, **O**

(2) La fecha en que Caltrans le pagó los costos de adquisición de su vivienda actual (usualmente al cierre de escritura en la adquisición del Estado.)

Usted no será elegible para recibir ningún pago de reubicación hasta que el Estado haya hecho la primera oferta por escrito de la compra de la propiedad. Usted también recibirá una notificación escrita por lo menos 90 días antes de tener que mudarse.

## Para Dueños Ocupantes e Inquilinos de 90 Días o Más

**Si usted califica como un ocupante (ya sea como dueño o inquilino) de 90 días, usted puede ser elegible para un Pago de Vivienda de Restitución en la forma de Diferencia para Rentar.**

El pago de la **Diferencia para Rentar** es designado para asistirle en la renta de una vivienda comparable que sea decente, segura y sanitaria. El pago será basado en la diferencia entre la renta básica mensual por la propiedad adquirida por Caltrans (incluyendo el promedio del costo mensual de servicios públicos) y el menor de:

a) La renta mensual y el promedio del costo mensual estimado de los servicios públicos para una vivienda comparable de restitución determinada por Caltrans, **O**

b) La renta mensual y el promedio del costo mensual estimado de los servicios públicos para una vivienda decente, segura y sanitaria que usted rente como vivienda de restitución.

Gastos de servicios públicos son esos gastos que usted incurre por calefacción, luz, agua, aguas negras y basura – sin importar quien los provea (ejemplo, electricidad, gas propano, y sistema séptico.) No incluye cable de televisión, teléfono, o seguridad. Los servicios públicos en su propiedad de restitución será el estimado del promedio de costos por los 3 últimos meses para el tipo de vivienda y área usados en los cálculos.

Esta diferencia es multiplicada por 42 meses y le puede ser pagado en una sola suma o en pagos periódicos de acuerdo con la política y regulaciones. (Vea un ejemplo en la página 21.)

Para recibir la cantidad calculada total de la diferencia para rentar, usted debe gastar al menos la cantidad calculada por Caltrans en la propiedad de restitución.

Este pago puede – con ciertas limitaciones – ser convertido en una **Opción para Enganche** para asistirle en la compra de una propiedad de restitución (Vea la página 25 para una explicación completa.)

**EJEMPLO DE LA COMPUTACIÓN DEL PAGO DE LA DIFERENCIA PARA RENTAR:**

Después de hacer un estudio completo de viviendas comparables, decentes, seguras y sanitarias que estén disponibles para rentar, Caltrans determina que una propiedad comparable de restitución podría ser rentada por $325 al mes.

**Computación de Caltrans**

| | |
|---|---|
| Renta por una Propiedad Comparable de Restitución | $ 325 al mes |
| MÁS: estimado de costos de servicios públicos | 100 al mes |
| TOTAL Costo de renta por una Propiedad Comparable de Restitución | $ 425 al mes |
| Renta por su Propiedad Actual | $ 300 al mes |
| MÁS: costos de servicios públicos | 90 al mes |
| TOTAL Costo para pagar la renta de su propiedad actual | $ 390 al mes |
| Propiedad Comparable de Restitución incluyendo servicios públicos | $ 425 al mes |
| Costo para pagar la renta de su propiedad incluyendo servicios públicos | 390 al mes |
| Diferencia | $ 35 al mes |

Multiplicado por 42 meses = $1,470 Diferencia para Rentar

**Ejemplo A:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Renta para una Propiedad de Restitución, incluyendo los costos estimados de servicios públicos | $ 525 al mes |
| Propiedad Comparable de Restitución incluyendo servicios públicos | $ 425 al mes |
| Costos de pago de la renta de su propiedad incluyendo servicios públicos | $ 390 al mes |

Ya que $425 es menos que $525, la diferencia para rentar está basada en la diferencia entre $390 y $425.

Diferencia para Rentar ($35 x 42 meses = $1,470)

En este caso usted gasta “al menos” la cantidad de la Propiedad de Restitución Comparable en la propiedad de restitución y así recibirá la cantidad total.

**Ejemplo B:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Renta por una Propiedad de Restitución, incluyendo los costos estimados de servicios públicos | $ 400 al mes |
| Propiedad Comparable de Restitución incluyendo servicios públicos | $ 425 al mes |
| Costos de pago de la renta de su propiedad incluyendo servicios públicos | $ 390 al mes |

Ya que $400 es menos que $525, la diferencia para rentar está basada en la diferencia entre $400 y $390.

Diferencia para Rentar ($10x 42 meses = $420)

En este caso usted va a gastar “menos que” la cantidad de Propiedad de Restitución Comparable en la restitución de la vivienda y usted no recibirá la cantidad total.

**PARA QUE UN “DUENO OCUPANTE DE 90 DÍAS” RECIBA LA CANTIDAD TOTAL DE PAGO PARA SU VIVIENDA DE RESTITUCION** (Diferencia para Rentar), **usted debe de:**

A) Rentar y ocupar una vivienda de restitución DS&S dentro de un año después de la última fecha de:

(1) La fecha en que usted recibió la primera notificación de una casa de restitución disponible, **O**

(2) El día en que usted su mudó de la propiedad adquirida por Caltrans.

**Y**

B) Gastar al menos la cantidad de la “Propiedad Comparable de Restitución” de Caltrans para rentar una vivienda de restitución.

**Y**

C) Reportar un reclamo para pagos de reubicación dentro de los 18 meses de la fecha más tarde:

(1) La fecha en que usted se mudó de la propiedad adquirida por Caltrans, **O**

(2) La fecha en que Caltrans le pagó los costos de adquisición de su propiedad actual (usualmente al cierre de escritura de la adquisición del Estado.)

Usted no será elegible para recibir ningún pago de reubicación hasta que haya hecho la primera oferta escrita para comprar la propiedad. Además, usted recibirá al menos una noticia por escrito 90 días antes de tener que mudarse.

# OPCIÓN PARA ENGANCHE

El pago de Diferencia para Rentar puede – con ciertas limitaciones – ser convertido en una **Opción para Enganche** para asistirle en la compra de una propiedad de restitución. La Opción para Enganche es una conversión directa del pago de la diferencia para rentar.

Si la diferencia para rentar es calculada entre $0 y $5,250, su Opción Para Enganche será de $5,250 la cual puede ser usada para la compra de una vivienda de restitución decente, segura y sanitaria.

Si la diferencia para rentar es más de $5,250 usted podrá convertir la cantidad completa de diferencia para rentar a una Opción Para Enganche.

La Opción Para Enganche debe de ser usada para el enganche requerido, la cual usualmente es un porcentage del precio total de compra, más cualquier gasto incidental elegible (vea la página 14, “Gastos Incidentales para Dueños Ocupantes de 180 días”) relacionado con la compra de la propiedad. Usted debe trabajar junto con su Agente de Reubicación para asegurarse de que puede utilizar la cantidad total de su Opción Para Enganche en su compra.

Si alguna porción de la diferencia para rentar fue usada antes de su decisión de convertirla a una Opción Para Enganche, los pagos avanzados serán deducidos de los beneficios completos.

# CASA DEL ÚLTIMO RECURSO

En la mayoría de los proyectos de Caltrans, existe una cantidad adecuada de viviendas de venta y alquiler, y los beneficios serán suficientes para que usted pueda reubicarse a una vivienda comparable. Sin embargo, en ciertas localidades pueden haber proyectos donde el número de viviendas disponibles no son suficientes para proveer viviendas a todas las personas desplazadas. En estos casos, Caltrans utiliza un método llamado Casa del Último Recurso. La Casa del Último Recurso permite a Caltrans construir, rehabilitar, o modificar viviendas para cumplir con las necesidades de las personas desplazadas por un proyecto. Caltrans puede también pagar arriba de los límites legales de $5,250 y $22,500 para hacer posible viviendas con precios razonables.

## Asistencia de Consulta Para Reubicación

A cualquier individuo, familia, negocio u operación agrícola desplazada por Caltrans deberá ofrecérsele servicios de asistencia con el propósito de localizar una propiedad de restitución. Los servicios de reubicación son proveídos por empleados calificados de Caltrans. Es la meta de ellos y el deseo de estos empleados de servirle y asistirle de cualquier manera posible para ayudarle a reubicarse exitosamente.

Un Agente de Reubicación de Caltrans se pondrá en contacto con usted personalmente. Los servicios de reubicación y pagos se le explicarán de acuerdo con su elegibilidad. Durante la entrevista inicial, sus necesidades de vivienda y deseos se determinarán así como sus necesidades de asistencia. No se le puede pedir que se mude a menos que una vivienda comparable de restitución le sea disponible.

Usted puede esperar recibir los siguientes servicios, consejos y asistencia de su Agente de Reubicación quien le:

- Explicará los beneficios de reubicación y los requesitos de elegibilidad.
- Proveerá por escrito la cantidad de pago por su vivienda de restitución.
- Asegurará la disposición de una propiedad comparable antes de que se mude.
- Inspeccionará las posibles unidades residenciales de restitución para el cumplimiento de DS&S.

- Proveerá información y aconsejará como puede obtener ayuda para minimizar las adversidades en ajustarse a su nueva localidad.
- Ayudará en completar los documentos de préstamos, aplicaciones de rentas o las Formas de Reclamo para Reubicación.

Y proveerle información de:

- Seguro de Depósitos
- Taza de intereses y términos
- Pagos típicos de enganches
- Requisitos de préstamos de la Administración de Veteranos (VA) y la Administración de Vivienda Federal (FHA)
- Impuestos sobre bienes raíces
- Literatura de educación en viviendas para el consumidor

Si usted lo desea, el Agente de Reubicación le dará una lista actual de otras viviendas de restitución disponibles.

Se proveerá transportación para inspeccionar viviendas disponibles, especialmente si usted es mayor de edad o con impedimiento físico. Aunque usted puede utilizar los servicios de un agente de bienes raíces, Caltrans no lo podrá referir.

Su Agente de Reubicación está familiarizado con los servicios proveídos por otras agencias de su comunidad y le proveerá información de otros programas de viviendas federales, estatales y locales que ofrecen programas de asistencia para personas desplazadas. Si usted tiene algun problema especial, su Agente de Reubicación hará su mejor esfuerzo para asegurarle los servicios de esas agencias con personal capacitado y con experiencia que le ayudarán.

Si el proyecto de transportación requiere un número considerable de personas que sean reubicados, Caltrans establecerá una Oficina Temporal de Reubicación en, o cerca del proyecto. Las oficinas de proyectos de reubicación deberán de abrirse durante horas convenientes y en horas tempranas de la noche, si es necesario.

Además de estos servicios, Caltrans es requirido que coordine las actividades de otras agencias que causen desplazamientos para asegurar que todas esas personas desplazadas reciban beneficios de reubicación equitativos y consistentes.

Recuerde – SU AGENTE DE REUBICACIÓN está para aconsejarle y asistirle. No vacile en hacer preguntas, y asegúrese de que entiende completamente sus derechos y beneficios de reubicación disponibles.

# SUS DERECHOS COMO UNA PERSONA DESPLAZADA

Todas las personas elegibles como personas desplazadas tienen la libertad de escoger dentro de la selección de viviendas de restitución, y Caltrans no requerirá a ninguna persona que sea desplazada que acepte una vivienda de restitución proveída por Caltrans. Si usted decide no aceptar la vivienda de restitución ofrecida por Caltrans, usted puede elegir una vivienda de restitución de su propia selección, mientras que cumple con los requisítos de DS&S. Caltrans no pagará más que los beneficios calculados por una vivienda de restitución.

Lo más importante que usted debe de recordar es que la vivienda de restitución que usted seleccione debe de llenar los requisítos básicos de "decente, segura y sanitaria". No ejecute los documentos de compra o el contrato de renta hasta que un representante de Caltrans haya inspeccionado y certificado por escrito que la vivienda que usted se propone ocupar cumple con los requisítos básicos. **NO ARRIESGUE** su derecho de recibir los pagos de vivienda de restitución por mudarse a una vivienda que no sea "decente, segura y sanitaria."

Es importante recordar que sus beneficios de reubicación no van a tener ningún efecto adverso en su:

- Elegibilidad para Seguro Social
- Elegibilidad para Asistencia Social
- Impuestos sobre ingresos

Además, el Título VIII de los Derechos Civiles, Ley de 1968 y luego otras leyes y enmiendas hacen descriminatoria la práctica de compra y renta de unidades de vivienda si es basada ilegalmente en la raza, color, religión, sexo u origen nacional.

Cuando sea posible, a personas de minorías se les debe de dar oportunidades razonables para reubicarse a viviendas de restitución que sean decentes, seguras y sanitarias, no localizadas en áreas de concentración de minorías, y que estén dentro de sus recursos económicos. Esta política, sin embargo, no requiere que Caltrans provea a una persona pagos más grandes de lo que sean necesarios para permitir que la persona sea reubicada a una vivienda de restitución comparable.

La política No-Descriminatoria de Caltrans asegura que todos los servicios y/o los beneficios deben de ser administrados al público en general sin importar la raza, color, origen nacional, o sexo en cumplimiento con el Título VI de la Ley de Derechos Civiles de 1964 (42 USC 2000 d. et seq.)

Usted siempre tendrá el Derecho de Apelar cualquier decisión hecha por Caltrans relacionada a los beneficios de reubicación y elegibilidad.

Su Derecho de Apelar está garantizado en la “Ley Uniforme” la cual establece que una persona puede apelar al jefe de la agencia responsable, si ella cree que la agencia ha fallado en determinar correctamente su elegibilidad, o la cifra del pago autorizado por la Ley.

Si usted indica su disatisfacción, ya sea verbalmente o por escrito, Caltrans le asistirá en hacer su demanda de apelación y le explicará el procedimiento que debe de seguir.  Usted tiene derecho de ser representado por un asesor legal u otro representante en conexión con su apelación (pero solamente por su propia cuenta.)

Caltrans considerará toda justificación y materia pertinente que usted entregue u otra información disponible, necesaria para asegurar una audiencia equitativa. Caltrans le proveerá una determinación por escrito del resultado de su apelación, con una explicación sobre la base de la decisión.  Si usted aún no está satisfecho con la decisión otorgada, Caltrans le aconsejará que usted puede pedir una audiencia judicial.

**Noticiero de la Ley para Americanos con Incapacidades Físicas (ADA):**

**Para personas con incapacidades físicas, este documento es disponible en formatos alternativos. Para Información llame al número (916) 654-5413 Voz, CRS:  1-800-735-2929, o escriba a Derecho de Vía, MS 37, 1120 N Street, Sacramento, CA  95814.**

# NOTAS

# Appendix E Farmlands Documentation

U.S. Department of Agriculture

# FARMLAND CONVERSION IMPACT RATING

| | |
|---|---|
| **PART I** *(To be completed by Federal Agency)* | Date Of Land Evaluation Request 12/8/08 |
| Name Of Project 4-Sol-80, I-80, I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project | Federal Agency Involved Federal Highway Administration |
| Proposed Land Use New Highway Right of Way | County And State Solano County, California |
| **PART II** *(To be completed by NRCS)* | Date Request Received By NRCS 12/8/08 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Does the site contain prime, unique, statewide or local important farmland? *(If no, the FPPA does not apply -- do not complete additional parts of this form)* | Yes ☒ | No ☐ | Acres Irrigated 171,000 | Average Farm Size 321 |
| Major Crop(s) Pasture, Grain, Row Crop | Farmable Land In Govt. Jurisdiction Acres: 233,000 % 40 | | Amount Of Farmland As Defined in FPPA Acres: Not Applicable % | |
| Name Of Land Evaluation System Used CA. Storie | Name Of Local Site Assessment System None | | Date Land Evaluation Returned By NRCS 1/2/09 | |

| **PART III** *(To be completed by Federal Agency)* | Alternative Site Rating | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Site A | Site B | Site C | Site D |
| A. Total Acres To Be Converted Directly | 138.9 | 118.8 | | |
| B. Total Acres To Be Converted Indirectly | 0 | 0 | | |
| C. Total Acres In Site | ~~0.0~~ 138.9 | ~~0.0~~ 118.8 | 0.0 | 0.0 |
| **PART IV** *(To be completed by NRCS)* Land Evaluation Information | | | | |
| A. Total Acres Prime And Unique Farmland | 100.4 | 96.9 | | |
| B. Total Acres Statewide And Local Important Farmland | 38.5 | 15.7 | | |
| C. Percentage Of Farmland In County Or Local Govt. Unit To Be Converted | 0.000597 | 0.000491 | | |
| D. Percentage Of Farmland In Govt. Jurisdiction With Same Or Higher Relative Value | 9 | | | |
| **PART V** *(To be completed by NRCS)* Land Evaluation Criterion. Relative Value Of Farmland To Be Converted *(Scale of 0 to 100 Points)* | 0 63.3 | 0 66.7 | 0 | 0 |

| **PART VI** *(To be completed by Federal Agency)* Site Assessment Criteria *(These criteria are explained in 7 CFR 658.5(b)* | Maximum Points | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Area In Nonurban Use | | 6 | 6 | | |
| 2. Perimeter In Nonurban Use | | 4 | 4 | | |
| 3. Percent Of Site Being Farmed | | 2 | 2 | | |
| 4. Protection Provided By State And Local Government | | 20 | 20 | | |
| 5. Distance From Urban Builtup Area | | N/A | N/A | | |
| 6. Distance To Urban Support Services | | N/A | N/A | | |
| 7. Size Of Present Farm Unit Compared To Average | | 0 | 0 | | |
| 8. Creation Of Nonfarmable Farmland | | 10 | 10 | | |
| 9. Availability Of Farm Support Services | | 5 | 5 | | |
| 10. On-Farm Investments | | 18 | 18 | | |
| 11. Effects Of Conversion On Farm Support Services | | 1 | 1 | | |
| 12. Compatibility With Existing Agricultural Use | | 5 | 5 | | |
| TOTAL SITE ASSESSMENT POINTS | 160 | 0 71 | 0 71 | 0 | 0 |
| **PART VII** *(To be completed by Federal Agency)* | | | | | |
| Relative Value Of Farmland *(From Part V)* | 100 | 0 63.3 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Total Site Assessment *(From Part VI above or a local site assessment)* | 160 | 0 71 | 0 71 | 0 | 0 |
| TOTAL POINTS *(Total of above 2 lines)* | 260 | 0 134.3 | 0 137.7 | 0 | 0 |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Site Selected: | Date Of Selection | Was A Local Site Assessment Used? Yes ☐ No ☐ |

Reason For Selection:

*(See Instructions on reverse side)*

Form AD-1006 (10-83)

This form was electronically produced by National Production Services Staff

**DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION**
P. O. BOX 23660
OAKLAND, CA 94623-0660
PHONE (510) 286-5231
FAX (510) 286-5600
TTY 711

*Flex your power!*
*Be energy efficient!*

May 20, 2009

Mr. Dennis J. O'Bryant, Program Manager
California Department of Conservation
c/o Division of Land Resource Management
801 K Street, MS 18-01
Sacramento, CA 95814

Subject: Notification of the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project

Dear Mr. O'Bryant:

In accordance with Government Code Section 51291(b), this letter serves as notification of the possible acquisition of a portion of a conservation easement for the proposed I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project in Solano County. The purpose and need of this project is to reduce existing and future traffic congestion by increasing capacity of the facility from two lanes to four lanes and by either constructing ramps on SR 12E to serve Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue, or by re-aligning I-680 to the west to connect with the I-80/SR 12W interchange. The western boundary of the proposed project is on Jameson Canyon Road, just west of Red Top Road in the city of Fairfield. The eastern boundary exists to the east of Pennsylvania Avenue in Suisun City. This boundary reaches the railroad track used for Amtrak in Suisun City. The enclosed exhibits, Attachment A and Attachment B, show the project location and project area respectively. For a detailed project description please refer to Attachment C of this letter.

There are two alternatives being considered, Alternative B and Alternative C (see Attachment D and Attachment E). Both alternatives would require the acquisition of land from 4 parcels currently under the Williamson Act contracts (Table 1, Attachment F). These four parcels amount to 406 acres. Caltrans proposes to acquire 96.8 acres from these parcels to be converted into permanent transportation use.

**Table 1: Williamson Act Contracts in the Project Area**

| Contract Number | APN | Total Acres in Contract | Acres Removed from Contract |
|---|---|---|---|
| 739 | 0027-251-330 | 78.9 | 61.9 |
| | 0027-271-060 | | 18.0 |
| 97 | 0148-260-010 | 268.8 | 9 |
| | 0148-270-010 | | 0.2 |
| 1100 | 0148-270-340 | 42.2 | |
| 2 | 0150-270-050 | 16.1 | 7.7 |
| Total | | 406 | 96.8 |

Source: Solano Land Trust, 2007.

Although design refinements may further reduce the project footprint, impacts to Williamson Act contract lands cannot be completely avoided because of the scale of needed improvements on the I-80/I-680/SR 12 Interchange Project. Based on this consideration, Caltrans has determined that use of other non-contract land is not reasonably foreseeable for the proposed public improvement.

Due to the small size of the proposed acquisitions in each alternative, production on the Williamson Act parcels would not be significantly affected. Furthermore, affected areas are generally on the periphery of the agricultural properties; therefore, no significant acreage of farmland would become non-productive because of interference with land patterns. The project design is taking steps to accommodate the need of landowners for ingress and egress to their properties, both during construction and long-term.

Caltrans requests you review of this notification and your comments. If you have questions or comments on this notification, please contact Howell Chan of my staff at (510) 286-5623, howell_chan@dot.ca.gov, or me at (510) 286-5231, Melanie_brent@dot.ca.gov.

Sincerely,

Melanie Brent

MELANIE BRENT
District Office Chief
Office of Environmental Analysis

Enclosures:

Attachment A: Project Location Map
Attachment B: Project Area Map
Attachment C: Project Description
Attachment D: Alternative B Map
Attachment E: Alternative C Map
Attachment F: Williamson Act Contract Map

# DEPARTMENT OF CONSERVATION

## DIVISION OF LAND RESOURCE PROTECTION

801 K STREET • MS 18-01 • SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95814

**PHONE** 916 / 324-0850 • **FAX** 916 / 327-3430 • **TDD** 916 / 324-2555 • **WEBSITE** conservation.ca.gov


TO: Melanie Brent, District Office Chief
Department of Transportation
Office of Environmental Analysis

FROM: Dan Otis, Program Manager
Williamson Act Program
Division of Land Resource Protection
Department of Conservation

DATE: July 8, 2009

SUBJECT: Notification of the I-80/I-680/State Route (SR) Interchange Project

Thank you for your letter notifying the Department of Conservation (Department) of the Department of Transportation's (Caltrans) possible acquisition of portions of six parcels of land restricted by a Williamson Act contract for the construction of a state highway interchange project to reduce existing and future traffic congestion in Solano County. This project will involve the following contracted parcels:

**Williamson Act Contracts in the Project Area**

| Contract Number | Parcel Number | Total Acres | Acres to be Removed from Contract |
|---|---|---|---|
| 739 | 0027-251-330 | 78.9 | 61.9 |
| 739 | 0027-271-060 | | 18.0 |
| 97 | 0148-260-010 | 268.8 | 9 |
| 97 | 0148-270-010 | | 0.2 |
| 1100 | 0148-270-340 | 42.2 | |
| 2 | 0150-270-050 | 16.1 | 7.7 |
| | **TOTAL** | **406** | **96.8** |

Project Location

The project area is divided into three segments: western, central, and eastern. The western segment begins just west of the I-80/Red Top Road interchange and ends at the I-80/ Suisun Valley Road interchange. The central segment begins at the I-80 Suisun Valley Road interchange and ends at the SR12E/Chadbourne Road interchange. The eastern segment begins at the SR12E Chadbourne Road interchange and ends at the Fairfield Overhead where SR12E crosses over the Union Pacific Railroad (UPRR) tracks just west of Suisun City. The western boundary of the proposed project is on Jameson Canyon Road, just west of Red Top Road in the City of Fairfield. The eastern boundary exists to the east of Pennsylvania Avenue in Suisun City. This boundary reaches the railroad track used for Amtrak in Suisun City.

Project Description

Caltrans proposes to acquire 96.8 acres from several parcels to be converted into permanent transportation use. The project would construct an interchange to reduce existing and future traffic congestion by constructing ramps on SR 12E to serve Beck Avenue and Pennsylvania Avenue, or by re-aligning I-680 to the west to connect with I-80/SR 12W interchange. Caltrans is considering two full-build alternatives (Alternatives B and C) for the construction of the project. Both projects require the acquisition of land from four parcels.

The Williamson Act requires that public agencies shall not locate public improvements in agricultural preserves unless the following specific findings can be made (Government Code § 51292):

- *"The location is not based primarily on a consideration of the lower cost of acquiring land in an agricultural preserve* (§51292(a))."
- *"If the land is agricultural land covered under a contract pursuant to this chapter for any public improvement, that there is no other land within or outside the preserve on which it is reasonably feasible to locate the public improvement* (§51292(b))."

One of the limited exceptions to required findings is for "...All state highways on routes as described in Sections 301 to 622, inclusive, of the Streets and Highways Code..." (Gov. Code §51293, subd. (3)(g).). The information in your notice appears to indicate that this project qualifies for this exception. Therefore, the Department has determined that the findings required by Government Code §51292 do not apply in this case.

Please be advised that, pursuant to Government Code §51291(d), the Department must be notified of any proposed, significant changes to the project. The Department must also be notified when the property is actually acquired (Gov. Code §51291(c)). If Caltrans determines not to locate the proposed public improvement on the purchased subject property, before returning the land to private ownership, it must notify the Department. The land shall be reenrolled in a new contract or encumbered by an enforceable restriction at least as restrictive as that provided by the Williamson Act (Gov. Code §51295). The local jurisdiction administering the preserve should also be notified, when notice is provided to the State. If you have any questions, please contact Jacquelyn Ramsey, Environmental Planner, at (916) 323-2379.

cc: The Honorable Skip Thomson
Solano County Assessor
600 Texas Street
Fairfield, CA 94533-6386

Solano County Board of Supervisors
Old County Courthouse
580 Texas Street
Fairfield, CA 94533

# Appendix F Threatened and Endangered Species List

# U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service

# Sacramento Fish & Wildlife Office

## Federal Endangered and Threatened Species that Occur in or may be Affected by Projects in the Counties and/or U.S.G.S. 7 1/2 Minute Quads you requested

Document Number: 120810053704

Database Last Updated: September 18, 2011

---

## Quad Lists

### Listed Species

#### Invertebrates

*Branchinecta conservatio*

Conservancy fairy shrimp (E)

Critical habitat, Conservancy fairy shrimp (X)

*Branchinecta lynchi*

Critical habitat, vernal pool fairy shrimp (X)

vernal pool fairy shrimp (T)

*Desmocerus californicus dimorphus*

valley elderberry longhorn beetle (T)

*Elaphrus viridis*

Critical habitat, delta green ground beetle (X)

delta green ground beetle (T)

*Lepidurus packardi*

Critical habitat, vernal pool tadpole shrimp (X)

vernal pool tadpole shrimp (E)

*Speyeria callippe callippe*

callippe silverspot butterfly (E)

*Speyeria zerene myrtleae*

Myrtle's silverspot butterfly (E)

*Syncaris pacifica*

California freshwater shrimp (E)

#### Fish

*Acipenser medirostris*

green sturgeon (T) (NMFS)

*Eucyclogobius newberryi*

tidewater goby (E)

*Hypomesus transpacificus*

Critical habitat, delta smelt (X)

delta smelt (T)

*Oncorhynchus kisutch*

coho salmon - central CA coast (E) (NMFS)

*Oncorhynchus mykiss*

Central California Coastal steelhead (T) (NMFS)

Central Valley steelhead (T) (NMFS)
Critical habitat, Central California coastal steelhead (X) (NMFS)
Critical habitat, Central Valley steelhead (X) (NMFS)

*Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*
Central Valley spring-run chinook salmon (T) (NMFS)
Critical Habitat, Central Valley spring-run chinook (X) (NMFS)
Critical habitat, winter-run chinook salmon (X) (NMFS)
winter-run chinook salmon, Sacramento River (E) (NMFS)

## Amphibians

*Ambystoma californiense*
California tiger salamander, central population (T)
Critical habitat, CA tiger salamander, central population (X)

*Rana draytonii*
California red-legged frog (T)
Critical habitat, California red-legged frog (X)

## Reptiles

*Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus*
Alameda whipsnake [=striped racer] (T)
Critical habitat, Alameda whipsnake (X)

*Thamnophis gigas*
giant garter snake (T)

## Birds

*Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus*
western snowy plover (T)

*Pelecanus occidentalis californicus*
California brown pelican (E)

*Rallus longirostris obsoletus*
California clapper rail (E)

*Sternula antillarum (=Sterna, =albifrons) browni*
California least tern (E)

*Strix occidentalis caurina*
northern spotted owl (T)

## Mammals

*Reithrodontomys raviventris*
salt marsh harvest mouse (E)

## Plants

*Blennosperma bakeri*
Baker's stickyseed [=Sonoma Sunshine] (E)

*Castilleja affinis ssp. neglecta*
Tiburon paintbrush (E)

*Cirsium hydrophilum var. hydrophilum*
Suisun thistle (E)

*Cordylanthus mollis ssp. mollis*
soft bird's-beak (E)

*Holocarpha macradenia*

Santa Cruz tarplant (T)

*Lasthenia conjugens*

Contra Costa goldfields (E)

Critical habitat, Contra Costa goldfields (X)

*Limnanthes vinculans*

Sebastopol meadowfoam (E)

*Neostapfia colusana*

Colusa grass (T)

*Oenothera deltoides ssp. howellii*

Antioch Dunes evening-primrose (E)

*Orcuttia inaequalis*

San Joaquin Valley Orcutt grass (T)

*Sidalcea keckii*

Keck's checker-mallow (=checkerbloom) (E)

*Trifolium amoenum*

showy Indian clover (E)

*Tuctoria mucronata*

Solano grass (=Crampton's tuctoria) (E)

## Proposed Species

### Plants

*Cirsium hydrophilum var. hydrophilum*

Critical habitat, Suisun thistle (PX)

*Cordylanthus mollis ssp. mollis*

Critical habitat, soft bird's-beak (PX)

## Quads Containing Listed, Proposed or Candidate Species:

BIRDS LANDING (481A)
DENVERTON (481B)
HONKER BAY (481C)
FAIRFIELD SOUTH (482A)
CORDELIA (482B)
BENICIA (482C)
VINE HILL (482D)
CUTTINGS WHARF (483A)
SEARS POINT (483B)
MARE ISLAND (483D)
ALLENDALE (498B)
ELMIRA (498C)
DOZIER (498D)
MT. VACA (499A)
MT. GEORGE (499C)
FAIRFIELD NORTH (499D)
NAPA (500D)

---

## County Lists

No county species lists requested.

## Key:

(E) *Endangered* - Listed as being in danger of extinction.

(T) *Threatened* - Listed as likely to become endangered within the foreseeable future.

(P) *Proposed* - Officially proposed in the Federal Register for listing as endangered or threatened.

(NMFS) Species under the Jurisdiction of the National Oceanic & Atmospheric Administration Fisheries Service. Consult with them directly about these species.

*Critical Habitat* - Area essential to the conservation of a species.

(PX) *Proposed Critical Habitat* - The species is already listed. Critical habitat is being proposed for it.

(C) *Candidate* - Candidate to become a proposed species.

(V) Vacated by a court order. Not currently in effect. Being reviewed by the Service.

(X) *Critical Habitat* designated for this species

## Important Information About Your Species List

### How We Make Species Lists

We store information about endangered and threatened species lists by U.S. Geological Survey 7½ minute quads. The United States is divided into these quads, which are about the size of San Francisco.

The animals on your species list are ones that occur within, **or may be affected by** projects within, the quads covered by the list.

- Fish and other aquatic species appear on your list if they are in the same watershed as your quad or if water use in your quad might affect them.
- Amphibians will be on the list for a quad or county if pesticides applied in that area may be carried to their habitat by air currents.
- Birds are shown regardless of whether they are resident or migratory. Relevant birds on the county list should be considered regardless of whether they appear on a quad list.

### Plants

Any plants on your list are ones that have actually been observed in the area covered by the list. Plants may exist in an area without ever having been detected there. You can find out what's in the surrounding quads through the California Native Plant Society's online Inventory of Rare and Endangered Plants.

### Surveying

Some of the species on your list may not be affected by your project. A trained biologist and/or botanist, familiar with the habitat requirements of the species on your list, should determine whether they or habitats suitable for them may be affected by your project. We recommend that your surveys include any proposed and candidate species on your list. See our Protocol and Recovery Permits pages.

For plant surveys, we recommend using the Guidelines for Conducting and Reporting Botanical Inventories. The results of your surveys should be published in any environmental documents prepared for your project.

### Your Responsibilities Under the Endangered Species Act

All animals identified as listed above are fully protected under the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended. Section 9 of the Act and its implementing regulations prohibit the take of a federally listed wildlife species. Take is defined by the Act as "to harass, harm, pursue,

hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect" any such animal.

> Take may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding, or shelter (50 CFR §17.3).

## Take incidental to an otherwise lawful activity may be authorized by one of two procedures:

- If a Federal agency is involved with the permitting, funding, or carrying out of a project that may result in take, then that agency must engage in a formal consultation with the Service.

  During formal consultation, the Federal agency, the applicant and the Service work together to avoid or minimize the impact on listed species and their habitat. Such consultation would result in a biological opinion by the Service addressing the anticipated effect of the project on listed and proposed species. The opinion may authorize a limited level of incidental take.

- If no Federal agency is involved with the project, and federally listed species may be taken as part of the project, then you, the applicant, should apply for an incidental take permit. The Service may issue such a permit if you submit a satisfactory conservation plan for the species that would be affected by your project.

  Should your survey determine that federally listed or proposed species occur in the area and are likely to be affected by the project, we recommend that you work with this office and the California Department of Fish and Game to develop a plan that minimizes the project's direct and indirect impacts to listed species and compensates for project-related loss of habitat. You should include the plan in any environmental documents you file.

## Critical Habitat

When a species is listed as endangered or threatened, areas of habitat considered essential to its conservation may be designated as critical habitat. These areas may require special management considerations or protection. They provide needed space for growth and normal behavior; food, water, air, light, other nutritional or physiological requirements; cover or shelter; and sites for breeding, reproduction, rearing of offspring, germination or seed dispersal.

Although critical habitat may be designated on private or State lands, activities on these lands are not restricted unless there is Federal involvement in the activities or direct harm to listed wildlife.

If any species has proposed or designated critical habitat within a quad, there will be a separate line for this on the species list. Boundary descriptions of the critical habitat may be found in the Federal Register. The information is also reprinted in the Code of Federal Regulations (50 CFR 17.95). See our Map Room page.

## Candidate Species

We recommend that you address impacts to candidate species. We put plants and animals on our candidate list when we have enough scientific information to eventually propose them for listing as threatened or endangered. By considering these species early in your planning process you may be able to avoid the problems that could develop if one of these candidates was listed before the end of your project.

## Species of Concern

The Sacramento Fish & Wildlife Office no longer maintains a list of species of concern. However, various other agencies and organizations maintain lists of at-risk species. These lists provide essential information for land management planning and conservation efforts. More info

## Wetlands

If your project will impact wetlands, riparian habitat, or other jurisdictional waters as defined by section 404 of the Clean Water Act and/or section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act, you will need to obtain a permit from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Impacts to wetland habitats require site specific mitigation and monitoring. For questions regarding wetlands, please contact Mark Littlefield of this office at (916) 414-6520.

## Updates

Our database is constantly updated as species are proposed, listed and delisted. If you address proposed and candidate species in your planning, this should not be a problem. However, we recommend that you get an updated list every 90 days. That would be November 08, 2012.

DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME

Quad is (Birds Landing (3812127) or Denverton (3812128) or Honker Bay (3812118) or Fairfield South (3812221) or Cordelia (3812222) or Benicia (3812212) or Vine Hill (3812211) or Cuttings Wharf (3812223) or Sears Point (3812224) or Mare Island (3812213) or Allendale (3812148) or Elmira (3812138) or Dozier (3812137) or Mt. Vaca (3812241) or Mt. George (3812232) or Fairfield North (3812231) or Napa (3812233))

## CNDDB Element Query Results

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Accipiter cooperii | Cooper's hawk | ABNKC12040 | 102 | G5 | S3 | None | None | | DFG_WL-Watch List \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Cismontane woodland \| Riparian forest \| Riparian woodland \| Upper montane coniferous forest |
| Adela oplerella | Opler's longhorn moth | IILEE0G040 | 8 | G2G3 | S2S3 | None | None | | | Ultramafic \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Agelaius tricolor | tricolored blackbird | ABPBXB0020 | 428 | G2G3 | S2 | None | None | | ABC_WLBCC-Watch List of Birds of Conservation Concern \| BLM_S-Sensitive \| DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_EN-Endangered \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Swamp \| Wetland |
| Ambystoma californiense | California tiger salamander | AAAAA01180 | 1057 | G2G3 | S2S3 | Threatened | Threatened | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_VU-Vulnerable | Cismontane woodland \| Meadow and seep \| Riparian woodland \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Andrena blennospermatis | Blennosperma vernal pool andrenid bee | IIHYM35030 | 15 | G2 | S2 | None | None | | | Vernal pool |
| Antrozous pallidus | pallid bat | AMACC10010 | 402 | G5 | S3 | None | None | | BLM_S-Sensitive \| DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern \| USFS_S-Sensitive \| WBWG_H-High Priority | Chaparral \| Coastal scrub \| Desert wash \| Great Basin grassland \| Great Basin scrub \| Mojavean desert scrub \| Riparian woodland \| Sonoran desert scrub \| Upper montane coniferous forest \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Aquila chrysaetos | golden eagle | ABNKC22010 | 141 | G5 | S3 | None | None | | BLM_S-Sensitive \| CDF_S-Sensitive \| DFG_FP-Fully Protected \| DFG_WL-Watch List \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Broadleaved upland forest \| Cismontane woodland \| Coastal prairie \| Great Basin grassland \| Great Basin scrub \| Lower montane coniferous forest \| Pinon and juniper woodlands \| Upper montane coniferous forest \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Ardea alba | great egret | ABNGA04040 | 35 | G5 | S4 | None | None | | CDF_S-Sensitive \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Brackish marsh \| Estuary \| Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Riparian forest \| Wetland |

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Ardea herodias | great blue heron | ABNGA04010 | 132 | G5 | S4 | None | None | | CDF_S-Sensitive \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Brackish marsh \| Estuary \| Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Riparian forest \| Wetland |
| Asio flammeus | short-eared owl | ABNSB13040 | 9 | G5 | S3 | None | None | | ABC_WLBCC-Watch List of Birds of Conservation Concern \| DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Great Basin grassland \| Marsh and swamp \| Meadow and seep \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Wetland |
| Astragalus tener var. ferrisiae | Ferris' milk-vetch | PDFAB0F8R3 | 16 | G1T1 | S1 | None | None | 1B.1 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Meadow and seep \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Wetland |
| Astragalus tener var. tener | alkali milk-vetch | PDFAB0F8R1 | 65 | G2T2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Alkali playa \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Athene cunicularia | burrowing owl | ABNSB10010 | 1808 | G4 | S2 | None | None | | BLM_S-Sensitive \| DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Coastal prairie \| Coastal scrub \| Great Basin grassland \| Great Basin scrub \| Mojavean desert scrub \| Sonoran desert scrub \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Atriplex cordulata var. cordulata | heartscale | PDCHE040B0 | 64 | G3T2 | S2.2? | None | None | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Chenopod scrub \| Meadow and seep \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Atriplex depressa | brittlescale | PDCHE042L0 | 59 | G2Q | S2.2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Alkali playa \| Chenopod scrub \| Meadow and seep \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Atriplex joaquinana | San Joaquin spearscale | PDCHE041F3 | 107 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Chenopod scrub \| Meadow and seep \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Atriplex persistens | vernal pool smallscale | PDCHE042P0 | 39 | G2 | S2.2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Balsamorhiza macrolepis | big-scale balsamroot | PDAST11061 | 38 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive \| USFS_S-Sensitive | Cismontane woodland \| Ultramafic \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Blennosperma bakeri | Sonoma sunshine | PDAST1A010 | 27 | G1 | S1 | Endangered | Endangered | 1B.1 | | Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Blepharizonia plumosa | big tarplant | PDAST1C011 | 50 | G1 | S1 | None | None | 1B.1 | | Valley and foothill grassland |
| Branchinecta conservatio | Conservancy fairy shrimp | ICBRA03010 | 34 | G1 | S1 | Endangered | None | | IUCN_EN-Endangered | Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Branchinecta lynchi | vernal pool fairy shrimp | ICBRA03030 | 608 | G3 | S2S3 | Threatened | None | | IUCN_VU-Vulnerable | Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Branchinecta mesovallensis | midvalley fairy shrimp | ICBRA03150 | 99 | G2 | S2 | None | None | | | Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Brodiaea leptandra | narrow-anthered brodiaea | PMLIL0C022 | 29 | G2G3 | S2S3.2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Broadleaved upland forest \| Chaparral \| Lower montane coniferous forest |
| Buteo regalis | ferruginous hawk | ABNKC19120 | 96 | G4 | S3S4 | None | None | | DFG_WL-Watch List \| IUCN_LC- | Great Basin grassland \| Great Basin scrub \| |

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Least Concern \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Pinon and juniper woodlands \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Buteo swainsoni | Swainson's hawk | ABNKC19070 | 1747 | G5 | S2 | None | Threatened | | ABC_WLBCC-Watch List of Birds of Conservation Concern \| BLM_S-Sensitive \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern \| USFS_S-Sensitive \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Great Basin grassland \| Riparian forest \| Riparian woodland \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Calasellus californicus | An isopod | ICMAL34010 | 3 | G2 | S2 | None | None | | | Aquatic |
| California macrophylla | round-leaved filaree | PDGER01070 | 155 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.1 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Cismontane woodland \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Calochortus pulchellus | Mt. Diablo fairy-lantern | PMLIL0D160 | 40 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Riparian woodland \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Castilleja affinis ssp. neglecta | Tiburon paintbrush | PDSCR0D013 | 9 | G4G5T1 | S1 | Endangered | Threatened | 1B.2 | | Ultramafic \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Ceanothus purpureus | holly-leaved ceanothus | PDRHA04160 | 40 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Chaparral |
| Centromadia parryi ssp. congdonii | Congdon's tarplant | PDAST4R0P1 | 92 | G4T2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Valley and foothill grassland |
| Centromadia parryi ssp. parryi | pappose tarplant | PDAST4R0P2 | 27 | G4T1 | S1 | None | None | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Coastal prairie \| Marsh and swamp \| Meadow and seep \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Charadrius alexandrinus nivosus | western snowy plover | ABNNB03031 | 116 | G4T3 | S2 | Threatened | None | | ABC_WLBCC-Watch List of Birds of Conservation Concern \| DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Great Basin standing waters \| Sand shore \| Wetland |
| Charadrius montanus | mountain plover | ABNNB03100 | 88 | G2 | S2? | Proposed Threatened | None | | ABC_WLBCC-Watch List of Birds of Conservation Concern \| BLM_S-Sensitive \| DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_NT-Near Threatened \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Chenopod scrub \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Chloropyron molle ssp. hispidum | hispid bird's-beak | PDSCR0J0D1 | 35 | G2T2 | S2.1 | None | None | 1B.1 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Alkali playa \| Meadow and seep \| Wetland |
| Chloropyron molle ssp. molle | soft bird's-beak | PDSCR0J0D2 | 26 | G2T1 | S1 | Endangered | Rare | 1B.2 | | Marsh and swamp \| Salt marsh \| Wetland |
| Cicuta maculata var. bolanderi | Bolander's water-hemlock | PDAPI0M051 | 17 | G5T3T4 | S2 | None | None | 2.1 | | Marsh and swamp \| Salt marsh \| Wetland |

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Circus cyaneus | northern harrier | ABNKC11010 | 43 | G5 | S3 | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Coastal scrub \| Great Basin grassland \| Marsh and swamp \| Riparian scrub \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Wetland |
| Cirsium hydrophilum var. hydrophilum | Suisun thistle | PDAST2E1G1 | 4 | G1T1 | S1 | Endangered | None | 1B.1 | | Marsh and swamp \| Salt marsh \| Wetland |
| Coastal and Valley Freshwater Marsh | Coastal and Valley Freshwater Marsh | CTT52410CA | 60 | G3 | S2.1 | None | None | | | Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |
| Coastal Brackish Marsh | Coastal Brackish Marsh | CTT52200CA | 30 | G2 | S2.1 | None | None | | | Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |
| Danaus plexippus | monarch butterfly | IILEPP2010 | 334 | G5 | S3 | None | None | | | Closed-cone coniferous forest |
| Delphinium recurvatum | recurved larkspur | PDRAN0B1J0 | 91 | G3 | S3 | None | None | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Chenopod scrub \| Cismontane woodland \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Desmocerus californicus dimorphus | valley elderberry longhorn beetle | IICOL48011 | 201 | G3T2 | S2 | Threatened | None | | | Riparian scrub |
| Dirca occidentalis | western leatherwood | PDTHY03010 | 52 | G2G3 | S2S3 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Broadleaved upland forest \| Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Closed-cone coniferous forest \| North coast coniferous forest \| Riparian forest \| Riparian woodland |
| Downingia pusilla | dwarf downingia | PDCAM060C0 | 122 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 2.2 | | Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Dumontia oregonensis | hairy water flea | ICBRA23010 | 2 | G1G3 | S1 | None | None | | | Vernal pool |
| Elanus leucurus | white-tailed kite | ABNKC06010 | 157 | G5 | S3 | None | None | | BLM_S-Sensitive \| DFG_FP-Fully Protected \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Cismontane woodland \| Marsh and swamp \| Riparian woodland \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Wetland |
| Elaphrus viridis | Delta green ground beetle | IICOL36010 | 7 | G1 | S1 | Threatened | None | | IUCN_CR-Critically Endangered | Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Emys marmorata | western pond turtle | ARAAD02030 | 1134 | G3G4 | S3 | None | None | | BLM_S-Sensitive \| DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_VU-Vulnerable \| USFS_S-Sensitive | Aquatic \| Artificial flowing waters \| Klamath/North coast flowing waters \| Klamath/North coast standing waters \| Marsh and swamp \| Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters \| Sacramento/San Joaquin standing waters \| South coast flowing waters \| South coast standing waters \| Wetland |
| Erigeron greenei | Greene's narrow-leaved daisy | PDAST3M5G0 | 12 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Chaparral \| Ultramafic |
| Eriogonum truncatum | Mt. Diablo buckwheat | PDPGN085Z0 | 6 | G1 | S1.1 | None | None | 1B.1 | | Chaparral \| Coastal scrub \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Erysimum capitatum var. angustatum | Contra Costa wallflower | PDBRA16052 | 4 | G5T1 | S1 | Endangered | Endangered | 1B.1 | | Interior dunes |

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Falco peregrinus anatum | American peregrine falcon | ABNKD06071 | 33 | G4T3 | S2 | Delisted | Delisted | | CDF_S-Sensitive \| DFG_FP-Fully Protected \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | |
| Fritillaria liliacea | fragrant fritillary | PMLIL0V0C0 | 69 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | USFS_S-Sensitive | Coastal prairie \| Coastal scrub \| Ultramafic \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Fritillaria pluriflora | adobe-lily | PMLIL0V0F0 | 105 | G3 | S3 | None | None | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Ultramafic \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Geothlypis trichas sinuosa | saltmarsh common yellowthroat | ABPBX1201A | 111 | G5T2 | S2 | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Marsh and swamp |
| Gratiola heterosepala | Boggs Lake hedge-hyssop | PDSCR0R060 | 89 | G2 | S2 | None | Endangered | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Helianthella castanea | Diablo helianthella | PDAST4M020 | 97 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Broadleaved upland forest \| Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Coastal scrub \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Helminthoglypta nickliniana bridgesi | Bridges' coast range shoulderband | IMGASC2362 | 6 | G2T1 | S1 | None | None | | IUCN_DD-Data Deficient | Valley and foothill grassland |
| Hesperolinon breweri | Brewer's western flax | PDLIN01030 | 24 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Ultramafic \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Hesperolinon tehamense | Tehama County western flax | PDLIN010C0 | 51 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.3 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Ultramafic |
| Hibiscus lasiocarpos var. occidentalis | woolly rose-mallow | PDMAL0H0R3 | 170 | G4 | S2.2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |
| Hydrochara ricksecker | Ricksecker's water scavenger beetle | IICOL5V010 | 13 | G1G2 | S1S2 | None | None | | | Aquatic \| Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters \| Sacramento/San Joaquin standing waters |
| Hydroprogne caspia | Caspian tern | ABNNM08020 | 3 | G5 | S4 | None | None | | IUCN_LC-Least Concern \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | |
| Hypomesus transpacificus | Delta smelt | AFCHB01040 | 27 | G1 | S1 | Threatened | Endangered | | AFS_TH-Threatened \| IUCN_EN-Endangered | Aquatic \| Estuary |
| Icteria virens | yellow-breasted chat | ABPBX24010 | 84 | G5 | S3 | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Riparian forest \| Riparian scrub \| Riparian woodland |
| Isocoma arguta | Carquinez goldenbush | PDAST57050 | 14 | G1 | S1 | None | None | 1B.1 | | Valley and foothill grassland |
| Juglans hindsii | Northern California black walnut | PDJUG02040 | 5 | G1 | S1.1 | None | None | 1B.1 | | Riparian forest \| Riparian woodland |

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lasiurus blossevillii | western red bat | AMACC05060 | 119 | G5 | S3? | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern \| USFS_S-Sensitive \| WBWG_H-High Priority | Cismontane woodland \| Lower montane coniferous forest \| Riparian forest \| Riparian woodland |
| Lasiurus cinereus | hoary bat | AMACC05030 | 235 | G5 | S4? | None | None | | IUCN_LC-Least Concern \| WBWG_M-Medium Priority | Broadleaved upland forest \| Cismontane woodland \| Lower montane coniferous forest \| North coast coniferous forest |
| Lasthenia conjugens | Contra Costa goldfields | PDAST5L040 | 34 | G1 | S1 | Endangered | None | 1B.1 | | Cismontane woodland \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Laterallus jamaicensis coturniculus | California black rail | ABNME03041 | 233 | G4T1 | S1 | None | Threatened | | ABC_WLBCC-Watch List of Birds of Conservation Concern \| BLM_S-Sensitive \| DFG_FP-Fully Protected \| IUCN_NT-Near Threatened \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Brackish marsh \| Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Salt marsh \| Wetland |
| Lathyrus jepsonii var. jepsonii | Delta tule pea | PDFAB250D2 | 129 | G5T2 | S2.2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |
| Legenere limosa | legenere | PDCAM0C010 | 78 | G2 | S2.2 | None | None | 1B.1 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Lepidium latipes var. heckardii | Heckard's pepper-grass | PDBRA1M0K1 | 14 | G4T1 | S1.2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Lepidurus packardi | vernal pool tadpole shrimp | ICBRA10010 | 274 | G3 | S2S3 | Endangered | None | | IUCN_EN-Endangered | Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Leptosiphon jepsonii | Jepson's leptosiphon | PDPLM09140 | 39 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Ultramafic |
| Lilaeopsis masonii | Mason's lilaeopsis | PDAPI19030 | 196 | G2 | S2 | None | Rare | 1B.1 | | Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Riparian scrub \| Wetland |
| Limnanthes vinculans | Sebastopol meadowfoam | PDLIM02090 | 43 | G1 | S1 | Endangered | Endangered | 1B.1 | | Meadow and seep \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Limosella subulata | Delta mudwort | PDSCR10050 | 56 | G4?Q | S2.1 | None | None | 2.1 | | Brackish marsh \| Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Riparian scrub \| Wetland |
| Linderiella occidentalis | California linderiella | ICBRA06010 | 382 | G3 | S2S3 | None | None | | IUCN_NT-Near Threatened | Vernal pool |
| Masticophis lateralis euryxanthus | Alameda whipsnake | ARADB21031 | 145 | G4T2 | S2 | Threatened | Threatened | | | Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Coastal scrub \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Melospiza melodia maxillaris | Suisun song sparrow | ABPBXA301K | 37 | G5T2 | S2 | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special | Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Concern \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | |
| Melospiza melodia samuelis | San Pablo song sparrow | ABPBXA301W | 41 | G5T2? | S2? | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| USFWS_BCC-Birds of Conservation Concern | Salt marsh |
| Navarretia leucocephala ssp. bakeri | Baker's navarretia | PDPLM0C0E1 | 49 | G4T2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.1 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Cismontane woodland \| Lower montane coniferous forest \| Meadow and seep \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Neostapfia colusana | Colusa grass | PMPOA4C010 | 59 | G2 | S2 | Threatened | Endangered | 1B.1 | | Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Northern Claypan Vernal Pool | Northern Claypan Vernal Pool | CTT44120CA | 21 | G1 | S1.1 | None | None | | | Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Northern Coastal Salt Marsh | Northern Coastal Salt Marsh | CTT52110CA | 53 | G3 | S3.2 | None | None | | | Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |
| Northern Vernal Pool | Northern Vernal Pool | CTT44100CA | 20 | G2 | S2.1 | None | None | | | Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Nyctinomops macrotis | big free-tailed bat | AMACD04020 | 32 | G5 | S2 | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern \| WBWG_MH-Medium-High Priority | |
| Oenothera deltoides ssp. howellii | Antioch Dunes evening-primrose | PDONA0C0B4 | 9 | G5T1 | S1 | Endangered | Endangered | 1B.1 | | Interior dunes |
| Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus | steelhead - central California coast DPS | AFCHA0209G | 38 | G5T2Q | S2 | Threatened | None | | AFS_TH-Threatened | Aquatic \| Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters |
| Orcuttia inaequalis | San Joaquin Valley Orcutt grass | PMPOA4G060 | 47 | G1 | S1 | Threatened | Endangered | 1B.1 | | Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Pandion haliaetus | osprey | ABNKC01010 | 482 | G5 | S3 | None | None | | CDF_S-Sensitive \| DFG_WL-Watch List \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Riparian forest |
| Perognathus inornatus inornatus | San Joaquin pocket mouse | AMAFD01061 | 109 | G4T2T3 | S2S3 | None | None | | BLM_S-Sensitive | Coastal scrub \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Plagiobothrys hystriculus | bearded popcornflower | PDBOR0V0H0 | 12 | G1G2 | S1S2 | None | None | 1B.1 | | Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Pogonichthys macrolepidotus | Sacramento splittail | AFCJB34020 | 15 | G2 | S2 | None | None | | AFS_VU-Vulnerable \| DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_EN-Endangered | Aquatic \| Estuary \| Freshwater marsh \| Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters |
| Polygonum marinense | Marin knotweed | PDPGN0L1C0 | 17 | G1Q | S1.1 | None | None | 3.1 | | Brackish marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Salt marsh \| Wetland |
| Rallus longirostris obsoletus | California clapper rail | ABNME05016 | 92 | G5T1 | S1 | Endangered | Endangered | | ABC_WLBCC-Watch List of Birds of Conservation Concern \| DFG_FP-Fully Protected | Brackish marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Salt marsh \| Wetland |

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Rana boylii | foothill yellow-legged frog | AAABH01050 | 804 | G3 | S2S3 | None | None | | BLM_S-Sensitive \| DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_NT-Near Threatened \| USFS_S-Sensitive | Aquatic \| Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Coastal scrub \| Klamath/North coast flowing waters \| Lower montane coniferous forest \| Meadow and seep \| Riparian forest \| Riparian woodland \| Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters |
| Rana draytonii | California red-legged frog | AAABH01022 | 1327 | G4T2T3 | S2S3 | Threatened | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_VU-Vulnerable | Aquatic \| Artificial flowing waters \| Artificial standing waters \| Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Riparian forest \| Riparian scrub \| Riparian woodland \| Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters \| Sacramento/San Joaquin standing waters \| South coast flowing waters \| South coast standing waters \| Wetland |
| Reithrodontomys raviventris | salt-marsh harvest mouse | AMAFF02040 | 137 | G1G2 | S1S2 | Endangered | Endangered | | DFG_FP-Fully Protected \| IUCN_EN-Endangered | Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |
| Rhynchospora californica | California beaked-rush | PMCYP0N060 | 9 | G1 | S1.1 | None | None | 1B.1 | BLM_S-Sensitive | Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Meadow and seep \| Wetland |
| Riparia riparia | bank swallow | ABPAU08010 | 268 | G5 | S2S3 | None | Threatened | | BLM_S-Sensitive \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Riparian scrub \| Riparian woodland |
| Saldula usingeri | Wilbur Springs shorebug | IIHEM07010 | 4 | G1 | S1 | None | None | | | Aquatic \| Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters \| Sacramento/San Joaquin standing waters |
| Senecio aphanactis | chaparral ragwort | PDAST8H060 | 35 | G3? | S1.2 | None | None | 2.2 | | Cismontane woodland \| Coastal scrub |
| Serpentine Bunchgrass | Serpentine Bunchgrass | CTT42130CA | 22 | G2 | S2.2 | None | None | | | Valley and foothill grassland |
| Sidalcea hickmanii ssp. napensis | Napa checkerbloom | PDMAL110A6 | 2 | G1 | S1 | None | None | 1B.1 | | Chaparral |
| Sidalcea keckii | Keck's checkerbloom | PDMAL110D0 | 16 | G1 | S1 | Endangered | None | 1B.1 | USFS_S-Sensitive | Cismontane woodland \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Sorex ornatus sinuosus | Suisun shrew | AMABA01103 | 15 | G5T1 | S1 | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern | Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |
| Speyeria zerene myrtleae | Myrtle's silverspot | IILEPJ6089 | 16 | G5T1 | S1 | Endangered | None | | XERCES_CI-Critically Imperiled | Coastal dunes |
| Sternula antillarum browni | California least tern | ABNNM08103 | 67 | G4T2T3Q | S2S3 | Endangered | Endangered | | ABC_WLBCC-Watch List of Birds of Conservation Concern \| DFG_FP-Fully Protected | Alkali playa \| Wetland |
| Stuckenia filiformis | slender-leaved pondweed | PMPOT03090 | 21 | G5 | S1S2 | None | None | 2.2 | | Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Symphyotrichum lentum | Suisun Marsh aster | PDASTE8470 | 169 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Brackish marsh \| Freshwater marsh \| Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |
| Syncaris pacifica | California freshwater shrimp | ICMAL27010 | 18 | G1 | S1 | Endangered | Endangered | | IUCN_EN-Endangered | Aquatic \| Sacramento/San Joaquin flowing waters |
| Taxidea taxus | American badger | AMAJF04010 | 454 | G5 | S4 | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Alkali marsh \| Alkali playa \| Alpine \| Alpine dwarf scrub \| Bog and fen \| Brackish marsh \| Broadleaved upland forest \| Chaparral \| Chenopod scrub \| Cismontane woodland \| Closed-cone coniferous forest \| Coastal bluff scrub \| Coastal dunes \| Coastal prairie \| Coastal scrub \| Desert dunes \| Desert wash \| Freshwater marsh \| Great Basin grassland \| Great Basin scrub \| Interior dunes \| Ione formation \| Joshua tree woodland \| Limestone \| Lower montane coniferous forest \| Marsh and swamp \| Meadow and seep \| Mojavean desert scrub \| Montane dwarf scrub \| North coast coniferous forest \| Oldgrowth \| Pavement plain \| Redwood \| Riparian forest \| Riparian scrub \| Riparian woodland \| Salt marsh \| Sonoran desert scrub \| Sonoran thorn woodland \| Ultramafic \| Upper montane coniferous forest \| Upper Sonoran scrub \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Trichostema ruygtii | Napa bluecurls | PDLAM220H0 | 19 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Lower montane coniferous forest \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Trifolium amoenum | showy rancheria clover | PDFAB40040 | 26 | G1 | S1 | Endangered | None | 1B.1 | | Coastal bluff scrub \| Ultramafic \| Valley and foothill grassland |
| Trifolium hydrophilum | saline clover | PDFAB400R5 | 44 | G2 | S2 | None | None | 1B.2 | | Marsh and swamp \| Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |
| Tuctoria mucronata | Crampton's tuctoria or Solano grass | PMPOA6N020 | 3 | G1 | S1 | Endangered | Endangered | 1B.1 | | Valley and foothill grassland \| Vernal pool \| Wetland |

| ScientificName | CommonName | ElementCode | OccCount | GlobalRank | StateRank | FederalListingStatus | StateListingStatus | CNPSList | OtherStatus | Habitat |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Valley Needlegrass Grassland | Valley Needlegrass Grassland | CTT42110CA | 45 | G3 | S3.1 | None | None | | | Valley and foothill grassland |
| Viburnum ellipticum | oval-leaved viburnum | PDCPR07080 | 29 | G5 | S2.3 | None | None | 2.3 | | Chaparral \| Cismontane woodland \| Lower montane coniferous forest |
| Xanthocephalus xanthocephalus | yellow-headed blackbird | ABPBXB3010 | 9 | G5 | S3S4 | None | None | | DFG_SSC-Species of Special Concern \| IUCN_LC-Least Concern | Marsh and swamp \| Wetland |

# Appendix G Native Trees Mapped in the Study Area

Native Trees Mapped in the Study Area

| ID* | Species | TOTAL DBH (from multiple stems) | DBH1_in | DBH2_in | DBH3_in | DBH4_in | DBH5_in | DBH6_in | DBH7_in | DBH8_in | Drip_diam_ | Height_ft | Vigor |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Coast Live Oak | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 20 | Good |
| 2 | Coast Live Oak | 12 | 12 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 25 | Good |
| 3 | Coast Live Oak | 43 | 18 | 25 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 35 | Good |
| 4 | Valley Oak | 14 | 6 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 22 | Good |
| 5 | Valley Oak | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | 20 | Good |
| 6 | Coast Live Oak | 17 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 32 | Good |
| 7 | Valley Oak | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 7 | 21 | Good |
| 8 | Valley Oak | 26 | 26 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 35 | Good |
| 9 | Coast Live Oak | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 30 | Good |
| 10 | Coast Live Oak | 27 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 35 | Good |
| 11 | Coast Live Oak | 15 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 30 | Good |
| 12 | Coast Live Oak | 18 | 8 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 28 | Good |
| 13 | Coast Live Oak | 11 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 25 | Good |
| 14 | Coast Live Oak | 17 | 7 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 25 | Good |
| 15 | Coast Live Oak | 29 | 29 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 35 | Good |
| 16 | Coast Live Oak | 32 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 35 | Good |
| 17 | Coast Live Oak | 30 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 35 | Good |
| 18 | Coast Live Oak | 27 | 27 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 35 | Good |
| 19 | Coast Live Oak | 28 | 6 | 4 | 4 | 5 | 5 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 22 | Good |
| 20 | Coast Live Oak | 18 | 9 | 3 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 22 | Good |
| 21 | Coast Live Oak | 20 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 30 | Good |
| 22 | Coast Live Oak | 19 | 19 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 30 | Good |
| 23 | Coast Live Oak | 30 | 22 | 4 | 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 30 | Good |
| 24 | Coast Live Oak | 32 | 32 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 32 | Good |
| 25 | Valley Oak | 80 | 80 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 45 | 60 | Good |
| 26 | Coast Live Oak | 42 | 10 | 29 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 30 | Good |
| 27 | Coast Live Oak | 29 | 6 | 14 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 30 | Good |
| 28 | Coast Live Oak | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 25 | Good |
| 29 | Coast Live Oak | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 20 | Good |
| 30 | Coast Live Oak | 82 | 32 | 20 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 35 | Good |
| 31 | Coast Live Oak | 38 | 15 | 8 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 17 | 35 | Good |
| 32 | Coast Live Oak | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 28 | Good |
| 33 | Coast Live Oak | 9 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 19 | Good |
| 34 | Interior Live Oak | 21 | 16 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 30 | Good |

Native Trees Mapped in the Study Area

| ID* | Species | TOTAL DBH (from multiple stems) | DBH1_in | DBH2_in | DBH3_in | DBH4_in | DBH5_in | DBH6_in | DBH7_in | DBH8_in | Drip_diam_ | Height_ft | Vigor |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 35 | Valley Oak | 27 | 9 | 10 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 25 | Good |
| 36 | Coast Live Oak | 59 | 29 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 33 | Good |
| 37 | Coast Live Oak | 62 | 29 | 33 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 35 | Good |
| 38 | Coast Live Oak | 17 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 30 | Good |
| 39 | Coast Live Oak | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 25 | Good |
| 40 | Coast Live Oak | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 20 | Good |
| 41 | Coast Live Oak | 12 | 5 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | 20 | Good |
| 42 | Coast Live Oak | 40 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 35 | Good |
| 43 | Coast Live Oak | 23 | 23 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 19 | 28 | Good |
| 44 | Coast Live Oak | 23 | 5 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 20 | Good |
| 45 | Coast Live Oak | 17 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 22 | Good |
| 46 | Valley Oak | 28 | 28 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 30 | Good |
| 47 | Valley Oak | 19 | 13 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 25 | Good |
| 48 | Coast Live Oak | 20 | 14 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 16 | 25 | Good |
| 49 | Interior Live Oak | 60 | 22 | 38 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 33 | Good |
| 50 | Valley Oak | 52 | 22 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 35 | Good |
| 51 | Valley Oak | 78 | 25 | 20 | 17 | 7 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 35 | Good |
| 52 | Interior Live Oak | 85 | 32 | 10 | 27 | 7 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 40 | Good |
| 53 | Valley Oak | 79 | 35 | 44 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 40 | Good |
| 54 | Interior Live Oak | 65 | 50 | 15 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 45 | Good |
| 55 | Interior Live Oak | 100 | 50 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 45 | Good |
| 56 | Valley Oak | 39 | 39 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 44 | Good |
| 57 | Interior Live Oak | 14 | 14 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 18 | 30 | Good |
| 58 | Interior Live Oak | 18 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 30 | Good |
| 59 | Interior Live Oak | 16 | 16 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 30 | Good |
| 60 | Interior Live Oak | 20 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 30 | Good |
| 61 | Interior Live Oak | 22 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 32 | Good |
| 62 | Interior Live Oak | 59 | 59 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 50 | Good |
| 63 | Interior Live Oak | 79 | 20 | 15 | 14 | 21 | 9 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 32 | 40 | Good |
| 64 | Valley Oak | 65 | 65 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 50 | Good |
| 65 | Interior Live Oak | 18 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 35 | Good |
| 66 | Valley Oak | 35 | 35 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 40 | Good |
| 67 | Valley Oak | 30 | 30 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 40 | Good |
| 68 | Valley Oak | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 24 | Good |

Native Trees Mapped in the Study Area

| ID* | Species | TOTAL DBH (from multiple stems) | DBH1_in | DBH2_in | DBH3_in | DBH4_in | DBH5_in | DBH6_in | DBH7_in | DBH8_in | Drip_diam_ | Height_ft | Vigor |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 69 | Interior Live Oak | 29 | 7 | 22 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 30 | Good |
| 70 | Valley Oak | 18 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 30 | Good |
| 71 | Valley Oak | 40 | 40 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 36 | Good |
| 72 | Interior Live Oak | 159 | 51 | 72 | 36 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | 50 | Good |
| 73 | Valley Oak | 6 | 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 18 | Good |
| 74 | Valley Oak | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 22 | Good |
| 75 | Interior Live Oak | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 19 | Good |
| 76 | Valley Oak | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 6 | 15 | Good |
| 77 | Valley Oak | 18 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 30 | Good |
| 78 | Valley Oak | 18 | 18 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 30 | Good |
| 100 | Interior Live Oak | 10 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 20 | Fair |
| 101 | Interior Live Oak | 7 | 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 12 | 17 | Fair |
| 102 | Interior Live Oak | 5 | 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 9 | Fair |
| 103 | Interior Live Oak | 7 | 4 | 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 4 | 9 | Fair |
| 104 | Interior Live Oak | 8 | 8 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 30 | Fair |
| 105 | Interior Live Oak | 11 | 11 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 15 | 35 | Fair |

*ID refers to tree numbers shown on Figures 3-1 and 3-2.

Removed for the eastbound Cordelia truck scales project.

Removed for widening of SR 12W.

# Appendix I Property Impacts

**Table 4.1-1 Alternative B and Alternative B-1 Existing Development**

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building(s) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building(s) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zipcode | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zipcode | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alternative B - Map 1 (ROW Takes) | `0027260120 | | 139143 | 3.19 | 21.62 | 941,767 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Meredith Carter | 4950 Gordon Valley Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0027272070 | | 10584 | 0.24 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | PO Box 1019 Sacramento | 95805 | Partial | |
| | `0027272130 | | 48381 | 1.11 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | PO Box 1019 Sacramento | 95805 | Full | |
| | `0027272140 | | 439492 | 10.09 | 11.7 | 509,652 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Full | |
| | `0027272120 | | 16749 | 0.38 | | | | | | vacant land | Agricultural Land | | | California State | PO Box 1019 Sacramento | 95805 | Full | |
| | `0027272180 | | 272045 | 6.25 | 91.41 | 3,981,820 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 2621 Cordelia Road | | Edgar Walter Thompson | 6508 Horsemans Canyon Road, Walnut Creek | 94595 | Partial | |
| | `0027272160 | | 22619 | 0.52 | | | | | | | Improved Multiple Residential | 3999 Hale Ranch Road | | William R Hale | 4011 Hale Ranch Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0027252080 | | 446374 | 10.25 | 16 | 696,960 | | | | vacant land | Government | 10 Hale Ranch Road | | Anheuser Busch Inc. | 721 Pestalozzi Street, St. Louis, MO | 68118 | Partial | |
| | `0027252090 | | 4849 | 0.11 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Anheuser Busch Inc. | 721 Pestalozzi Street, St. Louis, MO | 68118 | Partial | |
| | `0027252100 | | 3454 | 0.08 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Anheuser Busch Inc. | 721 Pestalozzi Street, St. Louis, MO | 68118 | Partial | |
| | `0027252110 | | 3316 | 0.08 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Anheuser Busch Inc. | 721 Pestalozzi Street, St. Louis, MO | 68118 | Partial | |
| | `0028200560 | | 5396 | 0.12 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Anheuser Busch Inc. | 721 Pestalozzi Street, St. Louis, MO | 68118 | Partial | |
| | `0027272080 | | 417002 | 9.57 | 29.44 | 1,282,406 | 2 | | | vacant land | Government | 2543 Cordelia Road | | Solano County | 675 Texas Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| Alternative B - Map 2 | `0148260090 | | 168239 | 3.86 | 30.61 | 1,333,372 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 1687 Jameson Canyon Road | | Susan and Thomas Turner | 1687 James Canyon Road, American Canyon, CA | 94503 | Partial | |
| | `0148260050 | | 501071 | 11.50 | 44.04 | 1,918,382 | | | | | Range and Watershed | 1646 State Highway 12 | | Luis and Yolando Salem | 2321 Big Ranch Road, Napa, CA | 94558 | Partial | |
| | `0148260060 | | 111549 | 2.56 | 2.72 | 118,324 | | | | | Range and Watershed | | | Luis and Yolando Salem | 2321 Big Ranch Road, Napa, CA | 94558 | Partial | |
| | `0180010020 | | 69339 | 1.59 | | | | | | Railway Tracks | Government | | | Union Pacific Railroad Co. | 1400 Douglas Stop, 1640 Omaha, NE | 68179-1640 | Partial | |
| | `0148260080 | | 614488 | 14.11 | 21.66 | 943,510 | | | | | Range and Watershed | | | Susan and Thomas Turner | 1687 James Canyon Road, American Canyon, CA | 94503 | Partial | |
| | `0148260040 | | 22092 | 0.51 | | | 1 | | | vacant land | Government | 1827 State Highway 12 | | Vallejo City | 555 Santa Clara Street, Vallejo, CA | 94590 | Partial | |
| | `0148260010 | | 838434 | 19.25 | 256.1 | 11,155,716 | | | | | Range and Watershed | | | Gary and Mary Mangels | 2294 Morrison Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270010 | | 97393 | 2.24 | 12.8 | 557,568 | | | | | Range and Watershed | 3537 Roberts Road | | Gary and Mary Mangels | 2294 Morrison Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270340 | | 193292 | 4.44 | 42.23 | 1,839,539 | | | | | Range and Watershed | | | Robert W. Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270240 | | 209583 | 4.81 | 14.98 | 652,529 | | | | | Range and Watershed | | | Robert W. Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270060 | | 132386 | 3.04 | 5.99 | 260,924 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Robert W. Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180010100 | | 961215 | 22.07 | | | | | | | Improved SFR properties | 117 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Margaret Ferrari | 5987 Twin Sisters Cout, Suisun City, CA | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0180010080 | | 12150 | 0.28 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 107 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Victoria Land Partners LP | 3655 Nobel Drive, San Diego, CA | 92122 | Partial | |
| | `0180010070 | | 11948 | 0.27 | | | | | | | Service Station | 119 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Convenience Retailers LLC | PO Box 59365 Schaumburg, IL | 60159-0365 | Partial | |
| | `0180010090 | | 8764 | 0.20 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180010050 | | 37365 | 0.86 | | | 1 | | Sunnyside Farms | Producer of Milk | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 199 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Super Store Industries | PO Box 2898 | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180010110 | | 313 | 0.01 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Margaret Ferrari | 5987 Twin Sisters Cout, Suisun City, CA | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0180160180 | | 25701 | 0.59 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Albert D Seeno Const. Co. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0180140290 | | 15794 | 0.36 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5200 Watt Circle | 94534-4209 | Carlsen Investments LLC | PO Box 4900, Scottsdale, AZ | 95261-4900 | Partial | |
| | `0180120080 | | 17018 | 0.39 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 9321 West Cordelia Road | | Vision Integral Properties LLC | 9321 West Cordelia Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120070 | | 27050 | 0.62 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 9321 West Cordelia Road | | Vision Integral Properties LLC | 9321 West Cordelia Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120050 | | 5327 | 0.12 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 9324 West Cordelia Road | | Curtis and CC Beckwith | 131 Hidden Glen Court, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0180120060 | | 128450 | 2.95 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Industrial Land | | | North Bay Properties LLC | 250 Dittmer Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120010 | | 76836 | 1.76 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Industrial Land | | | North Bay Properties LLC | 250 Dittmer Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120150 | | 13857 | 0.32 | | | 1 | | Ashley Furniture Homestore | Furniture Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 4865 Auto Plaza court | 94534 | Howard Harstad | PO Box 9760 Seattle, WA | 98109 | Full | |
| | `0180110050 | `0180110250 | 82242 | 1.89 | | | | | | | | | | Retail Endeavors Group XI Ltd. | 1431 FM 1101 New Braunfels, TX | 78130 | Partial | |
| | | `0180110260 | | 0.00 | | | | | | | | | | Simvest Real Estate VII LLC | 655 Montgomery Street, ST 1190, San Francisco, CA | 94111 | Partial | |
| | `0180110040 | | 83271 | 1.91 | | | 1 | | Saturn Dealership | Seller of cars | Commercial Sales & Service | 4850 Auto Plaza CT | 94534-1637 | Benson Investment Inc. | 6040 Commerce Boulevard, Rohnert Park, CA | 94928 | Partial | |
| | `0180110030 | `0180110240 | 146226 | 3.36 | | | 1 | | ARCO Gas Station | Service Station | Service Station | 4800 Auto Plaza CT | | Kerry Egan | PO Box 5015 Buena Park, CA | 90622 | Partial | |
| | `0180110230 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | `0148270220 | | 31916 | 0.73 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5253 Business Center Dr | 94534-1795 | Pem Green Valley H LLC | 10303 NW Freeway Houston, TX | 77092 | Partial | |
| | `0148270290 | | 435698 | 10.00 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148280120 | | 6557 | 0.15 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0148280290 | | 6585 | 0.15 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5051 Business Center Drive | 94534-1631 | Safeway Inc. | 1371 Oakland Boulevard, Walnut Creek | 94596-4349 | Partial | |
| | `0148280280 | | 3819 | 0.09 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5041 Business Center Drive | 94534-1786 | Watt/Fairfield Associates | PO Box 131071 Carlsbad | 92013 | Partial | |
| | No Data | | 3424 | 0.08 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | |
| | `0148280130 | | 22026 | 0.51 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | 3683 Green Valley Road | 94534 | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0148280140 | | 26257 | 0.60 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045280160 | | 9044 | 0.21 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280070 | | 9850 | 0.23 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280060 | | 8237 | 0.19 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280050 | `0045280440 | 8333 | 0.19 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building(s) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building(s) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zipcode | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zipcode | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | `0045280040 | `0045280440 | 2233 | 0.05 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280030 | | 4984 | 0.11 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280010 | | 3579 | 0.08 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280440 | | 102336 | 2.35 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045280280 | `0045280450 | 9015 | 0.21 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280450 | | 77178 | 1.77 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280540 | | 10446 | 0.24 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | 4725 Business Center Drive | 94534-1916 | Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Inc. | ATTN Tax and Insurance Oakland | 94612 | Partial | |
| | `0045280550 | | 54782 | 1.26 | | | parking lot | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534-1675 | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280560 | | 27453 | 0.63 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180110010 | | 46731 | 1.07 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Pacific Gas and Electric | Tax Dept. B8E, San Francisco, CA | 94177 | Partial | |
| | `0180110020 | | 14650 | 0.34 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Pacific Gas and Electric | Tax Dept. B8E, San Francisco, CA | 94177 | Full | |
| | `0045090120 | | 21025 | 0.48 | | | | | | | Vacant SFR Land | 2091 Cordelia Road | | 2097 & 2121 Cordelia Road LLC | 4384 Edinburg CT | 94534-9454 | Full | |
| | `0045090260 | | 23366 | 0.54 | | | | | | | Vacant SFR Land | | | Michael D and Anita O'Brien | 1908 Vintage Lane | 94534 | Full | |
| | `0045081320 | | 29930 | 0.69 | | | | | Direct Buy | Electronics Store | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5090 Central Way | | Michael D and Anita O'Brien | 1908 Vintage Lane | 94534 | Full | |
| | `0045300010 | | 8247 | 0.19 | | | | | | | | | | James & cheryl Campi | 4334 Rock Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300020 | `0045300380 | 15675 | 0.36 | | | | | | vacant land | Possible Commercial Land | | | James & cheryl Campi | 4334 Rock Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300030 | | 8233 | 0.19 | | | | | Residential House | house | Single Family Residential | 4912 Central Way | | James & cheryl Campi | 4334 Rock Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300040 | | 8330 | 0.19 | | | 1 | | | vacant shack (possibly 50+ years) | Vacant SFR Land | | | James & cheryl Campi | 4334 Rock Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300070 | | 19073 | 0.44 | | | 2 | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Suisun Unified School District | 1025 Delaware Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300080 | | 73850 | 1.70 | | | 1 | | California Teacher's Association | Teacher's Association | Commercial Sales & Service | 4751 Central Way | 94534-1612 | California Teachers Association Bay Section | 1705 Murchison Drive, Burligame, CA | 94010 | Partial | |
| | `0045300350 | | 387 | 0.01 | | | 1 | | Continental Auto Glass | Auto Glass Install & Repair | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4737 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Commercial Land | 4739 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Cordelia Automotive | Body Shop | Commercial Sales & Service | 4741 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Warehouse Furniture | Furniture Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 4743 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | `0045300340 | | 23399 | 0.54 | | | parking lot | | Solano Education Coalition | Education Association | Commercial Sales & Service | 4735 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | `0045300370 | | 8897 | 0.20 | | | 1 | | Metro II | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4733 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Full | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Anyone's Off-Road & Custom | Body Shop | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4733 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Al's Tile and Marble Fino | Marble tile store | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4733 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | `0045300360 | | 8179 | 0.19 | | | 1 | | Room Express Furniture | Furniture Store | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4731 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | `0045300200 | | 148 | 0.00 | | | 1 | | Ponder Environmental Services | Environmental Consuting Firm | Office Use | 125 Grobric CT | 94534-1620 | Dieter & Michelle Folk | 7088 Pleasants Valley Road, Vacaville, CA | 95688-9010 | Partial | |
| | `0045300290 | | 11725 | 0.27 | | | 1 | | California Marine Sports | Aquatic Marine Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 101 Grobric CT | 94534-1673 | Earl Baca | 3901 Serenity Hills Dr, Vacaville | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045300280 | | 11567 | 0.27 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Earl Baca | 3901 Serenity Hills Dr, Vacaville | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045300270 | | 42633 | 0.98 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Ray and Dalia Shamieh | 1545 N Texas Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300260 | | 4650 | 0.11 | | | 1 | | Statewide Safety & Signs Inc. | Producers of Signs | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 130 Grobric CT | 94534 | Don & Tamara Nicholas | 6325 Mira Cielo, San Luis Obispo | 93401 | Partial | |
| | `0045310010 | | 76204 | 1.75 | | | 1 | | Pearson's Appliance & TV | Appliance & Tv store | Commercial Sales & Service | 4685 Central Way | 94534-1610 | Pearson Family Trust | 4167 Oakwood Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310430 | `0045310880 | 14042 | 0.32 | | | | | | | | | | Gonsalves & Santucci Inc. | 5141 Commercial Circle, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0045310420 | | 15378 | 0.35 | | | | | | | | | | Gonsalves & Santucci Inc. | 5141 Commercial Circle, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0045310400 | | 2905 | 0.07 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045310390 | `0045310880 | 22429 | 0.51 | | | | | | | | | | Gonsalves & Santucci Inc. | 5141 Commercial Circle, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0045310550 | | 1551 | 0.04 | | | 1 | | Golf Shop | Golf equipment | Commercial Sales & Service | 104 Commerce CT | 94534-1781 | Vacso Development | 50 Crestview Drive, Orinda | 94563 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Campways | Camping equipment | Commercial Sales & Service | 104 Commerce CT | 94534-1781 | Vacso Development | 50 Crestview Drive, Orinda | 94563 | Partial | |
| | `0045310650 | `0045310890 | 139134 | 3.19 | | | 1 | | Davita Fairfield Dialysis | Dialysis Clinic | Commercial Sales & Service | 4670 Central Way | 94534 | B&L Properties II LLC | 97 Dobbins Street, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Boot Barn Wastern & Work Wear | Clothing Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 4670 Central Way | 94534 | B&L Properties II LLC | 97 Dobbins Street, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Bischoff's Medical Supplies | Medical Supplies | Commercial Sales & Service | 4670 Central Way | 94534 | B&L Properties II LLC | 97 Dobbins Street, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Ultimate Water Sports | Water Sport Equipment Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 4670 Central Way | 94534 | B&L Properties II LLC | 97 Dobbins Street, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045310560 | | | 0.00 | | | | | RV Park | RV Park | Commercial Sales & Service | 4560 Central Way | 94534 | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045310660 | | 118088 | 2.71 | | | 1 | | Cordelia Junction Antiques Lounge | Antique store | Commercial Sales & Service | 4560 Central Way | 94534-1609 | Maurice Epps | 8 Willotta Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| Alternative B - Map 3 | `0045310180 | `0045310890 | 59578 | 1.37 | | | | | | | | | | B&L Properties II LLC | 97 Dobbins Street, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045310600 | | 413 | 0.01 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Edith Huey-Chu Hsieh | 2536 Cerro Vista Lane, Alamo, CA | 94507 | Partial | |

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building(s) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building(s) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zipcode | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zipcode | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | `0045310870 | | 22889 | 0.53 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | JSR Enterprises | 4106 Fall Creek CT | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310560 | | 4560 | 0.10 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045310860 | | 70542 | 1.62 | | | 2 | | Jack in the Box | Fast Food Restaurant | Commercial Sales & Service | 4490 Central Way | 94534-1609 | JSR Enterprises | 4106 Fall Creek CT | 94534 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Chevron Gas Station | Gas/Service Station | Service Station | 4490 Central Way | 94534-1609 | JSR Enterprises | 4106 Fall Creek CT | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310580 | | 6405 | 0.15 | | | | | | | | | | Origone & Origone | 5261 N Highway 99, Stockton, CA | 95212 | | |
| | `0045310850 | `0045310850 | 21634 | 0.50 | | | 1 | | Starbucks | Coffee/Food | Commercial Sales & Service | 4470 Central Way | 94534-1805 | Origone & Origone | 5261 N Highway 99, Stockton, CA | 95212 | Full | |
| | `0045310120 | | 6745 | 0.15 | | | | | | | Service Station | 4450 Central Way | 94534-1805 | World Oil Management Co. | PO Box 2099 Houston TX | 77252 | Partial | |
| | `0045340500 | | 3186 | 0.07 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 190 Pittman Road | 94534-1654 | Worthing Ford Buxton | 2700 Mt Diablo Boulevard, Lafayette, CA | 94549 | Partial | |
| | `0045340180 | | 3933 | 0.09 | | | parking lot | | | | Service Station | 134 Pittman Road | 94534-1654 | Clover Trust 1997-1 | PO Box 59365 Schaumburg, IL | 60159-0365 | Partial | |
| | `0045280550 | | 54782 | 1.26 | | | parking lot | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534-1675 | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280560 | | 27453 | 0.63 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280570 | | 49395 | 1.13 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280590 | | 84950 | 1.95 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Green Valley Land LLC | 4820 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280490 | | 34417 | 0.79 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280530 | | 68530 | 1.57 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045340320 | | 13610 | 0.31 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4350 Central PL | 94534-1605 | Fairfield CWI Associated Ltd. | PO Box 90018 Bowling Green, KY | 42102-9018 | Partial | |
| | `0045340110 | | 7351 | 0.17 | | | small portion of a mini- | | Scandia Family Center | | Commercial Sales & | 4300 Central Way | 94534 | Laura & Lee Jensen | 1889 Altas Peak Road, Napa | 94558 | Partial | |
| | `0027260250 | | 567 | 0.01 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0027260240 | | 3815 | 0.09 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Garaventa FF Commons LLC | 2540 Bates Avenue, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0027260230 | | 355819 | 8.17 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0027260230 | | 136684 | 3.14 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | 290 Campus CT | 94534 | 88/12 | 4080 Mallard Drive, Concord, CA | 94520 | Partial | |
| | No Data | | 87813 | 2.02 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | | | | Partial | No parcel number |
| | `0027350010 | `0027350060 | 208067 | 4.78 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | 88/12 | 4080 Mallard Drive, Concord, CA | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0027260220 | `0027350070 | 89263 | 2.05 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Mary Garaventa | 4080 Mallard Drive, Concord, CA | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0027260200 | | 14089 | 0.32 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Mary Garaventa | 4080 Mallard Drive, Concord, CA | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0027271030 | | 6913 | 0.16 | 0.2 | 7,840 | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | No Data | | 10339 | 0.24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | No parcel number |
| | `0027271060 | | 490213 | 11.25 | 18 | 784,080 | 7 buildings (hay/tools/misc.) | 1 | | farm land | Agricultural Land | 4018 Russell Road | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0027251330 | | 576910 | 13.24 | 61.86 | 2,694,622 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 4000 Russell Road | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0027251060 | | 13954 | 0.32 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | S I D | PO Box 536, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0027251390 | | 3102 | 0.07 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | S I D | PO Box 536, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0027251400 | | 2702 | 0.06 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0027251340 | | 5828 | 0.13 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0027251440 | | 88806 | 2.04 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | No Data | | 365967 | 8.40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | No parcel number, part of Fairfield linear trail |
| | `0027251420 | | 6072 | 0.14 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Full | |
| | `0027510030 | | 9587 | 0.22 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Raymond & Betty Conner | 39 Conner Court | 94534 | Partial | |
| | | | 55309 | 1.27 | | | | | | | | | | Raymond & Betty Conner | 39 Conner Court | 94534 | | No parcel number, part of Fairfield linear trail |
| | `0027510070 | | 44012 | 1.01 | | | | | | | Commercial | 4088 Russell Road | | Moore Partnership I Ltd. | 4088 Russell Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0027510160 | | 11721 | 0.27 | 4.85 | 211,266 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Clyde Loney | 4135 Abernathy Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0027510200 | | 43920 | 1.01 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | District 10 PO Box 2048, Stockton, CA | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0027510210 | | 61095 | 1.40 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | District 10 PO Box 2048, Stockton, CA | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0027510010 | | 146961 | 3.37 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0027510060 | | 1417 | 0.03 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0028200530 | `0028200740 | 5170 | 0.12 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield Ford Inc. | 3050 Automall Court | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0028200570 | | 7539 | 0.17 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield Ford Inc. | 3050 Automall Court | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0028750040 | | 5709 | 0.13 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Anheuser Busch Inc. | 721 Pestalozzi Street, St. Louis, MO | 63118 | Full | |
| | `0028750030 | | 4625 | 0.11 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Busch Properties | One Busch Place, St. Louis, MO 63118 | | Full | |
| | `0150270090 | | 82008 | 1.88 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0150270050 | | 43918 | 1.01 | 7.66 | 333,670 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 2814 Rockville Road | | Dorene Darville | 2802 Rockville Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0150270060 | | 89095 | 2.05 | 10.47 | 456,073 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 2818 Rockville Road | | Dorene Darville | 2802 Rockville Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0150270080 | | 43198 | 0.99 | | | 2 | | Suisun Valley Fruit Growers | Fruit Orchards | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4163 Chadbourne Road | | Suisun Valley Fruit Growers | Box 417, Suisun | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0150240010 | | 55110 | 1.27 | | | | | Bike Path | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | Bike Path |
| | `0150240020 | | 7767 | 0.18 | | | 2 | | Suisun Valley Fruit Growers | Fruit Orchards | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4162 Chadbourne Road | | Suisun Valley Fruit Growers | Box 417, Suisun | 94585 | Partial | |

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building(s) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building(s) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zipcode | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zipcode | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alternative B-1 - Map 4 | `0148270060 | | 252 | 0.01 | 5.99 | 260,924 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Robert W. Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270290 | | 49137 | 1.13 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180110040 | | 6861 | 0.16 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4850 Auto Plaza CT | 94534-1637 | Benson Investment Inc. | 6040 Commerce Boulevard | 94928 | Partial | |
| | `0180110030 | `0180110240 | 62927 | 1.44 | 4.23 | 184,258 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 105 Lopes Road | 94534-6847 | Kerry Egan | PO Box 5015 Buena Park, CA | 90622 | Partial | |
| | `0148280150 | | 330 | 0.01 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148280140 | | 26257 | 0.60 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148280130 | | 22026 | 0.51 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0148280120 | | 6557 | 0.15 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0148280290 | | 6585 | 0.15 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5051 Business Center Drive | 94534-1631 | Safeway Inc. | 1371 Oakland Boulevard, Walnut Creek | 94596-4349 | Partial | |
| | `0148280280 | | 3819 | 0.09 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5041 Business Center Drive | 94534-1786 | Watt/Fairfield Associates | PO Box 131071 Carlsbad | 92013 | Partial | |
| | `0045280160 | | 9044 | 0.21 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280070 | | 9850 | 0.23 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280060 | | 8237 | 0.19 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280050 | `0045280440 | 8333 | 0.19 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280040 | | 2233 | 0.05 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280030 | | 4984 | 0.11 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280440 | | 64532 | 1.48 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280280 | 45280450 | 8078 | 0.19 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280450 | | 21080 | 0.48 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280540 | | 79207 | 1.82 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial land | 4725 Business Center Drive | 94534-1916 | Kaiser Foundation Health Plan Inc. | ATTN Tax and Insurance Oakland | 94612 | Partial | |
| | `0045280550 | | 52700 | 1.21 | | | parking lot | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534-1675 | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280560 | | 19069 | 0.44 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280570 | | 28925 | 0.66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | `0045280590 | | 70953 | 1.63 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial land | | | Green Valley Land LLC | 4820 Business Center Drive | 94543 | Partial | |
| | `0045280490 | | 34417 | 0.79 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial land | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280530 | | 68530 | 1.57 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0027260250 | | 567 | 0.01 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0027260240 | | 100070 | 2.30 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial land | | | Garaventa FF Commons LLC | 2540 Bates Avenue, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0027340080 | | 136984 | 3.14 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | `0027260230 | | 35656 | 0.82 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045090120 | | 21025 | 0.48 | | | | | | | Vacant SFR Land | 2091 Cordelia Road | | 2097 & 2121 Cordelia Road LLC | 4384 Edinburg CT | 94534-9454 | Partial | |
| | `0045090260 | | 23366 | 0.54 | | | | | | vacant | Vacant SFR Land | | | Michael D and Anita O'Brien | 1908 Vintage Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045081320 | | 29930 | 0.69 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5090 Central Way | | Michael D and Anita O'Brien | 1908 Vintage Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045300010 | `0045300380 | 8247 | 0.19 | | | | | | | | | | James & Cheryl Campi | 4334 Rock Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300020 | | 15675 | 0.36 | | | | | | | | | | James & Cheryl Campi | 4334 Rock Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300030 | | 8233 | 0.19 | | | | | | | Residential | 4912 Central Way | | James & Cheryl Campi | 4334 Rock Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300040 | | 8330 | 0.19 | | | | | Vacant Shack *possibly 50+ years | vacant land | Vacant SFR Land | | | James & Cheryl Campi | 4334 Rock Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300070 | | 17187 | 0.39 | | | 2 | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Suisun Unified School District | 1025 Delaware Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300080 | | 73850 | 1.70 | | | 1 | | California Teacher's Association | Teacher's Association | Government | 4751 Central Way | 94534-1612 | California Teachers Association Bay Section | 1705 Murchison Drive | 94010 | Partial | |
| | `0045300340 | | 23399 | 0.54 | | | | | Solano Education Coalition | Education Association | Taxable Below Min. Value | 4735 Central Way | 94534 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | `0045300350 | | 387 | 0.01 | | | 1 | | Warehouse Furniture | Furniture Store | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4743 Central Way | 94534 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Cordelia Automotive | Body Shop | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4741 Central Way | 94534 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Vacant | Vacant | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4739 Central Way | 94534 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Continental Auto Glass | Auto Glass Install & Repair | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4737 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | `0045300370 | | 8897 | 0.20 | | | 1 | | Metro II | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4733 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Anyone's Off-Road & Custom | Body Shop | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4733 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Al's Tile and Marble Fino | Marble tile store | Commercial Sales & Service | 4733 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | `0045300360 | | 8179 | 0.19 | | | 1 | | Room Express Furniture | Furniture Store | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4731 Central Way | 94534-1612 | Central Commercial Building | PO Box 966 Benicia | 94510 | Partial | |
| | `0045300200 | | 148 | 0.00 | | | 1 | | Ponder Environmental Services | Environmental Consulting Firm | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 125 Grobric CT | 94534-1620 | Dieter & Michelle Folk | 7088 Pleasants Valley Road | 95688-9010 | Partial | |
| | `0045300290 | | 23550 | 0.54 | | | 1 | | California Marine Sports | Water Sport Equipment Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 101 Grobric CT | 94534-1673 | Earl Baca | 3901 Serenity Hills Dr, Vacaville | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045300280 | | 11567 | 0.27 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Earl Baca | 3901 Serenity Hills Dr, Vacaville | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045300270 | | 42633 | 0.98 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Ray & Dalia Shamieh | 1545 North Texas Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045300260 | | 4650 | 0.11 | | | | | Statewide Safety & Signs Inc. | Producers of Signs | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 130 Grobric CT | 94534 | Don & Tamara Nicholas | 6325 Mira Cielo, San Luis Obispo | 93401 | Partial | |
| | `0045310010 | | 76204 | 1.75 | | | 1 | | Pearson's Appliance & TV | Appliance & TV store | Commercial Sales & Service | 4685 Central Way | 94534-1610 | Pearson Family Trust | 4167 Oakwood Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310430 | `0045310880 | 14042 | 0.32 | | | 1 | | leased commercial land | vacant unit | Commercial Sales & Service | 103 Commerce Court | 94534 | Gonsalves & Santucci Inc. | 5141 Commercial Circle, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0045310420 | | 9196 | 0.21 | | | | | Furniture Expo | Furniture Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 103 Commerce Court | 94534 | Gonsalves & Santucci Inc. | 5141 Commercial Circle, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building(s) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building(s) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zipcode | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zipcode | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | `0045310380 | `0045310860 | 21251 | 0.49 | | | 1 | | Frellen's Casual & Outdoor Furniture | Furniture Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 103 Commerce Court | 94534 | Gonsalves & Santucci Inc. | 5141 Commercial Circle, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0045310390 | | 1178 | 0.03 | | | | | | vacant land | Commercial Sales & Service | 103 Commerce Court | 94534 | Gonsalves & Santucci Inc. | 5141 Commercial Circle, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0045310400 | | 2905 | 0.07 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045310550 | | 1551 | 0.04 | | | | | Golf Shop | Golf equipment | Commercial Sales & Service | 104 Commerce CT | | Vacso Development | 50 Crestview Drive, Orinda | 94563 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Campways | Camping equipment | Commercial Sales & Service | 104 Commerce CT | 94534-1781 | Vacso Development | 50 Crestview Drive, Orinda | 94563 | Partial | |
| | `0045310180 | `0045310890 | 59578 | 1.37 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4670 Central Way | 94534-1809 | B&L Properties II LLC | 977 Dobbins Street, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045310650 | | 79556 | 1.83 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4670 Central Way | 94534-1809 | B&L Properties II LLC | 977 Dobbins Street, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045310660 | | 118088 | 2.71 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4560 Central Way | 94534-1609 | Maurice Epps | 8 Willotta Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310600 | | 43 | 0.00 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Edith Huey-Chu Hsieh | 2536 Cerro Vista Lane | 94507 | Partial | |
| | `0045310560 | | 4560 | 0.10 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045310870 | | 22889 | 0.53 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | JSR Enterprises | 4106 Fall Creek CT | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310860 | | 70542 | 1.62 | | | 2 | | Jack in the Box | Fast Food Restaurant | Commercial Sales & Service | 4490 Central Way | 94534-1609 | JSR Enterprises | 4106 Fall Creek CT | 94534 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Chevron Gad Station | Gas/Service Station | Service Station | 4490 Central Way | 94534-1609 | JSR Enterprises | 4106 Fall Creek CT | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310580 | | 6405 | 0.15 | | | | | | | | | | Origone & Origone | 5261 N Highway 99, Stockton, CA | 95212 | | |
| | `0045310850 | `0045310850 | 21634 | 0.50 | | | 1 | | Starbucks | Coffee/Food | Commercial Sales & Service | 4470 Central Way | 94534-1805 | Origone & Origone | 5261 N Highway 99, Stockton, CA | 95212 | Full | |
| | `0045310120 | | 6745 | 0.15 | | | | | | | Service Station | 4450 Central Way | 94534-1609 | World Oil Management Co. | PO Box 2099 Houston TX | 77252 | Partial | |
| | `0045340180 | | 3933 | 0.09 | | | | | | | Service Station | 134 Pittman Road | 94534-1654 | Clover Trust 1997-1 | PO Box 59365 Schaumburg, IL | 60159-0365 | Partial | |
| | `0045340500 | | 3186 | 0.07 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 190 Pittman Road | 94534-1654 | Worthing Ford Buxton | 3700 Mt. Diablo Boulevard, Lafayette | 94549 | Partial | |
| | `0045340320 | | 13610 | 0.31 | | | parking lot | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4350 Central Place | 94534-1605 | Fairfield CWI Associated Ltd. | PO Box 90018 Bowling Green, KY | 42102-9018 | Partial | |
| | `0045340110 | | 9351 | 0.21 | | | small portion of a mini-golf course | | Scandia Family Center | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4300 central Way | 94534 | Laura & Lee Jensen | 1889 Altas Peak Road, Napa | 94558 | Partial | |
| | `0027260120 | | 30039 | 0.69 | 21.62 | 941,767 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Meredith Carter | 4950 Gordon Valley Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0028692400 | | 3204 | 0.07 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0028692420 | | 43657 | 1.00 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0028792120 | | 20368 | 0.47 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 2102 Courage Drive | 94533-6719 | John Howard Luttgens | PO Box 891870 Temecula | 92589 | Partial | |
| | `0031301440 | | 23326 | 0.54 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0032010170 | | 80613 | 1.85 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032010190 | | 74512 | 1.71 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032010320 | | 48736 | 1.12 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0032010300 | | 50498 | 1.16 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0032010470 | | 74874 | 1.72 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Meyer Cookware Industries Inc. | 1 Meyer Place, Vallejo | 94590 | Partial | |
| | `0032010140 | | 139788 | 3.21 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032010280 | | 9400 | 0.22 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| Alternative B - Map 5 | `0046050180 | | 546440 | 12.54 | 157.61 | 6,865,491 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 3360 Ramsey Road | | Seecon Financial & Const. Co. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94524 | Partial | |
| | `0180070070 | | 54284 | 1.25 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180070060 | | 60998 | 1.40 | | | | | | | Vacant SFR Land | | | Albert D Seeno Const. Co. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0180160010 | | 70486 | 1.62 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180160020 | | 274635 | 6.30 | | | | | | | Vacant SFR Land | | | Albert D Seeno Const. Co. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0045090120 | | 21025 | 0.48 | | | | | | | Vacant SFR Land | 2091 Cordelia Road | | 2097 & 2121 Cordelia Road LLC | 4384 Edinburg CT | 94534-9454 | Partial | |
| | `0045090260 | | 23366 | 0.54 | | | | | | | Vacant SFR Land | | | Michael D and Anita O'Brien | 1908 Vintage Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045081320 | | 29930 | 0.69 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5090 Central Way | | Michael D and Anita O'Brien | 1908 Vintage Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `01180110090 | | | 0.00 | | | | | Sierra Truck & Van | Body Shop | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 225 Lopes Way | 94534 | | | | Partial | |
| | `0045300010 | `0045300380 | 8247 | 0.19 | | | | | | | | | | James & Cheryl Campi | 4334 Rock Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| Alternative B - Map 6 | `0028750130 | | 14949 | 0.34 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 1 Jelly Belly Lane | 94533-6722 | Herman Rowland | 1 Jelly Belly Lane | 94533-6741 | Partial | |
| | `0028750310 | | 15407 | 0.35 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Philip Garrett | 3428 Ettie Street, Oakland | 94608 | Partial | |
| | `0028792140 | | 7837 | 0.18 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 2300 North Watney Way | 94533-6720 | Thomas & Susan Chipman | 1040 Marina Village Pkwy, Alameda | 94501 | Partial | |
| | `0028792100 | | 14126 | 0.32 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Thomas & Susan Chipman | 1040 Marina Village Pkwy, Alameda | 94501 | Partial | |
| | `0028792110 | | 9633 | 0.22 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | DGP Associates | 30977 San Antonio Road, Hayward | 94544 | Partial | |
| | `0028792130 | | 658 | 0.02 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 2100 Courage Drive | | DGP Associates | 30977 San Antonio Road, Hayward | 94544 | Partial | |
| | `0028792120 | | 20368 | 0.47 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 2102 Courage Drive | | John Howard Luttgens | PO Box 891870 Temecula | 92589 | Partial | |
| | `0028692400 | | 3204 | 0.07 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building(s) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building(s) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zipcode | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zipcode | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | `0028692420 | | 43657 | 1.00 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0031301440 | | 23326 | 0.54 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0031170340 | | 2766 | 0.06 | | | | | | | Improved Multiple Residential | 201 Pennsylvania Avenue | | Fairfield Park Apartments | 414 East Chapman Avenue, Orange | 92866 | Partial | |
| | `0032010400 | | 16619 | 0.38 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 2001 Meyer Way | | Meyer Cookware Industries Inc. | 1 Meyer Place, Vallejo | 94590 | Partial | |
| | `0032010410 | | 13848 | 0.32 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 2001 Meyer Way | | Meyer Cookware Industries Inc. | 1 Meyer Place, Vallejo | 94590 | Partial | |
| | `0032010420 | | 7561 | 0.17 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Meyer Cookware Industries Inc. | 1 Meyer Place, Vallejo | 94590 | Partial | |
| | `0032010470 | | 95573 | 2.19 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Meyer Cookware Industries Inc. | 1 Meyer Place, Vallejo | 94590 | Partial | |
| | `0032010460 | | 35487 | 0.81 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Meyer Cookware Industries Inc. | 1 Meyer Place, Vallejo | 94590 | Partial | |
| | `0032010440 | | 110494 | 2.54 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Meyer Cookware Industries Inc. | 1 Meyer Place, Vallejo | 94590 | Full | |
| | `0032010350 | | 13124 | 0.30 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | SAC & San Joaquin Drain Distribution | 1416 Ninth Street RM 431 Sacramento | 95814 | Partial | |
| | `0032010140 | | 205945 | 4.73 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield city | 1000 Webster Street, 3rd Floor | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032010170 | | 80613 | 1.85 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0032010320 | | 48736 | 1.12 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0032010190 | | 74512 | 1.71 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0032010300 | | 50498 | 1.16 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0032010280 | | 9400 | 0.22 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0032010390 | | 1021279 | 23.45 | 65 | 2,831,400 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Tom Gentry California Co. | PO Box 295, Honolulu | 96809 | Partial | |
| | `0032010230 | | 584356 | 13.41 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032020100 | | 101529 | 2.33 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Tom Gentry California Co. | PO Box 295, Honolulu | 96809 | Partial | |
| | `0032020040 | | 142980 | 3.28 | 5 | 217,800 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Gregory Gilbert | 8776 Killdee CT, Orangevale | 95662 | Partial | |
| | `0032020140 | | 437913 | 10.05 | 21.51 | 936,976 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Tom Gentry California Co. | PO Box 295, Honolulu | 96809 | Partial | |
| | `0032020160 | | 83285 | 1.91 | 4.54 | 197,762 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Tom Gentry California Co. | PO Box 295, Honolulu | 96809 | Partial | |
| | `0023020260 | | 7081 | 0.16 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Penske Truck Leasing Co. | Route 10 and Pheasant Road, PA | 19603 | Partial | |
| | `0032020290 | | 29281 | 0.67 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Solano Bay Tow Inc. | 413 Chyrl Way, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032020250 | | 424739 | 9.75 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | off of Pennsylvania Avenue | | Penske Truck Leasing Co. | Route 10 and Pheasant Road, PA | 19603 | Partial | |
| | `0032111010 | | 2266 | 0.05 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Suisun City | 701 Suisun Street | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032113130 | | 1848 | 0.04 | | | | | Residential House *Possibly 50+ years | House | Improved SFR Properties | 200 Solano Street | | Rodney Mullin | 200 Solano Street, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032113010 | | 1160 | 0.03 | | | | | Junk Yard | junk yard | Commercial Sales & Service | 201 Sacramento Street | | Pensco Trust Company Custodian | 2067 Mt. Diablo Boulevard, Walnut Creek | 94596 | Partial | |
| | `0032081310 | | 1287 | 0.03 | | | 1 | | Suisun Roofing Supply | Roofing Tiles | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 260 Benton CT | | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG Fairfield | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032081060 | | 9293 | 0.21 | | | 1 | | Suisun Roofing Supply | Roofing Tiles | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 263 Benton CT | | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG Fairfield | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032081050 | | 8650 | 0.20 | | | | | Roofing Tile Yard | tile yard | Vacant Industrial Land | 257 Benton CT | | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG Fairfield | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032081030 | | 9176 | 0.21 | | | 1 | | Unknown | Possible Body Shop | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 241 Benton CT | | Dana Fennie | 508 Cottonwood Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032081020 | | 8975 | 0.21 | | | | | Hi-Tech Auto Service | Body Shop | Commercial Sales & Service | 237 Benton CT | | Kishore Sarup | 237 Benton CT, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032052210 | | 14229 | 0.33 | | | 1 | | The Hitman | Termite & Pest Control | Commercial Sales & Service | 229 Benton Ct | | Kishore Sarup | 237 Benton CT, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Clear Image | Signs | Commercial Sales & Service | 227 Benton Ct | | Kishore Sarup | 237 Benton CT, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 225 Benton Ct | | Kishore Sarup | 237 Benton CT, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Marine Industrial Fire Safety | Marine Fire Safety Equipment | Commercial Sales & Service | 223 Benton Ct | | Kishore Sarup | 237 Benton CT, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Castle Rock Construction | Construction Company | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 221 Benton CT | | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG Fairfield | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032052100 | | 4146 | 0.10 | | | 1 | | Xtreme Cyclez | Bicyle/Motorcycle Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 215 Benton Ct | | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG Fairfield | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 213 Benton Ct | | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG Fairfield | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Rich Campbell | General Engineering | Commercial Sales & Service | 211 Benton ct | | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG Fairfield | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | | vacant land | Commercial Sales & Service | 209 Benton Ct | | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG Fairfield | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Iron Riders Inc. | Body Shop | Commercial Sales & Service | 207 Benton CT | | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032052090 | | 1565 | 0.04 | | | | | Kyron's Body Shop | Body Shop | Commercial Sales & Service | 205 Benton CT | | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Tweed Hut | Recording Studio | Commercial Sales & Service | 201 Benton CT | | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032052120 | | 1914 | 0.04 | | | 1 | | Tidy Tails | Pet Grooming Facility | Commercial Sales & Service | 305 Spring Street | | Kathryn Shamieh | 1004 Spinnaker CT, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Oasaka Massage | Massage Services | Commercial Sales & Service | 311 Spring Street | | Kathryn Shamieh | 1004 Spinnaker CT, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Good Life Health Spa | Spa | Commercial Sales & Service | 313 Spring Street | | Kathryn Shamieh | 1004 Spinnaker CT, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032020240 | | 99489 | 2.28 | | | | | Railway Tracks | vacant land | Government | | | Suisun Redevelopment Agency | 701 civic Center Boulevard, Suisun | 94585 | Partial | Railway Tracks (part of Caltrain?) |

**Table 4.1-2 Alternative C and Alternative C-1 Existing Development**

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building's) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building's) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zip code | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zip code | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alternative C-1 - Map 1 | `0046050180 | | 515369 | 11.83 | 157.61 | 6,865,491 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 3360 Ramsey Road | | Seecon financial & Const Co. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94524 | Partial | |
| | `0180070070 | | 53741 | 1.23 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180070060 | | 80126 | 1.84 | | | | | | | Vacant SFR Land | | | Alberto Seeno Const. Co. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0180160010 | | 72547 | 1.67 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Ricci & Michelle Armijo | 233 Eucalyptus Drive, American Canyon | 94503 | Full | |
| | `0180160020 | | 288948 | 6.63 | | | | | | | Vacant | | | Alberto Seeno Const. Co. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0180160220 | | 900177 | 20.67 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | West Coast Home Builders Inc. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94524 | Partial | |
| | `0180160210 | | 24998 | 0.57 | | | | | | | Miscellaneous | 5000 Red Top Road | 94534-9527 | Fairfield-Suisun Unified School district | 1975 Pennsylvania Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | No Data | | 66570 | 1.53 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | No parcel number, part of road |
| Alternative C - Map 2 | `0180160070 | | 167710 | 3.85 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | | | West Coast Home Builders Inc. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94524 | Partial | |
| | No Data | | 14595 | 0.34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | |
| | No Data | | 10903 | 0.25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | |
| | `0180160200 | | 25406 | 0.58 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5191 Fermi Drive | 94534-1607 | Panattoni Investments LLC | 8401 Jackson Road, Sacramento | 95826 | Partial | |
| | `0180130110 | | 90429 | 2.08 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 490 Edison CT | 94534-1636 | Yelton Properties | PO Box 2360, Vacaville | 95696 | Partial | |
| | `0180130100 | | 14930 | 0.34 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180130090 | | 41554 | 0.95 | | | 1 | | UMA Solar | Solar technology | Commercial Sales & Service | 499A Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Formaggi Di Ferrante | Cheese producers | Commercial Sales & Service | 499A2 Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | The Picture Company | Producers of Wooden Picture Frames | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 499B Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | California Imaging | Medical Imaging Equipment, Sales & Service | Commercial Sales & Service | 499C Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Vacant Unit | vacant land | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 499D Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | `0180130080 | | 73383 | 1.68 | | | 1 | | Vacant Unit | vacant land | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 495A Edison CT | 94534-1683 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Vacant Unit | vacant land | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 495D Edison Court | 94534-1683 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | SDH Enterprises | Linen Manufacturer | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 495C Edison Court | 94534-1683 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | SDH Enterprises | Linen Manufacturer | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 495 B Edison Court | 94534-1683 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | `0180130070 | | 52709 | 1.21 | | | 1 | | Fire Department | Fire Hall | Government | 473 Edison CT | 94534-1636 | Patricia Bosco | 10085 Lake Edge CT, Truckee | 96161 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | O' Hara Metal | Metal factory | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 473 Edison CT | 94534-1636 | Patricia Bosco | 10085 Lake Edge CT, Truckee | 96161 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Clothes Recycle Center | Charity Drop off/distribution center | Commercial Sales & Service | 5005 Fulton Drive | 94534 | | | | Partial | |
| | `0180130050 | | 80748 | 1.85 | | | 1 | | Valley Rubber & Gasket | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5045 Fulton Drive | 94534-1635 | Maria Lasher | PO Box 155 Alamo | 94507 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Family Celebration Center | Religious Center | Religious Facility | 5045 Fulton Drive | 94534-1635 | Maria Lasher | PO Box 155 Alamo | 94507 | Partial | |
| | `0180030060 | | 43396 | 1.00 | | | 1 | | Marin Medical | | Commercial Sales & Service | 497A Edison CT | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Don's Transport/Liquid Trends Northbay | Transport Service | Commercial Sales & Service | 497B Edison Court | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Brewer Metal Products | Brewing Products | Commercial Sales & Service | 497C Edison Court | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Super Store Industries | Dairy Product Manufacturer and Suppliers | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 497D & E Edison Court | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Euro-Machines | vineyard & winery equipment | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 497F & G Edison Court | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | `0180140190 | | 163172 | 3.75 | | | | | Comcast | Internet Company | Commercial Sales & Service | 5133 Fulton Drive | | Scannell Properties #90 LLC | 800 East Ninety-Sixth Street, Indianapolis | 46240 | Partial | |
| | `0180140180 | | 64325 | 1.48 | | | 1 | | Woodline Cabinets | Wood Cabinet producer | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5165 Fulton Drive | 94534-1638 | Paul & Terri McKay | 5165 Fulton Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180140020 | | 12898 | 0.30 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Industrial Land | 5130 Fulton Drive | | Fulton Drive Commercial LLC | 12885 Alcosta Boulevard, San Ramon | 94583 | Partial | |
| | `0180140030 | | 86100 | 1.98 | | | 1 | | Pacific Coast Steel | Steel Company | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5160 Fulton Drive | 94534-1639 | Eric Benson | 7155 Mission Gorge Road, San Diego | 92120 | Partial | No area |
| | `0180140040 | | 93047 | 2.14 | | | 1 | | Beutter Corp. | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5170 Fulton Drive | 94534-4221 | Steven Scherner | 167 Camino Dorado, Napa` | 94559 | Full | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Ciesco | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5170 Fulton Drive | 94534-4221 | Steven Scherner | 167 Camino Dorado, Napa` | 94559 | Full | |
| | `0180140050 | | 66257 | 1.52 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Steven Scherner | 167 Camino Dorado, Napa` | 94559 | Full | |
| | `0180140060 | | 87304 | 2.00 | | | 1 | | No Name | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 355 Watt Drive | 94534-4207 | Watt Four LLC | 355 Watt Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180140290 | | | 2.09 | | | ~~1~~ | | Cal Ceramics/Tom Duffy | ceramic tile & stone manufacturers | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5200 Watt ct | 94534-4209 | Carlsen Investments LLC | PO Box 4900, Scottsdale, AZ | 85261-4900 | Partial | |
| | `0180160180 | | 20499 | 0.47 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Alberto Seeno Const. Co. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0180010090 | | 8764 | 0.20 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180010080 | | 12150 | 0.28 | | | | | Jack in the Box | Fast Food Restaurant | Commercial Sales & Service | 107 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Vistoria Land Partners LP | 3655 Nobel Drive, San Diego | 92122 | Partial | |
| | `0180010070 | | 11948 | 0.27 | | | | | Circle K | Gas Station | Service Station | 119 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Convenience Retailers LLC | PO Box 59365, Schaumburg, IL | 60159-0365 | Partial | |
| | `0180010050 | | 31145 | 0.71 | | | 2 | | Sunnyside Farms | Produces Milk | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 199 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Super Store Industries | PO Box 2898 | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180010100 | | 956403 | 21.96 | | | | | Thomas Casselbarry, Animal Hospital | Veterinarian Clinic/Animal Hospital | Commercial Sales & Service | 117 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Margaret Ferrari | 5987 Twin Sisters CT | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0180010110 | | 3205 | 0.07 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Margaret Ferrari | 5987 Twin Sisters CT | 94585 | Partial | |
| | **0180-110-023** | | **40000** | **0.92** | | | | | | | **Vacant Commerical** | **Corner of Lopes Road and Auto Plaza Court** | | **Lands of Cordelia I-80 Properties, Inc** | **250 Dittmer Road, Farifield** | **94534-1621** | **Partial** | |
| | `0148260050 | | 434564 | 9.98 | 44.04 | 1,918,382 | | | | | Range and Watershed | 1646 State Highway 12 | | Louis & Yolanda Salem | 2321 big Ranch Road, Napa | 94558 | Partial | |
| | `0148260040 | | 22092 | 0.51 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | 1827 State Highway 12 | | Vallejo City | 555 Santa Clara Street, Vallejo | 94590 | Partial | |

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building's) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building's) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zip code | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zip code | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | `0148260080 | | 598304 | 13.74 | 21.66 | 943,510 | | | | | Range and Watershed | | | Thomas Turner & Susan F | 1687 Jameson Canyon Road | 94503 | Partial | |
| | `0148260090 | | 143303 | 3.29 | | | | | | | Miscellaneous | 1687 Jameson Canyon Road | | Turner Thomas & Susan F | 1687 Jameson Canyon Road | 94503 | Partial | |
| | `0148260010 | | 842519 | 19.34 | 256.1 | 11,155,716 | | | | | | | | Gary Mangles & Mary K | 2294 Morrison Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270240 | | 294457 | 6.76 | | | | | | | Miscellaneous | | | Robert Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270010 | | 169180 | 3.88 | 12.8 | 557,568 | | | | | Range and Watershed | | | Gary & Mary Mangels | 2294 Morrison Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270340 | | 201253 | 4.62 | 42.23 | 1,839,539 | | | | | Range and Watershed | 3537 Roberts Road | | Robert Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270060 | | 195838 | 4.50 | 5.99 | 260,924 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Robert Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270290 | | 523273 | 12.01 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148270300 | | 11202 | 0.26 | | | 1 | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5125 Business Center Drive | 94534-1624 | Lee's Pet club Inc. | 3535 Hollis Street, Emeryville | 94601 | Partial | |
| | `0148270310 | | 5394 | 0.12 | | | 1 | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5121 Business Center Drive | 94534-1788 | Napa Tahoe Spec. Retail Dev. | 717 Westholme Avenue, Los Angeles | 90024 | Partial | |
| | `0148270320 | | 11912 | 0.27 | | | 1 | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5117 Business Center Drive | 94534-1624 | Napa Tahoe Spec. Retail Dev. | 717 Westholme Avenue, Los Angeles | 90024 | Partial | |
| | `0148270330 | | No Data | | | | 1 | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5113 Business Center Drive | 94534-1624 | Real Estate Association LLC. | 633 East Victor Road, Lodi | 95240 | Partial | No area |
| | `0148270170 | | 123 | 0.00 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 511 Business Center Drive | 94534-1624 | Richard & Beverly Doyle | 511 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120080 | | 62223 | 1.43 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 9321 West Cordelia Road | | Vision Integral properties LLC | 9321 West Cordelia Road | 94534 | Full | |
| | `0180120070 | | 42645 | 0.98 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 9321 West Cordelia Road | | Vision Integral properties LLC | 9321 West Cordelia Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120050 | | 6222 | 0.14 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 9324 West Cordelia Road | | Curtis & CC Beckwith | 131 Hidden Glen CT, Vacaville | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0180120060 | | 113247 | 2.60 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | North Bay Properties LLC | 250 Dittmer Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120010 | | 56545 | 1.30 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | North Bay Properties LLC | 250 Dittmer Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120050 | | 8878 | 0.20 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4865 Auto Plaza Court | | Simvest Real Estate Properties | 655 Montgomery Street, ST 1190, San Francisco, CA | 94111 | Partial | |
| | `0180110050 | `0180110260 | 71018 | 1.63 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4865 Auto Plaza Court | | Simvest Real Estate Properties | 655 Montgomery Street, ST 1190, San Francisco, CA | 94111 | Partial | |
| | `0045280440 | | 109434 | 2.51 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045280010 | | 10257 | 0.24 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045280060 | | 11883 | 0.27 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045880040 | | 5715 | 0.13 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280050 | `0045280440 | 9818 | 0.23 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045280160 | | 17320 | 0.40 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045250060 | | 9984 | 0.23 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045280070 | | 2993 | 0.07 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148280130 | | 21998 | 0.51 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | 3683 Green Valley Road | 94534 | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148280280 | | 4826 | 0.11 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5041 Business Center | 94534 | Watt/Fairfield Associates LP | PO Box 131071, Carlsbad | 92013 | Partial | |
| | `0148280120 | | 9751 | 0.22 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148280140 | | 3855 | 0.09 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045310650 | `0045310890 | 21931 | 0.50 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4670 Central Way | 94534-1809 | B&L Properties II LLC | 97 Dobbins Street, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045310660 | | 17358 | 0.40 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4560 Central Way | 94534-1609 | Maurice Epps | 8 Willotta Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310120 | | 10741 | 0.25 | | | | | | | Service Station | 4450 Central Way | 94534-1609 | World Oil Management Co. | PO Box 2099 Houston, TX | 77252 | Partial | |
| | `0045310850 | `0045310850 | 1037 | 0.02 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4470 Central Way | 94534-1805 | Origone & Origone | 5261 North Highway 99, Stockton | 95212 | Partial | |
| | `0045310580 | | 3148 | 0.07 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4470 Central Way | 94534-1805 | Origone & Origone | 5261 North Highway 99, Stockton | 95212 | Partial | |
| | `0045310860 | | 14631 | 0.34 | | | 1 | | | | Service Station | 4490 Central Way | 94534-1609 | JSR Enterprises | 4106 Fall Creek CT | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310870 | | 2160 | 0.05 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | JSR Enterprises | 4106 Fall Creek CT | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310560 | | 1488 | 0.03 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280540 | | 18228 | 0.42 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | 4725 Business Center Drive | 94534-1916 | Kaiser Foundation Health plan Inc. | ATTN: Tax and Insurance, Oakland | 94612 | Partial | |
| | `0045280550 | | 30575 | 0.70 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534-1675 | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280560 | | 13528 | 0.31 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280570 | | 31396 | 0.72 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Copart Inc. | 4665 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280590 | | 146545 | 3.36 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Green Valley Land LLC | 4820 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045280490 | | 13838 | 0.32 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280530 | | 56739 | 1.30 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045340180 | | 5529 | 0.13 | | | | | | | Service Station | 134 Pittman Road | 94534-1654 | Clover Trust 1997-1 | PO Box 59635, Schaumber, IL | 60159-0365 | Partial | |
| | `0045340500 | | 4725 | 0.11 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 190 Pittman Road | 94534-1654 | Worthington Ford Buxton | 3700 MT Diablo Boulevard, Lafayette | 94549 | Partial | |
| | `0045340310 | | 1102 | 0.03 | | | | | | | Hotels and Motels | 4376 Central Place | 94534-1605 | Bawa Enterprises Inc. | 12671 Garfield, Victorville | 92392 | Partial | |
| | `0045340320 | | 3632 | 0.08 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4350 Central Place | 94534-1605 | Fairfield CW I Associated Ltd | PO Box 90018, Bowling Green, KY | 42102-9018 | Partial | |
| | `0045340110 | | 22095 | 0.51 | | | small portion of the mini-golf | | Scandia Family Center | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4300 Central Way | 94534 | Laura-Lee Jensen | 1889 Altas Peak Road, Napa | 94558 | Partial | |
| | `0027260240 | | 10102 | 0.23 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Garaventa FF Commons LLC | 2540 Bates Avenue, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0027340080 | | 155299 | 3.57 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | 290 Campus CT | 94534 | 88/12 | 4080 Mallard Drive, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | No Data | | 26107 | 0.60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | |
| | `0027350010 | `0027350060 | 224151 | 5.15 | | | | | | | | | | 88/12 | 4080 Mallard Drive, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0027270030 | `0027271030 | 117561 | 2.70 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building's) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building's) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zip code | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zip code | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Alternative C - Map 3 | `0046050180 | | 515369 | 11.83 | 157.61 | 6,865,491 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 3360 Ramsey Road | | Seecon Financial & Const. Co | 4021 Port Chicago HWY, Concord | 94524 | Partial | |
| | `0180070070 | | 53741 | 1.23 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180070060 | | 80126 | 1.84 | | | | | | | Vacant SFR Land | | | Albert D Seeno Const Co. | 4021 Port Chicago HWY, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0180160010 | | 72114 | 1.66 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0180160220 | | 1307856 | 30.02 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | West Coast Home Builders Inc. | 4021 Port Chicago HWY, Concord | 94524 | Partial | |
| | `0180160020 | | 254287 | 5.84 | | | | | | | Vacant Land | | | Albert D Seeno Const Co. | 4021 Port Chicago HWY, Concord | 94520 | Partial | |
| | `0180160210 | | 24998 | 0.57 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | 5000 Red Top Road | 94534-9527 | Fairfield-Suisun Unified School district | 1975 Pennsylvania Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| Alternative C-1 - Map 4 | `0180160070 | | 182305 | 4.19 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | | | West Coast Home Builders Inc. | 4021 Port Chicago Highway, Concord | 94524 | Partial | |
| | `0180160200 | | 25406 | 0.58 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5191 Fermi Drive | 94534-1607 | Pannattoni Investments LLC | 8401 Jackson Road, Sacramento | 95826 | Partial | |
| | `0180130110 | | 90429 | 2.08 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 490 Edison CT | 94534-1636 | Yelton Properties | PO Box 2360, Vacaville | 95696 | Partial | |
| | `0180130100 | | 14930 | 0.34 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180130090 | | 41554 | 0.95 | | | 1 | | UMA Solar | Solar technology | Commercial Sales & Service | 499A Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Formaggi Di Ferrante | Cheese producers | Commercial Sales & Service | 499A2 Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | The Picture Company | Producers of Wooden Picture Frames | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 499B Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | California Imaging | Medical Imaging Equipment, Sales & Service | Commercial Sales & Service | 499C Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Vacant Unit | vacant land | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 499D Edison CT | 94534-1698 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | `0180130080 | | 73383 | 1.68 | | | 1 | | Vacant Unit | vacant land | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 495A Edison CT | 94534-1683 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Vacant Unit | vacant land | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 495D Edison Court | 94534-1683 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | SDH Enterprises | Linen Manufacturer | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 495C Edison Court | 94534-1683 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | SDH Enterprises | Linen Manufacturer | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 495 B Edison Court | 94534-1683 | Edison Industrial 1 LLC | 500 Washington Street, San Francisco | 94111 | Partial | |
| | `0180130070 | | 52709 | 1.21 | | | 1 | | Fire Department | Fire Hall | Government | 473 Edison CT | 94534-1636 | Patricia Bosco | 10085 Lake Edge CT, Truckee | 96161 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | O'Hara Metals | Metal Supplier | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 473 Edison CT | 94534-1636 | Patricia Bosco | 10085 Lake Edge CT, Truckee | 96161 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Clothes Recycle Center | Charity Drop off/distribution center | Commercial Sales & Service | 5005 Fulton Drive | 94534-1636 | Patricia Bosco | 10085 Lake Edge CT, Truckee | 96161 | Partial | |
| | `0180130050 | | 80748 | 1.85 | | | 1 | | Family Celebration Center | Religious Center | Religious Facility | 5045 Fulton Drive | 94534-1636 | Maria Lasher | PO Box 155 Alamo | 94507 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Valley Rubber & Gasket | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5045 Fulton Drive | 94534-1635 | Maria Lasher | PO Box 155 Alamo | 94507 | Partial | |
| | `0180030060 | | 43396 | 1.00 | | | 1 | | Marin Medical | | Commercial Sales & Service | 497A Edison CT | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Don's Transport/Liquid Trends Northbay | Transport Service | Commercial Sales & Service | 497B Edison Court | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Brewer Metal Products | Brewing Products | Commercial Sales & Service | 497C Edison Court | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Super Store Industries | Dairy Product Manufacturer and Suppliers | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 497D & E Edison Court | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Euro-Machines | vineyard & winery equipment | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 497F & G Edison Court | 94534-1636 | Ronals Halterman | 7205 Santa Ysabel, Atascadero | 93422 | Partial | |
| | `0180140190 | | 163172 | 3.75 | | | | | Comcast | Internet Company | Commercial Sales & Service | 5133 Fulton Drive | | Scannell Properties #90 LLC | 800 East Ninety-Sixth Street, Indianapolis | 96240 | Partial | |
| | `0180140180 | | 64325 | 1.48 | | | 1 | | Woodline Cabinets | Wood Cabinet producer | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5165 Fulton Drive | 94534-1638 | Paul & Terri McKay | 5165 Fulton Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180140020 | | 12898 | 0.30 | | | | | | vacant land | Vacant Industrial Land | 5130 Fulton Drive | | Fulton Drive Commercial LLC | 12885 Alcosta Boulevard, San Ramon | 94583 | Partial | |
| | `0180140030 | | 86110 | 1.98 | | | 1 | | Pacific Coast Steel | Steel Company | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5160 Fulton Drive | 94534-1639 | Eric Benson | 7155 Mission Gorge Road, San Diego | 92120 | Partial | |
| | `0180140040 | | 60914 | 1.40 | | | | | Beutter Corp. | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5170 Fulton Drive | 94534-4221 | Steven Scherner | 167 Camino Dorado, Napa` | 94559 | Full | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Ciesco | Technology Company | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5170 Fulton Drive | 94534-4221 | Steven Scherner | 167 Camino Dorado, Napa` | 94559 | Full | |
| | `0180140050 | | 36325 | 0.83 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Steven Scherner | 167 Camino Dorado, Napa` | 94559 | Full | |
| | `0180140060 | | 2080 | 0.05 | | | 1 | | No Name | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 355 Watt Drive | 94534-4207 | Watt Four LLC | 355 Watt Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180140290 | | | 2.09 | | | | | Cal Ceramics/Tom Duffy | ceramic tile & stone manufacturers | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 5200 Watt circle | 94534-4209 | Carlsen Investments LLC | PO Box 4900, Scottsdale, AZ | 85261-4900 | Partial | |
| | `0180160180 | | 20499 | 0.47 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180010090 | | 8764 | 0.20 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180010080 | | 12150 | 0.28 | | | | | Jack in the Box | Fast Food Restaurant | Commercial Sales & Service | 107 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Vistoria Land Partners LP | 3655 Nobel Drive, San Diego | 92122 | Partial | |
| | `0180010070 | | 11948 | 0.27 | | | | | Circle K | Gas Station | Service Station | 119 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Convenience Retailers LLC | PO Box 59365, Schaumburg, IL | 60159-0365 | Partial | |
| | `0180010050 | | 31145 | 0.71 | | | 2 | | Sunnyside Farms | Produces Milk | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 199 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Super Store Industries | PO Box 2898 | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0180010100 | | 956403 | 21.96 | | | | | Thomas Casselbarry, Animal Hospital | Veterinarian Clinic/Animal Hospital | Commercial Sales & Service | 117 Red Top Road | 94534-9500 | Margaret Ferrari | 5987 Twin Sisters CT | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0180010110 | | 3205 | 0.07 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Margaret Ferrari | 5987 Twin Sisters CT | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0148260050 | | 434564 | 9.98 | 44.04 | 1,918,382 | | | | | Range and Watershed | 1646 State Highway 12 | | Louis & Yolanda Salem | 2321 big Ranch Road, Napa | 94558 | Partial | |
| | `0148260040 | | 22092 | 0.51 | 21.66 | 943,510 | | | | vacant land | Government | 1827 State Highway 12 | | Vallejo City | 555 Santa Clara Street, Vallejo | 94590 | Partial | |
| | `0148260080 | | 598304 | 13.74 | 21.66 | 943,510 | | | | | Range and Watershed | | | Thomas Turner & Susan F | 1687 Jameson Canyon Road | 94503 | Partial | |
| | `0148270010 | | 177322 | 4.07 | 12.8 | 557,568 | | | | | Range and Watershed | | | Gary & Mary Mangels | 2294 Morrison Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270340 | | 203794 | 4.68 | | | | | | | Miscellaneous | 3537 Roberts Road | | Robert Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148260090 | | 143303 | 3.29 | | | | | | | Miscellaneous | 1687 James Canyon Road | | Thomas Turner & Susan F | 1687 Jameson Canyon Road | 94503 | Partial | |
| | `0148260010 | | 842519 | 19.34 | | | | | | | Miscellaneous | | | Gary Mangels & Mary K | 2294 Morrison Lane | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270340 | | 203794 | 4.68 | 42.23 | 1,839,539 | | | | | Range and Watershed | 3537 Roberts Road | | Robert Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building's) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building's) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zip code | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zip code | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | No Data | | 241217 | 5.54 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | No parcel number |
| | `0148270060 | | 219074 | 5.03 | 5.99 | 260,924 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Robert Dittmer | 3539 Roberts Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0148270290 | | 523273 | 12.01 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148270300 | | 11202 | 0.26 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5125 Business Center | 94534-1624 | Lee's Pet club Inc. | 3535 Hollis Street, Emeryville | 94601 | Partial | |
| | `0148270310 | | 5394 | 0.12 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5121 Business Center Drive | 94534-1788 | Napa Tahoe Spec. Retail Dev. | 717 Westholme Avenue, Los Angeles | 90024 | Partial | |
| | `0148270320 | | 11912 | 0.27 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5117 Business Center Drive | 94534-1624 | Napa Tahoe Spec. Retail Dev. | 717 Westholme Avenue, Los Angeles | 90024 | Partial | |
| | `0148270330 | | No Data | | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5113 Business Center Drive | 94534-1624 | Real Estate Association LLC. | 633 East Victor Road, Lodi | 95240 | Partial | No area |
| | `0148270170 | | 123 | 0.00 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5111 Business Center Drive | 94534-1624 | Richard & Beverly Doyle | 511 Business Center Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120080 | | 62223 | 1.43 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 9321 West Cordelia Road | | Vision Integral properties LLC | 9321 West Cordelia Road | 94534 | Full | |
| | `0180120070 | | 42645 | 0.98 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 9321 West Cordelia Road | | Vision Integral properties LLC | 9321 West Cordelia Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120050 | | 6222 | 0.14 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 9324 West Cordelia Road | | Curtis & CC Beckwith | 131 Hidden Glen CT, Vacaville | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0180120060 | | 113247 | 2.60 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | North Bay Properties LLC | 250 Dittmer Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180120010 | | 56545 | 1.30 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | North Bay Properties LLC | 250 Dittmer Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0180110050 | `0180110260 | 71018 | 1.63 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4865 Auto Plaza Court | | Simvest Real Estate Properties | 655 Montgomery Street, ST 1190, San Francisco, CA | 94111 | Partial | |
| | `0045280440 | | 90784 | 2.08 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045290010 | | 10257 | 0.24 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045280060 | | 9926 | 0.23 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045880040 | `0045280440 | 4494 | 0.10 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045280050 | | 9818 | 0.23 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045250060 | | 9954 | 0.23 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0045280070 | | 2993 | 0.07 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148280130 | | 21998 | 0.51 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | 3683 Green Valley Road | 94534 | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148280280 | | 4826 | 0.11 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 5041 Business Center | 94534-1786 | Watt/Fairfield Associates LP | PO Box 131071, Carlsbad | 92013 | Partial | |
| | `0148280120 | | 9751 | 0.22 | | | | | | | | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0148280140 | | 3855 | 0.09 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0045310650 | `0045310890 | 21931 | 0.50 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4670 Central Way | 94534-1809 | B&L Properties II LLC | 97 Dobbins Street, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0045310660 | | 17358 | 0.40 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4560 Central Way | 94534-1609 | Maurice Epps | 8 Willotta Drive | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0045310120 | | 10741 | 0.25 | | | | | | | Service Station | 4450 Central Way | 94534-1609 | World Oil Management Co. | PO Box 2099 Houston, TX | 77252 | Partial | |
| | `0045310850 | | 1037 | 0.02 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 4470 Central Way | 94534-1805 | Origone & Origone | 5261 North Highway 99, Stockton | 95212 | Partial | |
| Alternative C - Map 5 | `0027271060 | | 481320 | 11.05 | 18 | 784,080 | 7 | 1 | | farm land | Agricultural Land | 4018 Russell Road | 94534 | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0027251330 | | 478887 | 10.99 | 61.86 | 2,694,622 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 4000 Russell Road | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0027251425 | `0027251390 | 11522 | 0.26 | | | | | | | | | | S I D | PO Box 536, Vacaville, CA | 95688 | Partial | |
| | `0027251340 | | 8530 | 0.20 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | Engineers sort out |
| | `0027251440 | | 88807 | 2.04 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Full | |
| | No Data | | 365967 | 8.40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | |
| | `0027251370 | | 162274 | 3.73 | 20.37 | 887,317 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 4012 Russell Road | | Nick & Enina Orciuoli | 1651 Estee Avenue, Napa | 94558 | Partial | |
| | `0027251310 | | 109109 | 2.50 | 60.53 | 2,636,687 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | William Robbins | 1300 Clay Street, Oakland | 94612 | Partial | |
| | `0027251400 | | 2702 | 0.06 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Michelle Valine | 4000 Russell Road, Suisun City | 94585 | Partial | Bike Path |
| | `0027510030 | | 99228 | 2.28 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Raymond & Betty Conner | 39 Conner CT | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0027510200 | | 9560 | 0.22 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | District 10 PO Box 2038, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0027510210 | | 61096 | 1.40 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | District 10 PO Box 2038, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0027510010 | | 147514 | 3.39 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0027510060 | | 1417 | 0.03 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | District 10 PO Box 2038, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0027510160 | | 11721 | 0.27 | 4.85 | 211,266 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Clyde Loney | 4135 Abernathy Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0150270050 | | 43918 | 1.01 | 7.66 | 333,670 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 2814 Rockville Road | | Dorene Darville | 2802 Rockville Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0150270060 | | 89136 | 2.05 | 10.47 | 456,073 | | | | | Agricultural Land | 2818 Rockville Road | | Dorene Darville | 2802 Rockville Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0150270080 | | 43198 | 0.99 | | | 3 | | Suisun Valley Fruit Growers | Fruit Orchard | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4613 Chadbourne Road | | Suisun Valley Fruit Growers | Box 417, Suisun | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0150240020 | | 7767 | 0.18 | | | 2 | | Suisun Valley Fruit Growers | Fruit Orchard | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 4162 Chadbourne Road | | Suisun Valley Fruit Growers | Box 417, Suisun | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0150240010 | | 58149 | 1.33 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0028200530 | `0028200740 | 5053 | 0.12 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | | | Fairfield Ford Inc. | 3050 Automall Court | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0028200570 | | 7704 | 0.18 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | | | Fairfield Ford Inc. | 3050 Automall Court | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0028123050 | | 21570 | 0.50 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 2955 Auto Mall Parkway | 94533-5833 | Napa Associates II | 113 North Newport, Napa | 94559 | Partial | |
| | `0028123040 | | 732 | 0.02 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 2901 Auto Mall Parkway | 94533-5833 | Lithia Real Estate Inc. | 360 East Jackson, Medford, OR | 97501 | Partial | |
| | `0028750300 | | 8830 | 0.20 | | | | | | | Vacant Commercial Land | | | Wal-Mart Realty Corp. | 2001 SE 10th Street, Bentonville, AR | 72716-0550 | Partial | |
| | `0028750290 | | 10229 | 0.23 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 300 Chadbourne Road | 94534-9636 | Wal-Mart Realty Corp. | 2001 SE 10th Street, Bentonville, AR | 72716-0550 | Partial | |
| | `0028750120 | | 4248 | 0.10 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 1 Jelly Belly Lane | 94533-6722 | Rowland Family Properties | 1 Jelly Belly Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0028750130 | | 16047 | 0.37 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 1 Jelly Belly Lane | 94533-6722 | Herman Rowland | 1 Jelly Belly Lane | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0028750310 | | 15407 | 0.35 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Philip Garrett | 3428 Ettie Street, Oakland | 94608 | Partial | |
| | `0028792140 | | 7837 | 0.18 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 2300 North Watney Way | 94533-6720 | Thomas & Susan Chipman | 1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda | 94501 | Partial | |
| | `0028792100 | | 14126 | 0.32 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Thomas & Susan Chipman | 1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda | 94501 | Partial | |
| | `0028792110 | | 9633 | 0.22 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | DGP Associates | 30977 San Antonio | 94544 | Partial | |

| Map | Parcel Number | Parcel Numbers from County | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (SF) | Total Area from Parcel used for Extension (Acres) | Total Area of Parcel in Acres | Total Area of Parcel in Square Feet | # of Existing Business Building's) to be displaced | # of Existing Residential Building's) to be displaced | Name of Business | Use of Existing Building | Property Type | Displacement Address | Zip code | Owner | Owner Address | Owner Zip code | Full or Partial Take of Parcel | Notes |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | `0028792130 | | 15401 | 0.35 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | 2100 Courage Drive | 94533-6719 | DGP Associates | 30977 San Antonio | 94544 | Partial | |
| | `0028792120 | | 43648 | 1.00 | | | | | | | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 2102 Courage Drive | 94533-6719 | John Howard Luttgens | PO Box 891870 Temecula | 92589 | Partial | |
| | `0028692450 | | 3068 | 0.07 | | | | | | | Improved SFR Properties | 2207 Burgundy Way | 94533-5854 | Esmeralda Ojeda | 2207 Burgundy Way | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0028692420 | | 41700 | 0.96 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street 10, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0031301440 | | 21268 | 0.49 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street 10, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0032010170 | | 80613 | 1.85 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0032010320 | | 48736 | 1.12 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street 10, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0032010190 | | 74512 | 1.71 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0032010300 | | 49832 | 1.14 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street 10, Stockton | 95201 | Partial | |
| | `0032010460 | | 2457 | 0.06 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Meyer Cookware Industries | 1 Meyer Place, Vallejo | 94590 | Partial | |
| | `0032010140 | | 139643 | 3.21 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032010390 | | 307383 | 7.06 | 65 | 2,831,400 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Tom Gentry California CO. | PO Box 295, Honolulu, HI | 96809 | Partial | |
| | `0032010230 | | 29234 | 0.67 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Fairfield Redevelopment Agency | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0031170340 | | 2832 | 0.07 | | | | | | | Improved Multiple Residential | 201 Pennsylvania Avenue | 94533-6458 | Fairfield Park Apartments | 414 East Chapman Avenue, Orange | 92866 | Partial | |
| | `0032020260 | | 53558 | 1.23 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Penske Truck Leasing Co | Route 10 & Pheasant Road, Reading, PA | 19603 | Partial | |
| | `0032020250 | | 255801 | 5.87 | | | | | | | Vacant Industrial Land | | | Penske Truck Leasing Co | Route 10 & Pheasant Road, Reading, PA | 19603 | Full | |
| | `0032020270 | | 14716 | 0.34 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 1249 Illinois Street | 94533-6469 | Wayne & Janc Day | 1249 Illinois Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032020210 | | 65977 | 1.51 | 2.73 | 118,918 | 1 | | | | Government | | | Fairfield Suisun Sewer Dist. | 1010 Chadbourne Road | 94534 | Partial | |
| | `0032020180 | | 1394 | 0.03 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032020040 | | 37894 | 0.87 | 5 | 217,800 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Gregory Gilbert | 8776 Killdee CT, Orangeville | 95662 | Partial | |
| | `0032020140 | | 374831 | 8.60 | 21.51 | 936,976 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Tom Gentry California CO. | ATTN: Accounting, Honolulu, HI | 96809-0295 | Partial | |
| | `0032020190 | | 4977 | 0.11 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032020200 | | 328148 | 7.53 | | | | | | | Taxable Below Min. Value | | | Fairfield City | 1000 Webster Street | 94533 | Full | |
| | `0032031020 | | 24224 | 0.56 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Pacific Gas & Electric Co. | Tax Department B8E, San Francisco | 94177 | Full | |
| | `0032031030 | | 10643 | 0.24 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | California State | Department of Transportation D Street 10, Stockton | 95201 | Full | |
| | `0032020160 | | 123279 | 2.83 | 4.54 | 197,762 | | | | | Agricultural Land | | | Tom Gentry California CO. | ATTN: Accounting, Honolulu, HI | 96809-0295 | Partial | |
| | `0032052120 | | 1311 | 0.03 | | | 1 | | Tidy Tails | Pet Grooming | Commercial Sales & Service | 305 Spring Street | 94585-2433 | Kathryn Shamieh | 1004 Spinnaker CT | 94585 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Oasaka Massage | Massage Services | Commercial Sales & Service | 311 Spring Street | 94585-2433 | Kathryn Shamieh | 1004 Spinnaker CT | 94585 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Good Life Health Spa | Spa Services | Commercial Sales & Service | 313 Spring Street | 94585-2433 | Kathryn Shamieh | 1004 Spinnaker CT | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032020240 | | 9061 | 0.21 | | | | | Railway Tracks | tracks | Government | | | Suisun Redevelopment Agency | 701 Civic Center Boulevard, Suisun | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032052090 | | 1236 | 0.03 | | | 1 | | Tweed Hut | Recording Studio | Commercial Sales & Service | 201 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Kyron's Body Shop | Body Shop | Commercial Sales & Service | 205 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032052100 | | 3670 | 0.08 | | | | | Iron Riders Inc. | Body Shop | Commercial Sales & Service | 207 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | | vacant land | Commercial Sales & Service | 209 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Rich Campbell | General Engineering | Commercial Sales & Service | 211 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Xtreme Cyclez | Bicycle/Motorcycle Store | Commercial Sales & Service | 213 Benton Ct | 94585-2405 | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 215 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Kurt Cronauer | 1295 Horizon Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032052210 | | 13383 | 0.31 | | | 1 | | Castle Rock Construction | Construction Company | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 221 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Marine Industrial Fire Safety | Water Fire Safety | Commercial Sales & Service | 223 Benton Ct | 94585-2405 | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | Clear Image | Producer of Signs | Commercial Sales & Service | 225 Benton Ct | 94585-2405 | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | | | Commercial Sales & Service | 227 Benton Ct | 94585-2405 | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG | 94533 | Partial | |
| | | | | 0.00 | | | | | The Hitman | Termite & Pest Control | Commercial Sales & Service | 229 Benton Ct | 94585-2405 | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032081020 | | 8971 | 0.21 | | | | | Hi-Tech Auto Service | Body Shop | Commercial Sales & Service | 237 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Kishore Sarup | 237 Benton CT | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032081030 | | 9176 | 0.21 | | | 1 | | Unknown | Possible body shop | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 241 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Dana Fennie | 508 Cottonwood Drive | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032081040 | | 8763 | 0.20 | | | 2 | | Vacant Unit | vacant land | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 247 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Spiros & rochelle Kontogiannis | 760 Kellogg Street | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032081050 | | 8470 | 0.19 | | | | | Roofing Tile Yard | Roofing Supplies | Vacant Industrial Land | 257 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032081060 | | 8635 | 0.20 | | | 1 | | Suisun Roofing & Supply | Roofing Supplies | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 263 Benton CT | 94585-2405 | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032081310 | | 859 | 0.02 | | | 1 | | Suisun Roofing & Supply | Roofing Supplies | Manufacturing and Warehousing | 260 Benton CT | 94585-2406 | Engell Brothers | PO Box GG | 94533 | Partial | |
| | `0032111010 | | 91667 | 2.10 | | | | | | vacant land | Government | | | Suisun City | 701 Suisun Street, Suisun | 94585 | Partial | |
| | `0032113130 | | 7471 | 0.17 | | | | | Residential House * Possibly 50+ years | house | Improved SFR Properties | 200 Solano Street | 94585-2429 | Rodney Mullin | 200 Solano Street, Suisun | 94585 | Full | |
| | No Data | | 4916 | 0.11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | Partial | Part of the street, no parcel number |

# Appendix J Environmental Commitment Record

# Appendix J Environmental Commitment Record

## Environmental Commitments

| Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures | Implementation Means | Responsible Party | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|
| **HUMAN ENVIRONMENT** | | | |
| **Land Use** | | | |
| Realign Linear Park Trail to the north at the Abernathy Road/I-80 interchange prior to construction. This realignment will allow for the continued use of the trail facilities while construction activities are underway | | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| **Growth** | | | |
| None | | | |
| **Farmlands** | | | |
| Provide Replacement Conservation Easement | Compensatory Mitigation | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| **Community Impacts** | | | |
| None | | | |
| **Utilities and Emergency Services** | | | |
| Minimize Disruption of Utilities Services | Agreement | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Prepare Transportation Management Plan (TMP) | Agreement | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| **Traffic and Transportation/Pedestrian and Bicycle Facilities** | | | |
| Design and Construct Intersection Improvements | | Project proponent | Design |
| Design each Phase of the Project to Accomodate Existing and Planned Bicycle and Pedestrian Facilities | | Project proponent | Design |
| Adjust Transit Routes and Stops as Needed | | Project proponent | Design |
| Minimize Impacts through a Transportation Management Plan (TMP) and Construction Scheduling<br>• Provide TMP to emergency service providers<br>• Provide TMP to School District for review/input<br>• Route Trucks away from High School when in session. | | Project proponent or construction contractor | Prior to and during construction |
| **Visual and Aesthetic Resources** | | | |
| Replace Landscaping as Appropriate | Follow up project | Project proponent | After project completion |
| Direct Lighting Only Where Needed, and Away from Residences | | Project proponent | Design |
| Design Westbound Truck Scales to be Visually Compatible with Local Architectural Features of the Surrounding Community | Standard Specification | Project proponent or construction contractor | Design/ construction |
| Incorporate Aesthetic Recommendations in Design of Freeway-Related Structures | Standard Specifications | Project proponent | Design |
| **Cultural Resources** | | | |
| Implement Programmatic Agreement and Historic Properties Treatment Plan | Agreement | Project proponent | Prior to construction |

| Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures | Implementation Means | Responsible Party | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|
| **PHYSICAL ENVIRONMENT** | | | |
| **Hydrology and Floodplain** | | | |
| Construct Upstream Inlet Structure and Underground Flood Control Storage | | Project proponent | Design |
| Work with Appropriate Agencies to Address Flooding Issues Related to Raines Drain. | | Project proponent | Design |
| **Water Quality and Stormwater Runoff** | | | |
| Permanent Design Pollution Prevention BMPs<br>• Slope/Surface Protection Systems<br>• Concentrated Flow Conveyance Systems<br>• Preserve existing vegetation<br>• Permanent treatment BMPs<br>o Biofiltration Swales/Strips<br>o Dry weather diversions<br>o Infiltration devices<br>o Detention devices<br>o Gross solids removal devices<br>o Traction sand traps<br>o Media filters<br>o Wet basins<br>o Drain inlet stenciling<br>• Hydromodification control | Standard Specifications | Project proponent | Design |
| Construction site BMPs<br>o Hydraulic mulch<br>o Hydroseeding<br>o Soil Binders<br>o Silt fence<br>o Sediment traps<br>o Sand bags<br>o Fiber rolls<br>o Straw bale barrier | Permit | Construction contractor | Prior to Construction |
| For substantial dewatering - obtain a project-specific Low Threat Discharge and Dewatering NPDES permit from the RWQCB | Permit | Project proponent | Design |
| **Geology/Soils/Seismic/Topography** | | | |
| Structures will be Designed to Meet the Regulations and Standards Associated with UBC Seismic Hazard Zone 4/ CBSC Standards, Department Standards, and (if applicable) County General Plan Standards to Minimize Potential Ground Shaking Risks on Associated Project Features | Standard Specifications | Project proponent | Design |
| Implement Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Reports to Accommodate Permanent Fault-Related Ground Deformation Effects from Surface Fault Rupture on Project Facilities and to Accommodate Effects of Ground Shaking on Project Facilities | Agreement | Project proponent | Design |
| Design Structures and Facilities to Account for Unstable Materials | Standard Specifications | Project proponent | Design |
| Incorporate Specific Recommendations Pertaining to Cut Slopes and Fill Slopes/Embankments into the Project Design. | | Project proponent | Design |

| Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures | Implementation Means | Responsible Party | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|
| Implement Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Report to Accommodate Effects of Liquefaction on Project Facilities/Design Specific Project Elements to Accommodate Effects of Liquefaction | | Project proponent | Design |
| Conduct Future Geotechnical Investigation/Implement Preliminary Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Report to Accommodate Effects of Slope Failure on Project Facilities | | Project proponent | Design |
| Implement Preliminary Recommendations from Draft Geotechnical Report to Accommodate Effects of Consolidation Settlements on Project Facilities | | Project proponent | Design |
| **Paleontology** | | | |
| Conduct Preconstruction Surveys | Standard Specification | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| Train Construction Personnel in Recognizing Fossil Material | | Project proponent or construction contractor | Immediately prior to and during construction |
| Retain a Qualified Professional Paleontologist to Monitor Ground-Disturbing Activities | | Project proponent or construction contractor | During construction |
| Stop Work and Consult a Qualified Paleontologist if Fossil Remains Are Encountered During Construction | Standard Specifications | Construction contractor | During construction |
| **Hazardous Waste/Materials** | | | |
| Test Groundwater for Contaminants | | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| Implement a Health and Safety Plan | Standard Specification | Project proponent or construction contractor | Prior to construction |
| Handle, Remove, Store and Dispose of Yellow Striping According to Health and Safety Plan | | | |
| Dispose of Soils Contaminated with ADL, Arsenic, Pesticides, and Herbicides in Accordance with Appropriate Regulations | Standard Specification | Construction contractor | During and after construction |
| Coordinate Timing of Construction Activities with Local Growers to Avoid Exposure of Construction Workers to Respiratory Irritants from Aerially Applied Chemicals | | Construction contractor | During construction |
| **Air Quality** | | | |
| Implement Measures to Reduce MSAT and Criteria Pollutant Emissions | | Project proponent | |
| Implement California Department of Transportation Standard Specification Section 14 | Standard Specifications | Construction contractor | Prior to and during construction |
| Implement Additional Control Measures when Practicable for Construction Emissions of Fugitive Dust | Agreement | Project proponent and construction contractor | During construction |
| Implement Measures to Reduce Exhaust Emissions from Off-Road Diesel-Powered Equipment | Agreement | Construction contractor | During construction |
| **Noise** | | | |
| Minimize Construction Noise | Standard Specification | Construction contractor | During construction |

| Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures | Implementation Means | Responsible Party | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Energy** | | | |
| None | | | |
| **BIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENT** | | | |
| **Natural Communities** | | | |
| Install Fencing around the Construction Area to Protect Sensitive Biological Resources to be Avoided | Permit | Construction contractor/ biologist | Prior to and during construction |
| Conduct Environmental Awareness Training for Construction Employees | Permit | Project proponent or construction contractor | Prior to and during construction |
| Retain a Biological Monitor to Conduct Visits during Construction in Sensitive Habitats | Permit | Project proponent or construction contractor | During construction |
| Avoid and Minimize Potential Disturbance of Riparian Communities | Permit | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Compensate for Temporary and Permanent Loss of Riparian Vegetation | Compensatory Mitigation | Project proponent | After project completion |
| **Wetlands and Other Waters** | | | |
| Protect Water Quality and Prevent Erosion and Sedimentation into Drainages and Wetlands | Permit | Project proponent or construction contractor | During construction |
| Restore Temporarily Disturbed Drainage Habitat and Compensate for Permanent Loss of Drainage Habitat | Permit | Construction contractor | After project completion |
| Restore Temporarily Disturbed Perennial Marsh | Permit | Construction contractor | After project completion |
| Compensate for Permanent Loss of Wetlands | Compensatory Mitigation | Project proponent | After project completion |
| Construct a Retaining Wall on the South Side of SR 12E | | Project proponent | Design |
| **Plant Species** | | | |
| Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for Special-Status Plants | | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| Compensate for Loss of Special-Status Plants | | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| **Animal Species** | | | |
| Conduct Clearance Surveys for Western Pond Turtle | | Project proponent or construction contractor | Immediately prior to construction |
| Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Bird and Raptor Surveys and Establish a No-Disturbance Buffer, if Necessary | | Project proponent or construction contractor | Immediately prior to construction |
| Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for Active Burrowing Owl Burrows and Implement the California Department of Fish and Game Guidelines for Burrowing Owl Mitigation, if Necessary | Permit | Project proponent or construction contractor | Immediately prior to construction |
| Compensate for Loss of Burrowing Owl Nesting Habitat | Compensatory mitigation | Project proponent | After project completion |

| Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures | Implementation Means | Responsible Party | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|
| Conduct Preconstruction Nesting Surveys for Northern Harrier in the Annual Grassland Habitat North of SR 12W | | Project proponent or construction contractor | After project completion |
| Prevent Swallows from Nesting Adjacent to New Bridge Construction | | Project proponent or construction contractor | After project completion |
| Conduct Preconstruction Surveys for Roosting Bats in Mature Trees | | Project proponent or construction contractor | After project completion |
| Prevent Contaminants and Hazardous Materials from Entering the Stream Channel | Permit | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Restrict In-Water Work to Avoid Special-Status Fish Spawning Seasons | Permit | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Minimize Impacts on Creek Channels | Standard specifications | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Provide Alternate Migration Corridor through Creek Channels | Permit | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Minimize Noise Impacts on Special-Status Fish Species | Permit | Constrution contractor | During construction |
| Avoid Potential Fish Spawning Habitat | Permit | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Implement Culvert Retrofit at the SR 12 Crossing on Ledgewood Creek | | Project proponent | Design |
| **Threatened and Endangered Species** | | | |
| Compensate for the Loss of Contra Costa Goldfields | Compensatory mitigation | Project proponent | After project completion |
| Conduct Protocol-level Surveys for Showy Indian Clover | Permit | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| Avoid and Minimize Potential Direct and Indirect Disturbance of Populations of Showy Indian Clover | Permit | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Conduct Surveys for Larval Host Plants for Callippe Silverspot Butterflies | Permit | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| Minimize Potential Direct and Indirect Disturbance of Populations of Callippe Silverspot Butterflies | Permit | | During construction |
| Compensate for Direct and Indirect Effects on Callippe Silverspot Butterflies | Permit | Project Proponent | After project completion |
| Avoid and Minimize Potential Indirect Disturbance of Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp and Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp Habitat | Permit | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Compensate for Loss of Direct and Indirect Impacts on Vernal Pool Fairy Shrimp or Vernal Pool Tadpole Shrimp Habitat | Compensatory mitigation | Project proponent | After project completion |
| Minimize Direct and Indirect Effects on Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle | Permit | Construction contractor | During construction |
| Compensate for Direct Effects on Valley Elderberry Longhorn Beetle Habitat | Compensatory mitigation | Project proponent | After project completion |
| Conduct Preconstruction Surveys and Monitor Construction Occurring Near Potential California Red-Legged Frog Habitat | Permit | Project proponent/ Construction contractor | Prior to and during construction |

| Avoidance, Minimization, and/or Mitigation Measures | Implementation Means | Responsible Party | Timing |
|---|---|---|---|
| Compensate for Loss and Disturbance of California Red-Legged Frog Habitat | Compensatory mitigation | Project proponent | After project completion |
| Conduct Protocol-level Surveys for California Tiger Salamander | Permit | Project proponent | Prior to construction |
| Avoid and Minimize Potential Disturbance of Populations of California Tiger Salamander | Permit | Project proponent/ Construction contractor | Prior to and during construction |
| Compensate for Loss of Swainson's Hawk Foraging Habitat | Compensatory mitigation | Project proponent | After project completion |
| **Invasive Species** | | | |
| Avoid the Introduction and Spread of Invasive Plants | Standard specification | Construction contractor | During construction |
| **Native Trees** | | | |
| None | | | |
| **Suisun Marsh Secondary Management Area** | | | |
| None | | | |

## CEQA Mitigation Measures

| |
|---|
| To mitigate impact to important farmland (those lands classified as “prime farmlands”), long-term land use restrictions such as agricultural conservation easements shall be obtained over Prime Farmland within Solano County at a 1:1 ratio (1 acre protected for every 1 acre directly affected). Lands under an agricultural conservation easement are considered to have higher agricultural value than other agricultural land in the project area. As such, the mitigation for the loss of lands under easement will be implemented at a higher ratio of 1.25:1. |
| Refer to mitigation presented above for conversion of agricultural land to non-agricultural uses. |

# Appendix K Glossary

# Appendix K Glossary

**Action** – An "action," a federal term, is the construction or reconstruction, including associated activities, of a transportation facility. For the purposes of this Handbook, the terms "project", "proposal" and "action" are used interchangeably unless otherwise specified. An action may be categorized as a "categorical exclusion" or a "major federal action."

**Area of Potential Effect** – A term used in Section 106 to describe the area in which historic resources may be affected by a federal undertaking.

**Attainment Area** – An area that meets air quality standards.

**Auxiliary Lane** – A traffic lane downstream of an entrance ramp to accommodate merging traffic, a lane upstream of an exit ramp to accommodate diverging traffic, or a lane between two closely spaced interchanges to accommodate weaving traffic.

**Beneficial Use** – A use of a natural water resource that enhances the social, economic, and environmental well-being of the user. Twenty-one beneficial uses are defined for the waters of California, ranging from municipal and domestic supply to fisheries and wildlife habitat.

**Best Management Practice (BMP)** – Any program, technology, process, operating method, measure, or device that controls, prevents, removes, or reduces pollution.

**California Department of Fish and Game (DFG)** – The state agency that manages California's wildlife and plant resources.

**California Department of Transportation (Department)** – Responsible for planning, designing, building, operating, and maintaining California's state highway system.

**California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA)** – A California law that requires state, local, and other agencies to evaluate the environmental implications of their actions.

**California Register of Historic Resources (CRHR)** – A comprehensive listing of documented cultural resources that meet the criteria for a "historical resource" (as defined in the California Administrative Code), maintained by the State Office of Historic Preservation. Any historic property determined eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places qualifies automatically for the CRHR.

**Candidate Species** – Any species of fish, wildlife, or plant which has been determined to be candidates for listing under Section 4 of the Endangered Species Act of 1972 (amended).

**Clean Water Act** – A federal law that regulates the discharge of pollutants into waters of the United States.

**Cooperating Agency** – Under NEPA, any agency other than the lead agency which has jurisdiction by law of special expertise with respect to any environmental impact involved in a

proposal for any action significantly affecting the human environment. Under CEQA, the term "responsible agency" is used.

**Corridor** – A strip of land between two termini within which traffic, topography, environment, and other characteristics are evaluated for transportation purposes.

**Criteria air pollutant** – A pollutant that has standards that have been established to meet specific public health and welfare criteria.

**Cultural Resources** – Archaeological and historic resources, including buildings, sites, districts, structures, or objects having historical, architectural, archaeological, or cultural association.

**Cumulative Impact** – The impact on the environment that results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions.

**dBA** – A sound level in decibels, measured with a sound level meter, having metering characteristics and frequency weighting specified in American National Standard Specifications for sound level meters (ANSI S1.4-1971). It is common to refer to numerical units of an A-weighted sound level as "dBA".

**Decibel** – A numerical expression of the relative loudness of a sound.

**Draft Environmental Impact Report (DEIR)** – A draft report, circulated for public review, that analyzes potential environmental impacts of a proposed project in compliance with CEQA.

**Draft Environmental Impact Statement (DEIS)** – A draft report, circulated for public review, that analyzes environmental effects of a proposed project in compliance with NEPA.

**Encroachment (floodplain)** – An action within the limits of the 100-year floodplain.

**Endangered Species** – A plant or animal species that is in danger of extinction throughout all or a significant portion of its range.

**Environmental Document** – A draft or final Environmental Impact Report (EIR), Environmental Impact Statement (EIS), Finding of No Significant Impact (FONSI), Environmental Assessment (EA), Initial Study (IS) or Negative Declaration (ND).

**Equivalent Sound Level ($L_{eq}$)** – A measure of sound energy over a period of time, or a sound level which, in a stated period of time, would contain the same acoustical energy as the time-varying sound during the same period.

**Erosion** – The wearing away of the land surface by running water, wind, ice, or other geologic agents.

**4(f) Resources** – Resources protected by Section 4 (f) of the Department of Transportation Act. These include public park and recreation lands, wildlife and waterfowl refuges, and cultural resources eligible for listing or listed on the National Register.

**Federal Highway Administration (FHWA)** – The federal agency that coordinates highway transportation programs in cooperation with states and other partners. It provides federal financial assistance to the states to construct and improve the National Highway System, urban and rural roads, and bridges.

**Federal Register** – A federal publication that provides official notice of Federal administrative hearings and issuance of proposed and final federal administrative rules and regulations.

**Floodplain** – The part of the ground surface inundated with water on a recurring basis, usually associated with the one percent recurrence interval (100-year) flow.

**Freeway** – A divided arterial highway with full control of access and with grade separations at intersections.

**General Plan** – A document that contains policies used to implement the goals of a community.

**Geomorphic** – Of the earth's surface configuration.

**Geomorphic Province** – A topographic-geologic grouping of land based on landforms, rock types, and geologic structure.

**Groundwater** – Water beneath the earth's surface between saturated soil and rock that supplies wells and springs.

**Habitat** – The place or type of site where a plant or animal naturally or normally lives and grows.

**High Occupancy Vehicle (HOV)** – Vehicles occupied by two (sometimes three) or more persons such as carpools and busses.

**High Occupancy Vehicle Lane (HOV Lane)** – A system of exclusive lanes signed and striped for use by vehicles with multiple occupants (two or more, or three or more, persons). HOV lanes are designed on roadways to reduce traffic congestion, improve safety, reduce fuel consumption, and improve air quality.

**Historic Property** – Any prehistoric or historic sited, building, structure, object, or district included in or eligible for inclusion in the National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) maintained by Secretary of the Interior.

**Hot Spot** – A location where air pollutant emissions from specific sources may expose individuals to elevate risks of adverse health effects.

**Inversion** – A layer of warm air over cooler air that traps air pollution below it.

**Intactness** – The visual integrity of the natural and built landscape.

**$L_{eq}$** – A unit used for evaluation of sound impacts; the measurement of the fluctuating sounds level received by a receptor averaged over a time interval (usually one hour).

**Landscape Unit** – A geographically distinct portion of an area that has a particular visual characteristics.

**Lead Agency** – The public agency which has primary responsibility for carrying out or approving a project and preparing the environmental document.

**Level of Service (LOS)** – The qualitative description of operating level of an intersection or roadway segment based on delay and maneuverability. It can range from "A," representing free flow conditions, to "F," representing gridlock.

**Liquefaction** – The loss of strength that can occur in loose, saturated soil during or following seismic shaking. This condition can produce a number of ground effects, including lateral spreading boils, ground lurching, and settlement of fill material.

**Maintenance Area** – An area that had previously been designated a non-attainment area, but now meets applicable air quality standards.

**Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC)** – The transportation planning, coordinating, and financing agency for the nine-county San Francisco Bay Area. It functions as both the region's metropolitan transportation planning agency and as the region's metropolitan planning organization – state and federal designations, respectively.

**Migratory Bird Act of 1918** – Reflects agreements involving the United States, Great Britain (for Canada), Mexico, Japan, and the former Soviet Union to protect migratory bird populations.

**Mitigation** – Compensation for an impact by replacement or provision of substitute resources or environments. Measures taken to minimize adverse environmental impacts. Mitigation could reduce the magnitude and extent of an impact from a level of significance to a level of insignificance.

**National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA)** – The United States' basic national charger for protection of the environment. It established policy, sets goals, and provides means for carrying out the policy.

**National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA)** – The primary federal law pertaining to protection of cultural resources.

**National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit** – A permit required by the Regional Water Quality Control Board that is required if more than one acre of original ground is graded to prevent harmful pollutants from being washed by storm water runoff into local water bodies. One condition of this permit is that the contractor must submit a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP), which is similar to the Water Pollution Control Plan required by Caltrans' Standard Specification 7-1.01G.

**National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)** – A federal listing of historic resources protected under the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966.

**Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC)** – In California, the NAHC consists of nine members appointed by the Governor with the consent of the Senate. The NAHC is authorized and charged to preserve and protect Native American cemeteries, sacred sites, and traditional cultural properties. One function of the NAHC is to identify the Most Likely Descendant (MLD) whenever Native American human remains are discovered, except on tribal or federal land in California.

**Non-attainment Area** – An area that does not meet air quality standards.

**Noise Abatement Criteria (NAC)** – Noise level standards above which noise reducing actions should be considered.

**Notice of Availability** – A formal public notice under NEPA announcing the availability of a completed EA, DEIS or FEIS. Such a notice is to be published in local newspapers. For EISs, publication of such notice in the Federal Register is also required.

**Notice of Completion** – The CEQA notice submitted to the State Clearinghouse when an EIR is completed.

**Notice of Determination (NOD)** – A "Notice of Determination" is a formal written notice under CEQA filed by a lead state agency when approving any project subject to the preparation of an ND or EIR.

**Notice of Intent (NOI)** – A notice than an Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) will be prepared and considered. The NOI is published in the Federal Register by the Lead Agency. The CEQA equivalent of this is called a Notice of Preparation.

**Porter-Cologne Water Act of 1969** – A California law that provides a framework for protecting the quality of waters in California for the use and enjoyment of the people of the state.

**Practicable** – An action that is possible after taking into consideration cost, existing technology and logistics in light of overall project purposes.

**Project** – CEQA (Section 21065) defines a "project" as an activity which may cause either a direct physical change in the environment, or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, and which is any of the following:

- An activity directly undertaken by any public agency.
- An activity undertaken by a person which is supported, in whole or in part, throughout contracts, grants, subsidies, loans, or other forms of assistance from one or more public agencies.
- An activity that involves the issuance to a person of a lease, permit, license, certificate, or other entitlement for use by one of more public agencies.

**Receptors** – Term used in air quality and noise studies that refers to houses or businesses that could be affected by a project.

**Record of Decision (ROD)** – A formal written statement, required under NEPA, wherein a federal lead agency must present the basis for its decision to approve a selected project alternative, summarize mitigation measures incorporated into the project, and document any required Section 4(f) approval.

**Regulatory Agency** – An agency that has jurisdiction by law.

**Responsible Agency** – A "public agency other than the lead agency which has responsibility for carrying out or approving a project" (PRC 21069). All public agencies which have discretionary approval power over the project (14 CCR 15381). State and local public agencies that have discretionary authority to issue permits, for example, fall into this category.

**Right-of-way** – A general term denoting land, property, or interest therein, usually in a strip, acquired for or devoted to transportation purposes.

**Riparian** – Pertaining to the banks and other adjacent terrestrial (as opposed to aquatic) environs of freshwater bodies, watercourses, estuaries, and surface-emergent aquifers, whose transported freshwater provides soil moisture sufficient in excess of that available through local precipitation to potentially support the growth of vegetation.

**RTP** – Regional Transportation Plan, prepared by the regional agency responsible for transportation planning and funding. In Solano County, the RTP is prepared by the Metropolitan Transportation Commission to identify transportation improvement priorities.

**San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB)** – An agency with the California Environmental Protection Agency that is responsible for regulating pollutants to protect the water resources of the Bay Area.

**Scoping** – The process of determining the scope, focus, and content of an EIR/S.

**Section 106** – This section of the National Historic Preservation Act requires federal agencies to take into account the effects of their undertakings on historic properties and afford the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation a reasonable opportunity to comment on such undertakings.

**Special Status Species** – Any species of fish, wildlife, or plant that is officially listed as rare, threatened, endangered, or candidate for rare, threatened, or endangered species listing under the state or federal Endangered Species Acts.

**State Implementation Plan** – A plan for attaining national ambient air quality standards required by the Clean Air Act.

**State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO)** – The official appointed or designated pursuant to Section 101 (b)(1) of the National Historic Preservation Act to administer the State historic

preservation program. In California, the SHPO manages the Office of Historic Preservation (OHP) and serves as executive secretary of the State Historical Resources Commission (SHRC).

**State Transportation Implementation Program (STIP)** – Program updated every two years describes the California Transportation Commission's priorities for improvement on and off the state highway system.

**Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP)** – A plan to reduce the potential impacts of erosion and sedimentation from construction.

**Surface Runoff** – Water that runs off streets and land and enters a body of water.

**Threatened Species** – A species that is likely to become endangered in the foreseeable future in the absence of special protection.

**Transportation Management Plan (TMP)** – A plan to manage traffic during construction of projects to reduce congestion.

**Transportation System Management (TSM)** – Changes to existing roadways and services, such as geometric and striping improvements and expanded transit service, to improve traffic operations.

**Undertaking** – A project, activity, or program funded in whole or in part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a federal agency, including: those carried out by or on behalf of a federal agency; those carried out with federal financial assistance; those requiring a federal permit, license or approval; and those subject to state or local regulation administered pursuant to a delegation or approval by a federal agency. Federal agencies must ensure that their undertakings comply with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.

**Unity** – The visual cohesion and compositional harmony of the viewshed.

**U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (ACOE)** – Federal agency with jurisdiction over waters of the United States.

**U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)** – The federal agency responsible for maintaining environmental quality, including air quality, noise, and hazardous waste management.

**U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service (USFWS)** – The federal agency that administers the federal Endangered Species Act and is involved in protection of fish and wildlife habitat, including wetland areas.

**Vividness** – The visual power or memorability of landscape components as they combine in striking an distinctive visual patterns.

**Waters of the United States** – As defined by the ACOE in 33 Code of Federal Regulations 328.3(a):

1. All waters that are currently used , or were used in the past, or may be susceptible to use in interstate or foreign commerce, including all waters that are subject to the ebb and flow of the tide;
2. All interstate waters including interstate wetlands;
3. All other waters such as interstate lakes, rivers, streams (including intermittent streams), mudflats, sandflats, wetlands, sloughs, prairie potholes, wet meadows, playa lakes, or natural ponds, the use degradation or destruction of which could affect interstate commerce, including any such waters:
    i. Which are or could be used by interstate or foreign travelers for recreational or other purposes; or
    ii. From which fish or shellfish are or could be taken and sold in interstate or foreign commerce; or
    iii. Which are used or could be used for industrial purposes by industries in interstate commerce;
4. All impoundment of waters otherwise defined as waters of the United States under this definition;
5. Tributaries of waters identified in paragraphs 1-4;
6. The territorial seas; and
7. Wetlands adjacent to waters (waters that are not wetlands themselves) identified in paragraphs 1-6.

**Watershed** – The point of high ground dividing different drainage systems.

**Weaving** – The crossing of traffic streams, moving in the same general direction, accomplished by merging and diverging.

**Wetlands** – According to regulations of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, wetlands are areas that are inundated or saturated by surface water or groundwater at a frequency and duration sufficient to support, under normal conditions, a prevalence of vegetation typically adapted for life in saturated soil conditions. Wetlands generally include swamps, marshes, and similar areas and are subject to protection under Executive Order 11990 and Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.